ROBERT C. WHEATLEY, CHAIRMAN
KIM HOEY STEVENSON, VICE CHAIRMAN
R. KELLER HOPKINS
J. BRUCE MEARS
HOLLY WINGATE

2 THE CIRCLE | PO BOX 417
GEORGETOWN, DE 19947
(302) 855-7878 T
(302) 854-5079 F
sussexcountyde.gov

Sussex County
Planning & Zoning Commission

AGENDA*

February 18, 2021

3:00 P.M.

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE MEETING WILL BE HELD AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATION: ROOM 540, CARTER PARTNERSHIP CENTER AT DELAWARE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE, 21179 COLLEGE DRIVE, GEORGETOWN, DE

PLEASE REVIEW THE MEETING LOCATION AND PARTICIPATION INSTRUCTIONS AT THE BOTTOM OF THE AGENDA

Call to Order

Approval of Agenda

Approval of Minutes – January 21, 2021

Other Business

Estates at Milton Crossing Subdivision (2019-16) KS
Revised Preliminary Subdivision Plan

Furniture Land HW
Revised Preliminary Site Plan

Windmill Woods (C/U 1502) BM
Revised Site Plan

Boys & Girls Club of Delaware (S-21-01) BM
Revised Site Plan

Old Business

Ord. 20-07 - Future Land Use Map
AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE FUTURE LAND USE MAP OF THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN IN RELATION TO TAX PARCEL NO. 235-13.00-29.00, 29.01 & 235-14.00-570.00

C/Z 1923 Reed Farms, LLC KS
An Ordinance to amend the Comprehensive Zoning Map of Sussex County from an AR-1

EQUAL HOUSING OPPORTUNITY

Agricultural Residential District to a HI-1 Heavy Industrial District for a certain parcel of land lying and being in Broadkill Hundred, Sussex County, containing 67.31 acres, more or less. The property is lying on the west side of Gravel Hill Rd. (Rt. 30) approximately 309 feet south of Milton-Ellendale Hwy. (Rt. 16). 911 Address: 14888, 14866. & 14742 Gravel Hill Rd., Milton. Tax Parcels: 235-13.00-29.00, 29.01 & 235-14.00-570.00

2019-30 Pelican Point 4-5 KS

A cluster subdivision to divide 109.99 acres +/- into 219 single family lots to be located within Pelican Point 2-5 subdivision on a certain parcel of land lying and being in Indian River Hundred, Sussex County. The property is lying on the south and east sides of Townsend Rd. (S.C.R 303), approximately 750 ft. south of Harmons Hill Rd. (S.C.R. 302) and accessed off of Pelican Point Blvd. approximately 380 ft. west of Cannon Rd. (S.C.R 307). Tax Parcel: 234-16.00-21.03, 21.07, 23.01 and 234-16.00-1509.00 through 1697.00. Zoning District: AR-1 (Agricultural Residential District)

C/U 2258 Bioenergy Development Group, LLC HW

An Ordinance to grant a Conditional Use of land in an AR-1 Agricultural Residential District to amend Conditional Use No. 1314 (Ordinance No. 1354) (as amended by Conditional Use No. 1691 (Ordinance No. 1865) and Conditional Use No. 1962 (Ordinance No. 2311)) to permit the processing and handling of poultry litter to include nutrient recovery for natural gas and electrical generation, to be located on a certain parcel of land lying and being in Broad Creek hundred, Sussex County, containing 228.88 acres, more or less. The property is lying on the west side of Seaford Rd. (Rt. 13A) approximately 0.2 mile north of Oneals Rd. (S.C.R. 485). 911 Address: 28338 Enviro Way, Seaford. Tax Parcels: 132-6.00-88.01 & 95.00, 132-11.00-41.00 & 41.02.

Public Hearings

2019-24 – Stratus Estates (F.K.A. Cool Spring Meadows) KS

A cluster subdivision to divide 187.93 acres +/- into 226 single family lots to be located on a certain parcel of land lying and being in Indian River Hundred, Sussex County. The property is lying on the north and south side of Stockley Road (S.C.R 280), approximately 0.65 mile southeast of Forest Road (S.C.R. 292). Tax Parcels: 234-5.00-30.00 & 33.00. Zoning District: AR-1 (Agricultural Residential District).

C/U 2207 CBB Cedar Pines, LLC (Marlin Chase F.K.A. Marlin Run) BM

An Ordinance to grant a Conditional Use of land in a MR (Medium Density Residential District) for multi-family (75 units) to be located on a certain parcel of land lying and being in Baltimore Hundred, Sussex County, containing 29.34 acres, more or less. The property is lying on the east side of Cedar Neck Rd. (Rt. 357) approximately 0.3 mile north of Hickman Rd. 911 Address: N/A. Tax Parcels: 134-9.00-21.00, 21.03, 21.04, 21.05 & 1227.00-1269.00

Recess

5:30 P.M.

C/U 2206 Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm) BM

An Ordinance to grant a Conditional Use of land in a GR General Residential District for multi-family (200 units) to be located on a certain parcel of land lying and being in Baltimore Hundred, Sussex County, containing 50.62 acres, more or less. The property is lying on the north corner of the intersection of Railway Road (S.C.R. 350) and Old Mill Road (S.C.R. 349) and also being on the south side of Railway Rd. (S.C.R. 350) approximately 696 feet northeast of Old Mill Rd. (S.C.R. 349). 911 Address: 31434 Railway Road, Ocean View. Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00

In accordance with 29 Del. C. §10004(e)(2), this Agenda was posted on February 11, 2021 at 8:55 p.m., and at least seven (7) days in advance of the meeting.

This Agenda is subject to change to include the addition or deletion of items, including Executive Sessions, which arise at the time of the Meeting.

Agenda items listed may be considered out of sequence.

-MEETING INSTRUCTIONS-

* The Sussex Planning & Zoning Commission is holding this meeting under the authority issued by Governor John C. Carney through Proclamation No. 17-3292.

PLEASE NOTE: The meeting is to be held at the following location: **Room 540, Carter Partnership Center at Delaware Technical Community College, 21179 College Drive, Georgetown, DE**

The public is encouraged to view the meeting on-line. Any person attending in-person will be required to go through a wellness and security screening, including a no-touch temperature check. The public will be required to wear a facial mask.

Seating capacity is limited and seating assignments will be enforced.

The meeting will be streamed live at **https://sussexcountyde.gov/council-chamber-broadcast**

The County is required to provide a dial-in telephone number for the public to comment during the appropriate time of the meeting. Note, the on-line stream experiences a 30-second delay. Any person who dials in by telephone should listen to the teleconference audio to avoid the on-line stream delay.

To join the meeting via telephone, please dial:

Conference Number: 1 302-394-5036

Conference Code: 570176

Members of the public joining the meeting on the telephone will be provided an opportunity to make comments for those items listed under public hearings on this agenda.

The Planning & Zoning Commission meeting materials, including the "packet", are electronically accessible on the County's website at: **https://sussexcountyde.gov/**

If any member of the public would like to submit comments electronically, these may be sent to pandz@sussexcountyde.gov. All comments shall be submitted by 4:00 P.M on Wednesday, February 17, 2021.

# # # #

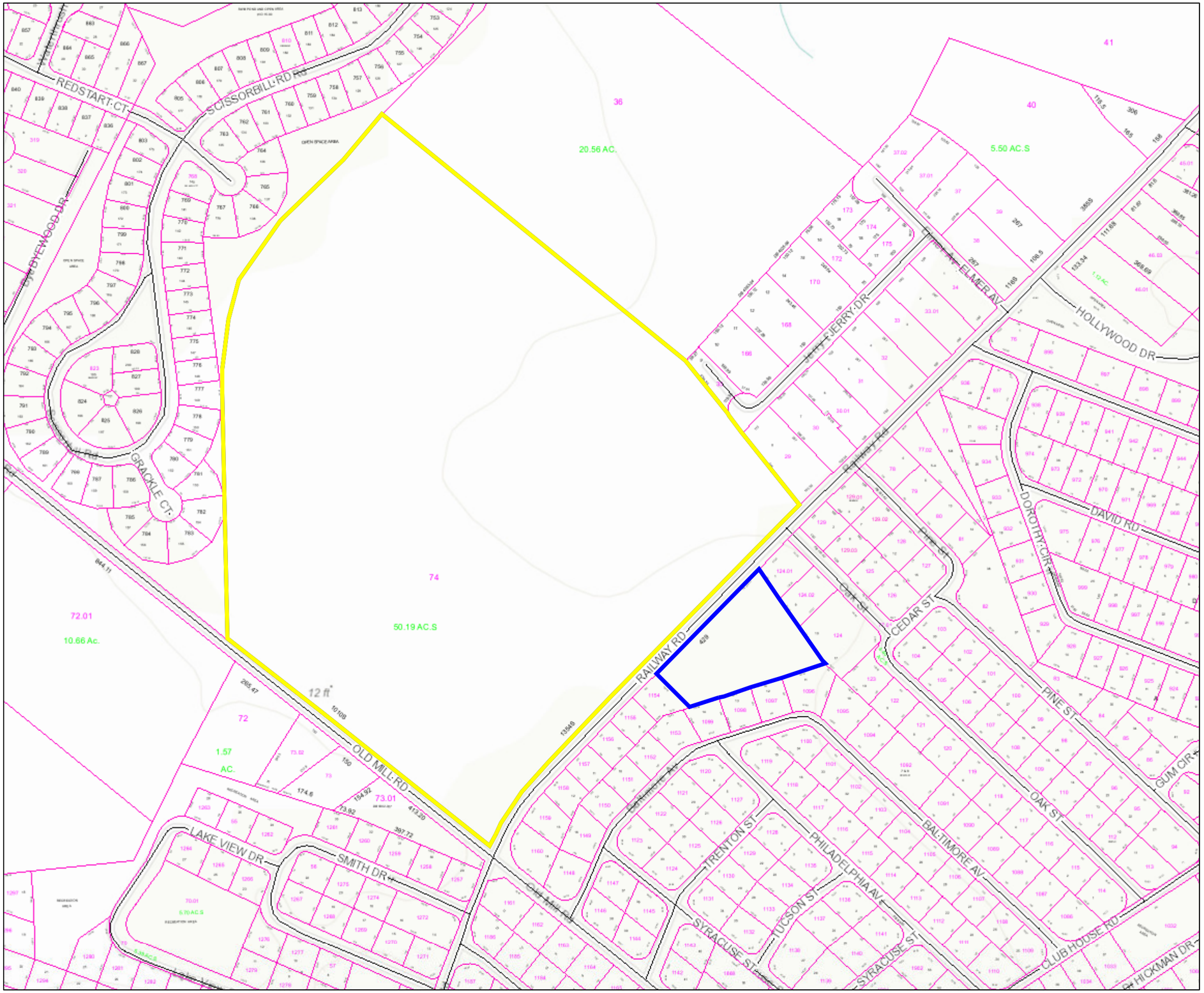
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
ROBERT C. WHEATLEY, CHAIRMAN
KIM HOEY STEVENSON, VICE-CHAIRMAN
R. KELLER HOPKINS
J. BRUCE MEARS
HOLLY J. WINGATE

Sussex County
DELAWARE
sussexcountyde.gov
302-855-7878 T
302-854-5079 F
JAMIE WHITEHOUSE, AICP, MRTPI
DIRECTOR

PLANNING AND ZONING AND COUNTY COUNCIL INFORMATION SHEET
Planning Commission Public Hearing Date February 18th, 2020.

Application:	CU 2206 Linder & Company Inc. (Evans Farm)
Applicant:	Linder & Company, Inc. (Attention: Andrea Finerosky) 234 North James Street Newport, DE 19804
Owner:	Linder & Company, Inc. 234 North James Street Newport, DE 19804
Site Location:	Lying on the north corner of the intersection of Railway Road (S.C.R. 350) and Old Mill Road (S.C.R. 349) and also being on the south side of Railway Rd. (S.C.R. 350) approximately 696 feet northeast of Old Mill Rd. (S.C.R. 349), Ocean View, DE 19970.
Current Zoning:	General Residential (GR)
Proposed Use:	Multi-Family Residential (200 units)
Comprehensive Land Use Plan Reference:	Coastal Area
Councilmatic District:	Mr. Hudson
School District:	Indian River School District
Fire District:	Millville Fire District
Sewer:	Sussex County
Water:	Private, On-Site
Site Area:	50.62 acres +/-
Tax Map ID.:	134-12.00-74.00

Sussex County



PIN:	134-12.00-74.00
Owner Name	LINDER & COMPANY INC
Book	3171
Mailing Address	234 N JAMES ST
City	WILMINGTON
State	DE
Description	WHITES NECKRD
Description 2	MILLVILLE TO RAILWAY
Description 3	50.19 AC.S
Land Code	

polygonLayer

Override 1

polygonLayer

Override 1

Tax Parcels

Streets

County Boundaries

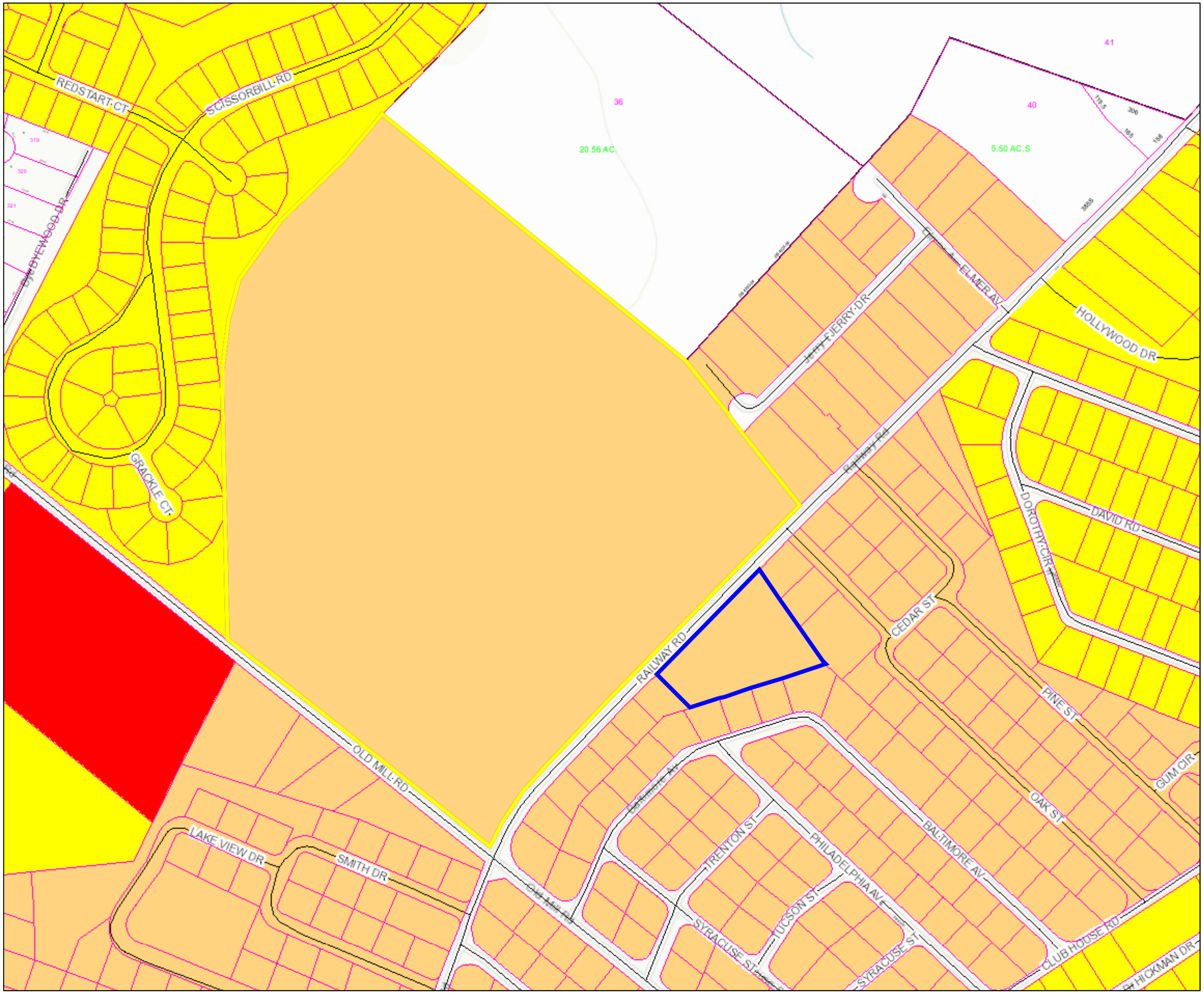
1:4,514

0 0.05 0.1 0.2 mi

0 0.075 0.15 0.3 km

December 31, 2019

Sussex County



PIN:	134-12.00-74.00
Owner Name	LINDER & COMPANY INC
Book	3171
Mailing Address	234 N JAMES ST
City	WILMINGTON
State	DE
Description	WHITES NECKRD
Description 2	MILLVILLE TO RAILWAY
Description 3	50.19 AC.S
Land Code	

polygonLayer

Override 1

polygonLayer

Override 1

Tax Parcels

Streets

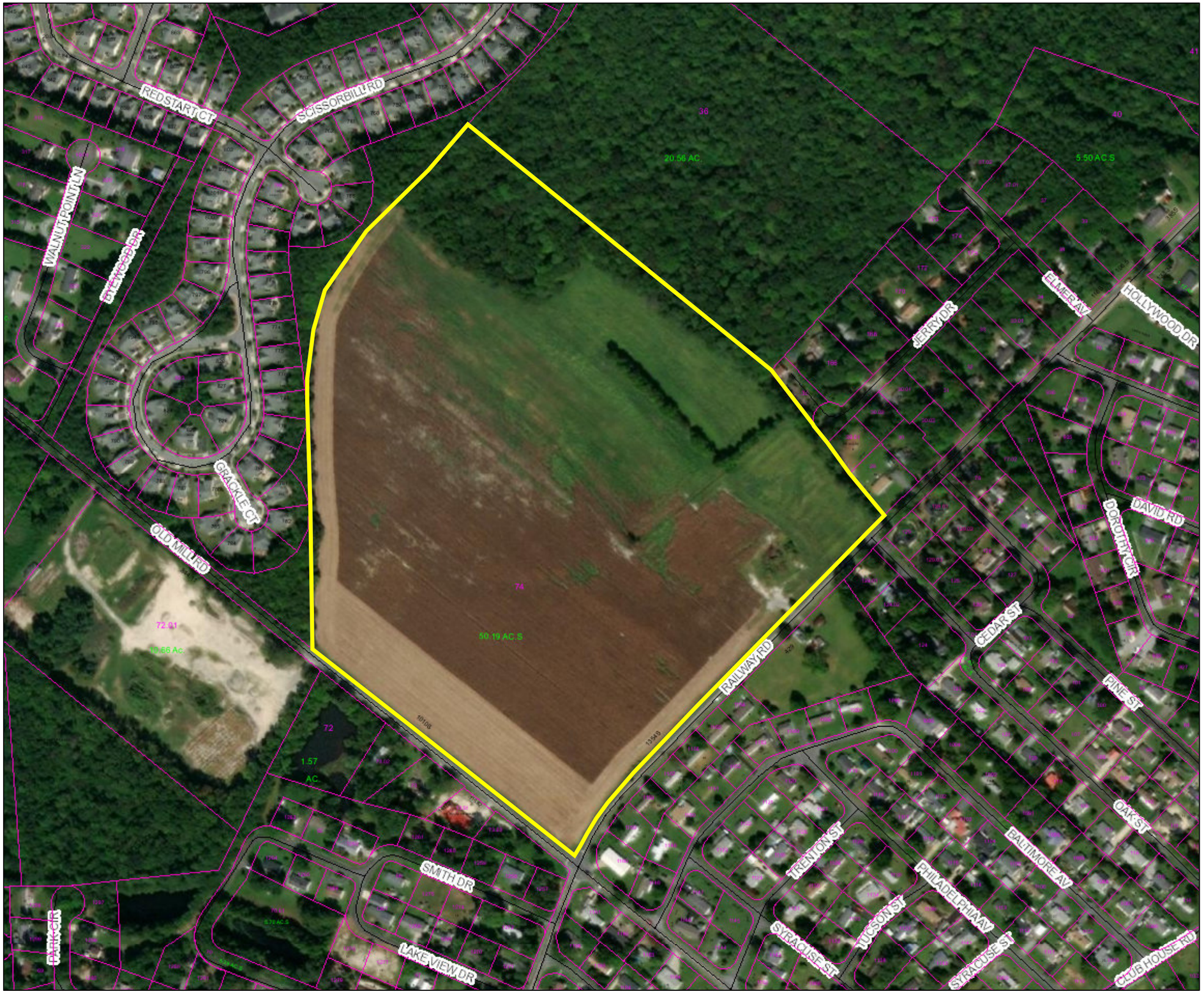
1:4,514

0 0.05 0.1 0.2 mi

0 0.075 0.15 0.3 km

December 31, 2019

Sussex County



PIN:	134-12.00-74.00
Owner Name	LINDER & COMPANY INC
Book	3171
Mailing Address	234 N JAMES ST
City	WILMINGTON
State	DE
Description	WHITES NECKRD
Description 2	MILLVILLE TO RAILWAY
Description 3	50.19 AC.S
Land Code	

polygonLayer

Override 1

polygonLayer

Override 1

- Tax Parcels
- Streets
- County Boundaries
- Extent of Right-of-Way
- Municipal Boundaries

1:4,514

0 0.05 0.1 0.2 mi

0 0.075 0.15 0.3 km

February 2, 2021

JAMIE WHITEHOUSE, AICP MRTPI
PLANNING & ZONING DIRECTOR
(302) 855-7878 T
(302) 854-5079 F
jamie.whitehouse@sussexcountyde.gov

Sussex County
DELAWARE
sussexcountyde.gov

Memorandum

To: Sussex County Planning Commission Members
From: Nicholas Torrance, Planner I
CC: Vince Robertson, Assistant County Attorney and applicant
Date: January 27th. 2021
RE: Staff Analysis for CU 2206 Linder & Company Inc. (Evans Farm)

This memo is to provide background and analysis for the Planning Commission to consider as a part of application CU 2206 Linder & Company Inc. (Evans Farm) to be reviewed during the February 18th, 2021 Planning Commission Meeting. This analysis should be included in the record of this application and is subject to comments and information that may be presented during the public hearing.

The request is for a Conditional Use for Tax Parcel 134-12.00-74.00 to allow for multi-family (200 units). The parcel is located on the north corner of the intersection of Railway Road (S.C.R. 350) and Old Mill Road (S.C.R. 349) and also being on the south side of Railway Rd. (S.C.R. 350) approximately 696 feet northeast of Old Mill Rd. (S.C.R. 349). The parcel contains 50.62 acres +/.

The 2018 Sussex County Comprehensive Plan Update (Comprehensive Plan) provides a framework of how land is to be developed. As part of the Comprehensive Plan, a Future Land Use Map is included to help determine how land should be zoned to ensure responsible development. The Future Land Use map in the plan indicates that the subject property has a land use designation of "Coastal Area." All adjacent properties also have the land use designation of Coastal Area.

The Coastal Area land use designation recognizes that a range of housing types should be permitted in Coastal Area, including single-family homes, townhouses, and multifamily units. Retail and office uses are appropriate but larger shopping centers and office parks should be confined to selected locations with access along arterial roads. Appropriate mixed-use development should also be allowed. It also recognizes a careful mixture of homes with light commercial, office and institutional uses can be appropriate to provide convenient services and to allow people to work close to home.

The subject property is zoned General Residential (GR). The properties to the south as well as the properties to the east are zoned General Residential. The property to the north is zone Agricultural Residential (AR-1) and the properties to the west and northwest of the subject site are zoned Medium Density Residential (AR-1). It should also be noted there is a property across Old Mill Road (S.C.R. 349) that is zoned General Commercial (C-1).

Since 2011, there have been zero Conditional Use applications within a 2-mile radius of the application site. Staff would note adjacent to this property including, Bay Forest Club Phase 1 to the northwest, Layton's Subdivision to the northeast and Banks Acres to the southeast.

Based on the analysis of the land use, surrounding zoning and uses, the Conditional use to allow for multi-family, subject to consideration of scale and impact, could be considered consistent with the land use, area zoning and uses.

File #: CU 2206
2019 10 6660

Planning & Zoning Commission Application
Sussex County, Delaware

Sussex County Planning & Zoning Department
2 The Circle (P.O. Box 417) Georgetown, DE 19947
302-855-7878 ph. 302-854-5079 fax

RECEIVED
OCT 08 2019
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Type of Application: (please check applicable)
Conditional Use ✔
Zoning Map Amendment ___

Site Address of Conditional Use/Zoning Map Amendment

31434 Railway Road, Ocean View DE 19970

Type of Conditional Use Requested:
Multi Family Residential within GR district (200 Units)

CZ1691 & CU 1849 PREVIOUSLY APPROVED

Tax Map #: 134-12.00-74.00 **Size of Parcel(s):** 50.19

Current Zoning: GR **Proposed Zoning:** GR **Size of Building:** See Table-Sheet PP0002
18 Buildings

Land Use Classification: AH

Water Provider: Tidewater **Sewer Provider:** Sussex County

Applicant Information

Applicant Name: Linder & Company, Inc. (Attn: Andrea Finerosky)
Applicant Address: 234 North James Street
City: Newport State: DE ZipCode: 19804
Phone #: (302) 999-0708 E-mail: AFinerosky@pettinaro.com

Owner Information

Owner Name: Linder & Company, Inc.
Owner Address: 234 North James Street
City: Newport State: DE Zip Code: 19804
Phone #: (302) 999-0708 E-mail: AFinerosky@pettinaro.com

Agent/Attorney/Engineer Information

Agent/Attorney/Engineer Name: Alan Decktor, PE | PENNONI
Agent/Attorney/Engineer Address: 18072 Davidson Drive
City: Milton State: DE Zip Code: 19968
Phone #: (302) 684-8030 E-mail: adecktor@pennoni.com

EQUAL HOUSING OPPORTUNITY

Check List for Sussex County Planning & Zoning Applications

The following shall be submitted with the application

✓ **Completed Application**

✓ **Provide eight (8) copies of the Site Plan or Survey of the property**
- Survey shall show the location of existing or proposed building(s), building setbacks, parking area, proposed entrance location, etc.
- Provide a PDF of Plans (may be e-mailed to a staff member)
- Deed or Legal description

✓ **Provide Fee $500.00**

___ **Optional - Additional information for the Commission/Council to consider** (ex. architectural elevations, photos, exhibit books, etc.) If provided submit 8 copies and they shall be submitted a minimum of ten (10) days prior to the Planning Commission meeting.

✓ **Please be aware that Public Notice will be sent to property owners within 200 feet of the subject site and County staff will come out to the subject site, take photos and place a sign on the site stating the date and time of the Public Hearings for the application.**

✓ **DelDOT Service Level Evaluation Request Response**

✓ **PLUS Response Letter** (if required)

The undersigned hereby certifies that the forms, exhibits, and statements contained in any papers or plans submitted as a part of this application are true and correct.

I also certify that I or an agent on by behalf shall attend all public hearing before the Planning and Zoning Commission and the Sussex County Council and any other hearing necessary for this application and that I will answer any questions to the best of my ability to respond to the present and future needs, the health, safety, morals, convenience, order, prosperity, and general welfare of the inhabitants of Sussex County, Delaware.

Signature of Applicant/Agent/Attorney

Andrea Finnesky for Tender + Company, Inc. Date: 9/5/19

Signature of Owner

Andrea Finnesky for Tender + Company, Inc. Date: 9/5/19

For office use only:

Date Submitted: 9/17/19 Fee: $500.00 Check #: 98734

Staff accepting application: CCH Application & Case #: _____

Location of property: _____

Subdivision: _____

Date of PC Hearing: _____ Recommendation of PC Commission: _____

Date of CC Hearing: _____ Decision of CC: _____

STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
800 BAY ROAD
P.O. BOX 778
DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

JENNIFER COHAN
SECRETARY

August 21, 2019

Ms. Janelle Cornwell, Director
Sussex County Planning & Zoning
P.O. Box 417
Georgetown, DE 19947

Dear Ms. Cornwell:

The Department has completed its review of a Service Level Evaluation Request (SLER) for the **Pettinaro Construction Company, Inc.** conditional application, which we received on July 30, 2019. This application is for an approximately 50.19-acre parcel (Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00). The subject land is located on the northwest corner of the intersection of Old Mill Road (Sussex Road 349) and Railway Road (Sussex Road 350). The subject land is currently zoned as GR (General Residential) and the applicant is seeking a conditional use approval to develop 198 apartments.

Per the 2018 Delaware Vehicle Volume Summary, the annual average and summer average daily traffic volumes along the segment of Old Mill Road where the subject land is located, which is from the northeast Millville limits to Whites Neck Road (Sussex Road 347), are 3,992 and 5,138 vehicles per day, respectively. As the subject land also has frontage along Railway Road, the annual average and summer average daily traffic volumes along that road segment, which is from northeast limits of Millville to the end of the road, are 3,219 and 4,143 vehicles per day, respectively.

Based on our review, we estimate that the proposed land use will generate more than 50 vehicle trips per a weekly peak hour or 500 vehicle trips per day, and would be considered to have a Minor impact to the local area roadways. In this instance, the Department considers a Minor impact to be when a proposed land use would generate more than either 50 vehicle trips per a weekly peak hour and / or 500 vehicle trips per day but fewer than 200 vehicle trips per a weekly peak hour and 2,000 vehicle trips per day. Because of this impact, we recommend that the applicant be required to perform a Traffic Impact Study (TIS) for the subject application. However, our Development Coordination Manual provides that where a TIS is required only because the volume warrants are met, and the projected trip generation will be fewer than 200 vehicle trips per a weekly peak hour and fewer than 2,000 vehicle trips per day, DelDOT may permit the developer to pay an Area-Wide Study Fee of $10 per daily trip in lieu of doing a TIS. For this application, if the County were agreeable, we would permit the developer to pay an Area-wide Study Fee.

DelDOT

According to the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) Trip Generation Manual, a development of 198 apartments would generate 1,077 vehicle trips per day, 67 vehicle trips during the morning peak hour, and 85 vehicle trips during the evening peak hour. As stated above, because this development would generate fewer than 2,000 vehicle trips per day and fewer than 200 vehicle trips during a weekly peak hour, the applicant has the option to pay the Area-Wide Study Fee in lieu of doing a TIS. The Area-Wide Study Fee for the proposed development would be $10,770.00. Payment of the Area-Wide Study Fee does not preclude a developer from having to make or participate in off-site improvements.

Because the site would generate more than 200 vehicle trips per day, a Traffic Operational Analysis (TOA) may be required as part of the site plan review process, in accordance with Chapter 2 of the Development Coordination Manual.

If the County approves this application, the applicant should be reminded that DelDOT requires compliance with State regulations regarding plan approvals and entrance permits, whether or not a TIS is required.

Please contact Mr. Claudy Joinville, at (302) 760-2124, if you have questions concerning this correspondence.

Sincerely,

T. William Brockenbrough, Jr.

T. William Brockenbrough, Jr.
County Coordinator
Development Coordination

TWB:cjm
cc: Constance C. Holland, Coordinator, Cabinet Committee on State Planning Issues
Pettinaro Construction Company, Inc., Applicant
J. Marc Coté, Assistant Director, Development Coordination
Gemez Norwood, South District Public Works Manager, Maintenance & Operations
Susanne Laws, Sussex County Subdivision Coordinator, Development Coordination
Derek Sapp, Subdivision Manager, Development Coordination
Kevin Hickman, Subdivision Manager, Development Coordination
Brian Yates, Subdivision Manager, Development Coordination
John Andrescavage, Subdivision Manager, Development Coordination
Troy Brestel, Project Engineer, Development Coordination
Claudy Joinville, Project Engineer, Development Coordination

SUSSEX COUNTY ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
UTILITY PLANNING & DESIGN REVIEW DIVISION
C/U & C/Z COMMENTS

RECEIVED
FEB 09 2021
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

TO: **Jamie Whitehouse**

REVIEWER: **Chris Calio**

DATE: **2/8/2021**

APPLICATION: **CU 2206 – Linder & Company Inc**

APPLICANT: **Linder & Company, Inc.**

FILE NO: **NM-1.03**

TAX MAP & PARCEL(S): **134-12.00-74.00**

LOCATION: **On the north corner of the intersection of Railway Road (SCR 350) and Old Mill Road (SCR 349), also lying on the south side of Railway Road (SCR 350) approximately 696 feet northeast of Old Mill Road (SCR 349).**

NO. OF UNITS: **200 multi-family residential units**

GROSS ACREAGE: **50.62**

SYSTEM DESIGN ASSUMPTION, MAXIMUM NO. OF UNITS/ACRE: **4**

SEWER:

(1). Is the project in a County operated and maintained sanitary sewer and/or water district?

Yes ☒ No ☐

a. If yes, see question (2).
b. If no, see question (7).

(2). Which County Tier Area is project in? **Tier 1**

(3). Is wastewater capacity available for the project? **Yes** If not, what capacity is available? **N/A**.

(4). Is a Construction Agreement required? **Yes** If yes, contact Utility Engineering at (302) 855-7717.

(5). Are there any System Connection Charge (SCC) credits for the project? **No** If yes, how many? **N/A**. Is it likely that additional SCCs will be required? **Yes**

If yes, the current System Connection Charge Rate is **Unified $6,360.00** per EDU. Please contact **Denise Burns** at **302-855-7719** for additional information on charges.

(6). Is the project capable of being annexed into a Sussex County sanitary sewer district? **N/A**

☐ Attached is a copy of the Policy for Extending District Boundaries in a Sussex County Water and/or Sanitary Sewer District.

(7). Is project adjacent to the Unified Sewer District? **N/A**

(8). Comments: **There is currently 1.0 EDU connected on the property. If that structure is disconnected it will result in a 1.0 EDU credit.**

(9). Is a Sewer System Concept Evaluation required? **Already Completed, See Attached**

(10). Is a Use of Existing Infrastructure Agreement Required? **Yes**

UTILITY PLANNING APPROVAL:

John J. Ashman
Director of Utility Planning

Xc: Hans M. Medlarz, P.E.
Lisa Walls
Denise Burns

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

ADMINISTRATION	(302) 855-7718
AIRPORT & INDUSTRIAL PARK	(302) 855-7774
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	(302) 855-7730
PUBLIC WORKS	(302) 855-7703
RECORDS MANAGEMENT	(302) 854-5033
UTILITY ENGINEERING	(302) 855-7717
UTILITY PERMITS	(302) 855-7719
UTILITY PLANNING	(302) 855-1299
FAX	(302) 855-7799

Sussex County
DELAWARE
sussexcountyde.gov

HANS M. MEDLARZ, P.E.
COUNTY ENGINEER

JOHN J. ASHMAN
DIRECTOR OF UTILITY PLANNING

SEWER SERVICE CONCEPT EVALUATION (SSCE)

UTILITY PLANNING DIVISION

Applicant: Pennoni Associates, Inc.

Date: 12/11/2019

Reviewed by: **Chris Calio**

Agreement #:**988-1**

Project Name: **Evans Farm Apartments**

Tax Map & Parcel(s): **134-12.00-74.00**

Sewer Tier: Tier 1 - Sussex County Unified Sanitary Sewer District

Proposed EDUs: **205**

Pump Station(s) Impacted: **PS 270, PS 99**

List of parcels to be served, created from the base parcel: **N/A**

List of additional parcels to be served (Parcels required for continuity must be served with infrastructure):**N/A**

Connection Point(s): **8" lateral from MH MV23 in Old Mill Road**

Use of Existing Infrastructure Agreement required? Yes ☒ or No ☐

Annexation Required? Yes ☐ or No ☒

Easements Required? Yes ☒ or No ☐

Fee for annexation (based on acreage):**N/A**

Current Zoning: **GR** Zoning Proposed: **GR**

Acreage: **50 +/-**

Additional Information: **Add new manhole as shown on SSCE plan. End run slope must be a minimum of .40%. Maximum run of 450' between manhole to reduce number of manholes necessary for the project. Change parcel number to 74.00 as shown on plan. Provide hard surface over pipeline from MH 1 to connection point.**

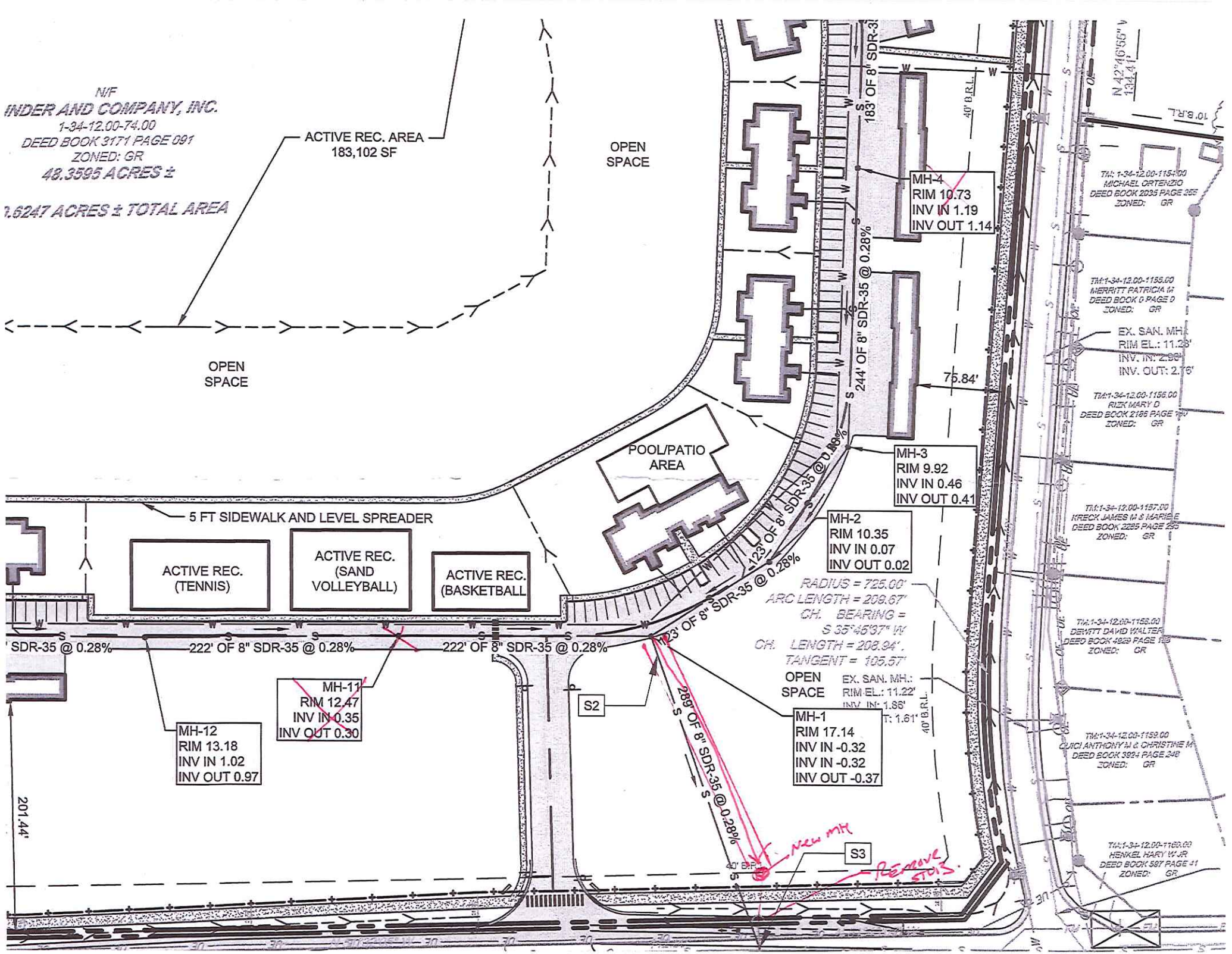
* No capacity is guaranteed until System Connection Fees are paid

All gravity sewers with three (3) or more minor branches shall be designed at minimum slope and maximum depth.

Once Construction Drawings are completed with all of the above information satisfied, please submit to:

Sussex County Public Works Department
2 The Circle
P.O. Box 589
Georgetown DE 19947

CC: John Ashman
Jayne Dickerson
Michael Brady
Denise Burns


N/F
INDER AND COMPANY, INC.
1-34-12.00-74.00
DEED BOOK 3171 PAGE 091
ZONED: GR
48.3595 ACRES ±
.6247 ACRES ± TOTAL AREA
ACTIVE REC. AREA
183,102 SF
OPEN SPACE
OPEN SPACE
5 FT SIDEWALK AND LEVEL SPREADER
ACTIVE REC. (TENNIS)
ACTIVE REC. (SAND VOLLEYBALL)
ACTIVE REC. (BASKETBALL)
POOL/PATIO AREA
SDR-35 @ 0.28%
222' OF 8" SDR-35 @ 0.28%
222' OF 8" SDR-35 @ 0.28%
MH-12
RIM 13.18
INV IN 1.02
INV OUT 0.97
MH-11
RIM 12.47
INV IN 0.35
INV OUT 0.30
201.44'
S2
123' OF 8" SDR-35 @ 0.28%
289' OF 8" SDR-35 @ 0.28%
S3
New MH
REMOVE STUB
MH-1
RIM 17.14
INV IN -0.32
INV IN -0.32
INV OUT -0.37
OPEN SPACE
EX. SAN. MH.:
RIM EL.: 11.22'
INV. IN: 1.86'
T: 1.61'
RADIUS = 725.00'
ARC LENGTH = 209.67'
CH. BEARING = S 35°45'37" W
CH. LENGTH = 208.94'
TANGENT = 105.57'
MH-2
RIM 10.35
INV IN 0.07
INV OUT 0.02
MH-3
RIM 9.92
INV IN 0.46
INV OUT 0.41
123' OF 8" SDR-35 @ 0.28%
244' OF 8" SDR-35 @ 0.28%
183' OF 8" SDR-3
MH-4
RIM 10.73
INV IN 1.19
INV OUT 1.14
75.84'
N 42°46'55" W
134.41'
40' B.R.L.
10' B.R.L.
TM: 1-34-12.00-115.00
MICHAEL ORTENZIO
DEED BOOK 2035 PAGE 255
ZONED: GR
TM:1-34-12.00-1155.00
MERRITT PATRICIA M
DEED BOOK 0 PAGE 0
ZONED: GR
EX. SAN. MH.
RIM EL.: 11.28'
INV. IN: 2.96'
INV. OUT: 2.76'
TM:1-34-12.00-1156.00
RIZK MARY D
DEED BOOK 2186 PAGE 790
ZONED: GR
TM:1-34-12.00-1157.00
KRECK JAMES M & MARIE E
DEED BOOK 2285 PAGE 295
ZONED: GR
TM:1-34-12.00-1158.00
DEWITT DAVID WALTER
DEED BOOK 4929 PAGE 183
ZONED: GR
TM:1-34-12.00-1159.00
CUICI ANTHONY M & CHRISTINE M
DEED BOOK 3924 PAGE 248
ZONED: GR
TM:1-34-12.00-1160.00
HENKEL HARY W JR
DEED BOOK 597 PAGE 41
ZONED: GR

STATE OF DELAWARE
EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT
OFFICE OF STATE PLANNING COORDINATION

October 23, 2019

Alan Decktor, P.E.
Pennoni
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968

RE: PLUS review 2019-09-01; Evans Farm Apartments

Dear Mr. Decktor:

Thank you for meeting with State agency planers on September 25, 2019 to discuss the proposed plans for the Evans Farm Apartments project. According to the information received you are seeking review of a site plan for 198 residential units on 50.19 acres at the intersection of Railway Road and Old Mill Road in Sussex County

Please note that changes to the plan, other than those suggested in this letter, could result in additional comments from the State. Additionally, these comments reflect only issues that are the responsibility of the agencies represented at the meeting. **The developers will also need to comply with any Federal, State, and local regulations regarding this property. We also note that as Sussex County is the governing authority over this land, the developers will need to comply with any and all regulations/restrictions set forth by the County.**

Strategies for State Policies and Spending

This project is located in Investment Level 3 according to the Strategies for State Policies and Spending. Investment Level 3 reflects areas where growth is anticipated by local, county, and state plans in the longer-term future, or areas that may have environmental or other constraints to development. State investments may support future growth in these areas, but may have priorities for the near future. If developed, we would encourage you to design the site with respect for any environmental features which are present.

Code Requirements/Agency Permitting Requirements

Department of Transportation – Contact Bill Brockenbrough 760-2109

- The site access, whether on Old Mill Road (Sussex Road 349) or Railway Road (Sussex Road 350), must be designed in accordance with DelDOT's Development Coordination Manual, which is available at http://www.deldot.gov/Business/subdivisions/index.shtml?dc=changes.

- Pursuant to Section P.3 of the Manual, a Pre-Submittal Meeting is required before plans are submitted for review. The form needed to request the meeting and guidance on what will be covered there and how to prepare for it is located at https://www.deldot.gov/Business/subdivisions/pdfs/Meeting_Request_Form.pdf?08022017.

- Section P.5 of the Manual addresses fees that are assessed for the review of development proposals. DelDOT anticipates collecting the Initial Stage Fee when the record plan is submitted for review and the Construction Stage Fee when construction plans are submitted for review.

- Per Section 2.2.2.1 of the Manual, Traffic Impact Studies (TIS) are warranted for developments generating more than 500 vehicle trip ends per day or 50 vehicle trip ends per hour in any hour of the day. From the PLUS application, the total daily trips are estimated at 1,077 vehicle trip ends per day. DelDOT confirms this number; the plan meets the warrants for a TIS.

  Section 2.2.2.2 of the Manual provides that for developments generating less than 2,000 vehicle trip ends per day and less than 200 vehicle trip ends per hour in any hour of the day, DelDOT may accept an Area Wide Study (AWS) Fee in lieu of the TIS if the local government does not require a TIS. If the County requires a TIS, DelDOT will support their requirement and will not accept the AWS Fee.

  The purpose of a TIS is to identify offsite improvements that the developer should build or contribute toward. Regardless of whether a TIS is done for this development, DelDOT anticipates requiring the developer improve both Old Mill Road and Railway Road within the limits of their site frontage to meet DelDOT's Local Road standards, which include 11-foot lanes and 5-foot shoulders. The AWS Fee, if paid, would not be counted toward those improvements. AWS Fees are used to fund traffic studies, not to build improvements.

  In June 2006 DelDOT commented to Sussex County on its review of a TIS for an earlier plan that included the development of these lands. The recommendations of that letter

were discussed in the PLUS meeting. Subsequent to that meeting, DelDOT found that its 2006 letter had been superseded by a revised TIS and review letter in 2008, which addressed a revised and smaller plan. The requirements discussed in that 2008 letter, to the extent that they are still relevant, have been met. The apartments now proposed should be addressed as a separate project.

- As necessary, in accordance with Section 3.2.5 and Figure 3.2.5-a of the Manual, DelDOT will require dedication of right-of-way along the site's frontage on Old Mill Road and Railway Road. By this regulation, this dedication is to provide a minimum of 30 feet of right-of-way from the physical centerline along both roads. The following right-of-way dedication note is required, "**An X-foot wide right-of-way is hereby dedicated to the State of Delaware, as per this plat.**"

- In accordance with Section 3.2.5.1.2 of the Manual, DelDOT will require the establishment of a 15-foot wide permanent easement across the property frontage on Old Mill Road and Railway Road. The location of the easement shall be outside the limits of the ultimate right-of-way. The easement area can be used as part of the open space calculation for the site. The following note is required, "**A 15-foot wide permanent easement is hereby established for the State of Delaware, as per this plat.**"

- Referring to Section 3.4.2.1 of the Manual, the following items, among other things, are required on the Record Plan:

    - A Traffic Generation Diagram. See Figure 3.4.2-a for the required format and content.

    - Depiction of all existing entrances within 450 feet of the entrance on Old Mill Road and within 300 feet of the entrance on Railway Road (see below).

    - Notes identifying the type of off-site improvements, agreements (signal, letter) contributions and when the off-site improvements are warranted.

- Section 3.5 of the Manual provides DelDOT's requirements with regard to connectivity. The requirements in Sections 3.5.1 through 3.5.3 shall be followed for all development projects having access to state roads or proposing DelDOT maintained public streets for subdivisions. DelDOT recommends that a second entrance be built, located on Railway Road opposite Oak Street.

- Section 3.5.4.2 of the Manual addresses requirements for shared-use paths and sidewalks. For projects in Level 3 and 4 Investment Areas, installation of paths or sidewalks along the frontage on State-maintained roads may be required by DelDOT if the project abuts an existing facility. DelDOT anticipates requiring the developer to build Shared Use

Paths along their frontage on both Old Mill Road and Railway Road, tying in the path along Old Mill Road into the path along the Bay Forest frontage.

Preliminarily, the path shown on the plan is acceptable in most respects. However, DelDOT will require that connection to the intersection of Old Mill Road and Railway Road such that cyclists and pedestrians traveling from points south or east of the intersection can access the path there.

- Section 3.5.4.4 of the Manual addresses access-ways, essentially shared-use paths connecting subdivision streets either to each other or to the road on which the property fronts. DelDOT anticipates requiring the developer to build an access-way from the site driveway to Jerry Drive.

- Referring to Section 3.5.5 of the Manual, existing and proposed transit stops and associated facilities as required by the Delaware Transit Corporation (DTC) or DelDOT shall be shown on the Record Plan.

- In accordance with Section 3.8 of the Manual, storm water facilities, excluding filter strips and bioswales, shall be located a minimum of 20 feet from the ultimate State right-of-way along Old Mill Road and Railway Road.

- In accordance with Section 5.2.9 of the Manual, the Auxiliary Lane Worksheet should be used to determine whether auxiliary lanes are warranted at the site entrances and how long those lanes should be. The worksheet can be found at http://www.deldot.gov/Business/subdivisions/index.shtml.

- In accordance with Section 5.14 of the Manual, all existing utilities must be shown on the plan and a utility relocation plan will be required for any utilities that need to be relocated.

Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control – Contact Michael Tholstrup 735-3352

Sediment and Stormwater Management

- A detailed sediment and stormwater plan will be required prior to any land disturbing activity taking place on the site. Contact the reviewing agency to schedule a pre-application meeting to discuss the sediment and erosion control and stormwater management components of the plan. The site topography, soils mapping, pre- and post-development runoff, and proposed method(s) and location(s) of stormwater management should be brought to the meeting for discussion. The plan review and approval as well as construction inspection will be coordinated through the Sussex Conservation District.

Contact the Sussex Conservation District at (302) 856-7219 for details regarding submittal requirements and fees.

Wetland and Hydric Soils

- The project area contains a potentially hydric soil mapping unit (Klej) and Statewide Wetland Mapping Project (SWMP) mapped non-tidal wetlands. Hydric soils are functionally important source of water storage; the loss of water storage through excavation, filling, or grading of intact native hydric soils increases the probability for more frequent and destructive flooding events exacerbated by projected increases in precipitation and sea-level rise due to climate change. The probability for flooding is further compounded by increases in surface imperviousness as building density in the area increases over time. Moreover, destruction of hydric soils increases the amount pollutant runoff (i.e., hydric soils sequester and detoxify pollutants) which contributes to lower observed water quality in regional waterbodies and wetlands.

- According to the PLUS application a wetlands delineation has been conducted; however, the delineation was not approved by the US Army Corp of Engineering. The applicant should obtain approval before commencing any construction activities in the vicinity of this project.

- The applicant should contact a licensed (Delaware Class D) soil scientist to make a site specific assessment (i.e., soil survey mapping) of the soils on this site. A list of licensed Class D soil scientists can be obtained at the following web link: http://www.dnrec.delaware.gov/wr/Information/GWDInfo/Pages/GroundWaterDischargesLicensesandLicensees.aspx

- Contact the Subaqueous Lands section before "modifying" or "making improvements" to any ditches. The Subaqueous Lands section can be reached by phone at (302) 739-9943.

State Historic Preservation Office – Contact Carlton Hall 736-7400

- There are no known archaeological sites, or known National Register listed or eligible properties on the parcel. However, there are well-drained soils mapped for the parcel and surface water adjacent, so the potential for Native American archaeological sites is moderate or higher. An archaeological survey or sampling is recommended prior to ground disturbance.

- If any project or development proceeds, the developer should be aware of the Unmarked Human Burials and Human Skeletal Remains Law (Del. C. Title 7, Ch. 54).

- If there is federal involvement, in the form of licenses, permits, or funds, the federal agency, often through its client, is responsible for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (36 CFR 800) and must consider their project's effects on any known or potential cultural or historic resources. For further information on the

Section 106 process please review the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's website at: www.achp.gov

Delaware State Fire Marshall's Office – Contact Duane Fox 259-7037

At the time of formal submittal, the applicant shall provide; completed application, fee, and three sets of plans depicting the following in accordance with the Delaware State Fire Prevention Regulation (DSFPR):

Fire Protection Water Requirements:

- Water distribution system capable of delivering at least 1000 gpm for 1-hour duration, at 20-psi residual pressure is required. Fire hydrants with 800 feet spacing on centers.
- Where a water distribution system is proposed for (business/educational/assembly/healthcare/multi-family) sites, the infrastructure for fire protection water shall be provided, including the size of water mains for fire hydrants and sprinkler systems.

Fire Protection Features:

- All structures over 10,000 Sq. Ft. aggregate will require automatic sprinkler protection installed.
- Buildings occupied as apartments (multi-family living units comprising of 3 or more units) will require automatic sprinkler protection installed.
- Buildings greater than 10,000 sq. ft., 3-stories or more, over 35 feet, or classified as High Hazard, are required to meet fire lane marking requirements
- Show Fire Department Connection location (Must be within 300 feet of fire hydrant), and detail as shown in the DSFPR.
- Show Fire Lanes and Sign Detail as shown in DSFPR

Accessibility:

- All premises, which the fire department may be called upon to protect in case of fire, and which are not readily accessible from public roads, shall be provided with suitable gates and access roads, and fire lanes so that all buildings on the premises are accessible to fire apparatus.
- Fire department access shall be provided in such a manner so that fire apparatus will be able to locate within 100 ft. of the front door.
- The use of speed bumps or other methods of traffic speed reduction must be in accordance with Department of Transportation requirements.
- The local Fire Chief, prior to any submission to our Agency, shall approve in writing the use of gates that limit fire department access into and out of the development or property.

Gas Piping and System Information

- Provide type of fuel proposed and show locations of bulk containers on plan.

Required Notes:

- Provide a note on the final plans submitted for review to read "All fire lanes, fire hydrants, and fire department connections shall be marked in accordance with the Delaware State Fire Prevention Regulations"
- Proposed Use
- Alpha or Numerical Labels for each building/unit for sites with multiple buildings/units
- Square footage of each structure (Total of all Floors)
- National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Construction Type
- Maximum Height of Buildings (including number of stories)
- Note indicating if building is to be sprinklered
- Name of Water Provider
- Letter from Water Provider approving the system layout
- Provide Lock Box Note (as detailed in DSFPR) if Building is to be sprinklered
- Provide Road Names, even for County Roads

Recommendations/Additional Information

This section includes a list of site specific suggestions that are intended to enhance the project. These suggestions have been generated by the State Agencies based on their expertise and subject area knowledge. **These suggestions do not represent State code requirements.** They are offered here in order to provide proactive ideas to help the applicant enhance the site design, and it is hoped **(but in no way required)** that the applicant will open a dialogue with the relevant agencies to discuss how the suggestions can benefit the project.

Department of Transportation – Contact Bill Brockenbrough 760-2109

- The applicant should expect a requirement that any substation and/or wastewater facilities will be required to have access from an internal driveway with no direct access to Old Mill Road or Railway Road.

- The applicant should expect a requirement that all PLUS and Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) comments be addressed prior to submitting plans for review.

- Please be advised that the Standard General Notes have been updated and posted to the DelDOT website. Please begin using the new versions and look for the revision dates of March 21, 2019 and March 25, 2019. The notes can be found at https://www.deldot.gov/Business/subdivisions/.

Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control – Contact Michael Tholstrup 735-3352

Wetlands and Hydric Soils

- A 100-foot buffer from all wetlands (via USACE approved wetland delineation) and ditches is strongly recommended; the 75-foot buffer proposed by the applicant is insufficiently protective of water quality.

Groundwater Discharges

- A soil feasibility study should be completed and submitted to the Groundwater Discharges Section (GWDS) Small System Section, in Georgetown, for approval (Section 5.2.2 of the Regulations Governing the Design, Installation, and Operation of On-Site Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Systems).

- Current wastewater disposal is provided by Sussex County. If current disposal capacity is changing from the existing permit DNREC's GWDS Large System should be contacted at (302) 739-9948.

Sediment and Stormwater Management

- Responsibility for maintenance of stormwater ponds should be documented, preferably in property deed.

- The applicant should employ green-technology stormwater management and rain gardens (in lieu of open-water management structures) to mitigate or reduce nutrient and bacterial pollutant runoff.

Natural Habitat Protection

DNREC statewide mapping indicates that this proposal may impact 3.77 acres of forested wetlands including 3.3 acres of Barrier Islands/Coastal Plain Flatwoods.

- Avoid diverting surface water from roadways and stormwater facilities into the wetlands on site. Water quality could be detrimentally affected by run-off which can contain oil and other pollutants (basically any substance a home owner may use on their lawn or driveway).
- Wherever practicable, the applicant can mitigate impacts from impervious cover via pervious pavers, as an alternative for conventional paving. Specifically, in those areas designated for parking.
- Maintain inputs to natural wetlands at pre-construction levels. Avoid causing increases or decreases in water levels.
- Small animals, such as salamanders have difficulty climbing vertical curbs. We recommend designing the development to exclude curbs is best for these species but if

road curbing is part of the design, curbing that allows small animals to climb out of the roadbed (such as Cape Cod curbing) is preferred over steep, vertical curbing.

- Avoid installing sewers with grates, which can create a hazard for amphibians and reptiles.
- Any culverts installed should be open bottom box culverts to allow for natural substrate to remain and in-water passage of aquatic life. Additionally, culverts should be left as wide as possible to ensure that salamanders can travel through them.
- Perc test holes act as pitfall traps, collecting large numbers of amphibians, turtles, and other animals that will be unable to escape and will ultimately die. As such, perc test holes should be refilled to grade.
- Low spillage lights (those that reflect light directly downward onto the area to be illuminated) should be used on roads and homes within 750 ft. of the forested wetlands on site. Fluorescent and mercury vapor lighting should not be used.

Sustainable Development Recommendations

- The applicant should consider the use of recycled, energy efficient materials, and renewable energy infrastructure.

- The Division of Climate, Coastal, & Energy offers incentives for clean transportation (Workplace EV Charging) and energy efficiency. These programs address climate change goals of reducing greenhouse gas emissions and improving overall air quality (www.de.gov/greenenergy, www.de.gov/cleantransportation, www.de.gov/eeif).

Nuisance Waterfowl Avoidance Recommendations

- Wet ponds created for stormwater management purposes may attract resident Canada geese and mute swans that will create a nuisance for community residents. High concentrations of waterfowl in ponds create water-quality problems, leave droppings on lawn and paved areas, and can become aggressive during the nesting season. Short manicured lawns surrounding ponds provide attractive habitat for these species.

  1) To deter waterfowl from taking up residence in these ponds, we recommend planting the surrounding open space with a mix of native wildflower plantings (to be planted in accordance with the Sediment and Stormwater Plan approval agency requirements).
  2) It is best to mow the open space area surrounding the pond only once a year, either in February or March. If mowing must occur more often, it would be helpful to leave a minimum buffer of 15-30 ft. in width to be mowed annually. This area would be necessary to adequately deter the waterfowl from inhabiting the area. When the view of the surrounding area from the pond is blocked, geese cannot scan for predators and are less likely to reside and nest in the area of the pond. In addition to deterring nuisance waterfowl, the native wildflower mix will also serve to attract bees,

butterflies, and other pollinators, and reduce run-off, which can contain oil and other pollutants that homeowners may use on their lawns and driveways.

- For assistance in drafting a list of plants suitable for a stormwater management pond buffer, please contact DNREC's botanist, Bill McAvoy at (302) 735-8668 or William.McAvoy@delaware.gov.

Mosquito-Nuisance Avoidance

- Mosquito control issues are increasing as developments infringe on wetland areas which often lead to increased demands by the public for mosquito control services. These services are often underfunded as local property taxes do not support the State's mosquito control services. As a result, Homeowner's Association (HOA) often inherit the burden of dealing with mosquito issues. DRNEC provides the following helpful recommendations (1) achieving good control in an environmentally compatible manner requires technical knowledge, (2) the HOA will need concurrence from all their homeowners/residents for if, how, when and where any treatments will be done, (3) controlling mosquitoes can be quite costly and an on-going problem, and (4) the HOA should be aware that there can be liability issues that their treatment activities might cause, particularly in regard to any claims of chemical trespass, misapplications, or adverse impacts to human health or the environment from insecticide exposures. If the applicant has any questions regarding mosquito control issues, they can contact Dr. Bill Meredith, Mosquito Control Administrator at (302) 739-9917.

Delaware State Fire Marshall's Office – Contact Duane Fox 259-7037

- Preliminary meetings with fire protection specialists are encouraged prior to formal submittal. Please call for appointment. Applications and brochures can be downloaded from our website: www.statefiremarshal.delaware.gov technical services link, plan review, applications or brochures.

Sussex County – Contact Rob Davis 302-855-7820

- The development is within Tier 1 - Sussex County Unified Sanitary Sewer District and sewer service is available. A sewer system concept evaluation must be requested to define a connection point for new areas that were not previously approved.

- A "Use of Existing Infrastructure Agreement" is required for new areas and must be approved prior to approval of construction plans. Sussex County Code, Chapter 110, requires that the Engineer and/or Developer request a Sewer System Concept Evaluation (SSCE) from the Utility Planning Department for new areas of the project not previously approved by providing the parcel(s) estimated equivalent dwelling units (EDU) for the project, along with payment of a $1,000.00 fee for the evaluation. The fee is to be payable to Sussex County Council. The Utility Planning Department will review the

parcel(s) and EDU, confirm capacity, provide the connection point and define any additional parcels that must be served as part of the project. Should it be determined that a pump station is required for the project, additional information may be requested. This information will be conveyed to the engineer and/or developer as well as the Sussex County Public Works department. The Public Works Division will use this information when reviewing construction drawings to verify that the correct connection point is used, and all required parcels are served.

- The proposed development will require a developer installed collection system in accordance with Sussex County standards and procedures.

- Onetime system connection charges will apply. Please contact the Utility Permits Division at 302 854-7719 for additional information on charges.

Following receipt of this letter and upon filing of an application with the local jurisdiction, the applicant shall provide to the local jurisdiction and the Office of State Planning Coordination a written response to comments received as a result of the pre-application process, noting whether comments were incorporated into the project design or not and the reason therefore.

Thank you for the opportunity to review this project. If you have any questions, please contact me at 302-739-3090.

Sincerely,

Constance C. Holland, AICP
Director, Office of State Planning Coordination

CC: Sussex County Planning

Sussex County Planning & Zoning Commission,

I submit opposition to grant of conditional variance to the pending application titled Evans Farm Apartments, (PLUS #2019- 09-01) 31434 Railway Road, Sussex County:

1. Density of this proposal is oppressive to the surrounding communities and neighborhoods. Economic profit may flow to the developer, but burden is unfairly placed upon surrounding neighbors. This proposal may damage some of the most vulnerable, existing, single family homeowners. For only one such example, the owners of affordable, manufactured housing (prefab/trailer/mobile dwellings) in Banks Acres will suffer. There, you may find neatly kept homes with lawns and yards for each residence which evidence pride of ownership in affordable, manufactured, single family housing. These vulnerable owners may be subject to congestion, over population and short term neighbors. Similarly, even Denton Woods and Bay Forest will suffer. A Sussex County judge in a recent Dagsboro litigation recognized argument that apartments introduce transient people with no incentive to invest time or money to improve or maintain the rental property; that is, renters have "no skin in the game." The very surrounding neighbors who have made a first step-up from rentals to affordable housing ownership and who have evidenced pride of ownership may be punished by Evans Farm Apartments with its dense mass of renters who have no incentive to improve or maintain their rental buildings, lawns or yards. This application proposes apartment population densities "out of character with the district" and over "population development" in violation of the purposes of the Sussex Zoning Code 115-3.

2 . Height of buildings at 3 stories for Evans Farm Apartments is not consistent with surrounding neighborhoods. The extra height of 3 stories for this specific location is directly related to density, as stated above, by allowing a developer to pile up apartments and people which may only benefit the developer financially. The more apartments crammed into the area the more rents may be collected. Certainly, massive buildings and expanses of asphalt will conflict with the surrounding neighborhoods' existing affordable, 1 or 2 story, single family housing on individual lots which houses and surrounding lawns show pride of ownership. An unfair burden is put upon existing vulnerable owners. This application proposes heights "out of character with the district" in violation of the purposes of the Sussex Zoning Code 115-3.

3. The timing coincidence of prior deeds, parties to deeds and Sussex Code zoning changes allowing such a conditional use and which attempt to allow such density and large buildings for a developer's financial gain should be scrutinized. The notes of prior meetings and zone changes may establish conflict of interest and, importantly, spot zoning designed to profit a specific piece of land.

4. You expressed interest in low cost housing , but this proposal comes at the expense and places the burden upon those vulnerable, affordable housing owners who are demonstrating pride of ownership in Sussex County. "Conservation of property values" is a stated purpose of Sussex County's Zoning Code at Section 115-3. Approval of this application will violate this purpose by inserting an overwhelming apartment complex into single family owner neighborhoods. Buyers would think twice about spending to purchase a house when renting in the same neighborhood is cheaper. Housing prices would be damaged in violation of zoning's purpose of "conservation of property values." See Sussex Code 115-3.

5. You should consider immediate intervention by persuading Sussex County Council to change the ordinance permitting conditional use herein, on an emergent basis. Or, you may have Council guide the appointed P&Z officials and staff to a position of reduced density and height. Watching and waiting are not the prescriptions to correct this application. Density and height consistent with the surrounding areas should be a minimum expected by the surrounding community. Better government planning should require ownership by purchasers, who may demonstrate pride of ownership, ie. individual condos, single family houses, etc. Council and P&Z members need to effect "conservation of property values," a founding purpose of Sussex Code and reject damaging alternatives.

6. Evans Farm may not be consistent with Sussex Code's general statement and governing purpose that: " The regulations are made with reasonable consideration, among other things, of the character of the particular district involved, its particular suitability for particular uses, the conservation of property values and natural resources and the general and appropriate trend and character of land, building and population development." Sec. 115-3. Here, Evans Farm Apartments may not be approved in violation of the Code's purposes. This application is not reflective of the character of surrounding neighborhoods. This application may not be approved as suitable for its intense use and its burdens upon: roads, storm water management, schools, emergency services, public utilities and public infrastructure. It may violate all of the governing purposes of your Zoning Code to exaggerate profit for a developer.

John Fitzpatrick
jefitzjr@hotmail.com
302-829-1539

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Doug Hudson
Sent: Monday, March 9, 2020 7:53 AM
To: Jamie Whitehouse
Subject: Fwd: Contact Form: Evans Farm Apt

I

Get Outlook for iOS

From: Karen Fisher <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Sunday, March 8, 2020 3:20 PM
To: Doug Hudson
Subject: Contact Form: Evans Farm Apt

Name: Karen Fisher
Email: kfish337@comcast.net
Phone: 6102237700
Subject: Evans Farm Apt
Message: My husband and myself are just completing new construction in Whites Creek Manor community. We are relocating from PA and we chose the Ocean View as our new fulltime resident. We owned a property in Lewes/Long Neck area as a vacation home for over 20 yrs. When we decided to move to DE we drove all over the area looking for the perfect location. Once we drove thru Ocean View we knew this was the new place to call home. Its small time charm and traditional beach town feel are such an wonderful appeal. There are no high-rise hotels and condos. We feel the building of the Evans Farm Apt would take away from the small beach town feel... and start to become the over-crowding and traffic nightmare that currently occurs in Rehoboth, Dewey and Ocean City. I hope you dont want this!!

Im also going to be at-home full-time employed and the building of these apts has me very, very concerned with 8-10 of internet access/speeds during business hours. This is my lively hood and I need to perform my daily computer tasks in a fast environment. Does Ocean View have the bandwidth to handle all of these new users to provide secure fast internet access for ALL residences and business to function at the best speeds? If not- what are the plans to make sure all users have top speeds for internet access?

Another concern is the added traffic and access for emergency vehicles. These apts will add a substantial number of addl vehicles to access Old Mill. How will the current town handle this? Will roads will widened for bike lane,walkers, handicap access?? Will emergency vehicles have safe and open access when/if needed?

Please feel free to contact me with any questions.

Thank you for your time.
Richard & Karen Fisher
638 Bridge Lane
Ocean View

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Doug Hudson
Sent: Monday, March 9, 2020 8:08 AM
To: Jamie Whitehouse
Subject: Fwd: Contact Form: Evans Farms Apartment

Get Outlook for iOS

From: Edmundo Ocalagan <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Saturday, March 7, 2020 12:58 PM
To: Doug Hudson
Subject: Contact Form: Evans Farms Apartment

Name: Edmundo Ocalagan
Email: ocalagan@verizon.net
Phone: 3023881687
Subject: Evans Farms Apartment
Message: Edmundo Ocalagan
721 Hickman Ocean View DE 19709
Edmundo Ocalagan
721 Hickman Ocean View DE 19709

Dear Mr Douglas;

Recently from our White Creeks community there a news for a proposal for new Apartments. I couldn't find too much information about this community, but I would like to express my reservations due to how the currently community is growing and the lack of information to residents. I believe there is a meeting on April 9th that I would like to attend and maybe we will gather more information. But here is some of my concerns:
1. Traffic on Old-Mill area during summer times is already bad, what would be the impact without improvement on the road's infrastructure?
2. For example, roads need to be widened to include side walks
3. Would like to find out if these buildings design will match the community?
4. The impact that this will have on emergency services? As of now the community lack response for Police, fire Department etc.... what would be the level of response to the community.
5. Finally, how the level of services for water, electric and internet will be improved? As of now all these services are affected with the current population on this area. If the community grows what would be the plan to make those better.

Regards,

Edmundo Ocalagan

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Doug Hudson
Sent: Monday, March 9, 2020 8:00 AM
To: Jamie Whitehouse
Subject: Fwd: Contact Form: Zoning change by Linder and Company to build Evans farm Apts

Get Outlook for iOS

From: carole Dougherty <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Sunday, March 8, 2020 12:09 PM
To: Doug Hudson
Subject: Contact Form: Zoning change by Linder and Company to build Evans farm Apts

Name: carole Dougherty
Email: caroledougherty62@gmail.com
Phone: 3026161116
Subject: Zoning change by Linder and Company to build Evans farm Apts
Message: question Has Del Dot done a traffic flow study on Railway and Old Mill road and if so when was it done
What is the best way to opposite the building of these Hugh apartment buildings which will forever transform this neighbor hood
There are more appropriate places to build them

Chase Phillips

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Sunday, March 22, 2020 2:47 PM
To: Planning & Zoning - External
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Sunday, March 22, 2020 - 2:46pm

Name: Howard & Linda Brown
Email address: thebrownsmd121@gmail.com
Phone number: 3026161378
Subject: Linder & Co-Evans Farm CU-2206
Message:
We are residents of Bay Forest Community and members of the Evans Farm Watch Group. We were longtime residents of Carroll County and moved here in 2012. We are both retirees and have enjoyed living in this beautiful Ocean View community for 8 years. We are very concerned about the development of the Evans Farm property for apartments. Our home borders the area to be developed and will be affected by the close proximity of the garage backs as well as the roads around the development. The noise and lighting will also adversely affect our quality of living. The height of the 3 story apartment buildings I believe will be 42 feet which would be inconsistent with current residential single family neighborhoods. This could also affect the property values of the surrounding homes. Rental apartments can attract transient people with no incentive to improve or maintain the property. Our local schools, the fire department and EMS are already taxed to their limits with the population growth and it puts an unfair burden on them to try to keep up with the coverage. Storm water management is also a concern that needs to be addressed as well as traffic issues. Access to the beach during peak season is a challenge and impossible at certain times. Old Mill road has no shoulder or walking/biking paths and the light at Old Mill and 26 has cars lined up a mile long during the season. There has been an estimate of 1077 car trips per summer day added to this already congested road. We are asking you to deny the Evans Farm Apartments proposal as it stands now. We have no objections to the land being developed for the sale of single family homes.
Thank you

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Doug Hudson
Sent: Sunday, March 22, 2020 6:41 PM
To: Jamie Whitehouse
Subject: Fwd: Contact Form: Linder & Company Inc. Zoning Application C/U 2206 (Evans Farm)

Get Outlook for iOS

From: Howard & Linda Brown <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Sunday, March 22, 2020 4:14 PM
To: Doug Hudson
Subject: Contact Form: Linder & Company Inc. Zoning Application C/U 2206 (Evans Farm)

Name: Howard & Linda Brown
Email: thebrownsmd121@gmail.com
Phone: 3026161378
Subject: Linder & Company Inc. Zoning Application C/U 2206 (Evans Farm)
Message: We are residents of Bay Forest Community and members of the Evans Farm Watch Group. We were longtime residents of Carroll County MD and moved here in 2012. We are both retirees and have enjoyed living in this beautiful Ocean View community for 8 years. We are very concerned about the development of the Evans Farm property for apartments. Our home borders the area to be developed and will be affected by the close proximity of the garage backs as well as the roads around the development. the noise and lighting will also adversely affect our quality of living. The height of the 3 story apartment buildings I believe will be 42 feet which would be inconsistent with current residential single family neighborhoods. This could also affect the property values of the surrounding homes. Rental apartments can attract transient people with no incentive to improve or maintain the property. Our local schools, fire department and EMS are already taxed to their limit with the population growth and it puts an unfair burden on them to try to keep up with the coverage. Storm water management is also a concern that needs to be addressed as well as traffic issues. Access to the beach during peak season is a challenge and impossible at certain times. Old Mill Road has no shoulder or walking/biking paths and the light at Old Mill and 26 has cars lined up a half mile long at times during the season. There has been an estimate of 1077 car trips per summer day added to this already congested road. We are asking you to deny the Evans Farm Apartments proposal as it stands now. We have no objections to the land being developed for the sale of single family homes.
Thank you

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Doug Hudson
Sent: Sunday, March 22, 2020 6:53 PM
To: Jamie Whitehouse
Subject: Fwd: Contact Form: Evans Farm Apartments

Get Outlook for iOS

From: George Moran <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Sunday, March 22, 2020 12:06 PM
To: Doug Hudson
Subject: Contact Form: Evans Farm Apartments

Name: George Moran
Email: jmgm@mchsi.com
Phone: 3025371917
Subject: Evans Farm Apartments
Message: Dear Mr. Hudson,
I am writing this because I have great concern about the negative impact proposed Evans Farm Apartments will have on our area.

I live in Whites Creek Manor and experience the daily traffic problems we encounter between us and Rt. 26 traffic light. Backups are considerable and this development will only add to the problem. Biking and walking are already dangerous.

Apartments are out of character, with the area, and will most likely lower property values. Because of year round occupancy of apartments, will add not only to the traffic but burden our already crowded schools.

Water runoff which is already a problem, in our area, could be negatively affected.

I am not against allowing people to develop their property, but this is not the way it should be done.

Thank you for you consideration on this matter,
George Moran

Mrs. Marie Minelli-Pusey
Mr. Gary Pusey
30986 Scissorbill Road
Ocean View, DE 19970

RECEIVED

MAR 16 2020

SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

March 12, 2020

Planning & Zoning Office
P O Box 417
Georgetown, DE 19947

Re: Evans Farm Parcel Rezoning

Dear Councilmembers,

As concerned residents of Bay Forest in Ocean View, we are opposed to the proposed rezoning of the Evans Farm parcel of land for the Committee hearing on Thursday, April 9th. We respectfully ask for no rezoning on this parcel not because we are anti-growth but because we are enthusiastic supporter of smart, planned urban development. Our most compelling reasons include:

- The Proposed Rezoning is Inconsistent with its surroundings.
- Inappropriate use of large-scale development in an Area of Stability – The neighborhood in which the rezoning is proposed is an Area of Stability surrounded by residential property. If approved this commercial lot would be the largest commercial property in the neighborhood. Furthermore, there are no 3-story properties that are full commercial use as proposed.
- The current rezoning of the property is not compatible with the surrounding properties.
- The Proposed Rezoning is Inconsistent with Public Health, Safety and Welfare.
- Insufficient road infrastructure – Nearby intersections simply cannot handle the dramatic increase in traffic that will occur if the rezoning is permitted. Streets are narrow built for light traffic running through residential developments. If the rezoning is approved the residential neighborhoods surrounding the property will witness a dramatic increase in traffic in an already heavily congested area, which will lead to more accidents, injuries and fatalities.
- There is no Circumstance Justifying the Rezoning – the fact that Linder & Company did not develop the property when previously approved for rezoning does not justify its rezoning now. Please note that there are many large residential developments in the surrounding area that have come up and continue to be developed.

- Rapid neighborhood growth – The neighborhood is already experiencing large scale growth with residential homes. The magnitude of change with high-rise buildings due to proposed rezoning would impact density dramatically within the area and the existing ongoing residential development must be considered.

- 3-Story 100% Commercial Buildings are Inappropriate – this is not a small-scale development meant to infill unused or underutilized parcels, this is a large-scale commercial development that is inappropriate for this neighborhood.

- The Neighborhood does not Support this Project.

For the foregoing reasons, we urge you to vote against this proposed rezoning.

Respectfully,

Marie Minelli-Pusey

Gary Pusey

Gary Pusey

January 16, 2020

RECEIVED

JAN 29 2020

SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Planning & Zoning Department
County Administrative Office Building
2 The Circle
Georgetown, DE 19947

RE: Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00
C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm)

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is in regards to the proposed high density housing project that has been submitted to the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission for the development of Tax Parcel # 134-12.00-74.00 (Evans Farm).

Prior to any consideration for this proposal is entertained, we are asking for an in-depth impact study into local ecological and environmental needs/issues to be conducted. A project of this scope does not align with the present community. Specifically, rain water runoff and groundwater mitigation. The majority of the surrounding communities have onsite wells for their personal water supply. What effects will this development have on the quality of the drinking water?

Currently, the property under consideration for development has a topographic elevation level that is below that of the neighboring properties. This serves as a retention basin for rain water runoff collection. Rain water lies on this property and remains there until such time as it can be absorbed into the groundwater aquifer. Raising the ground level and introducing non-permeable landscape will cause rain water runoff to be added to an already overtaxed system that is unable to keep up as it stands now. Many communities in the Delmarva Water Shed have developed policies of a water retention program that mandates that a high percentage of rain water that falls on the property remain onsite. Our fear is that there won't be adequate steps taken for water runoff for this large housing development which could cause property damage to existing homes in the surrounding developments.

Also, adding 198 units to the area will over-tax the existing roadways. There are not a lot of options to get to Route 26 and then to Route 1. Old Mill Road is basically a "residential" road with housing on both sides of it and will become extremely busy, especially during the summer, if you approve 198 more units to an area that was not meant for this kind of development.

A project of this magnitude needs to be studied in-depth before permanent, environmental changes can be made to this community. We truly hope you take our concerns into consideration.

Sincerely,

Mike Voeltner
Ocean View, DE

January 16, 2020

RECEIVED

JAN 29 2020

SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Planning & Zoning Department
County Administrative Office Building
2 The Circle
Georgetown, DE 19947

RE: Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00
C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm)

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is in regards to the proposed high density housing project that has been submitted to the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission for the development of Tax Parcel # 134-12.00-74.00 (Evans Farm).

Prior to any consideration for this proposal is entertained, we are asking for an in-depth impact study into local ecological and environmental needs/issues to be conducted. A project of this scope does not align with the present community. Specifically, rain water runoff and groundwater mitigation. The majority of the surrounding communities have onsite wells for their personal water supply. What effects will this development have on the quality of the drinking water?

Currently, the property under consideration for development has a topographic elevation level that is below that of the neighboring properties. This serves as a retention basin for rain water runoff collection. Rain water lies on this property and remains there until such time as it can be absorbed into the groundwater aquifer. Raising the ground level and introducing non-permeable landscape will cause rain water runoff to be added to an already overtaxed system that is unable to keep up as it stands now. Many communities in the Delmarva Water Shed have developed policies of a water retention program that mandates that a high percentage of rain water that falls on the property remain onsite. Our fear is that there won't be adequate steps taken for water runoff for this large housing development which could cause property damage to existing homes in the surrounding developments.

Also, adding 198 units to the area will over-tax the existing roadways. There are not a lot of options to get to Route 26 and then to Route 1. Old Mill Road is basically a "residential" road with housing on both sides of it and will become extremely busy, especially during the summer, if you approve 198 more units to an area that was not meant for this kind of development.

A project of this magnitude needs to be studied in-depth before permanent, environmental changes can be made to this community. We truly hope you take our concerns into consideration.

Sincerely,

31363 Oak Street
Ocean View, DE 19970

January 16, 2020

RECEIVED

JAN 29 2020

SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Planning & Zoning Department
County Administrative Office Building
2 The Circle
Georgetown, DE 19947

RE: Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00
C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm)

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is in regards to the proposed high density housing project that has been submitted to the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission for the development of Tax Parcel # 134-12.00-74.00 (Evans Farm).

Prior to any consideration for this proposal is entertained, we are asking for an in-depth impact study into local ecological and environmental needs/issues to be conducted. A project of this scope does not align with the present community. Specifically, rain water runoff and groundwater mitigation. The majority of the surrounding communities have onsite wells for their personal water supply. What effects will this development have on the quality of the drinking water?

Currently, the property under consideration for development has a topographic elevation level that is below that of the neighboring properties. This serves as a retention basin for rain water runoff collection. Rain water lies on this property and remains there until such time as it can be absorbed into the groundwater aquifer. Raising the ground level and introducing non-permeable landscape will cause rain water runoff to be added to an already overtaxed system that is unable to keep up as it stands now. Many communities in the Delmarva Water Shed have developed policies of a water retention program that mandates that a high percentage of rain water that falls on the property remain onsite. Our fear is that there won't be adequate steps taken for water runoff for this large housing development which could cause property damage to existing homes in the surrounding developments.

Also, adding 198 units to the area will over-tax the existing roadways. There are not a lot of options to get to Route 26 and then to Route 1. Old Mill Road is basically a "residential" road with housing on both sides of it and will become extremely busy, especially during the summer, if you approve 198 more units to an area that was not meant for this kind of development.

A project of this magnitude needs to be studied in-depth before permanent, environmental changes can be made to this community. We truly hope you take our concerns into consideration.

Sincerely,

ANNA R. DiNENNA
31363 OAK ST.
OCEAN VIEW, DE 19970

January 16, 2020

RECEIVED

JAN 29 2020

SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Planning & Zoning Department
County Administrative Office Building
2 The Circle
Georgetown, DE 19947

RE: Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00
C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm)

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is in regards to the proposed high density housing project that has been submitted to the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission for the development of Tax Parcel # 134-12.00-74.00 (Evans Farm).

Prior to any consideration for this proposal is entertained, we are asking for an in-depth impact study into local ecological and environmental needs/issues to be conducted. A project of this scope does not align with the present community. Specifically, rain water runoff and groundwater mitigation. The majority of the surrounding communities have onsite wells for their personal water supply. What effects will this development have on the quality of the drinking water?

Currently, the property under consideration for development has a topographic elevation level that is below that of the neighboring properties. This serves as a retention basin for rain water runoff collection. Rain water lies on this property and remains there until such time as it can be absorbed into the groundwater aquifer. Raising the ground level and introducing non-permeable landscape will cause rain water runoff to be added to an already overtaxed system that is unable to keep up as it stands now. Many communities in the Delmarva Water Shed have developed policies of a water retention program that mandates that a high percentage of rain water that falls on the property remain onsite. Our fear is that there won't be adequate steps taken for water runoff for this large housing development which could cause property damage to existing homes in the surrounding developments.

Also, adding 198 units to the area will over-tax the existing roadways. There are not a lot of options to get to Route 26 and then to Route 1. Old Mill Road is basically a "residential" road with housing on both sides of it and will become extremely busy, especially during the summer, if you approve 198 more units to an area that was not meant for this kind of development.

A project of this magnitude needs to be studied in-depth before permanent, environmental changes can be made to this community. We truly hope you take our concerns into consideration.

Sincerely,

Ronald Anderson

31407 Oak Rd.
Millville, DE 19970

January 16, 2020

RECEIVED
JAN 29 2020

Planning & Zoning Department
County Administrative Office Building
2 The Circle
Georgetown, DE 19947

RE: Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00
C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm)

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is in regards to the proposed high density housing project that has been submitted to the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission for the development of Tax Parcel # 134-12.00-74.00 (Evans Farm).

Prior to any consideration for this proposal is entertained, we are asking for an in-depth impact study into local ecological and environmental needs/issues to be conducted. A project of this scope does not align with the present community. Specifically, rain water runoff and groundwater mitigation. The majority of the surrounding communities have onsite wells for their personal water supply. What effects will this development have on the quality of the drinking water?

Currently, the property under consideration for development has a topographic elevation level that is below that of the neighboring properties. This serves as a retention basin for rain water runoff collection. Rain water lies on this property and remains there until such time as it can be absorbed into the groundwater aquifer. Raising the ground level and introducing non-permeable landscape will cause rain water runoff to be added to an already overtaxed system that is unable to keep up as it stands now. Many communities in the Delmarva Water Shed have developed policies of a water retention program that mandates that a high percentage of rain water that falls on the property remain onsite. Our fear is that there won't be adequate steps taken for water runoff for this large housing development which could cause property damage to existing homes in the surrounding developments.

Also, adding 198 units to the area will over-tax the existing roadways. There are not a lot of options to get to Route 26 and then to Route 1. Old Mill Road is basically a "residential" road with housing on both sides of it and will become extremely busy, especially during the summer, if you approve 198 more units to an area that was not meant for this kind of development.

A project of this magnitude needs to be studied in-depth before permanent, environmental changes can be made to this community. We truly hope you take our concerns into consideration.

Sincerely,

Sylvia C. Anderson
31407 Oak St.
Millville, DE 19970

January 16, 2020

Planning & Zoning Department
County Administrative Office Building
2 The Circle
Georgetown, DE 19947

RECEIVED
JAN 29 2020
SUSSEX CO
PLANNING &

RE: Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00
C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm)

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is in regards to the proposed high density housing project that has been submitted to the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission for the development of Tax Parcel # 134-12.00-74.00 (Evans Farm).

Prior to any consideration for this proposal is entertained, we are asking for an in-depth impact study into local ecological and environmental needs/issues to be conducted. A project of this scope does not align with the present community. Specifically, rain water runoff and groundwater mitigation. The majority of the surrounding communities have onsite wells for their personal water supply. What effects will this development have on the quality of the drinking water?

Currently, the property under consideration for development has a topographic elevation level that is below that of the neighboring properties. This serves as a retention basin for rain water runoff collection. Rain water lies on this property and remains there until such time as it can be absorbed into the groundwater aquifer. Raising the ground level and introducing non-permeable landscape will cause rain water runoff to be added to an already overtaxed system that is unable to keep up as it stands now. Many communities in the Delmarva Water Shed have developed policies of a water retention program that mandates that a high percentage of rain water that falls on the property remain onsite. Our fear is that there won't be adequate steps taken for water runoff for this large housing development which could cause property damage to existing homes in the surrounding developments.

Also, adding 198 units to the area will over-tax the existing roadways. There are not a lot of options to get to Route 26 and then to Route 1. Old Mill Road is basically a "residential" road with housing on both sides of it and will become extremely busy, especially during the summer, if you approve 198 more units to an area that was not meant for this kind of development.

A project of this magnitude needs to be studied in-depth before permanent, environmental changes can be made to this community. We truly hope you take our concerns into consideration.

Sincerely,

36794 Cedar St.
Ocean View, DE 19970

January 16, 2020

Planning & Zoning Department
County Administrative Office Building
2 The Circle
Georgetown, DE 19947

RECEIVED
JAN 29 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

RE: Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00
C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm)

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is in regards to the proposed high density housing project that has been submitted to the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission for the development of Tax Parcel # 134-12.00-74.00 (Evans Farm).

Prior to any consideration for this proposal is entertained, we are asking for an in-depth impact study into local ecological and environmental needs/issues to be conducted. A project of this scope does not align with the present community. Specifically, rain water runoff and groundwater mitigation. The majority of the surrounding communities have onsite wells for their personal water supply. What effects will this development have on the quality of the drinking water?

Currently, the property under consideration for development has a topographic elevation level that is below that of the neighboring properties. This serves as a retention basin for rain water runoff collection. Rain water lies on this property and remains there until such time as it can be absorbed into the groundwater aquifer. Raising the ground level and introducing non-permeable landscape will cause rain water runoff to be added to an already overtaxed system that is unable to keep up as it stands now. Many communities in the Delmarva Water Shed have developed policies of a water retention program that mandates that a high percentage of rain water that falls on the property remain onsite. Our fear is that there won't be adequate steps taken for water runoff for this large housing development which could cause property damage to existing homes in the surrounding developments.

Also, adding 198 units to the area will over-tax the existing roadways. There are not a lot of options to get to Route 26 and then to Route 1. Old Mill Road is basically a "residential" road with housing on both sides of it and will become extremely busy, especially during the summer, if you approve 198 more units to an area that was not meant for this kind of development.

A project of this magnitude needs to be studied in-depth before permanent, environmental changes can be made to this community. We truly hope you take our concerns into consideration.

Sincerely,

Stanley A Bandot
Bye St.
Ocean View

January 16, 2020

RECEIVED

JAN 29 2020

SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Planning & Zoning Department
County Administrative Office Building
2 The Circle
Georgetown, DE 19947

RE: Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00
C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm)

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is in regards to the proposed high density housing project that has been submitted to the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission for the development of Tax Parcel # 134-12.00-74.00 (Evans Farm).

Prior to any consideration for this proposal is entertained, we are asking for an in-depth impact study into local ecological and environmental needs/issues to be conducted. A project of this scope does not align with the present community. Specifically, rain water runoff and groundwater mitigation. The majority of the surrounding communities have onsite wells for their personal water supply. What effects will this development have on the quality of the drinking water?

Currently, the property under consideration for development has a topographic elevation level that is below that of the neighboring properties. This serves as a retention basin for rain water runoff collection. Rain water lies on this property and remains there until such time as it can be absorbed into the groundwater aquifer. Raising the ground level and introducing non-permeable landscape will cause rain water runoff to be added to an already overtaxed system that is unable to keep up as it stands now. Many communities in the Delmarva Water Shed have developed policies of a water retention program that mandates that a high percentage of rain water that falls on the property remain onsite. Our fear is that there won't be adequate steps taken for water runoff for this large housing development which could cause property damage to existing homes in the surrounding developments.

Also, adding 198 units to the area will over-tax the existing roadways. There are not a lot of options to get to Route 26 and then to Route 1. Old Mill Road is basically a "residential" road with housing on both sides of it and will become extremely busy, especially during the summer, if you approve 198 more units to an area that was not meant for this kind of development.

A project of this magnitude needs to be studied in-depth before permanent, environmental changes can be made to this community. We truly hope you take our concerns into consideration.

Sincerely,

PANAIOT IVANOV
NADEJDA IVANOVA

31326 OAK ST
OCEAN VIEW, DE 19970

January 16, 2020

RECEIVED

JAN 29 2020

SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Planning & Zoning Department
County Administrative Office Building
2 The Circle
Georgetown, DE 19947

RE: Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00
C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm)

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is in regards to the proposed high density housing project that has been submitted to the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission for the development of Tax Parcel # 134-12.00-74.00 (Evans Farm).

Prior to any consideration for this proposal is entertained, we are asking for an in-depth impact study into local ecological and environmental needs/issues to be conducted. A project of this scope does not align with the present community. Specifically, rain water runoff and groundwater mitigation. The majority of the surrounding communities have onsite wells for their personal water supply. What effects will this development have on the quality of the drinking water?

Currently, the property under consideration for development has a topographic elevation level that is below that of the neighboring properties. This serves as a retention basin for rain water runoff collection. Rain water lies on this property and remains there until such time as it can be absorbed into the groundwater aquifer. Raising the ground level and introducing non-permeable landscape will cause rain water runoff to be added to an already overtaxed system that is unable to keep up as it stands now. Many communities in the Delmarva Water Shed have developed policies of a water retention program that mandates that a high percentage of rain water that falls on the property remain onsite. Our fear is that there won't be adequate steps taken for water runoff for this large housing development which could cause property damage to existing homes in the surrounding developments.

Also, adding 198 units to the area will over-tax the existing roadways. There are not a lot of options to get to Route 26 and then to Route 1. Old Mill Road is basically a "residential" road with housing on both sides of it and will become extremely busy, especially during the summer, if you approve 198 more units to an area that was not meant for this kind of development.

A project of this magnitude needs to be studied in-depth before permanent, environmental changes can be made to this community. We truly hope you take our concerns into consideration.

Sincerely,

JOAN + ALAN KING
31294 PINE ST.
OCEAN VIEW, DE 19970

January 16, 2020

RECEIVED

JAN 29 2020

SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Planning & Zoning Department
County Administrative Office Building
2 The Circle
Georgetown, DE 19947

RE: Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00
C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm)

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is in regards to the proposed high density housing project that has been submitted to the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission for the development of Tax Parcel # 134-12.00-74.00 (Evans Farm).

Prior to any consideration for this proposal is entertained, we are asking for an in-depth impact study into local ecological and environmental needs/issues to be conducted. A project of this scope does not align with the present community. Specifically, rain water runoff and groundwater mitigation. The majority of the surrounding communities have onsite wells for their personal water supply. What effects will this development have on the quality of the drinking water?

Currently, the property under consideration for development has a topographic elevation level that is below that of the neighboring properties. This serves as a retention basin for rain water runoff collection. Rain water lies on this property and remains there until such time as it can be absorbed into the groundwater aquifer. Raising the ground level and introducing non-permeable landscape will cause rain water runoff to be added to an already overtaxed system that is unable to keep up as it stands now. Many communities in the Delmarva Water Shed have developed policies of a water retention program that mandates that a high percentage of rain water that falls on the property remain onsite. Our fear is that there won't be adequate steps taken for water runoff for this large housing development which could cause property damage to existing homes in the surrounding developments.

Also, adding 198 units to the area will over-tax the existing roadways. There are not a lot of options to get to Route 26 and then to Route 1. Old Mill Road is basically a "residential" road with housing on both sides of it and will become extremely busy, especially during the summer, if you approve 198 more units to an area that was not meant for this kind of development.

A project of this magnitude needs to be studied in-depth before permanent, environmental changes can be made to this community. We truly hope you take our concerns into consideration.

Sincerely,

Donald W Goli

Patricia E Goli

OAK ST
O. View

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Thursday, March 19, 2020 2:01 PM
To: Planning & Zoning - External
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Thursday, March 19, 2020 - 2:00pm

Name: Tom Goglia
Email address: Tgoglia@gmail.com
Phone number: 410-507-6702
Subject: April 9th Meeting - Linder & Co. Evans Farm CU-2026
Message:
I am working with a group of growing number of residents living adjacent to the proposed Evans Farm Apartment Development application. We have submitted electronically and via hand delivery a signed petition(400+ signatures) objecting to this proposed use of this property in this way. We are planning to attend in large numbers the meeting in which this application is considered.

Given the current COVID-19 pandemic and guidelines to restrict public gatherings, we request that consideration of this application be deferred until such time as a meeting including public attendance in the chamber can be held.

With respect,
Tom Goglia
Resident of Bay Forest

Russell Warrington

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Sunday, March 22, 2020 2:47 PM
To: Planning & Zoning - External
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Sunday, March 22, 2020 - 2:46pm

Name: Howard & Linda Brown
Email address: thebrownsmd121@gmail.com
Phone number: 3026161378
Subject: Linder & Co-Evans Farm CU-2206
Message:
We are residents of Bay Forest Community and members of the Evans Farm Watch Group. We were longtime residents of Carroll County and moved here in 2012. We are both retirees and have enjoyed living in this beautiful Ocean View community for 8 years. We are very concerned about the development of the Evans Farm property for apartments. Our home borders the area to be developed and will be affected by the close proximity of the garage backs as well as the roads around the development. The noise and lighting will also adversely affect our quality of living. The height of the 3 story apartment buildings I believe will be 42 feet which would be inconsistent with current residential single family neighborhoods. This could also affect the property values of the surrounding homes. Rental apartments can attract transient people with no incentive to improve or maintain the property. Our local schools, the fire department and EMS are already taxed to their limits with the population growth and it puts an unfair burden on them to try to keep up with the coverage. Storm water management is also a concern that needs to be addressed as well as traffic issues. Access to the beach during peak season is a challenge and impossible at certain times. Old Mill road has no shoulder or walking/biking paths and the light at Old Mill and 26 has cars lined up a mile long during the season. There has been an estimate of 1077 car trips per summer day added to this already congested road. We are asking you to deny the Evans Farm Apartments proposal as it stands now. We have no objections to the land being developed for the sale of single family homes.
Thank you

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Sunday, March 22, 2020 2:47 PM
To: Planning & Zoning - External
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Sunday, March 22, 2020 - 2:46pm

Name: Howard & Linda Brown
Email address: thebrownsmd121@gmail.com
Phone number: 3026161378
Subject: Linder & Co-Evans Farm CU-2206
Message:
We are residents of Bay Forest Community and members of the Evans Farm Watch Group. We were longtime residents of Carroll County and moved here in 2012. We are both retirees and have enjoyed living in this beautiful Ocean View community for 8 years. We are very concerned about the development of the Evans Farm property for apartments. Our home borders the area to be developed and will be affected by the close proximity of the garage backs as well as the roads around the development. The noise and lighting will also adversely affect our quality of living. The height of the 3 story apartment buildings I believe will be 42 feet which would be inconsistent with current residential single family neighborhoods. This could also affect the property values of the surrounding homes. Rental apartments can attract transient people with no incentive to improve or maintain the property. Our local schools, the fire department and EMS are already taxed to their limits with the population growth and it puts an unfair burden on them to try to keep up with the coverage. Storm water management is also a concern that needs to be addressed as well as traffic issues. Access to the beach during peak season is a challenge and impossible at certain times. Old Mill road has no shoulder or walking/biking paths and the light at Old Mill and 26 has cars lined up a mile long during the season. There has been an estimate of 1077 car trips per summer day added to this already congested road. We are asking you to deny the Evans Farm Apartments proposal as it stands now. We have no objections to the land being developed for the sale of single family homes.
Thank you

Fitzpatrick
32716 Widgeon Road
Ocean View, DE 19970

RECEIVED
MAR 23 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

03/17/20

Planning & Zoning Commission
Attn Jamie Whitehouse
PO BOX 417
Georgetown,DE 19947

Re: PLUS #2019-09-01
Evans Farm Apartments

Dear Mr. Whitehouse,

Please distribute a copy of my opposition issues in the above application to each member of Sussex County Planning & Zoning Commission and place a copy into the Commission's official file. Thank you.

Very truly yours,

John E. Fitzpatrick

jefitzjr@hotmail.com
302-829-1539

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Jessica Bimonte <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Friday, March 27, 2020 4:26 PM
To: Jamie Whitehouse
Subject: Contact Form: Hearing for Postal lange Project

Name: Jessica Bimonte
Email: jbimonte2@gmail.com
Phone: 4349536456
Subject: Hearing for Postal lange Project
Message: Good afternoon and happy Friday. I hope this email finds you healthy and well stocked amidst all this corona-craziness.

I wanted to reach out and speak my mind about the new town-house project that is up for discussion on Postal Lane. I am hugely against this project. Postal Lane, as you may not already know, is extremely, heavily trafficked as it is. It is a 2 lane road, 30 MPH speedlimit, and i find already there to be copious amounts of speeding cars. I would know, I live in Sandy Brae and turn into my neighborhood off of postal lane. The road is routinely backed up in the summer, a supermarket exists on Postal, a golf course, and a short cut to route 24 and plantations road exist on this road and creating an entrance to a new town-home development would only exacerbate aforementioned traffic issues.

I fear traffic would increase due to angry drivers cutting throughout Sandy Brae, my neighborhood, in light of increased traffic on Postal. This also leads to fears of residents safety, especially children outside playing or walking to the bus stop.Students living in Sandy Brae for all three school levels and private schools use the school bus stop at Maple and Postal Lane twice a day. This project will exponentially increase the danger for these students at that bus stop, which is near the project.

Please consider the thoughts of residents along Postal Lane as this project comes to a vote.

Thank you,
Jessica Bimonte, resident of Sandy Brae neighborhood.

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Friday, March 27, 2020 4:23 PM
To: Planning & Zoning - External
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Friday, March 27, 2020 - 4:22pm

Name: Diann Sherwin
Email address: dmsherwin@me.com
Phone number: 3025398626
Subject: Application case number 2206
Message:
I am writing to express concern about the size of the multi-family development being proposed for the parcel of land at Railroad Avenue and Old Mill. I recognize the need for affordable housing in eastern Sussex County, but think that this size development is too large for the area. It will drastically increase traffic on the nearby two-lane roads, and it will include too much impervious surface for parking , greatly affecting the drainage in the area. Please consider a smaller development.
Thank you for your attention.

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Arline I. Simpson <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Friday, March 27, 2020 2:37 PM
To: Jamie Whitehouse
Subject: Contact Form: Proposed bldg on Postal Lane

Name: Arline I. Simpson
Email: norsknana1@comcast.net
Phone: 3926457485
Subject: Proposed bldg on Postal Lane
Message: As a resident of Sandy Brae, I am against The proposed bldg on Postal Lane. We cannot get out of a Sandy Brae, when Planatations Rd or Coastal Hwy is backed up with traffic. Absolutely apposed to any blog on Postal Lane
Thank you

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Thursday, March 26, 2020 12:01 PM
To: Planning & Zoning - External
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Thursday, March 26, 2020 - 12:01pm

Name: David Heizer
Email address: daveheizer@earthlink.net
Phone number: 4109161439
Subject: CU-2206 Linder & Co.-Evans Farm Development
Message:
To: The Planning & Zoning Commission
Sussex County, Delaware
From: David & Alicia Heizer
Bay Forest Residents
Subject: CU-2206 Linder & Co. – Evans Farm Development We live on the closest property to the Farm Development. We do not object to the Farm being developed, but believe the concept of 198 condos will bring way too much population density to the area. The roads on Railway, Old Mill, Whites Neck and Holts landing already have too much traffic. Biking and walking along these roads are already very dangerous. Adding the projected increase in traffic from 198 condos would put everyone, including bike riders and walkers in more danger.

We also worry that storm water runoff will be a problem. Now, when we get a heavy rainfall, the field turns into a small lake as well as the few yards we have immediately behind our house. Where is that water going to go with so much of the ground covered with roads and buildings.

Traffic on Route 26 is already so congested, it is difficult entering from side roads where there are no traffic lights I realize this will be a continuing problem, but adding 198 condos (possibly 398 more cars) in such a concentrated area will make it much worse for people in the immediate area.
The traffic entering 26 at Old Mill is already at maximum during the summer months. As this worsens, drivers will tend to run red lights due to frustration, creating serious danger to everyone.
We believe that this area should stay a single-family area.

On a personal note, as I said, our home is closest to the farm. The residents of the new development will use our and our neighbor's yards to cut through to the roads in Bay Forest for walking or bike riding.
Whatever type of development you choose, the developer should be required to install some sort of barrier between the two developments.
Sincerely, David and Alicia Heizer

Janelle Cornwell

From: Dolores Behan <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Friday, January 17, 2020 2:47 PM
To: Janelle Cornwell
Subject: Contact Form: Permit to build 200 units on Railway Road and Old Mill Rd.

Name: Dolores Behan
Email: dwbehan@msn.com
Phone: 443-417-6438
Subject: Permit to build 200 units on Railway Road and Old Mill Rd.
Message: I am writing to voice my opposition to the permit to build 200 units at the above location. I live approximately 1 mile east of that location and the traffic is already bad. In the summer months I have had to sit through the light at the intersection if Old Mill Rd and Atlantic Ave 3 times before being able to turn left. The infrastructure in that area simply can't handle an additional vehicles. I worry how emergency vehicles would be able to reach us in as timely matter with additional traffic. Thank you.

Sincerely,
Dolores Behan

Janelle Cornwell

From: William Behan <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Friday, January 17, 2020 3:00 PM
To: Janelle Cornwell
Subject: Contact Form: 200 apartments proposed by Pettinaro & Co.

Name: William Behan
Email: dwbehan@msn.com
Phone: 443-617-3030
Subject: 200 apartments proposed by Pettinaro & Co.
Message: My wife has already send an email concerning the proposed apartments to be built on Railway Road, formerly known as Evan's farm. While there are many reasons for our opposition and we plan to express them at the next hearing whenever that may be. For now I am concerned about the water drainage issue. As much as a normal rain that field is under water. Mr. Pettinaro tried to build there several years ago and wasn't able because of this very same problem.
Now his solution is to have the water drain into a ditch. Well what happens when that ditch is full? The overflow will go on to the road. Flooding the road in the warm and mild weather and freezing in the winter. How are we to get to and from our homes under those circumstances?

We love living in Sussex Co. and would hate to more so please deny this application.

Thank you,
William Behan

RECEIVED

JAN 15 2020

SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

BETHANY
Bay
"Escape from Everyday"

Bethany Bay HOA, 37270 Clubhouse Lane, Ocean View, DE 19970 // 302-539-3633

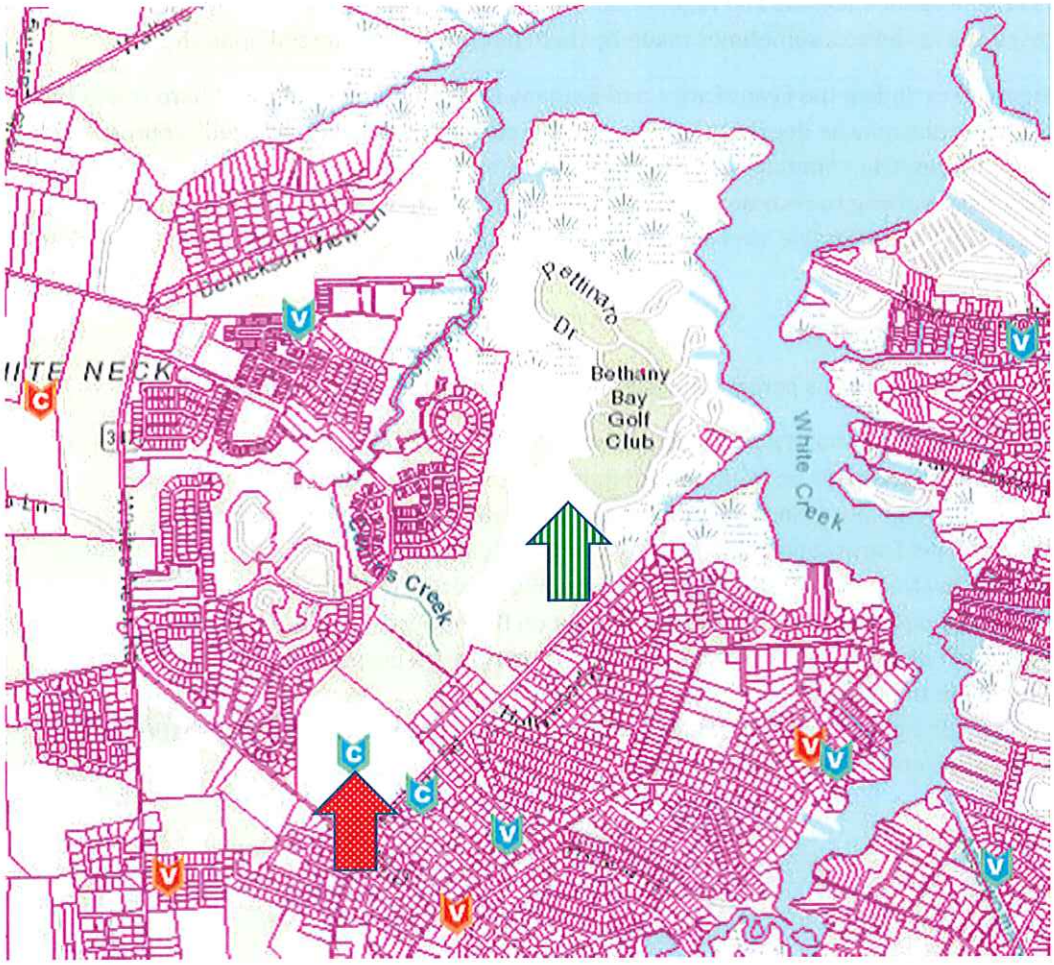
January 15th, 2020

To the Sussex County Planning & Zoning Commission, re C/U 2206:

My name is Matthew A. Page and I am the President of the Board of Directors of the Bethany Bay Home Owners Association. I have the privilege to write on behalf of the residents of Bethany Bay (hereafter BB), a community of 550 residences on 450 acres having a substantial wetlands area as well as a substantial wooded area for the enjoyment of our residents.

I write to offer input and a list of concerns about the proposed development planned for a section of land at Railway and Old Mill Roads, identified as Land Use Docket C/U 2206 by Applicant Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farms), hereafter referred as "Evans Farms".

The map below can illustrate why the Bethany Bay community is concerned about the proposed development at Evans Farms:



Bethany Bay Concerns Detailed:

1. **Access To/From Community on Railway, the single road on which access is available: BB can only be reached by travelling on Railway, past the Railway-Old Mill Intersection at which this development is centered:**
   Railway constitutes the only road which reaches BB and every trip to and from BB must travel on Railway and pass through the Railway – Old Mill intersection. As such, our community is looking for the development and zoning process to ensure that this road and intersection remain reasonably open so that our residents can reach their units, avoiding an unreasonable hindrance to access to their property.

2. **Development potentially on both sides of Railway, leading to reduced access:**
   The developer owns property on both the east (the "chicken houses") and west side (Evans Farms) of Railway. As such, there is a potential that this development will include ultimately both sides of Railway. There is a tendency for developments to attempt to restrict traffic passing through "their" development over time. As this development is planned, there needs to be included in the plan a clear direction that access to BB on Railway "through" the new Evans Farms development must remain at least as open as it is today. As expressed above, our community is looking for the development and zoning process to ensure that this road and intersection remain open so that our residents can reach their units reasonably, avoiding an unreasonable hindrance to access to their property.

3. **Water Management within the development to create necessary water retention:**
   Those residents who have lived at BB for any length of time (as we pass it frequently) know that the Evans Farms property frequently holds a substantial amount of water after a period of rain. With the developmental plans in place, there will be a substantial amount of water runoff and a significant water management challenge created by this development. The development plans approved by the county should require a robust plan for managing this potential runoff without externalizing the problem to their neighbors. Since BB is "downhill" from this development, it would be a likely conduit for this substantial runoff, short a robust plan to manage it; therefore, we are concerned about the absence of any mention of a plan, much less the absence of the plan itself.

   BB has a wooded area close to the new development. There might be a tendency for the developer to view the woods as "unused" and "available for water retention" without disadvantaging the owners of the property. However, this wooded area is privately owned by our residents and actively used by the residents to enjoy the natural setting; indeed, we have an active trails committee to maintain the trails through our woods to enable our residents to enjoy a "Waldenesque" experience. Our community is determined to retain its current state into the future, needing to see the robust water management plan related to this development to bolster confidence that this issue will indeed be properly managed by the developer and the regulators, rather than being dumped to run through our property.

4. **Impact of Evans Farms Development on Water Quality:**
   Given the increased potential for water runoff from this property due to the aggressive development plan proposed, what will be the impact of the development of the Evans Farms property on water quality? Please understand that this property, given that it is next to the BB wooded area at the southern end of the property and that the aquifer from which local drinking water is being taken is directly under this property, how will the aggressive development plan proposed for this site impact the quality of water in the aquifer lying directly below this property?

Our Proposal:

1. We propose that the density of the development of Evans Farms be reduced to a standard of 1.2 units per acre (60 units on the 50 acres) to begin to bring the density and congestion in more line with reasonable, historical standards (i.e., BB at 1.2 units per acre) which will better preserve the natural sense of this location and make it ultimately a more attractive destination. This reflects development principles more in line with sustaining a more rural environment rather than "urbanization" of this area with the attendant degradation of quality of life and quality of the area as a recreation destination, and

2. We request that any development approval include clearly defined, robust solutions to address Issues 1-7 discussed above to be included in the development plan for this site by this commission. Our community has been expecting development at this location and we understand that developers need to be able to create economically viable communities. However, this does not mean that developers should be able to develop that economically viable development at the expense of their future neighbors. They should not be allowed to externalize their problems, degrade their quality of life and force the costs of dealing with these problems on their neighboring properties, who will garner not one penny of benefit from this development. If a developer wishes to move ahead with a development, we should expect them to be solving all of the problems associated with that development robustly, absorbing the cost of doing so as they are the exclusive beneficiaries of the project.

One Final Point:

We understand that the developer has had years to plan out this development. In contrast, our community has had days to respond, without much time to develop that response and having essentially no information about what this project actually contains (at least, the President was unable to find any part of the plan on the Sussex County website). Therefore, since our community has had precious little time to respond and no idea what this plan actually looks like, we reserve the right to raise additional issues not anticipated with the information available at this time.

Best Regards,

Matthew A. Page

President – Bethany Bay Home Owners Association

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, January 28, 2020 2:00 PM
To: Jamie Whitehouse
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Tuesday, January 28, 2020 - 1:59pm

Name: KENNETH D HAHN
Email address: TEAMHAHN@HOTMAIL.COM
Phone number: 4434638238
Subject: Evans Farm cu 2206 Please votre no
Message:
January 28, 2020
C/U 2206
Linder and Company (Evans Farm)
Developing 134-12.00-74.00

Dear Commissioner:
Please do approve this property for Multi-Family use in the Baltimore Hundred. The roads and traffic in the area cannot support 200 apartments. This will place too much additional traffic on the roads. We feel the county should limit the amount of available residences to what our infrastructure can support. With over-crowded schools, we feel the additional burden will hurt the county and kill the appeal of this area. This area does not need and cannot support 200 additional apartments.

Please vote NO!
Ken Hahn
37435 Alcove Court
Selbyville De, 19975

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Kenneth Hahn <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Tuesday, January 28, 2020 2:02 PM
To: Janelle Cornwell
Subject: Contact Form: CU 2206 Evans Farm Please vote no

Name: Kenneth Hahn
Email: teamhahn@hotmail.com
Phone: 443-463-8238
Subject: CU 2206 Evans Farm Please vote no
Message: January 28, 2020
C/U 2206
Linder and Company (Evans Farm)
Developing 134-12.00-74.00

Dear Commissioner:
Please do approve this property for Multi-Family use in the Baltimore Hundred. The roads and traffic in the area cannot support 200 apartments. This will place too much additional traffic on the roads. We feel the county should limit the amount of available residences to what our infrastructure can support. With over-crowded schools, we feel the additional burden will hurt the county and kill the appeal of this area. This area does not need and cannot support 200 additional apartments.

Please vote NO!
Ken Hahn
37435 Alcove Court
Selbyville De, 19975

ROBERTA PERLMAN
30777 RED TAIL COURT
OCEAN VIEW, DE 19970

RECEIVED
JAN 21 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

January 16, 2020

Sussex County Planning and Zoning
2 The Circle, P.O. Box 417
Georgetown, DE 19947

I am a 12 year resident in Bay Forest Community, I have seen the traffic on Whites Neck, Railroad & Old Mill Rds triple over the pass 4 years. I understand that a developer has applied for rezoning on the property at Railroad & Old Mill Rds in Oceanview for apartments which is high density which the roads can not accommodate. I AM HIGHLY APPOSED TO THE PROPOSE HIGHDENSITY ZONING.

This is my written opposition for the rezoning.

Thank you to taking that into consideration.

Roberta Perlman

January 16, 2020

RECEIVED
JAN 29 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Planning & Zoning Department
County Administrative Office Building
2 The Circle
Georgetown, DE 19947

RE: Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00
C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm)

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is in regards to the proposed high density housing project that has been submitted to the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission for the development of Tax Parcel # 134-12.00-74.00 (Evans Farm).

Prior to any consideration for this proposal is entertained, we are asking for an in-depth impact study into local ecological and environmental needs/issues to be conducted. A project of this scope does not align with the present community. Specifically, rain water runoff and groundwater mitigation. The majority of the surrounding communities have onsite wells for their personal water supply. What effects will this development have on the quality of the drinking water?

Currently, the property under consideration for development has a topographic elevation level that is below that of the neighboring properties. This serves as a retention basin for rain water runoff collection. Rain water lies on this property and remains there until such time as it can be absorbed into the groundwater aquifer. Raising the ground level and introducing non-permeable landscape will cause rain water runoff to be added to an already overtaxed system that is unable to keep up as it stands now. Many communities in the Delmarva Water Shed have developed policies of a water retention program that mandates that a high percentage of rain water that falls on the property remain onsite. Our fear is that there won't be adequate steps taken for water runoff for this large housing development which could cause property damage to existing homes in the surrounding developments.

Also, adding 198 units to the area will over-tax the existing roadways. There are not a lot of options to get to Route 26 and then to Route 1. Old Mill Road is basically a "residential" road with housing on both sides of it and will become extremely busy, especially during the summer, if you approve 198 more units to an area that was not meant for this kind of development.

A project of this magnitude needs to be studied in-depth before permanent, environmental changes can be made to this community. We truly hope you take our concerns into consideration.

Sincerely,

Manda Crawford
31417 Oak St
Ocean View, DE 19970

January 16, 2020

RECEIVED

JAN 29 2020

SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Planning & Zoning Department
County Administrative Office Building
2 The Circle
Georgetown, DE 19947

RE: Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00
C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm)

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is in regards to the proposed high density housing project that has been submitted to the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission for the development of Tax Parcel # 134-12.00-74.00 (Evans Farm).

Prior to any consideration for this proposal is entertained, we are asking for an in-depth impact study into local ecological and environmental needs/issues to be conducted. A project of this scope does not align with the present community. Specifically, rain water runoff and groundwater mitigation. The majority of the surrounding communities have onsite wells for their personal water supply. What effects will this development have on the quality of the drinking water?

Currently, the property under consideration for development has a topographic elevation level that is below that of the neighboring properties. This serves as a retention basin for rain water runoff collection. Rain water lies on this property and remains there until such time as it can be absorbed into the groundwater aquifer. Raising the ground level and introducing non-permeable landscape will cause rain water runoff to be added to an already overtaxed system that is unable to keep up as it stands now. Many communities in the Delmarva Water Shed have developed policies of a water retention program that mandates that a high percentage of rain water that falls on the property remain onsite. Our fear is that there won't be adequate steps taken for water runoff for this large housing development which could cause property damage to existing homes in the surrounding developments.

Also, adding 198 units to the area will over-tax the existing roadways. There are not a lot of options to get to Route 26 and then to Route 1. Old Mill Road is basically a "residential" road with housing on both sides of it and will become extremely busy, especially during the summer, if you approve 198 more units to an area that was not meant for this kind of development.

A project of this magnitude needs to be studied in-depth before permanent, environmental changes can be made to this community. We truly hope you take our concerns into consideration.

Sincerely,

James Crawford - James Crawford
31417 Oak St
Ocean View 19970

January 16, 2020

RECEIVED
JAN 29 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Planning & Zoning Department
County Administrative Office Building
2 The Circle
Georgetown, DE 19947

RE: Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00
C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm)

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is in regards to the proposed high density housing project that has been submitted to the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission for the development of Tax Parcel # 134-12.00-74.00 (Evans Farm).

Prior to any consideration for this proposal is entertained, we are asking for an in-depth impact study into local ecological and environmental needs/issues to be conducted. A project of this scope does not align with the present community. Specifically, rain water runoff and groundwater mitigation. The majority of the surrounding communities have onsite wells for their personal water supply. What effects will this development have on the quality of the drinking water?

Currently, the property under consideration for development has a topographic elevation level that is below that of the neighboring properties. This serves as a retention basin for rain water runoff collection. Rain water lies on this property and remains there until such time as it can be absorbed into the groundwater aquifer. Raising the ground level and introducing non-permeable landscape will cause rain water runoff to be added to an already overtaxed system that is unable to keep up as it stands now. Many communities in the Delmarva Water Shed have developed policies of a water retention program that mandates that a high percentage of rain water that falls on the property remain onsite. Our fear is that there won't be adequate steps taken for water runoff for this large housing development which could cause property damage to existing homes in the surrounding developments.

Also, adding 198 units to the area will over-tax the existing roadways. There are not a lot of options to get to Route 26 and then to Route 1. Old Mill Road is basically a "residential" road with housing on both sides of it and will become extremely busy, especially during the summer, if you approve 198 more units to an area that was not meant for this kind of development.

A project of this magnitude needs to be studied in-depth before permanent, environmental changes can be made to this community. We truly hope you take our concerns into consideration.

Sincerely,

Wade A. Ferguson
31372 Oak St.
Millville De. 19970

January 16, 2020

RECEIVED
JAN 29 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Planning & Zoning Department
County Administrative Office Building
2 The Circle
Georgetown, DE 19947

RE: Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00
C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm)

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is in regards to the proposed high density housing project that has been submitted to the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission for the development of Tax Parcel # 134-12.00-74.00 (Evans Farm).

Prior to any consideration for this proposal is entertained, we are asking for an in-depth impact study into local ecological and environmental needs/issues to be conducted. A project of this scope does not align with the present community. Specifically, rain water runoff and groundwater mitigation. The majority of the surrounding communities have onsite wells for their personal water supply. What effects will this development have on the quality of the drinking water?

Currently, the property under consideration for development has a topographic elevation level that is below that of the neighboring properties. This serves as a retention basin for rain water runoff collection. Rain water lies on this property and remains there until such time as it can be absorbed into the groundwater aquifer. Raising the ground level and introducing non-permeable landscape will cause rain water runoff to be added to an already overtaxed system that is unable to keep up as it stands now. Many communities in the Delmarva Water Shed have developed policies of a water retention program that mandates that a high percentage of rain water that falls on the property remain onsite. Our fear is that there won't be adequate steps taken for water runoff for this large housing development which could cause property damage to existing homes in the surrounding developments.

Also, adding 198 units to the area will over-tax the existing roadways. There are not a lot of options to get to Route 26 and then to Route 1. Old Mill Road is basically a "residential" road with housing on both sides of it and will become extremely busy, especially during the summer, if you approve 198 more units to an area that was not meant for this kind of development.

A project of this magnitude needs to be studied in-depth before permanent, environmental changes can be made to this community. We truly hope you take our concerns into consideration.

Sincerely,

M. Elaine Ferguson

31372 Oak St.
Millville, DE 19970

January 16, 2020

RECEIVED

JAN 29 2020

SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Planning & Zoning Department
County Administrative Office Building
2 The Circle
Georgetown, DE 19947

RE: Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00
C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm)

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is in regards to the proposed high density housing project that has been submitted to the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission for the development of Tax Parcel # 134-12.00-74.00 (Evans Farm).

Prior to any consideration for this proposal is entertained, we are asking for an in-depth impact study into local ecological and environmental needs/issues to be conducted. A project of this scope does not align with the present community. Specifically, rain water runoff and groundwater mitigation. The majority of the surrounding communities have onsite wells for their personal water supply. What effects will this development have on the quality of the drinking water?

Currently, the property under consideration for development has a topographic elevation level that is below that of the neighboring properties. This serves as a retention basin for rain water runoff collection. Rain water lies on this property and remains there until such time as it can be absorbed into the groundwater aquifer. Raising the ground level and introducing non-permeable landscape will cause rain water runoff to be added to an already overtaxed system that is unable to keep up as it stands now. Many communities in the Delmarva Water Shed have developed policies of a water retention program that mandates that a high percentage of rain water that falls on the property remain onsite. Our fear is that there won't be adequate steps taken for water runoff for this large housing development which could cause property damage to existing homes in the surrounding developments.

Also, adding 198 units to the area will over-tax the existing roadways. There are not a lot of options to get to Route 26 and then to Route 1. Old Mill Road is basically a "residential" road with housing on both sides of it and will become extremely busy, especially during the summer, if you approve 198 more units to an area that was not meant for this kind of development.

A project of this magnitude needs to be studied in-depth before permanent, environmental changes can be made to this community. We truly hope you take our concerns into consideration.

Sincerely,

Irvin A Moore
31398 Railway Rd
302 275 7351

443-480-4229
31734 Lakeview Dr. Ocean View

January 16, 2020

RECEIVED
JAN 29 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Planning & Zoning Department
County Administrative Office Building
2 The Circle
Georgetown, DE 19947

RE: Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00
C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm)

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is in regards to the proposed high density housing project that has been submitted to the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission for the development of Tax Parcel # 134-12.00-74.00 (Evans Farm).

Prior to any consideration for this proposal is entertained, we are asking for an in-depth impact study into local ecological and environmental needs/issues to be conducted. A project of this scope does not align with the present community. Specifically, rain water runoff and groundwater mitigation. The majority of the surrounding communities have onsite wells for their personal water supply. What effects will this development have on the quality of the drinking water?

Currently, the property under consideration for development has a topographic elevation level that is below that of the neighboring properties. This serves as a retention basin for rain water runoff collection. Rain water lies on this property and remains there until such time as it can be absorbed into the groundwater aquifer. Raising the ground level and introducing non-permeable landscape will cause rain water runoff to be added to an already overtaxed system that is unable to keep up as it stands now. Many communities in the Delmarva Water Shed have developed policies of a water retention program that mandates that a high percentage of rain water that falls on the property remain onsite. Our fear is that there won't be adequate steps taken for water runoff for this large housing development which could cause property damage to existing homes in the surrounding developments.

Also, adding 198 units to the area will over-tax the existing roadways. There are not a lot of options to get to Route 26 and then to Route 1. Old Mill Road is basically a "residential" road with housing on both sides of it and will become extremely busy, especially during the summer, if you approve 198 more units to an area that was not meant for this kind of development.

A project of this magnitude needs to be studied in-depth before permanent, environmental changes can be made to this community. We truly hope you take our concerns into consideration.

Sincerely,

Mrs Patricia E. Golis
Donald W Golis
OAK St.
Oview

January 16, 2020

RECEIVED
JAN 29 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Planning & Zoning Department
County Administrative Office Building
2 The Circle
Georgetown, DE 19947

RE: Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00
C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm)

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is in regards to the proposed high density housing project that has been submitted to the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission for the development of Tax Parcel # 134-12.00-74.00 (Evans Farm).

Prior to any consideration for this proposal is entertained, we are asking for an in-depth impact study into local ecological and environmental needs/issues to be conducted. A project of this scope does not align with the present community. Specifically, rain water runoff and groundwater mitigation. The majority of the surrounding communities have onsite wells for their personal water supply. What effects will this development have on the quality of the drinking water?

Currently, the property under consideration for development has a topographic elevation level that is below that of the neighboring properties. This serves as a retention basin for rain water runoff collection. Rain water lies on this property and remains there until such time as it can be absorbed into the groundwater aquifer. Raising the ground level and introducing non-permeable landscape will cause rain water runoff to be added to an already overtaxed system that is unable to keep up as it stands now. Many communities in the Delmarva Water Shed have developed policies of a water retention program that mandates that a high percentage of rain water that falls on the property remain onsite. Our fear is that there won't be adequate steps taken for water runoff for this large housing development which could cause property damage to existing homes in the surrounding developments.

Also, adding 198 units to the area will over-tax the existing roadways. There are not a lot of options to get to Route 26 and then to Route 1. Old Mill Road is basically a "residential" road with housing on both sides of it and will become extremely busy, especially during the summer, if you approve 198 more units to an area that was not meant for this kind of development.

A project of this magnitude needs to be studied in-depth before permanent, environmental changes can be made to this community. We truly hope you take our concerns into consideration.

Sincerely,

31345 OAK ST.

January 16, 2020

Planning & Zoning Department
County Administrative Office Building
2 The Circle
Georgetown, DE 19947

RECEIVED
JAN 29 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

RE: Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00
C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm)

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is in regards to the proposed high density housing project that has been submitted to the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission for the development of Tax Parcel # 134-12.00-74.00 (Evans Farm).

Prior to any consideration for this proposal is entertained, we are asking for an in-depth impact study into local ecological and environmental needs/issues to be conducted. A project of this scope does not align with the present community. Specifically, rain water runoff and groundwater mitigation. The majority of the surrounding communities have onsite wells for their personal water supply. What effects will this development have on the quality of the drinking water?

Currently, the property under consideration for development has a topographic elevation level that is below that of the neighboring properties. This serves as a retention basin for rain water runoff collection. Rain water lies on this property and remains there until such time as it can be absorbed into the groundwater aquifer. Raising the ground level and introducing non-permeable landscape will cause rain water runoff to be added to an already overtaxed system that is unable to keep up as it stands now. Many communities in the Delmarva Water Shed have developed policies of a water retention program that mandates that a high percentage of rain water that falls on the property remain onsite. Our fear is that there won't be adequate steps taken for water runoff for this large housing development which could cause property damage to existing homes in the surrounding developments.

Also, adding 198 units to the area will over-tax the existing roadways. There are not a lot of options to get to Route 26 and then to Route 1. Old Mill Road is basically a "residential" road with housing on both sides of it and will become extremely busy, especially during the summer, if you approve 198 more units to an area that was not meant for this kind of development.

A project of this magnitude needs to be studied in-depth before permanent, environmental changes can be made to this community. We truly hope you take our concerns into consideration.

Sincerely,

Craig H Carpenter
31362 Oak ST
Ocean View, DE 19970-3405

January 16, 2020

Planning & Zoning Department
County Administrative Office Building
2 The Circle
Georgetown, DE 19947

RECEIVED
JAN 29 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

RE: Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00
C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm)

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is in regards to the proposed high density housing project that has been submitted to the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission for the development of Tax Parcel # 134-12.00-74.00 (Evans Farm).

Prior to any consideration for this proposal is entertained, we are asking for an in-depth impact study into local ecological and environmental needs/issues to be conducted. A project of this scope does not align with the present community. Specifically, rain water runoff and groundwater mitigation. The majority of the surrounding communities have onsite wells for their personal water supply. What effects will this development have on the quality of the drinking water?

Currently, the property under consideration for development has a topographic elevation level that is below that of the neighboring properties. This serves as a retention basin for rain water runoff collection. Rain water lies on this property and remains there until such time as it can be absorbed into the groundwater aquifer. Raising the ground level and introducing non-permeable landscape will cause rain water runoff to be added to an already overtaxed system that is unable to keep up as it stands now. Many communities in the Delmarva Water Shed have developed policies of a water retention program that mandates that a high percentage of rain water that falls on the property remain onsite. Our fear is that there won't be adequate steps taken for water runoff for this large housing development which could cause property damage to existing homes in the surrounding developments.

Also, adding 198 units to the area will over-tax the existing roadways. There are not a lot of options to get to Route 26 and then to Route 1. Old Mill Road is basically a "residential" road with housing on both sides of it and will become extremely busy, especially during the summer, if you approve 198 more units to an area that was not meant for this kind of development.

A project of this magnitude needs to be studied in-depth before permanent, environmental changes can be made to this community. We truly hope you take our concerns into consideration.

Sincerely,

Kathleen Carpenter
31362 Oak Street
Ocean View, DE 19970
Kathleen Carp

January 16, 2020

Planning & Zoning Department
County Administrative Office Building
2 The Circle
Georgetown, DE 19947

RECEIVED
JAN 29 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

RE: Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00
C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm)

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is in regards to the proposed high density housing project that has been submitted to the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission for the development of Tax Parcel # 134-12.00-74.00 (Evans Farm).

Prior to any consideration for this proposal is entertained, we are asking for an in-depth impact study into local ecological and environmental needs/issues to be conducted. A project of this scope does not align with the present community. Specifically, rain water runoff and groundwater mitigation. The majority of the surrounding communities have onsite wells for their personal water supply. What effects will this development have on the quality of the drinking water?

Currently, the property under consideration for development has a topographic elevation level that is below that of the neighboring properties. This serves as a retention basin for rain water runoff collection. Rain water lies on this property and remains there until such time as it can be absorbed into the groundwater aquifer. Raising the ground level and introducing non-permeable landscape will cause rain water runoff to be added to an already overtaxed system that is unable to keep up as it stands now. Many communities in the Delmarva Water Shed have developed policies of a water retention program that mandates that a high percentage of rain water that falls on the property remain onsite. Our fear is that there won't be adequate steps taken for water runoff for this large housing development which could cause property damage to existing homes in the surrounding developments.

Also, adding 198 units to the area will over-tax the existing roadways. There are not a lot of options to get to Route 26 and then to Route 1. Old Mill Road is basically a "residential" road with housing on both sides of it and will become extremely busy, especially during the summer, if you approve 198 more units to an area that was not meant for this kind of development.

A project of this magnitude needs to be studied in-depth before permanent, environmental changes can be made to this community. We truly hope you take our concerns into consideration.

Sincerely,

Beverly Marvel-Davis and Tim Davis
Ocean View, DE

January 16, 2020

RECEIVED

JAN 29 2020

SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Planning & Zoning Department
County Administrative Office Building
2 The Circle
Georgetown, DE 19947

RE: Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00
C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm)

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is in regards to the proposed high density housing project that has been submitted to the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission for the development of Tax Parcel # 134-12.00-74.00 (Evans Farm).

Prior to any consideration for this proposal is entertained, we are asking for an in-depth impact study into local ecological and environmental needs/issues to be conducted. A project of this scope does not align with the present community. Specifically, rain water runoff and groundwater mitigation. The majority of the surrounding communities have onsite wells for their personal water supply. What effects will this development have on the quality of the drinking water?

Currently, the property under consideration for development has a topographic elevation level that is below that of the neighboring properties. This serves as a retention basin for rain water runoff collection. Rain water lies on this property and remains there until such time as it can be absorbed into the groundwater aquifer. Raising the ground level and introducing non-permeable landscape will cause rain water runoff to be added to an already overtaxed system that is unable to keep up as it stands now. Many communities in the Delmarva Water Shed have developed policies of a water retention program that mandates that a high percentage of rain water that falls on the property remain onsite. Our fear is that there won't be adequate steps taken for water runoff for this large housing development which could cause property damage to existing homes in the surrounding developments.

Also, adding 198 units to the area will over-tax the existing roadways. There are not a lot of options to get to Route 26 and then to Route 1. Old Mill Road is basically a "residential" road with housing on both sides of it and will become extremely busy, especially during the summer, if you approve 198 more units to an area that was not meant for this kind of development.

A project of this magnitude needs to be studied in-depth before permanent, environmental changes can be made to this community. We truly hope you take our concerns into consideration.

Sincerely,

Jeri Pierce

Jeri Pierce 31327 Oak St
Ocean View, DE

Christine G. Falvello
31 Lamont Drive
Drums, PA 18222

36358 Redstart Court
Ocean View DE 19970

January 7, 2021

Jamie Whitehouse
Director of Planning & Zoning
Jamie.whitehouse@sussexcountyde.gov

Re: Conditional Use Application 2206
Evans Farm
31434 Railway Road
Ocean View DE 19970
Parcel #: 134-12.00.74.00

Dear Mr. Whitehouse:

I am writing to express my concern about the tentative scheduling date of the Evans Farm conditional use hearing for February 11, 2021 at Delaware Technical Community College.

My husband Conrad Falvello and I have ownership of a residential single home in Bay Forest at the address referenced above. Our rear property line abuts a thin strip of trees behind which is Evans Farm. Evans Farm is within sight, sound and water reach of our property. Although we understand that Evans Farm will be developed, our interest is that the type of development not negatively affect our property value, quality of life and enjoyment.

A more immediate worry is the pervasiveness of the deadly Covid-19 virus. Sussex County continues to have a high rate of infection. New cases have risen sharply following the Thanksgiving weekend; that trend continues into January. Yesterday in Sussex County alone there were 183 new Covid-19 cases identified (Source The New York Times). As the Evans Farm hearing would occur in 5 short weeks, there can be no foreknowledge that this deadly virus will be declining to a safe level in that time for this type of venue.

Please consider the numerous people who are neighbors of Evans Farm and so have strong interest in this hearing. Neighborhoods include Bay Forest, Banks Harbor, Solitude at Whites Creek, Denton Manor, Denton Woods, Land of Pleasant Living and Bethany Bay. The demographic of ownership here is many older people at high risk for severe complications and even death from Covid-19.

I know that my husband and I cannot safely attend a February 11th hearing as the virus will not be abated at that time. Our medical providers have advised that we are high risk.

RECEIVED
JAN 11 2021
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

I understand that Delaware Technical Community College is the proposed venue with a 20% state mandated occupancy limit. In Bay Forest alone over 400 property owners signed a petition of concern about Evans Farm development. Can you guarantee that this venue will be sufficient? Can you guarantee that attendees will be safe? I argue you cannot to both.

Planning and Zoning has stated that phone calls to the hearing will be available. While proposing this alternate strategy is laudable, it is an inadequate and poor substitute for our democratic tradition of discussion and debate at a town hall. Also, there is no guarantee that communication technology gods will be benevolent. My personal experience with cell phone communication in Sussex County is that there are often long gaps in a phone call and even calls that drop.

Another limitation of the February 11th date is that some property owners in adjoining neighborhoods are not in residence during winter months. Attending the hearing in person may require air or other travel which is risky. Indeed, because they are at a distance from the neighborhood, owners will not see the required posting on the property and so will not even know this important hearing is occurring. Although these owners like us are part-time residents, I would venture to speak for them to say our expectation is that Sussex County will fully recognize our rights as property owners. Too, there is our economic contribution in terms of property taxes and financial support of area businesses and employees.

As Pennsylvania residents we also face travel restrictions by order of the Governor. We are advised not to travel out of state; out of state travel requires quarantine for 10 days or a negative Covid-19 test within 72 hours, if we can obtain one. We have no way of knowing if this restriction will be repealed by February 11th.

This hearing is a governmental proceeding. It should be held in a way that allows the fullest participation and engagement in the hearing process. The tentative date of February 11th does not accomplish this.

I am puzzled and alarmed that Sussex County officials would contemplate placing us and our neighbors in the difficult position of choosing between protecting our property interest and jeopardizing our health (and even our very lives).

For the foregoing reasons, I respectfully ask you to postpone this meeting until affected property owners can have knowledge of the proceeding and safely attend in person. Consider the very real needs of property owners when determining a hearing date for the Evans Farm property.

Sincerely

Christine G. Falvello

Cc: Lauren DeVore, Senior Planner
Lauren.devore@sussexcountyde.gov

Jennifer Norwood, Manager of Planning
jnorwood@sussexcountyde.gov

Todd Lawson, Sussex County Administrator
tlawson@sussexcountyde.gov

Doug Hudson, District 4 County Councilman
Doug.Hudson@sussexcountyde.gov

Michael Vincent, County Council Chair
mvincent@sussexcountyde.gov

Robin Griffith, Clerk of the County Council
rgriffith@sussexcountyde.gov

Editor, Coastal Point
editorial@coastalpoint.com

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Doug Hudson
Sent: Friday, October 2, 2020 9:40 AM
To: Jamie Whitehouse
Subject: Fwd: Contact Form: Evans Farm

Get Outlook for iOS

From: carole Dougherty <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Wednesday, September 30, 2020 4:28 PM
To: Doug Hudson
Subject: Contact Form: Evans Farm

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Name: carole Dougherty
Email: caroledougherty62@gmail.com
Phone: 3026161116
Subject: Evans Farm
Message:
I have been in touch with you several times before the Covid Virus concerning Evans Farm project Our zoning meeting was going to be rescheduled due to the virus The communities are still extremely concerned about the apartments that are being considered to be build there. We don't want the zoning law changed. I am very concerned that your minds have already been made up Recently I spoke to Mr Hocker and when I asked if he could help us he stated that he heard it was already approved which makes us think we really won't have any say and that behind closed doors it was decided and anything we present or argue will be in vain He also agreed that the traffic would be "horrendous" if it were to be approved and that was his exact word Another concern we have is that Mr Schaefer might have been given donations from builders towards his run for office. I wonder if this is true and if any of the others on the board have a reason to side with the builder. Would this be public information that we can get. I appeal to you for help as I know you live in the area and would understand our concerns.
We don't need apartment dwellers who have no ownership responsibility to live so close especially in this time when violence is spreading from cities into suburbs I worry that we will be limited to voice our concerns completely in the zoning hearing.
We like our community and want to keep it safe and aesthetically pleasing to the eye Can you help us

Respectfully yours

Carole Dougherty

Nick Torrance

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, September 23, 2020 12:03 PM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

Categories: Jenny

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Wednesday, September 23, 2020 - 12:03pm

Name: ROBERT LERCH
Email address: rlerch806@gmail.comt
Phone number: 3014407188
Subject: CU-2206 Linder & Company Evans Farm Development
Message: I want to express my concern over the nature of this development. We have a single family home community. Multi family is completely out of character. The proposed development will overburden the surrounding roads; overwhelm the shopping and dining options; tax the police and fire departments and create exponentially more disruption than a single family development.

January 16, 2020

RECEIVED
JAN 21 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Planning & Zoning Department
County Administrative Office Building
2 The Circle
Georgetown, DE 19947

RE: Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00
C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm)

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is in regards to the proposed high density housing project that has been submitted to the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission for the development of Tax Parcel # 134-12.00-74.00 (Evans Farm).

Prior to any consideration for this proposal is entertained, we are asking for an in-depth impact study into local ecological and environmental needs/issues to be conducted. A project of this scope does not align with the present community. Specifically, rain water runoff and groundwater mitigation. The majority of the surrounding communities have onsite wells for their personal water supply. What effects will this development have on the quality of the drinking water?

Currently, the property under consideration for development has a topographic elevation level that is below that of the neighboring properties. This serves as a retention basin for rain water runoff collection. Rain water lies on this property and remains there until such time as it can be absorbed into the groundwater aquifer. Raising the ground level and introducing non-permeable landscape will cause rain water runoff to be added to an already overtaxed system that is unable to keep up as it stands now. Many communities in the Delmarva Water Shed have developed policies of a water retention program that mandates that a high percentage of rain water that falls on the property remain onsite. Our fear is that there won't be adequate steps taken for water runoff for this large housing development which could cause property damage to existing homes in the surrounding developments.

Also, adding 198 units to the area will over-tax the existing roadways. There are not a lot of options to get to Route 26 and then to Route 1. Old Mill Road is basically a "residential" road with housing on both sides of it and will become extremely busy, especially during the summer, if you approve 198 more units to an area that was not meant for this kind of development.

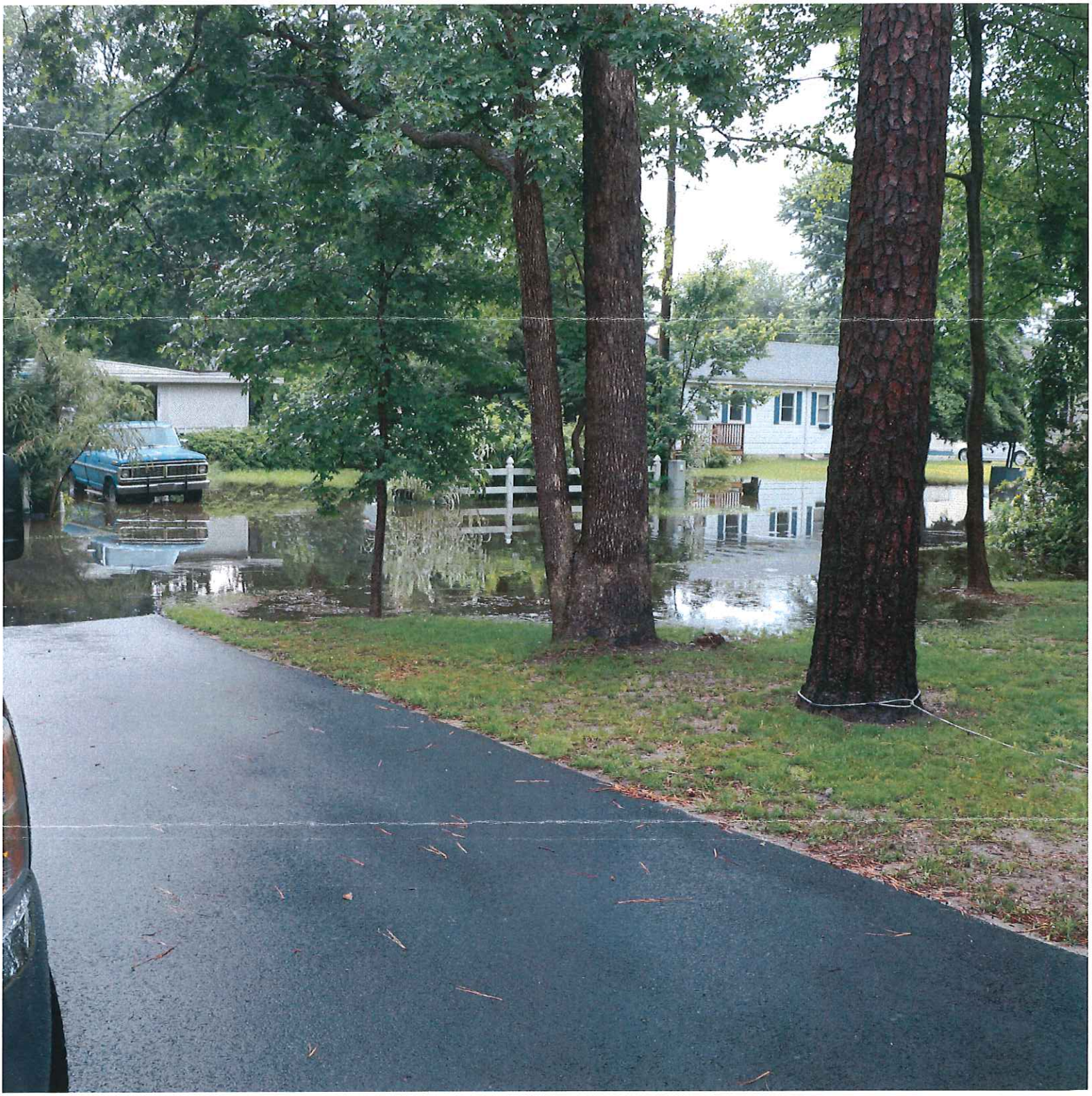
A project of this magnitude needs to be studied in-depth before permanent, environmental changes can be made to this community. We truly hope you take our concerns into consideration.

Sincerely,

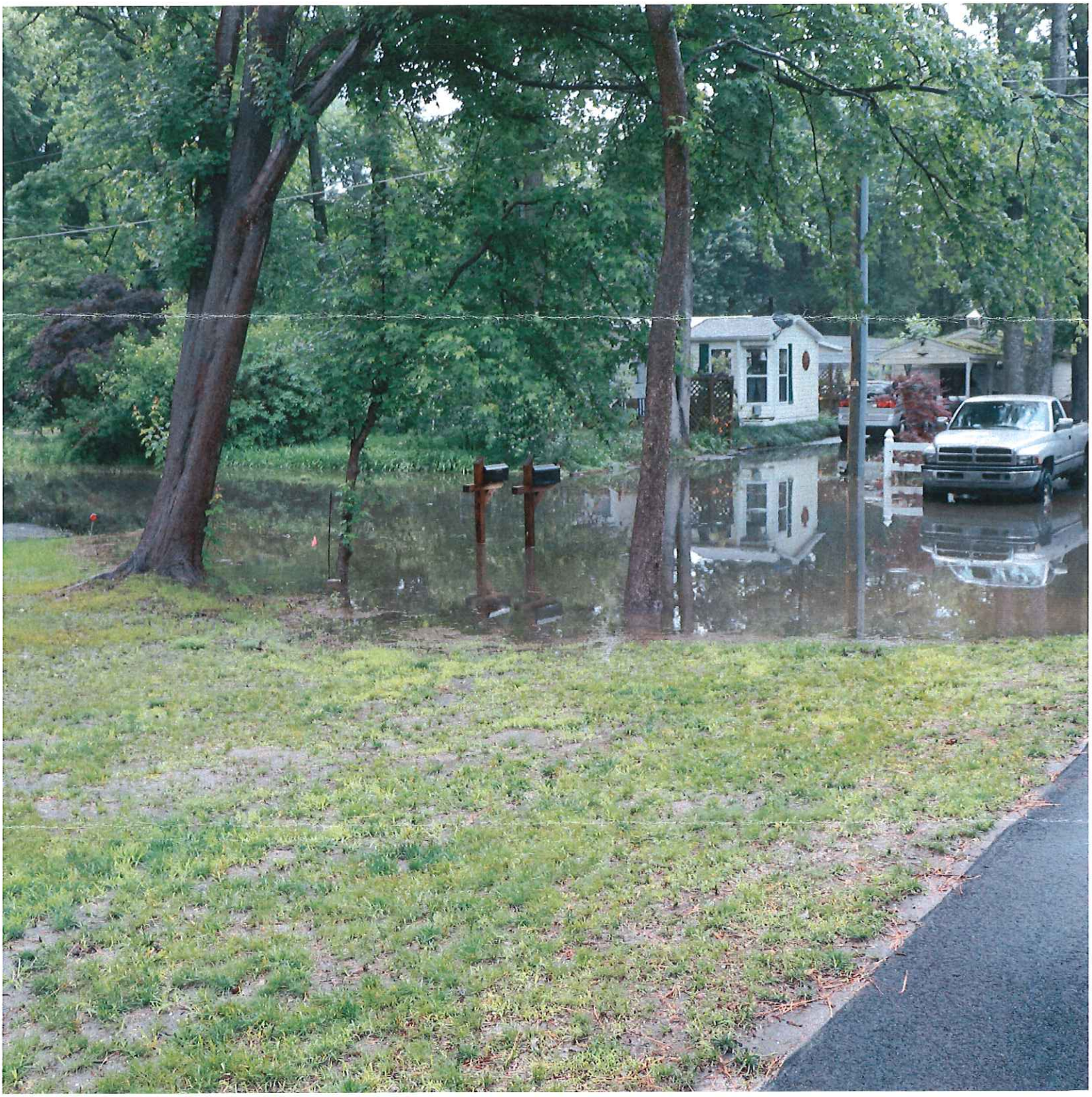
John and Kim Johnson
Ocean View, DE



Property for proposed development. Literally looked like a lake for weeks. Even this eagle was fooled by the water and thought there were fish in there!



Flooding on Pine Street



Flooding on Pine Street



Flooding in back yard (Pine Street)

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Doug Hudson
Sent: Sunday, February 2, 2020 7:56 AM
To: Jamie Whitehouse
Subject: Fwd: Evans Farm Development

Sent from my iPad

Begin forwarded message:

> **From:** "jsvinson@aol.com" <jsvinson@aol.com>
> **Date:** January 31, 2020 at 9:35:09 PM EST
> **To:** Doug Hudson <doug.hudson@sussexcountyde.gov>
> **Subject: Evans Farm Development**
>
> Mr.Hudson,
>
> As an Ocean View homeowner for over 10 years, my wife and I have seen this area grow exponentially with new developments and no infrastructure improvements.
> We currently reside in Bay Forest and our backyard is up to the treeline that abuts the Evans Farm. We presumed that it would not go undeveloped forever, but hoped it would be a single family community much like Bay Forest. One that is in line with the area and not an apartment complex. Apartments do not pay real estate taxes and usually have a more transient population.
> Bay Forest has approximately 950 homes on over 400 acres. We understand this complex wants to put almost 200 apartments on 50 acres. We do not believe it will be beneficial to the area.
> As a lifelong resident of this area, we hope that you see our point of view and do anything you can to scale down this project or get it changed to a plan that is more in line with the area.
>
> Thank you,
>
> Scott Vinson
> Marilyn Thompson
> 31001 Scissorbill Rd.
> Ocean View, DE 19970
> 703-861-8991
>
> Sent from my iPhone

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Doug Hudson
Sent: Monday, February 3, 2020 8:39 AM
To: Jamie Whitehouse
Subject: Fwd: Contact Form: Zoning change by Linder and Company to build Evans farm Apts

Sent from my iPad

Begin forwarded message:

From: carole Dougherty <noreply@forms.email>
Date: February 2, 2020 at 2:01:11 PM EST
To: Doug Hudson <doug.hudson@sussexcountyde.gov>
Subject: Contact Form: Zoning change by Linder and Company to build Evans farm Apts
Reply-To: carole Dougherty <caroledougherty62@gmail.com>

Name: carole Dougherty
Email: caroledougherty62@gmail.com
Phone: 3026161116
Subject: Zoning change by Linder and Company to build Evans farm Apts
Message: First, I would like to thank you for your many years of service to this community.
I am writing to you because Bay Forrest Residents are extremely concerned about the ordinance to grant conditional use of land which is now zoned for residential use into a district for Muti family units (which is another name for apartments)
This property which is located on the northeast corner of Mill and Railway Road is contiguous with Bay Forrest and if allowed would forever change the integrity of this neighborhood As you know the intent is to build 200 apartments directly in back of our community The plan calls for 17 BUILDINGS THREE stories high . This will be a HUGH URBAN Construction The height and width of this proposed housing along with the amount of apartments, garages and parking spaces will destroy the consistency of this neighborhood and create an unsightly, noisy and unsafe addition to this area As a side note and correct me if I am wrong but I believe the limit for a single family home is two stories high so why would this be different for any building in the areas
Additional, this area cannot hold the amount of traffic this would cause People who travel on Old Mill Rd can attest to the fact that this road is extremely backed up during the summer months I cannot believe that Del Dot could approve 200 or more cars coming out onto old Mill Rd RD and not admit that it would be a BIG traffic flow problem Even if they added lights the problem is still the traffic riding up and back old Mill road to get to and from Bethany Beach, Route 1 etc
Our schools are overcrowded and already in need of additional funding to keep them afloat AS a former Police Officer and State Trooper you know how small our police department is and how this Hugh Urban development will increase potential crime in this area
As a former real-estate person you know that It is a well-known fact that renters do not care for a property the same as home owners If this application is approved our property values would go down and there could be a mass exit from this community Most of us retired here because it was a quiet, safe place to live. Please help us keep it that way Please do not grant this zoning change and hopefully this builder will be forced to build something that would fit in with this residential neighborhood
I cannot understand why the zoning could or should be changed You and the zoning board have the ability to keep this area residential as we all thought it was and would be when we moved here
We are not the only community concerned with this project but one of the ones most directly affected

January 16, 2020

RECEIVED

JAN 29 2020

SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Planning & Zoning Department
County Administrative Office Building
2 The Circle
Georgetown, DE 19947

RE: Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00
C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm)

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is in regards to the proposed high density housing project that has been submitted to the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission for the development of Tax Parcel # 134-12.00-74.00 (Evans Farm).

Prior to any consideration for this proposal is entertained, we are asking for an in-depth impact study into local ecological and environmental needs/issues to be conducted. A project of this scope does not align with the present community. Specifically, rain water runoff and groundwater mitigation. The majority of the surrounding communities have onsite wells for their personal water supply. What effects will this development have on the quality of the drinking water?

Currently, the property under consideration for development has a topographic elevation level that is below that of the neighboring properties. This serves as a retention basin for rain water runoff collection. Rain water lies on this property and remains there until such time as it can be absorbed into the groundwater aquifer. Raising the ground level and introducing non-permeable landscape will cause rain water runoff to be added to an already overtaxed system that is unable to keep up as it stands now. Many communities in the Delmarva Water Shed have developed policies of a water retention program that mandates that a high percentage of rain water that falls on the property remain onsite. Our fear is that there won't be adequate steps taken for water runoff for this large housing development which could cause property damage to existing homes in the surrounding developments.

Also, adding 198 units to the area will over-tax the existing roadways. There are not a lot of options to get to Route 26 and then to Route 1. Old Mill Road is basically a "residential" road with housing on both sides of it and will become extremely busy, especially during the summer, if you approve 198 more units to an area that was not meant for this kind of development.

A project of this magnitude needs to be studied in-depth before permanent, environmental changes can be made to this community. We truly hope you take our concerns into consideration.

Sincerely,

Patricia Tolman

31440 Railway Rd
Ocean View DE 19970

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Doug Hudson
Sent: Wednesday, March 18, 2020 8:57 AM
To: Jamie Whitehouse
Subject: Fwd: Contact Form: Application PLUS #2019-09-01 Evans Farm Apartments

Get Outlook for iOS

From: John E Fitzpatrick <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Tuesday, March 17, 2020 7:18 PM
To: Doug Hudson
Subject: Contact Form: Application PLUS #2019-09-01 Evans Farm Apartments

Name: John E Fitzpatrick
Email: jefitzjr@hotmail.com
Phone: 3028291539
Subject: Application PLUS #2019-09-01 Evans Farm Apartments
Message: Douglas Hudson, Sussex County Council,

I submit opposition to grant of conditional variance to the pending application titled Evans Farm Apartments, (PLUS #2019- 09-01) 31434 Railway Road, Sussex County:

1. Density of this proposal is oppressive to the surrounding communities and neighborhoods. Economic profit may flow to the developer, but burden is unfairly placed upon surrounding neighbors. This proposal may damage some of the most vulnerable, existing, single family homeowners. For only one such example, the owners of affordable, manufactured housing (prefab/trailer/mobile dwellings) in Banks Acres will suffer. There, you may find neatly kept homes with lawns and yards for each residence which evidence pride of ownership in affordable, manufactured, single family housing. These vulnerable owners may be subject to congestion, over population and short term neighbors. Similarly, even Denton Woods and Bay Forest will suffer. A Sussex County judge in a recent Dagsboro litigation recognized argument that apartments introduce transient people with no incentive to invest time or money to improve or maintain the rental property; that is, renters have "no skin in the game." The very surrounding neighbors who have made a first step-up from rentals to affordable housing ownership and who have evidenced pride of ownership may be punished by Evans Farm Apartments with its dense mass of renters who have no incentive to improve or maintain their rental buildings, lawns or yards. This application proposes apartment population densities "out of character with the district" and over "population development" in violation of the purposes of the Sussex Zoning Code 115-3.

2 . Height of buildings at 3 stories for Evans Farm Apartments is not consistent with surrounding neighborhoods. The extra height of 3 stories for this specific location is directly related to density, as stated above, by allowing a developer to pile up apartments and people which may only benefit the developer financially. The more apartments crammed into the area the more rents may be collected. Certainly, massive buildings and expanses of asphalt will conflict with the surrounding neighborhoods' existing affordable, 1 or 2 story, single family housing on individual lots which houses and surrounding lawns show pride of ownership. An unfair burden is put upon existing vulnerable owners. This application proposes heights "out of character with the district" in violation of the purposes of the Sussex Zoning Code 115-3.

3. The timing coincidence of prior deeds, parties to deeds and Sussex Code zoning changes allowing such a conditional use and which attempt to allow such density and large buildings for a developer's financial gain should be scrutinized. The notes of prior meetings and zone changes may establish conflict of interest and, importantly, spot zoning designed

Ann Lepore

From: Jamie Whitehouse
Sent: Friday, March 20, 2020 7:29 AM
To: Ann Lepore; Lauren DeVore
Subject: Fw: Contact Form: Proposed Development at Evans Farm

Ann/Lauren, Please could you print for file

From: MARTIN LAMPNER <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Thursday, March 19, 2020 6:50:16 PM
To: Doug Hudson <doug.hudson@sussexcountyde.gov>
Subject: Contact Form: Proposed Development at Evans Farm

Name: MARTIN LAMPNER
Email: Martin@lampner.net
Phone: 3026161842
Subject: Proposed Development at Evans Farm
Message: Councilman,

It was a pleasure to speak with you early last month about this proposed development. I know there are many things on the Council's plate not the least the impact the Coronavirus may have on the county. None the less I do want to make the point that the current proposed development for this site is not appropriate. As I shared at the local level, and for that matter even the national I care little for people's party affiliation.

I was impressed by your candor and I hope I similarly left you with an understanding that while I oppose this development it is not that anything on that plot is wrong -- but this is.

I am the President of the Whites Creek Manor Association my owners are concerned not simply because this is designated rental property but its impact on the infrastructure in the area.

Storm water from Banks Estates the development just below this site drains to our area. We already have issues with nuisance flooding. The large foot print of buildings on this site may send more water to our community and we can not cope with it.

Equally important is the county requires best design. It is hard to see how a development that turns it's back on the surrounding neighbors can be called that. By placing the garages on the exterior of the development it turns a blind eye on its neighbors. We also are concerned that the areas behind the garages will ultimately become a dumping ground.

We are also troubled by the number proposed units. Old Mill Road has no shoulders, neighbors that bike and several disabled people are already at serious risk from injury along this road. In the summers traffic often backs up as far as the bridge over the creek on the road. Adding this additional population of what will presumably working folks can only make this worse. Further as affordable housing and rental units one must presume that the majority of renters will be year round residents. In and of itself that is not an issue but given its impact on traffic it is.

We have been fortunate that there have been relatively few serious accidents on Old Mill, but there have been many that have not led to a fatality. It is inevitable if more cars are added the risk will go up.

Received 1/24/20

SCC Public Hearing 2/25/20

January 20, 2020

Robin Griffith

Sussex County Council

2 The Circle, P.O. Box 589

Georgetown, DE 19947

RECEIVED

FEB 04 2020

SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Dear Ms. Griffith,

My wife and I are full time residents in the Bethany Bay community. We are writing with regards to the request to change the density of the property located at the corner of Railway Road and Old Mill Road in Ocean View Delaware. This is Docket C/U 2206 property is known as Evans Farm.

It is our understanding that the owners/developers are requesting to have the property, currently zoned GR General Residential, increase in density to accommodate multi-family use of up to 200 living units. We are not opposed to development of this parcel of land but have reservations regarding this requested increase in density for the following reasons.

First, both Railway Road and Old Mill Road are two lane streets without shoulders or turn lanes at this particular intersection. Additionally, there is no traffic light at the intersection of Railway Road and Route 26 (Atlantic Avenue). It is difficult to make a left turn at this intersection during the off-season but impossible and extremely dangerous during in-season. These two intersections are now dealing with traffic congestion due to the single lane flow in all directions. There is also backup of traffic at the intersection of Old Mill Road and Route 26 (Atlantic Avenue) by the Millville Town Center. This intersection does have a traffic light so drivers use it to make a left, therefore causing major back-ups. This backup of traffic flow is increased during the months of April through October as the population in this area increases with the influx of vacationers. There are weekends when the traffic at Old Mill Road and Atlantic Avenue is backed up beyond the Weis Supermarket to the curve on Old Mill Road causing dangerous

conditions to motorist, bicyclist, and pedestrian. It is not uncommon to sit through 5-6 light cycles to get pass this intersection.

Secondly, as this parcel is surrounded by neighborhoods of single family homes, it would stand to reason that maintaining the density of single family detached homes would be congenial to the area. The placement of a high density development would have a negative impact on the market value of homes within this general market area.

Finally, why has the "Request for Zoning Hearing" sign only posted on the property for two to three days. This does not provide for adequate notification to the surrounding neighborhoods and property owners of a hearing for a conditional use change. Particularly due to the fact that a number of home owners are only here sporadically during the winter months and may not be made aware of any potential zoning changes.

Hopefully, you will consider our concerns with regards to this type of development. As noted above we are not opposed to the development of this parcel but that it be done in a more suitable fashion to the existing development in this area. Please take in consideration the quality of life for the residents in the area.

Sincerely,

C. Terence Wittstadt

Valerie J. Wittstadt

Ann Lepore

From: Jamie Whitehouse
Sent: Friday, March 20, 2020 7:30 AM
To: Lauren DeVore; Ann Lepore
Subject: Fw: Contact Form: Hearing on C/U 2206

for the file

From: Martin Lampner <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Thursday, March 19, 2020 7:08 PM
To: Jamie Whitehouse <jamie.whitehouse@sussexcountyde.gov>
Subject: Contact Form: Hearing on C/U 2206

Name: Martin Lampner
Email: MARTIN@LAMPNER.NET
Phone: 3026161842
Subject: Hearing on C/U 2206
Message: Dear Mr. Whitehouse,

My understanding is the hearing on C/U 2206 is scheduled for April 9th. Given the current situation will that hearing take place or be postponed?

I am the President of the White's Creek Manor Community Property Owner's Association. At this time a significant number of owners do plan to attend this hearing. If it is going to be postponed it would be useful to know this.

We do have a number of objections to this proposal.

Storm water from Banks Estates the development just below this site drains to our area. We already have issues with nuisance flooding. The large foot print of buildings on this site may send more water to our community and we can not cope with it.

Equally important is the county requires best design. It is hard to see how a development that turns it's back on the surrounding neighbors can be called that. By placing the garages on the exterior of the development it turns a blind eye on its neighbors. We also are concerned that the areas behind the garages will ultimately become a dumping ground.

We are also troubled by the number proposed units. Old Mill Road has no shoulders, neighbors that bike and several disabled people are already at serious risk from injury along this road. In the summers traffic often backs up as far as the bridge over the creek on the road. Adding this additional population of what will presumably working folks can only make this worse. Further as affordable housing and rental units one must presume that the majority of renters will be year round residents. In and of itself that is not an issue but given its impact on traffic it is.

We have been fortunate that there have been relatively few serious accidents on Old Mill, but there have been many that have not led to a fatality. It is inevitable if more cars are added the risk will go up.

I noticed this morning a sign had been knocked down and a fence damaged. I am a regular bike rider. For me its a matter of health, for others in the area it is in fact their only transport. The two communities with trailers have a number of folks of limited means and they often walk or bike on Old Mill. While I did not see what led to the sign in the link being knocked down I can draw from my own experience that in the s curve that leads to the bridge a driver on the north

Mr. Robert Wheatley
Ms. Kim Hoey Stevenson
Mr. R. Keller Hopkins
Mr. J. Bruce Mears
Ms. Holly Wingate
Cc. Douglas Hudson

RECEIVED

MAR 0 4 2020

SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Re: Evans Farm Zoning Application

Members of the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission,

The 400+ signatures on the attached petition are all residents of the Bay Forest Community. Bay Forest is a community of 925+/- homes on 400+/- acres. It is comprised of 1 and 2 story single family homes and villas. Our developer has done a wonderful job, building a community that is environmentally friendly, with lots of open areas and green space. We believe that our community has been a great addition to Sussex County and has added to the value of properties in the area.

Many of our homeowners give much back to the County through volunteering their time. Here a list of some of the programs we volunteer in:

- Shepherds office in Georgetown w/food donations on a regular basis and clothing donations-
- Read Aloud Delaware in several local elementary schools
- Sussex County Science Fair - assisted in judging and awarding prizes
- Lord Baltimore Elementary School - Holiday donations of school supplies, clothing and toys.
- Participating in Meals on Wheels programs
- Donation of bicycles to the temporary summer workforce
- Held Chili Cook Off fundraisers for our local Fire Department and EMS

We write to you now to express our concerns with the proposed land use of the Evans Farm parcel at the intersection of Old Mill Road and Railway Road. This 50+/- acre parcel is immediately adjacent to Bay Forest Community and is currently used for agriculture. It is our understanding that a 200 unit apartment complex is proposed and it will consist of 17 - 3 story, row type buildings, standing over 40 feet tall and surrounded by a roadway that will separate the rental unit buildings from 17 garage structures (in the rear). Some of our residents along Scissorbill Road will be less than 100 feet from the back of one of these proposed parking garages, with others on Grackle Court at 100 ft. What is now a serene open view through a few trees will be replaced with looking at the back of a 140 foot wide, 16 car parking structure. There will be at least 20 more parking spaces in front of the roadway and then the 40+ ft. tall apartment building. Please Imagine hearing 500 vehicles moving behind your house on a peak average summer workday (this represents less than half of the estimated 1077 vehicle trips identified in their Preliminary Land Use Service Application).

We object to this development for the following reasons: - Buildings of this magnitude in an area of one

and two story single family homes will be out of character and will destroy the look and feel of the area. - The Bay Forest community, along with the single family homes at Old Mill Road and Railway Road, will be subjected to significant noise increases: from the many vehicles in this 200 unit complex, added noise from trash removal, delivery trucks, car doors opening and closing, cars starting in the morning, school buses, and more. - The lighting from the complex will impact those living closest to the development, especially if someone's bedroom sees the light coming in at the back of their house. - The local roads, which are already jammed during the peak summer season, will be worse and especially at the small 4 way stop sign intersection of Old Mill and Railway. At this location, traffic from several communities merge to travel on Old Mill towards Route 26 or stay on Railway to Route 26 . A trip to the beach, food store, or local doctor's office will require more time or rescheduling or a change of plan altogether. - Our local support infrastructure, which are already limited, will need to be evaluated to accommodate the additional residents and families. This would include school classroom space, Fire Department, Emergency Medical Services, and State Police Resources. -Apartment renters are not owners and they will not seek to maintain/improve the unit as an owner would.

The residents of Bay Forest understand there is a need for affordable housing; especially with the population growth in Sussex County and the growing service needs . As identified in the Sussex Area Development Plans, we also want there to be adequate housing for the local workforce (so an adequate workforce can remain in the area). We do believe that there are areas better suited, especially along commercialized roads that may also have public transportation.

The residents of Bay Forest are not opposed to the Evans Farm parcel being developed with a reasonable number of single family homes and/or villas, keeping more in the character of the surrounding neighborhoods.

We thank you for your time and ask for your support to modify the proposal for a development that is more characteristic to our area and less obtrusive.

Jackson Chin, 30977 Scissorbill Road, jcconed@gmail.com

Tom Goglia, 31017 Scissorbill Road, Ocean View DE 19970 tgoglia@gmail.com

Mrs. Marie Minelli-Pusey
Mr. Gary Pusey
30986 Scissorbill Road
Ocean View, DE 19970

March 12, 2020

RECEIVED
MAR 16 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Sussex County Council
2 The Circle, P. O. Box 589
Georgetown, DE 19947

Re: Evans Farm Parcel Rezoning

Dear Councilmembers,

As concerned residents of Bay Forest in Ocean View, we are opposed to the proposed rezoning of the Evans Farm parcel of land for the Committee hearing on Thursday, April 9th. We respectfully ask for no rezoning on this parcel not because we are anti-growth but because we are enthusiastic supporter of smart, planned urban development. Our most compelling reasons include:

- The Proposed Rezoning is Inconsistent with its surroundings.
- Inappropriate use of large-scale development in an Area of Stability – The neighborhood in which the rezoning is proposed is an Area of Stability surrounded by residential property. If approved this commercial lot would be the largest commercial property in the neighborhood. Furthermore, there are no 3-story properties that are full commercial use as proposed.
- The current rezoning of the property is not compatible with the surrounding properties.
- The Proposed Rezoning is Inconsistent with Public Health, Safety and Welfare.
- Insufficient road infrastructure – Nearby intersections simply cannot handle the dramatic increase in traffic that will occur if the rezoning is permitted. Streets are narrow built for light traffic running through residential developments. If the rezoning is approved the residential neighborhoods surrounding the property will witness a dramatic increase in traffic in an already heavily congested area, which will lead to more accidents, injuries and fatalities.
- There is no Circumstance Justifying the Rezoning – the fact that Linder & Company did not develop the property when previously approved for rezoning does not justify its rezoning now. Please note that there are many large residential developments in the surrounding area that have come up and continue to be developed.

- Rapid neighborhood growth – The neighborhood is already experiencing large scale growth with residential homes. The magnitude of change with high-rise buildings due to proposed rezoning would impact density dramatically within the area and the existing ongoing residential development must be considered.

- 3-Story 100% Commercial Buildings are Inappropriate – this is not a small-scale development meant to infill unused or underutilized parcels, this is a large-scale commercial development that is inappropriate for this neighborhood.

- The Neighborhood does not Support this Project.

For the foregoing reasons, we urge you to vote against this proposed rezoning.

Respectfully,

Marie Minelli-Pusey

Marie Minelli-Pusey

Gary Pusey

Gary Pusey

EVANS FARM

MR. & MRS. JAMES L. HENDRICKS
36796 OLD MILL CT.
OCEAN VIEW, DE 19979

RECEIVED
FEB 10 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

January 25, 2020

Hon. Douglas B. Hudson
Sussex County Council
2 The Circle
P. O. Box 589
Georgetown, DE 19947

Dear Councilman Hudson:

We are writing to you to express our most vehement objections possible to the proposed development at the area of Old Mill Road and Railway Road.

We also strongly believe that it is incumbent upon not only you, as our representative, but the entire Sussex County Council, to review, reconsider and abate the current obscene and inherently reckless abandon with which development is proceeding in this county. We do not make these statements in hyperbole, but with deep and foreboding concern for the future of this, our community.

We purchased our property 10 years ago, moving from New York. Our choice to relocate here was not only because of the low taxes, but because of the rural, friendly and relaxed living this area offered. We have embraced this community, its history and way of life. We did not come here to change it. However, what we see is upsetting, disturbing and quite frankly forebodes what caused us to leave New York.

We understand that both the local and county governments rely upon income from the developments, and like ALL governments are hungry for and always looking for increased revenue. However, there is a greater cost which will have to be paid down

the road. We beseech you and the entire council to be cognizant of your actions now, before it is too late.

In this regard let us point out a few salient facts:

Population growth, especially tourist growth, places an extreme burden on our Emergency Services. While we have excellent staffing and cooperation by and between the local communities for the full-time population, the continued expansion of available housing double, if not triples our population in the summer. Our Emergency services, fire, ambulance and police are not staffed to meet his burden.

Additionally, notwithstanding the modifications made to Route 26, the summertime backups, delays, pedestrian and bicycle accidents has increased. We could not help but notice how Delaware is now one of the highest states with pedestrian fatalities! These accidents and traffic congestion put a further demand upon our Emergency services.

Another example, especially as relates to the Railway Road proposal is the severe impact it will have on Old Mill Road. This narrow two lane road with no sidewalk or bicycle/walking lane is to say the least hazardous as it currently exists. In the summer it is oftentimes backed up to Railway Road with cars trying to access Route 26.

If this proposal is to lead to more full-time residents with families, please explain how the Indian River School District will accommodate them, especially in view of their failed referendums to expand?

Quite frankly, we could go on and on with respect to the infrastructure deficiencies that currently exist without what the needs would be to accommodate any such future expansion.

We are not opposed to progress.

We are opposed to further developments in the name of progress with reckless abandon for the future health and welfare of the entire community. We have seen this happen in New York. Growth for the sake of growth is not progress. Expansion of the tax base, solely for expansion of the tax base is neither sound taxation nor sound economic policy, when the longterm consequences are overlooked.

We respectfully suggest that your responsibility as an elected official is to be cognizant, deliberative and foreword thinking. Make Sussex County great again, by restoring and keeping the traditions, community and family friendly neighborhood it was. Please, do not let us become another Jersey Shore!

Sincerely,

Jim Hendricks & Mary Ann Hendricks

Evans Farm Watch
June 17, 2020

Michael H. Vincent, County Council District 1 - President
Samuel R. Wilson, Jr., County Council District 2
Irwin G. Burton III, County Council District 3
Douglas B. Hudson, County Council District 4
John L. Rieley, County Council District 5

Cc: Robin Griffith, Clerk of the County Council

RECEIVED
JUN 22 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Dear Members of the Sussex County Council:

Together with many Governors and city officials across the United States, Governor Carney of Delaware issued his first Declaration of State Emergency Due to a Public Health Threat (March 13, 2020 - in accordance with Title 20, Chapter 31 of the Delaware Code) and in response to the coronavirus (COVID-19). These emergency declarations and the ensuing health precautions have saved many, many lives.

We are in agreement with Sussex County Council President, Michael H. Vincent, that COVID-19 has posed a significant threat to the County, as he encouraged people to stay at home and away from the beaches because the medical infrastructure would be overwhelmed in the face of this pandemic. Our Communities in Sussex County have become a "hot spot" for COVID-19, with over 4,000 cases of the virus, (quadruple the rate of the rest of the State of Delaware). We know from the information supplied by the CDC that people over 65 years of age (esp. with underlying medical conditions) are the most vulnerable. During the last 2 decades, we have seen a 38% increase in the population of individuals aged from 65-74 years and the trend is not slowing but increasing as more and more communities are built and filled by retirees from NY, NJ, PA and MD. We need your support and action to protect the current and growing senior population in Sussex County.

Developers are submitting plans to develop our neighboring farmland into high-density Apartment complexes (with changes in zoning). Our communities are predominantly single-family owned residences and these Apartment complexes are a way for developers to maximize their profits to the detriment of the health of all residents of our communities. One example is Evans Farm, owned by Linder & Co. and Pettinaro and Co. The 48.36-acre property is bordered by Railway Road and Old Mill Road. It will potentially house 850 + people in 200 apartment units at a density of 18 People per Acre (vs 6 or less in typical single-family communities). In light of our COVID 19 situation, it is out of synch with emergency declarations to prevent pandemic spread with social distancing. In extremely high-density development such as this it will be virtually impossible to maintain any reasonable semblance of separation with 3 levels apartments sharing narrow staircases and landings. Additionally, the inherent transient nature of rental properties makes infection control not only infeasible but impossible to enforce. Our largest concentrations of COVID-19 fatalities have been in close quartered living facilities of seniors in nursing homes, and other high-density housing units. The Linder & Co. – Pettinaro and Co. development poses a potentially lethal environment for the apartment renters and all its neighboring communities. If allowed to proceed, it will set a dangerous precedent, the consequences of which will reach far into the future.

We, the undersigned representing over 10,000 residents and several communities in Sussex County, ask that the Sussex County Council and Zoning Commission in accordance with the guidelines established by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, and the Delaware Division of Public Health, declare an

immediate moratorium on the proposed Evans Farm Apartment development and all such high density, multi-unit properties for all of Sussex County. This moratorium shall be in effect until such time as public health and safety risks are addressed and incorporated into current and future land use and zoning plans.

Sincerely,

Jackson Chin Tom Goglia Wollom Jensen John Fitzpatrick

Bay Forest Residents and Members of Evans Farm Watch*

Nancy Flacco & Jeanette Ackhter
Southern Sussex County Community Action Group**

Dave Bartlett
Banks Acres

***Evans Farm Watch** – Representing 400 petition signing residents of Bay Forest

****Communities represented by SSCCAG:** Arrington Woods, Ashley Manor, Batson Creek, Bayview Estates, Bayside, Bayview Landing, Bayville Shores, Bishop's Landing, Cape Windsor, East of the Sun, Fenwick Farms, Fenwick East, W. Fenwick Station, Hamlet at Dirickson Pond, Keenwick Sound, Keenwick West, Keenwick-on-the-Bay, Laguna Bay, Lighthouse Lakes, Mallard Cove, Mallard Lakes, Mill Creek Acres II, Southampton, Swann Cove, Swann Cove West, Swann Keys, Teaberry Woods, The Refuge, Treasure Beach, and Waters Run

Evans Farm Watch
June 17, 2020

Michael H. Vincent, County Council District 1 - President
Samuel R. Wilson, Jr., County Council District 2
Irwin G. Burton III, County Council District 3
Douglas B. Hudson, County Council District 4
John L. Rieley, County Council District 5

Cc: Robin Griffith, Clerk of the County Council

RECEIVED

JUL 09 2020

SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Dear Members of the Sussex County Council:

Together with many Governors and city officials across the United States, Governor Carney of Delaware issued his first Declaration of State Emergency Due to a Public Health Threat (March 13, 2020 - in accordance with Title 20, Chapter 31 of the Delaware Code) and in response to the coronavirus (COVID-19). These emergency declarations and the ensuing health precautions have saved many, many lives.

We are in agreement with Sussex County Council President, Michael H. Vincent, that COVID-19 has posed a significant threat to the County, as he encouraged people to stay at home and away from the beaches because the medical infrastructure would be overwhelmed in the face of this pandemic. Our Communities in Sussex County have become a "hot spot" for COVID-19, with over 4,000 cases of the virus, (quadruple the rate of the rest of the State of Delaware). We know from the information supplied by the CDC that people over 65 years of age (esp. with underlying medical conditions) are the most vulnerable. During the last 2 decades, we have seen a 38% increase in the population of individuals aged from 65-74 years and the trend is not slowing but increasing as more and more communities are built and filled by retirees from NY, NJ, PA and MD. We need your support and action to protect the current and growing senior population in Sussex County.

Developers are submitting plans to develop our neighboring farmland into high-density Apartment complexes (with changes in zoning). Our communities are predominantly single-family owned residences and these Apartment complexes are a way for developers to maximize their profits to the detriment of the health of all residents of our communities. One example is Evans Farm, owned by Linder & Co. and Pettinaro and Co. The 48.36-acre property is bordered by Railway Road and Old Mill Road. It will potentially house 850 + people in 200 apartment units at a density of 18 People per Acre (vs 6 or less in typical single-family communities). In light of our COVID 19 situation, it is out of synch with emergency declarations to prevent pandemic spread with social distancing. In extremely high-density development such as this it will be virtually impossible to maintain any reasonable semblance of separation with 3 levels apartments sharing narrow staircases and landings. Additionally, the inherent transient nature of rental properties makes infection control not only infeasible but impossible to enforce. Our largest concentrations of COVID-19 fatalities have been in close quartered living facilities of seniors in nursing homes, and other high-density housing units. The Linder & Co. – Pettinaro and Co. development poses a potentially lethal environment for the apartment renters and all its neighboring communities. If allowed to proceed, it will set a dangerous precedent, the consequences of which will reach far into the future.

We, the undersigned representing over 10,000 residents and several communities in Sussex County, ask that the Sussex County Council and Zoning Commission in accordance with the guidelines established by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, and the Delaware Division of Public Health, declare an

immediate moratorium on the proposed Evans Farm Apartment development and all such high density, multi-unit properties for all of Sussex County. This moratorium shall be in effect until such time as public health and safety risks are addressed and incorporated into current and future land use and zoning plans.

Sincerely,

Jackson Chin Tom Goglia Wollom Jensen John Fitzpatrick
Bay Forest Residents and Members of Evans Farm Watch*

Nancy Flacco & Jeanette Ackhter
Southern Sussex County Community Action Group**

Dave Bartlett
Banks Acres

***Evans Farm Watch** – Representing 400 petition signing residents of Bay Forest

****Communities represented by SSCCAG:** Arrington Woods, Ashley Manor, Batson Creek, Bayview Estates, Bayside, Bayview Landing, Bayville Shores, Bishop's Landing, Cape Windsor, East of the Sun, Fenwick Farms, Fenwick East, W. Fenwick Station, Hamlet at Dirickson Pond, Keenwick Sound, Keenwick West, Keenwick-on-the-Bay, Laguna Bay, Lighthouse Lakes, Mallard Cove, Mallard Lakes, Mill Creek Acres II, Southampton, Swann Cove, Swann Cove West, Swann Keys, Teaberry Woods, The Refuge, Treasure Beach, and Waters Run

Received 3/23/20

Fitzpatrick
32716 Widgeon Road
Ocean View, DE 19970

03/17/20

Sussex County Council
Attn Robin Griffith
2 The Circle
PO BOX 589
Georgetown, DE 19947

Re: PLUS #2019-09-01
Evans Farm Apartments
P&Z Application

Dear Ms Griffith,

Please distribute a copy of my opposition issues in the above application to each member of Sussex County Council and place a copy into the Council's official file. Thank you.

Very truly yours,

John E. Fitzpatrick

jefitzjr@hotmail.com
302-829-1539

RECEIVED

MAY 20 2020

SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Sussex County Council,

I submit opposition to grant of conditional variance to the pending application titled Evans Farm Apartments, (PLUS #2019- 09-01) 31434 Railway Road, Sussex County:

1. Density of this proposal is oppressive to the surrounding communities and neighborhoods. Economic profit may flow to the developer, but burden is unfairly placed upon surrounding neighbors. This proposal may damage some of the most vulnerable, existing, single family homeowners. For only one such example, the owners of affordable, manufactured housing (prefab/trailer/mobile dwellings) in Banks Acres will suffer. There, you may find neatly kept homes with lawns and yards for each residence which evidence pride of ownership in affordable, manufactured, single family housing. These vulnerable owners may be subject to congestion, over population and short term neighbors. Similarly, even Denton Woods and Bay Forest will suffer. A Sussex County judge in a recent Dagsboro litigation recognized argument that apartments introduce transient people with no incentive to invest time or money to improve or maintain the rental property; that is, renters have "no skin in the game." The very surrounding neighbors who have made a first step-up from rentals to affordable housing ownership and who have evidenced pride of ownership may be punished by Evans Farm Apartments with its dense mass of renters who have no incentive to improve or maintain their rental buildings, lawns or yards. This application proposes apartment population densities "out of character with the district" and over "population development" in violation of the purposes of the Sussex Zoning Code 115-3.

2 . Height of buildings at 3 stories for Evans Farm Apartments is not consistent with surrounding neighborhoods. The extra height of 3 stories for this specific location is directly related to density, as stated above, by allowing a developer to pile up apartments and people which may only benefit the developer financially. The more apartments crammed into the area the more rents may be collected. Certainly, massive buildings and expanses of asphalt will conflict with the surrounding neighborhoods' existing affordable, 1 or 2 story, single family housing on individual lots which houses and surrounding lawns show pride of ownership. An unfair burden is put upon existing vulnerable owners. This application proposes heights "out of character with the district" in violation of the purposes of the Sussex Zoning Code 115-3.

3. The timing coincidence of prior deeds, parties to deeds and Sussex Code zoning changes allowing such a conditional use and which attempt to allow such density and large buildings for a developer's financial gain should be scrutinized. The notes of prior meetings and zone changes may establish conflict of interest and, importantly, spot zoning designed to profit a specific piece of land.

4. You expressed interest in low cost housing , but this proposal comes at the expense and places the burden upon those vulnerable, affordable housing owners who are demonstrating pride of ownership in Sussex County. "Conservation of property values" is a stated purpose of Sussex County's Zoning Code at Section 115-3. Approval of this application will violate this purpose by inserting an overwhelming apartment complex into single family owner neighborhoods. Buyers would think twice about spending to purchase a house when renting in the same neighborhood is cheaper. Housing prices would be damaged in violation of zoning's purpose of "conservation of property values." See Sussex Code 115-3.

5. You should consider immediate intervention by persuading your fellow council members to change the ordinance permitting conditional use herein, on an emergent basis. Or, you may have Council guide your appointed P&Z officials and staff to a position of reduced density and height. Watching and waiting are not the prescriptions to correct this application. Density and height consistent with the surrounding areas should be a minimum expected by the surrounding community. Better government planning should require ownership by purchasers, who may demonstrate pride of ownership, ie. individual condos, single family houses, etc. Council and P&Z members need to effect "conservation of property values," a founding purpose of Sussex Code and reject damaging alternatives.

6. Evans Farm may not be consistent with Sussex Code's general statement and governing purpose that: " The regulations are made with reasonable consideration, among other things, of the character of the particular district involved, its particular suitability for particular uses, the conservation of property values and natural resources and the general and appropriate trend and character of land, building and population development." Sec. 115-3. Here, Evans Farm Apartments may not be approved in violation of the Code's purposes. This application is not reflective of the character of surrounding neighborhoods. This application may not be approved as suitable for its intense use and its burdens upon: roads, storm water management, schools, emergency services, public utilities and public infrastructure. It may violate all of the governing purposes of your Zoning Code to exaggerate profit for a developer.

John Fitzpatrick
jefitzjr@hotmail.com
302-829-1539

Russell Warrington

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Friday, March 27, 2020 4:23 PM
To: Planning & Zoning - External
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Friday, March 27, 2020 - 4:22pm

Name: Diann Sherwin
Email address: dmsherwin@me.com
Phone number: 3025398626
Subject: Application case number 2206
Message:
I am writing to express concern about the size of the multi-family development being proposed for the parcel of land at Railroad Avenue and Old Mill. I recognize the need for affordable housing in eastern Sussex County, but think that this size development is too large for the area. It will drastically increase traffic on the nearby two-lane roads, and it will include too much impervious surface for parking , greatly affecting the drainage in the area. Please consider a smaller development.
Thank you for your attention.

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Doug Hudson
Sent: Friday, March 27, 2020 6:10 PM
To: Jamie Whitehouse
Subject: Fwd: Contact Form: Proposed development at Railroad Avenue and Old Mill Road.

Get Outlook for iOS

From: Diann Sherwin <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Friday, March 27, 2020 4:41 PM
To: Doug Hudson
Subject: Contact Form: Proposed development at Railroad Avenue and Old Mill Road.

Name: Diann Sherwin
Email: dmsherwin@me.com
Phone: 3025398626
Subject: Proposed development at Railroad Avenue and Old Mill Road.
Message: Following is a copy of an email I sent to the Planning and Zoning Commission: "I am writing to express concern about the size of the multi-family development being proposed for the parcel of land at Railroad Avenue and Old Mill. I recognize the need for affordable housing in eastern Sussex County, but think that this size development is too large for the area. It will drastically increase traffic on the nearby two-lane roads, and it will include too much impervious surface for parking , greatly affecting the drainage in the area. Please consider a smaller development. Thank you for your attention." Mr. Hudson,
I urge you to support needed development that serves the community without overwhelming it. Thank you.

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Doug Hudson
Sent: Monday, January 18, 2021 5:48 PM
To: Jamie Whitehouse
Subject: Fwd: Contact Form: EVANS FARM APT COMPLEX

Get Outlook for iOS

From: KAREN FISHER <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Monday, January 18, 2021 4:39 PM
To: Doug Hudson
Subject: Contact Form: EVANS FARM APT COMPLEX

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Name: KAREN FISHER
Email: kfish337@comcast.net
Phone: 6102237700
Subject: EVANS FARM APT COMPLEX
Message: my husband and I are current residents of Whites Creek Manor - of of Old Mill and as active people - we are very concerned in the current discussions about the Evan Farm Apartment project. We enjoy riding our bikes several times a week and the added traffic to Old Mill Rd is a scary vision to us....especially during the summer months. There are already SO MANY drivers that don't yield to bike riders and the added traffic congestion and vehicles on this road will be very alarming. I writing to request that you deny the building of the apt complex to keep us "cyclers" safe on the road and perhaps saves lives!! thanks, Karen & Rick Fisher

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Doug Hudson
Sent: Wednesday, January 20, 2021 11:24 AM
To: Jamie Whitehouse
Subject: Fwd: Evans Farm

Get Outlook for iOS

From: Johann Chieffi <jchieffi@yahoo.com>
Sent: Wednesday, January 20, 2021 10:17 AM
To: Doug Hudson
Subject: Evans Farm

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Hello Mr. Doug Hudson,
I am writing to you in opposition of the proposed apartment complex on Old Mill and Railway in Ocean View. It is hard for me to understand why this could get an approval. This area cannot support all of the extra traffic alone. I agree that the owners have the right to build of course. But not 198 apartment units. This area is already congested enough. With all the land further away from the center of town. I think would be more suitable for the proposed apartments.
Thank you,
Johann Chieffi

Sent from my iPhone

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Johann Chieffi <jchieffi@icloud.com>
Sent: Wednesday, January 20, 2021 3:09 PM
To: Jamie Whitehouse
Subject: Evans farm watch

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Dear Sir:
I am writing to you today in opposition of the Evans Farm project. I live in that area and I have for the last 15 years. Let me assure you that area cannot handle the influx that were to incur with 198 apartments. I understand that the said owners are untitled to develop. But the plans for that complex would just not fit with the area. Please consider this if you will.
Thank you, Johann Chieffi

Sent from my iPhone

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Tom Goglia <tgoglia@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, January 28, 2021 7:58 AM
To: Jamie Whitehouse; Todd F. Lawson
Cc: Doug Hudson
Subject: Fwd: Request to Postpone the Evans Farm Apartment Public Hearing CU# 2206

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Messrs Whitehouse and Lawson,

Back on January 19, I sent you the email below requesting a delay in the public hearing on Evans Farm Apartments CU# 2206 until such time as a significant number of senior citizens opposed to this Apartment Complex could safely (Post vaccine) attend in person a public hearing. We have been informed that the hearing will be scheduled for February 18th. It appears our request has been ignored/denied despite counsel from the Governor to "Avoid Gatherings".

Could you please provide an explanation as to the decision to proceed with this hearing putting our Senior Citizens in a position to have to decide whether to risk Covid infection vs attending your hearing.

I await your response,

Tom Goglia,
Member of Evans Farm Watch

Begin forwarded message:

From: Tom Goglia <tgoglia@gmail.com>
Subject: Request to Postpone the Evans Farm Apartment Public Hearing CU# 2206
Date: January 19, 2021 at 5:11:59 PM EST
To: Whitehouse Jamie <jamie.whitehouse@sussexcountyde.gov>, Lawson Todd <tlawson@sussexcountyde.gov>
Cc: Page Matthew <mattpageboard@gmail.com>, Lampner Martin <martin@lampner.net>, Johann Chieffi <jchieffi@yahoo.com>, Bartlett Dave <acorehandymanservices@gmail.com>, nicholas.torrance@sussexcountyde.gov

Dear Messrs. Whitehouse and Lawson,

As a member of Evans Farm Watch, I am writing to request that the Evans Farm Apartment application public hearing be postponed for at least 60 days.

I believe you are in receipt of a letter from Chris Falvello describing the challenges of attending a hearing under the current COVID restrictions and guidelines.

While we understand and commend your efforts to secure an alternative location large enough to conduct hearings, as well as the motivation to be a business friendly county,

Jamie Whitehouse

From: MARTIN LAMPNER <martin@lampner.net>
Sent: Thursday, January 28, 2021 10:16 AM
To: Jamie Whitehouse; Todd F. Lawson
Cc: Doug Hudson
Subject: Evans Farm Apartment Public Hearing CU# 2206

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Gentlemen,

I was disturbed to hear you will be proceeding with a hearing on the 18th of February. Your decision would appear to put the needs of the developer above that of the community you have chosen to serve. By going forward at this time, particularly as concern over new more readily transmitted variants of the COVID virus which has not yet been seen in Delaware but every surrounding state makes it appear you have put the developer above those who live here. Many of us are seniors, more than 60% of my community are over the age of 65 and are at high risk from Corona.

Further the means you are providing for those who elect to attend remotely seem designed to limit their participation. While, Zoom, Microsoft Teams and other platforms would be at least minimally useful for someone wanting to share data and would permit them to present data live to the Commission with the ability to run a presentation remotely, you have elected to offer one way streaming video and a phone call. In speaking with folks who attended the last meeting conducted this way many said they gave up after having trouble sustaining a connection. For those of us living in the area surrounding the Evans Farm site, internet connections are at best fragile. In my home and many of my neighbors homes it is not unusual to have momentary drops through out the day, and we experience at least one disruption most weeks of at least a half hour in duration and usually more. In my case that is compounded by the fact that cell service is not strong enough to be reliable and my home phone is actually through Mediacom. When the net drops it routinely disconnects my call. If I use my cell over wifi and the net the experience is the same. Couple that with the time of this meeting, after children get off school and internet usage begins to climb, add in multiple people attempting to stream the meeting and you assuredly setup a situation where many of us will not really be able to use your alternative or do so effectively if we can.

In looking at the last agenda you also provide no information for those of us who may choose to speak, via this remote connection. Do we sign up in advance? Will we somehow signal via the phone we want to be put in queue? What happens if our call disconnects for the reasons above.

It is hard for me to understand why you would do this. This project has been in the works since 2005 when this land was first purchased by the Linder Corporation, plans for it were brought up in 2010. Why doing it now has become a crisis is hard to explain unless the County's intent is to block descent to a project that is seriously flawed and violates your own Best Design Principles. I do not deny the need for rental housing in our community but choosing to put it at a site with roads already inadequate to the task, faced with nuisance flooding that has gotten progressively worse and shares many of the same communications issues that our more rural neighbors face is very difficult to understand.

I urge you to reconsider your decision or at least provide some reasonable explanation for your decision.

Martin Lampner
President White's Creek Manor Property Owners Association.

Christine G. Falvello
31 Lamont Drive
Drums, PA 18222

36358 Redstart Court
Ocean View DE 19970

January 7, 2021

Jamie Whitehouse
Director of Planning & Zoning
Jamie.whitehouse@sussexcountyde.gov

Re: Conditional Use Application 2206
Evans Farm
31434 Railway Road
Ocean View DE 19970
Parcel #: 134-12.00.74.00

Dear Mr. Whitehouse:

I am writing to express my concern about the tentative scheduling date of the Evans Farm conditional use hearing for February 11, 2021 at Delaware Technical Community College.

My husband Conrad Falvello and I have ownership of a residential single home in Bay Forest at the address referenced above. Our rear property line abuts a thin strip of trees behind which is Evans Farm. Evans Farm is within sight, sound and water reach of our property. Although we understand that Evans Farm will be developed, our interest is that the type of development not negatively affect our property value, quality of life and enjoyment.

A more immediate worry is the pervasiveness of the deadly Covid-19 virus. Sussex County continues to have a high rate of infection. New cases have risen sharply following the Thanksgiving weekend; that trend continues into January. Yesterday in Sussex County alone there were 183 new Covid-19 cases identified (Source The New York Times). As the Evans Farm hearing would occur in 5 short weeks, there can be no foreknowledge that this deadly virus will be declining to a safe level in that time for this type of venue.

Please consider the numerous people who are neighbors of Evans Farm and so have strong interest in this hearing. Neighborhoods include Bay Forest, Banks Harbor, Solitude at Whites Creek, Denton Manor, Denton Woods, Land of Pleasant Living and Bethany Bay. The demographic of ownership here is many older people at high risk for severe complications and even death from Covid-19.

I know that my husband and I cannot safely attend a February 11th hearing as the virus will not be abated at that time. Our medical providers have advised that we are high risk.

I understand that Delaware Technical Community College is the proposed venue with a 20% state mandated occupancy limit. In Bay Forest alone over 400 property owners signed a petition of concern about Evans Farm development. Can you guarantee that this venue will be sufficient? Can you guarantee that attendees will be safe? I argue you cannot to both.

Planning and Zoning has stated that phone calls to the hearing will be available. While proposing this alternate strategy is laudable, it is an inadequate and poor substitute for our democratic tradition of discussion and debate at a town hall. Also, there is no guarantee that communication technology gods will be benevolent. My personal experience with cell phone communication in Sussex County is that there are often long gaps in a phone call and even calls that drop.

Another limitation of the February 11th date is that some property owners in adjoining neighborhoods are not in residence during winter months. Attending the hearing in person may require air or other travel which is risky. Indeed, because they are at a distance from the neighborhood, owners will not see the required posting on the property and so will not even know this important hearing is occurring. Although these owners like us are part-time residents, I would venture to speak for them to say our expectation is that Sussex County will fully recognize our rights as property owners. Too, there is our economic contribution in terms of property taxes and financial support of area businesses and employees.

As Pennsylvania residents we also face travel restrictions by order of the Governor. We are advised not to travel out of state; out of state travel requires quarantine for 10 days or a negative Covid-19 test within 72 hours, if we can obtain one. We have no way of knowing if this restriction will be repealed by February 11th.

This hearing is a governmental proceeding. It should be held in a way that allows the fullest participation and engagement in the hearing process. The tentative date of February 11th does not accomplish this.

I am puzzled and alarmed that Sussex County officials would contemplate placing us and our neighbors in the difficult position of choosing between protecting our property interest and jeopardizing our health (and even our very lives).

For the foregoing reasons, I respectfully ask you to postpone this meeting until affected property owners can have knowledge of the proceeding and safely attend in person. Consider the very real needs of property owners when determining a hearing date for the Evans Farm property.

Sincerely

Christine G. Falvello

Cc: Lauren DeVore, Senior Planner
Lauren.devore@sussexcountyde.gov

Jennifer Norwood, Manager of Planning
jnorwood@sussexcountyde.gov

Todd Lawson, Sussex County Administrator
tlawson@sussexcountyde.gov

Doug Hudson, District 4 County Councilman
Doug.Hudson@sussexcountyde.gov

Michael Vincent, County Council Chair
mvincent@sussexcountyde.gov

Robin Griffith, Clerk of the County Council
rgriffith@sussexcountyde.gov

Editor, Coastal Point
editorial@coastalpoint.com

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Doug Hudson
Sent: Monday, January 25, 2021 6:47 AM
To: Jamie Whitehouse
Subject: Fwd: Contact Form: Evans Farm Property Development

Get Outlook for iOS

From: Donald Klima <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Sunday, January 24, 2021 11:37 AM
To: Doug Hudson
Subject: Contact Form: Evans Farm Property Development

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Name: Donald Klima
Email: lilyfield@verizon.net
Phone: 302-537-9449
Subject: Evans Farm Property Development
Message: To: Doug Hudson
Re: Evans Farm Property Development

We are 30 year homeowners on Irons Lane and now White's Creek Manor (Jackie Drive). During this time we have seen home building increase dramatically without any improvements to the side roads. Nobody knows this better than you as a lifelong user of Irons Lane. This had led to travel time increase and sometimes hazardous entry onto Route 26 and onto Old Mill Road. To allow a development of 200 apartments to further increase the traffic situation seems unconscionable.

Wouldn't a development of affordable individual homes with driveways and attached garages be a better housing alternative for local workers.

Don Klima
Judy Walter

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Doug Hudson
Sent: Sunday, January 24, 2021 8:25 AM
To: Jamie Whitehouse
Subject: Fwd: Contact Form: Evans Farm

Get Outlook for iOS

From: Eileen Uecker <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Saturday, January 23, 2021 9:57 PM
To: Doug Hudson
Subject: Contact Form: Evans Farm

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Name: Eileen Uecker
Email: eileenuecker@verizon.net
Phone: 410-549-8412
Subject: Evans Farm
Message: I am totally opposed to the garden apartment buildings proposed for Evans Farm. The space is not big enough, the road is inadequate to carry extra traffic, and there is the issue of run-off.

Chase Phillips

From: Betty Goglia <bettygoglia@gmail.com>
Sent: Friday, January 22, 2021 2:16 PM
To: Chase Phillips
Subject: Fwd: Request to Postpone the Evans Farm Apartment Public Hearing CU# 2206

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Chase, attached is the email sent recently. Thanks for putting up with my phone calls and for the information provided today.

Betty Goglia

RECEIVED
JAN 22 2021
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Begin forwarded message:

From: Tom Goglia <tgoglia@gmail.com>
Subject: Request to Postpone the Evans Farm Apartment Public Hearing CU# 2206
Date: January 19, 2021 at 5:11:59 PM EST
To: Whitehouse Jamie <jamie.whitehouse@sussexcountyde.gov>, Lawson Todd <tlawson@sussexcountyde.gov>
Cc: Page Matthew <mattpageboard@gmail.com>, Lampner Martin <martin@lampner.net>, Johann Chieffi <jchieffi@yahoo.com>, Bartlett Dave <acorehandymanservices@gmail.com>, nicholas.torrance@sussexcountyde.gov

Dear Messrs. Whitehouse and Lawson,

As a member of Evans Farm Watch, I am writing to request that the Evans Farm Apartment application public hearing be postponed for at least 60 days.

I believe you are in receipt of a letter from Chris Falvello describing the challenges of attending a hearing under the current COVID restrictions and guidelines.

While we understand and commend your efforts to secure an alternative location large enough to conduct hearings, as well as the motivation to be a business friendly county, we are also acutely aware that COVID infections in Sussex County have hit the Hotspot level.

From the Coastal Point: " Sussex leads the state in new COVID-19 infection rate | Coronavirus | coastalpoint.com
The highest of the high were the areas of Frankford, Ocean View, Millsboro, Georgetown and Selbyville"

Even with a larger facility, our at-risk members would be very reluctant to risk in-person attendance which is/was their intent prior to Covid.

Opposition Exhibit

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Doug Hudson
Sent: Tuesday, January 19, 2021 7:00 PM
To: Jamie Whitehouse
Subject: Fwd: Contact Form: Evans Farm Development

Get Outlook for iOS

From: Maria L Ryan & Nick Bobruska <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Tuesday, January 19, 2021 6:48 PM
To: Doug Hudson
Subject: Contact Form: Evans Farm Development

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Name: Maria L Ryan & Nick Bobruska
Email: mlryan1@msn.com
Phone: 13025371117
Subject: Evans Farm Development
Message: We are vehemently opposed to the Evans Farm Development! This area already has several new developments that have impacted traffic. The infrastructure is not equipped to handle any more traffic. Old Mill Rd to get to Atlantic Ave is always backed up & trying to get on Old Mill from Club House Rd just as bad. Our schools are overcrowded & it took three elections for approval for a slight increase in taxes to fund improvements. We do not need 400 more residents/families impacting our roads & schools. We are also concerned about the lack of a master plan that is allowing development to run rampant!

Opposition Exhibit

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Tom Goglia <tgoglia@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, January 19, 2021 5:12 PM
To: Jamie Whitehouse; Todd F. Lawson
Cc: Page Matthew; Lampner Martin; Johann Chieffi; Bartlett Dave; Nick Torrance
Subject: Request to Postpone the Evans Farm Apartment Public Hearing CU# 2206

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Dear Messrs. Whitehouse and Lawson,

As a member of Evans Farm Watch, I am writing to request that the Evans Farm Apartment application public hearing be postponed for at least 60 days.

I believe you are in receipt of a letter from Chris Falvello describing the challenges of attending a hearing under the current COVID restrictions and guidelines.

While we understand and commend your efforts to secure an alternative location large enough to conduct hearings, as well as the motivation to be a business friendly county, we are also acutely aware that COVID infections in Sussex County have hit the Hotspot level.

From the Coastal Point: " Sussex leads the state in new COVID-19 infection rate | Coronavirus | coastalpoint.com
The highest of the high were the areas of Frankford, Ocean View, Millsboro, Georgetown and Selbyville"

Even with a larger facility, our at-risk members would be very reluctant to risk in-person attendance which is/was their intent prior to Covid.

Our group of 400 + includes many senior Sussex County citizens who are part of the Stage 1b vaccination eligibility program. Many are further complicated with individual health risks. The opening of Stage 1b inoculations is being overwhelmed by seniors requesting appointments. Many sites are anticipating offering appointments in late February.

The Delaware Vaccine website on Phase 1B states: https://coronavirus.delaware.gov/vaccine/vaccination-timeline/#phase-1b
"*Beginning by the end of January 2021. Not everyone will be able to be vaccinated at once due to limited supply of vaccine."*

Receiving a 1st shot at best case in late January, as an optimistic date, would make the target date for a 2nd shot 21 days later which is late February . Then, a wait of 7-10 days to allow for full effectiveness of the drug would be March at best.

Given the shortage of vaccines, it seems likely these target dates and timelines would slip

It is seems unfair, even unconscionable that Sussex County government would force this exposure and risk upon its vulnerable senior population. Further, the idea that telephone or video participation makes up for in-person presentations fails. A zoom type format does not allow for documentary presentations, complex stormwater maps and calculations, videos, photographs, exhibits. Yet, at this time the alternative in-person hearing is at worst a fatal event for some unlucky citizen.

Opposition Exhibit

Nick Torrance

From: MARTIN LAMPNER <martin@lampner.net>
Sent: Tuesday, January 19, 2021 7:49 PM
To: Jamie Whitehouse; Todd F. Lawson
Cc: Page Matthew; Johann Chieffi; Bartlett Dave; Nick Torrance; Tom Goglia
Subject: Re: Request to Postpone the Evans Farm Apartment Public Hearing CU# 2206

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Gentleman:

I am the President of White's Creek Manor's HOA, one of the communities participating in the Evans Farm Watch organization. I echo the concerns expressed in Mr. Goglia's e-mail to you. Like many of the communities here the majority of our owners are either retired or approaching retirement and therefore of ages that put them at greater risk from COVID -19. Our community has only recently joined the organization and therefore is not reflected in the figure of 400 individuals we are the plus. As such based on conversations with our owners we anticipate as many as 100 more people from White's Creek would like to attend.

It is also true that families with school age children which are increasingly coming to our and I imagine the other communities involved in the Watch, face a unique challenge as long as hybrid education continues. Child care even for those who's children are in school that day has become increasingly difficult to secure due to COVID 19.

I also thank you for the effort to find a suitable space as Tom did. It should also be remembered beyond those who live in communities with an association and have joined with Evans Farm Watch there are many other homes in the area impacted by this proposed development who are not represented by it. the Undoubtedly many of them will want to attend as well. It is entirely possible more than 600 people could turn up for the hearing. If so crowd control even if you have sufficient space will present serious challenges.

I therefore urge you to reconsider holding the hearing in February and join in the request as the other communities in this group do that the meeting be postponed a minimum of 60 days.

My thanks in advance for your consideration of this request.

Sincerely,

Martin Lampner

On Jan 19, 2021, at 5:11 PM, Tom Goglia < tgoglia@gmail.com> wrote:

Dear Messrs. Whitehouse and Lawson,

As a member of Evans Farm Watch, I am writing to request that the Evans Farm Apartment application public hearing be postponed for at least 60 days.

I believe you are in receipt of a letter from Chris Falvello describing the challenges of attending a hearing under the current COVID restrictions and guidelines.

Member of Evans Farm Watch

"Don't let making a living prevent you from making a Life"

CC: Mathew Page - HOA President of Bethany Bay
Martin Lampner - HOA President of Whites Creek Manor
Johann Chieffi - HOA Vice President of Denton Woods
David Bartlett - Representative of Banks Acres

CV

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Doug Hudson
Sent: Monday, January 18, 2021 11:10 AM
To: Jamie Whitehouse
Subject: Fwd: Contact Form: Evans Farm housing project

Get Outlook for iOS

From: Deborah Gerdik <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Monday, January 18, 2021 10:24 AM
To: Doug Hudson
Subject: Contact Form: Evans Farm housing project

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Name: Deborah Gerdik
Email: debbie.gerdik@gmail.com
Phone: 3025393625
Subject: Evans Farm housing project
Message: Dear Douglas,

I am not a lifetime resident of the area, actually pretty new to Ocean View, I have lived here for about 1 1/2 years, first in Bay Forest and now White Creek at Bethany. Both communities use Old Mill Rd to access the community services available in the area, this proposed 200 unit housing project for reasons of traffic congestion alone should be halted or changed to an appropriate number of housing units so not to impact the congestion onto Rt. 26 at any entry point from the west side of 26.

Secondly the drainage issue that is already a problem in Delaware and especially in this area would only be amplified by another hard surface community that is proposed, parking for 400 cars has to be a tremendous impact on the drainage issues that already exist. Rain water already sits in the yards of the adjacent neighbor hood in puddles for weeks after heavy rain storms, weeks!

This project needs to be scaled to a level that the community can accommodate and will not impact the already nasty drainage problems of the area.

Thank you for listening and hopefully a better resolution can be reached with the builder eager to change the entire area with this 200 apartment units on a postage stamp size lot.

Deborah Gerdik

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Saturday, January 16, 2021 8:07 AM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Saturday, January 16, 2021 - 8:06am

Name: John and Susan Duke
Email address: sduke813@gmail.com
Phone number: 4102598052
Subject: Oppose Evans Farm
Message: We have been told that a planned development that will negatively affect our area is planned for railway and old mill road. There are already too many residents in this congested area. Adding more is dangerous. The infrastructure cannot handle this. Please object to this. Thank you.

From: John and Susan Duke <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Saturday, January 16, 2021 8:04 AM
To: Doug Hudson
Subject: Contact Form: Oppose Evans farm

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Name: John and Susan Duke
Email: sduke813@gmail.com
Phone: 4102598052
Subject: Oppose Evans farm
Message: We have been told that a planned development that will negatively affect our area is planned for railway and old mill road. There are already too many residents in this congested area. Adding more is dangerous. The infrastructure cannot handle this. Please object to this.

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Doug Hudson
Sent: Monday, January 18, 2021 5:48 PM
To: Jamie Whitehouse
Subject: Fwd: Contact Form: EVANS FARM APT COMPLEX

Get Outlook for iOS

From: KAREN FISHER <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Monday, January 18, 2021 4:39 PM
To: Doug Hudson
Subject: Contact Form: EVANS FARM APT COMPLEX

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Name: KAREN FISHER
Email: kfish337@comcast.net
Phone: 6102237700
Subject: EVANS FARM APT COMPLEX
Message: my husband and I are current residents of Whites Creek Manor - of of Old Mill and as active people - we are very concerned in the current discussions about the Evan Farm Apartment project. We enjoy riding our bikes several times a week and the added traffic to Old Mill Rd is a scary vision to us....especially during the summer months. There are already SO MANY drivers that don't yield to bike riders and the added traffic congestion and vehicles on this road will be very alarming. I writing to request that you deny the building of the apt complex to keep us "cyclers" safe on the road and perhaps saves lives!! thanks, Karen & Rick Fisher

Nick Torrance

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Monday, January 18, 2021 3:41 PM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Opposition Exhibit

Submitted on Monday, January 18, 2021 - 3:40pm

Name: John Weisel
Email address: Johnweisel@gmail.com
Phone number: 9083102972
Subject: Proposed 200 rental units on tract of NE corner of Old Mill Rd and Road 350 (RailwayRd) .
Message:
I do NOT support the building of the subject proposed rental property for the following:
-Inability of Old Mill Rd to handle the current traffic level, particularly in the summer. This proposed development will potentially add 400 additional cars on Old Mill every day of the week, this creates a volume problem and a safety problem for people walking/biking on this narrow road. As the intersection of Rt 26 and Old Mill already backs up severly, this bottleneck will overflow to other side roads, leading to more congestion. Let's add more 4-way stops so traffic flows even less.
-Is the zoning in this area so broad that anything from single-family homes, townhouses, mobile homes, and NOW large rental properties are allowed. That is definitely not responsible planning. Three story garden apartment buildings with detached garages, is not in keeping with the surrounding neighborhood; this will be an eyesore.

Nick Torrance

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Monday, January 18, 2021 4:41 PM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

Categories: Nick

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Opposition Exhibit

Submitted on Monday, January 18, 2021 - 4:40pm

Name: KAREN FISHER
Email address: kfish337@comcast.net
Phone number: 6102237700
Subject: Evan Farm Apt proposed construction - please DENY
Message: my husband and I are current residents of Whites Creek Manor - of of Old Mill and as active people - we are very concerned in the current discussions about the Evan Farm Apartment project. We enjoy riding our bikes several times a week and the added traffic to Old Mill Rd is a scary vision to us....especially during the summer months. There are already SO MANY drivers that don't yield to bike riders and the added traffic congestion and vehicles on this road will be very alarming. I writing to request that you deny the building of the apt complex to keep us "cyclers" safe on the road and perhaps saves lives!! thanks, Karen & Rick Fisher

Nick Torrance

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Monday, January 18, 2021 4:41 PM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

Categories: Nick

Opposition Exhibit

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Monday, January 18, 2021 - 4:41pm

Name: Maria L Ryan & Nick Bobruska
Email address: mlryan1@msn.com
Phone number: 13025371117
Subject: EVANS FARM
Message: We are vehemently opposed to the Evans Farm Development! This area already has several new developments that have impacted traffic. The infrastructure is not equipped to handle any more traffic. Old Mill Road to get to Atlantic Avenue is always backed up & trying to get on Old Mill from Club House Road just as bad. Our schools are overcrowded & it took three elections for approval for a slight increase in taxes to fund improvements. We do not need 400 more residents/families impacting our roads & schools!

Nick Torrance

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Monday, January 18, 2021 5:23 PM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

Categories: Nick

Opposition Exhibit

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Monday, January 18, 2021 - 5:23pm

Name: Douglas Shumaker
Email address: drshumaker@icloud.com
Phone number: 301461777/
Subject: Rental housing Old Mill and Railway in Ocean View.
Message: I must object to the project above. It will have a direct negative impact on White Creek at Bethany off Club House Rd. We enter our development via Old Mill Rd. The light at 26 and Old Mill usually has a long line to turn left and because of the Giant at that intersection the cars back up and many turn left on red. It is difficult to consider the impact of 200 housing units on that traffic it won't be good and there are already accidents at that corner. More cars may cause deaths. Please consider this as well as the environmental impact of this project. Thank you.

Opposition Exhibit

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Sunday, February 7, 2021 11:59 AM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Sunday, February 7, 2021 - 11:59am

Name: Barbara Devine
Email address: pebarbd504@aol.com
Phone number: 3022287129
Subject: Proposed apt complex on Old Mill Rd. Millville
Message:
I am opposed to
The development of this land due to the lack of surrounding infrastructure. Roads, traffic, water run off
Please do not allow this complex

Opposition Exhibit

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Sunday, February 7, 2021 12:52 PM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Sunday, February 7, 2021 - 12:51pm

Name: GARY J CICCHINI
Email address: gjc533@aol.com
Phone number: 3024940096
Subject: Proposed Development at the Evans Farm site, located at Railway and Old Mill Rd.
Message:
Our names are Gary and Deborah Cicchini, we are registered voters in Sussex County and I own the home at 227 Chad Place White's Creek Manor. We want to make known our opposition C/U-2206 Linder & Company – Evans Farm a proposed community of 200 rental units.

We are concerned that the additional traffic this development will generate on Old Mill Rd, will increase travel time, lead to more and more serious accidents and if emergency services are needed at best increase response time to our community and possibly make reaching it impossible. Particularly during the summer months but often on weekends it can be difficult to make a left turn out of our community due to the existing volume of traffic. Traffic often backs up from the light at Route 26 and Old Mill to the bridge over the creek. Adding more cars could easily block our community entrance. Before further development in this area is allowed the dangerous conditions on Old Mill, the blind curves, lack of shoulders, standing traffic that prevents entering and exiting communities, and only one way to enter Route 26 that has a traffic light must be addressed.

A state highway report from 2008 clearly indicated that Old Mill Road and the other connectors to Route 26 were inadequate and did not conform to the standards in DelDot's Road Construction manual. Since that study more than 1100 homes have been built and another 140 are approved to be built in the area served by these roads even without this development.

The Deldot Study from 2008 concluded that the then approved and pending improvements to Atlantic Avenue (Route 26) would not address the issues on Old Mill. It concluded by saying to meet the needs of further development "these additional capacity improvements will likely be infeasible based on physical limitations, right of way constraints, and public opposition." Nothing has changed since that report and the rapid development in the area has only made the situation worse. This project does not just put our neighbors at risk but those who would live at Evans Farm if this development is built.

The planning and development of Whites Creek Manor took place in the early 1970s. Storm water management was not the concern then that it has become today. In large part this was true as much of the land surrounding the community was agricultural land. In fact as late as the 1990s much of the land to the North and East remained farm land.

Our storm water management system was designed to deal with the needs of our community and the very limited run off from the surrounding farms. As houses began to replace the farms storm water from the communities to our north were tied into our system. With each passing year as more homes were built and particularly those to the north of our

Opposition Exhibit

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Sunday, February 7, 2021 1:46 PM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Sunday, February 7, 2021 - 1:45pm

Name: Brian Staley
Email address: staley.mail@gmail.com
Phone number: 443-926-1012
Subject: Evans Farm Petition
Message:
My wife & I live at 773 Hickman Drive Ocean View, Delaware & want to express our deepest concern regarding the over development of the Evans Farm. Currently the roads are not capable to handle the constant traffic from the overdevelopment in the area. Communities are popping up like mushrooms and we cannot exit our community on weekends due to heavy traffic issues. Additionally, we are prone to flooding issues due to the excessive development of communities in the are. bicyclist are being hit regularily as the roadway were never built to hanle the increased vehicle capacity "I object to C/U 2206 Linder & CO -Evans Farm's application for conditional use".

I know the county wants to increase its taxing capacity, but over-development without increasing the infrastructure is an ingredient for future disasters.

Regards
Brian/Roberta Staley

Opposition Exhibit

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Sunday, February 7, 2021 2:11 PM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Sunday, February 7, 2021 - 2:11pm

Name: Judy Walter
Email address: judywalter1@verizon.net
Phone number: 302-537-9449
Subject: C/U-2206 Linder & Company - Evans Farm
Message:
We own the home at 406 Jackie Drive in Millville,Delaware. We want to make known our opposition to C/U-2206 Linder & Company – Evans Farm a proposed community of 200 rental units. We realize that development is inevitable but feel that the density could be lower for this partial of property. We have owned property in this area for over 30 years (27 years on Iron's Lane in Clarksville and 5 years in White's Creek Manor in Millville) and are currently living in Millville 50% of the year.

We are deeply concerned about the proposed development's impact on our community, including the potential for run off to cause more flooding in the White's Creek Manor, and traffic making it both more difficult and more dangerous to exit our community onto Old Mill Road.

Judy Walter & Donald Klima
Mailing address: 1004 Green Acre Road, Towson, MD 21286
302-537-9449
judywalter1@verizon.net
lilyfield@verizon.net

Opposition Exhibit

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Sunday, February 7, 2021 2:26 PM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Sunday, February 7, 2021 - 2:25pm

Name: William Lord
Email address: lordlands@yahoo.com
Phone number: 302 745 6899
Subject: Evans Farm
Message: I object to c/u 2206 Linder and Co. Evans Farms application for conditional use. Very poor infrastructure to support this project. Hazardous and crowded roads and intersections. Very poor drainage in my development, Whites Creek Manor. Take care of these issues before approving a project of this magnitude. Bill Lord. Millville resident since 1972.

Opposition Exhibit

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Sunday, February 7, 2021 7:56 PM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Sunday, February 7, 2021 - 7:56pm

Name: Patricia Middleton
Email address: Bmmpcm634@aol.com
Phone number: 302-537-9129
Subject: Evans Farm Development
Message: I am writing to let you know I oppose the development of the Evans Farm property as proposed. There is a need for more development of traffic impact and storm water management. Apartment building certainly is not in keeping with the rest of the area.

Opposition Exhibit

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Monday, February 8, 2021 8:56 AM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Monday, February 8, 2021 - 8:56am

Name: Michael F Matassa
Email address: mfmatassa@aol.com
Phone number: 9492761960
Subject: Evans Farm Apartment Development
Message:
Our names are Michael F. & Linda T. Matassa and we own the home at 136 Naomi Drive in White's Creek Manor. We want to make known our opposition C/U-2206 Linder & Company – Evans Farm a proposed community of 200 rental units.

The planning and development of Whites Creek Manor took place in the early 1970s. Storm water management was not the concern then that it has become today. In large part this was true as much of the land surrounding the community was agricultural land. In fact as late as the 1990s much of the land to the North and East remained farm land.

Our storm water management system was designed to deal with the needs of our community and the very limited run off from the surrounding farms. As houses began to replace the farms storm water from the communities to our north were tied into our system. With each passing year as more homes were built and particularly those to the north of our community sent their storm water into our community. At this point the system is handling many times the volume it was designed to manage. Complicating this further is many of the new communities have raised their elevation relative to ours. Water that once drained from our community toward the farm on our east now must go to a swale that separates us from the community that once stood there. That community stands more than 6 feet above us and when there are severe storms the swale can not handle all of the water shed by both communities and given the disparity in elevation ponds in backyards in out community.

Some water currently flows from the Evans Farm site to Banks Acres, and in turn Banks Acres drainage comes to us. We can not tolerate more storm water. The most recent Flood map from FEMA shows more than 50 homes at Whites Creek in a primary flood risk area, and another 20 in a secondary area. This was an increase from the prior map. More water will only put more homes at risk.

Lastly, at the time of the initial approval of the Evans Farm site the Governor's executive orders number 18 and number 41 were not in force. They have been implemented since then and demand their concerns for the future of our state be addressed in an open and publicly accounted format before any further progress on the development of any project be allowed. Failure to do so would show a blatant and disingenuous concern for the environment and effects of climate change on our state's infrastructure and private property.

As a separate yet just as compelling a concern is the infrastructure's capability of SAFELY handling the increased vehicular, non-motorized and pedestrian traffic along Old Mill Rd and Railway. I am concerned that the additional traffic this development will generate on Old Mill Rd, will increase travel time, lead to more and more serious accidents and if

Evans Farm Watch Coalition
February 8th, 2021

RECEIVED
FEB 08 2021
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING
2 Pages

Subject: Evans Farm Apartments
Public Hearing CU#2206
To: Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission

Dear Commission Members;

As you well know, in order to meet the requirements for the proposed Evans Farm Apartments development, Linder and Company have added to the 48.3595 acres per Deed Book 3171 page 091 of Evans Farm bordered by Railway Rd and Old Mill Rd a **non-contiguous** parcel of land 2.2652+/- acres per Plot Book 228 page 83 and Deed Book 3171 page 091 in size lying across Railway Rd from the main parcel. The 2.2652+/- acres per Plot Book 228 page 83 **non-contiguous** parcel has a house, a garage, and a chicken coop all in a state of disrepair. Recently, two pieces of debris, one piece of siding from the garage and one piece of siding from the chicken coop, from this property were retrieved from a neighboring yard and were delivered on January 21, 2021 to HARVARD Environmental, Inc., 760 Pulaski Highway, Bear, Delaware for analysis in their lab. A Certificate of Analysis was produced and is included below.

The resulting lab tests concluded that each piece contain Chrysotile (commonly known as white asbestos). Chrysotile has been included in the classification as a human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC). While the most common asbestos related cancer is **Pleural Mesothelioma**, caused by inhalation of asbestos fibers, the second most common form of this rare cancer is **Peritoneal Mesothelioma** which is likely caused by the ingestion of asbestos fibers.

Banks Acres is a development lying adjacent to and contiguous with the 2.2652+/- acre per Plot Book 228 page 83 parcel included in the proposed Evans Farms Apartments development. All of the drinking water for the residents of Banks Acres comes from privately owned wells not from public water sources. The presence of Chrysotile in the buildings lying on the 2.2652 +/- acre site described above included in the Evans Farm Apartments proposed development clearly pose a grave and potentially deadly threat to the health of everyone living in Banks Acres. This community is currently subjected to frequent storm water flooding because of inadequate drainage. The additional storm water runoff will only exacerbate the threat to private drinking water wells in Banks Acres. Additionally, the increased storm water runoff caused by the additional impervious surfaces of the Evans Farm Apartments is likely to expose people residing between Banks Acres and White's Creek Manor where storm water runoff flooding drains into the White's Creek.

The deteriorating condition of the buildings on the 2.2652 +/- acre per Plot Book 228 page 83 site and the presence of known asbestos on the site pollution resulting from storm water flooding has been reported to the Delaware Environmental Police who sent an officer to inspect the property. The officer concluded that the buildings were likely to contain asbestos, that the property was not being maintained to Sussex County standards, and reported that information to the property owner.

The Evans Farm Watch Coalition is strongly requesting that all current and potential applications, hearings, and future development of this property be halted until the contaminated buildings and surrounding property are rendered safe in accordance with the most current state and federal rules and regulations regarding the proper handling and removal of asbestos contaminated sites. In addition, we request that this letter be placed in the Planning and Zoning File CU # 2206 as a matter of public record.

Sincerely,
The Evans Farm Watch Coalition

Illustration 1 - Independent Asbestos Test Results

HARVARD Environmental, Inc.

1/21/2021

760 Pulaski Highway Bear, Delaware 19701
Phone: 302-328-3333 Fax: 302-328-3336
Harvard-Lab@HarvardEnv.com

LR-407 **CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS** 22142

To: [redacted] 2124-017 Collected: 18 1/21/2021

County Environmental, Inc.
461 New Churchmans Road
New Castle, DE
19720-

Lab Project Number: 24918

			QTY
Received	Ashley Mota	1/21/2021	2
Logged	Ashley Mota	1/21/2021	2
Analyzed	Asghar Keyvanfar	1/21/2021	2

Re: CEC - Walk In Bulk Sample - [redacted]

Sample Number: 001
COC Description: Gar Siding - Gar

LAB SAMPLE ID 155993

%	Asbestos Type	%	Other Fibrous Type	%	Non Fibrous Type
10	% Chrysotile			90	Other

Color: Grey
Other Color
Homogeneity: Homogeneous
Treatment: Teased
Texture: Firm

Sample Number: 002
COC Description: Chk Siding - Chk

LAB SAMPLE ID 155994

%	Asbestos Type	%	Other Fibrous Type	%	Non Fibrous Type
10	% Chrysotile			90	Other

Color: Grey
Other Color
Homogeneity: Homogeneous
Treatment: Teased
Texture: Firm

[redacted]

Analysis Methods: EPA 600/R-93/116 EPA 600/M4-82-020

Comments: [redacted]

Asghar Keyvanfar
Analyst

NVLAP
NVLAP Lab Code 203881-0

Approved For Release:

Page 1 of 1

H-PLM-22142-1/21/2021

Illustration 2 - Existing Chicken Coop and Outbuilding



2

RECEIVED

FEB 0 8 2021

SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

From: Robert P Hinds <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Saturday, February 6, 2021 2:58 PM
To: Doug Hudson
Subject: Contact Form: Planned apartment complex at Old Mill and Railway

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Name: Robert P Hinds
Email: roberthinds10@hotmail.com
Phone: 3026163153
Subject: Planned apartment complex at Old Mill and Railway
Message: I am absolutely opposed to the planned 200-unt apartment complex being proposed at Old Mill and Railway. Access and egress to/from Old Mill and Rt26 is already difficult. Allowing an apartment complex in that area is a terrible idea, and a major detriment to all of the people who live in this area!!!

From: Gary Thrift <glthrift53@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, February 3, 2021 2:19 PM
To: Doug Hudson <doug.hudson@sussexcountyde.gov>
Cc: Jamie Whitehouse <jamie.whitehouse@sussexcountyde.gov>; Todd F. Lawson <tlawson@sussexcountyde.gov>; Michael H. Vincent <mvincent@sussexcountyde.gov>; Lynn Urbanski <lcutwins@aol.com>
Subject: Concerns re: Hearing on Evans Farm Development

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Please see my letter below.

February 2, 2021

Douglas B. Hudson, Councilman,

Council District 4

Sussex County, Delaware

Dear Councilman Hudson,

As the appointed representative of over 300 homeowners from the Bay Colony community, I am writing to express our joint concerns about the planned development by Linder & Co/ Pettinaro on the Evans Farm property; moreover, our residents are extremely concerned and dismayed to learn that, despite requests to have the upcoming zoning hearing delayed due to COVID-19 restrictions, a decision has been rendered to proceed with the hearing on February 18.

To put it bluntly, this is unconscionable. With most of our community's residents 55 and over and with the incredibly slow roll-out for COVID vaccinations, our entire community remains extremely at-risk and is unable to attend this meeting where our collective voices could be heard/registered.

On behalf of the Bay Colony POA and our 300 homeowners, I am requesting that you exert your influence to postpone this hearing.

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Jackson Chin <jcconed@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, January 28, 2021 11:32 AM
To: Jamie Whitehouse; Todd F. Lawson; Robin Griffith
Cc: Page Matthew; Lampner Martin; Johann Chieffi; Bartlett Dave; Nick Torrance
Subject: Proposed Evans Farm Apartments Hearing 2/18 CU #2206

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Dear Mr.Whitehouse and Mr. Lawson, please forward my letter to the respective County Council Representatives as indicated. Thank you.

January 28, 2021

Michael Vincent, President
Cynthia Green
Mark Schaeffer
Douglas B. Hudson
John I. Rieley

Re: Evans Farm Apartments

Dear Commissioners, I hope all of you are well and staying safe.

The news of the scheduled hearing for this coming Feb. 18 was like an "epipen" being stuck in our body, when we did not need a jolt. For a project that has been sitting undeveloped for over 12 years (from the initial Evans Farm plans) by the developer, I see this sudden urgency as a move to limit the local opposition and its opportunity to have a fair hearing,

Our group of concerned residents has grown and continues to grow. We have adopted a name - "Evans Farm Watch", so other concerned residents can follow our updates on how we can possibly defeat this poorly sited development. Our group now includes Bay Forest, Banks Acres, Denton Manor, Land of Pleasant Living, Bethany Bay, Whites Creek Manor, and more.

All of our original concerns have not changed and only been fleshed out:

o Character does not fit our area.

o Plans for Stormwater Management will adversely impact local communities

o Noise - With the insertion of proposed garages, interior roads and garbage bins the noise will be literally in the backyard for some Bay Forest residents.

o Additions of thousands of vehicle trips in an area already congested

o Insertion of a "Hot Zone" which can further the spread of infectious diseases such as COVID in an area of senior residents.

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Wollom Jensen <wally.a.jensen@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, January 28, 2021 12:44 PM
To: Jamie Whitehouse; Todd F. Lawson
Cc: Jackson Chin; Tom Goglia; martin@lamper.net
Subject: Evans Farm Apartment Public Hearing CU# 2206

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Gentlemen;

We are writing to express our dismay and strong opposition to the recent announcement that the public hearing regarding the February 18 hearing to consider the Evans Farm Apartment Hearing CU# 2206. During an appointment with our personal physician yesterday during which we inquired about such a public hearing, a colleague who is virologist and is deeply engaged in COVID-19 research expressed deep concern abut such a public gathering. Our physician was appalled that such a public hearing would be held in the midst of emerging threats from the recently announced COVID-19 virus mutations that have displayed heightened infectious qualities of this virus. To disregard the science and medical information concerning this COVID-19 is nothing short of irresponsible given that the population demographic of Sussex County and the Ocean View, Millville, Bethany Beach communities have a majority of residents in the high-risk category. Beyond irresponsible the decision to proceed with a public meeting of this magnitude is reckless endangerment and borderline criminal in its disregard for public safety. Even the governor of Delaware has called for postponement of such public hearings and gatherings until such time as the majority of the population of Delaware has been vaccinated against COVID-19.

Please postpone this hearing CU#2206 until such time as it is deemed safe and in the public interest to hold such an important and potentially large gathering of people desiring to express their Constitutional Right to petition their government and express their grievances.

Respectfully,

Wollom and Rita Jensen
31013 Scissorbill Rd
Ocean View, Delaware
--
Wally Jensen

The Rev. Dr. Wollom A. Jensen
CAPT, CHC, USN (Ret)

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, January 27, 2021 1:21 PM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Wednesday, January 27, 2021 - 1:21pm

Name: Dale Jones
Email address: daj205@gmail.com
Phone number: 3025841242
Subject: Evans Farm
Message:
To whom it may concern,
First of all thank you for your time. My wife and I are long time DE residents and live full time in Whites Creek Manor in Millville.

We have been informed of many of the aspects of the Evans Farm project and have some serious concerns. I understand the need to have housing for all visitors to the beach but putting full time residents lives and homes at risk for visitors to the area is inexcusable.

Lives and homes are exactly what is at risk here if you do not do your due diligence. The five of you are in your respective positions to act in the best interest of Sussex county. That means acting in the best interest of residents, wildlife and the land itself.

My first concern is in regards to the traffic. The roads that branch off of route 26 in our area were not designed for the level of traffic they see. This issue is compounded in the summer. There are many times we cannot even take a left turn out of our neighborhood onto Old Mill road because cars are backed up from the traffic light. A traffic light at Railway road or Whites Neck would absolutely be needed to help alleviate back up at the Old Mill light. It is my understanding that a light at Whites neck has already been planned and paid for.

Part of the issue is that trying to turn onto 26 from railway/whites neck is harrowing and dangerous when 26 is busy. Taking a left to go towards Bethany means a long wait and usually risking a bold maneuver. It is not an ideal option for many of the areas residents so they all go to the Old Mill light. However this means the left turn lane backs up quickly and then people trying to go straight or turn right can't reach the intersection. Forget about taking a left into the Weis shopping center as well. It is not long before the back up of cars then reaches our neighborhood entrance.

A number of people walk along Old Mill, ride bikes, and we have a handicap resident that uses his motorized scooter on the road. Those numbers would only increase. I have already seen my fair share of close calls. A sidewalk along Old Mill should be a priority over any other project.

My next concern is what I feel to be the most pressing issue. This area lies low and is prone to flooding. All future forecasts point to more common severe storms and more flooding with rising water levels. The data is clear, it will become a bigger issue in the future. Now is the time we should be pro active and should be doing what we can to protect residents and homes. The more done now the less costs later.

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, January 27, 2021 9:08 PM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Wednesday, January 27, 2021 - 9:08pm

Name: Dennis Tracey
Email address: dbtracey1@aol.com
Phone number: 203-644-4528
Subject: Evans Farm proposed rental development
Message:
Evans Farm – My understanding is that Evans Farm, at the NW corner of Old Mill and Railway, is scheduled for a hearing on February 11 to discuss a project consisting of 3 story buildings with 200 rental units plus detached garages. My wife and I have been homeowners at the address below since 2008, and full time residents here since 2014. While traffic has continued to increase every year, it was not until the summer of 2019 that summer traffic was so bad, on weekdays, not just weekends, that we questioned whether it made sense to go into Bethany Beach or to the Inlet. As residential development continues to expand in this area, unabated, and no meaningful road infrastructure improvements are made, SAFETY and TRAFFIC issues have reached dangerous levels! This should be obvious. How many single family units have been approved for the new Ryan Homes project on Windmill? The surrounding area consists of single family and attached townhouse villas only. All 1 or 2 story dwellings. Neither three story buildings nor rental complexes have any place in Ocean View, Millville or unincorporated Sussex County anywhere close to Old Mill and Railway. Just because a farm property may have a "highest and best use" for development does NOT mean a rental project, let alone one with high density, 3 story buildings, is an appropriate use for the neighborhood. I cannot even comprehend how such a development could even reach the discussion stage for a location so close to the beach. I am confident that no homeowners in the surrounding area, your constituents, purchased their homes with any expectation of having a large 3 story rental development project anywhere close by. I ride my bike year-round, weather permitting, on Old Mill Rd to Holts Landing State Park, when I am unwilling to ride on Rt 26 into Bethany Beach, bike lanes notwithstanding, due to traffic/safety concerns. With a potential for an additional 300 + cars on Old Mill at least 5 days a week, year-round, and no bike lanes, SAFETY has to be of great concern to elected officials. PLEASE, this project cannot proceed anywhere near this location! Thank you.

Dennis Tracey
37510 Seaside Drive
(White Creek at Bethany)
Ocean View

Opposition Exhibit

Nick Torrance

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Thursday, January 21, 2021 9:56 AM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Thursday, January 21, 2021 - 9:55am

Name: Larry and Jeanette Delia
Email address: delialarry@gmail.com
Phone number: 3025196818
Subject: Evans Farm proposed Building
Message: My wife and I moved here from Bucks Cty., Pa. 8 years ago. The main reason was the building of new homes and other building sites. The traffic became horrendous. This past summer, even with the pandemic, we sometimes had to wait up to 20 minutes to make a left out of Whites Creek Manor and also onto Rt. 26, Atlantic Ave. Just imagine what it will be like year round with the addition of these proposed buildings. My wife and I will have to leave Delaware also. Thank You, Larry and Jeanette Delia

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Doug Hudson
Sent: Thursday, January 21, 2021 2:31 PM
To: Todd F. Lawson; Gina Jennings; Jamie Whitehouse; Michael H. Vincent; John Rieley; Cynthia Green; Mark Schaeffer; Everett Moore; Vince Robertson
Subject: Fwd: Upcoming Hearing on Evans Farm

Get Outlook for iOS

From: MARTIN LAMPNER <martin@lampner.net>
Sent: Thursday, January 21, 2021 1:27 PM
To: Doug Hudson
Subject: Upcoming Hearing on Evans Farm

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Dear Doug,

I am writing to you as I don't really know where else to turn. Earlier this week I wrote to Jamie Whitehouse requesting the Planning and Zoning Commission postpone the hearing scheduled for February 11th. on the proposed development of Evans Farm, proposal number CU# 2206.

In speaking with leadership from other communities along Old Mill Rd impacted by this proposed development, all of us are seriously concerned that this is the wrong time to hold such a hearing. We are all aware that large numbers of our owners want to attend in person. As I am sure you are aware the owners, in Denton Woods, Banks Acres, Bay Colony, Bay Forest as well as the owners here in Whites Creek Manor tend to be older in our case more than half of the community are over 65 myself included my wife and I. As such we are at heightened risk from COVID-19. Even some of our younger owners are concerned by the timing as with the schools on hybrid operation it is very difficult to balance work, the children and other responsibilities to attend even if they did so remotely.

We are all appreciative that the Commission is trying to make more space by moving the meeting to Del Tech's campus and provide remote attendance by phone, but as far as I know the largest room at Del Tech seats only about 400 people, and with the current restrictions of no more than 30% of capacity and the requirement that people sit six feet a part means that room can only accommodate 120 people. In speaking with our owners over the last few days over 60 people have indicated they plan to attend in person. My expectation is still more actually may want to who have not been in touch or run into me on my morning bike ride. Even if Bay Forest, which is many times the size of White's Creek Manor, sent just the same number as us the two communities will fill all of the available seats and my expectation is more than that will attend. When you factor in all the the impacted communities and ifnvidual home owners in this area I don't think its an exaggeration to say easily something like 400 to 600 people could try to attend. Even if the space could accommodate that, which I doubt, the crowd control and lining up to get in could easily make this a super-spreader event.

I recognize people could choose to attend by phone, Zoom or another web platform if available but many don't want to participate in that manner. Again from my own owners when I have discussed this with them, the reason they don't want to participate remotely is frankly an infrastructure issue. As you know from our past correspondence Mediacom, frankly is not reliable. In the last week alone at my home we have lost service for more than an hour three times. Cell

Jamie Whitehouse

From: David Bartlett <acorehandymanservices@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, January 20, 2021 11:46 PM
To: Jamie Whitehouse; Todd F. Lawson
Cc: Page Matthew; Johann Chieffi; Nick Torrance; Tom Goglia; MARTIN LAMPNER; david.j.bartlett.sr
Subject: Re: Request to Postpone the Evans Farm Apartment Public Hearing CU# 2206

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Gentlemen,

As a member of the Evans Farm Watch team and the representative for the Banks Acres development, I find myself also questioning the sense of urgency for the Evans Farm hearing given the rise in coronavirus cases as well as the percentage of positive test results for the virus, in Sussex county. I agree with my neighbors' statements that P&Z are to be applauded for acquiring a venue the size of Del Tech, however, we personally feel that the timing is simply out of sync, given the state of the pandemic vs. the vaccination schedule - in spite of Governor Carney's, recent directive, that allows such a meeting to occur.

The developer and owner have waited in excess of 10 years for this "new" Conditional Use meeting - I personally see no reason why they can not wait another 60 - 90 days given the number of senior citizens that have requested to be heard in person, as permitted by law. I do NOT need to harp on which group in the population is most at risk here, has the highest vulnerabilities and has the greatest number of underlying health issues. The neighbors in my development alone have an undeniable passion to attend this meeting - in person...! What I fear most is that some may attend that are not feeling well, did not get tested prior to attending, and all of us are now compromised in a quasi "super spreader" event. No one wants that on their consciences. Still they want and need to be heard, especially given the changes that are being requested by the applicant.

Our internet service here is compromised and there are a number of "dead zones" for cell phone service. This makes any type of virtual meeting impractical and actually unnecessary, if a postponement were to be granted. Additionally, there has been a significant amount of work put into presentations for the board to consider - those presentations would be near useless to present, on the compromised internet service we have in this area.

On the street that I reside on alone - nearly 75% of the property owners who live here full time are over 65 years of age and retired. Several seniors on our street , and in our development have tested positive. Others are anxiously awaiting their turn at a vaccination, as am I. In his email to you both; Tom Goglia stated - those of us that are age 65 and older can expect to wait for 2-3 months to receive the vaccination and for the effects of that vaccination to be realized. These same seniors represent the many voices of citizens in the area you represent, that are requesting an in-person attendance, but not at a venue that could place them at risk of contracting the virus.

On Jan 19, 2021, at 5:11 PM, Tom Goglia <tgoglia@gmail.com> wrote:

Dear Messrs. Whitehouse and Lawson,

As a member of Evans Farm Watch, I am writing to request that the Evans Farm Apartment application public hearing be postponed for at least 60 days.

I believe you are in receipt of a letter from Chris Falvello describing the challenges of attending a hearing under the current COVID restrictions and guidelines.

While we understand and commend your efforts to secure an alternative location large enough to conduct hearings, as well as the motivation to be a business friendly county, we are also acutely aware that COVID infections in Sussex County have hit the Hotspot level.

From the Coastal Point: " Sussex leads the state in new COVID-19 infection rate | Coronavirus | coastalpoint.com
The highest of the high were the areas of Frankford, Ocean View, Millsboro, Georgetown and Selbyville"

Even with a larger facility, our at-risk members would be very reluctant to risk in-person attendance which is/was their intent prior to Covid.

Our group of 400 + includes many senior Sussex County citizens who are part of the Stage 1b vaccination eligibility program. Many are further complicated with individual health risks. The opening of Stage 1b inoculations is being overwhelmed by seniors requesting appointments. Many sites are anticipating offering appointments in late February.

The Delaware Vaccine website on Phase 1B
states: https://coronavirus.delaware.gov/vaccine/vaccination-timeline/#phase-1b
"*Beginning by the end of January 2021. Not everyone will be able to be vaccinated at once due to limited supply of vaccine."*

Receiving a 1st shot at best case in late January, as an optimistic date, would make the target date for a 2nd shot 21 days later which is late February . Then, a wait of 7-10 days to allow for full effectiveness of the drug would be March at best.

Given the shortage of vaccines, it seems likely these target dates and timelines would slip

It is seems unfair, even unconscionable that Sussex County government would force this exposure and risk upon its vulnerable senior population. Further, the idea that telephone or video participation makes up for in-person presentations fails. A zoom type format does not allow for documentary presentations, complex stormwater maps and calculations, videos, photographs, exhibits. Yet, at this time the alternative in-person hearing is at worst a fatal event for some unlucky citizen.

This developer waited10 years, to renew this application and senior citizens' lives should not be risked for the sake of expedience. This is a very controversial development project with a high degree of opposition.

Nick Torrance

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, January 19, 2021 4:46 PM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

Categories: Nick

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Tuesday, January 19, 2021 - 4:45pm

Name: James Merkel
Email address: jmerk4@gmail.com
Phone number: 3017176776
Subject: Evans Farm Project
Message:
Hello,
My wife, Judy and I have lived full time in White Creek at Bethany off of Clubhouse Rd since 2007. As you know it is a good life we have in "LOWER SLOWER DELAWARE", SUSSEX COUNTY! We would hate to lose that wonderful life and live so close to traffic jams with 400 additional cars on our little Old Mill Road! We just can't imagine so many weekly Summer rentals right down the street from where we live. I've observed the property and I think it would be a beautiful area for a smaller single family development.
Judy and I are totally against this development of rental garden apartments and believe it would just ruin the beautiful area we live in!
Please, we are pleading with the commission to vote this proposal down and save our small town feel and send a warning to the developers that these ideas are bad and is against everything Sussex County residents want!!

Thank You!
James and Judith Merkel

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Doug Hudson
Sent: Tuesday, January 19, 2021 7:00 PM
To: Jamie Whitehouse
Subject: Fwd: Contact Form: Evans Farm Development

Get Outlook for iOS

From: Maria L Ryan & Nick Bobruska <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Tuesday, January 19, 2021 6:48 PM
To: Doug Hudson
Subject: Contact Form: Evans Farm Development

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Name: Maria L Ryan & Nick Bobruska
Email: mlryan1@msn.com
Phone: 13025371117
Subject: Evans Farm Development
Message: We are vehemently opposed to the Evans Farm Development! This area already has several new developments that have impacted traffic. The infrastructure is not equipped to handle any more traffic. Old Mill Rd to get to Atlantic Ave is always backed up & trying to get on Old Mill from Club House Rd just as bad. Our schools are overcrowded & it took three elections for approval for a slight increase in taxes to fund improvements. We do not need 400 more residents/families impacting our roads & schools. We are also concerned about the lack of a master plan that is allowing development to run rampant!

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Tom Goglia <tgoglia@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, January 19, 2021 5:12 PM
To: Jamie Whitehouse; Todd F. Lawson
Cc: Page Matthew; Lampner Martin; Johann Chieffi; Bartlett Dave; Nick Torrance
Subject: Request to Postpone the Evans Farm Apartment Public Hearing CU# 2206

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Dear Messrs. Whitehouse and Lawson,

As a member of Evans Farm Watch, I am writing to request that the Evans Farm Apartment application public hearing be postponed for at least 60 days.

I believe you are in receipt of a letter from Chris Falvello describing the challenges of attending a hearing under the current COVID restrictions and guidelines.

While we understand and commend your efforts to secure an alternative location large enough to conduct hearings, as well as the motivation to be a business friendly county, we are also acutely aware that COVID infections in Sussex County have hit the Hotspot level.

From the Coastal Point: " Sussex leads the state in new COVID-19 infection rate | Coronavirus | coastalpoint.com
The highest of the high were the areas of Frankford, Ocean View, Millsboro, Georgetown and Selbyville"

Even with a larger facility, our at-risk members would be very reluctant to risk in-person attendance which is/was their intent prior to Covid.

Our group of 400 + includes many senior Sussex County citizens who are part of the Stage 1b vaccination eligibility program. Many are further complicated with individual health risks. The opening of Stage 1b inoculations is being overwhelmed by seniors requesting appointments. Many sites are anticipating offering appointments in late February.

The Delaware Vaccine website on Phase 1B states: https://coronavirus.delaware.gov/vaccine/vaccination-timeline/#phase-1b
"*Beginning by the end of January 2021. Not everyone will be able to be vaccinated at once due to limited supply of vaccine."*

Receiving a 1st shot at best case in late January, as an optimistic date, would make the target date for a 2nd shot 21 days later which is late February . Then, a wait of 7-10 days to allow for full effectiveness of the drug would be March at best.

Given the shortage of vaccines, it seems likely these target dates and timelines would slip

It is seems unfair, even unconscionable that Sussex County government would force this exposure and risk upon its vulnerable senior population. Further, the idea that telephone or video participation makes up for in-person presentations fails. A zoom type format does not allow for documentary presentations, complex stormwater maps and calculations, videos, photographs, exhibits. Yet, at this time the alternative in-person hearing is at worst a fatal event for some unlucky citizen.

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Monday, February 8, 2021 4:21 PM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Monday, February 8, 2021 - 4:20pm

Name: Edward Novak
Email address: edwardnovak@comcast.net
Phone number: 4108007853
Subject: Proposed Evans Farms Community
Message:
I have owned my home, 132 Naomi Drive, Ocean View, DE 19970 in White's Creek Manor, for more than 15 years. While there has been considerable growth in the surrounding areas during those years, it has generally seems to have been reasonable in nature, reflecting some planning.

I am concerned that the additional traffic that the Evans Farms development will generate on and around Old Mill Rd, will substantially increase traffic on already congested roads and likely lead to more, and potentially serious accidents. Even casual observations of the intersection of Route 26 and Old Mill Road shows significant traffic and delays during many times of the year, particularly during the high beach demand months. This is inconvenient because of the backup at the intersection and the effect that it has when trying to exit from our development but, more importantly, is very troublesome because of the proximity of the Millville VFD and the critical need to MVFD volunteers to be able to drive to the Station House as well as the essential need to get emergency equipment dispatched and moving on the roads quickly. Adding more traffic to Old Mill Road is very troubling because of the substandard condition of the road (found to be "inadequate" by DELDOT more than 0 years ago) because of it blind curve, lack of sidewalks and the current significant traffic volume.

Another significant issue of concern that the proposed development affects is the issue regarding storm water management in our community, Whites Creek Manor. Our Development's storm water management system was designed to deal with the needs of our community when developed in the 1970s. With the large reduction in agricultural lands and the substantial increase in residential housing, our Community's system is handling a much greater volume of run off than it was ever designed to do.was designed to manage.

If Evans Farm is approved, a significant source of additional water run off will materialize. This will transit from the new development to nearby Banks Acres and both of those sources of drainage will flow into our community. Our system cannot handle this increased storm water because a substance number of our community primary and secondary flood risk areas.

Lastly, the Evans Farm proposed community would allow 200 rental units in an area composed solely of single family residential houses. This requested zoning, if approved, is incompatible with our Development and other nearby communities. If the County believes that it necessary to have rental apartments in lower Sussex County, it should work with quality developers to identify areas that are more properly suitable for such development and avoid this unnecessary and substantially damaging approval for Evans Farms.

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Monday, February 8, 2021 2:07 PM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Monday, February 8, 2021 - 2:07pm

Name: Martin Lampner
Email address: martin@lampner.net
Phone number: 3026161842
Subject: C/U 2206 Evans Farm
Message:
I have three concerns in regard to the proposed development by Linder & Company at Evans Farm.

My understanding of the granting of a conditional use is the developer must do certain additional actions to insure the proposed use which is not covered in the permitted uses does not have consequences detrimental to the community that surrounds it. The scale of proposed development and the current plans available indicate that excess storm water will exit the community via a new pipe going toward Railway. It is unclear where exactly that will be but there is a high probability it will impact the communities to its immediate south and ultimately impact m community

Our community which dates back to the first half of the 1970s has to handle run off from the segment of Old Mill that adjoins and drainage from Banks Creek and Denton Woods. Our system which was designed when these properties did not exist is already operating beyond its designed capacity. The previously granted permission for Solitude already decreased our ability to shed water when the grade was materially raised on that property. We would ask that any plan going forth on Evans Farm, be not permitted to shed any run off that would impact White's Creek Manor wthout being obliged to make the needed modifications to the systems here.

The second issue is the already excessive traffic on Old Mill and the intersecting cross streets. By the developer's own calculation which we believe is actually an under count he claims the proposed development will add an additional 1,000 trips. Based on the Delaware Road Manual, and a report prepared in 2008 Old Mill is already carrying more than it is designed capacity work should not be permitted on that site until improvements are made to address the issue as it stands as well as address future demand if further development is to be contemplated. The developer should have to commit to cover a proportional share as should any further development.

Finally the design of the proposed development does not meet the county's standard of superior design. By placing the garages along the outside of the internal road loop, the community turns its back on the surrounding community and further by placing blank walls facing away from its residents sets up the real possibility that those areas will become dumping grounds for trash and unwanted items as larges parts of them will face undeveloped areas such as the DelDot site and the forested area.

Your attention these issues is requested.

From: Wollom Jensen <wally.a.jensen@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, February 8, 2021 9:10 AM
To: Robin Griffith
Cc: Doug Hudson
Subject: Evans Farm Apartment Development

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Dear Ms Griffith;

Please provide a copy of the attached letter to each of the members of the Sussex County Council for their consideration in regard to the proposed development of the Evans Farm Apartments. We are providing this information in further support of our opposition to this proposed development.

Evans Farm Watch Coalition

Evans Farm Watch Coalition
February 8th, 2021

Subject: Evans Farm Apartments
To: Sussex County Council

Dear Council Members;

As you well know, in order to meet the requirements for the proposed Evans Farm Apartments development, Linder and Company have added to the 48.3595 acres per Deed Book 3171 page 091 of Evans Farm bordered by Railway Rd and Old Mill Rd a **non-contiguous** parcel of land 2.2652+/- acres per Plot Book 228 page 83 and Deed Book 3171 page 091 in size lying across Railway Rd from the main parcel. The 2.2652+/- acres per Plot Book 228 page 83 **non-contiguous** parcel has a house, a garage, and a chicken coop all in a state of disrepair. Recently, two pieces of debris, one piece of siding from the garage and one piece of siding from the chicken coop, from this property were retrieved from a neighboring yard and were delivered on January 21, 2021 to HARVARD Environmental, Inc., 760 Pulaski Highway, Bear, Delaware for analysis in their lab. A Certificate of Analysis was produced and is included below.

The resulting lab tests concluded that each piece contain Chrysotile (commonly known as white asbestos). Chrysotile has been included in the classification as a human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC). While the most common asbestos related cancer is **Pleural Mesothelioma**, caused by inhalation of asbestos fibers, the second most common form of this rare cancer is **Peritoneal Mesothelioma** which is likely caused by the ingestion of asbestos fibers.

Banks Acres is a development lying adjacent to and contiguous with the 2.2652+/- acre per Plot Book 228 page 83 parcel included in the proposed Evans Farms Apartments development. All of the drinking water for the residents of Banks Acres comes from privately owned wells not from public water sources. The presence of Chrysotile in the buildings lying on the 2.2652 +/- acre site described above included in the Evans Farm Apartments proposed development clearly pose a grave and potentially deadly threat to the health of everyone living in Banks Acres. This community is currently subjected to frequent storm water flooding because of inadequate drainage. The additional storm water runoff will only exacerbate the threat to private drinking water wells in Banks Acres. Additionally, the increased storm water runoff caused by the additional impervious surfaces of the Evans Farm Apartments is likely to expose people residing between Banks Acres and White's Creek Manor where storm water runoff flooding drains into the White's Creek.

The deteriorating condition of the buildings on the 2.2652 +/- acre per Plot Book 228 page 83 site and the presence of known asbestos on the site pollution resulting from storm water flooding has been reported to the Delaware Environmental Police who sent an officer to inspect the property. The officer concluded that the buildings were likely to contain asbestos, that the property was not being maintained to Sussex County standards, and reported that information to the property owner.

The Evans Farm Watch Coalition is strongly requesting that all current and potential applications, hearings, and future development of this property be halted until the contaminated buildings and surrounding property are rendered safe in accordance with the most current state and federal rules and regulations regarding the proper handling and removal of asbestos contaminated sites. In addition, we request that this letter be placed in the Planning and Zoning File CU # 2206 as a matter of public record.

Sincerely,
The Evans Farm Watch Coalition

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Johann Chieffi <jchieffi@yahoo.com>
Sent: Tuesday, February 9, 2021 4:52 PM
To: Jamie Whitehouse
Subject: Evans farm watch

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Hello,
I am writing to express my opposition of the proposed apartment complex planned for Old mill and Railway. Also I do not understand why after all this time, that a meeting is scheduled during a pandemic. I feel like the residents of this town are not being considered at all. We live here, we have a right to be heard. Please consider rescheduling the upcoming meeting till a later date.
Thank you! Johann Chieffi

Sent from my iPhone

Opposition
Exhibit

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, February 9, 2021 5:46 PM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Tuesday, February 9, 2021 - 5:45pm

Opposition Exhibit

Name: Tiffany Kintz
Email address: tiffanykintz@gmail.com
Phone number: 3023390093
Subject: Objection to Old Mill Landing Development
Message:
Old-growth forest and pristine wildlands are set to be destroyed to make way for more development and more flooding in Sussex County.

The Old Mill Landing Development application for 227 single-family homes to be put on 184 acres in Sussex County spells disaster for this already overdeveloped area. This project will be on the north bank of Dirickson Creek in an Environmentally Sensitive Development District partially included in the FEMA floodplain.

With our climate and species crisis threatening our very survival, we must protect this land and habitat. The old-growth forest there are the most effective tools we have for sequestering carbon and creating the biodiversity that our declining insect and bird populations so desperately need to survive. 30 acres of old-growth forest will be clearcut for this project.

The wetland areas on the property provide habitat for insects, birds, amphibians and fish and help protect Dirickson Creek which is already heavily polluted. This will be made worse by pollution that will certainly be run off by human activity in this sensitive area. DNREC wrote: "Development of this parcel as currently proposed will contribute to the decline of water quality in the This development will have negative impacts on the existing communities in the area and will lower property values. Already there is heavy traffic congestion, stretched thin emergency services, unsafe bike and pedestrian paths, dangerous road and intersection conditions, and of course flooding. As a federal taxpayer, I will be subsidizing the flood insurance for this development with my tax dollars. I, and you, will be paying so that folks can clearcut this pristine land and cause even more flooding! It is the definition of insanity. Not to mention that according to the Center for the Inland Bays, this federal flood insurance program is already 20 billion in debt.

Finally, according to the Delaware State Historic Preservation Office, there are 10 native tribal archaeological sites on the land that need thorough evaluation and if applicable, preservation.
~ Written by Karen Igou for TownSquare Delaware and I completely agree. I hope it's okay that I copied her sentiments and I hope this proposal hasn't been approved yet. After seeing and becoming completely disheartened with the insane amount of overdevelopment in Sussex County, I will start getting more involved with local issues and encouraging others to do the same.
Sincerely,
Tiffany Kintz

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, February 9, 2021 1:04 PM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Tuesday, February 9, 2021 - 1:04pm

Opposition Exhibit

Name: Matthew A. Page
Email address: mattpageboard@gmail.com
Phone number: (302) 373-0333
Subject: Grounds for Rejection of C/U 2206; Notice of Objection to C/U 2206 by the Bethany Bay Homeowners Association, Inc.
Message:
I would like to submit our documents supporting our Objection to C/U 2206. However, I need to attach documents which are in pdf form and cannot do it to this note.

Please provide an email address to which our Objection can be sent.

Thank you.....Matt

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, February 9, 2021 11:27 AM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Tuesday, February 9, 2021 - 11:26am

Opposition Exhibit

Name: EDWARD WAGMAN
Email address: EWAGMAN@VERIZON.NET
Phone number: 3024023157
Subject: C/U-2206 EVANS FARM
Message:
My name is Edward Wagman and I own the home at 528 Harbor Rd, at White's Creek Manor. I want to make known my opposition C/U-2206 Linder & Company – Evans Farm a proposed community of 200 rental units.

The planning and development of Whites Creek Manor took place in the early 1970s. Storm water management was not the concern then that it has become today. In large part this was true as much of the land surrounding the community was agricultural land. In fact as late as the 1990s much of the land to the North and East remained farm land.

Our storm water management system was designed to deal with the needs of our community and the very limited run off from the surrounding farms. As houses began to replace the farms storm water from the communities to our north were tied into our system. With each passing year as more homes were built and particularly those to the north of our community sent their storm water into our community. At this point the system is handling many times the volume it was designed to manage. Complicating this further is many of the new communities have raised their elevation relative to ours. Water that once drained from our community toward the farm on our east now must go to a swale that separates us from the community that once stood there. That community stands more than 6 feet above us and when there are severe storms the swale can not handle all of the water shed by both communities and given the disparity in elevation ponds in backyards in out community.

Some water currently flows from the Evans Farm site to Banks Acres, and in turn Banks Acres drainage comes to us. We can not tolerate more storm water. The most recent Flood map from FEMA shows more than 50 homes at Whites Creek in a primary flood risk area, and another 20 in a secondary area. This was an increase from the prior map. More water will only put more homes at risk.

I strongly oppose this proposed threat to our community, and ask that you deny the plan.

Ann Lepore

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Monday, February 8, 2021 10:10 AM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Monday, February 8, 2021 - 10:10am

Name: Howard and Marianne Gold
Email address: gold.marianne@gmail.com
Phone number: 302-539-1581
Subject: C/U 2206 - Opposition to Evans Farm Apartment Development
Message:
Dear Mr. Wheatley, Mr. Hopkins, Ms. Hoey Stevenson, Mr. Mears and Ms. Wingate,

We are writing to express our strong opposition to the conditional use application C/U 2206, as proposed by Linder & Company, Inc. and the pending application for the Evans Farm Apartments Development.

We are year-round residents of the Bay Forest community and our home is on Scissorbill Road, which is located directly adjacent to the parcel proposed for development. If approved, this high-density, 200-unit apartment project will negatively impact our neighborhood and community with regard to storm water containment and increased traffic and congestion on county roads that are already exceeding maximum capacity during the summer months. We are also concerned with the potential impacts of excessive noise pollution that would result from the inevitable sharp increase in automotive emissions from the expected 400+ vehicles residing in close proximity to our neighborhood.

As an alternative, we would be in support of a community that is similar in scope to Bay Forest such as single-family homes or villa townhomes. However, granting conditional use of land in a general residential district for the development of a multi-family apartment complex is not consistent with the surrounding communities in the area and would have a negative impact on our community. We strongly urge you to disapprove the proposed conditional use application C/U 2206.

Respectfully yours,

Howard and Marianne Gold
31004 Scissorbill Rd
Ocean View, DE 19970

Oppose

February 5, 2021

Sussex County Delaware
Planning and Zoning Office
PO Box 417
Georgetown, DE 19947

Dear Members of the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Panel,

We are writing to express our strong opposition to the conditional use application C/U 2206, as proposed by Linder & Company, Inc. and the pending application for the Evans Farm Apartments Development.

We are year-round residents of the Bay Forest community and our home is on Scissorbill Road, which is located directly adjacent to the parcel proposed for development. If approved, this high-density, 200-unit apartment project will negatively impact our neighborhood and community with regard to storm water containment and increased traffic and congestion on county roads that are already exceeding maximum capacity during the summer months. We are also concerned with the potential impacts of excessive noise pollution that would result from the inevitable sharp increase in automotive emissions from the expected 400+ vehicles residing in close proximity to our neighborhood.

As an alternative, we would be in support of a community that is similar in scope to Bay Forest such as single-family homes or villa townhomes. However, granting conditional use of land in a general residential district for the development of a multi-family apartment complex is not consistent with the surrounding communities in the area and would have a negative impact on our community. We strongly urge you to disapprove the proposed conditional use application C/U 2206.

Respectfully yours,

Howard and Marianne Gold
31004 Scissorbill Rd
Ocean View, DE 19970

RECEIVED
FEB 09 2021
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Saturday, January 23, 2021 10:05 PM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Saturday, January 23, 2021 - 10:05pm

Name: Eileen Uecker
Email address: eileen.uecker@verizon.net Phone number: 4105498412
Subject: Evans Farm
Message: As a resident of Whites Creek Manor, I am totally opposed to the proposed garden apartments being planned for Evans Farm. The space is not big enough, the road in inadequate and there is the issue of run-off.

Nick Torrance

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Monday, February 8, 2021 12:16 PM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Monday, February 8, 2021 - 12:16pm

Name: Kathleen Sorrell
Email address: kasorrell@hotmail.com
Phone number: 315 427-0971
Subject: CU-2206 Linder & Company-Evans Farm
Message:
Robert Wheatly, R. Keller Hopkins, Kim Hoey Stevenson, J. Bruce Mears, Holly Wingate:

I am writing this letter because I have great concerns over the above development that is coming before the Planning Board.

As a member of the Ocean View community, I am opposed to Linden and Company building 198 apartments in 17 buildings and garages on a parcel of this size. We live in a housing community of single family homes that are one and two story. We do not have apartments of this magnitude in this immediate area. I can't imagine looking out my back door at the third flor of someone's home towering over the trees. this does not fit in with any of the housing in our area. Why would someone choose such a plan? We retired and moved to this beautiful area and treasure all that it offers its residents every day. This project is not one.

I understand that Linder & Company has a right to develop their land. I am opposed to three story apartments jammed together in my backyard. I would think that a developer would want to create, build, and put his name on something to be proud of. It should be something that people would look at, admire, and want to know more about. It definitely should be something that tied into the neighborhood that surrounds it. It should enhance the beauty of the area, not detract from it. If you are going to build, build something beautiful, don't just build to fill up space.

As far as public concerns go, I have concerns about the traffic on this very busy road. I have great concerns over the storm water situation that may develop. As I write this, we are having another very rainy day. My backyard has a stream of water bordering it. This is acerbated when there is a nor'easter storm. The ground cannot absorb all this rain now, what happens when the field behind my house is paved? I want to make sure you are very aware of this and address a solution.
I respect the work that you do and your service to our county. I hope you will take seriously the concerns of all the residents of the surrounding area into consideration. This development will have a strong impact on all of us.

Kathleen Sorrell
31011 Scissorbill Road
Ocean View

Nick Torrance

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Monday, February 8, 2021 11:40 AM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Monday, February 8, 2021 - 11:40am

Name: Debbie Leo
Email address: debbie@jdsmarketing.com
Phone number: 7039153459
Subject: Evans Farm, Petitions Part II
Message:

My name is Debbie Leo and I own the home at 603 Bridge Lane in White's Creek Manor. I want to make known my opposition C/U-2206 Linder & Company – Evans Farm a proposed community of 200 rental units.

I am concerned that the additional traffic this development will generate on Old Mill Rd, will increase travel time, lead to more and more serious accidents and if emergency services are needed at best increase response time to our community and possibly make reaching it impossible. Particularly during the summer months but often on weekends it can be difficult to make a left turn out of our community due to the existing volume of traffic. Traffic often backs up from the light at Route 26 and Old Mill to the bridge over the creek. Adding more cars could easily block our community entrance. Before further development in this area is allowed the dangerous conditions on Old Mill, the blind curves, lack of shoulders, standing traffic that prevents entering and exiting communities, and only one way to enter Route 26 that has a traffic light must be addressed.

A state highway report from 2008 clearly indicated that Old Mill Road and the other connectors to Route 26 were inadequate and did not conform to the standards in DElDot's Road Construction manual. Since that study more than 1100 homes have been built and another 140 are approved to be built in the area served by these roads even without this development.

The Deldot Study from 2008 concluded that the then approved and pending improvements to Atlantic Avenue (Route 26) would not address the issues on Old Mill. It concluded by saying to meet the needs of further development "these additional capacity improvements will likely be infeasible based on physical limitations, right of way constraints, and public opposition." Nothing has changed since that report and the rapid development in the area has only made the situation worse. This project does not just put our neighbors at risk but those who would live at Evans Farm if this development is built.

Nick Torrance

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Monday, February 8, 2021 10:10 AM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Monday, February 8, 2021 - 10:10am

Name: Howard and Marianne Gold
Email address: gold.marianne@gmail.com
Phone number: 302-539-1581
Subject: C/U 2206 - Opposition to Evans Farm Apartment Development
Message:
Dear Mr. Wheatley, Mr. Hopkins, Ms. Hoey Stevenson, Mr. Mears and Ms. Wingate,

We are writing to express our strong opposition to the conditional use application C/U 2206, as proposed by Linder & Company, Inc. and the pending application for the Evans Farm Apartments Development.

We are year-round residents of the Bay Forest community and our home is on Scissorbill Road, which is located directly adjacent to the parcel proposed for development. If approved, this high-density, 200-unit apartment project will negatively impact our neighborhood and community with regard to storm water containment and increased traffic and congestion on county roads that are already exceeding maximum capacity during the summer months. We are also concerned with the potential impacts of excessive noise pollution that would result from the inevitable sharp increase in automotive emissions from the expected 400+ vehicles residing in close proximity to our neighborhood.

As an alternative, we would be in support of a community that is similar in scope to Bay Forest such as single-family homes or villa townhomes. However, granting conditional use of land in a general residential district for the development of a multi-family apartment complex is not consistent with the surrounding communities in the area and would have a negative impact on our community. We strongly urge you to disapprove the proposed conditional use application C/U 2206.

Respectfully yours,

Howard and Marianne Gold
31004 Scissorbill Rd
Ocean View, DE 19970

Opposition Exhibit

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Monday, February 8, 2021 9:28 AM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Monday, February 8, 2021 - 9:27am

Name: John and Susan Duke
Email address: sduke813@gmail.com
Phone number: 4102598052
Subject: OPPOSITION TO C/U-2206 Linder & Company
Message:
Good morning! We own the home at 609 Bridge Lane in White's Creek Manor. We just moved in last January. And now, we find that we will be overwhelmed with issues! We want to make known our opposition C/U-2206 Linder & Company – Evans Farm a proposed community of 200 rental units.

We are concerned that the additional traffic this development will generate on Old Mill Rd, will increase travel time, lead to more and more serious accidents and if emergency services are needed at best increase response time to our community and possibly make reaching it impossible. Particularly during the summer months but often on weekends it can be difficult to make a left turn out of our community due to the existing volume of traffic. Traffic often backs up from the light at Route 26 and Old Mill to the bridge over the creek. Adding more cars could easily block our community entrance. Before further development in this area is allowed the dangerous conditions on Old Mill, the blind curves, lack of shoulders, standing traffic that prevents entering and exiting communities, and only one way to enter Route 26 that has a traffic light must be addressed.

A state highway report from 2008 clearly indicated that Old Mill Road and the other connectors to Route 26 were inadequate and did not conform to the standards in DElDot's Road Construction manual. Since that study more than 1100 homes have been built and another 140 are approved to be built in the area served by these roads even without this development.

The Deldot Study from 2008 concluded that the then approved and pending improvements to Atlantic Avenue (Route 26) would not address the issues on Old Mill. It concluded by saying to meet the needs of further development "these additional capacity improvements will likely be infeasible based on physical limitations, right of way constraints, and public opposition." Nothing has changed since that report and the rapid development in the area has only made the situation worse. This project does not just put our neighbors at risk but those who would live at Evans Farm if this development is built.
Additionally, the planning and development of Whites Creek Manor took place in the early 1970s. Storm water management was not the concern then that it has become today. In large part this was true as much of the land surrounding the community was agricultural land. In fact as late as the 1990s much of the land to the North and East remained farm land. Our storm water management system was designed to deal with the needs of our community and the very limited run off from the surrounding farms. As houses began to replace the farms storm water from the communities to our north were tied into our system. With each passing year as more homes were built and particularly those to the north of our community sent their storm water into our community. At this point the system is handling many times the volume it was designed to manage. Complicating this further is many of the new communities have

Opposition Exhibit

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Saturday, February 6, 2021 5:09 PM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Saturday, February 6, 2021 - 5:08pm

Name: David Gormley Jr
Email address: pgkcouncil7870@comcast.net Phone number: 2027445899
Subject: My opposition to C/U-2206 Linder & Company – Evans Farm
Message:
My name is David Gormley Jr, and I own the home at 619 Bridge Lane at White's Creek Manor. I want to make known my opposition to the C/U-2206 Linder & Company – Evans Farm; the proposed community of 200 rental units.

The planning and development of Whites Creek Manor took place in the early 1970s. Storm water management was not the concern then that it has become today. In large part this was true as much of the land surrounding the community was agricultural land. In fact as late as the 1990s much of the land to the North and East remained farm land.

Our storm water management system was designed to deal with the needs of our community and the very limited run off from the surrounding farms. As houses began to replace the farms storm water from the communities to our north were tied into our system. With each passing year as more homes were built and particularly those to the north of our community sent their storm water into our community. At this point the system is handling many times the volume it was designed to manage. Complicating this further is many of the new communities have raised their elevation relative to ours. Water that once drained from our community toward the farm on our east now must go to a swale that separates us from the community that once stood there. That community stands more than 6 feet above us and when there are severe storms the swale can not handle all of the water shed by both communities and given the disparity in elevation ponds in backyards in out community.

Some water currently flows from the Evans Farm site to Banks Acres, and in turn Banks Acres drainage comes to us. We can not tolerate more storm water. The most recent Flood map from FEMA shows more than 50 homes at Whites Creek in a primary flood risk area, and another 20 in a secondary area. This was an increase from the prior map. More water will only put more homes at risk.

Again, I strongly oppose the C/U-2206 Linder & Company's Evans Farm; the proposed community of 200 rentals. units.

Sincerely,
David Gormley Jr

Opposition
Exhibit

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Sunday, February 7, 2021 11:10 AM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Sunday, February 7, 2021 - 11:09am

Name: Ronald Denissen
Email address: raddaddg@gmail.com
Phone number: 302-616-3490
Subject: Evens Farm Development
Message:
My name is Ron Denissenand I own the home at 431 Jackie Dr, Ocean View in White's Creek Manor. I want to make known my opposition C/U-2206 Linder & Company – Evans Farm a proposed community of 200 rental units.

The planning and development of Whites Creek Manor took place in the early 1970s. Storm water management was not the concern then that it has become today. In large part this was true as much of the land surrounding the community was agricultural land. In fact as late as the 1990s much of the land to the North and East remained farm land.

Our storm water management system was designed to deal with the needs of our community and the very limited run off from the surrounding farms. As houses began to replace the farms storm water from the communities to our north were tied into our system. With each passing year as more homes were built and particularly those to the north of our community sent their storm water into our community. At this point the system is handling many times the volume it was designed to manage. Complicating this further is many of the new communities have raised their elevation relative to ours. Water that once drained from our community toward the farm on our east now must go to a swale that separates us from the community that once stood there. That community stands more than 6 feet above us and when there are severe storms the swale can not handle all of the water shed by both communities and given the disparity in elevation ponds in backyards in out community.

Some water currently flows from the Evans Farm site to Banks Acres, and in turn Banks Acres drainage comes to us. We can not tolerate more storm water. The most recent Flood map from FEMA shows more than 50 homes at Whites Creek in a primary flood risk area, and another 20 in a secondary area. This was an increase from the prior map. More water will only put more homes at risk.

If you need any help with or questions about this please let Marty Lampner know. Please take a few minutes and make your concerns heard, your voice is important.

Opposition Exhibit

Nick Torrance

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Sunday, February 7, 2021 11:21 AM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Sunday, February 7, 2021 - 11:20am

Name: Jacquelyn Young
Email address: jyoung9335@aol.com
Phone number: 302-542-0035
Subject: Evans Farm
Message:
For obvious reasons I strongly object to C/U 2206 Linder & Co. I have lived in White Creek Manor for 37 years, We are at the braking point for traffic. I hope the decision is made with common sense and not just greed.
Thank you, Jackie Young

Opposition Exhibit

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Sunday, February 7, 2021 11:12 AM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Sunday, February 7, 2021 - 11:12am

Name: Bill and Susan Mohler
Email address: billmohler143@startmail.com Phone number: 302-402-6651
Subject: Opposition to C/U-2206 Linder & Company - Evans Farm a proposed community of 200 rental units.
Message:
My name is Bill Mohler and my wife Susan and I own the home at 624 Bridge Lane, Ocean View, DE in White's Creek Manor. We want to make known our opposition C/U-2206 Linder & Company – Evans Farm a proposed community of 200 rental units.

We are deeply concerned about the proposed development's impact on our community, including the potential for run off to cause more flooding in Whites Creek Manor, and traffic making it both harder and more dangerous to exit our community onto Old Mill Rd.

We are concerned that the additional traffic this development will generate on Old Mill Rd, will increase travel time, lead to more and more serious accidents and if emergency services are needed at best increase response time to our community and possibly make reaching it impossible. Particularly during the summer months but often on weekends it can be difficult to make a left turn out of our community due to the existing volume of traffic. Traffic often backs up from the light at Route 26 and Old Mill to the bridge over the creek. Adding more cars could easily block our community entrance. Before further development in this area is allowed the dangerous conditions on Old Mill, the blind curves, lack of shoulders, standing traffic that prevents entering and exiting communities, and only one way to enter Route 26 that has a traffic light must be addressed.

A state highway report from 2008 clearly indicated that Old Mill Road and the other connectors to Route 26 were inadequate and did not conform to the standards in DElDot's Road Construction manual. Since that study more than 1100 homes have been built and another 140 are approved to be built in the area served by these roads even without this development.

The Deldot Study from 2008 concluded that the then approved and pending improvements to Atlantic Avenue (Route 26) would not address the issues on Old Mill. It concluded by saying to meet the needs of further development "these additional capacity improvements will likely be infeasible based on physical limitations, right of way constraints, and public opposition." Nothing has changed since that report and the rapid development in the area has only made the situation worse. This project does not just put our neighbors at risk but those who would live at Evans Farm if this development is built.

But even more than the increased traffic, the ever increasing issue with storm water management is a much greater problem. We made the big mistake of buying our home while living out of state and not seeing the water issues that exist in our neighborhood and surrounding my home during rainy periods. Since we have moved here, we have had to spend thousands of dollars to deal with the ever increasing water run off issues through re- landscaping, drains and

Opposition Exhibit

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Sunday, February 7, 2021 11:21 AM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Sunday, February 7, 2021 - 11:20am

Name: Jacquelyn Young
Email address: jyoung9335@aol.com
Phone number: 302-542-0035
Subject: Evans Farm
Message:
For obvious reasons I strongly object to C/U 2206 Linder & Co. I have lived in White Creek Manor for 37 years, We are at the braking point for traffic. I hope the decision is made with common sense and not just greed.
Thank you, Jackie Young

Opposition Exhibit

Jamie Whitehouse

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Sunday, February 7, 2021 11:24 AM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Sunday, February 7, 2021 - 11:24am

Name: Deirdre Jensen
Email address: deejensen1@yahoo.com
Phone number: 3028412346
Subject: I object to C/U 2206 Linder & CO Evans Farm's application for conditional use!
Message:
I object to C/U 2206 Linder & CO -Evans Farm's application for conditional use. My backyard backs up to Old Mill Rd. and the intersection of Club House Rd.. These roads are already constantly busy with more traffic than they were ever built to handle. Bringing in almost 200 more units (for rent) will bring 200 more families FULL TIME on these "back roads". I watch in the summertime as the traffic backs up at the stop signs at Club House and Railway roads on Old Mill. These backups are going to overflow onto Route 26. These roads are frequently traveled by bicyclists and pedestrians and there is no shoulder. Adding this amount of traffic is dangerous and going to turn Old Mill Road into another Route 26.

This is NOT the appropriate location for a 200 Unit apartment building. DO NOT Build where the infrastructure can not handle it.

Russell Warrington

From: Matthew Page <mattpageboard@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, February 9, 2021 7:11 PM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Objection to Conditional Use Application 2206 - Multi-Family Exception - Notification of Opposition of Application from the Bethany Bay Homeowners Association, Inc., a Neighboring Communithy
Attachments: 210210 Objection to Evans Farms Exception Request.pdf; 210210 Appendix A Plan with Top p3 Highlighted.PDF; 210210 Appendix B Ownership of Parcel Adjacent to Evans Farms.PDF; 210210 Appendix C Rainfall Data Sussex County.PDF

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Dear Madame and/or Sir:

Please find attached our written Objection to the Conditional Use Application for a Multi-Family unit proposed for the Evans Farms parcel (C/U 2206) along with the Grounds for which such an application should be rejected.

This document is being sent in four pieces to manage file size, but constitutes parts of a single document stating our Objections and proposing Grounds for Rejection of this application.

Please forward it to Lauren Devore who I understand is the Planner/Planning Commision Co-ordinator for this application.

If there are any problems or issues with this Document/these Documents, please let me know so that we can address it promptly. You can reply to this email or call me at (302) 373-0333 with any concerns, issues or questions.....Matthew A. "Matt" Page, President, The Bethany Bay Homeowners Association, Inc.

Opposition Exhibit

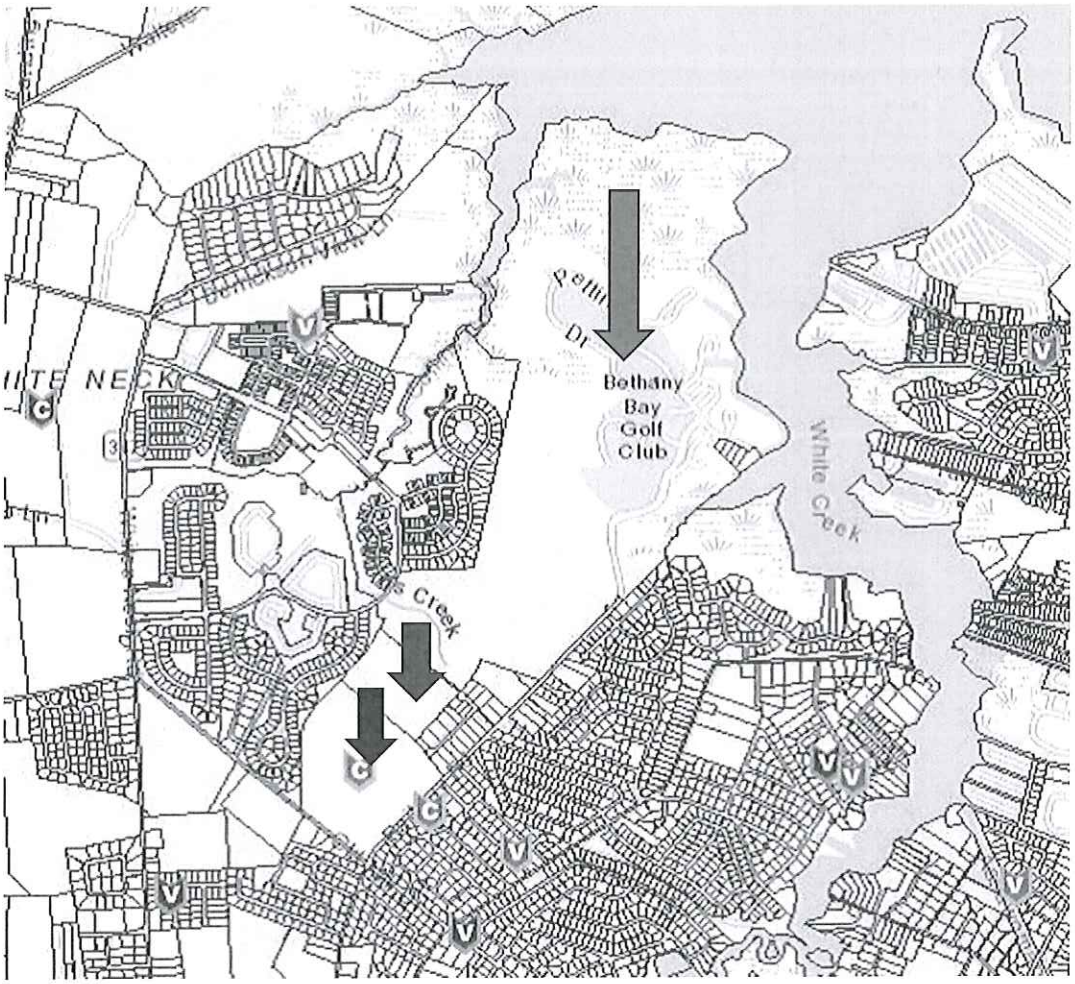
GROUNDS FOR REJECTION OF CONDITIONAL USE APPLICATION C/U 2206; NOTICE OF OPPOSITION TO THIS APPLICATION BY THE BETHANY BAY HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION, INC

Matthew A. Page – President, BBHOA, INC.

FEBRUARY 10TH, 2021
BETHANY BAY HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION, INC.
37270 Clubhouse Lane, Ocean View, DE 19970

My name is Matthew A. Page, and I am the President and Treasurer of the Bethany Bay Homeowners Association, Inc. Board of Directors. I have been asked to speak for the Bethany Bay community by the Board, but also by an overwhelming number of homeowners in our community who object to the proposed development which will result from an Exception being granted for a Multi-family Development on the "Evans Farms" property.

Bethany Bay is a community (shown by the green arrow) adjacent to the Evans Farms proposed development (shown by the red arrow) on the north and east, as shown in this map by the green arrow, on this map taken from the Sussex County site:



with Bethany Bay also owning the parcel (shown by the blue arrow) adjacent to the Evans Farms parcel. We will return to the implications of the ownership of this parcel below.

As such, we neighbor the proposed development site and will be substantially impacted by this development, for good or ill.

Before our objections are reviewed, a couple of items should be made clear:

1) Our community is not opposed to development per se. Indeed, as counter intuitive as this may sound, our community would like to see the Evans Farms parcel developed. Why? Because a

development at this site will create a certainty for what will sit at our front door for the next fifty years or so. Prior to development of this parcel, a "sword of Damocles" will continue to hang over the heads of our Owners as we would face continued uncertainty about what would be built here. We would love to see this site developed with an attractive development at our front door.

2) What our community is concerned about is not development, but bad development, inappropriate development and development that is completely incompatible with the surrounding area in which it is being placed.
3) In my earlier note to the Planning & Zoning Commission a year ago, I suggested that we consider the hypothetical situation where one is standing at the absolute southeastern corner of Sussex County, straddling 146th St in Ocean City and facing the Atlantic Ocean. By looking to the right or left, one can view two vastly different outcomes, based upon the development philosophy of those two different states and localities. Look to the right and one can see the impact of a development philosophy that delivers a highly urbanized experience, paving over nearly all the land and beauty near the beach. Look to the left and one sees a much less intense developmental philosophy, eschewing urban solutions while employing residential solutions that fit much more into the natural environment near the beach. These differences are stark and create a quite different experience. That was the philosophy of Delaware and Sussex County, but is it still?
4) As the reader can see clearly from the map above, the development in this area has grown ever more concentrated, creating an ever more urbanized density in an area in which people originally bought to avoid just that urbanization. Even limiting development to single family homes that have been constructed in neighboring developments, this increasingly dense development does not create the attractive destination that I believe county planners would want Sussex County and the Bethany Beach - Indian River Bay area to become.
5) Now, add in even more urbanized housing solutions, like multi-story, multi-family units and the sense of urbanization is intensified, risking the Bethany Beach-Indian River Inlet of being reduced to an excessively urbanized area which will degrade this area and devolve back from being an attractive destination.
6) If Sussex County is now going to change the essential nature of a property decades after others have built their neighboring properties based upon that zoning, why bother going through the effort? Changing the zoning restrictions decades after earlier developments are built and purchased by residents undermines the very use and protection that zoning should create in the first place. If it is only going to be undermined later, why bother at all?

Many of our Owners at Bethany Bay bought here to be able to live within a natural, bay-side environment having moderate, rural development. We believed that this is consistent with vision that the State of Delaware and Sussex County had originally espoused.

Our primary objection to the request for the Exception is that is places an entirely inappropriate housing solution into this location. This proposed exception will result in a development:

a. Inappropriately placed with no similar, multi-story structures visible nearby and in stark contrast to the neighboring developments, contributing to an intensified urbanization that those who come here have attempted to escape,

b. Inappropriately served by roadways as it is not on a major arterial road, such as 26/Atlantic Avenue, and with no completed traffic study to ensure neighboring communities that the roads can remain passable (especially during the season),
c. Inappropriately located as it is far from stores and restaurants, limiting availability to them by walking or by bicycle; since we understand that walking and transportation modes other than cars are used more commonly by those in (rental) apartments rather than in single family homes, this suggests that a development as proposed for Evans Farms be located in a different area, on an arterial road and close to the necessary stores and restaurants, which Evans Farms is not.

A reasonable counterargument from the developer to these points might center around Bethany Bay being comprised of those very same three-story units about which we ourselves are expressing concern. They could suggest that we are hypocritical. To that we respond:

i The actual three-story residential units at Bethany Bay are far away from neighboring units and are also screened by our Woods from the view of all nearby neighbors not otherwise separated by a body of water. They are visible only from residences (themselves multi-story units) across White Creek, which is quite a distance at that point, or from some Bay Forest units across Collins Creek near the water. In the case of Evans Farms, the units will be much closer to the nearest neighbors, very close to their Bay Forest neighbors, with essentially no ability to screen these buildings from the nearby neighbors or from the road.

ii. The density of residential units at Bethany Bay is 550 units on 420 acres, or 1.31 residences per acre. If the developer were to modify the plans to restrict the number of units to 65 units (at the same density as Bethany Bay), down from 200 units, and enable the facility to be screened from view from all sides, there would be a greater probability that the neighbors would be more open to a development of this reduced density and would be the basis for a discussion of a modified Development Plan.

Other issues that are raised by this proposed development and the lack of clarity about how some of these issues will be addressed:

I. Traffic Density & Flow: We understand additional development will bring an increment of additional traffic. However, the single entrance road to our community is Railway which the Evans Farms parcel straddles. Our Owners want to ensure that nothing in the design of the development will hinder traffic flow along Railway (developments straddling roads tend to want to restrict traffic on that road that is passing "through their development") and that locations of entrance-exits for the Evans Farms parcel do not restrict the free flow of traffic that we have today on both Railway and Old Mill.

II. Access of First Responders to Bethany Bay: Related to Traffic Density & Flow, we note that Railway is the only road providing access to First Responders to our 550-unit Community, so we want to ensure that the road design enables quick access by Police, Fire and Ambulance Responders to our Community, since in those cases, seconds and minutes matter.

III. Water Flow onto the Nearby Woods Area: We know that the Evans Farms parcel becomes flooded after heavy rains. With so much of the property being paved over and with concerns about the Water Retention plan (which we perceive is constantly changing but still not adequate to manage the additional water retention challenge that this development would

create). Preservation of our Woods is a primary concern for our Owners and we at Bethany Bay are determined to maintain the state of our Woods as they are today for the enjoyment of our residents for decades to come. We would hope that any Plan for this development must include a robust Water Retention Plan that will protect neighboring communities from the damage from additional water flow resulting from this development and ensure that our Woods remain undisturbed by this development. However, as you will see below, we doubt that the Water Retention Plan, based upon false assumptions and not appearing to come remotely close to be adequate, falls far short of what is needed to protect Bethany Bay.

IV. Impact of Water Quality: While this is not exclusively a concern for Bethany Bay but also for our entire surrounding area, the water supply for the area provided by Tidewater Utilities is obtained from under the Woods at Bethany Bay. Therefore, great care should be taken, given the proximity of this proposed development to our Woods (adjacent to it) that nothing should be done to degrade the Water Quality of the water being taken from under our woods that is used by this area.

V. Misrepresentations in the Preliminary Plan/An Inadequate Water Retention Plan Will Harm the Neighbors Properties: In Appendix A, the most recent Preliminary Site Plan (now not available on the Sussex County Website as of 02/07/2021) at the center top of the third page states: "TM 1-34-8.00-36.00; Linder & Company, Inc.; Deed Book 3884, Page 1; Zoned AR-1". That is, the Preliminary Plan represents the parcel show in the map above to be Linder & Company property. However, this statement misrepresents the ownership of the property. Appendix B shows the actual owner of parcel adjacent to be the Bethany Bay Homeowners Association, Inc. (BBHOA) as highlighted earlier in this document by the Blue Arrow. Appendix B shows that the BBHOA was the owner of this parcel since at least 2011. In turn, close inspection of the location of the so-called stormwater area shows that it is unreasonably close to the property line, now not to another Linder Property (which would moot the concern about proximity to their own property), but now to the property of another owner (the BBHOA). Finally, the area set aside for stormwater management appears to be completely inadequate to address even the most routine of storms. The stormwater area appears to be about 1000' by 60' on the Preliminary Plan; while no depth is provided, about the maximum depth that could be expected in this area would be about 6'. Such a stormwater retention, assuming straight vertical walls (the best possible assumption, even if unlikely), would represent about 360,000 cu. Ft and hold about 2.7M gallons. Appendix C, obtained from DENRC (citation included), shows that Sussex County would expect to see rain showers of 2" in 24 hours approximately each quarter; indeed, one would see much higher rainfall amounts on a less frequent basis as shown in the chart. On 50 Acres, or 2,178,000 sq. feet, even a 2' rainfall would deliver 363,000 cu. Ft. or 2.73MM gallons of water at least once per quarter. That is, given the existing retention plan, one would expect the stormwater retention to be exceeded routinely, once per quarter, even assuming the most optimistic scenario with a straight vertical wall construction (unlikely) and that the area starts every shower completely empty (also highly unlikely). Combine the proximity of this retention area, having an inadequate capacity, to our property and one can only conclude that there will be a discharge of large quantities of water routinely onto our property. Further exacerbating this situation will be the reduced water absorption by the ground due to the construction over ca. 1/3 of the property, which routinely floods today

without any construction. Therefore, the water retention plan (which is an integral part of this plan and not severable from it) appears to be completely inadequate to the task and fails to protect the neighboring property which can now be recognized to belong to someone other than Linder & Company. Just this fatal flaw in the Preliminary Plan, combined with the misrepresentation of ownership of the adjacent property, alone should prompt our Planning & Zoning Commission to reject this Proposal and require the Developer to produce a new Plan which addresses this critical, basic issue which is inveterate to their Plan and not severable from it.

In summary, we object to the Conditional Use request to allow Multi-Family Units at Evans Farms. We believe that this Exception would create a development entirely incompatible with the adjacent areas and would degrade the quality of life for all adjoining developments and communities (given this incompatibility). We believe that this parcel is not a reasonable, practical location for such a multi-family community, given the lack of access to arterial roads as well as impractical distances to stores and restaurants for that segment not utilizing automobiles.

Given the maturity of the area, we believe that developments should be created which live within the current zoning constraints. We do not believe it to be good public policy to allow a radical change to the nature of a potential development decades after multiple adjacent communities have been built and populated with hundreds of owners. Many owners who have bought property in this area expected the area, as zoned, to remain a rural, natural development consistent with AR-1. This proposal will, unreasonably and unnecessarily, urbanize what should be a moderately developed, rural development, representing a stark contract to the expectations of neighboring communities which were created, based upon he current zoning standards, which should be so maintained.

We also highlight an inherent, critical flaw in the Proposed Plan, based upon inaccurate representations on ownership of the adjacent property combined with inadequate water retention proposal, not severable from the inherent Plan design, which alone represents sufficient grounds to reject this Preliminary Plan proposal.

We understand that this parcel will be developed; indeed, our community will look forward to the certainty of what will ultimately go into this location. We are not standing in the way of any company developing their property within reasonable constraints, without harming adjacent properties, managing responsibly stormwater retention on their parcel and ensuring that the infrastructure to support that new development is put in place. However, these developments should remain within the constraints of the current zoning, on which neighboring communities have made plans and buyers have purchased properties, rather than creating a development entirely incompatible with the current zoning of this parcel relative to the expectations of all neighboring communities and ensure they do no harm to neighbors. This proposal fails in both regards.

Please reject this Conditional Use Exception Request to create a Multi-Family Development at Evans Farms.

Matthew A. "Matt" Page – President, Bethany Bay Homeowners Association, Inc. Board of Directors

Appendix A: Preliminary Site Plan

Last Publicly Available Plan

Appendix B: Sussex County Website Page – Actual Owner of "TM – 1-34-8.00-36.00"

Appendix C: Expected Rainfall Delaware Sourced from DENRC on Cited Web Page

(www.dnrec.state.de.us/.../New/DE_rainfall_depths.pdf)

Appendix A: Preliminary Site Plan

Last Publicly Available Plan

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

(CU-2206)

PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION PLAT

SUSSEX COUNTY, DELAWARE

PREPARED FOR:

OWNER/DEVELOPER

PETTINARO CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.

234 NORTH JAMES ST.

NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

1. TAX MAP # PARCEL:	1-34-12.00-71.00
OWNER:	LINDEN & COMPANY INC 234 NORTH JAMES ST. NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804
DEVELOPER NAME:	PETTINARO CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC. 234 NORTH JAMES ST. NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804
2. TOWN/AREA/COUNTY:	INCORPORATED AREA
3. CURRENT ZONING:	MR (GENERAL RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT)
4. PROPOSED ZONING:	GR (GENERAL RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT)
5. PRESENT USE:	AGRICULTURAL
6. PROPOSED USE:	MULTI-FAMILY DWELLINGS (CU-2206)
7. REQUIRED DETAILS (S.R.A.):	GR (1.5 MILE R.)
DEPTH OF FRONT YARD (FEET):	40'
DEPTH OF REAR YARD (FEET):	30'
WIDTH OF SIDE YARD (FEET):	10'
DEPTH OF REAR YARD (FEET):	30'
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH:	75'
8. DWELLING UNIT CALCULATIONS: (TABLE 4)	
GROSS AREA:	69.82 AC
10% LOS ALLOWANCE:	GR ZONING MINIMUM AREA: 10,000 S.F. GR ZONING MINIMUM AREA: 5,500 S.F. (MFD DWELLING UNIT)
PERMITTED UNITS:	240 UNITS
PROPOSED UNITS:	240 UNITS
PERMITTED DENSITY:	GR ZONING MAXIMUM DENSITY = 4 UNITS / ACRE GR ZONING MAXIMUM DENSITY = FOR MULTI-FAMILY 12 UNITS PER ACRE AS PER ARTICLE XV SECTION 115-194B TABLE 9
PROPOSED DENSITY:	3.50 UNITS / ACRE
9. WATER SUPPLIER:	TIDEWATER
10. SANITARY SEWER PROVIDER:	PUBLIC - SUSSEX COUNTY
11. STREETS:	PRIVATE (50' R.O.W.)
12. POSTED SPEED LIMIT (OLD MILL ROAD) (RAILWAY ROAD):	45 MPH 25 MPH
13. STATIC INVESTMENT AREA:	LEVEL 2
14. MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT (ARTICLE 5):	42 FEET
15. SITE AREA AND ACREAGE:	

GROSS ACREAGE:	69.82 AC	3,040,719 SF
NET DEVELOPMENT AREA:	47.94 AC	2,087,906 SF
ON-SITE R.O.W. DEDICATION:	8.50 AC	370,260 SF
WETLANDS / BUFFERS:	2.19 AC	95,396 SF
IMPERVIOUS - PAVEMENT:	9.74 AC	424,294 SF
BUILDINGS:	5.98 AC	260,488 SF
OPEN SPACE:	24.00 AC	1,045,760 SF
TOTAL:	47.94 AC	2,087,906 SF

16. REQUIRED OPEN SPACE (50+/-) (REQUIRED 10% OF GROSS AREA - 6.98 AC)
PROPOSED OPEN SPACE AREA - (24.00 AC)

17. OPEN SPACE AREA BREAKDOWN:

LANDSCAPE BUFFER:	5 AC (%)	6 (50%)
ACTIVE RECREATION AREA:	4.25 (+ 40 / 10)	10 (250 x 50%)
PASSIVE RECREATION SPACE:	2.75 (-) AC	5.0 (200 x 40%)
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT:	3.1 AC	7.0 (+3 x 40%)
FLOODPLAIN AREA:	0.1 AC (%)	0 (0%)
WETLAND AREA:	1.09 (%)	2.00 (1.09%)
TOTAL OPEN SPACE AREA:	24.00 AC	5,045,760 SF (51%)

18. PARKING ANALYSIS:

PARKING REQUIRED: MULTI-FAMILY (1.5 BR=480) 2 SPACES/UNIT
PARKING CALCULATION: 480 UNITS EQUIP 960 SPACES SATISFIED
PARKING REQUIRED: 960 SPACES
PARKING PROVIDED: 981 SPACES TOTAL
- 251 GARAGE SPACES
- 244 DRIVEWAY STREET SPACES
- 16 ADDITIONAL SPACES
- 2 VAN ACCESSIBLE SPACES

LOADING REQUIRED: MULTI-FAMILY (>200 - 20,000 SF GFA) 1 BERTH
LOADING PROVIDED: 1 BERTH
LOADING PROVIDED: 17 BERTHS

19. LONGITUDE AND LATITUDE: STATE PLANE COORDINATES: LONGITUDE: W 75°35'43.27"
LATITUDE: N 38°34'4.75"

20. PROPOSED EMERGENCY ACCESS: EMERGENCY ENTRY AT MAINTENANCE PROPERTY ENTRANCE

21. LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE: 69.8 AC +/-

22. WATERSHED: WHITE CREEK - INDIAN RIVER BAY WATERSHED, ULTIMATELY TO ATLANTIC OCEAN

23. FLOOD ZONE: ZONE PROPERTY IS LOCATED ON THE FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NUMBER 10005C0019K, MAP DATED MARCH 16, 2015
100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN AREA: 0.1+/- ACRES

24. WETLANDS AREA: 1.32 +/- ACRES NON-TIDAL WETLANDS. THE WETLANDS WILL BE REGISTERED DURING THE ENGINEERING STAGES OF THE PROJECT

25. WETLANDS AREA IMPACTED: 0 AC

26. TOPOGRAPHY: BASED FROM STATE PLANE DATUM

LEGEND

EXISTING PROPERTY LINE	
EASEMENT	
LOT LINES	
ROW / ADJACENT PROPERTY	
EDGE OF ROAD / PAVEMENT	
CENTERLINE OF ROAD	
LANDSCAPE BUFFER	
LANDSCAPE BUFFER	
STREET LIGHT	

ZONING DATA TABLE - SUSSEX COUNTY

GR - GENERAL RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

	REQUIREMENT	PROPOSED
MIN. LOT SIZE:	10,000 SQ.F.	21,780 S.F.
MIN. LOT WIDTH:	75 FT.	100 FT.
MIN. LOT DEPTH:	100 FT.	100 FT.
MIN. FRONT YARD:	40 FT.	40 FT.
MIN. CORNER FRONT YARD:	15 FT.	15 FT.
MIN. SIDE YARD:	10 FT.	10 FT.
MIN. REAR YARD:	30 FT.	30 FT.
MAX. HEIGHT:	42 FT.	42 FT.

EASEMENTS

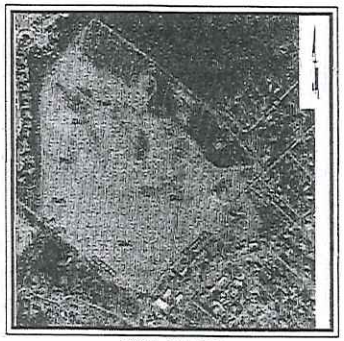
ALL SUBDIVISION LOTS SHALL HAVE FIVE (5) FOOT-WIDE EASEMENTS ALONG ALL LOT LINES FOR A TOTAL EASEMENT WIDTH OF AT LEAST TEN FEET (10') AT LOTS A LOT LINE COMMON TO TWO LOTS. UNDERGROUND UTILITY EASEMENTS MAY BE REQUIRED ALONG (1) LEVEL OR LACKING LOTS, WHERE REQUISITE. EASEMENTS ALONG PERIMETER BOUNDARIES OF THE SUBDIVISION SHALL BE NO LESS THAN TWENTY FIVE FEET (25') IN WIDTH OR THE WIDTH OF THE SUBDIVISION'S BOUNDARY.

SOILS

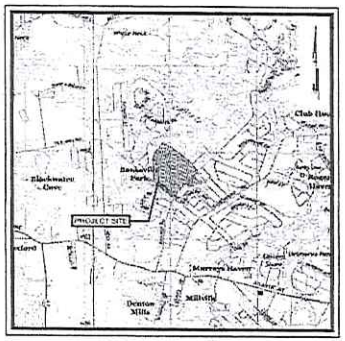
TYPE	SOIL DESCRIPTION	HYDRAULIC SOIL
PmA	PUSH MOTT LOAM, SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
WeA	WOODSTOWN LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	B
KmA	KLEJ LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A/D
PpA	PEPPERBOX-APPOQUINIMINK COMPLEX, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
RhA	REHOBOTH LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
RuA	RUNCLINT LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A

SHEET LIST TABLE

SHEET NUMBER	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET TITLE
1	PP0001	COVER SHEET
2	PP0002	PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION NOTES AND DETAILS
3	PP0003	PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION PLAT



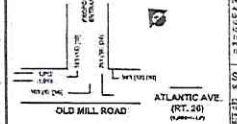
SOILS MAP
Scale: 1" = 400'



LOCATION MAP
Scale: 1" = 2000'

TRAFFIC GENERATION - OLD MILL RD (SCR 348)

(FULL MOVEMENT)



TRAFFIC GENERATION DIAGRAM

ROAD TRAFFIC DATA:

SITE TRAFFIC DATA:

PREPARED BY:

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.

18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030
F 302.684.8054

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG
Call Miss Utility of Delmarva
800-282-8555
Ticket Number(s):

OWNER CERTIFICATION

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN; THAT THE PLAN WAS MADE AT MY DIRECTION; THAT I ACKNOWLEDGE THE SAME TO BE MY ACT; AND DESIRE THE PLAN TO BE RECORDED AS SHOWN IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS.

DATE

ENGINEER CERTIFICATION

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM A REGISTERED ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF DELAWARE; THAT THIS PLAN WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION; THAT TO MY BEST KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF IT IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS OR ORDINANCES.

DATE

DEVELOPER CERTIFICATION

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE DEVELOPER OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN; THAT THE PLAN WAS MADE AT MY DIRECTION; THAT I ACKNOWLEDGE THE SAME TO BE MY ACT; AND THAT I WILL FOLLOW ALL APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS.

DATE

SUSSEX COUNTY

COUNTY ENGINEER — DATE

APPROVED BY

CHAIRMAN OR SECRETARY OF PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION — DATE

PRESIDENT OF SUSSEX COUNTY COUNCIL — DATE

REFERENCE # CU-2206

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

ALL EMERGENCIES MUST BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR. ANY DISCREPANCIES FOUND IN THE PLANS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH WORK.

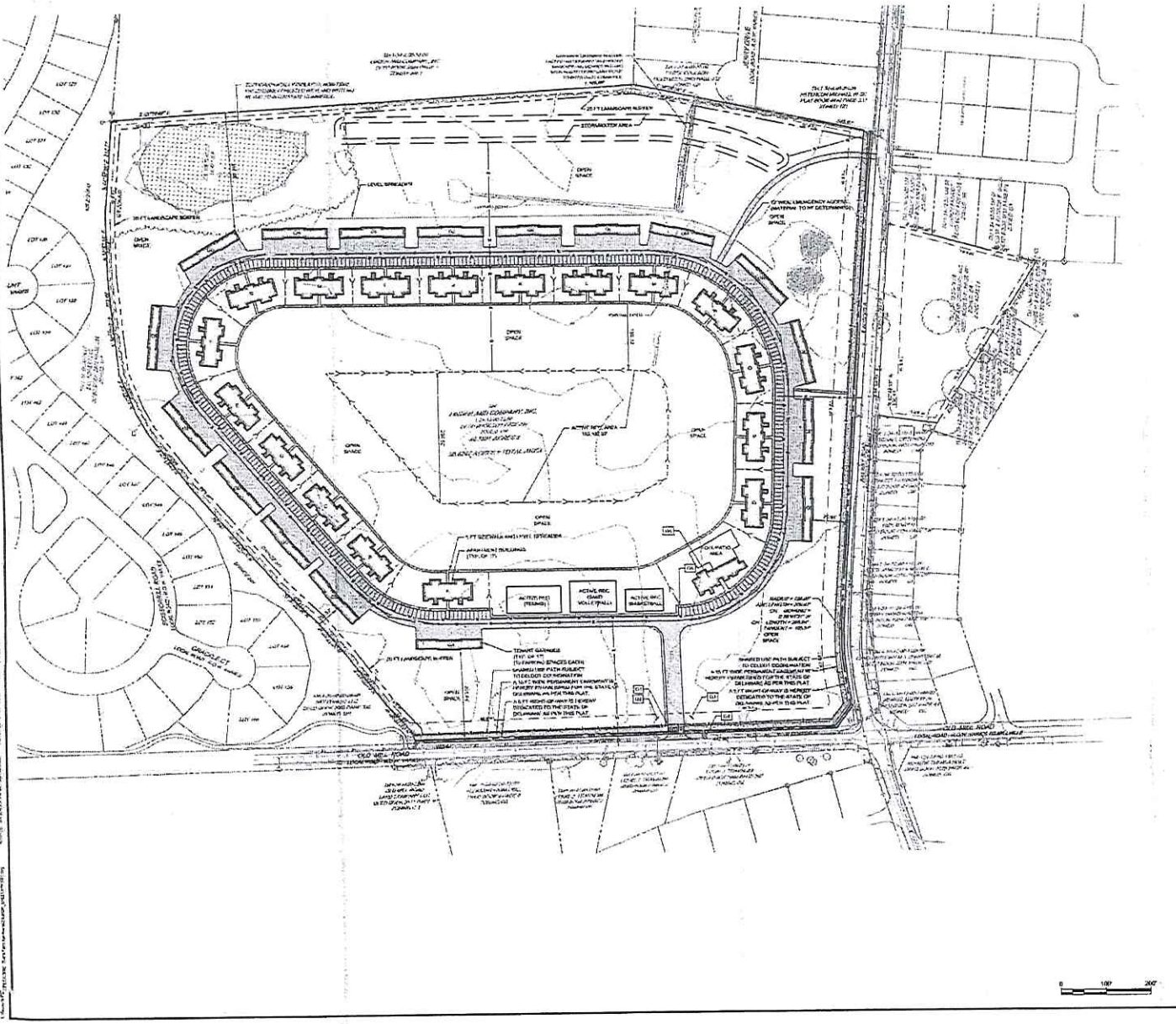
EVANS FARM APARTMENTS
31-34 RAILWAY RD
& CLEARVIEW DR
COVER SHEET
PETTINARO CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

PROJECT	PETIX19002
DATE	2019-09-19
DRAWING SCALE	AS NOTED
DESIGN BY	FML
APPROVED BY	BRD

PP0001

SHEET 1 OF 3

A	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
B	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
C	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
D	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	HA	3,290	15
E	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
F	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
G	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	VAE	3,290	15
H	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
I	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
J	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
K	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
L	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
M	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
N	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
O	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
P	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
Q	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
R	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
S	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
T	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
U	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
V	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
W	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
X	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
Y	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
Z	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
AA	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
BB	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
CC	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
DD	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
EE	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
FF	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
GG	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
HH	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
II	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
JJ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
KK	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
LL	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
MM	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
NN	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
OO	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
PP	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
QQ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
RR	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
SS	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
TT	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
UU	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
VV	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
WW	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
XX	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
YY	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
ZZ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
AAA	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
BBB	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
CCC	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
DDD	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
EEE	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
FFF	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
GGG	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
HHH	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
III	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
JJJ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
KKK	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
LLL	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
MMM	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
NNN	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
OOO	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
PPP	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
QQQ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
RRR	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
SSS	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
TTT	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
UUU	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
VVV	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
WWW	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
XXX	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
YYY	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
ZZZ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
AAAA	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
BBBB	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
CCCC	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
DDDD	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
EEEE	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
FFFF	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
GGGG	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
HHHH	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
IIII	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
JJJJ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
KKKK	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
LLLL	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
MMMM	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
NNNN	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
OOOO	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
PPPP	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
QQQQ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
RRRR	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
SSSS	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
TTTT	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
UUUU	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
VVVV	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
WWWW	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
XXXX	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
YYYY	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
ZZZZ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
AAAAA	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
BBBBB	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
CCCCC	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
DDDDD	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
EEEEE	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
FFFFF	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
GGGGG	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
HHHHH	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
IIIII	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
JJJJJ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
KKKKK	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
LLLLL	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
MMMMM	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
NNNNN	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
OOOOO	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
PPPPP	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
QQQQQ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
RRRRR	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
SSSSS	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
TTTTT	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
UUUUU	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
VVVVV	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
WWWWW	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
XXXXX	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
YYYYY	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
ZZZZZ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
AAAAAA	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
BBBBBB	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
CCCCCC	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
DDDDDD	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
EEEEEE	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
FFFFFF	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
GGGGGG	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
HHHHHH	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
IIIIII	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
JJJJJJ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
KKKKKK	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
LLLLLL	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
MMMMMM	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
NNNNNN	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
OOOOOO	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
PPPPPP	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
QQQQQQ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
RRRRRR	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
SSSSSS	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
TTTTTT	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
UUUUUU	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
VVVVVV	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
WWWWWW	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
XXXXXX	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
YYYYYY	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
ZZZZZZ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
AAAAAAA	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
BBBBBBB	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
CCCCCCC	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
DDDDDDD	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
EEEEEEE	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
FFFFFFF	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
GGGGGGG	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
HHHHHHH	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
IIIIIII	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
JJJJJJJ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
KKKKKKK	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
LLLLLLL	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
MMMMMMM	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
NNNNNNN	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
OOOOOOO	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
PPPPPPP	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
QQQQQQQ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
RRRRRRR	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
SSSSSSS	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
TTTTTTT	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
UUUUUUU	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
VVVVVVV	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
WWWWWWW	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
XXXXXXX	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
YYYYYYY	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
ZZZZZZZ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
AAAAAAAA	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
BBBBBBBB	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
CCCCCCCC	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
DDDDDDDD	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
EEEEEEEE	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
FFFFFFFF	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
GGGGGGGG	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
HHHHHHHH	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
IIIIIIII	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
JJJJJJJJ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
KKKKKKKK	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
LLLLLLLL	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
MMMMMMMM	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
NNNNNNNN	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
OOOOOOOO	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
PPPPPPPP	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
QQQQQQQQ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
RRRRRRRR	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
SSSSSSSS	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
TTTTTTTT	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
UUUUUUUU	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
VVVVVVVV	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
WWWWWWWW	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
XXXXXXXX	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
YYYYYYYY	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
ZZZZZZZZ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
AAAAAAAAA	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
BBBBBBBBB	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
CCCCCCCCC	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
DDDDDDDDD	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
EEEEEEEEE	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
FFFFFFFFF	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
GGGGGGGGG	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
HHHHHHHHH	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
IIIIIIIII	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
JJJJJJJJJ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
KKKKKKKKK	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
LLLLLLLLL	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
MMMMMMMMM	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
NNNNNNNNN	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
OOOOOOOOO	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
PPPPPPPPP	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
QQQQQQQQQ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
RRRRRRRRR	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
SSSSSSSSS	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
TTTTTTTTT	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
UUUUUUUUU	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
VVVVVVVVV	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
WWWWWWWWW	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
XXXXXXXXX	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
YYYYYYYYY	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
ZZZZZZZZZ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
AAAAAAAAAA	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
BBBBBBBBBB	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
CCCCCCCCCC	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
DDDDDDDDDD	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
EEEEEEEEEE	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
FFFFFFFFFF	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
GGGGGGGGGG	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
HHHHHHHHHH	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
IIIIIIIIII	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
JJJJJJJJJJ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
KKKKKKKKKK	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
LLLLLLLLLL	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
MMMMMMMMMM	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
NNNNNNNNNN	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
OOOOOOOOOO	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
PPPPPPPPPP	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
QQQQQQQQQQ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
RRRRRRRRRR	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
SSSSSSSSSS	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
TTTTTTTTTT	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
UUUUUUUUUU	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
VVVVVVVVVV	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
WWWWWWWWWW	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
XXXXXXXXXX	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
YYYYYYYYYY	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
ZZZZZZZZZZ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
AAAAAAAAAAA	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
BBBBBBBBBBB	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
CCCCCCCCCCC	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
DDDDDDDDDDD	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
EEEEEEEEEEE	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
FFFFFFFFFFF	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
GGGGGGGGGGG	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
HHHHHHHHHHH	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
IIIIIIIIIII	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
JJJJJJJJJJJ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
KKKKKKKKKKK	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
LLLLLLLLLLL	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
MMMMMMMMMMM	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
NNNNNNNNNNN	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
OOOOOOOOOOO	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
PPPPPPPPPPP	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
QQQQQQQQQQQ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
RRRRRRRRRRR	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
SSSSSSSSSSS	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
TTTTTTTTTTT	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
UUUUUUUUUUU	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
VVVVVVVVVVV	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
WWWWWWWWWWW	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
XXXXXXXXXXX	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
YYYYYYYYYYY	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
ZZZZZZZZZZZ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
AAAAAAAAAAAA	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
BBBBBBBBBBBB	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
CCCCCCCCCCCC	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
DDDDDDDDDDDD	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
EEEEEEEEEEEE	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
FFFFFFFFFFFF	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
GGGGGGGGGGGG	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
HHHHHHHHHHHH	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
IIIIIIIIIIII	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
JJJJJJJJJJJJ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
KKKKKKKKKKKK	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
LLLLLLLLLLLL	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
MMMMMMMMMMMM	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
NNNNNNNNNNNN	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
OOOOOOOOOOOO	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
PPPPPPPPPPPP	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
QQQQQQQQQQQQ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
RRRRRRRRRRRR	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
SSSSSSSSSSSS	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
TTTTTTTTTTTT	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
UUUUUUUUUUUU	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
VVVVVVVVVVVV	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
WWWWWWWWWWWW	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
XXXXXXXXXXXX	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
YYYYYYYYYYYY	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
ZZZZZZZZZZZZ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
AAAAAAAAAAAAA	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
BBBBBBBBBBBBB	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
CCCCCCCCCCCCC	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
DDDDDDDDDDDDD	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
EEEEEEEEEEEEE	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
FFFFFFFFFFFFF	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
GGGGGGGGGGGGG	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
HHHHHHHHHHHHH	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
IIIIIIIIIIIII	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
JJJJJJJJJJJJJ	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
KKKKKKKKKKKKK	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
LLLLLLLLLLLLL	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,290	15
MMMMMMMMMMMMM	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,290	15
NNNNNNNNNNNNN	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,290	15
OOOOOOOOOOOOO	4,700



LEGEND

PROPOSED BANDS
EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
EASEMENT
LOT LINES
ROW / ADJACENT PROPERTY
EDGE OF ROAD PAVEMENT
CENTERLINE OF ROAD
LANDSCAPE BUFFER
LANDSCAPE BUFFER
STREET LIGHT

SITE KEYED NOTES

- CO-FORT STOP SIGN (R1-1), 30" X 30" WITH 6" WHITE STRIPE
- 24" STOP
- DEVELOPMENT SIGN
- COMMUNITY CENTER AND POOL
- CURB AND DRAINAGE TURNDOWN (TYP.) (SEE DETAIL, APPROVED)

OWNER CERTIFICATION:
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREIN HEREBY THAT I AM THE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN, THAT THE PLAN WAS MADE AT MY DIRECTION, THAT I ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THE WORK TO BE MET AS I AND DESIRE THAT PLAN TO BE RECORDED AS SHOWN IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS.

OWNER'S COMPANY INC. DATE
1000 WEST 10TH ST.
WILMINGTON, DE 19806

ENGINEER CERTIFICATION:
I, IN HEREBY CERTIFY AND STATE I AM A REGISTERED ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF DELAWARE, THAT THE INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON HAS BEEN PREPARED UNDER MY SUPERVISION, AND TO MY BEST KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF REPRESENTS GOOD ENGINEERING PRACTICES AS REGULATED BY THE APPLICABLE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE.

SIGNATURE DATE
ALAN M. BRODOSKY, PE DE PE#17771 DATE EXPIRATION
PENNONI ASSOCIATES, INC.
1601 DARLINGTON DRIVE SELTON, DE 19966

LANDSCAPE CERTIFICATION:
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE DEVELOPER IN THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN, THAT THE PLAN WAS MADE AT MY DIRECTION, THAT I ACKNOWLEDGE THE SAME, NOTED MY WILL AND DESIRE THE PLAN TO BE RECORDED AS SHOWN IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS.

PETTINARO CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC. DATE
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DE 19804

Pennoni

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC
1601 Darlington Drive
Lewes, DE 19958
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.53

ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AND OWNER MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE CONSTRUCTION

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

3108 RIVERVIEW RD
OCEAN VIEW, DE

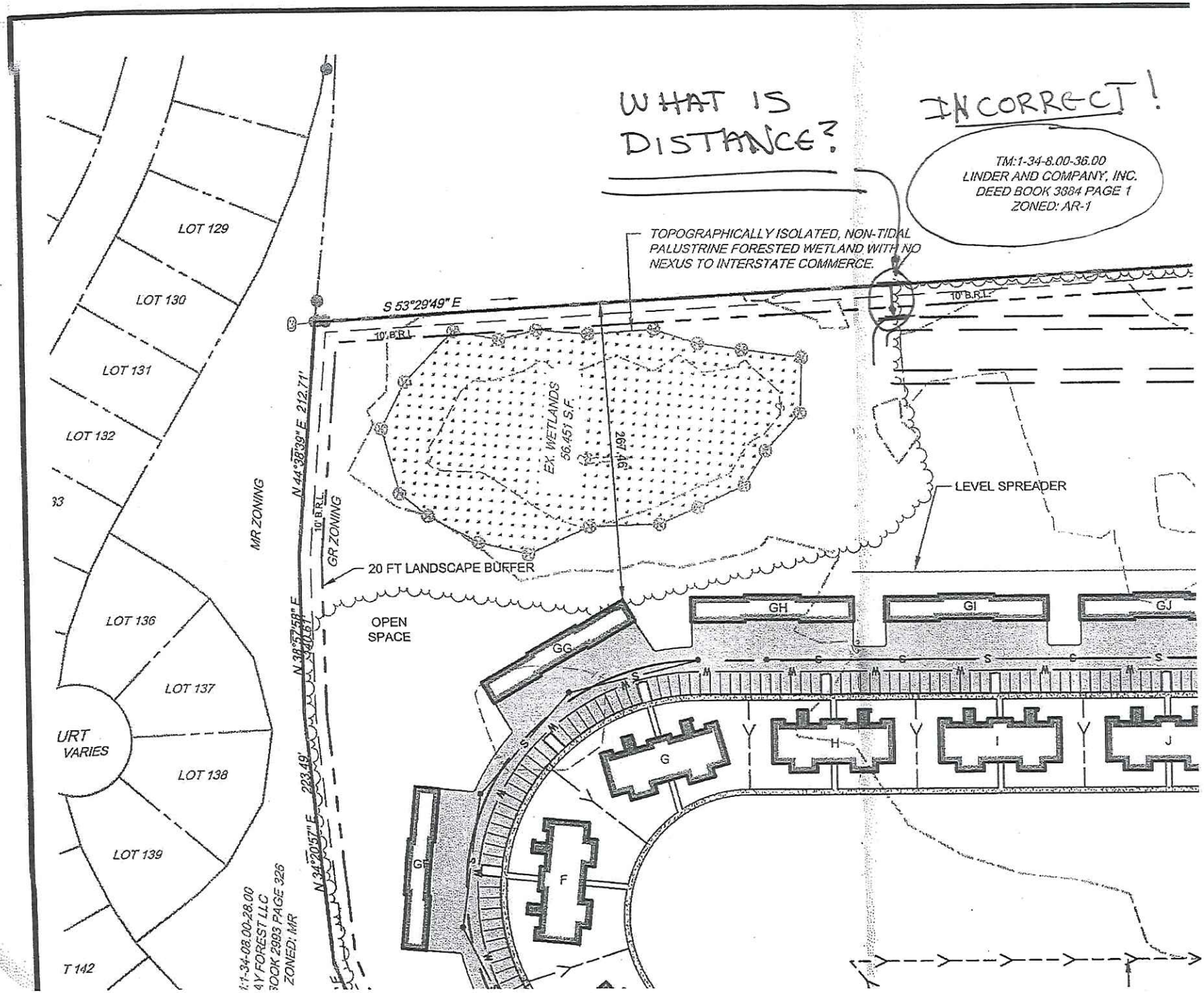
PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION PLAT

PETTINARO CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

PROJECT	PETIX190002
DATE	2019-09-19
DRAWING SCALE	1" = 100'
DRAWN BY	SRD
APPROVED BY	SRD

PP1001

SHEET 3 OF 3


WHAT IS DISTANCE?
INCORRECT!
TM:1-34-8.00-36.00
LINDER AND COMPANY, INC.
DEED BOOK 3684 PAGE 1
ZONED: AR-1
TOPOGRAPHICALLY ISOLATED, NON-TIDAL PALUSTRINE FORESTED WETLAND WITH NO NEXUS TO INTERSTATE COMMERCE.
LOT 129
LOT 130
LOT 131
LOT 132
LOT 136
LOT 137
LOT 138
LOT 139
T 142
URT VARIES
MR ZONING
GR ZONING
S 53°29'49" E
N 44°38'39" E 212.71'
N 38°57'58" E 340.61'
N 34°20'57" E 223.49'
10' B.R.L.
EX. WETLANDS 56,451 S.F.
497.46'
20 FT LANDSCAPE BUFFER
OPEN SPACE
LEVEL SPREADER
GH
GI
GJ
GG
G
H
I
J
F
GF
1-34-08.00-28.00
Y FOREST LLC
OOK 2993 PAGE 326
ZONED: MR

Appendix B: Sussex County Website Page – Actual Owner of "TM – 1-34-8.00-36.00"

PARID: 134-8.00-36.00
BETHANY BAY HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION

ROLL: RP

Property Information

Property Location:	
Unit:	
City:	
State:	
Zip:	
Class:	RES-Residential
Use Code (LUC):	RV-RESIDENTIAL VACANT
Town	00-None
Tax District:	134 – BALTIMORE
School District:	1 - INDIAN RIVER
Council District:	4-Hudson
Fire District:	84-Millville
Deeded Acres:	
Frontage:	0
Depth:	.000
Irr Lot:	
Zoning 1:	AR-1-AGRICULTURAL/RESIDEINTIAL
Zoning 2:	RPC-RESIDENTIAL PLANNED COMMUNITY
Plot Book Page:	/PB
100% Land Value:	$154,200
100% Improvement Value	
100% Total Value	

Legal

Legal Description	575' W/RT 350 1900' NE/RT 349

Owners

Owner	Co-owner	Address	City	State	Zip
BETHANY BAY HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION	INC	37270 CLUBHOUSE LN	OCEAN VIEW	DE	19970

Sales

Sale Date	Book/Page	Sale Price	Stamp Value	Parcels Sold	Grantee/Buyer
08/04/1988	3884/1	$1.00	$6,168.00	0	

Owner History

Tax Year:	Owner:	Co-owner	Address:	City:	State:	Zip:	Deed Book/Page:
2020	BETHANY BAY HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION	INC	37270 CLUBHOUSE LN	OCEAN VIEW	DE	19970	3884/1
2019	BETHANY BAY HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION	INC	37270 CLUBHOUSE LN	OCEAN VIEW	DE	19970	3884/1
2018	BETHANY BAY HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION	INC	37270 CLUBHOUSE LN	OCEAN VIEW	DE	19970	3884/1
2017	BETHANY BAY HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION	INC	37270 CLUBHOUSE LN	OCEAN VIEW	DE	19970	3884/1
2014	BETHANY BAY HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION		INC 37270 CLUBHOUSE LN	OCEAN VIEW	DE	19970	3884/1
2011	BETHANY BAY HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION		INC 35370 ATLANTIC AVE	MILLVILLE	DE	19967	3884/1
1900	L.H. SHOWELL					0	0/0

Land

Line	Class	Land Use Code	Act Front	Depth	Deeded Acres	Ag
1	RES	RV	0	0	20.5600	

Land Summary

Line	1

Appendix C: Expected Rainfall Delaware Sourced from DENRC on Cited Web Page

(www.dnrec.state.de.us/.../New/DE_rainfall_depths.pdf)

Rainfall Depths for Delaware* (NRCS Type II, 24-Hour Duration)			
Storm Event	County		
	Kent	*New Castle*	*Sussex*
Latitude	39.070 N	39.547 N	38.673 N
Longitude	75.602 W	75.681 W	75.417 W
WQ	2.0	2.0	2.0
1-YR	2.7	2.7	2.8
2-YR	3.3	3.2	3.4
5-YR	4.3	4.1	4.4
10-YR	5.2	4.8	5.3
25-YR	6.5	6.0	6.7
50-YR	7.6	6.9	7.9
100-YR	8.9	8.0	9.2
500-YR	12.6	10.9	13.0

* Ref: NOAA Atlas 14 Volume 2, Version 3

EFFECTIVE DATE: January 1, 2007

February 9, 2021
To: Sussex County Planning and Zoning Board
Re: Evans Farm Development

My name is Louis Melton. My wife and I own tax parcels 134.12 73.0, 73.01 and 73.03, located immediately across Old Mill Rd from the singular entrance to the proposed Evans Farm Development. Please consider my comments prior to granting approval for this project:

Drainage: With even a modest ~1" of rain, I have water accumulation problems on my property. The accumulation is made worse by DelDOT's acknowledgement of drainage mismanagement. *What is not obvious is that water from the intersection of Railway Drive and Old Mill actually flows northwest, away from White's Creek.* This has been confirmed to me by DelDOT. There is a **catchment basin** one lot away to the northwest of our property that collects overflow from the Railway/Old Mill area. Where water runs from the catchment basin is anyone's guess. Just on the other side of the catchment basin, a landowner, Harvey Justice, has been allowed to operate a dirt farm that is now several feet higher than the Old Mill Road roadbed. It isn't obvious how the water flows away from the Justice property, although a fair amount of Justice's drainage has to be into the adjacent catchment basin. I have attached a rough map showing my drainage concerns. Several "old-timers" have told me that flooding can be a serious problem in the vicinity of Old Mill Rd and Railway.

Traffic: I do not know when the last area traffic study was conducted. I can say with certainty that Old Mill Rd carries a lot of traffic and I believe the residents along Old Mill Rd between Railway and Atlantic Avenue would attest to the burgeoning amount of traffic. Another observation: I am surprised that the fire marshall is okay with a single ingress/egress point for Evans Farm Development. The size of the proposed development would unquestionably contribute to the traffic congestion on Old Mill Rd.

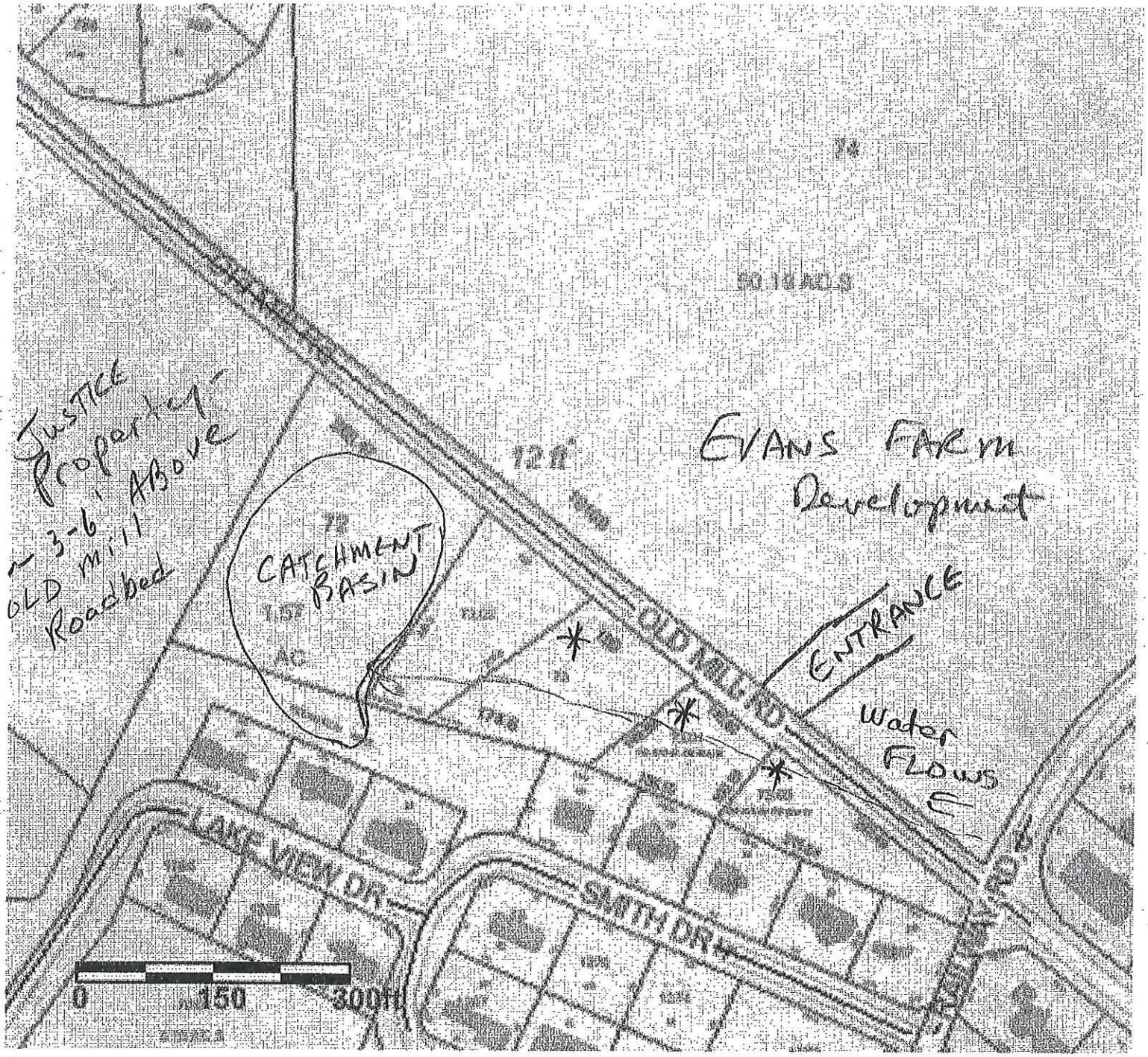
Appropriateness of the Evans Farm Development: To make it clear, my wife and I are not aligned with the NIMBY crowd. We are fortunate to live in a wonderful area and don't desire to deny anyone else the opportunity to experience such a wonderful community. That being said, most of the land around the development is zoned GR. In fact, I doubt that there is an apartment unit of any size within a mile of the proposed project. Land is not in such short supply that a 200 unit apartment complex needs to be sited in a surrounding community of single family dwellings. Why can't the developer of Evans Farm construct single family dwellings to conform to the area community standards?

If the developers made a poorly timed real estate investment, that's not a reasonable basis to burden an entire community with a project that is incompatible with the existing community standards.

Respectfully submitted,

Louis W Melton
22476 Grebe Ln
Ocean View, DE 19970
410-660-9387

RECEIVED
FEB 10 2021
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING



*Properties - MELTON

73.03	ALL
73.01	134.12.
73.0	

From: Beth Benedict <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Tuesday, February 9, 2021 5:45 PM
To: Doug Hudson
Subject: Contact Form: Opposition of Evans Farm proposal

Opposition Exhibit

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Name: Beth Benedict
Email: beth.Benedict@me.com
Phone: 240-449-3490
Subject: Opposition of Evans Farm proposal
Message: February 6, 2021

We are writing to express our opposition to the proposed development of the "Evans Farm" property along Old Mill Road adjacent to the Bay Forest development.

Our first objection to the building of apartments, as opposed to single family homes, is that this seems to be a plan to bail out the developer who made a bad business decision buying property at an inflated price that could not support their original plans to build single family homes on the site. Single family homes, with incorporated green space that supports the environment, would be in keeping with recent developments in this area and would be consistent with the current infrastructure – traffic / roads, pedestrian / bicycle safety and access, community and emergency services.

There are significant problems associated with this proposed plan. The plan does not provide for how the local infrastructure will be able to support this high-density development. Most important is Old Mill road is already a highly trafficked road with no support for the safety of pedestrians or cyclists. This development would overwhelm the capacity of this road and fails to provide for significant safety and quality of life issues. Another problem is that the developer proposes that the sole point of access / exit to this property would be on the Old Mill road instead of on the less traveled Railway road.

As neighbors of the proposed development, we are also very concerned about the lack of adequate separation between the Bay Forest homes immediately adjacent to the proposed high-density apartments and garages and parking for a very large # of cars. The adjacent Bay Forest community of single-family homes has made preserving the environment a key attribute of its development plan, adding value to the surrounding community. The proposed minimal buffer between these two properties is wholly inadequate and represents the developers desire to maximize revenue without regard to the impact on the property's neighbors. At a minimum the proposed plan must provide for a greatly expanded buffer on its western border – this should include grass covered berms and evergreen bushes and trees of various heights to provide for both visual separation and noise reduction. These plantings must be mature shrubs and trees in order to provide immediate relief to the Bay Forest homes most affected by the proposed development. Related to this separation is the issue of drainage and ensuring that the drainage can withstand severe weather conditions including flooding.

It is our strong recommendation that the Planning and Zoning Commission reject this application and

Jamie Whitehouse

From: beth and Dwight Benedict <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Tuesday, February 9, 2021 5:41 PM
To: Jamie Whitehouse
Subject: Contact Form: against Evans Farm proposal

Opposition Exhibit

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Name: beth and Dwight Benedict
Email: DwightBenedict57@gmail.com
Phone: 2404993490
Subject: against Evans Farm proposal
Message: We are writing to express our opposition to the proposed development of the "Evans Farm" property along Old Mill Road adjacent to the Bay Forest development.

Our first objection to the building of apartments, as opposed to single family homes, is that this seems to be a plan to bail out the developer who made a bad business decision buying property at an inflated price that could not support their original plans to build single family homes on the site. Single family homes, with incorporated green space that supports the environment, would be in keeping with recent developments in this area and would be consistent with the current infrastructure – traffic / roads, pedestrian / bicycle safety and access, community and emergency services.

There are significant problems associated with this proposed plan. The plan does not provide for how the local infrastructure will be able to support this high-density development. Most important is Old Mill road is already a highly trafficked road with no support for the safety of pedestrians or cyclists. This development would overwhelm the capacity of this road and fails to provide for significant safety and quality of life issues. Another problem is that the developer proposes that the sole point of access / exit to this property would be on the Old Mill road instead of on the less traveled Railway road.

As neighbors of the proposed development, we are also very concerned about the lack of adequate separation between the Bay Forest homes immediately adjacent to the proposed high-density apartments and garages and parking for a very large # of cars. The adjacent Bay Forest community of single-family homes has made preserving the environment a key attribute of its development plan, adding value to the surrounding community. The proposed minimal buffer between these two properties is wholly inadequate and represents the developers desire to maximize revenue without regard to the impact on the property's neighbors. At a minimum the proposed plan must provide for a greatly expanded buffer on its western border – this should include grass covered berms and evergreen bushes and trees of various heights to provide for both visual separation and noise reduction. These plantings must be mature shrubs and trees in order to provide immediate relief to the Bay Forest homes most affected by the proposed development. Related to this separation is the issue of drainage and ensuring that the drainage can withstand severe weather conditions including flooding.

It is our strong recommendation that the Planning and Zoning Commission reject this application and invite the developer to submit a new plan representing the needs and recommendations of the property owners most affected by the proposed development of the Evans Farm property. Any new development plan must show that the plans for the development adds value to the surrounding communities.

Sincerely,

RECEIVED
MAR 04 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
2/24/20	[signature]	JOE DONHAUSER	36322 RED START CT.
2-24-20	Angela Cooke	Angela Cooke	35805 Skinner Rd
2/24/20	Constance H. Eich	CONSTANCE H. EICH	31024 Scissorbill Rd.
2/25/20	Grace Tarantino	GRACE TARANTINO	36319 Redstart Ct
2/25/20	[signature]	BOB WEST	36319 REDSTART CT
2/25/20	Margaret A. Snyder	Margaret A. Snyder	38731 Oyster Catcher Dr.
2/25/20	Nancy Hendrick	Nancy Hendrick	20717 Whippoorwill Dr.
2/25/20	Sarandon Slebodnick	Sarandon Slebodnick	31285 Grackle Ct
2-25-20	Diane Slebodnick	Diane Slebodnick	31285 Grackle Ct.

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
2/22 20	Maureen McGough	MAUREEN-McGough	30155 Tanager Dr
2/22 20	[illegible] McGough	Pete McGough	30155 Tanager Dr
2/22 20	[illegible]	William Nolte	30157 Tanager Dr.
2/22/20	Tracy Niedrowski	Tracy Niedrowski	30148 Tanager Dr.
2/22/20	Joseph Portolese	JOSEPH PORTOLESE	38821 CEDAR WAX WING LN
2/22/20	Dim Talark	Dime TALark	38837 Cedar Wax Wing Lane
2/22 20	[illegible]	William J. Strickland	38879 CEDAR WAX WING LANE
2-24-20	Michael Maderik	Michael Maderik	30775 Redtail CT.
2-24-20	Janis Maderik	Janis Maderik	" "

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.
It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/18/20		[illegible]	Ocean View Bay Front
1-18-20		DONALD WORK	34912 LOON WAY OCEAN VIEW, DE 19970
1-18-20		ROSEMARY A. LAMCA	31051 SCISSAND RD Ocean View DE 19970
1-20		JOYCE DICKINSON	30161 TANAGER DRIVE OCEAN VIEW DE 19970
1/20/20		STEVE GRADZEJA	31031 STALLYARD OCEAN VIEW 19970
1/21/20		SCOTT BREININGER	22545 CREEK LANE OCEAN VIEW
1/21/20		JOYCE SHINSKY	36405 JUNCO Rd OCEAN VIEW 19970
1/21/20		MARIE CAMMAROTA	31797 SKIMMER RD - OCEAN VIEW, DE
1/22/20		JOHN DICKINSON	30161 TANAGER DRIVE OCEAN VIEW

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/27/20	Woo	Thomas Woo	21050 Cormorant Way
2/20/20	Pauline Santorelli	Pauline Santorelli	31802 Starling Rd.
2/21/20		Stuart Rosenzweig	31282 Grackle Ct
X 2/22/20	Walter Siegfried	Walter Siegfried	30984 Skylark Ct.
2/22/20	Edward Schmid	EDWARD SCHMID	36405 JUNCO RD
2/22/20	Allison Friedrich	ALLISON FRIEDRICH	36195 TANAGER DR
2/22/20	Mary H. Lansdale	Mary	36175 Tanager DR
2/22/20	Karen McClung	Karen McClung	36157 Tanager Dr.
2/22/20	J. McClung	John McClung	"

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
2/25/20	Brenda Frey	Brenda Frey	31031 Scissorbill Rd Ocean View, DE 19970
2/25/20	Sheridan S	Sheridan Stebodnick	31285 Grackle Court Ocean View, DE 199[illegible]
2/26/20	[illegible]	Diane Zuromski	30331 Sanderling Rd Ocean View 19970
2/26/20	Kenneth Zuromski	KENNETH ZUROMSKI	30331 SANDERLING RD OCEAN VIEW, DE 19970
2/26/2020	Dennise Scott	Dennise Scott	30338 Sanderling Rd Ocean View, DE 19970
2/26/20	Beth Benedict	Beth Benedict	30352 Sanderling Rd OV DE 19970
2/26/2020	[illegible]	DWIGHT BENEDICT	30352 Sanderling Rd Ocean View DE 19970
2/26/2-	R Buckle	Robert Bucklew	22615 Grebe Ln 19970
2/26/2	B Laffer	Bill Laffer	22637 Grebe Ln 19970

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
2/24/2020		Patricia D. Bowman	36346 Redstart Ct 19970
02.24.2020		William Bowman	" " "
2/24/20	Ruth Innes	Ruth Innes	36344 Redstart Ct
2/24/20	Dave Warner	David Warner	36350 Redstart ct
2/24/20	John F Blatne	John Blatne	36345 Redstart Ct.
2/24/20	Wanda Rieger	Wanda Rieger	36336 Redstart Ct
2/24/20	Marty Shriver	Marty Shriver	36331 Redstart Ct
2/24/20	Michael F Shriver	Michael F. Shriver	36331 Redstart ct.
2/24/20	Miyuki Akanuma	Miyuki Akanuma	36325 Redstart Ct.

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
2/24	Amy Smialowski	Amy Smialowski	30767 Redtail Ct
2/24	[illegible]	Liz Massey	Bar Tower Ocean View, DE
2/24	[illegible]	Robert Hughes	30759 Redtail
2/24	B. J. Furman	B. J. FURMAN	31764 Skimmer Rd.
2/24	J Markle	J. MARKLE	31766 SKIMMER DR
2/24	Timothy O. Young	Timothy Young	36132 Vireo Circle
2/24	Karen Young	Karen Young	36132 Vireo Circle
2/24	Frank Del Borrello	FRANK DELBORRELLO	36126 Virio circle
2/24	Joyce Del Borrello	Joyce DelBorrello	36126 Vireo Cr.

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
2/24/2020	Thomas B/Bieg	THOMAS BIEG	30760 Redtail CT Oceanview DE
2/24/2020	Morris Bosin	MORRIS BOSIN	30745 RED TAIL CT.
2/24/20	Gene Speicher	GENE SPEICHER	30749 REDTAIL CT
2/24/20	Elizabeth Speicher	Elizabeth Speicher	30749 Redtail CT.
2/24/20	Roy Lamendola	ROY LAMENDOLA	36087 INDIGO BUNTING CT
2/24/20	Jenny Williams	Jenny Williams	36075 Indigo Bunting Ct.
2/24/20	Janet Dunsmuir	JANET DUNSMUIR	36057 INDIGO BUNTING CT
2/24/20	Alan Tarbit	Alan Tarbit	36135 Vireo Circle
2/24/20	Richard A Bert	Richard Bert	36100 Vireo Circle

continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/10/20		BRIAN JENKINS	36105 VIREO CIRCLE OCEAN VIEW, DE 19970
1/10/20		Rosemarie Lowry	36321 [illegible] OV. 19970
1/10/20		RONNIE D WILLETT	31768 SKIMMER RD OV DE 19970
1/10/20		MARGARET GRAY	30983 SKIMMER CT. OV. DE 19970
1/10/20		JIM WEIGHTMAN	31006 SCISSORBILL
1/10		MIKE GILLESPIE	30961 ROCK DOVE CT. OCEAN VIEW
1/10/2020		[illegible]	28710 FLICKER CT OCEAN VIEW
1/10/20		M. O'BRIEN	32787 WIDGEON RD OCEAN VIEW
1/10/20		[illegible]	36384 Redstart Ct. Ocean View

CONTINUED

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/10/2020	James A. White	James A. White	32680 Grebe LA. Ocean View DE 19970
1/10/2020	Thomas W Delaney	Thomas delaney	32605 Flycatcher Ocean View DE 19970
1/10/2020	Carol Donhauser	Carol Donhauser	36322 Redstart Ct Ocean View DE 19970
1/10/2020	Elizabeth Speicher	Elizabeth Speicher	30749 Rectail Dr. Ocean View DE 19970
1/10/20	Virginia Seaman	Virginia Seaman	31823 Skimmer Rd Ocean View DE 19970
1/10/20	Paula Connolly	PAULA CONNOLLY	22641 Grebe LN OCEAN View, DE 19970
1/10/20	Richard Schreiber	Richard Schreiber	22659 Grebe Lane OV, DE 19970
1/10/20	Suri Lawrence	Suri Lawrence	20860 Cormorant Way OV., DE 19970
1/10/20	Joan Harley	Joan Harley	Cormorant Way OV DE 19970

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/10/2020		Gadette, Stephanie	30911 Starling Rd. Ocean View DE 19970
1/10/2020	Jeanne Mauro	Jeanne Mauro	25218 Dunlin Way Ocean View DE 19970
1/10/20		Donald Muller	31803 Skimmer Dr Ocean View DE 19970
1/10/20		Richard Schneider	38611 Oyster Catcher 19970
1/10/20		GARY A. STARK	30919 STARLING RD OCEAN VIEW, DE 19970
1/10/20		Michael Bicky	25412 Robin Tree 19970
1/10/20		JoAnne Long	31757 Skimmer Rd 19970
1/10/20	Charles Longo	Charles Longo	31757 Skimmer Rd 19970
1/10/20		Ron Rogers	37310 Lewis Dr 19971

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/10/20	Barbara A Brown	Barbara A Brown	30970 Scissorbill Rd.
1/10/20	James Preissner	JAMES PREISSNER	30945 STARLING RD
1/10/20	Alan Christensen	ALAN CHRISTENSEN	38846 CEDAR WAXWING LANE OCEAN VIEW DE
1/10/20	William R. Haig	WILLIAM R HAIG	22412 Grebe Ln Ocean View DE 19970
1/10/20	Charles Pautler	CHARLES PAUTLER	31771 Skimmer Rd Ocean View 19970
1/10/20	Martin Pierorazio	MARTIN PIERORAZIO	38833 Oyster Catcher Dr. Ocean View, DE 19970
1/10/20	Bernard Pierorazio	Bernard Pierorazio	
1/10/20	Robert Bailey Jr	Robert Bailey Jr	30998 Scissorbill Rd Ocean View DE
1-10-20	Edward Cook	EDWARD COOK	25229 Dunlin Way Ocean View

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1-10-20		Michael Sorrell	31011 Scissorbill Rd.
1-10-20		Ralph Sanford II	31002 Sterling Rd Ocean View DE
1/10/2020		Esther Fauble	38758 Oyster Catcher Dr. OV, DE
1/10/2020	Ellen M Jacobson	ELLEN M. JACOBSON	34937 LOON WAY OCEAN VIEW DE 19970
1/10/2020	Karen Winship	Karen Winship	25045 W. Pereling Ln Ocean View DE 19970
1/10/20	Cher Jones	Cher Jones	20870 Cormorant Way Ocean View, DE
1/10/20	Jan Melton	Jan Melton	22476 Grebe Ln OV 19970
1/10/20		BETH VALENTE	30756 REDTAIL COURT 19970
1/10/20	Carol Clark	Carol Clark	23507 Harrier Cove Ocean View 19970

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1-10-20	Bob & Rose Hughes	BOB & ROSE HUGHES	30159 Redtail Court
1-10-20	Bob & Michele Sinclair		33635 Thrasher Ln
1-10-20	Charles & Susan Kuzminski		38540 Oystercatcher Dr
1-10	Stephen & Patti Carter	Steve Carter	31057 Swansfield Rd
1-10	Carol + Bill Alcusky	CAROL ALCUSKY	25224 Dublin Way
1-10	Frank W Hall	FRANK W HALL	38547 OYSTER CATCHER DR
1-10		James Trice	20938 Cormorant Way
1-10	Edwina Von Judd	EDWINA VON JUDD	26491 Pereley Ln
1-10		Robert Moore	"

continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
10/10/20	[signature]	(Mita) MARIA LTERRY	30985 SCISSORBILL Rd. OCEAN VIEW, DE
"	[signature]	Tom Bieg	30760 Redtail OCEN View
"	Amy GORMAN	Amy GORMAN	38806 Oyster Catcher Drive Ocean View DE 19970
"	Laurie Call	Laurie CALL	22430 Grebe Lane Ocean View DE 19970
"	Sarah Hartman	Sarah Hartman	32501 Phoebe Dr. Ocean View, DE 19970
"	[signature]	R. DONALD KYLE	30982 SCISSORBILL RD OCEAN VIEN DE 19970
"	Maria Ferrara	MARIA FERRARA	2236 GREBE LANE OCEAN VIEW 19970
"	Carol Bernard	Carol Bernard	32708 Widgeon Road Ocean View DE 19970
"	[signature]	William Nigh	32800 Widgeon Ocean View 19970

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/10/20	Alan Bowers	ALAN BOWERS	30951 SCISSORBILL RD OCEAN VIEW, DE 19970
1/10/20	[illegible]	DENNIS A. DRENNER	38744 Oystercatcher Dr. OCEAN VIEW 19970
1/10/20	Lynn Muety	Lynn Muety	36349 Red Start Ct Ocean View DE 19970
1/10/20	Tom Fallon	Tom Fallon	36081 Indigo Bunting Ct OV 19970
1/10/20	[illegible]	Al Herb	34932 Creekhaven [illegible]
1/10/2020	[illegible]	Dennis R Jones	38695 Oyster Catcher DR Ocean View 19970
1/10/2020	[illegible]	Richard Witoshuski	31033 Starling Rd Ocean View DE 19970
1/10/2020	S B Duhon	Sherry Duhon	38535 Oyster Catcher DR OV DE 19970
10 DAN 20	[illegible]	GEORGE DOBBS	38569 Oyster Catcher

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/10/2020	[signature]	DOROTHY OWINGS	31759 SKIMMER RD. 19970
1/10/2020	[signature]	THERESE O'BRIEN	36065 INDIGO BUNTING CT, OV 19970
1/10/2020	[signature]		38602 Oyster Catcher Drive
1/10/2020	BETH SMITH	—	38601 Oyster Catcher
1/10/2020	[signature]	DEBRA MURTY	36349 RED START CT.
1/10/20	[signature]	WILLIAM [illegible]	30970 Seaside Road
01/10/2020	[signature]	MARY SUE PREISSNER	30945 Starling Rd. Ocean View 19970
1/10/2020	Carol & Phil Dulk	CAROL & PHIL DULK	36344 Thrasher Ln Ocean View 19970
1/10/2020	Susan Pautler	Susan Pautler	31771 Skimmer RD 19970

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
2/27/20	Marilyn J Thompson	MARILYN J THOMPSON	31001 Scissorbill Rd Ocean View DE 19970
2/27/2020	James L. Whaley	James L. Whaley	20982 Cormorant Way Ocean View, DE 19970
2/24/20	Don Brannen	Don Brannen	30966 Scissorbill Rd Ocean View DE 19970

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/10/2020		Rodney Smith	30761 Redtail Ct Ocean View DE 19970
1-10-20	Eugene Nigh	Eugene Nigh	32800 Widgeon Rd, Ocean View 19970
1/10/20	Ruth L Bednarcik	Ruth Bednarcik	30769 Redtail Ct. Ocean View DE
1/10/20	M Suzanne Thrift	M. Suzanne Thrift	31785 Skimmer Rd 19970
1/10/20	Charleen Bowers	CHARLEEN BOWERS	30951 Scissor Bill Rd Ocean View DE 19970
11-10-20	OJ Aschettino	OJ Aschettino	38846 Cedar Waxwing Road Ocean View, DE 19970
11-10-20	Kelly Nolan	Kelly Nolan	38511 Oyster Catcher Dr. Ocean View, DE 19970
1/10/20	Susan Walsh	Susan I Walsh	31965 S Kimmer Rd Ocean View DE 19970
1/10/2020	Kathryn Orhelein	Kathryn Orhelein	38579 Oyster Catcher Dr Ocean View DE 19970

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/10/20	Barbara Gooding	BARBARA Gooding	38580 Oyster Catcher Dr Ocean View, DE 19970
1/10/2020	Carol Haig	CAROL HAIG	20412 Grebe Ocean View
1/10/20	Teresa Kelly	Teresa Kelly	22698 Grebe Ocean View
1/10/20	Lynne Kisner	Lynne Kisner	20847 Cormorant Way Ocean View
1/10/2020	Raymond Kisner	Raymond Kisner	20847 Cormorant Way Ocean View
1/10/20	Brenda Shlian	Brenda Shlian	30314 Sanderling Rd Ocean View
1/10/20	Terry DeLorge	Terry deLorge	30605 Flycatcher Way OV
1/10/20	Linda Mitten	LINDA MITTEN	38642 CEDAR WAXWING LN.
1/10/20	Judith Muldoon	Judith Muldoon	38503 Oyster Catcher Dr. Ocean View

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/10/20		BRUCE LESLIE	28706 FLICKER COURT OCEAN VIEW DE 19970
1/10/20	Bonnie Harple	Bonnie Harple	22570 Crebe Lane
1/10/2020	Carolyn Gorden	Carolyn Gorden	28714 Flicker Ct Ocean View 19970
1/10/2020		Brett Tupps	31050 Sussorbill Rd OV DE 19970
1/10/2020	Joseph F Gorden	Joseph F Gorden	28714 Flicker Ct. Ocean View, DE 19970
1-10-2020	Sally Ann Long	Sally Long	25057 W. Pending Ln Ocean View De 19970
1/10/20	Ruth Innes	Ruth Innes	36344 Redstart Ct OV, DE 19970
1/10/20	Mary Hartmann	Mary Hartmann	30175 Tanager, 19970
1/10/20		PATRICIA SCHNEIDER	30723 KODIAK CT OCEAN VIEW

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/10/2020	Mary Rothwell	Mary Rothwell	38579 Oyster Cather Ocean View Del
1/10/2020	Judith Morraye	Judith Morraye	37511 ~~[illegible]~~ Phoebe Dr Ocean View DE
1/10/2020	Laurie Diamond	LAURIE DIAMOND	30975 SCISSORBILL RD. OCEAN VIEW, DE 19970
1/10/2020	[illegible]	JOE DONHAUSER	36322 RED STAR CT OCEAN VIEW DE 19970
1/10/2020	Larry Frank	LARRY FRANK	22466 Grebe LN Ocean View DE
1-10-2020	[illegible]	Mariam Jenkins	36105 Vireo Cre 6 Ocean View DE 19970
1-10-2020	Mary Herb	MARY HERB	36937 Creekhaven Dr, Selbyville, De 19975
1/10/2020	Wanda Nagers	Wanda Nagers	37510 Leisure Drive Selbyville DE 19975
1/10/2020	[illegible]	[illegible]	32943 Widgeon Rd Ocean View, Del

continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/10/2020	Lucretia Motsa	Lucretia Motsa	30781 Redtail Ct. Ocean View
1/10/2020	Mary Jones	MARY JONES	38693 OYSTER CATCHER DR. OCEAN VIEW
1/10/2020	Joan	Joan Corkin	38624 Oyster Catcher Dr
1/10/2020	Virginia Shimp	VIRGINIA SHIMP	30972 STARLING RD.
1/10/2020	Laurence Szejner	Laurence Szejner	30139 Tanager Dr.
1/10/2020	Lynda Willett	LYNDA WILLETT	31768 SKIMMER RD. OCEAN VIEW
1/10/2020	Patricia Lermer	Patricia Lermer	22492 Grebe Lane Ocean View
1/10/2020	Nate Lermer	Nate Lermer	22492 Grebe Lane Ocean View
1/10/2020	Lynne Bligh	Lynne Bligh	31281 Grackle Cr. Ocean View

continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/10/2020	Mary Ellen Witoslawski	MARY ELLEN WITOSLAWSKI	31033 STARLING Rd OCEAN VIEW
1/10/2020	Kathleen Seiler	KATHLEEN SEILER	30147 TANAGER DR. " "
1/10/2020	Ed Mota	Ed Mota	10621 Redtail Ct " "
1/10/2020	Don Szeyner	DON SZEONER	30139 Tanager Drive
1/10/20	Ed Krause	Ed Krause	38562 Goldfinch Ln
1/10/20	Diane Krause	Diane KRAUS	38562 Goldfinch Ln
1/10/20	William Harpole	WILLIAM HARPOLE	22570 GREBE LANE
1/10/20	Toni Ferraiuolo	Toni Ferraiuolo	30763 Redtail Ct
1/10/20	Michael Kirby	MICHAEL KIRBY	30778 ROCKDOVE CT OCEAN VIEW DE 19970

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1-10-20	Christine White	CHRISTINE WHITE	22680 GREBE LANE Ocean View DE 19970
~~1-10-2020~~	~~Mary Mahon~~	~~MARY MAHON~~	~~22521 Grebe Lane DE 19970~~
1/10/20	D M Ortt	DOUGLAS HURT	30998 STARLING ROAD
1-10-20	Brenda Batty	Brenda Batty	30998 Scissorbill Rd Ocean View
1-10-20	R E Diamond	RICHARD DIAMOND	30978 Scissorbill Rd OCEAN VIEW 19970
1-10-20	E M Donohue	E.M. DONOHUE	25223 Dublin Way O.V. 19970
1-10-20	Ken Geckle	Ken Geckle	36128 VILLA CIRCLE OCEAN VIEW DE 19970
1-10-20	Ann Hauser	ANN HAUSER	38814 Old Mill Landing
1-10-2020	Tom Goglia	TOM GOGLIA	31017 Scissorbill Road

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1-10-20	Bruce Boehm	Bruce Boehm	38819 Oyster Catcher Dr. Ocean View, DE
1-11-2020	Chris Loveft Jr	Chris Loveft Jr	30911 Starling RD Ocean view, DE
1-10-2020	John Herring	John Herring	32645 Wigeon Rd Ocean View DE
1-10-2020	Joseph Hoppe	Joseph Hoppe	31049 Scissorbill Rd. Ocean View DE. 19970
1-10-2020	Doug Foulke	Doug Foulke	37758 Oyster Catcher DR Ocean View, DE 19970

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/10/20	Hazel A. Ris	Hazel A Ross	32640 Fly Catcher Way

continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/10/20	Patricia L Mullaney	Patricia Mullaney	22543 Grebe Road Ocean View, DE 19970
1/10/20	Sarah Herring	Sarah Herring	32695 Widgeon Rd Ocean View 19976
1/10/20	Dl Geigert	David Geigert	20912 Cormorant Way Ocean View, DE 19970
1/10/20	Nanci Hurt	Nanci Hurt	30998 STARLING RD. OV, DE.

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/10/20	Cathi Donohue	Cathi Donohue	25223 Dunlin Way, O.V. DE
1/10/20	[illegible]	Robert Lowery	36321 Threshe La OV DE
1/10/2020	Trina M. Rabovsky	TRINA M. RABOVSKY	31758 Skimmer Rd. OV, DE
1/10/2020	Joel L. Rabovsky	Joel L. Rabovsky	31758 Skimmer Rd, Ocean View, DE 19970
1/10/2020	Helen Reines	HELEN REINES	30971 STARLING RD OCEAN VIEW DE
1/10/20	FRED VALENTE	[illegible]	30756 Redtail Ct
1/10/2020	Kim Leggieri	Kim Leggieri	38717 Oyster Catcher Dr.
1-10-20	[illegible]	John Schneider	30773 Redtail Ct Ocean View

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1-10-20		Lori Meigh	38602 Oyster Catcher Dr. Bay Forest
1-10 20		Diana Pohlmann	31004 Starling Rd. Bay Forest.
1-10 20		Beverly Kincanna	30966 Scissorbill Rd. Bay Forest
1-10-20		LESLIE WEIGHTMAN	31006 Scissorbill Rd.
1-10 20		ANN H HAUSER	38814 Cedar Waxwing Ln
1-10-20		Arthur Kelly	28718 Flicker Ct. 19970 OV, DE
1-10 20			38531 Goldfinch Lane 19970
1-10-20		Allen Collett	38531 Goldfinch Lane OV DE 19970

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
2/26/20	Fred Frey	Frederick L Frey	31031 Scissorbill Rd, OVDE 19970
2/28/2020	DAVID B. Amy	DAVID B. Amy	30979 SCISSORBILL RD OCEAN VIEW DE 19970
2/28/20	Karen Amy	Karen Amy	30979 Scissorbill Rd Ocean View DE 19970

continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/10/20	Patti Piccarreta	Patti Piccarreta	36171 Vireo Circle Ocean View
1/10/20	Evelyn Miller	Evelyn Miller	38538 Goldfinch Lane, Ocean View
1/10/2020	Barbara Bruzzi	BARBARA BRUZZI	36138 VIREO CIRCLE 19970
1/10/2020	Mike Bruzzi	Mike Bruzzi	36138 Vireo Circle 19970
1/10/2020	[illegible]	JACKIE WRAY	38698 Oyster Catcher Dr. 19970
1/10/2020	[illegible]	DIANNA Boehm	38819 Oyster Catcher Dr 19970
1/10/20	Henry Wray	HENRY WRAY	38698 OYSTER CATCHER
1/10/20	Barbara Miller	BARBARA MILLER	30879 Stanley Rd Ocean View

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/13/2020		CONRAD FALVELLO	36358 Redstart Court Ocean View, Del.
1-13-2020	Jennifer Moon-Child	Jennifer Moon-Child	30994 Scissorbill Rd Ocean View DE
1/13/2020	Paul D. Piccone	PAUL F. PICCONE	30988 SCISSORBILL RD OCEAN VIEW, DE
1/13/2020	M J Malecki	Michael J. Malecki	30963 SCISSORBILL ROAD OCEAN VIEW DE 19970
1-13-2020	Nancy P. Anderson	Nancy P. Anderson	30969 Scissorbill Rd. Ocean View, DE 19970
1-13-2020		Robert S. Anderson	30969 Scissorbill Rd Ocean View DE 19970
1-13-2020	Susan Chin	Susan Chin	30977 Scissorbill Rd Ocean View Dr 19970

continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/13/20	David M. Heizer	David N. Heizer	31025 Scissorbill Rd 19970
1/13/20	Alicia Heizer	ALICIA Heizer	31025 Scissorbill Rd. 19970
1/13/2020	John C Dodd	John Dodd	31027 Scissorbill Rd 19970
1/13/2020	Charles Williamson	Charles Williamson	31029 Scissorbill Rd. 19970
1/13/20	Joseph Gabriel III	JOSEPH GABRIEL, III	31029 Scissorbill Rd. 19970
1/13/2020	Brett Tuffs	BRETT TUFFS	31050 SCISSORBILL RD. 19970
1/13/20	Linda Lytle	Linda Lytle	31030 Scissorbill Rd 19970
1/13/20	Judy Stuhl	Judy Stuhl	31026 Scissorbill Rd, 19970

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1-10-20	Bernice Starkey	BERNICE STARKEY	6 PEBBLE Ln Ocean View, DE
1-10-20	Tony Fimmano	A Fimmano	30149 Tanager Dr. DE
1-10-20	Jo Anne Fimmano	Jo Fimmano	Ditto
1-13-20	Randall S. Eich	RANDALL S. EICH	31024 SUSSEXHILL RD.

continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
2/26/20	Laura Ashby	Laura Ashby	20980 Cormorant Way Ocean View DE 19970
2/26/20	Jeffrey Lavin	Jeffrey Lavin	20980 Comorant Way, Ocean View De 19970
2/26/20	John Whitton	[illegible]	20986 Cormorant Way 19970
2/26/20	Susan A Whitton	Susan A. Whitton	20986 Cormorant Way Ocean View, DE 19970
2/26/20	Terry deLorge	Terry deLorge	32605 Flycatcher Way Ocean View DE 19970
2/20	Donald Egan	Donald Egan	223512 Grebe Lane Ocean View DE 19970
2/26/20	Joe Keefer	Joe Keefer	~~40~~ 704 Hickman Dr Ocean View De 19970
2/27/20	Marilyn Lamendola	MARILYN LAMENDOLA	36087 INDIGO BUNTING CT OCEAN VIEW DE 19970

Contenu

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/18/2020	Wollom Jensen	Wollom Jensen	31013 Scissorbill
1/18/2020	Rita Jensen	Rita Jensen	" " "
1/18/2020	Jack Beall	JACK Beall	38559 OYSTER Catcher DR Ocean View, DE 19970
1/18/2020	Nancy Martus	Nancy Martus	38518 Oyster Catcher Dr Ocean View, DE 19970
1.18.2020	Timothy J Browne	TIMOTHY J. BROWNE	36098 VIREO CIRCLE OCEAN VIEW DEL.
1/18/2020	[illegible]	JOHN FITZPATRICK	32716 WIDGEON RD OCEAN VIEW, DE 19970
1/18/20	Bobby Franco	Bobby Franco	30743 Redtail Ct
1/18/20	Mike Moran	[illegible]	32466 Rhoebeltr OV DE

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/14/20	Vera Lynn Brady	VERA LYNN BRADY	30941 Starling Rd Ocean View, DE 19970
14 Jan 20	James A Romano Jr	JAMES A ROMANO JR	30947 STARLING Rd Ocean View DE 19970
15-Jan/20	Linda + Ronald Foo	Linda and Ronald Foo	30774 Redtail Court Ocean View DE 19970
1/16/2020	Sandi Maddock	Sandi Maddock	20707 Whippoorwill Dr. Ocean View, DE 19970
1/17/20	Susan Dohony	Susan Dohony	32532 Phoebe Drive Ocean View De. 19970
1/17/20	Susan Giusto	Susan Giusto	38586 Oyster Catcher Dr. Ocean View, DE 19970
1/18/20	Dan Conway		31280 Grackle Ct, OV DE 19970
	STAN Schaffer	STAN SCHAFFER	30757 Redtail Rd
1/18/20	Eugene Speicher	Eugene Speicher	30749 Redtail CT Ocean View, DE 19970

(continued)

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/14/20	Pat Palumbo	Pat Palumbo	36369 Thrasher Lane, Ocean View
1/14/20	Christine A. Hewlett	Christine Hewlett	600 Bethany Loop, Bethany Beach
1/14/20		Peter J. McGough	30155 Tanager Dr. OV 19970
1/14/20		Brad H Carpenter	20819 Cormorant Way, OV 19970
1/14/20	Barbara L. Scheerer	Barbara L. Scheerer	20233 Dunlin Way, Ocean View, DE
1/14/20	Kim Norrett	Kim Norrett	32505 Phoebe Dr, O.V. DE
1/14/20	Harold Nielsen	HAROLD NIELSEN	38524 GOLDFINCH LN, O.V.
1/14/20	Kathy Gordon	KATHY GORDON	30311 Whippoorwill Dr 19970
1/15/20		Cheryl Russo	226194 Grebe Lane, Ocean View, DE

continued 19970

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/16/20	Ronald L. Foo	Ronald L. Foo	30774 Redtail Court O.C. De 19970
1/16/20	Linda D. Foo	Linda D. Foo	30774 Redtail Court Ocean View, De
1-16-20	Gary Lusby	GARY LUSBY	31821 SKIMMER RD OCEAN VIEW, DE. 19970
1/16/20	Alice Lusby	ALICE LUSBY	31821 SKIMMER RD OCEAN VIEW, DE 19970

continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/13/2020		Thomas Friedrich	3495 Tanager Dr Ocean View De
1/13/20		BRIAN WESSNER	20861 CORMORANT WAY, O'View
1/13/20	Susan Schwartzbart	Susan Schwartzbart	30757 Redtail Court, Ocean View DE 19970
1/13/20		DONALD CAIN	36130 Vireo Cir 19970
1/14/20		David Frey	38895 Cedar Waxwing Cir.
1/13/20		DANIEL BECK	26928 KINGFISHER RD.
1/13/20		William J. Barrett	26422 Kingfisher Rd, Ocean View 19970
1/14/20		Diane Carpenter	20819 Cormorant Way
1/14/20		Leah Hoopes	22532 Grebe Lane

continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1-12		H.C. HARVESTY	38841 CEDAR WAXWING LN OCEAN VIEW 19970
1-12		L Barrett	26422 Kingfisher Rd Ocean View De 19970
1/12		Kathleen Roberts	30950 Scissorbill Rd.
1/12		JAY TURNER	31286 GRACKLE CT
1/12		Thomas Binaut	31039 Scissorbill Rd.
1-13		Carole Dougherty	31283 Grackle Court Ocean View De
1-13		Anita Kay	31047 Scissorbill Rd. 19970
1/13		Joe Loughran	31045 Scissorbill Road 19970
1/13		JOE BASS	31045 Scissorbill Road 19970

continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1-14-20		John Hopes	
1/14/20		Michael Scheerer	25233 Dublin Way Ocean View DE 19970
1/14/20		James Riddle	32631 Millsboro Hy 19966
1/14/20		Thomas Riley	38818 Oystercatcher 19970
1/14/20		Jackson Chin	30977 Scissortail Rd. 19970
1/14/20		FRANK DEL BORRELLO	13826 Vivio Circle
1/14/20		LUIGI MARINUCCI	32654 Flycatcher Way

continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/14/20	Candy Romano	CANDY ROMANO	30867 Sterling Rd. Ocean View
1/14/20	James Yeager	James Yeager	38858 Cedar Waxwing Ln Ocean View
1/14/20	F. Jafari	Fariborz Safari	25366 Robin Tree Ln.
1/14/20		Carol Lytle	31030 Scissorbill Rd
1-14-20	Tami Behler	Tami Behler	36124 Vireo Ct.
1/14/2020		Marilyn Behler	36124 Vireo Ct.
1/14/2020	James M Bowman	James M Bowman	32731 Widgeon Rd
1/14/20		Rob Houck	22325 Grebe Ln.
1/14/20		Peter Ashton	22528 Grebe Lane

Continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
1/15/20		Matthew Weber	31029 Waterthrush Ln.
1/15/20		Joseph C. Hurley	31027 Waterthrush
1/14/20		Keith Dwyer	31026 Waterthrush Ln.
1/15/20		John Vinson	31001 Scrissor Bill Rd
1/16/20		Gilly Rawdabaugh	38109 Echester Ln
1/16/20	Edward C. Cook	Edward C. Cook	25229 Dunlin Way Ocean View DE 19970
1/17/20		Rick Roberts	33509 Goldfinch Ln OV DE 19970
1/17/20	Lori Ciccanti	Lori Ciccanti	501 Lake Ct. OV 19970

continued

Petition

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will not occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and the S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi-family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Date	Signature	Printed Name	Address
2/27/20	Marianne Gold	Marianne Gold	31004 Scissorbill Rd. Ocean View DE 19970
2/27/20	Howard Gold	Howard Gold	31004 Scissorbill Rd. Ocean View, DE 19930
2/28/20	John Brillantes	John Brillantes	30981 Scissorbill Rd Ocean View DE 19970
2/28/2020	Dorothy Brillantes	Dorothy Brillantes	30981 Scissorbill Rd Ocean View DE 19970
2/28/2020	Richard Gelinas	Richard Gelinas	30974 Scissorbill Rd Ocean View, DE, 19970
3/28/20	Regina Gelinas	Regina Gelanis	30974 Scissorbill Rd Ocean View DE 19970

continued

( )

Continued

ETITION

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and The S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi- family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

PRINT	SIGN	Address	DATE
Marilyn Chaney	Marilyn Chaney	34914 Loon Way	01/09/20
Betty Goglia	Betty Goglia	31017 Scissorbill Rd	01/09/2020
PAULA LOWE	Paula Lowe	30669 KINGBIRD CT.	01/09/2020
Diane Kelly	A Diane Kelly	28718 Flicker Ct	01/09/2020
Barbara Drenner	Barbara Drenner	38744 Oyster Catcher Dr.	1.9.20
LINDA BROWN	Linda Brown	31007 Scissorbill Rd	1/9/2020
Bobbi Hauck	B Hauck	28710 Flicker Ct	1/9/2020
Cindy Thalmann	C Thalmann	38759 Oyster Catcher Dr	1/9/2020
Reba Novich	Reba Novich	36362 Thrasher Lane	01/09/2020
Libby Bishop	Libby Bishop	38589 Oyster Catcher Dr	01/09/20
Kathleen Sorrell	Kathleen Sorrell	31011 Scissorbill Rd	1/9/2020
Lynda Anderson	Lynda Anderson	38616 Oyster Catcher Dr	1/19/2020
Susan Kattenbaum	Susan Kaul	31806 Skimmer Rd.	1/9/202
Sharon Di Cenzo	Sharon Di Cenzo	31797 Skimmer Rd	1/9/2020
Howard W Brown Jr	Howard W Brown Jr	31007 Scissorbill Rd	1/9/2020
Rebecca A Hoppa	Rebecca Hoppa	31049 Scissoorbill Rd	19970 1/9/202
Betty Hanna	Betty Hanna	30755 REDTAIL CT	19970 1/9/2020
Lynne Kyle	Lynne Kyle	30982 Scissorbill Rd	19970
Patricia A Swift	PATRICIA A. Swift	31813 Skimmer Rd.	19970
ROBERT SWIFT	Robert Swift	31813 SKIMMER RD	OV 19970
Adrienne Celeste	Adrienne Celeste	30978 Scissorbill RD	OV 19970

Rob Gray St Reg
3C-0744-4771

F ITION

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and The S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi- family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Print Name	Signature	Address	Date
WILLIAM CHANEY	William L Chaney	34914 LOON WAY OCEAN VIEW	1/9/20
Laura Boyer	Laura Boyer	34926 Loon Way	1/9/2020
Joe Giametta	Joe Giametta	30988 Rock Dove Ct	1/9/20
Thea Giametta	Thea Giametta	30988 Rock De Ct	1/9/20
Rod Lowe	[illegible]	30669 KINGBIRD CT.	1/9/20
KEVIN MUNROE	Kevin S Munroe	34928 LOON WAY	1/13/20
Margaret Munroe	Margaret Munroe	34928 Loon Way	1/13/20
Kathy Nork	Kathy Nork	34912 Loon Way	1/30/2020

The Sussex County Planning & Zoning Commission will hold a Public Hearing on **Thursday, January 23, 2020 at 6:00 pm.** The Sussex County Council will hold a Public Hearing on **Tuesday, February 25, 2020 at 1:30 pm** to hear and consider the following applications. All public hearings are held in County Council Chambers, 2 The Circle, Georgetown, DE.

MAR 06 2020

SUSSEX COUNTY PLANNING & ZONING

C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm) **AN ORDINANCE TO GRANT A CONDITIONAL USE OF LAND IN A GR GENERAL RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT FOR A MULTI-FAMILY (198 UNITS) TO BE LOCATED ON A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND LYING AND BEING IN BALTIMORE HUNDRED, SUSSEX COUNTY, CONTAINING 48.36 ACRES MORE OR LESS.** The property is lying on the northeast corner of Old Mill Road and Railway Road, also being on the south side of Railway Road approximately 696 feet northeast of Old Mill Road. 911 Address: 31434 Railway Road, Ocean View. Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00

	PRINT	SIGNATURE
NAME	DAN + GEORGEANNE PALMER	Dan Palmer
ADDRESS	31561 Tucson	Georgeanne Palmer
	Letha Seals	
	36416 Old Mill Rd, Ocean View, DE	Letha Seals
	20 NEPTUNE DR, FARMINGTON DE	
	JOHN HUNGER	John Hunger
	31560 TUCSON	
	Gerald Phillips	Gerald Phillips
	36580 Baltimore AVE	
	Janet Mullin	Janet Mullin
	3645 Old Mill Rd Millville	
	Jim Mullin	James Mullin
	3645 OLD MILL RD DE	
	Frank Germani	Frank Germani
	JoAnn Germani	JoAnn Germani
	36672 Baltimore Ave. Ocean View DE 19970	

Hearing on Thursday, January 23, 2020 at 6:00 pm. The Sussex County Council will hold a Public Hearing on Tuesday, February 25, 2020 at 1:30 pm to hear and consider the following applications. All public hearings are held in County Council Chambers, 2 The Circle, Georgetown, DE.

C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm)
AN ORDINANCE TO GRANT A CONDITIONAL USE OF LAND IN A GR GENERAL RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT FOR A MULTI-FAMILY (198 UNITS) TO BE LOCATED ON A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND LYING AND BEING IN SALTIMORE HUNDRED, SUSSEX COUNTY, CONTAINING 48.36 ACRES MORE OR LESS. The property is lying on the northeast corner of Old Mill Road and Railway Road, also being on the south side of Railway Road approximately 696 feet northeast of Old Mill Road. 911 Address: 31434 Railway Road, Ocean View. Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00

	PRINT	SIGNATURE
NAME	Terry Wright	Terry L Wright
ADDRESS	515 Harbor Rd OV DE 19970	
	Zachary Fabrykie	
	38226 Yacht Basin Rd	
	Kathy Saulino	Kathy Saulino
	618 New Providence Rd	
	Joe Bosner	
	38148 Yacht Basin Rd	
	Robert R Conway Jr	
	36417 Park Circle OCEANVIEW DE 19970	
	Zach McCarty	
	35217 Zachias Ln Frankford DE 19945	
	Franklin S. Bennett	Franklin S Bennett
	35112 Atlantic Ave Millville	
	Patty Mclarty	
	35817 Zachias Lane Frankford DE	Patty Mclarty

RECEIVED
MAR 06 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

The Sussex County Planning & Zoning Commission will hold a Public Hearing on Thurs[illegible], January 23, 2020 at [illegible]00 pm. The Sussex County Council will hold a Public Hearing on Tuesday, February 25, 2020 at 1:30 pm to hear and consider the following applications. All public hearings are held in County Council Chambers, 2 The Circle, Georgetown, DE.

C/U 2206 – Linder & Company, Inc. (Evans Farm)
AN ORDINANCE TO GRANT A CONDITIONAL USE OF LAND IN A GR GENERAL RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT FOR A MULTI-FAMILY (198 UNITS) TO BE LOCATED ON A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND LYING AND BEING IN BALTIMORE HUNDRED, SUSSEX COUNTY, CONTAINING 48.36 ACRES MORE OR LESS. The property is lying on the northeast corner of Old Mill Road and Railway Road, also being on the south side of Railway Road approximately 696 feet northeast of Old Mill Road. 911 Address: 31434 Railway Road, Ocean View. Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00

	PRINT	SIGNATURE
NAME	FRANK MORRIS III	Frank Morris
ADDRESS	3+707 JIMMY LN DAGS, DE	
	Cody Kuhnert	
	36775 Clubhouse Ocean View DE	[illegible]
	36767 Club House Joe & Teresa Scarpato	Joseph M. Scarpato
	Gary Ward	
	12137 Club House Rd	Gary Ward
	Matt Ulrich	
	201 Chapel of Ease St Dagsboro	[illegible]
	Fred H Stiles	
	Nick Fox	[illegible]
	Brian Rowe	[illegible]
	[illegible] W Kornacki	[illegible]
	32140 Powell Farm RD	
	Robert M. Hall	
	220 Chad Place OV	Robert M Hall

RECEIVED
MAR 06 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

PETITION

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and The S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi- family living units.
It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

PRINT	SIGN	Address	DATE
MariLyn Chaney	Marilyn Chaney	34914 Loon Way	01/09/20
Betty Goglia	Betty Goglia	31017 Scissorbill Rd	01/09/2020
PAULA LOWE	Paula Lowe	38669 KINGBIRD CT.	01/09/202
Diane Kelly	Diane Kelly	28718 Flicker Ct	01/09/2020
Barbara Drenner	Barbara Drenner	38744 Oyster Catcher Dr.	1-9-20
LINDA BROWN	Linda Brown	31007 Scissorbill Rd	1/9/2020
Bobbi Hauck	B Hauck	28710 Flicker Ct	1/9/2020
Cindy Thalmann	C Thalmann	38759 Oyster Catcher Dr	1/9/2020
Reba Novich	Reba Novich	36362 Thrasher Lane	01/09/2020
Libby Bishop	Libby Bishop	38589 Oyster Catcher Dr	01/09/20
Kathleen Sorrell	Kathleen Sorrell	31011 Scissorbill Rd	1/9/2020
Lynda Anderson	Lynda Anderson	38616 Oyster Catcher Dr	1/9/2020
Susan Ka Hembough	Susan Kay	31806 Skimmer Rd.	1/9/202
Shawn DiCenzo	Shawn DiCenzo	31797 Skimmer Rd	1/9/2020
Howard W Brown Jr	Howard W Brown Jr	31007 Scissorbill Rd	1/9/2020
Rebecca A Hoppa	Rebecca Hoppa	31049 Scissorbill Rd 19970	1/9/202
Betty Hanna	Betty Hanna	30755 RENTAL CT 19970	1/9/2020
Lynne Kyle	Lynne Kyle	30982 Scissorbill Rd 19970	
Patricia A Swift	PATRICIA A. Swift	31813 Skimmer Rd. 19970	
ROBERT SWIFT	Robert Swift	31813 SKIMMER RD OV 19970	
AdrienneCeleste	Adrienne Celeste	30978 Scissorbill Rd OV 19970	

continued

Ron Gray St Reg
302 744-4771

PETITION

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and The S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi- family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Print Name	Signature	Address	Date
WILLIAM CHANEY	William L Chaney	34914 LOON WAY OCEAN VIEW	1/9/20
Laura Boyer	Laura Boyer	34926 Loon Way	1/9/2020
Joe Giametta	Joe Giametta	30988 Rock Dove Ct	1/9/20
Thea Giametta	Thea Giametta	30988 Rock De Ct	1/9/20
Rod Lowe	[illegible]	30669 KINGBIRD CT.	1/9/20
KEVIN MUNROE	Kevin S Munroe	34928 LOON WAY	1/13/20
Margaret Munroe	Margaret Munroe	34928 Loon Way	1/13/20
Kathy Nork	Kathy Nork	34912 Loon Way	1/30/2020

RECEIVED
MAR 04 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Rob Gray St Reg
302 744 - 4771

PETITION

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and The S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi- family living units.

It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

Print Name	Signature	Address	Date
WILLIAM CHANEY	William L Chaney	34914 LOON WAY OCEAN VIEW	1/9/20
Laura Boyer	Laura Boyer	34926 Loon Way	1/9/2020
Joe Giametta	Joe Giametta	30988 Rock Dove Ct	1/9/20
Thea Giametta	Thea Giametta	30988 Rock De Ct	1/9/20
Rod Lowe	[illegible]	30669 KINGBIRD CT.	1/9/20
KEVIN MUNROE	Kevin S Munroe	34928 LOON WAY	1/13/20
Margaret Munroe	Margaret Munroe	34928 Loon Way	1/13/20
Kathy Nork	Kathy Nork	34912 Loon Way	1/30/2020

RECEIVED
MAR 04 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

PETITION

The following is a list of those Sussex County Delaware property owners and residents that will be adversely affected and irreparably damaged due to but not limited to the increased volume of traffic on Old Mill Road. Said damages will occur if the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission amends the existing zoning on that parcel of land located at the N/E corner of Old Mill Road and The S side of Railway Road located in Ocean View Delaware which will permit the development of 198 multi- family living units.
It should be understood that all of those signing this Petition firmly request that the aforementioned zoning amendment be denied.

PRINT	SIGN	Address	DATE
MariLyn Chaney	Marilyn Chaney	34914 Loon Way	01/09/20
Betty Goglia	Betty Goglia	31017 Scissorbill Rd	01/09/2020
PAULA LOWE	Paula Lowe	32669 KINGBIRD CT.	01/09/2020
Diane Kelly	Diane Kelly	28718 Flicker Ct	01/09/2020
Barbara Brenner	Barbara Brenner	38744 Oyster Catcher Dr.	1-9-20
LINDA BROWN	Linda Brown	31007 Scissorbill Rd	1/9/2020
Bobbi Hauck	BHauck	28716 Flicker Ct	1/9/2020
Cindy Thalmann	CThalmann	38759 Oyster Catcher Dr	1/9/2020
Reba Novich	Reba Novich	36362 Thrasher Lane	01/09/2020
Libby Bishop	Libby Bishop	38589 Oyster Catcher Dr	01/09/20
Kathleen Sorrell	Kathleen Sorrell	31011 Scissorbill Rd	1/9/2020
Lynda Anderson	Lynda Anderson	38616 Oyster Catcher Dr	1/9/2020
Susan Kallenbach	Susan Kay	31806 Skimmer Rd.	1/9/2020
Sharon DiCenzo	Sharon DiCenzo	31797 Skimmer Rd	1/9/2020
Howard W Brown Jr	Howard W Brown Jr	31007 Scissorbill Rd	1/9/2020
Rebecca A Hoppa	Rebecca Hoppa	31049 Scissorbill Rd.	1997 1/9/202
Betty Hanna	Betty Hanna	30755 Redtail Ct	1997 1/9/2020
Lynne Kyle	Lynne Kyle	30982 Scissorbill Rd	19970
Patricia Swift	PATRICIA Swift	31813 Skimmer Rd.	19970
ROBERT SWIFT	Robert Swift	31813 Skimmer Rd OV	1997C
Adrienne Celeste	Adrienne Celeste	30978 Scissorbill Rd OV	19970

RECEIVED

MAR 06 2020

SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

The following property owners in the Banks Acres and Banksville Park Subdivisions are opposed to the Application for 198 units on the corner of Old Mill Road and Railway Road as described in C/U 2206

Raymond N. Klausmeyer
36605 Baltimore, Ave
Millville, De 19970

Raymond N. Klausmeyer

RECEIVED
MAR 06 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

The following property owners in the Banks Acres and Banksville Park Subdivisions are opposed to the Application for 198 units on the corner of Old Mill Road and Railway Road as described in C/U 2206

	PRINT	SIGNATURE
NAME ADDRESS	Beverly Ganley 13565 Tucson St Ocean View De 19970	Beverly Ganley
	ART ABEL 31539 TRENTON ST. OCEAN VIEW, DE 19970	
	Laurie Phillips 31539 Trenton St Ocean View DE 19970	
	DONALD R. BLASEY 36728 BALTIMORE AV OCEAN VIEW DE 19970	
	Marlene Blasey 36728 Baltimore Ave Ocean View, 19970 Delware	Marlene E Blasey

RECEIVED
MAR 06 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

The following property owners in the Banks Acres and Banksville Park Subdivisions are opposed to the Application for 198 units on the corner of Old Mill Road and Railway Road as described in C/U 2206

	PRINT	SIGNATURE
NAME	NORMAN PEMBERTON	Norman Pemberton
ADDRESS	31752 Wilmington St.	
	Ocean View, DE. 19970	
	Vernon C. Brogan	Vernon C. Brogan
	Diana L. Brogan	Diana L. Brogan
	31537 Trenton St, Ocean View, DE 19970	
	BRUCE & CATHY LARNER	Bruce Larner
	36626 BALTIMORE AVE Ocean View 19970	Catherine Larner
	Theresa M. Longobardi	Theresa M. Longobardi
	32664 Philadelphia Ave Ocean View 19970	
	Patricia GENE FULTON	Gene Fulton
	36736 Philadelphia Ave	Patricia Fulton
	Ocean View, DE 19970	

RECEIVED
MAR 06 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

The following property owners in the Banks Acres and Banksville Park Subdivisions are opposed to the Application for 198 units on the corner of Old Mill Road and Railway Road as described in C/U 2206

John D Horoschak 31534 Trenton Street Banks Acres Lot 34 JH

Pat J. Horoschak 31534 Trenton Street Banks Acres Lot 34 PH

RECEIVED
MAR 06 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

The following property owners in the Banks Acres and Banksville Park Subdivisions are opposed to the Application for 198 units on the corner of Old Mill Road and Railway Road as described in C/U 2206

	PRINT	SIGNATURE
NAME	Paula P Miller	Paula P Miller
ADDRESS	7710 Bayfront Rd But no. 21219	

RECEIVED
MAR 06 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

The following property owners in the Banks Acres and Banksville Park Subdivisions are opposed to the Application for 198 units on the corner of Old Mill Road and Railway Road as described in C/U 2206

BARBARA BROWN
36696 BALTIMORE AVE
17790
Barbara Brown

CATHERINE MEEK
36696 BALTIMORE AVE
17790
Catherine Meek

RECEIVED
MAR 06 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

The following property owners in the Banks Acres and Banksville Park Subdivisions are opposed to the Application for 198 units on the corner of Old Mill Road and Railway Road as described in C/U 2206

Ronald D Wisniewski RONALD D. WISNIEWSKI

Carolyn Wisniewski CAROLYN WISNIEWSKI

36593 BALTIMORE AVE. OCEAN VIEW DE 19970

VB

RECEIVED
MAR 06 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

The following property owners in the Banks Acres and Banksville Park Subdivisions are opposed to the Application for 198 units on the corner of Old Mill Road and Railway Road as described in C/U 2206

Linda Brooks - Linda Brooks
Jim Brooks - Jim Brooks

31540 Trenton Dr
Millville, De

VB

RECEIVED
MAR 06 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

The following property owners in the Banks Acres and Banksville Park Subdivisions are opposed to the Application for 198 units on the corner of Old Mill Road and Railway Road as described in C/U 2206

	PRINT	SIGNATURE
NAME	CAROL VARI	Carol Anne Vari
ADDRESS	31019 SUSSEX HILL RD OCEAN VIEW DE 19970	
	Evelyn K. Tennant	Evelyn K Tennant
	29424 Grey Glass Lane Dagsboro De 19939	
	ROSEMARY SPINA	Rosemary Spina
	8 EDISTO CT O.V.	
	William Rogers	William C Rogers
	36424 Park Circle O. View DE	
	[illegible]	[illegible]
	LARRY RIGGLES 36369 PARK CIR OCEAN VIEW DE 19970	Larry W. Riggles
	MAUREEN RIGGLES	Maureen A Riggles
	SHARON BIENICEWICZ 36372 Park Cir Ocean View DE	Sharon Bienicewicz
	MICHAEL BIENICEWICZ	Michael J Bienicewicz
	Helen Brady 36394 Park Cir 19970	Helen Brady
	Gene Brady Ocean View De	Gene Brady
	Becky Taylor 31612 Lakeview Ocean View DE	Becky Taylor

The following property owners in the Banks Acres and Banksville Park Subdivisions are opposed to the Application for 198 units on the corner of Old Mill Road and Railway Road as described in C/U 2206

RECEIVED
MAR 06 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

	PRINT	SIGNATURE
NAME	Ed & Donna Robinson 36403 Park Circle Ocean View De 19970	Donna Robinson
ADDRESS		[illegible]
	DENNIS & JOAN DECKER 36396 PARK CIRCLE OCEAN VIEW, DEL	Dennis C Decker Joan Decker
	Richard Florence Prado	Richard Prado
	36382 PARK CIRCLE OCEAN VIEW DE. 19970	[illegible]
	Gary & Beverly Harper 31770 Lakeview Dr. Ocean View 19970	Beverly Harper [illegible]
	31760 LAKEVIEW DR. Ocean View 19970	William A Poultz [illegible]
	Walter & Jo Ann Heiser 36413 Park circle Ocean View 19970	John Heiser [illegible]
	Melissa Stoltz / Melinda Stegman 36425 Park circle, DE 19970	[illegible] / Melinda Stegman
	Jona K Gavin 36421 Park Circle, Ocean View, Del. 19970	Jona K. Gavin
	Ken / Sharon Fowler	Ken Fowler
	36390 Park Circle Ocean View 19970	Sharon Fowler
	Rob Carolyn Brooks	Rob Brooks
	31771 Lakeview Dr Ocean View 19970	Carolyn Brooks
	158 WHITESNECK RD OCEAN VIEW 19970	[illegible]

The following property owners in the
Banks Acres and Banksville Park
Subdivisions are opposed to the
Application for 139 units on the corner
of Old Mill Road and Railway Road
as described in CU 2226

RECEIVED
MAR 06 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

The following property owners in the Banks Acres and Banksville Park Subdivisions are opposed to the Application for 198 units on the corner of Old Mill Road and Railway Road as described in C/U 2206

	PRINT	SIGNATURE
NAME	WILLIAM C GALLAGHER JOANN L GALLAGHER	William C Gallagher Joann L. Gallagher
ADDRESS	31526 TRENTON ST. OCEAN VIEW DE 19970	
	EDGAR O DeTwiler 36650 Syracuse ST Ocean View 19970	Edgar O DeTwiler
	Joyce Detwiler 36650 Syracuse St. OceanView 19970	Joyce Detwiler
	Sharon P. Tayman 36686 Syracuse St. Ocean View De 19970	Sharon P. Tayman
	DIANA EDWARD ROBINSON 36428 OLD MILL RD 19970	Edward G Robinson Diana L Robinson
	36588 BALTIMORE AVE. MILDRED CHEEK	Millie Cheek
	C. Rodney Hufford Jr. 55 Dorothy Circle, Ocean View, De 19970	C. Rodney Hufford Jr
	GEORGE MUSGROVE 36579 BALTIMORE AVE 19970	George M Musgrove
	MICHAEL MUSGROVE 36579 BALTIMORE AVE DE. 19970	Michael Musgrove
	Lisa Travalini 31119 White's Neck Drive, Millville, De 19970	Lisa Travalini
WE		

The following property owners in the Banks Acres and Barkeyville Park Subdivisions are opposed to the Application for 138 units on the corner of Old Mill Road and Railway Road as described in CU 2208

RECEIVED
MAR 06 2020
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

The following property owners in the Banks Acres and Banksville Park Subdivisions are opposed to the Application for 198 units on the corner of Old Mill Road and Railway Road as described in C/U 2206

Gary Fortenbaugh 36758 Baltimore Avenue Ocean View De Gary A. Fortenbaugh
Deborah Fortenbaugh 36758 Baltimore Avenue, Ocean View, DE Deborah Fortenbaugh
Charles Yunckes 36771 Baltimore Ave. Ocean View, De. Charles Yunckes
Gloria Yunckes 36771 Baltimore Ave. Ocean View, De. Gloria Yunckes
Russell Harrell 36751 Balto. Ave Ocean View, De. 19970
Debra Harrell 36751 Balto. Ave. Ocean View, De. 19970
Charles Fountain 36749 Phillips Ave Ocean View De 19970
Joseph Lawton 36748 Baltimore Av De 19970
Charles Fisher 36731 Baltimore Ave 19970
Brenda Horting 36926 Gum Circle Ocean View DE 19970 Brenda Horting
Eric Horting 36926 Gum Circle Ocean View DE 19970
John F Flora 36768 Baltimore Ave Ocean View DE 19970 John F. Flora

RECEIVED

MAR 06 2020

SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

The following property owners in the Banks Acres and Banksville Park Subdivisions are opposed to the Application for 198 units on the corner of Old Mill Road and Railway Road as described in C/U 2206

Francis E Horan
FRANCIS E HORAN

Ellen C. Horan
ELLEN C HORAN

36606 BALTIMORE AVE
OCEAN VIEW DE 19970

VB

Jamie Whitehouse

From: Richard and Doreen Moore <noreply@forms.email>
Sent: Wednesday, February 10, 2021 3:35 PM
To: Jamie Whitehouse
Subject: Contact Form: CU-2206 Linder & Company-Evans Farm Development

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe. Contact the IT Helpdesk if you need assistance.

Name: Richard and Doreen Moore
Email: doreensmoore@gmail.com
Phone: 3022519663
Subject: CU-2206 Linder & Company-Evans Farm Development
Message: February 10, 2021

Jamie Whitehouse of Planning & Zoning

CU-2206 Linder and Company – Evans Farm Development

We live in the Bay Forest Community adjacent to the Evans Farm. We oppose to the proposed apartment development of the Evans Farm property along the Old Mill Road.
We simply don't have the infrastructure to support 200 units apartment. The roads are unsafe for additional two thousand cars creating more traffic. There are no shoulders and no pedestrian/bike lanes.
The threats to adjacent neighborhoods are real posing a storm water threat with additional buildings and hard surfaces. It will have environmental impact on bays and wetlands.
The development would impact efficient emergency response from police, EMS, and fire.
Multi- family apartments definitely impact the adjacent communities as many of us invest our retirement into our homes.
Please oppose the application.
Thank you.
Sincerely.
Richard and Doreen Moore
32406 Plover Court
Ocean View, DE 19970

Opposition Exhibit

Christin Headley

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, February 10, 2021 11:52 AM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Wednesday, February 10, 2021 - 11:52am

Name: Dennis and Barbara Drenner
Email address: drennerfam@gmail.com
Phone number: 302-616-1663
Subject: CU-2206 Linder & Company - Evans Farm Development
Message:
RE: Evans Farm Development (CU-2206 Linder & Company) We are writing to express our opposition to the Evans Farm Development project, located at the intersection of Old Mill Road and Railway Road in the Millville/Ocean View area. We believe that the proposed development for a high-density rental apartment complex is totally incompatible with surrounding communities of privately owned residences. Property values will be negatively impacted. Additionally, community infrastructure, stormwater management, roadway conditions and volume already exceed design limits. Public safety is a real concern.
Traffic on Old Mill Road will be significantly impacted. This is already a very busy road with no shoulders or bike lanes. The intersection of Old Mill Road and Atlantic Ave. is a nightmare in the summer. In fact, if Doc's Lane, which is accessed from Old Mill, is blocked it can affect the ability of emergency vehicles to enter Millville Urgent Care. I know this first hand as it happened to me when I needed to be transported by ambulance to the hospital from Millville Urgent Care. The 2008 DelDot traffic survey needs to be updated. Development in this area has changed dramatically in 12 years. We would also like to request that the Sussex County Planning and Zoning Commission hearing scheduled for February 18, 2021 be postponed until it is possible for concerned citizens to attend in person. Attending via Zoom or phone just doesn't work for everyone. This project is very controversial and it only makes sense to delay until all parties can be heard from.
Thank you for your consideration.
Respectfully submitted,

Dennis and Barbara Drenner
38744 Oyster Catcher Drive
Ocean View DE 19970

1/22/21

Dear Mr. Whitehouse

If this is not too late, I am writing to you about the Evans Farm Apartments.

My main concern is the traffic which seems to be everyone's concern nowdays in this lower Sussex County area. I was hoping that P&Z would consider a comprehensive traffic impact study of the area to show the problem of too much traffic in the area already.

I know I am only one family in the area with strong feelings against the impact of so much building causing

so many problems such as where would we go if we had to evacuate, the cause of flooding when so many trees are removed. I know so much of the money used in Delaware budget comes from transfer taxes and such. Building wisely will affect our future environment and safety. I hope P. & Z will act responsibly for all of us

Lynn LeBrun

RECEIVED
JAN 29 2021
SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

Opposition
Exhibit

Michael J Sorrell

31011 Scissorbill Road

Ocean View Delaware 19970

RECEIVED

FEB 11 2021

SUSSEX COUNTY
PLANNING & ZONING

RE: CU 2206 Linder & Company (Evans Farm)

Dear R C Wheatley, Planning & Zoning Commission,

I do commend the County's Plan for comprehensive land use and its current implementation. However, I caution the plan currently submitted by Linder & Company, (Evans Farm) for one-hundred and ninety-eight apartments which will be in buildings, as proposed, forty-two feet high.

The proposed seventeen buildings are not comparable to any current buildings in this area. The area use currently is residential, wood lands and farming.

As a local resident adjacent to Evans Farms, I seriously question the storm water controls being espoused by Linder; sheet flow and infiltration. Our area floods now, with Evans Farm actually being used as a farm. We all know the water flows down to Banks Acres and Whites Creek, then from the creek into the Indian River Bay. I hope that you, with your insight gained from years in public service can prevent this from happening.

I implore you, to determine if this proposed plan is best for Sussex County and its citizens who live in the surrounding communities.

I do not believe it is.

Sincerely,



Opposition Exhibit

Russell Warrington

From: webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov on behalf of Sussex County DE <webmaster@sussexcountyde.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, February 10, 2021 3:42 PM
To: Planning and Zoning
Subject: Submission from: Planning & Zoning Commission contact form

RECIPIENTS: Jamie Whitehouse

Submitted on Wednesday, February 10, 2021 - 3:42pm

Name: Richard & Doreen Moore
Email address: doreensmoore@gmail.com
Phone number: 3022519663
Subject: CU-2206 Linder & Company-Evans Farm Development
Message:
February 10, 2021

CU-2206 Linder and Company – Evans Farm Development

Jamie Whitehouse, Robert Wheatley, R. Keller Hopkins, Kim Stevenson, J. Bruce Mears and Holly Wingate We live in the Bay Forest Community adjacent to the Evans Farm. We oppose to the proposed apartment development of the Evans Farm property along the Old Mill Road.
We simply don't have the infrastructure to support 200 units apartment. The roads are unsafe for additional two thousand cars creating more traffic. There are no shoulders and no pedestrian/bike lanes.
The threats to adjacent neighborhoods are real posing a storm water threat with additional buildings and hard surfaces. It will have environmental impact on bays and wetlands.
The development would impact efficient emergency response from police, EMS, and fire.
Multi- family apartments definitely impact the adjacent communities as many of us invest our retirement into our homes.
Please oppose the application.
Thank you.
Sincerely.
Richard and Doreen Moore
32406 Plover Court
Ocean View, DE 19970

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

(CU-2206)

PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN

SUSSEX COUNTY, DELAWARE

PREPARED FOR:

OWNER/DEVELOPER

LINDER AND COMPANY

234 NORTH JAMES ST.

NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

SITE DATA TABLE:

1. TAX MAP NUMBER: 134-12.00-74.00

2. OWNERS: LINDER & COMPANY INC
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

3. DEVELOPER: PETTINARO CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

4. TOWN/HUNDRED/COUNTY: OCEAN VIEW / BALTIMORE HUNDRED / SUSSEX

5. CURRENT ZONING: GR (GENERAL RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT)
PROPOSED ZONING: GR (GENERAL RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT)

6. PRESENT USE: AGRICULTURAL
PROPOSED USE: MULTIFAMILY DWELLINGS (115-39)

7. REQUIRED SETBACKS (B.R.L.): GR (115-42 B.)
DEPTH OF FRONT YARD (FEET) 40'
DEPTH OF CORNER SIDE YARD 30'
WIDTH OF SIDE YARD (FEET) 10'
DEPTH OF REAR YARD (FEET) 10'
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH 75'

8. DWELLING UNIT CALCULATIONS: (TABLE II)
GROSS AREA: 50.62 AC.
MIN. LOT AREA/UNIT: GR ZONING MINIMUM AREA: 10,000 S.F.
CU ZONING MINIMUM AREA: 3,630 S.F.(PER DWELLING UNIT)
PERMITTED UNITS: 200 UNITS
PROPOSED UNITS: 200 UNITS
PERMITTED DENSITY: GR ZONING MAXIMUM DENSITY: 4 UNITS / ACRE
CU ZONING MAXIMUM DENSITY FOR MULTIFAMILY:12 UNITS PER ACRE, ARTICLE XX SECTION 115-156B, TABLE II
PROPOSED DENSITY: 200 MULTIFAMILY UNITS: 3.95± UNITS / ACRE

9. WATER SUPPLIER: PUBLIC - TIDEWATER UTILITIES
SECTION 89:
SOURCE WATER PROTECTION
A. SUBJECT PROPERTY IS WITHIN AN AREA OF "FAIR AND GOOD" GROUND WATER RECHARGE.
B. SUBJECT PROPERTY IS NOT LOCATED IN A WELLHEAD PROTECTION AREA.

12. SANITARY SEWER PROVIDER: PUBLIC - SUSSEX COUNTY

13. STREETS: PRIVATE (99-18 D & E.)

14. POSTED SPEED LIMIT (OLD MILL ROAD): 45 MPH
(RAILWAY ROAD) 40 MPH

15. STATE INVESTMENT AREA: LEVEL 2/3

16. MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT (115-25 D.): 42 FEET

17. SITE AREA AND ACREAGE:

GROSS ACREAGE:	50.62 AC (100%)	2,205,212	SF
SITE AREA WEST SIDE RAILWAY ROAD:	48.36 AC (95.54%)	2,106,540	SF
SITE AREA EAST SIDE RAILWAY ROAD:	2.27 AC (4.46%)	98,672	SF
DELDOT R.O.W. DEDICATION:	0.26 AC (0.51%)	11,497	SF
DELDOT PERMANENT EASEMENT:	1.13 AC (2.23%)	49,136	SF
IMPERVIOUS - ONSITE BUILDING :	3.26 AC (6.44%)	142,073	SF
IMPERVIOUS - ONSITE PAVEMENT:	5.92 AC (11.69%)	257,907	SF
OPEN SPACE:	40.05 AC (79.12%)	1,744,599	SF
TOTAL :	50.62 AC (100%)	2,205,212	SF

18. REQUIRED OPEN SPACE (99-21 D.): REQUIRED 10% OF GROSS AREA (5.06 AC)
PROPOSED OPEN SPACE AREA (40.05 AC)

19. EXISTING FORESTED AREA: 3.60 ACRES
FORESTED AREA TO REMAIN 3.60 ACRES

20. OPEN SPACE AREA BREAKDOWN:

LANDSCAPE BUFFER:	2.66 ± AC (6.64%)	116,042	± SF
ACTIVE RECREATION SPACE :	1.42 ± AC (3.55%)	61,734	± SF
PASSIVE RECREATION SPACE:	30.04 ± AC (75.01%)	769,198	± SF
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT:	4.63 ± AC (11.56%)	201,787	± SF
WETLAND AREA:	1.30 ± AC (3.25%)	56,451	± SF
TOTAL OPEN SPACE AREA:	40.05 ± AC (100%)	1,205,212	± SF

21. PARKING ANALYSES: PARKING RATIONAL: MULTI-FAMILY (115-162B) 2 SPACES/UNIT
PARKING REDUCTION: 15% AFTER FIRST 50 UNITS SATISFIED
PARKING REQUIRED: 355 SPACES
PARKING PROVIDED: 561 SPACES TOTAL
231 GARAGE SPACES
318 OFF STREET SPACES
10 ACCESSIBLE SPACES
2 VAN ACCESSIBLE SPACES

LOADING RATIONAL: APARTMENT BUILDING
LOADING REQUIRED: 100,000 - 200,000 3 SPACES
EACH 100,000 OVER 200,000 REQUIRES 1 ADDITIONAL SPACE
TOTAL LOADING REQUIRED: 4 SPACES
LOADING PROPOSED: 4 SPACES

22. LONGITUDE AND LATITUDE STATE PLANE COORDINATES: LONGITUDE: W 75°06'52.51"
LATITUDE: N 38°33'25.06"

23. PROPOSED DISCHARGE LOCATION: EXISTING DITCH AT NORTHEAST PROPERTY CORNER CONVEYED INTO RAILWAY ROAD DELDOT DRAINAGE SYSTEM

24. LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE:

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS:	41.33 AC. ±
MAINTENANCE SITE:	0.16 AC. ±
DELDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY:	2.89 AC. ±
TOTAL:	44.21 AC. ±

24. WATERSHED: WHITE CREEK - INDIAN RIVER BAY WATERSHED, ULTIMATELY TO ATLANTIC OCEAN

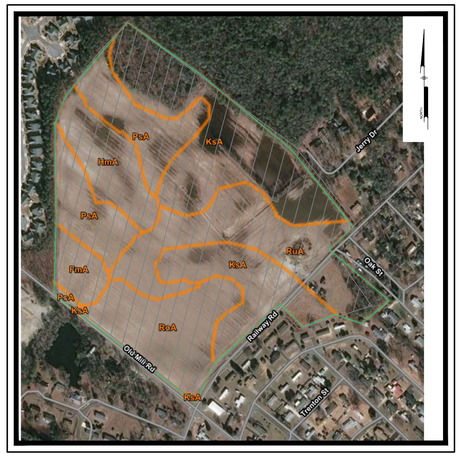
25. FLOOD ZONE: THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED ON THE FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NUMBER 10005C0511K, MAP REVISED MARCH 16, 2015.
100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN AREA: 0 +/- ACRES

26. WETLANDS AREA: 1.30 +/- ACRES OF PALUSTRINE WETLANDS(NON-TIDAL), RECEIVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY, PHILADELPHIA DISTRICT CORPS OF ENGINEERS DATED MARCH 26, 2020.

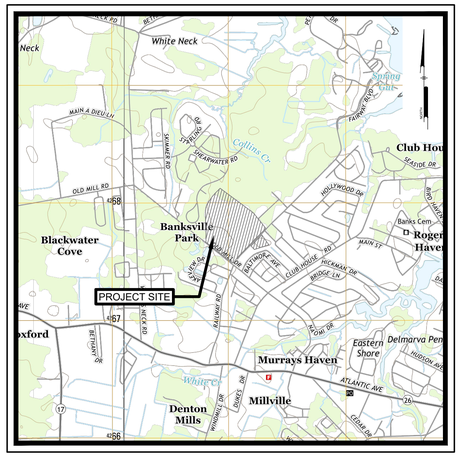
27. WETLAND AREA IMPACTED: 0 AC.

28. TOPOGRAPHY: NAVD 1988 STATE PLANE DATUM.

29. LOCAL GOVERNMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR LAND USE APPROVAL: SUSSEX COUNTY



SOILS MAP
Scale: 1" = 400'



LOCATION MAP
Scale: 1" = 2000'

LEGEND

- EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
- EASEMENT
- LOT LINES
- ROW / ADJACENT PROPERTY
- EDGE OF ROAD / PAVEMENT
- CENTERLINE OF ROAD
- LANDSCAPE BUFFER
- LANDSCAPE BUFFER
- STREET LIGHT

OWNERS
LINDER & COMPANY INC
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

DEVELOPER
LINDER AND COMPANY
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

ENGINEER/SITE DESIGNER
PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 DAVIDSON DRIVE
MILTON, DE 19968
(302) 684-8030

SURVEYOR
PENNONI ASSOCIATES, INC.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
PENNONI ASSOCIATES, INC.

SCHOOL DISTRICT
INDIAN RIVER

FIRE DISTRICT
MILLVILLE

POSTAL DISTRICT
OCEAN VIEW (19970)

WATER UTILITY
PUBLIC

SEWER UTILITY
PUBLIC

ZONING DATA TABLE - SUSSEX COUNTY

GR - GENERAL RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

	REQUIREMENT		PROPOSED	
MIN. LOT SIZE	10,000	S.F.	21,800	S.F.
MIN. LOT WIDTH	75	FT.	100	FT.
MIN. LOT DEPTH	100	FT.	>100	FT.
MIN. FRONT YARD	40	FT.	40	FT.
MIN. CORNER FRONT YARD	15	FT.	15	FT.
MIN. SIDE YARD	10	FT.	10	FT.
MIN. REAR YARD	10	FT.	10	FT.
MAX. HEIGHT	42	FT.	42	FT.

EASEMENTS:

ALL SUBDIVISION LOTS SHALL HAVE FIVE-FOOT-WIDE EASEMENTS ALONG ALL LOT LINES FOR A TOTAL EASEMENT WIDTH OF AT LEAST 10 FEET ALONG A LOT LINE COMMON TO TWO LOTS. EASEMENTS OF GREATER WIDTH MAY BE REQUIRED ALONG LOT LINES OR ACROSS LOTS, WHERE NECESSARY. EASEMENTS ALONG PERIMETER BOUNDARIES OF THE SUBDIVISION SHALL BE NO LESS THAN 10 FEET IN WIDTH ON THE INTERIOR SIDE OF THE BOUNDARY.

SOILS

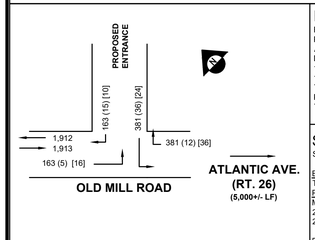
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	HYDROLOGIC SOIL
FmA	FORT MOTT LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
HmA	HAMMONTON LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	B
KsA	KLEJ LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A/D
PsA	PEPPERBOX-ROSEDALE COMPLEX, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
RoA	ROSEDALE LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
RuA	RUNCLINT LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A

SHEET LIST TABLE

SHEET NUMBER	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET TITLE
1		COVER SHEET
2		PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN NOTES AND DETAILS
3		PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN

TRAFFIC GENERATION - OLD MILL RD (SCR 349)

(FULL MOVEMENT)



ROAD TRAFFIC DATA:

FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION - S349 (OLD MILL RD.) - LOCAL ROAD
POSTED SPEED LIMIT - 45 MPH
AADT = 3,825 TRIPS (FROM 2019 DELDOT TRAFFIC SUMMARY)
DIRECTIONAL DISTRIBUTION [1]
10 YEAR PROJECTED AADT= 1.16 x = 3,825 TRIPS = 4,437 TRIPS
10 YEAR PROJECTED AADT + SITE ADT = 5,525 TRIPS
TRAFFIC PATTERN GROUP = 4 (FROM 2019 DELDOT TRAFFIC SUMMARY)
PEAK HOUR - 13.88% x 4,437 TRIPS = 616 TRIPS
TRUCK VOLUME - N/A

SITE TRAFFIC DATA:

SOURCE: ITE TRIP GENERATION MANUAL 10TH EDITION[2]

EXISTING LAND USE: VACANT FIELD
TOTAL ADT FOR SITE = 0 TRIPS
PROPOSED LAND USE:
MULTIFAMILY HOUSING (MID RISE) (ITE 221)
200 UNITS - T=5.45(X)-1.75 = 1,088 TRIPS (WEEKDAY)
200 UNITS - T=3.04(X)+417.11 = 1,025 TRIPS (SATURDAY)

PEAK HOUR OF ADJACENT STREET TRAFFIC:
AM: Ln(T) = 0.98Ln(X)-0.98 = 68 TRIPS (WEEKDAY) [26% / 74%]
PM: Ln(T) = 0.96Ln(X)-0.63 = 86 TRIPS (WEEKDAY) [61% / 39%]
T=0.42(X)+6.73 = 91 TRIPS (SATURDAY)
DIRECTIONAL DISTRIBUTION:
70% TO AND FROM THE EAST (762 TRIPS) (48)[60]
30% TO AND FROM THE WEST (326 TRIPS) (20)[26]
TOTAL NEW TRIPS = 1,088 ADT
TRUCK TRAFFIC FOR SITE = 54 TRIPS (5%)

TRAFFIC GENERATION DIAGRAM

ADT PEAK HOUR (A.M.), ADT PEAK HOUR [P.M.]

[1] DIRECTIONAL DISTRIBUTION PROVIDED BY DELDOT
[2] DIRECTIONAL DISTRIBUTION PROVIDED BY ITE MANUAL
DESIGN VEHICLE = WB-50 & SU-30

PREPARED BY:

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.

Pennoni

18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030
F 302.684.8054

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG
Call Miss Utility of Delmarva
800-282-8555
Ticket Number(s):

OWNER CERTIFICATION:
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN, THAT THE PLAN WAS MADE AT MY DIRECTION, THAT I ACKNOWLEDGE THE SAME TO BE MY ACT, AND DESIRE THE PLAN TO BE RECORDED AS SHOWN IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS.

LINDER & COMPANY INC DATE
1605 WEST 13TH ST.
WILMINGTON, DE 19806

SUSSEX COUNTY

COUNTY ENGINEER DATE
AGREEMENT NO.

APPROVED BY

CHAIRMAN OR SECRETARY OF PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION DATE

PRESIDENT OF SUSSEX COUNTY COUNCIL DATE

REFERENCE #: CU-2206

ENGINEER CERTIFICATION:
IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED THAT I AM A REGISTERED ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF DELAWARE, THAT THE INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON HAS BEEN PREPARED UNDER MY SUPERVISION, AND TO MY BEST KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF REPRESENTS GOOD ENGINEERING PRACTICES AS REQUIRED BY THE APPLICABLE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE.

SIGNATURE DATE

ALAN M. DECKTOR, PE (DE PE#17771) (302) 684-8030
PENNONI ASSOCIATES, INC.
18072 DAVIDSON DRIVE MILTON, DE 19968

DEVELOPER CERTIFICATION:
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE DEVELOPER OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN, THAT THE PLAN WAS MADE AT MY DIRECTION, THAT I ACKNOWLEDGE THE SAME TO BE MY ACT, AND DESIRE THE PLAN TO BE RECORDED AS SHOWN IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS.

PETTINARO CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, Inc. DATE
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DE 19804

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AND OWNER MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS
31434 RAILWAY RD.
OCEAN VIEW, DE

COVER SHEET

LINDER AND COMPANY
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS	BY

ALL DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE IN RESPECT OF THE PROJECT. THEY ARE NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE BY OWNER OR OTHERS ON THE EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE INTENDED WILL BE AT OWNERS SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPOSURE TO PENNONI ASSOCIATE; AND OWNER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS PENNONI ASSOCIATES FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING THEREFROM.

PROJECT	PETIX19002
DATE	2019-08-19
DRAWING SCALE	AS NOTED
DRAWN BY	FML
APPROVED BY	BRD

PP0001

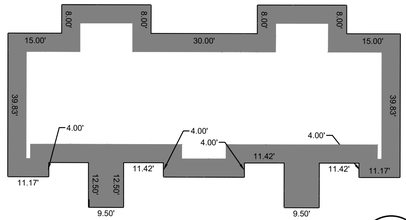
SHEET 1 OF 3

U:\Accounts\PETIX\PETIX19002 - Evans Farm Apartments\DESIGN_SHEETS\PP0001.dwg PLOTTED: 2/5/2021 4:58 PM, BY: Logan Strickland PLOTSTYLE: Pennoni WCS.stb PROJECT STATUS: —

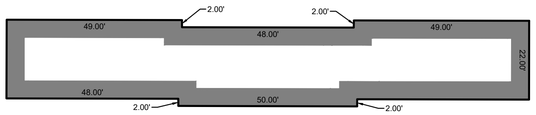
BUILDING AREA TABLE						
BUILDING	FOOTPRINT AREA (SF)	GFA (SF)	UNIT COUNT	ACCESSORY BUILDING	AREA (SF)	GARAGE PARKING COUNT
CLUBHOUSE	4,500	9,000				
A	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,200	15
B	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,200	15
C	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,200	15
D	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GD	3,200	15
E	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GE	3,200	15
F	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GF	3,200	15
G	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GG	3,200	15
H	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GH	3,200	15
I	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GI	3,200	15
J	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GJ	3,200	15
K	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GK	3,200	15
L	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GL	3,200	15
M	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GM	3,200	15
N	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GN	3,200	15
O	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GO	3,200	15
P	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GP	3,200	15
Q	4,700	9400	8 UNITS 2 STORIES	GQ	3,200	15
TOTAL	84,400	244,000	200 UNITS		54,400	255

* NOTE: THE 2 STORY BUILDING LOCATION MAY CHANGE THROUGHOUT THE ENGINEERING/CONSTRUCTION APPROVAL PROCESS. IT IS ONLY SHOWN FOR CALCULATION PURPOSES AT THIS TIME.

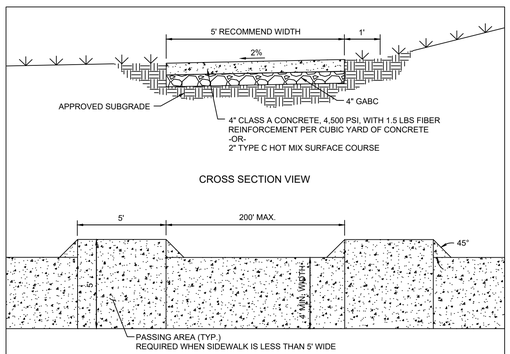
DETAIL- BUILDING AREA TABLE
SCALE: 1"=20'
1 / PP0002



DETAIL- MULTIFAMILY DWELLING DIMENSIONS
SCALE: 1"=20'
2 / PP0002



DETAIL- GARAGE DIMENSIONS
SCALE: 1"=20'
3 / PP0002



NOTES:
1. CONCRETE SIDEWALKS SHALL BE CONTINUOUS AND SHALL NOT BREAK AT DRIVEWAY CROSSINGS.
2. CONCRETE SIDEWALKS SHALL BE MARKED INTO RECTANGULAR SLABS 5' LONG BY SCORING WITH APPROVED EDGING TOOLS.
3. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED ACROSS CONCRETE SIDEWALKS NOT MORE THAN 20' APART.
4. WHEN A 5' WIDE SIDEWALK IS NOT POSSIBLE DUE TO SITE CONSTRAINTS, A 4' WIDE SIDEWALK MAY BE USED WITH 5'x5' PASSING AREAS SPACED AT 200' OR CLOSER INTERVALS. REFER TO THE LATEST ADA AND ABA ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES FOR BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES.

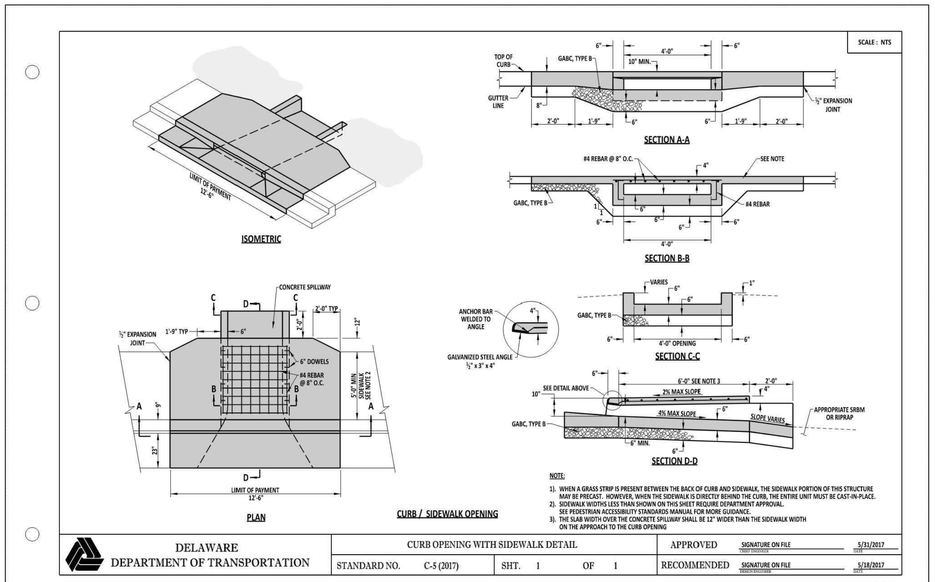
Revised	Sussex County, Delaware Engineering Department	Concrete Sidewalk	Detail
Revised 08/19/2008	Approved Michael A. Izzo, Sussex County Engineer		R-5.01
Approved			

DETAIL- CONCRETE SIDEWALK
NOT TO SCALE
5 / PP0002

DELDOT RECORD / SITE PLAN NOTES:

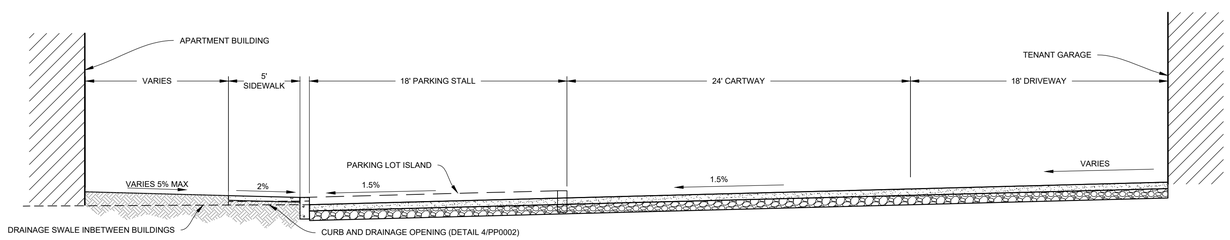
(LAST REVISED MARCH 21 2019)

1. ALL ENTRANCES SHALL CONFORM TO THE DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION'S (DELDOT'S) CURRENT DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION MANUAL AND SHALL BE SUBJECT TO ITS APPROVAL.
2. NO LANDSCAPING SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY UNLESS THE PLANS ARE COMPLIANT WITH SECTION 3.7 OF THE DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION MANUAL.
3. SHRUBBERY, PLANTINGS, SIGNS AND/OR OTHER VISUAL BARRIERS THAT COULD OBSTRUCT THE SIGHT DISTANCE OF A DRIVER PREPARING TO ENTER THE ROADWAY ARE PROHIBITED WITHIN THE DEFINED DEPARTURE SIGHT TRIANGLE AREA ESTABLISHED ON THIS PLAN. IF THE ESTABLISHED DEPARTURE SIGHT TRIANGLE AREA IS OUTSIDE THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PROJECTS ONTO AN ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNER'S LAND, A SIGHT EASEMENT SHOULD BE ESTABLISHED AND RECORDED WITH ALL AFFECTED PROPERTY OWNERS TO MAINTAIN THE REQUIRED SIGHT DISTANCE.
4. UPON COMPLETION OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE SIDEWALK OR SHARED-USE PATH ACROSS THIS PROJECT'S FRONTAGE AND PHYSICAL CONNECTION TO ADJACENT EXISTING FACILITIES, THE DEVELOPER, THE PROPERTY OWNERS OR BOTH ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROJECT, SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO REMOVE ANY EXISTING ROAD TIE-IN CONNECTIONS LOCATED ALONG ADJACENT PROPERTIES, AND RESTORE THE AREA TO GRASS. SUCH ACTIONS SHALL BE COMPLETED AT DELDOT'S DISCRETION, AND IN CONFORMANCE WITH DELDOT'S DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION MANUAL.
5. PRIVATE STREETS CONSTRUCTED WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE DEVELOPER, THE PROPERTY OWNERS WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION OR BOTH (TITLE 17 §131). DELDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE FUTURE MAINTENANCE OF THESE STREETS.
6. THE SIDEWALK AND SHARED-USE PATH SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER, THE PROPERTY OWNERS OR BOTH WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION. THE STATE OF DELAWARE ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE FUTURE MAINTENANCE OF THE SIDEWALK AND/OR SHARED-USE PATH.
7. TO MINIMIZE RUTTING AND EROSION OF THE ROADSIDE DUE TO ON-STREET PARKING, DRIVEWAY AND BUILDING LAYOUTS MUST BE CONFIGURED TO ALLOW FOR VEHICLES TO BE STORED IN THE DRIVEWAY BEYOND THE RIGHT-OF-WAY, WITHOUT INTERFERING WITH SIDEWALK ACCESS AND CLEARANCE.
8. THE DEVELOPER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO FURNISH AND PLACE RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH DELDOT'S DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION MANUAL.
9. THE DEVELOPER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO FURNISH AND PLACE RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKERS TO PROVIDE A PERMANENT REFERENCE FOR RE-ESTABLISHING THE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND PROPERTY CORNERS ON LOCAL AND HIGHER ORDER FRONTAGE ROADS. RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKERS SHALL BE SET AND/OR PLACED ALONG THE FRONTAGE ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY AT PROPERTY CORNERS AND AT EACH CHANGE IN RIGHT-OF-WAY ALIGNMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 3.2.4.2 OF THE DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION MANUAL.
10. A PERPETUAL CROSS ACCESS INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT IS HEREBY ESTABLISHED BY THIS PLAT. THE EXACT LOCATION OF SAID EASEMENT IS TO BE DETERMINED BY DELDOT AT A LATER DATE.



DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	CURB OPENING WITH SIDEWALK DETAIL			APPROVED	SIGNATURE ON FILE	5/31/2017
	STANDARD NO. C-5 (2017)	SHT. 1	OF 1	RECOMMENDED	SIGNATURE ON FILE	5/18/2017
						5/11/2017

DETAIL- CURB OPENING WITH SIDEWALK DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE
4 / PP0002



DETAIL- GARAGE DIMENSIONS
SCALE: 1"=5'
6 / PP0002

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL PROPOSED ROADS SHOWN ARE PRIVATE AND ARE TO BE MAINTAINED BY THE DEVELOPER. THE STATE AND COUNTY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE FUTURE MAINTENANCE OF THESE STREETS.
2. STORMWATER SHALL BE HANDLED THROUGH THE DESIGN OF BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE FACILITIES THAT WILL BE LOCATED ON SITE. THE MAINTENANCE OF ALL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES CONSTRUCTED WITHIN THIS SITE SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER .
3. THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED ON THE FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NUMBERS 10005C0511K, MAPS REVISED MARCH 16, 2015.

   100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN: NO PORTION OF THE SITE FALLS WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN.
4. 1.30 +/- ACRES PALUSTRINE WETLANDS (NON-TIDAL). RECEIVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION FROM DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY, PHILADELPHIA DISTRICT CORPS OF ENGINEERS, DATED MARCH 26, 2020.
5. THE DEVELOPMENT WILL BE BUILT IN ONE PHASE.
6. THE SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ADD, DELETE, OR MODIFY ANY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES AS THEY DEEM NECESSARY.
7. ALL DISTURBED AREAS WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY, BUT NOT IN PAVEMENT, SHALL BE TOPSOILED (6" MINIMUM), FERTILIZED AND SEEDED.
8. THE PROPOSED ENTRANCES/EXITS ARE PROPOSED ONLY, AND ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY THE DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BEFORE A CONSTRUCTION PERMIT IS ISSUED.
9. A 72 HOUR (MINIMUM) NOTICE SHALL BE GIVEN TO THE DISTRICT PERMIT SUPERVISOR PRIOR TO STARTING ENTRANCE CONSTRUCTION.
10. MISS UTILITY SHALL BE NOTIFIED THREE (3) DAYS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION.
11. ALL SIGNING FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC IS THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY, AND SHALL FOLLOW THE GUIDELINES SHOWN IN LATEST EDITION OF "DELAWARE TRAFFIC CONTROLS FOR STREETS AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE, UTILITY, AND EMERGENCY OPERATIONS."
12. DESIGN, FABRICATION, AND INSTALLATION OF ALL PERMANENT SIGNING SHALL BE AS OUTLINED IN THE "GUIDE FOR FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".
13. THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF LAND USED PRIMARILY FOR AGRICULTURAL PURPOSES UPON WHICH NORMAL AGRICULTURAL USES AND ACTIVITIES HAVE BEEN AFFORDED THE HIGHEST PRIORITY USE STATUS. IT CAN BE ANTICIPATED THAT SUCH AGRICULTURAL USES AND ACTIVITIES MAY NOW OR IN THE FUTURE INVOLVE DUST, NOISE, MANURE AND OTHER ODORS, THE USE OF AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS, AND NIGHTTIME FARMING OPERATIONS. THE USE AND ENJOYMENT OF THIS PROPERTY IS EXPRESSLY CONDITIONED ON ACCEPTANCE OF ANY ANNOYANCE OR INCONVENIENCE WHICH MAY RESULT FROM ANY SUCH AGRICULTURAL USES AND ACTIVITIES.
14. NO BUILDING PERMIT SHALL BE ISSUED UNTIL EITHER ALL REQUIRED IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED, CONSTRUCTED, OR PLACED FOR THE LOT FOR WHICH THE PERMIT WILL BE ISSUED IN A MANNER ACCEPTABLE BY THE COUNTY AND STATE, OR UNTIL THE DEVELOPER FILES A PERFORMANCE BOND OR OTHER GUARANTEE WITH THE COUNTY FOR ANY UNCOMPLETED PUBLIC OR PRIVATE STREET OR OTHER REQUIRED IMPROVEMENT.
15. ALL PROPOSED FOREST BUFFERS ARE TO BE MAINTAINED BY THE DEVELOPER.
16. ALL FIRE LANES, FIRE HYDRANTS AND FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DELAWARE STATE FIRE PREVENTION REGULATIONS.
17. ALL MULTI-FAMILY HOMES TO BE WOOD FRAME CONSTRUCTION WITH A MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT OF THREE STORIES, NOT TO EXCEED 42'.
18. COMMON AREA: AN AREA OWNED AND USED IN COMMON BY THE DEVELOPER FOR RECREATION, LANDSCAPING AND STORM WATER MANAGEMENT.
19. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. COMPLETENESS OR CORRECTNESS THEREOF IS NOT GUARANTEED. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO CONTACT THE UTILITY COMPANIES INVOLVED IN ORDER TO SECURE THE MOST ACCURATE INFORMATION AVAILABLE AS TO UTILITY LOCATION AND ELEVATION. NO CONSTRUCTION AROUND OR ADJACENT TO UTILITIES SHALL BEGIN WITHOUT NOTIFYING THEIR OWNERS AT LEAST 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE THE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS TO PROTECT THE EXISTING UTILITIES AND MAINTAIN UNINTERRUPTED SERVICE AND ANY DAMAGE DONE TO THEM DUE TO HIS/HER NEGLIGENCE SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY AND COMPLETELY REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTORS EXPENSE. TO LOCATE EXISTING UTILITIES IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT MISS UTILITY OF DELMARVA.
20. NO EASEMENTS WERE VERIFIED PER THIS PLAT.
21. THE PROPOSED SIGN IS NOT APPROVED AS PART OF THIS SITE PLAN. A SEPARATE SUSSEX COUNTY PERMIT IS REQUIRED.
22. DRAWINGS DO NOT INCLUDE NECESSARY COMPONENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION SAFETY. ALL WORK MUST BE PERFORMED IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT OF 1970, AS AMENDED AND ALL RULES AND REGULATIONS THERETO APPURTENANT.
23. ALL OPEN SPACE AREAS ON SITE ARE INTENDED FOR LANDSCAPE, RECREATION AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PRACTICES AND ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER.
24. TOPOGRAPHY: NAVD 1988 STATE PLANE DATUM.
25. DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HAS IDENTIFIED IN A(N) AREA-WIDE STUDY IN A LETTER DATED OCTOBER 1 2019, AND REVISED OCTOBER 3 2019, THE FOLLOWING AREA-WIDE RECOMMENDATIONS ARE:
   A. THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT CONSISTS OF 200 MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL UNITS. PER LAND USE CODE 221 FROM THE 10TH EDITION OF THE INSTITUTE OF TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERS' TRIP GENERATION MANUAL, THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT WOULD GENERATE 1,088 AVERAGE DAILY TRIPS. THE FEE IS CALCULATED AT TEN DOLLARS PER DAILY TRIP. FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT, THE FEE WOULD BE $10,880.00.
   B. THE DEVELOPER SHOULD IMPROVE OLD MILL ROAD, FROM RAILWAY ROAD TO THE WESTERN EDGE OF THE SITE FRONTAGE, TO LOCAL ROAD STANDARDS, WHICH INCLUDE 11-FOOT TRAVEL LANES AND 5-FOOT SHOULDERS. THE DEVELOPER SHOULD CONTACT DELDOT'S DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION SECTION ON THE DETAILS OF THIS IMPROVEMENT.
   C. THE DEVELOPER SHOULD IMPROVE RAILWAY ROAD, FROM OLD MILL ROAD TO THE NORTHERN EDGE OF THE SITE FRONTAGE, TO LOCAL ROAD STANDARDS, WHICH INCLUDE 11-FOOT TRAVEL LANES AND 5-FOOT SHOULDERS. THE DEVELOPER SHOULD CONTACT DELDOT'S DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION SECTION ON THE DETAILS OF THIS IMPROVEMENT.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AND OWNER MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS
31434 RAILWAY RD.
OCEAN VIEW, DE

PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN NOTES AND DETAILS

LINDER AND COMPANY
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS	BY

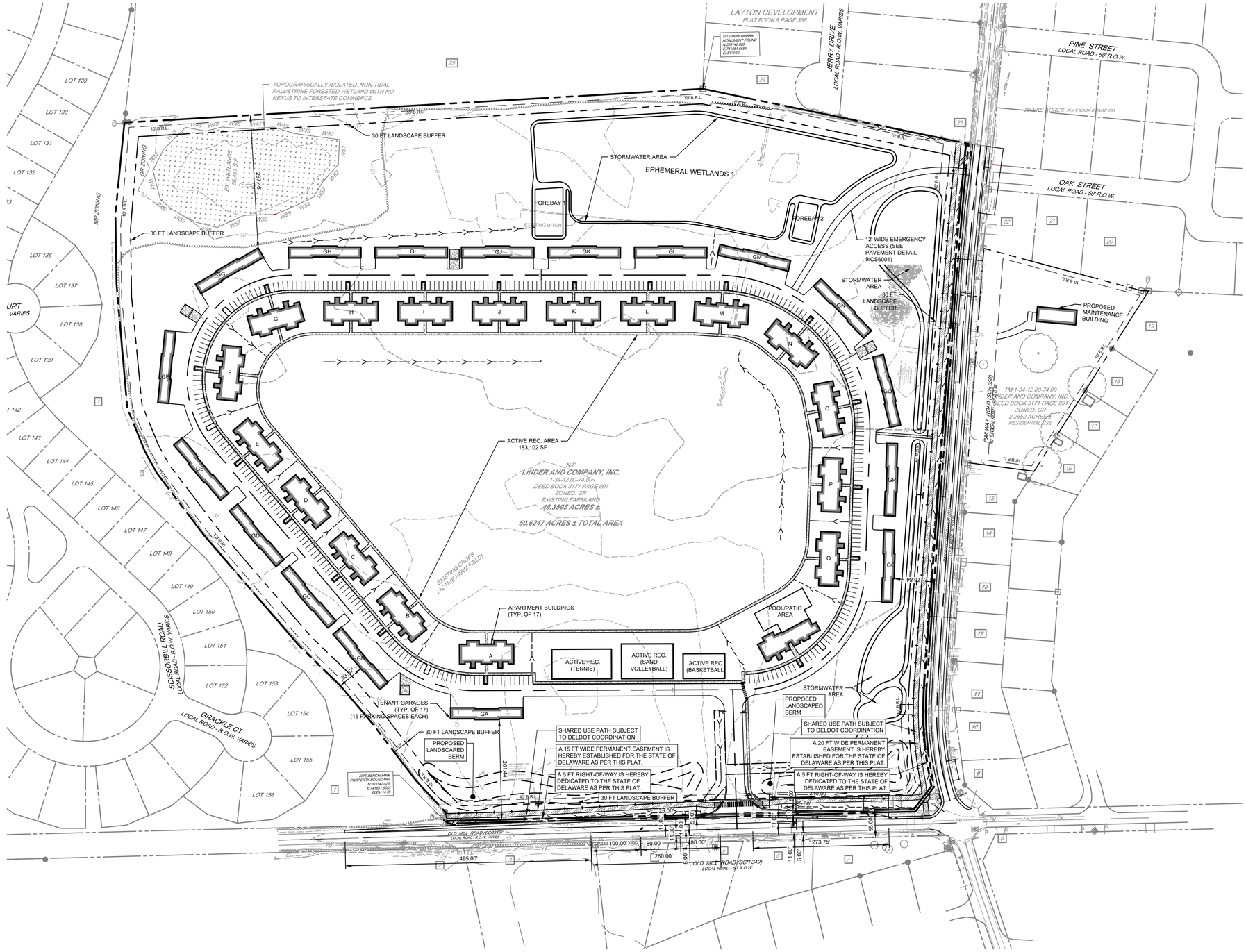
ALL DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE IN RESPECT OF THE PROJECT. THEY ARE NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE BY OWNER OR OTHERS ON THE EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE INTENDED WILL BE AT OWNERS SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPOSURE TO PENNONI ASSOCIATES; AND OWNER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS PENNONI ASSOCIATES FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING THEREFROM.

PROJECT	PETIX19002
DATE	2019-08-16
DRAWING SCALE	AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY	BRD
APPROVED BY	BRD

PP0002

SHEET 2 OF 3

U:\Accounts\PETIX\PETIX19002 - Evans Farm Apartments\DESIGN_SHEETS\PP0002.dwg PLOTTED: 2/5/2021 4:57 PM, BY: Logan Strickland PLOTSTYLE: Pennoni NCS.stb PROJECT STATUS: —



LEGEND

- PROPOSED SWALE
- EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
- EASEMENT
- LOT LINES
- ROW / ADJACENT PROPERTY
- EDGE OF ROAD / PAVEMENT
- CENTERLINE OF ROAD
- LANDSCAPE BUFFER
- LANDSCAPE BUFFER
- STREET LIGHT

SITE KEYED NOTES

G1	CO-POST STOP SIGN (R1-1) 36" X 36" AND STREET SIGN
G2	BUS STOP
G3	DEVELOPMENT SIGN
G4	COMMUNITY CENTER AND POOL
G5	CURB AND DRAINAGE OPENING (TYP.) (SEE DETAIL 4/PP0002)

OWNER CERTIFICATION:
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN, THAT THE PLAN WAS MADE AT MY DIRECTION, THAT I ACKNOWLEDGE THE SAME TO BE MY ACT, AND DESIRE THE PLAN TO BE RECORDED AS SHOWN IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS.

LINDER & COMPANY INC — DATE
1605 WEST 13TH ST.
WILMINGTON, DE 19806

ENGINEER CERTIFICATION:
IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED THAT I AM A REGISTERED ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF DELAWARE, THAT THE INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON HAS BEEN PREPARED UNDER MY SUPERVISION, AND TO MY BEST KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF REPRESENTS GOOD ENGINEERING PRACTICES AS REQUIRED BY THE APPLICABLE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE.

SIGNATURE — DATE

ALAN M. DECKTOR, PE (DE PE#17771) (302) 684-8030
PENNONI ASSOCIATES, INC
18072 DAVIDSON DRIVE MILTON, DE 19968

DEVELOPER CERTIFICATION:
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE DEVELOPER OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN, THAT THE PLAN WAS MADE AT MY DIRECTION, THAT I ACKNOWLEDGE THE SAME TO BE MY ACT, AND DESIRE THE PLAN TO BE RECORDED AS SHOWN IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS.

PETTINARO CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, Inc. — DATE
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DE 19804

Pennoni
PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AND OWNER MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

31434 RAILWAY RD.
OCEAN VIEW, DE

PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN

LINDER AND COMPANY
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

BY	NO.	REVISIONS	DATE

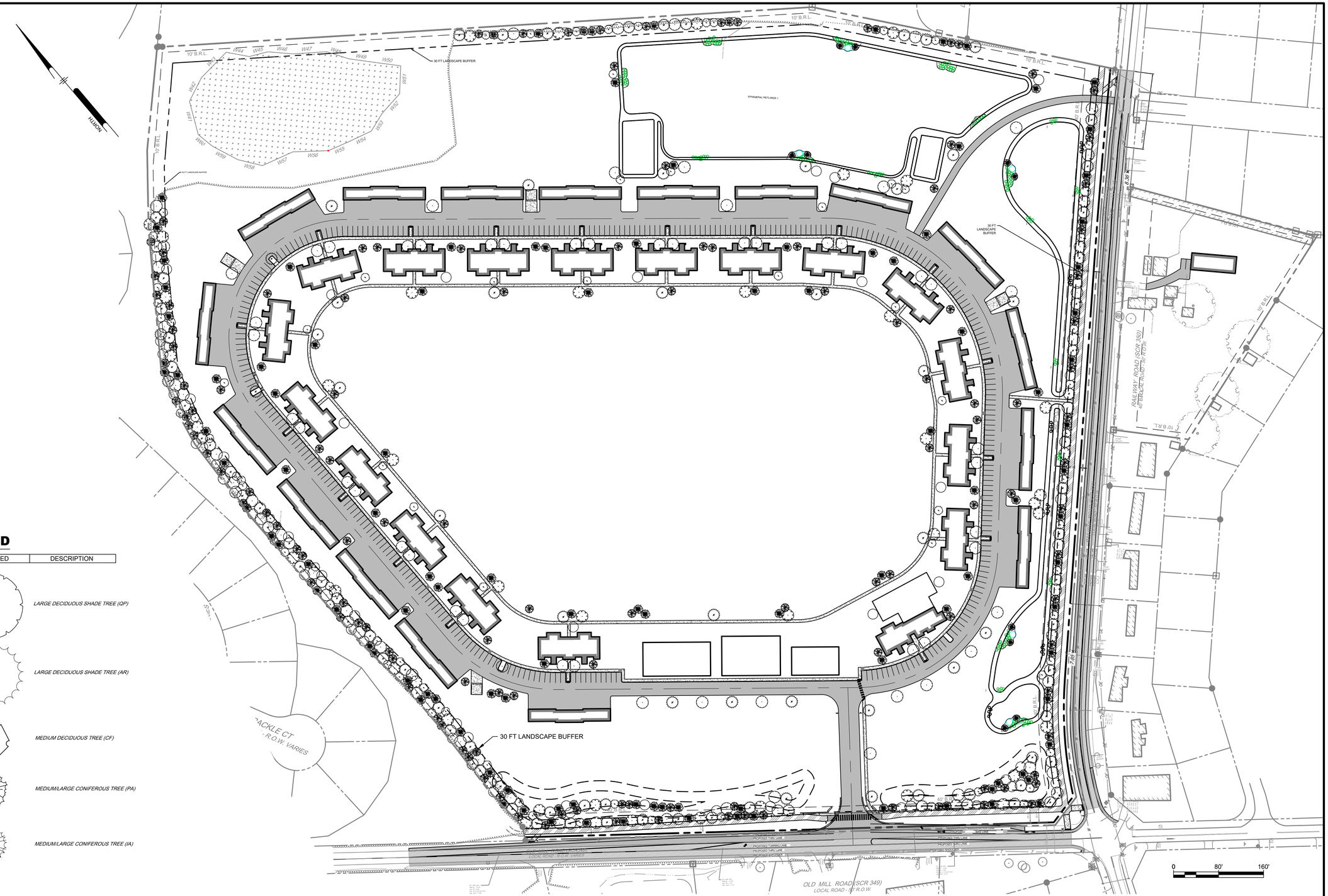
ALL DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE IN RESPECT OF THE PROJECT. THEY ARE NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE BY OWNER OR OTHERS ON THE EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE INTENDED WILL BE AT OWNERS SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPOSURE TO PENNONI ASSOCIATES; AND OWNER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS PENNONI ASSOCIATES FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING THEREFROM.

PROJECT	PETIX19002
DATE	2019-08-16
DRAWING SCALE	1"= 100'
DRAWN BY	BRD
APPROVED BY	BRD

PP1001

SHEET 3 OF 3

U:\Accounts\PETIX\PETIX19002 - Evans Farm Apartments\DESIGN_SHEETS\PP1001.dwg PLOTTED: 2/3/2021 4:57 PM, BY: Logan Strickland PLOTSTYLE: Pennoni NCS.stb PROJECT STATUS: —



LEGEND

PROPOSED	DESCRIPTION
	LARGE DECIDUOUS SHADE TREE (OP)
	LARGE DECIDUOUS SHADE TREE (AR)
	MEDIUM DECIDUOUS TREE (CF)
	MEDIUM/LARGE CONIFEROUS TREE (PA)
	MEDIUM/LARGE CONIFEROUS TREE (IA)

PLANT SCHEDULE

KEY	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	HT	CONT.	SPACING
TREES						
QP	107	QUERCUS PALUSTRIS	PIN OAK	1.5" CAL	B&B	AS SHOWN
AR	107	ACER RUBRUM	RED MAPLE	1.5" CAL	B&B	AS SHOWN
CF	97	CORNUS FLORIDA	FLOWERING DOGWOOD	1.5" CAL	B&B	AS SHOWN
IA	130	ILEX X ATTENUATA 'FOSTERI'	FOSTER HOLLY	5' HGT	B&B	AS SHOWN
PS	129	PINUS STROBUS	WHITE PINE	5' HGT	B&B	AS SHOWN

*NOTE - USE PLANT SYMBOLS RESPECTIVELY TO IDENTIFY LOCATION OF PLANTS ON PLAN
- EXISTING VEGETATION TO BE UTILIZED AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AND OWNER MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS
31434 RAILWAY RD.
OCEAN VIEW, DE

LANDSCAPE PLAN

LINDER AND COMPANY
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

NO.	DATE	BY

REVISIONS

ALL DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE IN RESPECT OF THE PROJECT. THEY ARE NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE BY OWNER OR OTHERS ON THE EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE INTENDED WILL BE AT OWNERS SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPOSURE TO PENNONI ASSOCIATES; AND OWNER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS PENNONI ASSOCIATES FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING THEREFROM.

PROJECT	PETIX19002
DATE	2020-05-01
DRAWING SCALE	1"=80'
DRAWN BY	LS/TPM
APPROVED BY	AMD

CS2001

SHEET 13 OF 21

PLOTTED: 2/5/2021 12:29 PM, BY: Eric W. Wahl PLOTSTYLE: Pennoni.NCS.stb PROJECT STATUS: —
U:\Accounts\PETIX\PETIX19002 - Evans Farm Apartments\2DESIGN_SHEETS\CS2001.dwg

LANDSCAPE NOTES

1. ALL PLANTS TO BE TRUE TO SPECIES, IN A RIGOROUS STATE OF GROWTH, MEET WITH THE LATEST STANDARDS PUBLISHED BY THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMEN, AND BE FREE OF INSECTS, PESTS AND DISEASES. NO MATERIAL SUBSTITUTIONS ARE PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

2. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN A DIGITAL FILE FROM LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AS NEEDED TO PROPERLY STAKE OUT PROPOSED TREE LOCATIONS

3. REFER TO PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS FOR ALL REQUIREMENTS AND SUBMITTALS NOT COVERED IN THESE NOTES, DETAILS, AND DRAWINGS.

4. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN THE PLANS, NOTES, AND SPECIFICATIONS.

5. MULCH:
   - 5.1. NATIVE SHREDDED HARDWOOD MIXED WITH NATIVE LEAF LITTER. SUBMIT SAMPLE TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL.
   - 5.2. APPLY 1-2" DEPTH OF FINELY SHREDDED MULCH OVER GROUNDCOVER AND PERENNIAL BEDS.
   - 5.3. APPLY 2-3" DEPTH MULCH OVER SHRUB BEDS AND INSIDE SHRUB SAUCER RINGS.
   - 5.4. APPLY 4-5" DEPTH MULCH INSIDE TREE SAUCER RINGS.

6. FINE GRADING:
   FINE GRADE ALL GROUNDCOVER AND SHRUB BED PRIOR TO PLANTING. HAND GRADE ALL PROPOSED LAWN AREAS PRIOR TO HYDRO SEEDING OR LAYING SOD. REMOVE ALL ROCKS, CLUMPS, AND FOREIGN DEBRIS GREATER THAN ½" DIAMETER.

7. TOPSOIL:
   CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN SOILS TESTS FROM THE DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE EXTENSION OFFICE (OR EQUAL) AND FURNISH A COPY OF SAID REPORT TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. PRE COUNTY REQUIREMENTS. 6" MINIMUM TOPSOIL SHALL BE PROVIDED THROUGHOUT THE SITE. PROVIDE 12" DEPTH TOP SOIL FOR ALL GROUNDCOVER PERENNIAL AND SEASONAL PLANTING BEDS. PROVIDE 18" DEPTH TOP SOIL FOR ALL TREE AND SHRUB BEDS.

8. PLANT PITS AND BACKFILL:
   - 8.1. ALL TREE PITS TO BE A MINIMUM OF 2.5 TIMES THE WIDTH OF THE ROOT BALL AND SHRUB PITS TO BE A MINIMUM OF 2 TIMES THE WIDTH OF THE CONTAINER OR ROOT BALL
   - 8.2. CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM A 24 HOUR PERK TEST ON TREE PITS. WATER SHOULD DRAIN FREELY FROM THE HOLE WITHIN A 24 HOUR PERIOD.
   - 8.3. SET TREE AND PIT DEPTH SUCH THAT THE TRUNK COLLAR OR WET LINE MATCHES THAT OF THE PROPOSED FINISH GRADE. IN POOR DRAINING SOILS CONDITIONS, SET TOPS OF ROOT BALLS APPROXIMATELY 2" ABOVE PROPOSED FINISH GRADE.
   - 8.4. FOR BALLED AND BURLAPPED TREES, REMOVE THE TOP ⅓ OF THE ROOT BALL CAGE PRIOR TO BACKFILL. REMOVE ALL TWINE AND TIES FROM THE TRUNK OF THE TREE.
   - 8.5. STANDARD PIT BACKFILL SHALL CONSIST OF ⅓ NATIVE SOIL, ⅓ COMPOST, AND ⅓ SPHAGNUM PEAT MOSS MIXED LIBERALLY TOGETHER. FOR POORLY DRAINING NATIVE SOIL CONDITIONS, PIT BACKFILL SHALL CONSIST OF ½ NATIVE SOIL, ½ COMPOST, AND ½ SAND MIXED LIBERALLY. ADJUST STANDARD FILL MATERIAL MIX WHERE STRUCTURAL SOILS ARE REQUIRED.
   - 8.6. AROUND EACH TREE SHAPE A 5-6" TALL SOIL SAUCER RING WITH THE INSIDE RING DIAMETER 12" WIDER THAN THE ROOT BALL. AROUND EACH SHRUB, SHAPE A 3-4" TALL SOIL SAUCER RING WITH AN INSIDE DIAMETER OF 8" WIDER THAN THE ROOT BALL.
   - 8.7. SETTLE TREE AND SHRUB PIT BACKFILL BY WATERING THE INTERIOR OF SAUCER RING TWICE BEFORE MULCHING.

9. TREE STAKING AND GUYING
   ALL TREES GREATER THAN 1.75" IN CALIPER OR 6' IN HEIGHT SHALL BE STAKED OR GUYED AS SHOWN IN DETAILS. LASSO TIES SHALL BE OF 1-1/4" WIDE NYLON STRAPS OR OF FLEXIBLE PLASTIC THAT WILL NOT CHAFE, SCAR OR DAMAGE TREE LIMBS. STAKE AND GUY CHORDS SHALL BE FLAGGED OR COVERED WITH APPROPRIATE MATERIALS SO THAT THEY ARE READILY VISIBLE. PROVIDE THREE (3) STAKES OR GUYS MINIMUM PER TREE, SPACED EQUALLY ABOUT THE TRUNK BASE. TWO (2) STAKES MINIMUM MAY BE USED IN NARROW, WIND-SHELTERED AREAS WHERE STANDARD STAKING OR GUYING WILL CANNOT FIT. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL STAKING AND GUYING MATERIALS AFTER ONE COMPLETE GROWING SEASON. ALTERNATIVE STAKING METHODS PROPOSED MUST BE SUBMITTED TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL.

10. FERTILIZERS:
    FERTILIZERS FOR LAWNS, BEDS, AND TREE & SHRUB PITS SHALL BE DETERMINED THOUGH THIRD PARTY SOILS TESTING FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SOILS TEST RESULTS AND PROPOSED FERTILIZER PRODUCT(S) SPECIFICATIONS TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL.

11. LANDSCAPE DRAINAGE:
    THE LANDSCAPE PLAN HAS BEEN PREPARED WITH EXISTING AND PROPOSED GRADIENT DATA PER THE CIVIL ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES IN EXISTING CONDITIONS OR PROPOSED GRADING THAT WOULD COMPROMISE THE PROPER INSTALLATION AND POSITIVE DRAINAGE OF PROPOSED LANDSCAPE PLANTINGS AND/OR SITE ELEMENTS.

12. SEEDED AREAS:
    THE LIMIT OF SEEDING SHALL EXTEND TO ALL NON SODDED AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT APPROPRIATE NATIVE GRASS SEED MIX(ES) SPECIFICATIONS TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL. AREA SEEDING SHALL BE AT A RATE OF APPROXIMATELY 1 LBS PER 2000 SF OR PER SEED MIX RECOMMENDATIONS TO ACHIEVE THE DESIRABLE PLS APPLICATION RATE. ALL SEED AREA SHALL APPLIED WITH HYDROMULCH OR WITH OTHER TACKIFYING METHODS TO ENSURE SOIL STABILITY THROUGH TO GERMINATION AND ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SEEDED AREA.

13. MAINTENANCE PERIOD AND GUARANTEE:
    CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE ALL PLANT MATERIALS THROUGH ONE COMPLETE GROWING SEASON AFTER INITIAL PLANTING. NURSERY PLANT SELECTION MAY BE COORDINATED WITH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, BUT SHALL NOT EXEMPT CONTRACTOR FROM MAINTENANCE PERIOD RESPONSIBILITIES AND GUARANTEES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT 2 WEEKS IN ADVANCE TO SCHEDULE AN APPOINTMENT FOR FIELD SELECTION OF PLANT MATERIALS.

14. QUALIFICATIONS, INSPECTIONS, AND APPROVALS:
    A STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATION SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND OWNER AT BID SUBMISSION. BONDING: AT OWNER'S DISCRETION, BONDING MAY BE REQUIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR, OR PROOF OF BONDABLE STATUS. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR LANDSCAPE INSPECTIONS SCHEDULE AND MATERIALS TESTING NOT COVERED IN THESE NOTES. RESULTS FROM ALL REQUIRED MATERIALS TESTING TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL. A NOTICE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE SHALL BE ISSUED TO CONTRACTOR BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT UPON LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND OWNER APPROVAL OF ALL REQUIRED TESTING, MOCK-UPS AND SAMPLES, AND THE SATISFACTORY COMPLETION OF ALL LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION PUNCH-LIST ITEMS AND SUBMISSION OF WRITTEN GUARANTEES. A NOTICE OF CONDITIONAL ACCEPTANCE MAY BE ISSUED IN LIEU OF A FINAL ACCEPTANCE NOTICE BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AT THE OWNER'S DISCRETION AND UNDER THE OWNER'S TERMS.

15. PER SUSSEX COUNTY ZONING ORDINANCE NO. 1984 SECTION 99-5 - FORESTED AND/OR LANDSCAPE BUFFER STRIP
    A. A MINIMUM TOTAL OF 15 TREES PER EVERY 100' OF STRIP
       70% DECIDUOUS SPECIES
       30% EVERGREEN SPECIES

16. QUALITY AND SIZE OF PLANTS, SPREAD OF ROOTS, AND SIZE OF BALLS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT STANDARDS OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMEN "AMERICAN STANDARDS FOR NURSERY STOCK".

17. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO GUARANTEE ALL PLANT MATERIALS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AFTER INSTALLATION IS COMPLETE AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF PHASE I SITE WORK HAS BEEN GIVEN. AT THE END OF ONE YEAR ALL PLANT MATERIAL WHICH IS DEAD OR DYING SHALL BE REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE AS ORIGINALLY SPECIFIED.

18. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE TO UTILITIES AND MAY MAKE MINOR ADJUSTMENTS IN SPACING AND/OR LOCATION OF PLANT MATERIALS. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY "AS BUILT" LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES.

19. NO SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE MADE WITHOUT APPROVAL OF THE OWNER.

20. ALL AREAS NOT STABILIZED IN PAVING OR PLANT MATERIALS SHOULD BE SEEDED AND MULCHED. (SEE EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN.)

21. EVERGREEN TREES SHALL HAVE A FULL, WELL-BRANCHED, CONICAL FORM TYPICAL OF THE SPECIES.

22. ALL DECIDUOUS SHADE TREES SHALL BRANCH A MINIMUM OF 12'-0" ABOVE GROUND LEVEL. TREES SHALL BE PLANTED AND STAKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STAKING DETAIL SHOWN.

23. THE FULL EXTENT OF ALL PLANTING BEDS SHALL RECEIVE 4" OF TOPSOIL AND 3" OF BARK MULCH PER SPECIFICATIONS.

24. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY ALL PLANT MATERIALS IN QUANTITIES SUFFICIENT TO COMPLETE THE PLANTINGS SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING AND AS SPECIFIED.

25. ALL PLANTS SHALL BEAR THE SAME RELATIONSHIP TO FINISHED GRADE AS THE PLANT'S ORIGINAL GRADE BEFORE DIGGING.

26. THE CONTRACTOR IS EXPECTED TO MAINTAIN PLANTINGS, INCLUDING WATERING ALL PLANTS ANY TIME FROM APRIL TO DECEMBER WHEN NATURAL RAINFALL IS LESS THAN ONE INCH PER WEEK.

27. THE DEVELOPER OR HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION SHALL BEAR THE RESPONSIBILITY OF REPLACING ANY LANDSCAPING WITHIN SUSSEX COUNTY SEWER EASEMENTS THAT IS DESTROYED OR DAMAGED DUE TO SEWER SYSTEM MAINTENANCE, REPLACEMENT, OR EXTENSION.

28. THE ACTUAL STREET TREE LOCATION SHALL BE COORDINATED DURING LOT CONSTRUCTION. STREET TREES SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN A 20 FEET OF THE LOCATION SHOWN ON THE PLANS. A 10-FOOT HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED FROM ALL WATER AND SEWER LATERALS.

29. ALL DECIDUOUS TREES THAT ARE PLANTED TO ESTABLISH THE BUFFER PLANTINGS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM CALIPER OF 1.5 INCHES AND A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF SIX FEET ABOVE GROUND WHEN PLANTED IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT THE TREES WILL BE CAPABLE OF OBTAINING A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 10 FEET ABOVE GROUND WITHIN FIVE YEARS OF BEING PLANTED.

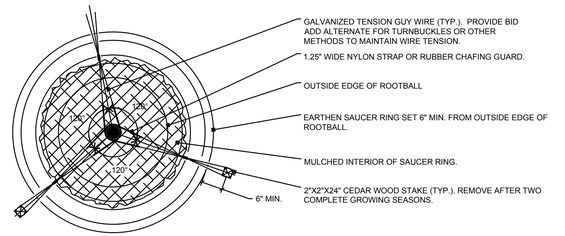
30. ALL EVERGREEN TREES THAT ARE PLANTED TO ESTABLISH THE BUFFER PLANTINGS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF FIVE FEET ABOVE GROUND WHEN PLANTED IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT THEY ARE REASONABLY CAPABLE OF ATTAINING A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 10 FEET ABOVE GROUND WITHIN FIVE YEARS OF BEING PLANTED.

31. THE BUFFER AREA SHALL HAVE A FINAL GRADE THAT CONTAINS A MINIMUM OF FOUR INCHES OF TOPSOIL AND A SUITABLE GRASS MIX PLANTED AS SACRIFICIAL COVER BETWEEN THE BUFFER TREES FOR SOIL STABILIZATION UNTIL THE NEWLY PLANTED TREES BECOME LARGER. THE PLAN MAY SUBSTITUTE WOOD CHIPS FOR PLANTED GRASS BETWEEN THE BUFFER TREES IN RESPECT TO BOTH NEWLY PLANTED AND EXISTING TREES, AS DETERMINED BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.

32. THE FORESTED AND/OR LANDSCAPE BUFFER SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN 18 MONTHS FROM THE DATE SITE WORK IS AUTHORIZED TO COMMENCE, AS DOCUMENTED BY A NOTICE TO PROCEED LETTER FROM THE COMMISSION.

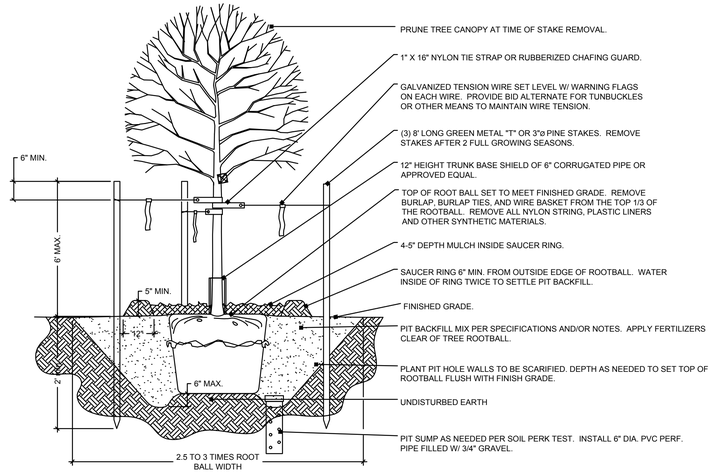
33. THE LAND DEVELOPER SHALL BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR THE HEALTH AND SURVIVAL OF THE TREES, INCLUDING REGULAR NECESSARY WATERING FOR A MINIMUM OF TWO YEARS OR UNTIL SUCH LATER DATE AS THE MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES ARE TRANSFERRED TO A HOMEOWNERS' ASSOCIATION; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT THE DEVELOPER SHALL REPLACE ANY TREES THAT DIE DURING THE MINIMUM TWO-YEAR DEVELOPER MAINTENANCE PRIOR TO TRANSFERRING MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES TO A HOMEOWNERS' ASSOCIATION.

34. THE PERPETUAL MAINTENANCE OF THE BUFFER PLANTINGS BY A HOMEOWNERS' ASSOCIATION SHALL BE ASSURED THROUGH THE RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS AND/OR HOMEOWNERS' ASSOCIATION DOCUMENTS WHICH ARE OBLIGATORY UPON THE PURCHASERS THROUGH ASSESSMENTS BY THE HOMEOWNERS' ASSOCIATION.



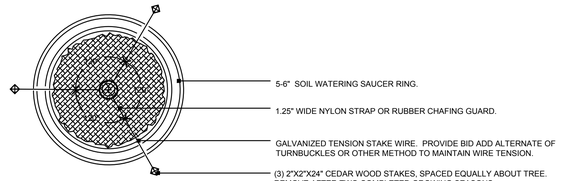
PLAN

NOTE: SUFFICIENT CLEARANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN TREES AND UTILITY FACILITIES SO AS TO NOT HINDER USE OR ACCESS TO SAID FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITES PRIOR TO DIGGING.

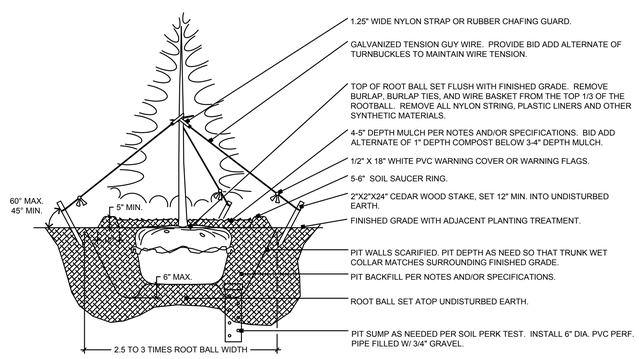


SECTION

A CANOPY TREE PLANTING AND GUYING
N.T.S.



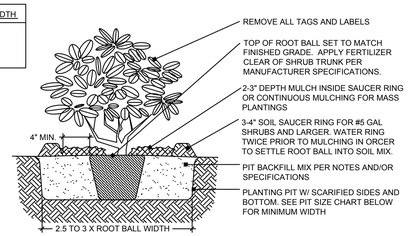
PLAN



SECTION

B EVERGREEN TREE PLANTING AND STAKING
N.T.S.

SHRUB SIZE	MIN. PIT WIDTH
#1 GALLON	18"
#3 GALLON	30"
#5 GALLON	42"



C SHRUB PLANTING
N.T.S.

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AND OWNER MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS
31434 RAILWAY RD.
OCEAN VIEW, DE

LANDSCAPE NOTES AND DETAILS

LINDER AND COMPANY
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

BY	NO.	DATE

REVISIONS

ALL DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE IN RESPECT OF THE PROJECT. THEY ARE NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE BY OWNER OR OTHERS ON THE EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE INTENDED WILL BE AT OWNERS SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPOSURE TO PENNONI ASSOCIATES, AND OWNER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS PENNONI ASSOCIATES FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING THEREFROM.

PROJECT	PETIX19002
DATE	2020-05-01
DRAWING SCALE	AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY	LS/TPM
APPROVED BY	AMD

CS2002

SHEET 14 OF 21

U:\Accounts\PETIX\PETIX19002 - Evans Farm Apartments\DESIGN_SHEETS\CS2002.dwg PLOTTED: 2/4/2021 1:51 PM, BY: Eric W. Wahl PLOTSTYLE: Pennoni NCS.ctb PROJECT STATUS: —

18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T: 302-684-8030
F: 302-684-8054

www.pennoni.com

LINDER AND COMPANY, INC.

CASE NO. CU 2206

OWNER:

LINDER AND COMPANY, INC.
234 NORTH JAMES STREET
NEWPORT, DE 19804

DEVELOPER:

LINDER AND COMPANY, INC.
234 NORTH JAMES STREET
NEWPORT, DE 19804

LEGAL:

MORRIS JAMES LLP
107 W. MARKET STREET
GEORGETOWN, DE 19947
DAVID C. HUTT, ESQUIRE

PLANNER/ENGINEER/SURVEYOR:

PENNONI
18072 DAVIDSON DRIVE
MILTON, DE 19968
MARK H. DAVIDSON, PRINCIPAL LAND PLANNER
ALAN DECKTOR, PE., ENV SP
JOHN W. HAUPT, PLS
ERIC W. WAHL, RLA

ENVIRONMENTAL:

PENNONI
GREGORY R SAUTER, P.E. GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSC. INC.
KENNETH W. REDINGER, P.W.S. ENVIRONMENTAL SVCS.



TABLE OF CONTENTS:

TAB 1 APPLICATION

a. SUSSEX COUNTY P & Z APPLICATION
b. LINDER AND COMPANY INC. 134-12.00-74.00
c. DB3171 PG91 134-12.00-74.00
d. SFR RESPONSE LETTER
e. PRELIMINARY PLANS SET

TAB 2 PLUS

a. STATE COMMENTS 2019-12-31
b. PLUS APPLICATION - FINAL

TAB 3 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT

a. ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT

TAB 4 PREVIOUS APPROVALS

a. ORDINANCE 2176
b. NOTICE OF DECISION LETTER CU 1849 VILLAGE AT EVANS POND FINAL SITE PLAN
c. FINAL RECORD PLAN APPROVAL CU 1849
d. SCED APPROVAL
e. 20090140 DelDOT LONOR 2016-01-20
f. 2016-03-28 WWCP SIGNED PERMIT AND COVER LETTER WPCC 3021-15
g. JD LETTER 2007

TAB 5 EXHIBITS

a. ADJACENT LIKE USE EXHIBIT
b. LAND USE APPLICATIONS AND MULTIFAMILY
c. EVANS FARM APARTMENTS W & A LETTER SCAN
d. SUSSEX COUNTY SANITARY SEWER AS-BUILT
e. WETLAND DELINEATION PLAN
f. WETLAND AREA BLOW UP
g. WETLAND LETTER
h. JD LETTER
i. WETLAND REPORT LANDMARK 2006
j. SUBSURFACE EVALUATION GTA 2014
k. GTA LETTER REPORT OF SUPPLEMENTAL SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION

TAB 6 MAPS

APPENDICES A THRU W

APPENDIX A. WETLAND DELINATION MAP
APPENDIX A1. WETLAND JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION UPDATE K.W.REDINGER ENVR.SVCS
APPENDIX A2. JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION – ARMY CORP OF ENGINEERS
APPENDIX B FEMA FLOODPLAIN MAPPING
APPENDIX C DelDOT TRAFFIC COUNTS
APPENDIX D. DelDOT FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION
APPENDIX E. 2018 AERIAL IMAGE
APPENDIX F. AREA LAND USE APPLICATIONS & COUNTY ZONING
APPENDIX G. SUSSEX COUNTY ZONING MAP
APPENDIX H. 2019 SUSSEX COMPREHENSIVE PLAN – THE SUSSEX PLAN
APPENDIX I. 2020 STATE STRATEGIES INVESTMENT LEVELS
APPENDIX J. NRCS SOILS MAP
APPENDIX K. USGS TOPOGRAPHIC
APPENDIX L. LiDAR TOPOGRAPHIC & DRAINAGE MAP

APPENDIX M. GROUNDWATER RECHARGE POTENTIAL
APPENDIX N. 1937 ORTHOPHOTO
APPENDIX O. 1954 ORTHOPHOTO
APPENDIX P. 1961 ORTHOPHOTO
APPENDIX Q. 1968 ORTHOPHOTO
APPENDIX R. 1992 ORTHOPHOTO
APPENDIX S. 1997 ORTHOPHOTO
APPENDIX T. 2002 ORTHOPHOTO
APPENDIX U. 2007 ORTHOPHOTO
APPENDIX V. 2012 ORTHOPHOTO
APPENDIX W. 2017 ORTHOPHOTO

TAB 7 SAMPLE BUILDING PHOTOS

a. ILLUSTRATIVE APARTMENT BUILDINGS
b. BAY FARM APARTMENTS PLAN VIEW
c. BAY FARM APARTMENTS 3-STY PROFILE

TAB 8 SAMPLE FLOOR PLANS

a. 2 BEDROOM 2 BATH FLOOR PLANS
b. 3 BEDROOM 3 BATH FLOOR PLANS

TAB 9 LANDSCAPING

a. PETIX19002 RENDERING
b. BERMS
c. EPHEMERAL WETLANDS
d. CS2001 LP
e. CS2002 LP
f. SWM PLAN
g. WETLANDS LANDSCAPING
h. BMP STDS AND SPECS-LANDSCAPING GUIDELINES
i. EVANS FARM LANDSCAPE CONCEPT – SOLUTIONS

TAB 10 DelDOT

a. AERIAL MAP
b. OLD MILL ROAD STREETVIEW
c. RAILWAY ROAD STREETVIEW
d. OLD MILL ROAD IMPROVEMENTS
e. RAILWAY ROAD IMPROVEMENTS
f. AWSF & OFFSITE REQUIREMENTS – MEMO – REVISED
g. DELDOT MM (REV. 2019-10-04)
h. ENTRANCE CONSTRUCTION PLANS EXHIBIT
i. ENTRANCE TYPICAL SEDCTIONS
j. OLD MILL ROAD DELDOT CORE INFO
k. RAILWAY ROAD DELDOT CORE INFO
l. SINGLE FAMILY LAND USE (ITE210)
m. MULTI FAMILY LAND USE (ITE221)

TAB 11 STORMWATER

a. DRAINAGE ANALYSIS-PRE
b. DRAINAGE ANALYSIS-POST
c. DRAINAGE ANALYSIS-BMP
d. BMP STDS AND SPECS – CONSTRUCTED WETLANDS
e. CONSTRUCTED WETLAND GREEN BMP'S INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES
f. DRAINAGE PLANS 2021-02-04
g. GTA REVISED REPORT OF SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION 2014-03-25
h. GTA LETTER REPORT OF SUPPLEMENTAL SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION
i. SCD MM 2020-01-15
j. US WEBSOIL SURVEY REPORT
k. STREAMSTAT

Mark H. Davidson / Vice President

Principal Land Planner/Office Director

EDUCATION

University of Delaware; Civil Engineering, (1986-1990)

Land Surveying, Delaware Technical & Community College (1984-1986) and Wastewater Microbiology Diploma (1997)

Land Planning, Institute for Public Administration (2006)

CERTIFICATIONS

DNREC Class A Percolation Tester & Class B Septic Designer, (DE #2418)

Sediment & Stormwater Management, Responsible Personnel, DE (#8760) and MD (#4914)

DNREC Certified Construction Reviewer: DE (#1270)

Delaware Notary

TRAININGS

Hydrology, Delaware TR-20 (1993)

Reducing Flood Hazard in Coastal Development (1996)

Law for Managers/Supervisors (1999)

State and Federal Laws (2000)

Advanced Real Estate Law in Delaware (2002)

Land Conservation and Historic Preservation (2003)

Land Surveying Business Diploma (1998)

Project Manager Training I, Pennoni (2015)

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

National Onsite Wastewater Recycling Association

Delaware Onsite Wastewater Recycling Association

American Planning Association

American Institute of Certified Planners

HONORS/AWARDS

Association of Professionals Philanthropy, Brandywine Chapter Fundraising Nominee (2014)

Notable Networker Award, BNI (2013)

EXPERIENCE SUMMARY

Mark H. Davidson serves as Vice President of Pennoni and Office Director for our Southern Delaware, Milton Office. Mark also serves as the Principal Land Planner for Pennoni. He has over 33-years of past experience in Surveying, Engineering, Consulting, Construction and Land Planning. For 12-years he owned a professional engineering, surveying, land planning, environmental and consulting firm that provided professional consulting and design in land planning for residential, industrial, institutional, municipal and commercial applications to a wide range of clients in Delaware and Maryland. Mr. Davidson's project experience includes land development planning, surveying, engineering, environmental design and permitting; construction and project consulting, management and inspection; water resource consulting, management and inspection and municipal consulting, planning and inspection for residential, industrial, institutional, municipal and commercial applications.

Mark is a past director of the Delaware Onsite Wastewater Recycling Association as well as a member of the American Planning Association, American Institute of Certified Planners and has served in the past as a committee member of Delaware Low Impact Development Roundtable Committee, Delaware Pollution Control Strategy Committee, Delaware Sediment & Stormwater Regulatory Advisory Committee, and the Delaware Technical & Community College A/E Curriculum Committee. He was also nominated for the Brandywine Chapter Association of Fundraising Professionals Philanthropy Award and has won the BNI Notable Networker Award.

Along with all the experience and education stated and with many years of combined experience in Surveying, Engineering, Consulting and Land Planning, he has been responsible for providing consulting, layout and design in surveying, engineering and land planning for residential, industrial, institutional, municipal and commercial applications to a wide range of clients in Delaware, Maryland, Virginia and West Virginia. He has project managed, studied, planned, surveyed, designed and engineered sustainable, master-planned communities, commercial and urban redevelopment projects, and the public infrastructure that supports them.

Mark has provided nationwide land planning consulting services to a variety of clientele to help coordinate project startups as well as final construction consulting services when it came to commercial, residential, industrial, municipal, educational and community land planning. Provided additional consulting in civil/site engineering, stormwater management, erosion and sediment control, wastewater collection and disposal, transportation, and environmental. Market areas practiced; Delaware, Maryland, West Virginia, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, North Dakota, Puerto Rico, Canada and Panama.

Additional Project experience includes cutting edge design and technology as well as value engineering to help clients through the ever-changing market including but not limited to solar voltaic and wind generation projects.

He was currently appointed by the Secretary of DNREC to serve 3-years on the On Site Septic Advisory Board for the State of Delaware.

APPENDIX F

N

C/U 2085 (Approved, Multifamily)
Cedar Shores (Multifamily)
C/U 2131 (Approved, Multifamily)
Bethany Bay (Mixed Use)
Bethany Marina (Multifamily)
Bay Forest (Mixed Use)
C/U 1949 (Approved)
Bayside At Bethany Lakes (Multifamily)
C/U 2130 (Approved, Multifamily)
C/U 1913 (Approved)
Insight At Sunset Harbor (Multifamily)
The Salt Pond (Mixed Use)
C/U 2038 (Approved, Multifamily)
C/U 2196 (Pending)
C/U 1969 (Approved)
C/U 2166 (Approved)
Windhurst Manor (Multifamily)
Creekside (Multifamily)
Tidewaters (Multifamily)
Westwood (Multifamily)
Ocean Mist (Multifamily)
The Crossings At Bethany (Multifamily)
C/U 2195 (Pending, Multifamily)
Village At Bear Trap Dunes (Mixed Use)
Bishops Landing (Mixed Use)

Fairway
Holts Landing Road
Irons Lane
Old Mill Road
Brush Hook Road
Whites Neck Road
Murray Road
Vines Creek Road
Omar Road
Tranquility Lane
Roxana Road
Windmill Drive
Dukes Drive
Cedar Drive
Railway Road
Yeadon Drive
Birdhaven Street
Club House Road
Park Circle
Bridge Lane
Chad Place
Daisey Avenue
Fred Hudon Road
Orlando Avenue
Hickman Road
Yacht Basin Road
Waterway Drive
Sandy Cove Road
Cedar Neck Road
Hudson Avenue
Woodland Avenue
Atlantic Avenue
Heron Drive

0 0.25 0.5 1 Miles

Surdex Corp

Figure 21 of 21.	Area Land Use Applications & Multifamily Development	Pennoni	County Zoning	AR-1, AR-2, CR-1, C-1, GR, HR-2, M, MR, B-1
21	Evans Farm Apartments			
	PETIX19002			

Date: 1/7/2020

Document Path: C:\Users\MWalls\Documents\GIS Projects\PETIX19002\CU Hearing\21 Area Land Use Applications.mxd

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

OCEAN VIEW, DELAWARE



0 100' 200'

Pennoni

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 **F** 302.684.8054

TAB 1

APPLICATION

File #: _____

Planning & Zoning Commission Application
Sussex County, Delaware

Sussex County Planning & Zoning Department
2 The Circle (P.O. Box 417) Georgetown, DE 19947
302-855-7878 ph. 302-854-5079 fax

Type of Application: (please check applicable)
Conditional Use
Zoning Map Amendment

Site Address of Conditional Use/Zoning Map Amendment

Type of Conditional Use Requested:

Tax Map #: **Size of Parcel(s)**:

Current Zoning: **Proposed Zoning:** **Size of Building**:

Land Use Classification:

Water Provider: **Sewer Provider:**

Applicant Information

Applicant Name:
Applicant Address:
City: State: ZipCode:
Phone #: E-mail:

Owner Information

Owner Name:
Owner Address:
City: State: Zip Code:
Phone #: E-mail:

Agent/Attorney/Engineer Information

Agent/Attorney/Engineer Name:
Agent/Attorney/Engineer Address:
City: State: Zip Code:
Phone #: E-mail:

EQUAL HOUSING OPPORTUNITY

Check List for Sussex County Planning & Zoning Applications

The following shall be submitted with the application

✓ **Completed Application**

✓ **Provide eight (8) copies of the Site Plan or Survey of the property**

- Survey shall show the location of existing or proposed building(s), building setbacks, parking area, proposed entrance location, etc.
- Provide a PDF of Plans (may be e-mailed to a staff member)
- Deed or Legal description

✓ **Provide Fee $500.00**

___ **Optional - Additional information for the Commission/Council to consider** (ex. architectural elevations, photos, exhibit books, etc.) If provided submit 8 copies and they shall be submitted a minimum of ten (10) days prior to the Planning Commission meeting.

✓ **Please be aware that Public Notice will be sent to property owners within 200 feet of the subject site and County staff will come out to the subject site, take photos and place a sign on the site stating the date and time of the Public Hearings for the application.**

✓ **DelDOT Service Level Evaluation Request Response**

✓ **PLUS Response Letter** (if required)

The undersigned hereby certifies that the forms, exhibits, and statements contained in any papers or plans submitted as a part of this application are true and correct.

I also certify that I or an agent on by behalf shall attend all public hearing before the Planning and Zoning Commission and the Sussex County Council and any other hearing necessary for this application and that I will answer any questions to the best of my ability to respond to the present and future needs, the health, safety, morals, convenience, order, prosperity, and general welfare of the inhabitants of Sussex County, Delaware.

Signature of Applicant/Agent/Attorney

Andrea Lindley Jr
Lindley + Company, Inc.

Date: 9/5/19

Signature of Owner

Andrea Lindley Jr
Lindley + Company, Inc

Date: 9/5/19

For office use only:

Date Submitted: _____ Fee: $500.00 Check #: _____

Staff accepting application: _____ Application & Case #: _____

Location of property: _____

_____

Subdivision: _____

Date of PC Hearing: _____ Recommendation of PC Commission: _____

Date of CC Hearing: _____ Decision of CC: _____

Pennoni

18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T: 302-684-8030
F: 302-684-8054

www.pennoni.com

PARTICULAR DESCRIPTION

LANDS NOW OR FORMERLY OF LINDER AND COMPANY, INC.

TAX MAP 134-12.00-74.00 P/O

All that certain piece, parcel and tract lying in the Baltimore Hundred of Sussex County, Delaware and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point, said point lying on the westerly right-of-way of Railway Road and being a corner for this Parcel and Lands now or formerly of Carl I. Habecker; thence by and with this Parcel and the westerly right-of-way of Railway Road the following (3) courses and distances:

1) **South 45 degrees, 30 minutes, 13 seconds West, 5.99 feet to a point,**
2) **South 44 degrees, 02 minutes, 42 seconds West, 754.49 feet to a point,**
3) **With a curve to the left, said curve having a radius of 725 feet, an arc distance of 209.67 feet, an interior angle of 16 degrees, 34 minutes, 11 seconds and a chord bearing and distance of South 35 degrees, 45 minutes, 37 seconds West, 208.94 feet to a point**,

said point lying on the westerly right-of-way of Railway Road and being a corner for this Parcel; thence by and with this Parcel and the northerly right-of-way of Old Mill Road the following (3) courses and distances:

1) **South 76 degrees, 53 minutes, 25 seconds West, 65.40 feet to a point,**
2) **North 51 degrees, 43 minutes, 07 seconds West, 442.80 feet to a point,**
3) **North 51 degrees, 32 minutes, 05 seconds West, 498.82 feet to an iron rod found,**

Said iron rod lying on the northerly right-of-way of Old Mill Road and being a corner for this Parcel and Bay Forest Subdivision; thence by and with this Parcel and Bay Forest Subdivision the following (13) courses and distances:

1) **North 28 degrees, 19 minutes, 29 seconds East, 23.96 feet to an iron rod found,**
2) **North 03 degrees, 15 minutes, 56 seconds West, 85.75 feet to a point,**
3) **North 02 degrees, 25 minutes, 40 seconds East, 142.98 feet to a point,**
4) **North 00 degrees, 17 minutes, 37 seconds West, 101.37 feet to a point,**
5) **North 06 degrees, 05 minutes, 19 seconds West, 114.25 feet to a point,**
6) **North 00 degrees, 53 minutes, 41 seconds West, 294.54 feet to a point,**

7) **North 02 degrees, 41 minutes, 47 seconds East. 158.12 feet to a point,**
8) **North 11 degrees, 09 minutes, 31 seconds East, 50.14 feet to a point,**
9) **North 17 degrees, 43 minutes, 55 seconds East, 92.88 feet to a point,**
10) **North 34 degrees, 20 minutes, 57 seconds East, 223.49 feet to a point,**
11) **North 38 degrees, 57 minutes, 58 seconds East, 140.61 feet to a point,**
12) **North 44 degrees, 38 minutes, 39 seconds East, 212.71 feet to a point,**
13) **North 45 degrees, 53 minutes, 00 seconds East, 0.05 feet to a PK nail found,**

Said PK nail, being a corner for this Parcel and Lands now or formerly of Linder and Company, Inc.; thence by and with this Parcel and Lands now or formerly of Linder and Company, Inc., **South 53 degrees, 29 minutes, 49 seconds East, 1,165.69 feet** to a concrete monument, said concrete monument being a corner for this Parcel and Lands now or formerly of Fred and Carol Coulson; thence by and with this Parcel and Lands now or formerly of Fred and Carol Coulson, **South 38 degrees, 26 minutes, 28 seconds East, 545.97 feet** to a point, said point being the **Point of Beginning** for this description.

This Parcel contains 48.36 acres, more or less.

36573

BK03171 PG091

Parcel No. 1-34-12.00-74.00
Prepared By:
Herlihy, Harker & Kavanaugh
1400 Market Street, Suite 200
Wilmington, DE 19801
Return To:
Linder & Company, Inc.
234 N. James Street
Newport, DE 19804
R2005-0297

THIS DEED, Made this 1st day of July, 2005.

BETWEEN, JANE E. BURTON, AND WALLACE C. EVANS, PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE ESTATE OF MABEL G. EVANS, of Sussex County and State of Delaware, parties of the first part

-AND-

Linder & Company, Inc., a corporation of the State of Delaware, party of the second part.

WITNESSETH, That the said parties of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of Five Million Seven Hundred Thousand and 00/100 Dollars ($5,700,000.00) lawful money of the United States of America, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant and convey unto the said party of the second part ,

Consideration: $5700000.0 Exempt Code: A

County	State	Total
85500.00	85500.00	171000.00

counter Date: 07/15/2005

Parcel No. 1:
ALL that certain tract, piece or parcel of land lying and being situated in what is known as Whites' Neck, in Baltimore Hundred, County of Sussex and State of Delaware, lying on the North side of the County Road leading from Millville to the Railway at Whites' Creek, adjoining lands of these Grantors, heirs of Elihu Rickards, and John W. Evans:

BEGINNING at the Northeast corner of a lot of land of this grantee in the aforesaid County Road and running with said road South fifty and three-quarters degrees (50 3/4°) West six chains and forty-nine links to another corner of lot of this grantee, thence with a new line through woodland, North thirty-three degrees West five chains and sixty-six links to a black gum six inches in diameter; thence with line North thirty-three degrees, West (33) twenty chains and forty links to the center of a private road, on line of lands of the heirs of the said Elihu Rickards; thence with said road, and line North forty-eight and three-quarters degrees East (48 3/4°) five chains and twenty-one links to corner of woodland of the said John W. Evans; thence with line of said Evans, South forty-seven degrees East (47° East) seventeen chains and fifty links to another corner of said Evans land; thence with a new line South thirty-three degrees East (33° East) eight chains and sixty links to the center of the aforesaid county road, thence with said road South fifty and three-quarters degrees West (50 3/4° West) two chains and ninety-seven links to the place of beginning.

PARCEL NO. 2: NO 1:
ALL that certain piece, parcel or tract of land lying and situate near Millville, Baltimore Hundred, Sussex County, State of Delaware, adjoining lands of this grantee and John G. Townsend, bounded and described as follows, to wit:

BEGINNING at a stob a corner for the lands formerly belonging to George H. Townsend and running South fifty and three quarters degrees West 6.3 chains down the County road leading from Millville to the Railway Farm; thence North thirty-three degrees West 23.02 chains to a stob along John G. Townsend's line; thence North seventeen degrees East 3.80 chains to a stob; thence along said lands North forty-four

and one-half degrees East 3.42 chains to a corner for other lands of the grantee herein; thence with the lands formerly belonging to George H. Townsend South thirty-three degrees East 25.52 chains back to the County road and place of beginning.

NO. 2:
ALL that certain piece an parcel or tract of land lying and being situate in Baltimore Hundred, Sussex County, State of Delaware, bounded and described as follows, to-wit:

BEGINNING at the center of the County road with a stone on the West side corner for Tract No. 1 (above), and running down said road South fifty-two and one-quarter degrees West one hundred twenty-two feet, South thirty-three and one-half degrees West two hundred forty-five feet to a stake; thence a new line North sixty and one-half degrees West nine hundred sixty-five feet to a stake in the center of an old cart road and the lands of John G. Townsend; thence with said land and down said old cart road North twenty-eight and seven-eights degrees East three hundred twenty-two feet North six and two-fifths degrees East eleven hundred twenty feet to Tract No. 1 (above); thence with said Tract No. 1 South thirty-one degrees East fifteen hundred twenty-two feet home to the place of beginning.

EXCEPTING from the Tract No. 2 that parcel of said tract heretofore sold by Archie A. Evans and Margaret E. Evans, now deceased, to the State of Delaware by deed dated the eleventh date of April, A.D. 1939 and now of record in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds in and for Sussex County, Delaware, at Georgetown in Deed Record No. 323, Page 170 and ALSO EXCEPTING herefrom the parcel of land heretofore sold by the said Archie A. Evans and Margaret E. Evans, now deceased, to Henry G. Graves and Louise B. Graves, trading under the firm name and style of Delaware Sand Company by deed dated the eleventh day of December, A.D. 1942 and now of record in the office of the Recorder of Deeds at Georgetown in Deed Record No. 338, page 538.

PARCEL NO. 3:
ALL that piece parcel or lot of land lying and being situate in Whites' Neck, Baltimore Hundred, Sussex County and State of Delaware bounded and described as follows to wit:

BEGINNING at a corner for lands of Jacob Banks and this tract and running with the Jacob Banks lands North thirty-four degrees West nine and one-tenth perches to the County road leading from Millville to Railway and with said Railway road North forty-nine and one quarter degrees East twenty-six perches to a point and lands of Phillip W. West, thence leaving said road and running with the lands of Philip W. West South twenty-nine and three quarters degrees East twenty-one and five-tenths perches to the lands of Jacob Banks thence with the lands of the said Banks lands, South eighty-six and three-quarters degrees West twenty-six perches and home to the place of beginning.

BEING the same lands and premises conveyed to J. Clifton Evans and Mabel G. Evans, his wife, by the following three Deeds recorded in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds in and for Sussex County, State of Delaware: Deed dated July 31, 1929 and recorded in Deed Record 318, Page 402, Deed dated October 10, 1942 and recorded in Deed Record 338, Page 199, Deed dated May 1, 1948 in Deed Record 387, Page 544.

SUBSEQUENTLY, the said J. Clifton Evans departed this life on January 9, 1986 leaving Mabel G. Evans as sole surviving tenant by the entirety (see Will Book 149-177). Mabel G. Evans departed this life on December 6, 2004 testate whereby Item Fifth of her Will she directed that her property, real and personal, be sold and distributed as further bequeathed (see Will Record 444-296). Jane E. Burton and Wallace C. Evans are the qualified and acting personal representatives of the Estate of Mabel G. Evans and execute and deliver this Deed pursuant to the direction in said Will.

GRANTEE'S ADDRESS: ***234 N. James Street***
Newport, DE 19804

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties of the first part has caused this Deed to be duly executed the day and year first above written.

Sealed and Delivered
in the Presence of:

Margaret H. Wilbourne

Jane E. Burton (SEAL)
JANE E. BURTON, PERSONAL
REPRENTATIVE OF THE ESTATE OF
MABEL G. EVANS

Wallace C. Evans (SEAL)
WALLACE C. EVANS, PERSONAL
REPRESENTATIVES OF THE ESTATE OF
MABEL G. EVANS

STATE OF DELAWARE)
SUSSEX) ss.:
~~NEW CASTLE~~ COUNTY)

BE IT REMEMBERED, That on this 1ST day of ~~June~~ July, 2005, before me, a Notary Public for the State and County aforesaid, Jane E. Burton, Personal Representive of the Estate of Mabel G. Evans, party to this Indenture, known to me personally to be such, and acknowledged this Indenture to be her act and deed .

WITNESS Hand and Seal this 1ST day of ~~June~~ July, 2005.

(SEAL)

NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF DELAWARE)
SUSSEX COUNTY) ss.:
~~NEW CASTLE~~ COUNTY)

EUGENE H. BAYARD, ESQ.
NOTARIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO
29 DEL. CODE SECT. 4323
ATTORNEY AT LAW
DELAWARE

BE IT REMEMBERED, That on this 1ST day of ~~June~~ July, 2005, before me, a Notary Public for the State and County aforesaid, Wallace C. Evans, Personal Representive of the Estate of Mabel G. Evans, party to this Indenture, known to me personally to be such, and acknowledged this Indenture to be his act and deed .

WITNESS Hand and Seal this 1ST day of ~~June~~ July, 2005.

(SEAL)

NOTARY PUBLIC

RECORDER OF DEEDS
JOHN F. BRADY
05 JUL 15 PM 12:23
SUSSEX COUNTY
DOC. SURCHARGE PAID

EUGENE H. BAYARD, ESQ.
NOTARIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO
29 DEL. CODE SECT. 4323
ATTORNEY AT LAW
DELAWARE

Received
JUL 18 2005
ASSESSMENT DIVISION
OF SUSSEX CTY

STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
800 BAY ROAD
P.O. BOX 778
DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

JENNIFER COHAN
SECRETARY

August 21, 2019

Ms. Janelle Cornwell, Director
Sussex County Planning & Zoning
P.O. Box 417
Georgetown, DE 19947

Dear Ms. Cornwell:

The Department has completed its review of a Service Level Evaluation Request (SLER) for the **Pettinaro Construction Company, Inc.** conditional application, which we received on July 30, 2019. This application is for an approximately 50.19-acre parcel (Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00). The subject land is located on the northwest corner of the intersection of Old Mill Road (Sussex Road 349) and Railway Road (Sussex Road 350). The subject land is currently zoned as GR (General Residential) and the applicant is seeking a conditional use approval to develop 198 apartments.

Per the 2018 Delaware Vehicle Volume Summary, the annual average and summer average daily traffic volumes along the segment of Old Mill Road where the subject land is located, which is from the northeast Millville limits to Whites Neck Road (Sussex Road 347), are 3,992 and 5,138 vehicles per day, respectively. As the subject land also has frontage along Railway Road, the annual average and summer average daily traffic volumes along that road segment, which is from northeast limits of Millville to the end of the road, are 3,219 and 4,143 vehicles per day, respectively.

Based on our review, we estimate that the proposed land use will generate more than 50 vehicle trips per a weekly peak hour or 500 vehicle trips per day, and would be considered to have a Minor impact to the local area roadways. In this instance, the Department considers a Minor impact to be when a proposed land use would generate more than either 50 vehicle trips per a weekly peak hour and / or 500 vehicle trips per day but fewer than 200 vehicle trips per a weekly peak hour and 2,000 vehicle trips per day. Because of this impact, we recommend that the applicant be required to perform a Traffic Impact Study (TIS) for the subject application. However, our Development Coordination Manual provides that where a TIS is required only because the volume warrants are met, and the projected trip generation will be fewer than 200 vehicle trips per a weekly peak hour and fewer than 2,000 vehicle trips per day, DelDOT may permit the developer to pay an Area-Wide Study Fee of $10 per daily trip in lieu of doing a TIS. For this application, if the County were agreeable, we would permit the developer to pay an Area-wide Study Fee.

DelDOT

According to the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) Trip Generation Manual, a development of 198 apartments would generate 1,077 vehicle trips per day, 67 vehicle trips during the morning peak hour, and 85 vehicle trips during the evening peak hour. As stated above, because this development would generate fewer than 2,000 vehicle trips per day and fewer than 200 vehicle trips during a weekly peak hour, the applicant has the option to pay the Area-Wide Study Fee in lieu of doing a TIS. The Area-Wide Study Fee for the proposed development would be $10,770.00. Payment of the Area-Wide Study Fee does not preclude a developer from having to make or participate in off-site improvements.

Because the site would generate more than 200 vehicle trips per day, a Traffic Operational Analysis (TOA) may be required as part of the site plan review process, in accordance with Chapter 2 of the Development Coordination Manual.

If the County approves this application, the applicant should be reminded that DelDOT requires compliance with State regulations regarding plan approvals and entrance permits, whether or not a TIS is required.

Please contact Mr. Claudy Joinville, at (302) 760-2124, if you have questions concerning this correspondence.

Sincerely,



T. William Brockenbrough, Jr.
County Coordinator
Development Coordination

TWB:cjm
cc: Constance C. Holland, Coordinator, Cabinet Committee on State Planning Issues
Pettinaro Construction Company, Inc., Applicant
J. Marc Coté, Assistant Director, Development Coordination
Gemez Norwood, South District Public Works Manager, Maintenance & Operations
Susanne Laws, Sussex County Subdivision Coordinator, Development Coordination
Derek Sapp, Subdivision Manager, Development Coordination
Kevin Hickman, Subdivision Manager, Development Coordination
Brian Yates, Subdivision Manager, Development Coordination
John Andrescavage, Subdivision Manager, Development Coordination
Troy Brestel, Project Engineer, Development Coordination
Claudy Joinville, Project Engineer, Development Coordination

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

(CU-2206)

PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN

SUSSEX COUNTY, DELAWARE

PREPARED FOR:

OWNER/DEVELOPER

LINDER AND COMPANY

234 NORTH JAMES ST.

NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

SITE DATA TABLE:

1. TAX MAP NUMBER: 134-12.00-74.00
2. OWNERS: LINDER & COMPANY INC, 234 NORTH JAMES ST., NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804
3. DEVELOPER: PETTINARO CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC., 234 NORTH JAMES ST., NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804
4. TOWN/HUNDRED/COUNTY: OCEAN VIEW / BALTIMORE HUNDRED / SUSSEX
5. CURRENT ZONING: GR (GENERAL RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT)
   PROPOSED ZONING: GR (GENERAL RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT)
6. PRESENT USE: AGRICULTURAL
   PROPOSED USE: MULTIFAMILY DWELLINGS (115-39)
7. REQUIRED SETBACKS (B.R.L.): GR (115-42 B.)
   DEPTH OF FRONT YARD (FEET) 40'
   DEPTH OF CORNER SIDE YARD 30'
   WIDTH OF SIDE YARD (FEET) 10'
   DEPTH OF REAR YARD (FEET) 10'
   MINIMUM LOT WIDTH 75'
8. DWELLING UNIT CALCULATIONS: (TABLE II)
   GROSS AREA: 50.62 AC.
   MIN. LOT AREA/UNIT: GR ZONING MINIMUM AREA: 10,000 S.F.
   CU ZONING MINIMUM AREA: 3,630 S.F.(PER DWELLING UNIT)
   PERMITTED UNITS: 200 UNITS
   PROPOSED UNITS: 200 UNITS
   PERMITTED DENSITY: GR ZONING MAXIMUM DENSITY: 4 UNITS / ACRE
   CU ZONING MAXIMUM DENSITY FOR MULTIFAMILY:12 UNITS PER ACRE, ARTICLE XX SECTION 115-156B, TABLE II
   PROPOSED DENSITY: 200 MULTIFAMILY UNITS: 3.95± UNITS / ACRE
9. WATER SUPPLIER: PUBLIC - TIDEWATER UTILITIES
   SECTION 89:
   SOURCE WATER PROTECTION
   A. SUBJECT PROPERTY IS WITHIN AN AREA OF "FAIR AND GOOD" GROUND WATER RECHARGE.
   B. SUBJECT PROPERTY IS NOT LOCATED IN A WELLHEAD PROTECTION AREA.
12. SANITARY SEWER PROVIDER: PUBLIC - SUSSEX COUNTY
13. STREETS: PRIVATE (99-18 D & E.)
14. POSTED SPEED LIMIT (OLD MILL ROAD): 45 MPH
    (RAILWAY ROAD) 40 MPH
15. STATE INVESTMENT AREA: LEVEL 2/3
16. MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT (115-25 D.): 42 FEET
17. SITE AREA AND ACREAGE:

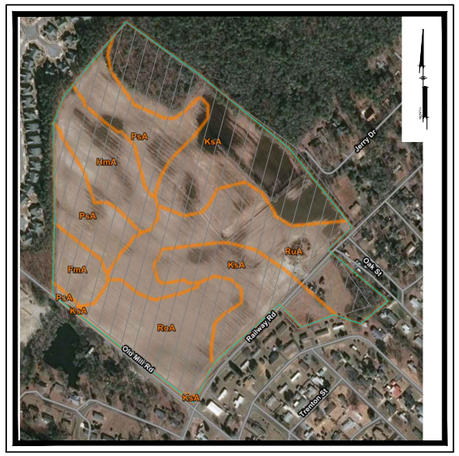
GROSS ACREAGE:	50.62 AC (100%)	2,205,212	SF
SITE AREA WEST SIDE RAILWAY ROAD:	48.36 AC (95.54%)	2,106,540	SF
SITE AREA EAST SIDE RAILWAY ROAD:	2.27 AC (4.46%)	98,672	SF
DELDOT R.O.W. DEDICATION:	0.26 AC (0.51%)	11,497	SF
DELDOT PERMANENT EASEMENT:	1.13 AC (2.23%)	49,136	SF
IMPERVIOUS - ONSITE BUILDING :	3.26 AC (6.44%)	142,073	SF
IMPERVIOUS - ONSITE PAVEMENT:	5.92 AC (11.69%)	257,907	SF
OPEN SPACE:	40.05 AC (79.12%)	1,744,599	SF
TOTAL :	50.62 AC (100%)	2,205,212	SF

18. REQUIRED OPEN SPACE (99-21 D.): REQUIRED 10% OF GROSS AREA (5.06 AC)
    PROPOSED OPEN SPACE AREA (40.05 AC)
19. EXISTING FORESTED AREA: 3.60 ACRES
    FORESTED AREA TO REMAIN 3.60 ACRES
20. OPEN SPACE AREA BREAKDOWN:

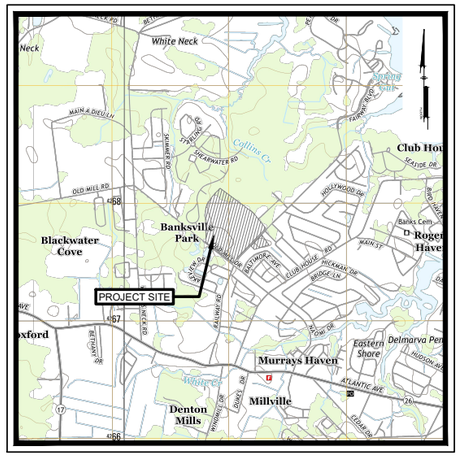
LANDSCAPE BUFFER:	2.66 ± AC (6.64%)	116,042	± SF
ACTIVE RECREATION SPACE :	1.42 ± AC (3.55%)	61,734	± SF
PASSIVE RECREATION SPACE:	30.04 ± AC (75.01%)	769,198	± SF
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT:	4.63 ± AC (11.56%)	201,787	± SF
WETLAND AREA:	1.30 ± AC (3.25%)	56,451	± SF
TOTAL OPEN SPACE AREA:	40.05 ± AC (100%)	1,205,212	± SF

21. PARKING ANALYSES:
    PARKING RATIONAL: MULTI-FAMILY (115-162B) 2 SPACES/UNIT
    PARKING REDUCTION: 15% AFTER FIRST 50 UNITS SATISFIED
    PARKING REQUIRED: 355 SPACES
    PARKING PROVIDED: 561 SPACES TOTAL
    231 GARAGE SPACES
    318 OFF STREET SPACES
    10 ACCESSIBLE SPACES
    2 VAN ACCESSIBLE SPACES

    LOADING RATIONAL: APARTMENT BUILDING
    LOADING REQUIRED: 100,000 - 200,000 3 SPACES
    EACH 100,000 OVER 200,000 REQUIRES 1 ADDITIONAL SPACE
    TOTAL LOADING REQUIRED: 4 SPACES
    LOADING PROPOSED: 4 SPACES
22. LONGITUDE AND LATITUDE: STATE PLANE COORDINATES: LONGITUDE: W 75°08'52.51" LATITUDE: N 38°33'25.06"
23. PROPOSED DISCHARGE LOCATION: EXISTING DITCH AT NORTHEAST PROPERTY CORNER CONVEYED INTO RAILWAY ROAD DELDOT DRAINAGE SYSTEM
24. LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE:
    EVANS FARM APARTMENTS: 41.33 AC. ±
    MAINTENANCE SITE: 0.16 AC. ±
    DELDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY: 2.89 AC. ±
    TOTAL: 44.21 AC. ±
25. WATERSHED: WHITE CREEK - INDIAN RIVER BAY WATERSHED, ULTIMATELY TO ATLANTIC OCEAN
26. FLOOD ZONE: THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED ON THE FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NUMBER 10005C0511K, MAP REVISED MARCH 16, 2015. 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN AREA: 0 +/- ACRES
27. WETLANDS AREA: 1.30 +/- ACRES OF PALUSTRINE WETLANDS(NON-TIDAL), RECEIVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY, PHILADELPHIA DISTRICT CORPS OF ENGINEERS DATED MARCH 26, 2020.
28. WETLAND AREA IMPACTED: 0 AC.
29. TOPOGRAPHY: NAVD 1988 STATE PLANE DATUM.
30. LOCAL GOVERNMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR LAND USE APPROVAL: SUSSEX COUNTY



SOILS MAP
Scale: 1" = 400'



LOCATION MAP
Scale: 1" = 2000'

LEGEND

- EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
- EASEMENT
- LOT LINES
- ROW / ADJACENT PROPERTY
- EDGE OF ROAD / PAVEMENT
- CENTERLINE OF ROAD
- LANDSCAPE BUFFER
- LANDSCAPE BUFFER
- STREET LIGHT

OWNERS
LINDER & COMPANY INC
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

DEVELOPER
LINDER AND COMPANY
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

ENGINEER/SITE DESIGNER
PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 DAVIDSON DRIVE
MILTON, DE 19968
(302) 684-8030

SURVEYOR
PENNONI ASSOCIATES, INC.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
PENNONI ASSOCIATES, INC.

SCHOOL DISTRICT
INDIAN RIVER

FIRE DISTRICT
MILLVILLE

POSTAL DISTRICT
OCEAN VIEW (19970)

WATER UTILITY
PUBLIC

SEWER UTILITY
PUBLIC

ZONING DATA TABLE - SUSSEX COUNTY

GR - GENERAL RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

	REQUIREMENT		PROPOSED	
MIN. LOT SIZE	10,000	S.F.	21,800	S.F.
MIN. LOT WIDTH	75	FT.	100	FT.
MIN. LOT DEPTH	100	FT.	>100	FT.
MIN. FRONT YARD	40	FT.	40	FT.
MIN. CORNER FRONT YARD	15	FT.	15	FT.
MIN. SIDE YARD	10	FT.	10	FT.
MIN. REAR YARD	10	FT.	10	FT.
MAX. HEIGHT	42	FT.	42	FT.

EASEMENTS:

ALL SUBDIVISION LOTS SHALL HAVE FIVE-FOOT-WIDE EASEMENTS ALONG ALL LOT LINES FOR A TOTAL EASEMENT WIDTH OF AT LEAST 10 FEET ALONG A LOT LINE COMMON TO TWO LOTS. EASEMENTS OF GREATER WIDTH MAY BE REQUIRED ALONG LOT LINES OR ACROSS LOTS, WHERE NECESSARY. EASEMENTS ALONG PERIMETER BOUNDARIES OF THE SUBDIVISION SHALL BE NO LESS THAN 10 FEET IN WIDTH ON THE INTERIOR SIDE OF THE BOUNDARY.

SOILS

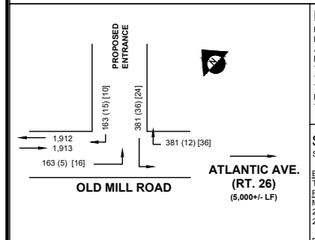
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	HYDROLOGIC SOIL
FmA	FORT MOTT LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
HmA	HAMMONTON LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	B
KsA	KLEJ LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A/D
PsA	PEPPERBOX-ROSEDALE COMPLEX, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
RoA	ROSEDALE LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
RuA	RUNCLINT LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A

SHEET LIST TABLE

SHEET NUMBER	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET TITLE
1		COVER SHEET
2		PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN NOTES AND DETAILS
3		PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN

TRAFFIC GENERATION - OLD MILL RD (SCR 349)

(FULL MOVEMENT)



ROAD TRAFFIC DATA:

FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION - S349 (OLD MILL RD.) - LOCAL ROAD
POSTED SPEED LIMIT - 45 MPH
AADT = 3,825 TRIPS (FROM 2019 DELDOT TRAFFIC SUMMARY)
DIRECTIONAL DISTRIBUTION [1]
10 YEAR PROJECTED AADT= 1.16 x = 3,825 TRIPS = 4,437 TRIPS
10 YEAR PROJECTED AADT + SITE ADT = 5,525 TRIPS
TRAFFIC PATTERN GROUP = 4 (FROM 2019 DELDOT TRAFFIC SUMMARY)
PEAK HOUR - 13.88% x 4,437 TRIPS = 616 TRIPS
TRUCK VOLUME - N/A

SITE TRAFFIC DATA:

SOURCE: ITE TRIP GENERATION MANUAL 10TH EDITION[2]

EXISTING LAND USE: VACANT FIELD
TOTAL ADT FOR SITE = 0 TRIPS
PROPOSED LAND USE:
MULTIFAMILY HOUSING (MID RISE) (ITE 221)
200 UNITS - T=5.45(X)-1.75 = 1,088 TRIPS (WEEKDAY)
200 UNITS - T=3.04(X)+417.11 = 1,025 TRIPS (SATURDAY)

PEAK HOUR OF ADJACENT STREET TRAFFIC:
AM: Ln(T) = 0.98Ln(X)-0.98 = 68 TRIPS (WEEKDAY) [26% / 74%]
PM: Ln(T) = 0.96Ln(X)-0.63 = 86 TRIPS (WEEKDAY) [61% / 39%]
T=0.42(X)+6.73 = 91 TRIPS (SATURDAY)
DIRECTIONAL DISTRIBUTION:
70% TO AND FROM THE EAST (762 TRIPS) (48)[60]
30% TO AND FROM THE WEST (326 TRIPS) (20)[26]
TOTAL NEW TRIPS = 1,088 ADT
TRUCK TRAFFIC FOR SITE = 54 TRIPS (5%)

TRAFFIC GENERATION DIAGRAM

ADT PEAK HOUR (A.M.), ADT PEAK HOUR [P.M.]

[1] DIRECTIONAL DISTRIBUTION PROVIDED BY DELDOT
[2] DIRECTIONAL DISTRIBUTION PROVIDED BY ITE MANUAL
DESIGN VEHICLE = WB-50 & SU-30

PREPARED BY:

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.

Pennoni

18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030
F 302.684.8054

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG
Call Miss Utility of Delmarva
800-282-8555
Ticket Number(s):

OWNER CERTIFICATION:
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN, THAT THE PLAN WAS MADE AT MY DIRECTION, THAT I ACKNOWLEDGE THE SAME TO BE MY ACT, AND DESIRE THE PLAN TO BE RECORDED AS SHOWN IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS.

LINDER & COMPANY INC DATE
1605 WEST 13TH ST.
WILMINGTON, DE 19806

SUSSEX COUNTY

COUNTY ENGINEER DATE
AGREEMENT NO.

ENGINEER CERTIFICATION:
IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED THAT I AM A REGISTERED ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF DELAWARE, THAT THE INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON HAS BEEN PREPARED UNDER MY SUPERVISION, AND TO MY BEST KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF REPRESENTS GOOD ENGINEERING PRACTICES AS REQUIRED BY THE APPLICABLE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE.

SIGNATURE DATE

ALAN M. DECKTOR, PE (DE PE#17771) (302) 684-8030
PENNONI ASSOCIATES, INC.
18072 DAVIDSON DRIVE MILTON, DE 19968

APPROVED BY

CHAIRMAN OR SECRETARY OF PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION DATE

PRESIDENT OF SUSSEX COUNTY COUNCIL DATE

REFERENCE #: CU-2206

DEVELOPER CERTIFICATION:
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE DEVELOPER OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN, THAT THE PLAN WAS MADE AT MY DIRECTION, THAT I ACKNOWLEDGE THE SAME TO BE MY ACT, AND DESIRE THE PLAN TO BE RECORDED AS SHOWN IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS.

PETTINARO CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, Inc. DATE
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AND OWNER MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS
31434 RAILWAY RD.
OCEAN VIEW, DE

COVER SHEET

LINDER AND COMPANY
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

NO.	DATE	BY

REVISIONS

ALL DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE IN RESPECT OF THE PROJECT. THEY ARE NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE BY OWNER OR OTHERS ON THE EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE INTENDED WILL BE AT OWNERS SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPOSURE TO PENNONI ASSOCIATE; AND OWNER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS PENNONI ASSOCIATES FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING THEREFROM.

PROJECT	PETIX19002
DATE	2019-08-19
DRAWING SCALE	AS NOTED
DRAWN BY	FML
APPROVED BY	BRD

PP0001

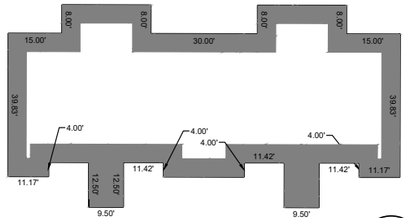
SHEET 1 OF 3

U:\Accounts\PETIX\PETIX19002 - Evans Farm Apartments\2d\SIGNAL_SHEETS\PP0001.dwg PLOTTED: 2/3/2021 4:58 PM, BY: Logan Strickland PLOTSTYLE: Pennoni MCS.ctb PROJECT STATUS: —

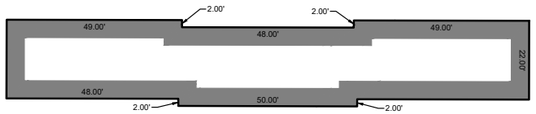
BUILDING AREA TABLE						
BUILDING	FOOTPRINT AREA (SF)	GFA (SF)	UNIT COUNT	ACCESSORY BUILDING	AREA (SF)	GARAGE PARKING COUNT
CLUBHOUSE	4,500	9,000				
A	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GA	3,200	15
B	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GB	3,200	15
C	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GC	3,200	15
D	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GD	3,200	15
E	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GE	3,200	15
F	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GF	3,200	15
G	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GG	3,200	15
H	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GH	3,200	15
I	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GI	3,200	15
J	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GJ	3,200	15
K	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GK	3,200	15
L	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GL	3,200	15
M	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GM	3,200	15
N	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GN	3,200	15
O	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GO	3,200	15
P	4,700	14100	12 UNITS 3 STORIES	GP	3,200	15
Q	4,700	9400	8 UNITS 2 STORIES	GQ	3,200	15
TOTAL	84,400	244,000	200 UNITS		54,400	255

* NOTE: THE 2 STORY BUILDING LOCATION MAY CHANGE THROUGHOUT THE ENGINEERING/CONSTRUCTION APPROVAL PROCESS. IT IS ONLY SHOWN FOR CALCULATION PURPOSES AT THIS TIME.

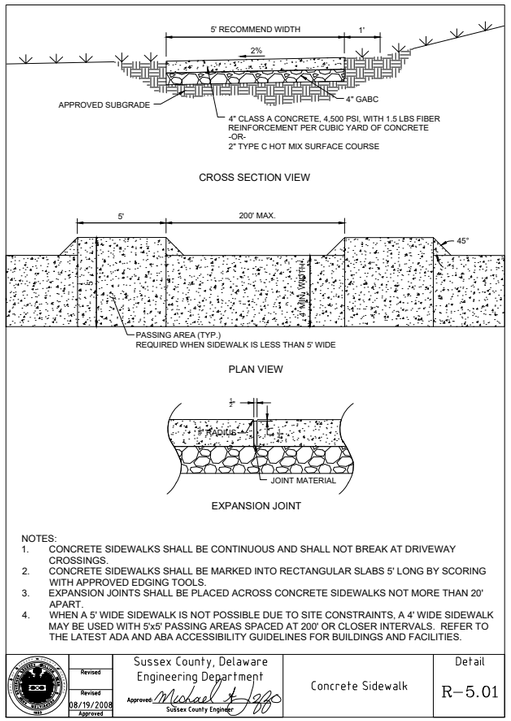
DETAIL- BUILDING AREA TABLE
SCALE: 1"=20'
1 / PP0002



DETAIL- MULTIFAMILY DWELLING DIMENSIONS
SCALE: 1"=20'
2 / PP0002



DETAIL- GARAGE DIMENSIONS
SCALE: 1"=20'
3 / PP0002



NOTES:
1. CONCRETE SIDEWALKS SHALL BE CONTINUOUS AND SHALL NOT BREAK AT DRIVEWAY CROSSINGS.
2. CONCRETE SIDEWALKS SHALL BE MARKED INTO RECTANGULAR SLABS 5' LONG BY SCORING WITH APPROVED EDGING TOOLS.
3. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED ACROSS CONCRETE SIDEWALKS NOT MORE THAN 20' APART.
4. WHEN A 5' WIDE SIDEWALK IS NOT POSSIBLE DUE TO SITE CONSTRAINTS, A 4' WIDE SIDEWALK MAY BE USED WITH 5'x5' PASSING AREAS SPACED AT 200' OR CLOSER INTERVALS. REFER TO THE LATEST ADA AND ABA ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES FOR BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES.

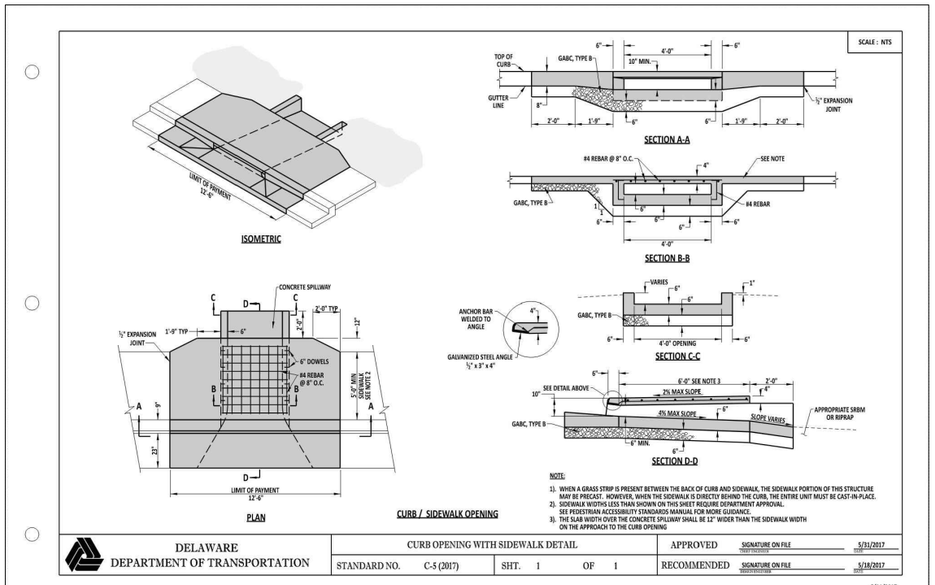
Revised	Revised	Revised	Sussex County, Delaware Engineering Department	Concrete Sidewalk	Detail
	08/19/2008	Approved Michael A. Izzo Sussex County Engineer			R-5.01

DETAIL- CONCRETE SIDEWALK
NOT TO SCALE
5 / PP0002

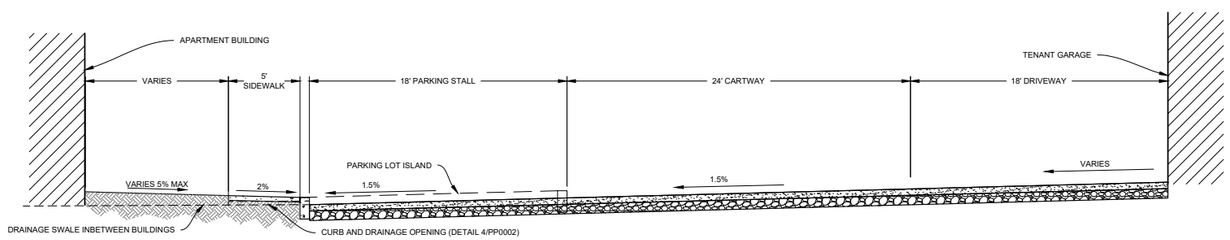
DELDOT RECORD / SITE PLAN NOTES:

(LAST REVISED MARCH 21 2019)

1. ALL ENTRANCES SHALL CONFORM TO THE DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION'S (DELDOT'S) CURRENT DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION MANUAL AND SHALL BE SUBJECT TO ITS APPROVAL.
2. NO LANDSCAPING SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY UNLESS THE PLANS ARE COMPLIANT WITH SECTION 3.7 OF THE DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION MANUAL.
3. SHRUBBERY, PLANTINGS, SIGNS AND/OR OTHER VISUAL BARRIERS THAT COULD OBSTRUCT THE SIGHT DISTANCE OF A DRIVER PREPARING TO ENTER THE ROADWAY ARE PROHIBITED WITHIN THE DEFINED DEPARTURE SIGHT TRIANGLE AREA ESTABLISHED ON THIS PLAN. IF THE ESTABLISHED DEPARTURE SIGHT TRIANGLE AREA IS OUTSIDE THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PROJECTS ONTO AN ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNER'S LAND, A SIGHT EASEMENT SHOULD BE ESTABLISHED AND RECORDED WITH ALL AFFECTED PROPERTY OWNERS TO MAINTAIN THE REQUIRED SIGHT DISTANCE.
4. UPON COMPLETION OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE SIDEWALK OR SHARED-USE PATH ACROSS THIS PROJECT'S FRONTAGE AND PHYSICAL CONNECTION TO ADJACENT EXISTING FACILITIES, THE DEVELOPER, THE PROPERTY OWNERS OR BOTH ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROJECT, SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO REMOVE ANY EXISTING ROAD TIE-IN CONNECTIONS LOCATED ALONG ADJACENT PROPERTIES, AND RESTORE THE AREA TO GRASS. SUCH ACTIONS SHALL BE COMPLETED AT DELDOT'S DISCRETION, AND IN CONFORMANCE WITH DELDOT'S DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION MANUAL.
5. PRIVATE STREETS CONSTRUCTED WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE DEVELOPER, THE PROPERTY OWNERS WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION OR BOTH (TITLE 17 §131). DELDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE FUTURE MAINTENANCE OF THESE STREETS.
6. THE SIDEWALK AND SHARED-USE PATH SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER, THE PROPERTY OWNERS OR BOTH WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION. THE STATE OF DELAWARE ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE FUTURE MAINTENANCE OF THE SIDEWALK AND/OR SHARED-USE PATH.
7. TO MINIMIZE RUTTING AND EROSION OF THE ROADSIDE DUE TO ON-STREET PARKING, DRIVEWAY AND BUILDING LAYOUTS MUST BE CONFIGURED TO ALLOW FOR VEHICLES TO BE STORED IN THE DRIVEWAY BEYOND THE RIGHT-OF-WAY, WITHOUT INTERFERING WITH SIDEWALK ACCESS AND CLEARANCE.
8. THE DEVELOPER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO FURNISH AND PLACE RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH DELDOT'S DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION MANUAL.
9. THE DEVELOPER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO FURNISH AND PLACE RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKERS TO PROVIDE A PERMANENT REFERENCE FOR RE-ESTABLISHING THE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND PROPERTY CORNERS ON LOCAL AND HIGHER ORDER FRONTAGE ROADS. RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKERS SHALL BE SET AND/OR PLACED ALONG THE FRONTAGE ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY AT PROPERTY CORNERS AND AT EACH CHANGE IN RIGHT-OF-WAY ALIGNMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 3.2.4.2 OF THE DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION MANUAL.
10. A PERPETUAL CROSS ACCESS INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT IS HEREBY ESTABLISHED BY THIS PLAT. THE EXACT LOCATION OF SAID EASEMENT IS TO BE DETERMINED BY DELDOT AT A LATER DATE.



DETAIL- CURB OPENING WITH SIDEWALK DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE
4 / PP0002



DETAIL- GARAGE DIMENSIONS
SCALE: 1"=5'
6 / PP0002

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL PROPOSED ROADS SHOWN ARE PRIVATE AND ARE TO BE MAINTAINED BY THE DEVELOPER. THE STATE AND COUNTY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE FUTURE MAINTENANCE OF THESE STREETS.
2. STORMWATER SHALL BE HANDLED THROUGH THE DESIGN OF BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE FACILITIES THAT WILL BE LOCATED ON SITE. THE MAINTENANCE OF ALL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES CONSTRUCTED WITHIN THIS SITE SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER .
3. THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED ON THE FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NUMBERS 10005C0511K, MAPS REVISED MARCH 16, 2015.

   100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN: NO PORTION OF THE SITE FALLS WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN.
4. 1.30 +/- ACRES PALUSTRINE WETLANDS (NON-TIDAL). RECEIVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION FROM DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY, PHILADELPHIA DISTRICT CORPS OF ENGINEERS, DATED MARCH 26, 2020.
5. THE DEVELOPMENT WILL BE BUILT IN ONE PHASE.
6. THE SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ADD, DELETE, OR MODIFY ANY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES AS THEY DEEM NECESSARY.
7. ALL DISTURBED AREAS WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY, BUT NOT IN PAVEMENT, SHALL BE TOPSOILED (6" MINIMUM), FERTILIZED AND SEEDED.
8. THE PROPOSED ENTRANCES/EXITS ARE PROPOSED ONLY, AND ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY THE DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BEFORE A CONSTRUCTION PERMIT IS ISSUED.
9. A 72 HOUR (MINIMUM) NOTICE SHALL BE GIVEN TO THE DISTRICT PERMIT SUPERVISOR PRIOR TO STARTING ENTRANCE CONSTRUCTION.
10. MISS UTILITY SHALL BE NOTIFIED THREE (3) DAYS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION.
11. ALL SIGNING FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC IS THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY, AND SHALL FOLLOW THE GUIDELINES SHOWN IN LATEST EDITION OF "DELAWARE TRAFFIC CONTROLS FOR STREETS AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE, UTILITY, AND EMERGENCY OPERATIONS."
12. DESIGN, FABRICATION, AND INSTALLATION OF ALL PERMANENT SIGNING SHALL BE AS OUTLINED IN THE "GUIDE FOR FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".
13. THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF LAND USED PRIMARILY FOR AGRICULTURAL PURPOSES UPON WHICH NORMAL AGRICULTURAL USES AND ACTIVITIES HAVE BEEN AFFORDED THE HIGHEST PRIORITY USE STATUS. IT CAN BE ANTICIPATED THAT SUCH AGRICULTURAL USES AND ACTIVITIES MAY NOW OR IN THE FUTURE INVOLVE DUST, NOISE, MANURE AND OTHER ODORS, THE USE OF AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS, AND NIGHTTIME FARMING OPERATIONS. THE USE AND ENJOYMENT OF THIS PROPERTY IS EXPRESSLY CONDITIONED ON ACCEPTANCE OF ANY ANNOYANCE OR INCONVENIENCE WHICH MAY RESULT FROM ANY SUCH AGRICULTURAL USES AND ACTIVITIES.
14. NO BUILDING PERMIT SHALL BE ISSUED UNTIL EITHER ALL REQUIRED IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED, CONSTRUCTED, OR PLACED FOR THE LOT FOR WHICH THE PERMIT WILL BE ISSUED IN A MANNER ACCEPTABLE BY THE COUNTY AND STATE, OR UNTIL THE DEVELOPER FILES A PERFORMANCE BOND OR OTHER GUARANTEE WITH THE COUNTY FOR ANY UNCOMPLETED PUBLIC OR PRIVATE STREET OR OTHER REQUIRED IMPROVEMENT.
15. ALL PROPOSED FOREST BUFFERS ARE TO BE MAINTAINED BY THE DEVELOPER.
16. ALL FIRE LANES, FIRE HYDRANTS AND FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DELAWARE STATE FIRE PREVENTION REGULATIONS.
17. ALL MULTI-FAMILY HOMES TO BE WOOD FRAME CONSTRUCTION WITH A MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT OF THREE STORIES, NOT TO EXCEED 42'.
18. COMMON AREA: AN AREA OWNED AND USED IN COMMON BY THE DEVELOPER FOR RECREATION, LANDSCAPING AND STORM WATER MANAGEMENT.
19. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. COMPLETENESS OR CORRECTNESS THEREOF IS NOT GUARANTEED. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO CONTACT THE UTILITY COMPANIES INVOLVED IN ORDER TO SECURE THE MOST ACCURATE INFORMATION AVAILABLE AS TO UTILITY LOCATION AND ELEVATION. NO CONSTRUCTION AROUND OR ADJACENT TO UTILITIES SHALL BEGIN WITHOUT NOTIFYING THEIR OWNERS AT LEAST 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE THE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS TO PROTECT THE EXISTING UTILITIES AND MAINTAIN UNINTERRUPTED SERVICE AND ANY DAMAGE DONE TO THEM DUE TO HIS/HER NEGLIGENCE SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY AND COMPLETELY REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTORS EXPENSE. TO LOCATE EXISTING UTILITIES IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT MISS UTILITY OF DELMARVA.
20. NO EASEMENTS WERE VERIFIED PER THIS PLAT.
21. THE PROPOSED SIGN IS NOT APPROVED AS PART OF THIS SITE PLAN. A SEPARATE SUSSEX COUNTY PERMIT IS REQUIRED.
22. DRAWINGS DO NOT INCLUDE NECESSARY COMPONENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION SAFETY. ALL WORK MUST BE PERFORMED IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT OF 1970, AS AMENDED AND ALL RULES AND REGULATIONS THERETO APPURTENANT.
23. ALL OPEN SPACE AREAS ON SITE ARE INTENDED FOR LANDSCAPE, RECREATION AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PRACTICES AND ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER.
24. TOPOGRAPHY: NAVD 1988 STATE PLANE DATUM.
25. DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION HAS IDENTIFIED IN A(N) AREA-WIDE STUDY IN A LETTER DATED OCTOBER 1 2019, AND REVISED OCTOBER 3 2019, THE FOLLOWING AREA-WIDE RECOMMENDATIONS ARE:
   A. THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT CONSISTS OF 200 MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL UNITS. PER LAND USE CODE 221 FROM THE 10TH EDITION OF THE INSTITUTE OF TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERS' TRIP GENERATION MANUAL, THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT WOULD GENERATE 1,088 AVERAGE DAILY TRIPS. THE FEE IS CALCULATED AT TEN DOLLARS PER DAILY TRIP. FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT, THE FEE WOULD BE $10,880.00.
   B. THE DEVELOPER SHOULD IMPROVE OLD MILL ROAD, FROM RAILWAY ROAD TO THE WESTERN EDGE OF THE SITE FRONTAGE, TO LOCAL ROAD STANDARDS, WHICH INCLUDE 11-FOOT TRAVEL LANES AND 5-FOOT SHOULDERS. THE DEVELOPER SHOULD CONTACT DELDOT'S DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION SECTION ON THE DETAILS OF THIS IMPROVEMENT.
   C. THE DEVELOPER SHOULD IMPROVE RAILWAY ROAD, FROM OLD MILL ROAD TO THE NORTHERN EDGE OF THE SITE FRONTAGE, TO LOCAL ROAD STANDARDS, WHICH INCLUDE 11-FOOT TRAVEL LANES AND 5-FOOT SHOULDERS. THE DEVELOPER SHOULD CONTACT DELDOT'S DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION SECTION ON THE DETAILS OF THIS IMPROVEMENT.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AND OWNER MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS
31434 RAILWAY RD.
OCEAN VIEW, DE

PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN NOTES AND DETAILS

LINDER AND COMPANY
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS	BY

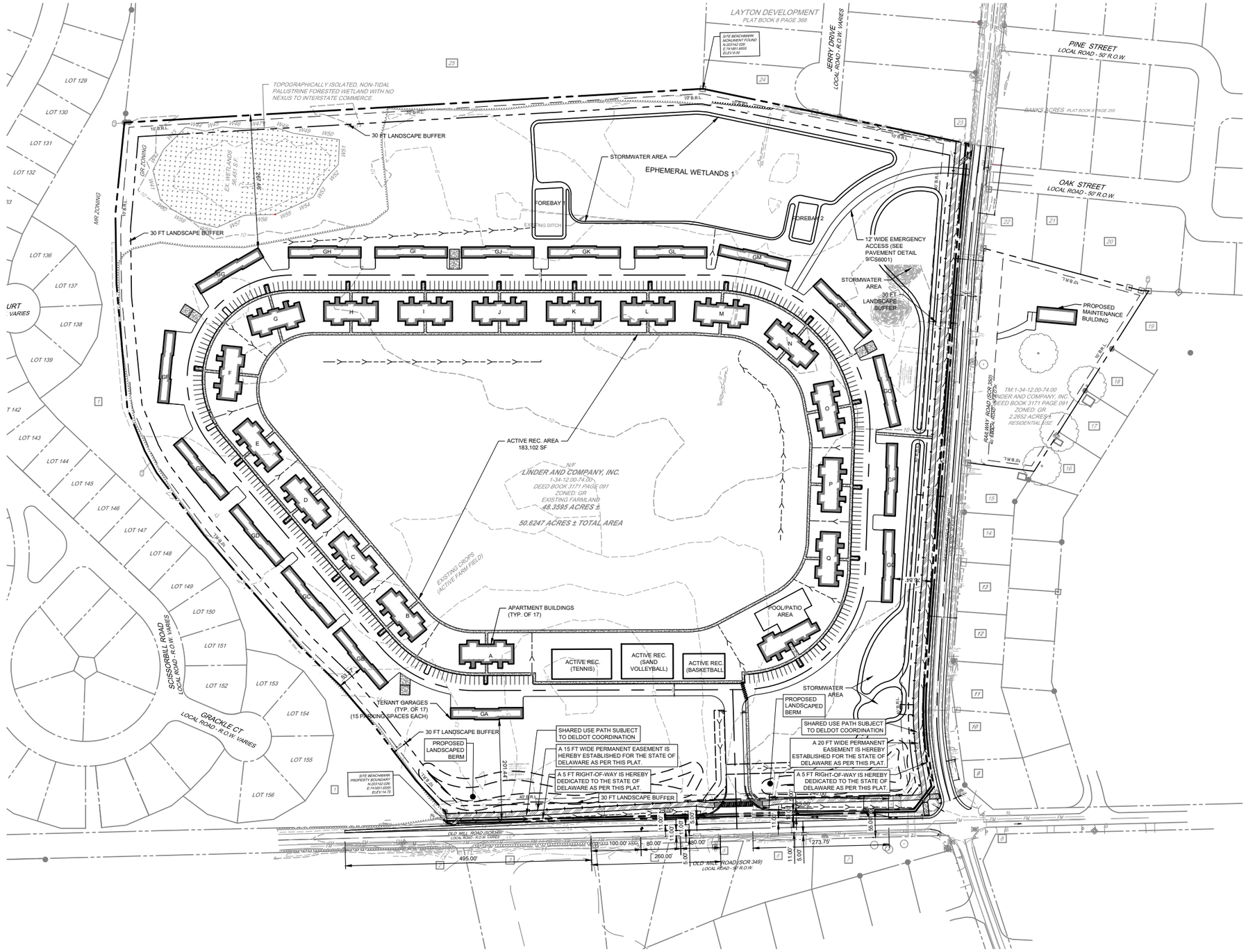
ALL DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE IN RESPECT OF THE PROJECT. THEY ARE NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE BY OWNER OR OTHERS ON THE EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE INTENDED WILL BE AT OWNERS SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPOSURE TO PENNONI ASSOCIATES. AND OWNER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS PENNONI ASSOCIATES FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING THEREFROM.

PROJECT	PETIX19002
DATE	2019-08-16
DRAWING SCALE	AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY	BRD
APPROVED BY	BRD

PP0002

SHEET 2 OF 3

U:\Accounts\PETIX\PETIX19002 - Evans Farm Apartments\DESIGN_SHEETS\PP0002.dwg PLOTTED: 2/3/2021 4:57 PM, BY: Logan Strickland PLOTSTYLE: Pennoni NCS.ctb PROJECT STATUS: —



LEGEND

- PROPOSED SWALE
- EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
- EASEMENT
- LOT LINES
- ROW / ADJACENT PROPERTY
- EDGE OF ROAD / PAVEMENT
- CENTERLINE OF ROAD
- LANDSCAPE BUFFER
- LANDSCAPE BUFFER
- STREET LIGHT

SITE KEYED NOTES

G1	CO-POST STOP SIGN (R1-1) 36" X 36" AND STREET SIGN
G2	BUS STOP
G3	DEVELOPMENT SIGN
G4	COMMUNITY CENTER AND POOL
G5	CURB AND DRAINAGE OPENING (TYP.) (SEE DETAIL 4/PP0002)

OWNER CERTIFICATION:
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN, THAT THE PLAN WAS MADE AT MY DIRECTION, THAT I ACKNOWLEDGE THE SAME TO BE MY ACT, AND DESIRE THE PLAN TO BE RECORDED AS SHOWN IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS.

LINDER & COMPANY INC — DATE
1605 WEST 13TH ST.
WILMINGTON, DE 19806

ENGINEER CERTIFICATION:
IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED THAT I AM A REGISTERED ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF DELAWARE, THAT THE INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON HAS BEEN PREPARED UNDER MY SUPERVISION, AND TO MY BEST KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF REPRESENTS GOOD ENGINEERING PRACTICES AS REQUIRED BY THE APPLICABLE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE.

SIGNATURE — DATE

ALAN M. DECKTOR, PE (DE PE#17771) (302) 684-8030
PENNONI ASSOCIATES, INC
18072 DAVIDSON DRIVE MILTON, DE 19968

DEVELOPER CERTIFICATION:
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE DEVELOPER OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN, THAT THE PLAN WAS MADE AT MY DIRECTION, THAT I ACKNOWLEDGE THE SAME TO BE MY ACT, AND DESIRE THE PLAN TO BE RECORDED AS SHOWN IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS.

PETTINARO CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, Inc. — DATE
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DE 19804

Pennoni
PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AND OWNER MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

31434 RAILWAY RD.
OCEAN VIEW, DE

PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN

LINDER AND COMPANY
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

NO.	DATE	BY

REVISIONS

ALL DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE IN RESPECT OF THE PROJECT. THEY ARE NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE BY OWNER OR OTHERS ON THE EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE INTENDED WILL BE AT OWNERS SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPOSURE TO PENNONI ASSOCIATES; AND OWNER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS PENNONI ASSOCIATES FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING THEREFROM.

PROJECT	PETIX19002
DATE	2019-08-16
DRAWING SCALE	1"= 100'
DRAWN BY	BRD
APPROVED BY	BRD

PP1001

SHEET 3 OF 3

U:\Accounts\PETIX\PETIX19002 - Evans Farm Apartments\DESIGN_SHEETS\PP1001.dwg
PLOTTED: 2/3/2021 4:57 PM, BY: Logan Strickland
PLOTSTYLE: Pennoni NCS.ctb
PROJECT STATUS: —

TAB 2

PLUS APPLICATION STATE COMMENTS

STATE OF DELAWARE
EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT
OFFICE OF STATE PLANNING COORDINATION

October 23, 2019 December 31, 2019

Ms. Constance C. Holland, AICP
Director, Office of State Planning Coordination
122 Martin Luther King, Jr. Blvd. South – Haslet Armory
Dover, Delaware 19901

Alan Decktor, P.E.
Pennoni
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968

RE: PLUS review 2019-09-01; Evans Farm Apartments
PLUS REVIEW RESPONSE FOR EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

Dear Mr. Decktor: Dear Ms. Holland:

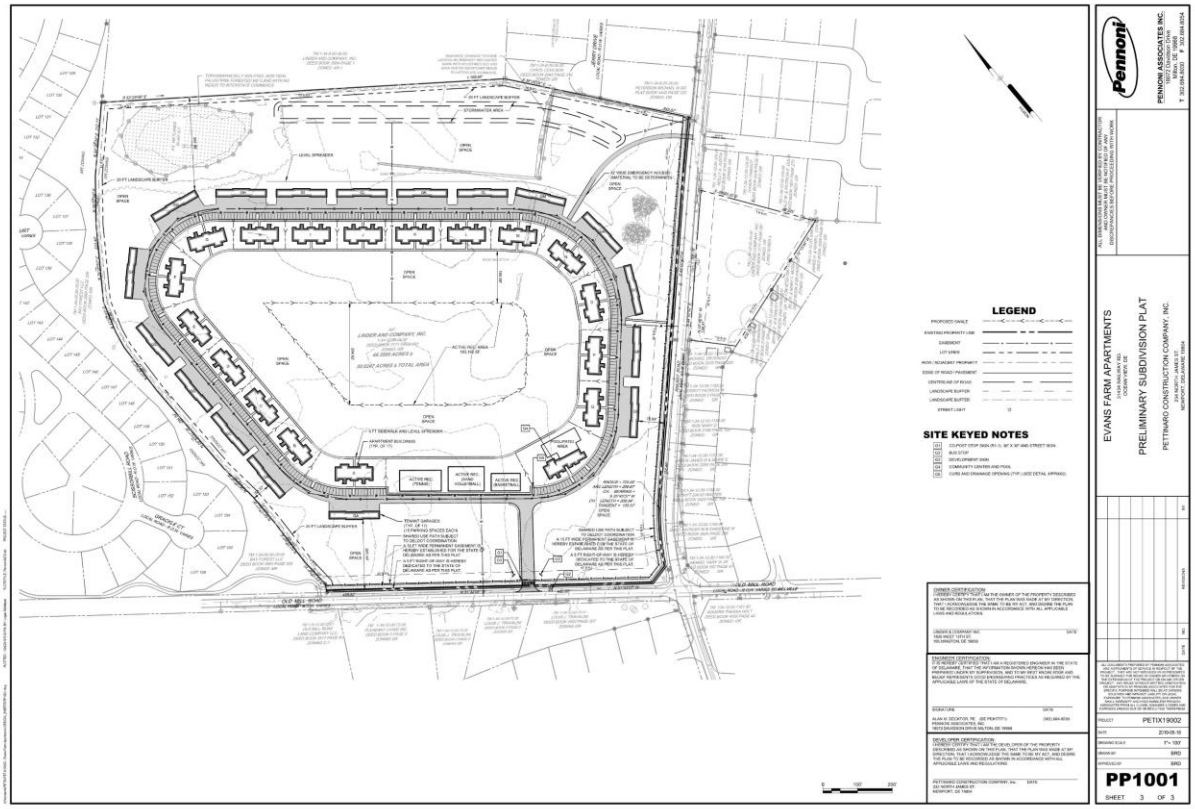
Thank you for meeting with State agency planers on September 25, 2019 to discuss the proposed plans for the Evans Farm Apartments project. According to the information received you are seeking review of a site plan for 198 residential units on 50.19 acres at the intersection of Railway Road and Old Mill Road in Sussex County

We are in receipt of your comments dated October 23, 2019 as it pertained to our presentation of the above referenced project on September 25, 2019. We thank you for the opportunity to present our clients project on properties located at the intersection of Old Mill Road and Railway Road, Baltimore Hundred, Sussex County, Delaware. The project presented was for 200 multi-family apartment building and is a conditional use in a GR zoned property. The proposed apartment complex lies within the Coastal Area as described within the Land Use Element and as shown on the Future Land Use Plan of the adopted Sussex County Comprehensive Plan, the total number of units permitted has been determined the zoning maximum density.

Please note that changes to the plan, other than those suggested in this letter, could result in additional comments from the State. Additionally, these comments reflect only issues that are the responsibility of the agencies represented at the meeting. **The developers will also need to comply with any Federal, State, and local regulations regarding this property. We also note that as Sussex County is the governing authority over this land, the developers will need to comply with any and all regulations/restrictions set forth by the County.**

This project is located in Investment Level 3 according to the Strategies for State Policies and Spending. Investment Level 3 reflects areas where growth is anticipated by local, county, and state plans in the longer-term future, or areas that may have environmental or other constraints to development. State investments may support future growth in these areas, but may have priorities for the near future. If developed, we would encourage you to design the site with respect for any environmental features which are present.

As presented, the project was designed to remove all proposed disturbance from the environmentally sensitive areas within the property, specifically the wetlands in the north corner.



Code Requirements/Agency Permitting Requirements

Department of Transportation – Contact Bill Brockenbrough 760-2109

- The site access, whether on Old Mill Road (Sussex Road 349) or Railway Road (Sussex Road 350), must be designed in accordance with DelDOT's Development Coordination Manual, which is available at http://www.deldot.gov/Business/subdivisions/index.shtml?dc=changes.
  NOTED

- Pursuant to Section P.3 of the Manual, a Pre-Submittal Meeting is required before plans are submitted for review. The form needed to request the meeting and guidance on what will be covered there and how to prepare for it is located at https://www.deldot.gov/Business/subdivisions/pdfs/Meeting_Request_Form.pdf?08022017.
  NOTED

- Section P.5 of the Manual addresses fees that are assessed for the review of development proposals. DelDOT anticipates collecting the Initial Stage Fee when the record plan is submitted for review and the Construction Stage Fee when construction plans are submitted for review.
  NOTED

- Per Section 2.2.2.1 of the Manual, Traffic Impact Studies (TIS) are warranted for developments generating more than 500 vehicle trip ends per day or 50 vehicle trip ends per hour in any hour of the day. From the PLUS application, the total daily trips are estimated at 1,077 vehicle trip ends per day. DelDOT confirms this number; the plan meets the warrants for a TIS.

  Section 2.2.2.2 of the Manual provides that for developments generating less than 2,000 vehicle trip ends per day and less than 200 vehicle trip ends per hour in any hour of the day, DelDOT may accept an Area Wide Study (AWS) Fee in lieu of the TIS if the local government does not require a TIS. If the County requires a TIS, DelDOT will support their requirement and will not accept the AWS Fee.

  NOTED

  The purpose of a TIS is to identify offsite improvements that the developer should build or contribute toward. Regardless of whether a TIS is done for this development, DelDOT anticipates requiring the developer improve both Old Mill Road and Railway Road within the limits of their site frontage to meet DelDOT's Local Road standards, which include 11-foot lanes and 5-foot shoulders. The AWS Fee, if paid, would not be counted toward those improvements. AWS Fees are used to fund traffic studies, not to build improvements.

  NOTED

  In June 2006 DelDOT commented to Sussex County on its review of a TIS for an earlier plan that included the development of these lands. The recommendations of that letter were discussed in the PLUS meeting. Subsequent to that meeting, DelDOT found that its 2006 letter had been superseded by a revised TIS and review letter in 2008, which addressed a revised and smaller plan. The requirements discussed in that 2008 letter, to the extent that they are still relevant, have been met. The apartments now proposed should be addressed as a separate project.

- As necessary, in accordance with Section 3.2.5 and Figure 3.2.5-a of the Manual, DelDOT will require dedication of right-of-way along the site's frontage on Old Mill Road and Railway Road. By this regulation, this dedication is to provide a minimum of 30 feet of right-of-way from the physical centerline along both roads. The following right-of-way dedication note is required, "**An X-foot wide right-of-way is hereby dedicated to the State of Delaware, as per this plat.**"
  NOTED

- In accordance with Section 3.2.5.1.2 of the Manual, DelDOT will require the establishment of a 15-foot wide permanent easement across the property frontage on Old Mill Road and Railway Road. The location of the easement shall be outside the limits of the ultimate right-of-way. The easement area can be used as part of the open space calculation for the site. The following note is required, "**A 15-foot wide permanent easement is hereby established for the State of Delaware, as per this plat.**"
  NOTED

- Referring to Section 3.4.2.1 of the Manual, the following items, among other things, are required on the Record Plan:

  - A Traffic Generation Diagram. See Figure 3.4.2-a for the required format and content.

  - Depiction of all existing entrances within 450 feet of the entrance on Old Mill Road and within 300 feet of the entrance on Railway Road (see below).

  - Notes identifying the type of off-site improvements, agreements (signal, letter) contributions and when the off-site improvements are warranted.

  NOTED

- Section 3.5 of the Manual provides DelDOT's requirements with regard to connectivity. The requirements in Sections 3.5.1 through 3.5.3 shall be followed for all development projects having access to state roads or proposing DelDOT maintained public streets for subdivisions. DelDOT recommends that a second entrance be built, located on Railway Road opposite Oak Street.
  NOTED, IN OUR PRE-SUBMITTAL MEETING WITH DELDOT, WE DISCUSSED A SECOND ACCESS BUT IT WOULD BE USED AS AN EMERGENCY ACCESS ONLY.

- Section 3.5.4.2 of the Manual addresses requirements for shared-use paths and sidewalks. For projects in Level 3 and 4 Investment Areas, installation of paths or sidewalks along the frontage on State-maintained roads may be required by DelDOT if the project abuts an existing facility. DelDOT anticipates requiring the developer to build Shared Use

Paths along their frontage on both Old Mill Road and Railway Road, tying in the path along Old Mill Road into the path along the Bay Forest frontage.
Preliminarily, the path shown on the plan is acceptable in most respects. However, DelDOT will require that connection to the intersection of Old Mill Road and Railway Road such that cyclists and pedestrians traveling from points south or east of the intersection can access the path there.
NOTED, A SHARED USE PATH IS BEING PROPOSED.

- Section 3.5.4.4 of the Manual addresses access-ways, essentially shared-use paths connecting subdivision streets either to each other or to the road on which the property fronts. DelDOT anticipates requiring the developer to build an access-way from the site driveway to Jerry Drive.
  WILL REVIEW WITH DELDOT.

- Referring to Section 3.5.5 of the Manual, existing and proposed transit stops and associated facilities as required by the Delaware Transit Corporation (DTC) or DelDOT shall be shown on the Record Plan.
  WILL REVIEW AND COORDINATE WITH DTC & DELDOT

- In accordance with Section 3.8 of the Manual, storm water facilities, excluding filter strips and bioswales, shall be located a minimum of 20 feet from the ultimate State right-of-way along Old Mill Road and Railway Road.
  NOTED

- In accordance with Section 5.2.9 of the Manual, the Auxiliary Lane Worksheet should be used to determine whether auxiliary lanes are warranted at the site entrances and how long those lanes should be. The worksheet can be found at http://www.deldot.gov/Business/subdivisions/index.shtml.
  NOTED

- In accordance with Section 5.14 of the Manual, all existing utilities must be shown on the plan and a utility relocation plan will be required for any utilities that need to be relocated.
  NOTED

Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control – Contact Michael Tholstrup 735-3352

Sediment and Stormwater Management

- A detailed sediment and stormwater plan will be required prior to any land disturbing activity taking place on the site. Contact the reviewing agency to schedule a pre-application meeting to discuss the sediment and erosion control and stormwater management components of the plan. The site topography, soils mapping, pre- and post-

development runoff, and proposed method(s) and location(s) of stormwater management should be brought to the meeting for discussion. The plan review and approval as well as construction inspection will be coordinated through the Sussex Conservation District. Contact the Sussex Conservation District at (302) 856-7219 for details regarding submittal requirements and fees.
NOTED, WE HAVE HAD OUR PRE-SUBMITTAL STORMWATER ASSESSMENT STUDY REVIEW WITH THE SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT TO DISCUSS OUR PROPOSED PROJECT AND BMP METHODOLOGY.

Wetland and Hydric Soils

- The project area contains a potentially hydric soil mapping unit (Klej) and Statewide Wetland Mapping Project (SWMP) mapped non-tidal wetlands. Hydric soils are functionally important source of water storage; the loss of water storage through excavation, filling, or grading of intact native hydric soils increases the probability for more frequent and destructive flooding events exacerbated by projected increases in precipitation and sea-level rise due to climate change. The probability for flooding is further compounded by increases in surface imperviousness as building density in the area increases over time. Moreover, destruction of hydric soils increases the amount pollutant runoff (i.e., hydric soils sequester and detoxify pollutants) which contributes to lower observed water quality in regional waterbodies and wetlands.
NOTED

- According to the PLUS application a wetlands delineation has been conducted; however, the delineation was not approved by the US Army Corp of Engineering. The applicant should obtain approval before commencing any construction activities in the vicinity of this project.
NOTED, WE HAVE FIELD VERIFIED THE PREVIOUS WETLAND DELINEATION AND ARE SEEKING APPROVAL FROM US ARMY CORP OF ENGINEERING.

- The applicant should contact a licensed (Delaware Class D) soil scientist to make a site specific assessment (i.e., soil survey mapping) of the soils on this site. A list of licensed Class D soil scientists can be obtained at the following web link: http://www.dnrec.delaware.gov/wr/Information/GWDInfo/Pages/GroundWaterDischargesLicensesandLicensees.aspx
NOTED, GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC. (GTA) WAS RETAINED TO PERFORM SOIL BORINGS WITHIN THE PARCEL. THE PROPERTY HAS ALSO BEEN INVESITGATED BETWEEN 2010 THROUGH 2014 DURING THE PREVIOUS APPROVAL PROCESS.

- Contact the Subaqueous Lands section before “modifying” or “making improvements” to any ditches. The Subaqueous Lands section can be reached by phone at (302) 739-9943.
NOTED

State Historic Preservation Office – Contact Carlton Hall 736-7400

- There are no known archaeological sites, or known National Register listed or eligible properties on the parcel. However, there are well-drained soils mapped for the parcel and surface water adjacent, so the potential for Native American archaeological sites is moderate or higher. An archaeological survey or sampling is recommended prior to ground disturbance.

- If any project or development proceeds, the developer should be aware of the Unmarked Human Burials and Human Skeletal Remains Law (Del. C. Title 7, Ch. 54).

- If there is federal involvement, in the form of licenses, permits, or funds, the federal agency, often through its client, is responsible for complying with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (36 CFR 800) and must consider their project's effects on any known or potential cultural or historic resources. For further information on the Section 106 process please review the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's website at: www.achp.gov

Delaware State Fire Marshall's Office – Contact Duane Fox 259-7037

At the time of formal submittal, the applicant shall provide; completed application, fee, and three sets of plans depicting the following in accordance with the Delaware State Fire Prevention Regulation (DSFPR):

Fire Protection Water Requirements:

- Water distribution system capable of delivering at least 1000 gpm for 1-hour duration, at 20-psi residual pressure is required. Fire hydrants with 800 feet spacing on centers.
- Where a water distribution system is proposed for (business/educational/assembly/healthcare/multi-family) sites, the infrastructure for fire protection water shall be provided, including the size of water mains for fire hydrants and sprinkler systems.
  NOTED, TIDEWATER WILL SERVICE THE PROPERTY.

Fire Protection Features:

- All structures over 10,000 Sq. Ft. aggregate will require automatic sprinkler protection installed.
- Buildings occupied as apartments (multi-family living units comprising of 3 or more units) will require automatic sprinkler protection installed.
- Buildings greater than 10,000 sq. ft., 3-stories or more, over 35 feet, or classified as High Hazard, are required to meet fire lane marking requirements
- Show Fire Department Connection location (Must be within 300 feet of fire hydrant), and detail as shown in the DSFPR.
- Show Fire Lanes and Sign Detail as shown in DSFPR
  NOTED

Accessibility:

- All premises, which the fire department may be called upon to protect in case of fire, and which are not readily accessible from public roads, shall be provided with suitable gates and access roads, and fire lanes so that all buildings on the premises are accessible to fire apparatus.
- Fire department access shall be provided in such a manner so that fire apparatus will be able to locate within 100 ft. of the front door.
- The use of speed bumps or other methods of traffic speed reduction must be in accordance with Department of Transportation requirements.
- The local Fire Chief, prior to any submission to our Agency, shall approve in writing the use of gates that limit fire department access into and out of the development or property.

Gas Piping and System Information

- Provide type of fuel proposed and show locations of bulk containers on plan.

Required Notes:

- Provide a note on the final plans submitted for review to read "All fire lanes, fire hydrants, and fire department connections shall be marked in accordance with the Delaware State Fire Prevention Regulations"
- Proposed Use
- Alpha or Numerical Labels for each building/unit for sites with multiple buildings/units
- Square footage of each structure (Total of all Floors)
- National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Construction Type
- Maximum Height of Buildings (including number of stories)
- Note indicating if building is to be sprinklered
- Name of Water Provider
- Letter from Water Provider approving the system layout
- Provide Lock Box Note (as detailed in DSFPR) if Building is to be sprinklered
- Provide Road Names, even for County Roads

Recommendations/Additional Information

This section includes a list of site specific suggestions that are intended to enhance the project. These suggestions have been generated by the State Agencies based on their expertise and subject area knowledge. **These suggestions do not represent State code requirements.** They are offered here in order to provide proactive ideas to help the applicant enhance the site design, and it is hoped **(but in no way required)** that the applicant will open a dialogue with the relevant agencies to discuss how the suggestions can benefit the project.

Department of Transportation – Contact Bill Brockenbrough 760-2109

- The applicant should expect a requirement that any substation and/or wastewater facilities will be required to have access from an internal driveway with no direct access to Old Mill Road or Railway Road.
  NOTED, ALL INFRASTURCURE IS WITHIN THE SITE WITH A SINGLE CONNECTION TO THE MAINS IN OLD MILL ROAD.

- The applicant should expect a requirement that all PLUS and Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) comments be addressed prior to submitting plans for review.
  NOTED

- Please be advised that the Standard General Notes have been updated and posted to the DelDOT website. Please begin using the new versions and look for the revision dates of March 21, 2019 and March 25, 2019. The notes can be found at https://www.deldot.gov/Business/subdivisions/.
  NOTED

Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control – Contact Michael Tholstrup 735-3352

Wetlands and Hydric Soils

- A 100-foot buffer from all wetlands (via USACE approved wetland delineation) and ditches is strongly recommended; the 75-foot buffer proposed by the applicant is insufficiently protective of water quality.
  GIVEN THE UNCERTAINTY OF THE REGULATORY SOURCE OF THE RECOMMENDATION PROVIDED, PENNONI NOTES THE OPINION OF THE REVIEWER AND OFFERS THE FOLLOWING RESPONSE: WETLAND BUFFERS IN A WATERSHED CAN IMPROVE WATER QUALITY BY FILTERING SEDIMENT BEFORE IT REACHES SURFACE WATERS. THE VEGETATION AND SOILS OF NATURAL BUFFER AREAS HELP REMOVE EXCESS NUTRIENTS FROM SURFACE RUNOFF. BUFFERS ARE AN EFFECTIVE AND COST-EFFICIENT BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE THAT CAN BE USED TO IMPROVE WATER QUALITY. THEY CAN BE DIFFERENT-SIZED AREAS OR STRIPS IN PERMANENT VEGETATION THAT MINIMIZE SOIL EROSION BY REDUCING SURFACE RUNOFF. BUFFERS CAN BE USED ALONG WITH OTHER BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES TO PROTECT WATER QUALITY. BUFFERS ARE USED FOR WATER CONTROL AND WATER QUALITY IMPROVEMENT, SUCH AS FILTER STRIPS, GRASSED WATERWAYS, AND WETLANDS. ALL THESE PRACTICES HAVE ONE THING IN COMMON PREVENTION OF FURTHER DEGRADATION OF SOIL AND WATER QUALITY BY REDUCING SOIL EROSION AND NUTRIENT LOADING TO SURFACE AND GROUNDWATER, MODERATING WATER TEMPERATURES, AND PREVENTING WATER CONTAMINATION.

WELL-DESIGNED BUFFER STRIPS CAN EFFECTIVELY MINIMIZE THE MOVEMENT OF SOIL SEDIMENT, NUTRIENTS, PESTICIDES, AND PATHOGENS THROUGH THE SOIL PROFILE AND FROM THE FIELD AS RUNOFF, THEREBY IMPROVING WATER QUALITY. ALSO, WELL-DESIGNED BUFFER STRIPS IMPROVE WILDLIFE HABITAT AND AIR QUALITY BY REDUCING CHEMICAL EMISSIONS. THE COUNTY'S REQUIREMENT FOR WETLAND BUFFERS IS 50-FEET. THIS HOLDS TRUE TO MANY OTHER WETLAND BUFFER REQUIREMENTS WITHIN MANY MUNICIPALITIES IN THE STATE OF DELAWARE. DNREC'S STORMWATER REGULATIONS PROVIDES FOR A MINIMUM DESIGN OF 10-FEET FOR BMP FILTER STRIPS AS A METHOD FOR WATER QUALITY. THE STATES COMMENT THAT THE 75-FOOT BUFFER PROPOSED BY THE APPLICANT IS INSUFFICIENTLY PROTECTIVE OF WATER QUALITY PROVIDES FOR NO BASIS OF FACT AND IS NOT CONSISTENT WITH YOUR OWN DEPARTMENTS RECOMMENDED BMP FOR WATER QUALITY.

Groundwater Discharges

- A soil feasibility study should be completed and submitted to the Groundwater Discharges Section (GWDS) Small System Section, in Georgetown, for approval (Section 5.2.2 of the Regulations Governing the Design, Installation, and Operation of On-Site Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Systems).

- Current wastewater disposal is provided by Sussex County. If current disposal capacity is changing from the existing permit DNREC's GWDS Large System should be contacted at (302) 739-9948.

Sediment and Stormwater Management

- Responsibility for maintenance of stormwater ponds should be documented, preferably in property deed.

- The applicant should employ green-technology stormwater management and rain gardens (in lieu of open-water management structures) to mitigate or reduce nutrient and bacterial pollutant runoff.
  NOTED, WE ARE PROPOSING SHEET FLOW OVER GRASS & OPEN SPACE AREAS IN THE CENTER OF THE PROPERTY. THE RUNNF WILL BE CONVEYED DUE TO A SECOND PROPOSED BMP (TYPE TBD) AT THE REAR FOR STORAGE AND DISCHARGE.

Natural Habitat Protection

DNREC statewide mapping indicates that this proposal may impact 3.77 acres of forested wetlands including 3.3 acres of Barrier Islands/Coastal Plain Flatwoods.

- Avoid diverting surface water from roadways and stormwater facilities into the wetlands on site. Water quality could be detrimentally affected by run-off which can contain oil

and other pollutants (basically any substance a home owner may use on their lawn or driveway).

- Wherever practicable, the applicant can mitigate impacts from impervious cover via pervious pavers, as an alternative for conventional paving. Specifically, in those areas designated for parking.
- Maintain inputs to natural wetlands at pre-construction levels. Avoid causing increases or decreases in water levels.
- Small animals, such as salamanders have difficulty climbing vertical curbs. We recommend designing the development to exclude curbs is best for these species but if road curbing is part of the design, curbing that allows small animals to climb out of the roadbed (such as Cape Cod curbing) is preferred over steep, vertical curbing.
- Avoid installing sewers with grates, which can create a hazard for amphibians and reptiles.
- Any culverts installed should be open bottom box culverts to allow for natural substrate to remain and in-water passage of aquatic life. Additionally, culverts should be left as wide as possible to ensure that salamanders can travel through them.
- Perc test holes act as pitfall traps, collecting large numbers of amphibians, turtles, and other animals that will be unable to escape and will ultimately die. As such, perc test holes should be refilled to grade.
- Low spillage lights (those that reflect light directly downward onto the area to be illuminated) should be used on roads and homes within 750 ft. of the forested wetlands on site. Fluorescent and mercury vapor lighting should not be used.
  NOTED, ALL LIGHTING SHALL BE DOWNWARD SCREENED SO THAT IT DOES NOT SHINE ON NEIGHBORING PROPERTIES OR ROADWAYS.

Sustainable Development Recommendations

- The applicant should consider the use of recycled, energy efficient materials, and renewable energy infrastructure.

- The Division of Climate, Coastal, & Energy offers incentives for clean transportation (Workplace EV Charging) and energy efficiency. These programs address climate change goals of reducing greenhouse gas emissions and improving overall air quality (www.de.gov/greenenergy, www.de.gov/cleantransportation, www.de.gov/eeif).

Nuisance Waterfowl Avoidance Recommendations

- Wet ponds created for stormwater management purposes may attract resident Canada geese and mute swans that will create a nuisance for community residents. High concentrations of waterfowl in ponds create water-quality problems, leave droppings on lawn and paved areas, and can become aggressive during the nesting season. Short manicured lawns surrounding ponds provide attractive habitat for these species.

  1) To deter waterfowl from taking up residence in these ponds, we recommend planting the surrounding open space with a mix of native wildflower plantings (to be planted

in accordance with the Sediment and Stormwater Plan approval agency requirements).

2) It is best to mow the open space area surrounding the pond only once a year, either in February or March. If mowing must occur more often, it would be helpful to leave a minimum buffer of 15-30 ft. in width to be mowed annually. This area would be necessary to adequately deter the waterfowl from inhabiting the area. When the view of the surrounding area from the pond is blocked, geese cannot scan for predators and are less likely to reside and nest in the area of the pond. In addition to deterring nuisance waterfowl, the native wildflower mix will also serve to attract bees, butterflies, and other pollinators, and reduce run-off, which can contain oil and other pollutants that homeowners may use on their lawns and driveways.
NOTED

- For assistance in drafting a list of plants suitable for a stormwater management pond buffer, please contact DNREC's botanist, Bill McAvoy at (302) 735-8668 or William.McAvoy@delaware.gov.

Mosquito-Nuisance Avoidance

- Mosquito control issues are increasing as developments infringe on wetland areas which often lead to increased demands by the public for mosquito control services. These services are often underfunded as local property taxes do not support the State's mosquito control services. As a result, Homeowner's Association (HOA) often inherit the burden of dealing with mosquito issues. DRNEC provides the following helpful recommendations (1) achieving good control in an environmentally compatible manner requires technical knowledge, (2) the HOA will need concurrence from all their homeowners/residents for if, how, when and where any treatments will be done, (3) controlling mosquitoes can be quite costly and an on-going problem, and (4) the HOA should be aware that there can be liability issues that their treatment activities might cause, particularly in regard to any claims of chemical trespass, misapplications, or adverse impacts to human health or the environment from insecticide exposures. If the applicant has any questions regarding mosquito control issues, they can contact Dr. Bill Meredith, Mosquito Control Administrator at (302) 739-9917.

Delaware State Fire Marshall's Office – Contact Duane Fox 259-7037

- Preliminary meetings with fire protection specialists are encouraged prior to formal submittal. Please call for appointment. Applications and brochures can be downloaded from our website: www.statefiremarshal.delaware.gov technical services link, plan review, applications or brochures.
NOTED

Sussex County – Contact Rob Davis 302-855-7820

- The development is within Tier 1 - Sussex County Unified Sanitary Sewer District and sewer service is available. A sewer system concept evaluation must be requested to define a connection point for new areas that were not previously approved.
  NOTED, HAS BEEN SUBMITTED AND APPROVED.

- A "Use of Existing Infrastructure Agreement" is required for new areas and must be approved prior to approval of construction plans. Sussex County Code, Chapter 110, requires that the Engineer and/or Developer request a Sewer System Concept Evaluation (SSCE) from the Utility Planning Department for new areas of the project not previously approved by providing the parcel(s) estimated equivalent dwelling units (EDU) for the project, along with payment of a $1,000.00 fee for the evaluation. The fee is to be payable to Sussex County Council. The Utility Planning Department will review the parcel(s) and EDU, confirm capacity, provide the connection point and define any additional parcels that must be served as part of the project. Should it be determined that a pump station is required for the project, additional information may be requested. This information will be conveyed to the engineer and/or developer as well as the Sussex County Public Works department. The Public Works Division will use this information when reviewing construction drawings to verify that the correct connection point is used, and all required parcels are served.

- The proposed development will require a developer installed collection system in accordance with Sussex County standards and procedures.

- Onetime system connection charges will apply. Please contact the Utility Permits Division at 302 854-7719 for additional information on charges.

Following receipt of this letter and upon filing of an application with the local jurisdiction, the applicant shall provide to the local jurisdiction and the Office of State Planning Coordination a written response to comments received as a result of the pre-application process, noting whether comments were incorporated into the project design or not and the reason therefore.

Thank you for the opportunity to review this project. If you have any questions, please contact me at 302-739-3090.

Sincerely,

Constance C. Holland, AICP
Director, Office of State Planning Coordination

Alan M. Decktor, PE
Senior Engineer

CC: Sussex County Planning

SC Planning & Zoning

Preliminary Land Use Service (PLUS)

Delaware State Planning Coordination

122 Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd., South • Dover, DE 19901 • Phone: 302-739-3090 • Fax: 302-739-5661

Purpose of PLUS - -The PLUS process is intended to provide consolidated State comments regarding the proposed project. The Applicant is encouraged to submit the application during the concept stages of planning as this process often offers recommendations for changes to the plan. The application should be submitted after the pre-application meeting with the local jurisdiction but before formal application is made.

Please complete this PLUS application in its entirety. **All questions must be answered. If a question is unknown at this time or not applicable, please explain.** Unanswered questions on this form could lead to delays in scheduling your review. This form will enable the state staff to review the project before the scheduled meeting and to have beneficial information available for the applicant and/or developer at the time of review. If you need assistance or clarification, please call the State Planning Office at (302) 739-3090.

PLUS Number (to be completed by OSPC): _____

Investment Level Per Strategies for State Policies and Spending (to be determined by OSPC): _____

1. Project Title/Name: EVANS FARM APARTMENTS
2. Location (please be specific): 31434 RAILWAY RD
3. Parcel Identification #: 134.12.00-74.00
4. County or Local Jurisdiction Name: where project is located: SUSSEX
5. If contiguous to a municipality, are you seeking annexation:
6. Owner's Name: LINDER & COMPANY INC.

   Address: 234 NORTH JAMES STREET

   City: NEWPORT State: DE Zip: 19804

   Phone: Fax: Email:

7. Equitable Owner/Developer **(This Person is required to attend the PLUS meeting)**: PETTINARO CONSTRUCTION CO. INC.

   Address: 234 NORTH JAMES STREET

   City: NEWPORT State: DE Zip: 19804

   Phone: (302) 999-0708 Fax: Email: AFinerosky@pettinaro.com

8. Project Designer/Engineer: Pennoni - Attn Alan Decktor,PE

   Address: 18072 Davidson Drive

   City: Milton State: DE Zip: 19968

   Phone: (302) 684-8030 Fax: Email: adecktor@pennoni.com

9. **Please Designate a Contact Person, including phone number, for this Project:** Alan Decktor

Information Regarding Site:

10. Type of Review: ☐ Rezoning, if not in compliance with certified comprehensive plan ☒ Site Plan Review ☐ Subdivision

11. Brief Explanation of Project being reviewed: Multi-family apartment complex

If this property has been the subject of a previous LUPA or PLUS review, please provide the name(s) and date(s) of those applications. 2008-09-05

12. Area of Project (Acres +/-): 50.19 Number of Residential Units: 198 Commercial square footage:

13. Present Zoning: GR

14. Proposed Zoning: GR

15. Present Use: Agg.

16. Proposed Use: Multi-family

17. Water: ☐ Central (Community system) ☐ Individual On-Site ☒ Public (Utility)
Service Provider Name: Tidewater

Will a new public well be located on the site? ☐ Yes ☐ No

18. Wastewater: ☐ Central (Community system) ☐ Individual On-Site ☒ Public (Utility)
Service Provider Name: Sussex County

Will a new community wastewater system be located on this site? ☐ Yes ■ No

19. If residential, describe style and market segment you plan to target (Example- Age restricted): none

20. Environmental impacts: Stormwater Management

How many forested acres are presently on-site? 2+/- How many forested acres will be removed? 0.0

To your knowledge, are there any wetlands, as defined by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers or the Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, on the site? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Are the wetlands: ☐ Tidal Acres:
☒ Non-tidal Acres: 2+/-

If "Yes", have the wetlands been delineated? ☒ Yes ☐ No Previous application

Has the Army Corps of Engineers signed off on the delineation? ■ Yes ☐ No

Will the wetlands be directly impacted and/or do you anticipate the need for wetland permits? ☐ Yes ☒ No If "Yes", describe the impacts:

How close do you anticipate ground disturbance to wetlands, streams, wells, or waterbodies? 75'+/-

21. Does this activity encroach on or impact any tax ditch, public ditch, or private ditch (ditch that directs water off-site)? ☒ Yes ☐ No
Private Ditch will be replaced with pipe system

22. List the proposed method(s) of stormwater management for the site:
Sheet Flow, infiltration (if possible)

23. Is open space proposed? ☒ Yes ☐ No If "Yes," how much? Acres: 34+/-

What is the intended use of the open space (for example, active recreation, passive recreation, stormwater management, wildlife habitat, historical or archeological protection)?
Active, passive, stormwater management

24. Are you considering dedicating any land for community use (e.g., police, fire, school)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

25. Please estimate How many vehicle trips will this project generate on an average weekday? A trip is a vehicle entering or exiting. If traffic is seasonal, assume peak season: 1077 trips

What percentage of those trips will be trucks, excluding vans and pick-up trucks? Negligible

26. Will the project connect to state maintained roads? ☒ Yes ☐ No Old Mill Road

27. Please list any locations where this project physically could be connected to existing or future development on adjacent lands and indicate your willingness to discuss making these connections.
Bay Forest is fully constructed, and Lands north must cross wetlands.

28. Are there existing sidewalks? ☐ Yes ☒ No; bike paths ☐ Yes ☒ No
Are there proposed sidewalks? ☒ Yes ☐ No; bike paths ☒ Yes ☐

Is there an opportunity to connect to a larger bike, pedestrian, or transit network? ☐ Yes ☒ No

29. To your knowledge, is this site in the vicinity of any known historic/cultural resources or sites? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Has this site been evaluated for historic and/or cultural resources? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Would you be open to a site evaluation by the State Historic Preservation Office? ☐ Yes ☒ No

30. To promote an accurate review of your parcel's features, would you permit a State agency site visit? ☒ Yes ☐ No
Person to contact to arrange visit: Developer phone number: _____

31. Are any federal permits, licensing, or funding anticipated? ☐ Yes ☒ No

I hereby certify that the information on this application is complete, true and correct, to the best of my knowledge.

For Andrea Finerosky — Signature of property owner — Douglas Bowman — 8/29/19 — Date

ALAN DECKTOR — Signature of Person completing form (If different than property owner) — Alan Decktor — 8/29/19 — Date

Signed application must be received before application is scheduled for PLUS review.

This form should be returned to the Office of State Planning **electronically** at plus@state.de.us **along with an electronic copy of any site plans and development plans for this site.** Site Plans, drawings, and location maps should be submitted as image files (JPEG, GIF, TIF, etc.) or as PDF files. GIS data sets and CAD drawings may also be submitted. If electronic copy of the plan is not available, contact The Office of State Planning Coordination at (302) 739-3090 for further instructions. A signed copy should be forwarded to the Office of State Planning, 122 William Penn Street, Dover, DE 19901. Thank you for this input. Your request will be researched thoroughly. **Please be sure to note the contact person** so we may schedule your request in a timely manner.

TAB 3

ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT

18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T: 302-684-8030
F: 302-684-8054

www.pennoni.com

February, 2021

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT
EVANS FARM APARTMENT
Tax Map #: 134-12.00-74.00
Linder & Company, Inc.

BALTIMORE HUNDRED, SUSSEX COUNTY, DELAWARE

REPORT PREPARED FOR:
ANDREA FINEROSKY – LINDER & COMPANY, INC.;
234 NORTH JAMES STREET
WILMINGTON, DE 19804

REPORT PREPARED BY:
PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.;
18072 DAVIDSON DRIVE,
MILTON, DE 19968
Phone: 302-684-8030
Fax: 302-684-8054

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	PAGE
I. INTRODUCTION	3
II. SUMMARY	5
III. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF SITE	6
A. SITE DESCRIPTION	6
B. SOILS	12
C. SURFACE TOPOGRAPHY AND SITE DRAINAGE	13
D. WETLANDS	15
E. FLOOD ZONES	18
F. FORESTS	18
G. GROUNDWATER RECHARGE POTENTIAL	19
IV. HISTORICAL INFORMATION	20
A. THE PROPERTY	20
B. SURROUNDING NEIGHBORHOOD	20
V. ANALYSIS OF REQUIRED INFORMATION	21
A. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT	21
B. WATER SUPPLY	22
C. WASTEWATER TREATMENT	22
D. TRAFFIC	22
E. SPECIES AND HABITAT	22
F. WETLANDS	23
G. FORESTS	23
H. INFRASTRUCTURE	23
I. HISTORIC CULTURAL RESOURCES	23
J. TMDLs	23
K. FLOODPLAINS	24
L. OTHER RELATED TOPICS	24
VI. REFERENCES	24

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A. Wetland Delineation Map
APPENDIX A1. Wetland Jurisdictional Determination Update– Kenneth W. Redinger Environmental Services
APPENDIX A2. Jurisdictional Determination provided by Army Corp of Engineers
APPENDIX B. FEMA Floodplain Mapping
APPENDIX C. DelDOT Traffic Counts
APPENDIX D. DELDOT Functional Classification
APPENDIX E. 2018 Aerial Image
APPENDIX F. Area Land Use Applications & County Zoning
APPENDIX G. Sussex County Zoning Map
APPENDIX H. 2019 Sussex Comprehensive Plan – The Sussex Plan
APPENDIX I. 2020 State Strategies Investment Levels

APPENDIX J. NRCS Soils Map
APPENDIX K. USGS Topographic Map
APPENDIX L. LiDAR Topographic & Drainage Map
APPENDIX M Groundwater Recharge Potential
APPENDIX N. 1937 Orthophoto
APPENDIX O. 1954 Orthophoto
APPENDIX P. 1961 Orthophoto
APPENDIX Q. 1968 Orthophoto
APPENDIX R 1992 Orthophoto
APPENDIX S 1997 Orthophoto
APPENDIX T 2002 Orthophoto
APPENDIX U 2007 Orthophoto
APPENDIX V 2012 Orthophoto
APPENDIX W 2017 Orthophoto

I. INTRODUCTION

This report is intended to satisfy concerns of developing an apartment complex on a certain piece of property which is located within a Growth Area of Sussex County in regard to the environment and sustainable development. Designated as a Growth Area by the 2019 Sussex County Comprehensive Plan, the land involved in CU# 2206 is an application to grant a condition use of lands in a GR General Residential District located on 50.62 acres of land more or less in the Baltimore Hundred located on the north corner of Old Mill Road and Railway Road intersection.

The property was purchased in July 2005 by Linder & Company, Inc. and obtained final site plan approval on March 10, 2016 for 200 dwelling units. The property is bordered on the northwest by Bay Forest Subdivision, currently zoned MR; on the northeast by a vacant wooded parcel owned by the Bethany Bay HOA, zoned AR-1 and residential lots, zoned GR; on the southern frontages, Old Mill Road to the southwest and Railway Road to the southeast.

The purpose of the Conditional Use is for the development of 200 multi-family dwelling units, as was approved through the adoption of Ordinance 2176 in accordance with the Comprehensive Development Plan and promotes the health, safety, morals, convenience, order, prosperity, and welfare of the present and future citizens of Sussex County. This Conditional Use application updates the previous approval and encourages high quality design by providing both greater flexibility in living unit styles; preserves and enhances traditional village centers; provides more housing opportunities and choices and increases affordable housing opportunities; promotes pedestrian and bicycle travel; promotes sense of community; encourages economic investment; promotes efficient use of land and infrastructure; guides development toward established areas, protecting outlying rural areas and environmentally sensitive resources and embodies smart growth.

In addition, the purpose of a Conditional Use is to provide for certain uses which cannot be well adjusted to their environment in particular locations with full protection offered to surrounding properties by rigid application of the applicable zoning district's regulations. These uses are generally of a public or semipublic character and are essential and desirable for the general convenience and welfare but, because of the nature of the use, the importance of the relationship to the Comprehensive Plan and possible impact not only on neighboring properties but on a large section of the County, require the exercise of planning judgment on location and site plan.

The project designed under County requirements will not diminish or impair property values within the community; will not create a public nuisance; will not substantially increase the hazard from fire or other dangers to neighboring properties, unduly increase traffic congestion on the public highways, result in an increase in public expenditures, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals or general welfare of the public.

This report will address certain potential environmental issues this proposed Conditional Use Application will pose and it also attempts to establish a balance between the developer's need for straight-forward information upon which to base long-term financial decisions and community's need for protection of the environment.

Proposed Project Name: EVANS FARM APARTMENTS – ANDREA FINEROSKY, LINDER & COMPANY, INC.

Owner's Name: Linder & Company, Inc. | 234 North James Street, Wilmington, DE 19804

Developers Name: Andrea Finerosky – Pettinaro Construction Company, Inc. | 234 North James Street, Wilmington, DE 19804

Report prepared: by Alan M. Decktor, PE, Senior Engineer | Pennoni Associates, Inc; 18072 Davidson Drive, Milton, DE 19968

Reviewed prepared by: Mark H. Davidson, Principal Land Planner | Pennoni Associates Inc.; 18072 Davidson Drive, Milton, DE 19968

Tax Map Number: 134-12.00-74.00

Report written on: February 5, 2021;

II. SUMMARY

Pennoni Associates Inc. (Pennoni) has completed an Environmental Assessment Report (EAR) for Linder & Company, Inc., located at the corner of Old Mill Road and Railway Road in Baltimore Hundred, Sussex County pursuant to the guidelines set forth by Sussex County and the State of Delaware.

This report summarizes the findings of this Environmental Site Assessment and Pennoni's conclusion and recommendations in regard to the environmental condition and development sustainability of the existing site.

Pennoni conducted this EAR by reviewing selected historical, geographical/geologic, environmental regulatory information pertaining to this Site and Adjacent lands, site visits, interviews and based on continued research and knowledge of this project.

Tax Map Number	134-12.00-74.00	
Total Area for Development	50.62± Acres	
Proposed Use	Multi-Family Residential | Apartments	
Proposed G.L.F.A.	298,400+/- (6.85± Acres)	Apartments & Garages
Flood Zone	Zone X	
Wetland Area	1.30 Acres - See Appendix A	
Lands to be Dedicated to DelDOT	Right-Of-Way = 0.26± Acres	Permanent Easement = 1.12± Acres
Wooded Area	3.60± Acres	
Open Space		
Density	3.95 units per acre	
Utilities	Water Service by Tidewater	
	Sewer Service by Sussex County	

Wetland Evaluation (see appendix A) conducted by Pennoni and Kenneth W. Redinger Environmental Services has confirmed that the wetland boundaries located in the north corner and site conditions had not changed since the issuance of a 2007 Jurisdictional Determination and a 2010 wetland boundary delineation by Landmark/JCM, Inc. We have obtained a new Jurisdictional Determination (Appendix A1) as the one from 2007 was only valid for 5 years.

Mapping reviewed as part of this assessment indicates no limitations related to floodplains. (see FEMA Floodplain Map – Appendix B)

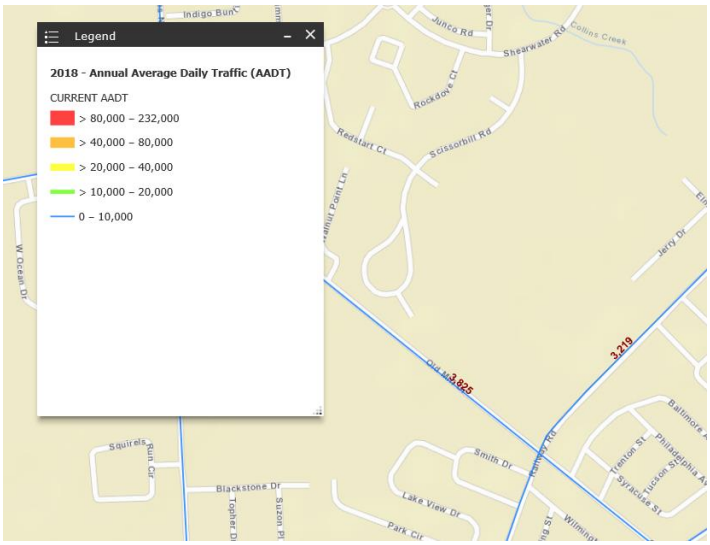
It is the stated goal of the project to provide in general, all Erosion & Sediment Control (ESC) and Stormwater Management (SWM) Best Management Practices (BMPs) which will comply with DNREC standards and specifications in accordance with current guidance documents and policies. Green Technologies and Pollution Control Strategies will be implemented to reduce nitrogen and phosphorus loads to their mandated levels.

Tax Ditch inquiries indicate no tax ditches exist on this property. There is a private ditch along the back property line,

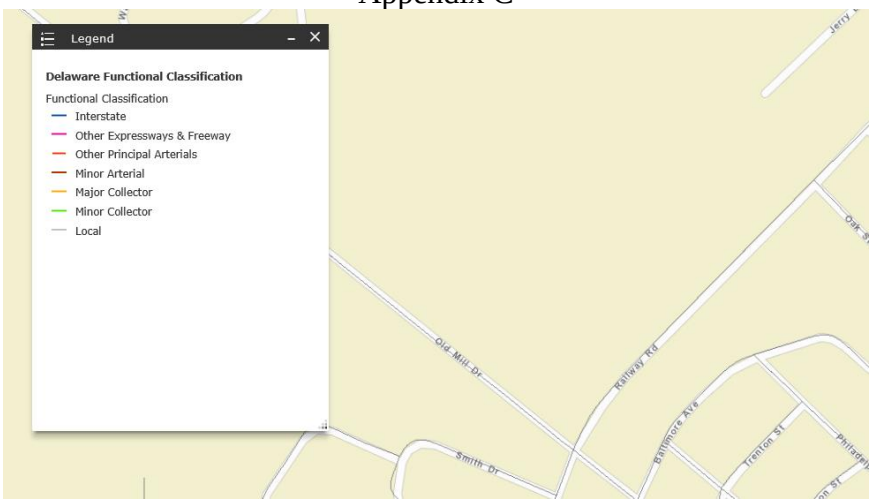
III. GENERAL CHARACTERICTICS OF SITE

A. SITE DESCRIPTION

This Property is located on the north corner of Old Mill Road (SCR 349) and Railway Road (SCR 350) intersection which are both a DelDOT Local Road with an existing right-of-way of 50-feet and currently has an Average Daily Trip count of 3,825 & 3,219 vehicles per day respectively. The property is located approximately 3,000 feet north of Atlantic Avenue (Route 26) which is a DelDOT Minor Arterial Highway with an existing right-of-way of 60-feet and currently has an Average Daily Trip count of 16,212 vehicles per day.



Appendix C



Appendix D

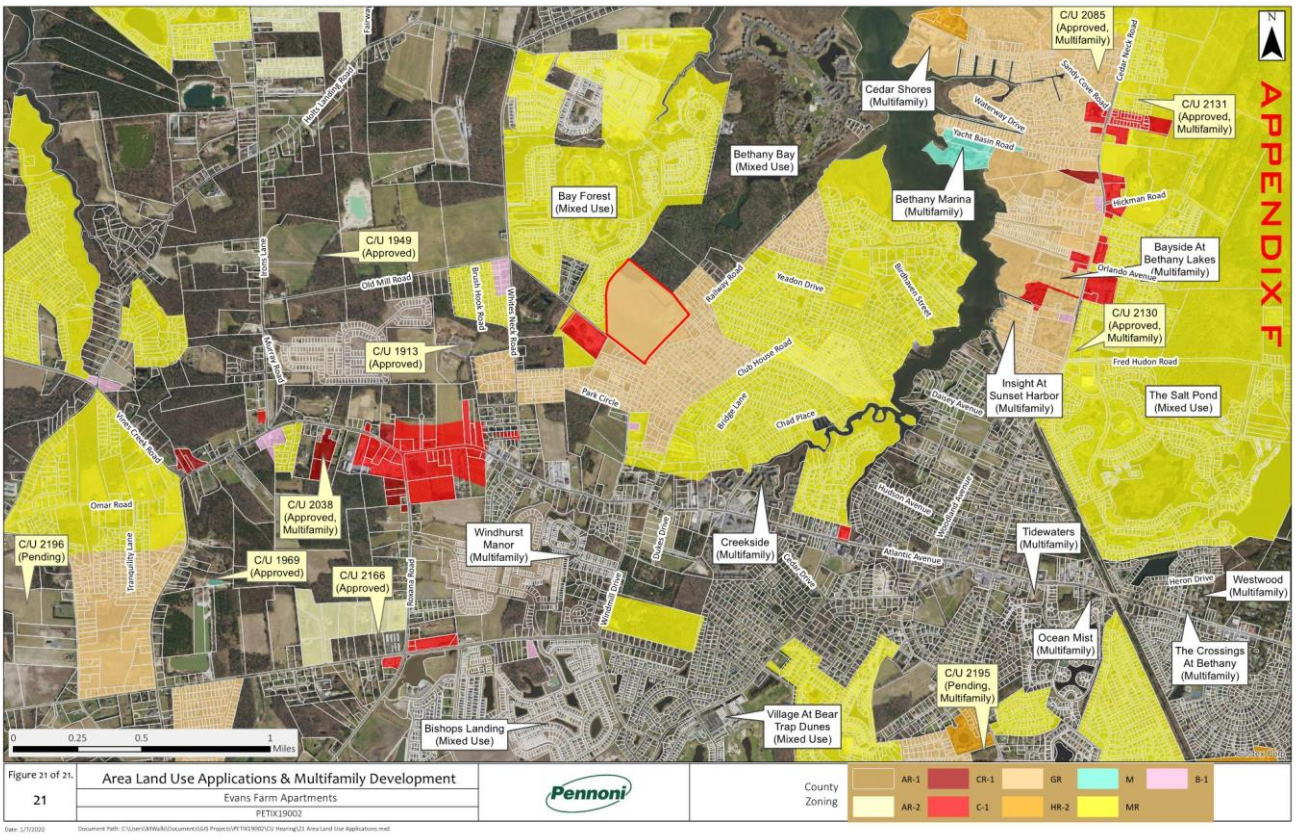
The project site was observed to be primarily flat farmland currently being farmed. The subject property has approximately 3.6+/- acres of woods along with a wooded drainage swale within the open farmland.



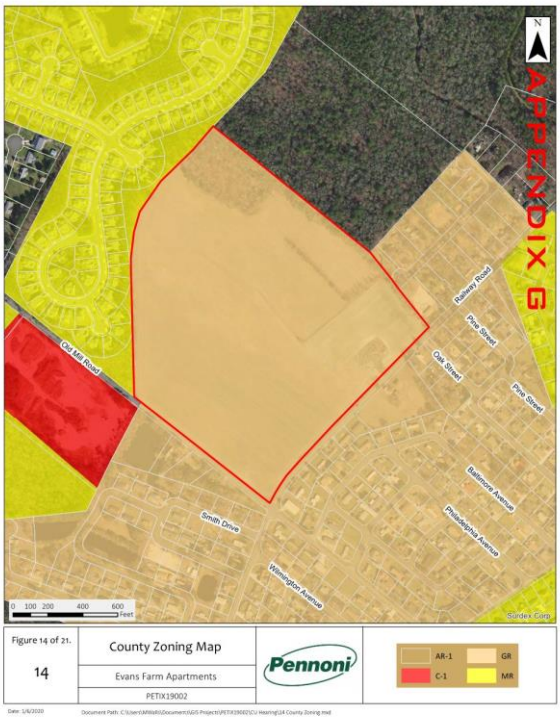
Figure 1 of 20.	2018 Aerial Image	Pennoni	Subject Property
1	Evans Farm Apartments		Other Tax Parcels
	PETIX19002		

Date: 1/6/2020 Document Path: C:\Users\MWalls\Documents\GIS Projects\PETIX19002\CU Hearing\01 2018 Aerial Image.mxd

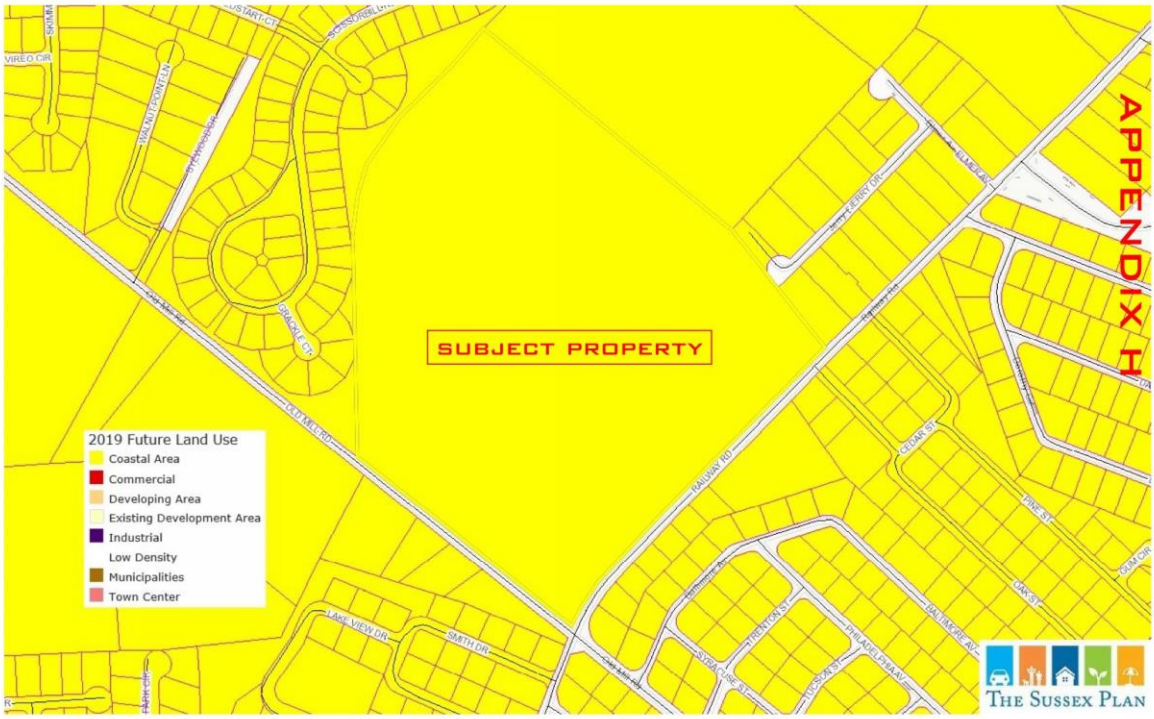
The property is located in a primarily residential area. The property is bordered on the northwest by Bay Forest Subdivision, currently zoned MR; on the northeast by a vacant wooded parcel owned by the Bethany Bay HOA, zoned AR-1 and residential lots, zoned GR; on the southern frontages, Old Mill Road to the southwest and Railway Road to the southeast. The proposed conditional use for a multi-family apartment complex will not diminish or impair property values within the neighborhood as it is adjacent to Bethany Bay which has 3-story multi-family apartments; will not create a public nuisance; or result in an increase in public expenditures.



The property is currently zoned General Residential, GR. (Appendix F)



The property is located within the Coastal Area which is a Growth Area as designated in the 2019 Comprehensive Plan (The Sussex Plan). The Sussex Plan is the County's official policy guide for future development-related decisions. The Plan is long-range in nature and provides a framework for County residents and decision-makers to "conceptualize" how the County should look and function. While the Comprehensive plan acts as a policy guide for future development and decision-making, County Code regulates the use of land. As shown below, the property is identified to be in a Coastal Area and in an area surrounded by other properties within the Coastal Area and Residential Areas.



The Sussex Plan encourages the County's most concentrated forms of new development to occur in Growth Areas.

Coastal Areas are areas that can accommodate development provided special environmental concerns are addressed. Medium and higher density (4-12 units per acre) can be appropriate in certain locations. Medium and higher density could be supported in areas: where there is central water and sewer; near sufficient commercial uses and employment centers; where it is in keeping with the character of the area; where it is along a main road or at/or near a major intersection; where there is adequate Level of Service; or where other considerations exist that are relevant to the requested project and density.

The Sussex Plan suggests that each application should be reviewed on its own merit so that what is proposed does not have a negative impact to the surrounding area or the county in general. Some of the stated strategies within the Plan for this type of Growth Area:

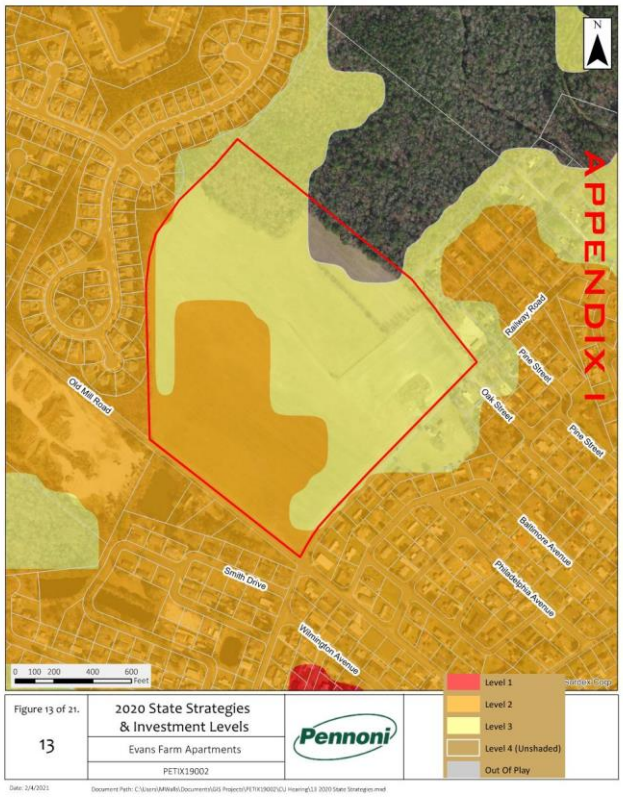
a. *Promote growth and development in areas where capital facilities and infrastructure are already available and adequate to support the growth* – [Tidewater (Domestic & Fire Protection Water Service) and Sussex County Sanitary Sewer are already present and both have the capacity for this proposed use.

b. *A range of housing types including single family, townhomes and multi-family units are permitted uses and appropriate in a primarily residential area which provides environmental protection to the existing landscape*. [Project consists of 200 apartment units which is a dwelling unit held in common ownership with other units in a building, and subject to a leasehold arrangement between the owner of the building and a tenant. Apartments is defined as multi-family under Chapter 115 of the Zoning Code. This project will have a large area of open space and minimal to zero disturbance of the existing environmental characteristics. Our proposed stormwater BMP facilities will enhance the existing runoff.

c. *Engage in planning that considers the efficient location of public services and infrastructure while establishing future public sewer service areas that will help preserve open space by promoting orderly growth rather than unplanned sprawl* – [this property is located in the Ocean View area and is in the Sussex County Tier1 – Coordinated CPCN Area for sanitary sewer. The property has access to both domestic and fire protection water service and sanitary sewer as well as access to a major roadway (Atlantic Avenue) that is 0.5 miles to south. This property in this location with a residential infill, will prohibit any unplanned sprawl that the Comprehensive Plan is discouraging]

d. *Coordinate with DelDOT on road improvements and other transportation projects* – [Although a TIS was not required as a part of this application, this project will provide roadway improvements along its frontage. To allow for future capacity, additional right-of-way dedication along both Old Mill and Railway roadways; permanent easements and additional stormwater management setbacks will be dedicated to the Public. This would increase the aesthetic benefits to the community]. The roadways will be widened to their required functional classification of a local road with 11' wide travel lanes and 5' wide shoulders along the property frontage on both sides of the road. A 10' wide shared use path will be constructed along the entire frontage of the property providing safe pedestrian and bicyclist movements in the area. In addition, an Area Wide Study (AWS) fee will be paid to DelDOT to further assist them in planning of this area. We will also be upgrading existing crossroad pipes and drainage swales to better enhance the runoff conveyance and drainage of the area. Pennoni and DelDOT conducted a site visit in December 2019 and walked all roadways to review in detail the existing conditions of pavement and drainage infrastructure.]

The 2020 Strategies for State Policies and Spending Map identifies the area as the transition from Investment Level 2 & 3 with the subject property split between both levels. Investment Level 2 reflects area where growth is anticipated by local, county and state plans in the near-term future. State investments will support growth in these areas. The priorities in the Level 3 Areas are for DelDOT to focus on regional movements between towns and other population centers. Developers and property owners will make local roadway improvements as development occurs. All infrastructure needs will be funded by the developer. Additional public infrastructure that will benefit the community, such as, road improvements and access improvements will be paid for by the developer.



Private utility companies are considered a viable option for water and wastewater treatment in areas where County or municipal services are non-existent or unplanned. Tidewater and Sussex County provides for water and sewer services for developments in the Ocean View area. These properties will be served by both public water and public sewer.

Electric service is present along both road frontages that serve the subject area and beyond.

This property is within the 5-year growth area to have a natural gas transmission pipeline located along the property. Currently the Millville extension project will bring it within 1 mile of the site. It is owned and operated by Chesapeake Utilities (Chesapeake).

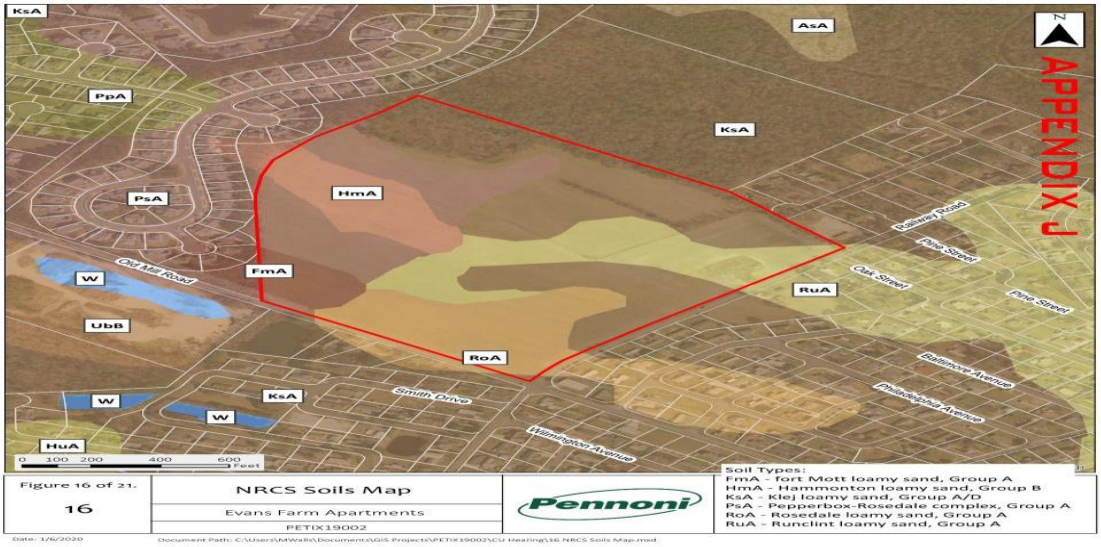
There are various telecommunication providers operating in this service area.

All of these utilities ensure quality growth of development by the planning and developing of infrastructure and services in the County to complement State and local planning efforts with adequate water, sewer, electricity, natural gas, and fiber optic infrastructure to the property.

B. SOILS

Pennoni reviewed the USDA-NRCS Web Soil Survey published by the United States Department of Agriculture Natural Resource Conservation Service and surveyed in 2012 (see Appendix J) to evaluate general soil conditions at the Property. Geo-Technology Associates, Inc. (GTA) was retained to perform soil borings within the parcel. Soils mapped at the property include the following:

1) Fort Mott Loamy (FmA), with slopes ranging from 0-2 percent;
2) Hammonton Loamy Sand (HmA), with slopes ranging from 0-2 percent;
3) Klej loamy Sand (KsA), with slopes ranging from 0-2 percent;
4) Pepperbox-Rosedale complex (PsA), with slopes ranging from 0-2 percent;
5) Rosedale loamy sand (RoA), with slopes ranging from 0-2 percent;
6) Runclint loamy sand (RuA), with slopes ranging from 0-2 percent;



The soils encountered during this investigation correspond to an underlying geologic formation as Omar Formation deposits. With being so close to surface waters, the SHWT and GW is assumed to be at the same elevation which ranged from 18 to 60 inches within the proposed area.

It should be noted that this information was interpreted from present site conditions. There are limitations to this type of investigation. The information is provided given normal precipitation patterns. As the site conditions change the hydrology may change and this cannot be estimated from the existing soil profiles. Groundwater and saturation levels may be shallower than estimated in this study during significant, single storm events and compound events.

C. SURFACE TOPOGRAPHY AND SITE DRAINAGE.

The subject property is located on the Bethany Beach, Delaware 7.5-minute USGS quadrangle at an approximate elevation of 10 feet above mean sea level (see USGS Topographic Map – Appendix K).

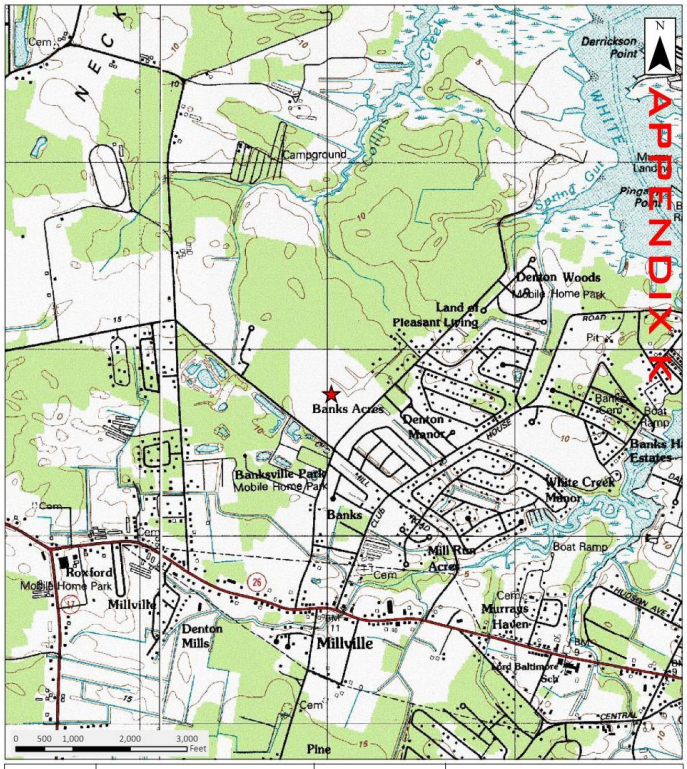


Figure 20 of 21.	USGS Topographic Map	Pennoni	
20	Evans Farm Apartments		
	PETIX19002		

Date: 1/6/2020 Document Path: C:\Users\MWells\Documents\GIS Projects\PETIX19002\CU Hearing\20 USGS Topographic.mxd

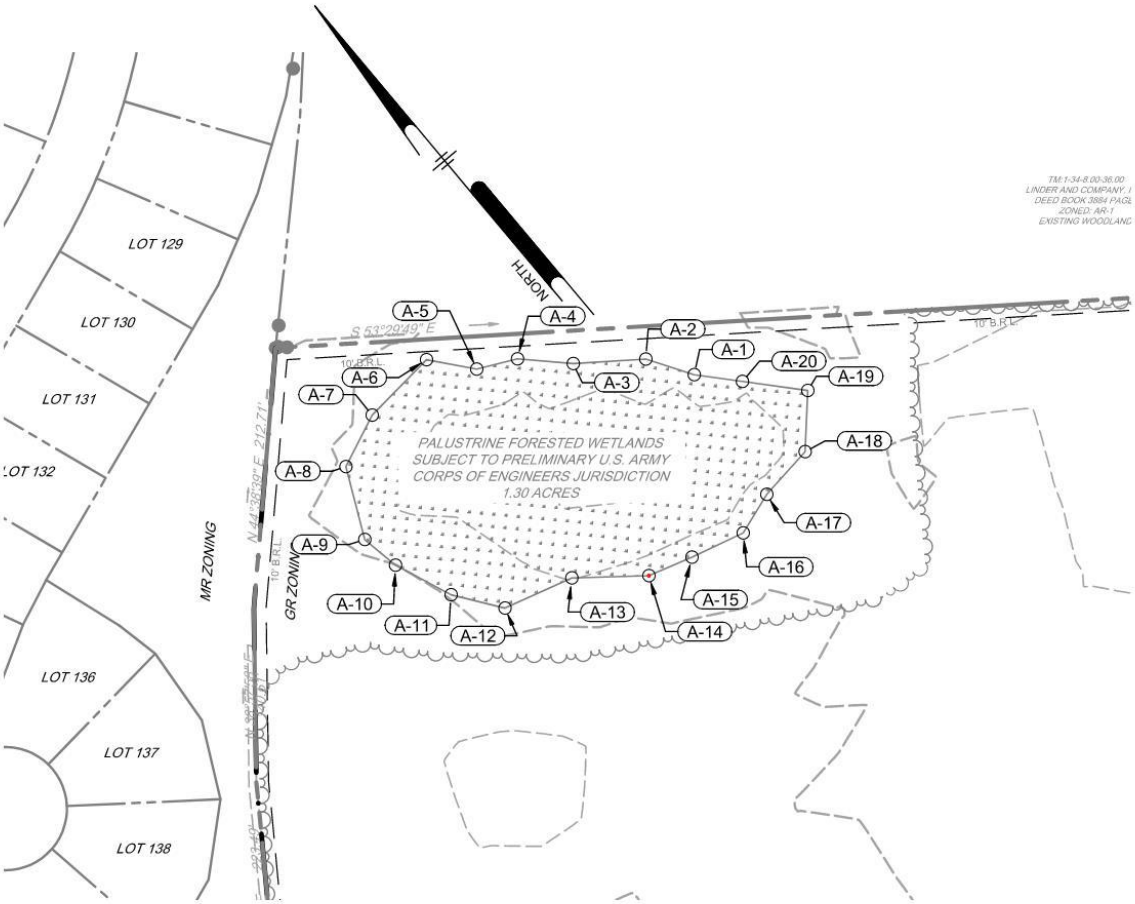
Additional topography is outline in Appendix L. The site is relatively flat with minor slopes within the entire parcel with some existing depressions throughout. Future drainage for the property will most likely follow the existing drainage flow as shown on Appendix L. The land drains from Old Mill Road towards the eastern corner through ditches along the back of the property and out to the Railway Road drainage system, ultimately to the White Creek – Indian River Bay.



When grading or adjusting site topography, there will be a number of best management practices to ensure healthy landscapes. The project will strive to balance the soil cut and fill in order to limit hauling away or bringing in soil thereby saving money and reducing the environmental impact. Utilizing the existing field ditches along the perimeter as part of the outfall drainage system for the site to help carry runoff to the existing point of analysis at the northeast corner of the property along Railway Road.

D. WETLANDS

There is a small pocket of wetlands at the north corner of the site. The Wetland Boundary was originally delineated by White Oaks Environmental, Inc. in April 2006 and a Jurisdictional Determination (JD) confirming those wetlands was issued on June 4, 2007. The wetland boundary was re-evaluated in July 2010 by Landmark/JCM, Inc. and remained unchanged compared to the 2007 JD as depicted on a Wetlands Plan prepared by Becker Morgan. A site visit was performed on December 21, 2019 to evaluate the current conditions and it was determined that the conditions had not changed, and a new JD has been obtained as they are only good for a five-year period. (See Appendix A, A1 & A2.)



Kenneth W. Redinger Environmental Services
P.O. Box 479 / Horntown, Virginia 23395
Phone: (757) 894-7032 / E-mail: kwredinger@gmail.com

January 8, 2020 - Via Email

Pettinaro Construction Company, Inc.
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804

Attn: Andrea Finerosky, Pettinaro Construction Company, Inc.
Re: Wetland Jurisdictional Determination Update - The Evans Farm (50.62 Acres)
Parcel 1-34-12.00-74.00, Old Mill Road & Railway Road
Ocean View, Baltimore Hundred, Sussex County, Delaware
Property Owner - Linder & Company, Inc.

Ms. Finerosky,

At your request I have reviewed the subject property for wetlands and other Waters of the United States that may be regulated by the Philadelphia District U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

Wetland boundaries within the subject property were originally delineated by White Oaks Environmental, Inc. in April 2006, and a Jurisdictional Determination confirming those wetland boundaries was issued by the USACE on June 4, 2007 (USACE Project Number CENAP-OP-R2007-591). That Jurisdictional Determination was valid for a period of 5 years and expired in June 2012.

The wetland boundaries were re-evaluated in July 2010 by Landmark/JCM, Inc. and remained unchanged from that approved by the 2007 Jurisdictional Determination, as depicted on a Wetlands Plan prepared by Becker Morgan Group on October 6, 2010.

To confirm that the site conditions had not changed since the issuance of the 2007 Jurisdictional Determination, the property was evaluated by Kenneth W. Redinger Environmental Services on December 21, 2019 in accordance with the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual in conjunction with the Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual: Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region; Version 2.0 (November 2010).

As the site conditions were confirmed to be unchanged from those present during the 2007 and 2010 investigations, a request to re-issue the Jurisdictional Determination verifying wetland boundaries within the subject property was submitted to the Philadelphia District U.S. Army Corps of Engineers on January 8, 2020. A copy of the re-issued Jurisdictional Determination will be provided to your office upon its receipt.

Please contact me with any questions you may have concerning this project in the meantime.

Sincerely,



Kenneth W. Redinger
Professional Wetland Scientist #2126

APPENDIX A1

APPENDIX A2

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

PHILADELPHIA DISTRICT CORPS OF ENGINEERS
WANAMAKER BUILDING, 100 PENN SQUARE EAST
PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA 19107-3390

REPLY TO ATTENTION OF

MAR 26 2020

Regulatory Branch
Application Section I

SUBJECT: CENAP-OP-R 2020-201-23 (PJD)
Project Name: Evans Farm Apartments SX
Latitude/Longitude: 38.558421° N /-75.114527° W

Kenneth W. Redinger
KWR Environmental Services, Incorporated
Post Office Box 479
Horntown, Virginia 23395

Dear Mr. Redinger:

The plan identified on the following page depicts all delineated waterways and wetlands on the subject site that may be jurisdictional under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act and/or Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbor Act.

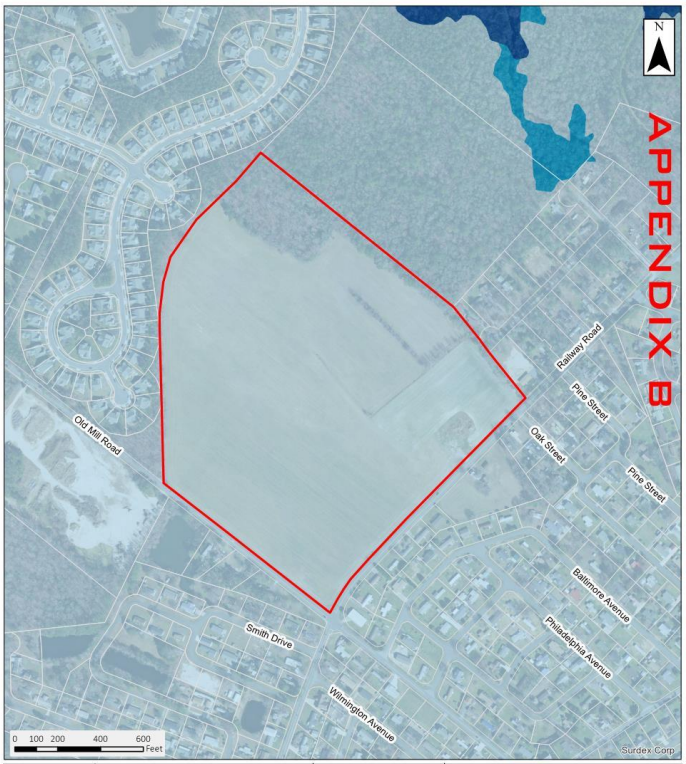
Pursuant to Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, a Department of the Army permit is required for work or structures in navigable waters of the United States and the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States including adjacent wetlands. Any proposal to perform the above activities within any waters of the United States requires the prior approval of this office.

This preliminary determination has been conducted to identify the location(s) of wetlands and waters that may be waters of the United States for the particular site identified in this request. This determination may not be valid for the wetland conservation provisions of the Food Security Act of 1985, as amended. If you or your tenant are U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) program participants, or anticipate participating in USDA programs, you should request a certified wetland determination from the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service prior to starting work.

This preliminary jurisdictional determination is non-binding and indicates that there may be waters of the United States, including wetlands on the parcel. Pursuant to Federal Regulations at 33 C.F.R. 331.2, preliminary JDs are advisory in nature and may not be appealed (see attached Notification of Appeal Form - Enclosure 1). However, the applicant retains the right to request an approved jurisdictional determination, which may be appealed. Also enclosed (Enclosure 2) is a copy of the Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination Form signed by the applicant or his agent agreeing to accept a preliminary jurisdictional determination. Please be aware that for purposes of computation of impacts, compensatory mitigation requirements, and other resource protection measures, a permit decision made on the basis of a preliminary JD will

E. FLOOD ZONES

Based on the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) dated March 16, 2015, Map Number 10005C0511K, the subject property is located in a Zone “X” unshaded, which is an area outside the 500-year floodplain, less than 0.2% annual probability of flood (see FEMA Floodplain Map – Appendix B).

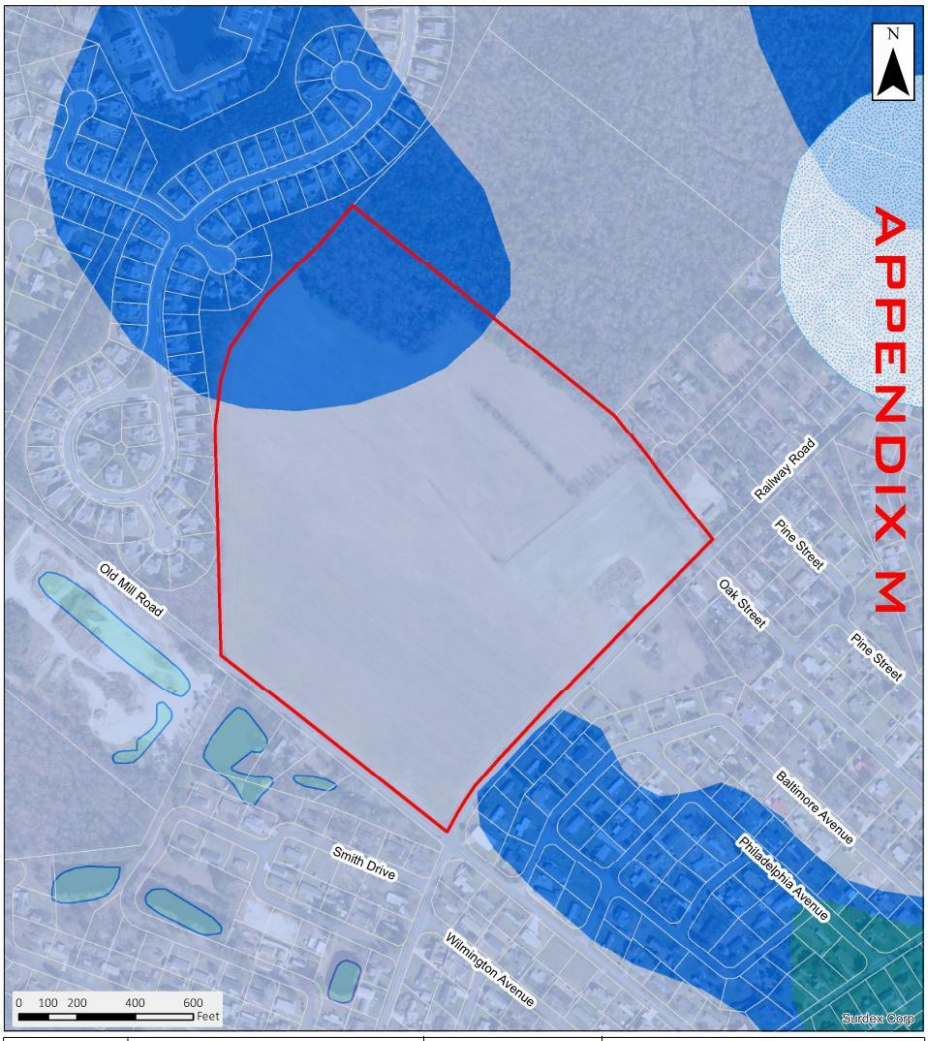


F. FORESTS

The Site consists of approximately 3.6+/- acres of woods within the property. The total forest stand area that connects to the limited wooded area measures 100+/-acres which consists of adjacent parcels to the northeast owned by Bethany Bay HOA. The total forest area associated with the proposed project is approximately 3.6+/- acres, which constitutes 3% of the existing forest stand. The only impact to the forested area is along an existing drainage ditch which may impact less than 1% of the overall forest stand. In addition, the proposed impacts shall occur on the fringe of forest stand and not the larger contiguous stand.

G. GROUNDWATER RECHARGE POTENTIAL

The entire site is located in a fair groundwater recharge area except for the north corner which is good, based on Pennoni's review of available maps (see Ground Water Recharge – Appendix M). The site primarily has a general Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG) A rating with approximately 0-2 percent slope while the back of the site has a mix of Group A, B & D soils. Group A soils having a high infiltration rate (low runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist mainly of deep, well drained to excessively drained sands or gravelly sands. Group B/D soils will have a less infiltration rate and cause higher runoff. These soils have a high rate of water transmission. The north corner of the site is depicted as Hydrologic Soils Group A/D indicated drained vs undrained soils. The north corner of the site is undisturbed wooded wetlands which are classified as Group D for their natural condition. The site is not located in a Wellhead Protection Area.



IV. HISTORICAL INFORMATION

A. THE PROPERTY

The property was purchased 16-years ago, by Linder & Company, Inc. and has been consistently farmed.

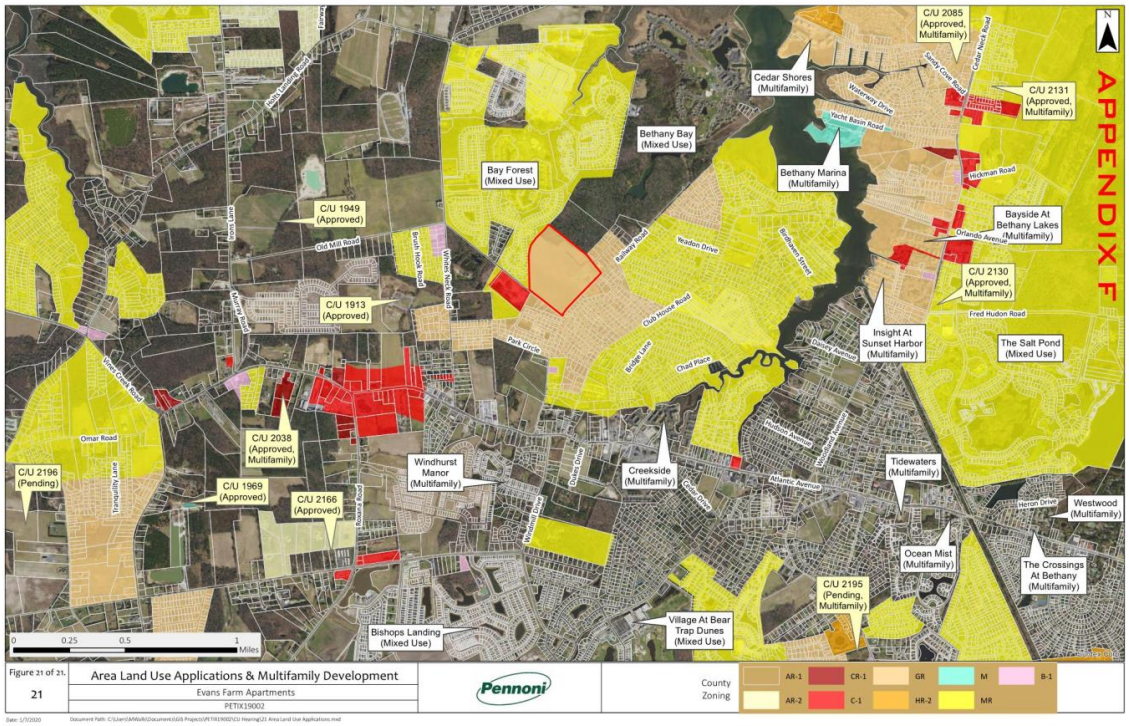
Pennoni reviewed available historical information for indications of past usage that may have had an environmental impact on the Site This historical review included aerial photographs of the Site and surrounding vicinity for year 1937, 1954, 1961, 1968, 1992, 1997, 2002, 2007, 2012, and 2017 (see Orthophotos – Appendix N - W). Information depicted on aerial photographs indicates active farming of the Property around 1937. Today the property is still being used for farming as well.

According to the Division of Historical and Cultural Affairs, nothing of historical or cultural significance is known to exist within this parcel.

B. SURROUNDING NEIGHBORHOOD

The property is located in a primarily residential area. The property is bordered on the northwest by Bay Forest Subdivision, currently zoned MR; on the northeast by a vacant wooded parcel owned by the Bethany Bay HOA, zoned AR-1 and residential lots, zoned GR; on the southern frontages, Old Mill Road to the southwest and Railway Road to the southeast. The proposed conditional use for an apartment complex will not diminish or impair property values within the community; will not create a public nuisance; will not substantially increase the hazard from fire or other dangers to neighboring properties, unduly increase traffic congestion on the public highways, result in an increase in public expenditures, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals or general welfare of the public.

.



V. ANALYSIS OF REQUIRED INFORMATION

A. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

Stormwater facilities are very effective techniques for providing channel protection and pollutant removal prior to entering the existing streams. The importance of stormwater facilities can be attributed to their proven ability to attenuate runoffs from design storm events. Stormwater facilities, existing wooded vegetation and wetlands are common practices for treating stormwater runoffs.

It is the stated goal of the project to provide in general, all Erosion & Sediment Control (ESC) and Stormwater Management (SWM) Best Management Practices (BMPs) which will comply with DNREC standards and specifications in accordance with current guidance documents and policies. Green Technologies and Pollution Control Strategies will be implemented to reduce nitrogen and phosphorus loads to their mandated levels.

Stormwater design for this site will primarily be contained onsite through a series of proposed BMP's. The project will strive to balance the soil cut and fill in order to limit hauling away or bringing in soil thereby saving money and reducing the environmental impact by using "Ephemeral Constructed Wetlands" for onsite stormwater quality and quantity management. We will utilize the existing field ditches along the perimeter as part of the outfall drainage system for the site to help carry runoff to the existing point of analysis at the northeast corner of the property along Railway Road. (See Appendix L). The entire Site is in a fair groundwater recharge area except for the north corner, which is good, based on Pennoni's review of available maps (see Ground Water Recharge – Appendix M). The site is not located in a Wellhead Protection Area. The site primarily has a general Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG) A rating with approximately 0-2 percent slope while the rear section of the property is a mix between Soil Groups A, B & D. Group A soils having a high infiltration rate (low runoff potential) when thoroughly wet while B & D has less permeability and will cause higher runoff potential. Soils A has a high rate of water transmission. The north corner of the site is depicted as Hydrologic Soils Group A/D indicated drained vs undrained soils. The north corner of the site is undisturbed wooded wetlands which are classified as Group D for their natural condition.

According to the DNREC…the Ephemeral Constructed Wetlands will mimic natural wetlands areas to treat urban stormwater runoff by incorporating permanent pools with shallow storage areas and water tolerant vegetation. The design of these BMP's allows for shallow ponding and long residence time for greater pollutant removal such as gravitational settling, biological uptake & microbial activity. The system allows for Total Nitrogen (TN) and Phosphorus (TP) reduction along with Total Suspended Solids (TSS) ranging from 20% to 60% respectively. Runoff from each rain event is detained and treated in the BMP until it is displaced by runoff from the next storm. By capturing and retaining runoff during storm events, BMP's control both storm water quantity and quality. A constructed wetland BMP works well with high groundwater tables and provides aesthetic and wildlife habitat benefits which will enhance the existing nature of the site and expand the presence of environmental wetlands.

During the design of the stormwater practices the designers and the developer have been and will continue to work with the Sussex Conservation District to achieve the best management practice for the development.

B. WATER SUPPLY

Tidewater has a water supply line along Railway Road along our property frontage. The utility connection will be used to provide the subject property with both fire and domestic water for the uses that will be planned for the property.

DNREC Water Supply Permits will be executed if dewatering is necessary to install the infrastructure within the project area. Irrigation Wells will also be permitted and installed for the landscaping of the project.

As part of our preparation of site utility plans for approvals by the Fire Marshal Office and the Office of Drinking Water (Public Health), an approval by Tidewater Utilities will be secured for this project.

C. WASTEWATER TREATMENT

As stated above, the property is located in the Tier 1 – Sussex County Unified Sanitary Sewer District and will serve this property. We have submitted and received acceptance per our Sewer Service Concept Evaluation (SSCE) from the Sussex County Utility Planning Division. All wastewater will be collected and conveyed to an existing main located in Old Mill Road.

D. TRAFFIC

Per the 2019 Delaware Vehicle Volume Summary, the annual average and summer average daily traffic volumes along the segment of Old Mill Road & Railway Road where the subject land is located, are 3,825 and 3,219 vehicles per day, respectively.

Old Mill Road (SCR 349) and Railway Road (SCR350) are both Local Roads. As a part of this project, roadway improvements will be made that will increase safety capacity along the property frontage. The primary access will be from Old Mill Road. Roadway improvements in the form of widenings, paving overlay and shoulders will be increased to accommodate the additional capacity on the roadway. To allow for future capacity, additional right-of-way dedication along both Old Mill and Railway roadways; permanent easements and additional stormwater management setbacks will be dedicated to the Public. This would increase the aesthetic benefits to the community]. The roadways will be widened to their required functional classification of a local road with 11’ wide travel lanes and 5’ wide shoulders along the property frontage on both sides of the road. A 10’ wide shared use path will be constructed along the entire frontage of the property providing safe pedestrian and bicyclist movements in the area. In addition, an Area Wide Study (AWS) fee will be paid to DelDOT to further assist them in planning of this area. We will also be upgrading existing crossroad pipes and drainage swales to better enhance the runoff conveyance and drainage of the area. Pennoni and DelDOT have conducted a Pre-Submittal Meeting along with a site visit in December 2019 and walked all roadways to review in detail the existing conditions of pavement and drainage infrastructure.

Additional setbacks and right-of-way dedications along both roadways will be increased to allow for future capacity.

E. SPECIES AND HABITAT

No critical habitat was identified within the project area. See Appendix A.

F. WETLANDS

There is a small pocket of wetlands at the north corner of the site. The Wetland Boundary was originally delineated by White Oaks Environmental, Inc. in April 2006 and a Jurisdictional Determination (JD) confirming those wetlands was issued on June 4, 2007. The wetland boundary was re-evaluated in July 2010 by Landmark/JCM, Inc. and remained unchanged compared to the 2007 JD as depicted on a Wetlands Plan prepared by Becker Morgan. A site visit was performed on December 21, 2019 to evaluate the current conditions and it was determined that the conditions had not changed, and a new JD has been obtained as they are only good for a five-year period. (See Appendix A, A1 & A2.)

Although no buffer setbacks are required for non-tidal wetlands, the project proposes a 75-foot buffer from the wetlands that is more than adequate to protect the buffers and are an effective and cost-efficient best management practice that can be used to improve water quality.

G. FORESTS

The Site consists of approximately 3.6+/- acres of woods within the property. The total forest stand area that connects to the limited wooded area measures 100+/-acres which consists of adjacent parcels to the northeast owned by Bethany Bay HOA. The total forest area associated with the proposed project is approximately 3.6+/- acres, which constitutes 3% of the existing forest stand. The only impact to the forested area is along an existing drainage ditch which may impact less than 1% of the overall forest stand. In addition, the proposed impacts shall occur on the fringe of forest stand and not the larger contiguous stand.

H. INFRASTRUCTURE

No matter the level of service, the developer is responsible for all infrastructure upgrades (roads, water, sewer, environment, etc.) onsite and off-site that will increase safety and orderly growth which will not only meet the needs of the project but for the prosperity of the community.

I. HISTORIC AND CULTURAL RESOURCES

A search of this property on the Division of Historical and Cultural Affairs Office data base showed that Nothing is known within this parcel.

J. TMDLs

The site consists mainly of well drained soils in the hydrologic soil group A and is located on the Inland Bays Low Reduction Area Watershed, specifically on the Indian River Bay which mandates a 40% reduction in Total Nitrogen and Phosphorus concentrations to meet set Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) goals. It is the stated goal of the project to provide in general, all Erosion & Sediment Control (ESC) and Stormwater Management (SWM) Best Management Practices (BMPs) which will comply with DNREC standards and specifications in accordance with current guidance documents and policies. Green Technologies and Pollution Control Strategies will be implemented to reduce nitrogen and phosphorus loads to their mandated levels.

The site will connect into a public wastewater utility and therefore lessen the burden of pollutants entering the groundwater.

K. FLOODPLAINS

Based on the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) dated March 16, 2015, Map Number 10005C0511K, the subject property is located in a Zone “X” unshaded, which is an area outside the 500-year floodplain, less than 0.2% annual probability of flood (see FEMA Floodplain Map – Appendix B).



L. OTHER RELATED TOPICS

VI. REFERENCES

1. Becker Morgan Boundary Survey
2. U.S. Department of Interior, Geological Survey, Topographic Map, Sussex County, Delaware
3. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), 2015. Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM), Sussex County, Delaware
4. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, Web Soil Survey, Sussex County
5. U.S. Department of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. National Wetlands Inventory, Sussex County, Delaware
6. Groundwater Recharge Potential, Sussex County, Delaware. Delaware Geological Survey
7. Landmark Engineering, Wetland Investigation Report, dated October 2010
8. Wetland Jurisdictional Determination Update, Kenneth W. Redinger Environmental Services
9. Wetland Jurisdictional Determination, Army Corp of Engineers
10. 2019 Sussex County Comprehensive Plan – The Sussex Plan
11. Delaware Department of Transportation Service Level Evaluation Request Review – April 21, 2019
12. Geo-Technology Associates, Inc (GTA) Subsurface Exploration Report, dated March 25, 2014 & GTA Supplemental Subsurface Exploration Report, dated February 14, 2020.

TAB 4

PREVIOUS APPROVALS

PETIX 19002

ORDINANCE NO. 2176

AN ORDINANCE TO GRANT A CONDITIONAL USE OF LAND IN A GR GENERAL RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT FOR MULTI-FAMILY DWELLING STRUCTURES TO BE LOCATED ON A CERTAIN PARCEL OF LAND LYING AND BEING IN BALTIMORE HUNDRED, SUSSEX COUNTY, CONTAINING 48.3595 ACRES, MORE OR LESS

WHEREAS, on the 30th day of July 2009, a conditional use application, denominated Conditional Use No. 1849 was filed on behalf of Linder & Company, Inc., c/o Andrea Finerosky; and

WHEREAS, on the 10th day of November 2010, a public hearing was held, after notice, before the Planning and Zoning Commission of Sussex County and on the 9th day of December 2010, said Planning and Zoning Commission recommended that Conditional Use No. 1849 be approved with conditions; and

WHEREAS, on the 30th day of November 2010, a public hearing was held, after notice, before the County Council of Sussex County and the County Council of Sussex County determined, based on the findings of facts, that said conditional use is in accordance with the Comprehensive Development Plan and promotes the health, safety, morals, convenience, order, prosperity and welfare of the present and future inhabitants of Sussex County, and that the conditional use is for the general convenience and welfare of the inhabitants of Sussex County.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNTY OF SUSSEX HEREBY ORDAINS:

Section 1. That Chapter 115, Article VI, Subsection 115-39, Code of Sussex County, be amended by adding the designation of Conditional Use No. 1849 as it applies to the property hereinafter described.

Section 2. The subject property is described as follows:

ALL that certain tract, piece or parcel of land, lying and being situate in Baltimore Hundred, Sussex County, Delaware, and lying at the northwesterly corner of Railway Road (Road 350) and Old Mill Road (Road 349) and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the northwesterly right-of-way of Railway Road, a corner for these lands and lands of Carl I. Habecker; thence southwesterly 1292.66 feet along the northwesterly right-of-way of Railway Road to a point; thence south 76°53′25″ west 62.40 feet across the intersection of Railway Road and Old Mill Road to a point; thence northwesterly 941.62 feet along the northeasterly right-of-way of Old Mill Road to a point, a corner with Bay Forest Residential Planned Community; thence northerly 1640.8 feet along the meandering property line with Bay Forest Residential Planned Community to a point; thence south 53°29′49″ east 1165.74 feet along other lands of Linder and Company, Inc. to a point; thence south 38°26″28″ east 545.97 feet along lands of Fred and Carol Coulson, Jerry Drive, a street in Layton Development, and lands of Carl I. Habecher to the point and place of beginning, said property containing 48.3595 acres, more or less.

This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon its adoption by majority vote of all members of the County Council of Sussex County, Delaware.

This Ordinance was adopted subject to the following conditions:

1. **There shall be no more than 200 units within the development.**
2. **All entrances, intersections, roadways and multi-modal improvements required by DelDOT shall be completed by the Applicant in accordance with DelDOT's determination.**
3. **Recreation amenities shall be completed within the project as follows:**
   a. **Community Center/Clubhouse, pool, playground and courts shall be completed on or before the issuance of the 50th Certificate of Compliance/Occupancy.**
   b. **Multi-modal recreational facilities shall be completed on or before the 100th Certificate of Compliance/Occupancy.**
4. **The development shall be served as part of the Millville Expansion of the Bethany Beach Sanitary Sewer District.**
5. **The development shall be served by a central water system providing adequate drinking water and fire protection as required by applicable regulations.**
6. **Stormwater management and erosion and sediment control shall be constructed in accordance with applicable State and County requirements, and the project shall utilize Best Management Practices to construct and maintain these fixtures.**

7. No wetlands shall be disturbed except as authorized by State and Federal permits.
8. Interior street design shall comply with or exceed Sussex County standards and shall include sidewalks or multi-modal pathways on one side of all streets with street lighting.
9. Road naming and addressing shall be subject to the review and approval of the Sussex County Mapping and Addressing Department.
10. The Applicant shall consult with the local school district's Transportation Manager to determine if a school bus stop is appropriate.
11. Construction, site work, excavation, grading and deliveries to or from the property shall only occur between the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Monday through Saturday.
12. The Final Site Plan shall include a landscape plan for the development. Landscape and lawn maintenance shall be the responsibility of the developer or the condominium association.
13. For excavation of the large pond at the center of the development, which has similar characteristics to a borrow pit, the following conditions shall apply to protect the neighboring residential properties and roadways:
    a. No dredging shall be permitted.
    b. Water or a water truck shall be available to control dust when conditions require.
    c. No materials shall be brought from off-site for processing, mixing, or similar purposes.
    d. A construction entrance for the excavation operations shall be established and maintained in good condition.
14. The Final Site Plan for this development shall contain the approval of the Sussex Conservation District.

I DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING IS A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY OF ORDINANCE NO. 2176 ADOPTED BY THE SUSSEX COUNTY COUNCIL ON THE 1ST DAY OF FEBRUARY 2011.

ROBIN A. GRIFFITH
CLERK OF THE COUNCIL

The Council found that the Conditional Use was appropriate legislative action based on the following Findings of Fact:

1. **This is an application for a Conditional Use of land in a GR General Residential District for multi-family dwelling structures to be located on a certain parcel of land lying and being in Baltimore Hundred, Sussex County, containing 48.3595 acres, more or less, lying at the northwesterly corner of Railway Road (Road 350) and Old Mill Road (Road 349).**
2. **DelDOT provided a Letter of No Objection to the entrance location for the project.**
3. **The County Engineering Department commented that this site is located in the Millville Expansion Area of the Bethany Beach Sanitary Sewer District; that Ordinance 38 construction will be required; that conformity to the South Coastal Area Planning Study 2005 Update will be required; that construction to the sewer system is mandatory; that the proposed project is in a recent expansion area; and that sanitary sewer service is available to the project.**
4. **The Sussex Conservation District commented that the Applicants will be required to follow recommended erosion and sediment control practices during construction and to maintain vegetation after construction; that no storm flood hazard areas or tax ditches are affected; that it may not be necessary for off-site drainage improvements; and that on-site drainage improvements will be necessary.**
5. **PLUS commented that the project is within Level 2 and 3 as defined by the Strategies for State Policies and Spending and that the State has no objections to the development of the site.**
6. **The proposed use is consistent with the County's Comprehensive Land Use Plan.**
7. **The project will be served or benefitted by amenities, which include a clubhouse, pool, playground, volleyball court, basketball court, tennis court and walking path.**
8. **With the conditions placed upon this recommendation, there will be no adverse impact upon traffic or the neighboring area.**
9. **The development is consistent with the general purpose of the Zoning Ordinance that promotes the orderly growth, convenience, order, prosperity and welfare of Sussex County.**

10. **The proposed density is less than the maximum density permitted in the GR zone.**

11. **Based on the above findings and the record and recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the Conditional Use was approved subject to fourteen conditions, which will serve to minimize any potential impact on the surrounding area or properties.**

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

ROBERT C. WHEATLEY, CHAIRMAN
IRWIN G. BURTON, III
MICHAEL B. JOHNSON
MARTIN L. ROSS
RODNEY SMITH

Sussex County

DELAWARE
sussexcountyde.gov
302-855-7878 T
302-845-5079 F
LAWRENCE B. LANK
DIRECTOR

March 14, 2016

Jeffrey Harman P.E.
Becker Morgan Group Inc.,
Port Exchange, Suite 300
312 West Main St.
Salisbury, MD 21801

RE: Notice of Decision for Final Site Plan for Conditional Use (CU 1849) Village at Evans Pond located off of Gills Neck Rd.
Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00

Dear Mr. Harman,

At their meeting of March 10, 2016 the Planning Commission approved the Final Site Plan for Conditional Use (CU 1849) Village at Evans Pond for the construction of seventeen (17) multi-family buildings for a total of 200 dwelling units to be located off of Gills Neck Rd. Staff is in receipt of all agency approvals and the road construction complies with the revision to Condition #8 that the Planning Commission approved on December 16, 2015.

You may now submit the Final Site Plan for endorsement by the Planning Office. Please submit a minimum of two (2) full size signed and sealed paper copies. If the plan is to be recorded in the Sussex County Recorder of Deeds Office an additional two (2) full sized signed and sealed paper copies shall also be submitted to the Planning Office for endorsement. Additional copies may be submitted for endorsement. After endorsement submit a PDF (via e-mail) showing the approval by the Planning Office and if recorded the approval by the Recorder of Deeds Office.

The Conditional Use was granted a time extension by the Sussex County Council on January 12, 2016. The Conditional Use is valid until July, 1, 2016. The site shall have a notice to proceed from the Sussex County Department of Engineering and shall be substantially underway prior to July 1, 2016 otherwise the plan shall expire.

The term "substantially underway" if the right-of-way has been cleared, the roadways, internal streets and/or parking areas have been rough-graded, the drainage system and/or stormwater management facilities have been rough-graded and erosion and sediment control measures are in place and being actively maintained. In a case where no new construction is required to implement the approved use, the use shall be deemed "substantially underway" if the activity permitted by the approved conditional use is actively underway. “Abandonment” shall mean that the subject parcel remains idle or unused, or that no construction activity is actively underway, for a continuous period of two years, whether or not equipment or fixtures are removed.

Please feel free to contact me with any questions during business hours 8:30am – 4:30pm Monday through Friday at 302-855-7878.

Sincerely,

Janelle M Cornwell

Janelle M. Cornwell, AICP
Planning & Zoning Manager

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
ROBERT C. WHEATLEY, CHAIRMAN
IRWIN G. BURTON, III
MICHAEL B. JOHNSON
MARTIN L. ROSS

Sussex County
DELAWARE
sussexcountyde.gov
302-855-7878 T
302-845-5079 F
LAWRENCE B. LANK
DIRECTOR

April 16, 2016

Jeffrey Harman P.E.
Becker Morgan Group Inc.,
Port Exchange, Suite 300
312 West Main St.
Salisbury, MD 21801

RE: Notice of Decision for the Record Plan for The Village at Evans Pond CU 1849 to be located off of Railway Rd. and Old Mill Rd.
Tax Parcel: 134-12.00-74.00

Dear Mr. Harman,

At their meeting of March 10, 2016 the Planning Commission approved the Final Site Plan for Conditional Use (CU 1849) Village at Evans Pond for the construction of seventeen (17) multi-family buildings for a total of 200 dwelling units to be located off of Gills Neck Rd. Staff is in receipt of all agency approvals and the road construction complies with the revision to Condition #8 that the Planning Commission approved on December 16, 2015.

The Record Plan has been approved and may now be recorded in the Sussex County Recorder of Deeds Office. The Plans may be picked up in the Planning Office approved box. After recordation please submit a PDF (via e-mail) showing the approval by the Planning Office and approval by the Recorder of Deeds Office. Prior to the issuance of a Building Permit the Final Site Plan shall be approved by the Planning Office.

The Planning Office has reviewed the Final Site Plan. Staff notes that the Landscape Plan shall be signed by licensed Landscape Architect. The number of trees in the Plant List also needs to reflect number of trees shown on the Landscape Plan Sheet along with planting notes.

The Conditional Use was granted a time extension by the Sussex County Council on January 12, 2016. The Conditional Use is valid until July, 1, 2016. The site shall have a notice to proceed from the Sussex County Department of Engineering and shall be substantially underway prior to July 1, 2016 otherwise the plan shall expire.

The term "substantially underway" if the right-of-way has been cleared, the roadways, internal streets and/or parking areas have been rough-graded, the drainage system and/or stormwater management facilities have been rough-graded and erosion and sediment control measures are in place and being actively maintained. In a case where no new construction is required to implement the approved use, the use shall be deemed "substantially underway" if the activity permitted by the approved conditional use is actively underway. “Abandonment” shall mean that the subject parcel remains idle

EQUAL HOUSING OPPORTUNITY

or unused, or that no construction activity is actively underway, for a continuous period of two years, whether or not equipment or fixtures are removed.

Please feel free to contact me with any questions during business hours 8:30am – 4:30pm Monday through Friday at 302-855-7878.

Sincerely,

Janelle M Cornwell

Janelle M. Cornwell, AICP
Planning & Zoning Manager

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

ADMINISTRATION	(302) 855-7718
AIRPORT & INDUSTRIAL PARK	(302) 855-7774
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	(302) 855-7730
PUBLIC WORKS	(302) 855-7703
RECORDS MANAGEMENT	(302) 854-5033
UTILITY ENGINEERING	(302) 855-7717
UTILITY PERMITS	(302) 855-7719
UTILITY PLANNING	(302) 855-1299
FAX	(302) 855-7799

Sussex County
DELAWARE
sussexcountyde.gov

HANS M. MEDLARZ, P.E.
COUNTY ENGINEER

MICHAEL E. BRADY
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

March 9, 2016

Mr. Jeffrey Harman, P. E.
Becker Morgan Group, Inc.
Port Exchange - Suite 300

312 West Main Street

REF: **THE VILLAGE AT EVANS POND (AKA EVANS FARM)**
MILLVILLE EXPANSION OF THE
BETHANY BEACH SANITARY SEWER DISTRICT
SUSSEX COUNTY TAX MAP NUMBER
134-12-PARCEL 74 - CLASS-1
AGREEMENT NO. 988

Dear Mr. Harman:

The above referenced project was approved on March 9, 2016 and one (1) set of the approved plan is enclosed. This approval is valid for three (3) years, unless prior to expiration of that three (3) year period, a time extension is requested and approved by the Department. Plans granted an extension beyond the three (3) period will be required to meet updated standards and specifications.

Also, it is your responsibility to secure approvals and/or permits that may be required by other regulatory agencies.

Please contact Mr. Gary Fleetwood of this Division to initiate pre-construction procedures for private roads and Mr. Keith Bryan in the Department's Division of Utility Engineering to initiate pre-construction procedures for sanitary sewer.

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.
Sincerely,

SUSSEX COUNTY ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Michael Brady
Director of Public Works

Enclosure

cc: Mr. Brad Hawkes, w/ 2 enclosures
Mr. Lawrence Lank, w/o enclosure
Ms. Andrea Finerosky, w/o enclosure
Public Works Field File, w/ 1 enclosure

STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
800 BAY ROAD
P.O. BOX 778
DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

JENNIFER COHAN
SECRETARY

January 07, 2016

Mr. Lawrence Lank, Director
Sussex County Planning & Zoning Commission
Sussex County Administration Building
P.O. Box 417
Georgetown, Delaware 19947

BECKER MORGAN GROUP
JAN 20 2016
SBY
RECEIVED

SUBJECT: **Letter of No Objection to Recordation**
West Shores at New Milford
Tax Parcel # 330-11.00-6.06
Wilkins Road (SCR206)
Milford, Sussex County

Dear Mr. Lank:

The Department of Transportation has reviewed the Site Plan, dated September 10, 2003 (signed by the Engineer on December 22, 2015), for the above referenced site, and has no objection to its recordation as shown on the enclosed drawings. This "No Objection to Recordation" approval shall be valid for a period of **five (5) years**. If the Site Plan is not recorded prior to the expiration of the "No Objection to Recordation", then the plan must be updated to meet current requirements and resubmitted for review and approval.

This letter does not authorize the commencement of entrance construction. Entrance plans shall be developed in accordance with DelDOT's Development Coordination Manual and submitted to the Development Coordination Section for review and approval.

This "No Objection to Recordation" letter is not a DelDOT endorsement of the project discussed above. Rather, it is a recitation of the transportation improvements, which the applicant may be required to make as a pre-condition to recordation steps and deed restrictions as required by the respective county/municipality in which the project is located. If transportation investments are necessary, they are based on an analysis of the proposed project, its location, and its estimated impact on traffic movements and densities. The required improvements conform to DelDOT's published rules, regulations and standards. Ultimate responsibility for the approval of any project rests with the local government in which the land use decisions are authorized.

There may be other reasons (environmental, historic, neighborhood composition, etc.) which compel that jurisdiction to modify or reject this proposed plan even though DelDOT has established that these enumerated transportation improvements are acceptable.

If I can be of any further assistance, please call me at (302) 760-2266.

Very truly yours,

Steve Sisson
Sussex County Review Coordinator
Development Coordination

Enclosure (1)
cc: (1) Bill Luther, RB Land Holding LP
(4) Jeffrey Harman, Becker Morgan Group, Inc.
(1) Gemez W. Norwood, South District Entrance Permit Supervisor
(2) Rob Pierce, Milford City Manager
(1) File / Scan
Jessica L. Watson, Sussex Conservation District
Todd Sammons, Subdivision Engineer

AUTHORIZATION TO CONSTRUCT UNDER THE

LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE

PART I

1. **In compliance with the provisions of 7 Del. C., §6003,**

Sussex County Council
2 The Circle
P. O. Box 589
Georgetown, DE 19947

and

Linder & Company, Inc.
234 North James Street
Newport, DE 19804

are authorized, jointly and individually, to construct facilities consisting of the following:

Approximately four thousand, five hundred and forty (4,540') linear feet of eight (8") inch diameter PVC gravity sewer; twenty-seven (27) manholes; cleanouts, laterals and related facilities to serve the proposed apartment complex of the Village at Evans Pond, located in the northerly quadrant of the Old Mill Road (County Road 349) and Railway Road (County Road 350) intersection, Millville area, Baltimore Hundred, Sussex County, Delaware,

in accordance with plans and specifications as described below and limitations, requirements and other conditions set forth in Parts I, II and III hereof.

2. The plans and specifications consist of the following:

Eleven (11) drawings** prepared by Becker Morgan Group, Inc., titled "Village at Evans Pond – Baltimore Hundred – Sussex County, Delaware – Construction Plans", dated 1.27.15, revised XX XX, XXXX, endorsed by Mr. Michael A. Izzo, Sussex County Engineer, on XXXXX; the current Sussex County Standard Specifications for Design and Construction of Ordinance 38 Projects; and a letter, dated November 30, 2012, addressed to Molly J. Mackil, P.E., DNREC, from Mr. Michael A. Izzo, P.E., County Engineer, Sussex County.

Greg Pope, Engineer VI
Under agreement with Surface Water Discharges Section
Division of Water
State of Delaware Department of Natural Resources
and Environmental Control

3/28/16
Date Signed

** Sheet Nos. XX, C-001, C-300 through C-305, C-701, C-702 and C-903:
Sheet No. XX titled "XXXX"; Sheet No. C-001 titled "Cover Sheet"; Sheet No. C-300 titled "Utilities Plan (Water & Sewer) Key Plan"; Sheet Nos. C-301 through C-305 titled "Utilities Plan (Water & Sewer)"; Sheet Nos. C-701 and C-702 titled "Profiles"; and Sheet No. C-903 titled "Construction Details".

3. The liquid waste will be discharged through the existing wastewater collection and transmission facilities to the Sussex County South Coastal Wastewater Treatment Facility which discharges treated wastewater to the Atlantic Ocean in accordance with NPDES Permit No. DE0050008.

A. Effluent Limitations on Pollutants Attributable to Industrial Users

The use of the constructed facility is conditioned on meeting all applicable pretreatment standards under 40 CFR, Part 403, or toxic pollutant discharge limitations under Section 307(a) of the Clean Water Act of 1977, PL 95-217.

B. Flow and Usage Limitations

This permit authorizes a daily average discharge of N/A gallons*. The flow in the system shall be measured at least every N/A.

* This permit authorizes only the construction of the wastewater collection and conveyance facilities referenced herein.

The proposed construction is estimated to generate 61,149 gallons per day (gpd), based on 200 apartments @ 300 gpd/apartment + 1,149 gpd for community building and pool.

C. Monitoring and Reporting (When Required)

1. Representative sampling of the volume and nature of the monitored discharge shall be conducted at the request of the Division of Water.

2. Reporting

Monitoring results shall be reported to the:
Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control
Division of Water, Surface Water Discharges Section
89 Kings Highway
Dover, DE 19901
302-739-9946

3. Definitions

a. "Daily average flow" means the total flow during a calendar month divided by the number of days in the month that the facility was operating.

b. "Daily maximum flow" means the highest total flow during any calendar day.

c. "Daily Peak Flow" means the flow which can be safely transported within the sewage system without causing an overflow or a backup into the building(s) or residence(s).

d. "Bypass" means the intentional diversion of wastes from any portion of a treatment facility.

e. "Measured flow" means any method of liquid volume measurement, the accuracy of which has been previously demonstrated in engineering practice, or for which a relationship to absolute volume has been obtained.

f. "Estimate" means a value to be based on a technical evaluation of the sources contributing to the discharge including, but not limited to, pump capabilities, water meters and batch discharge volumes.

4. Recording of Results

For each measurement or sample taken pursuant to the requirements of this permit, the permittee shall record the following information:

a. The date, exact place and time of sampling or measurement;

b. The person(s) who performed the sampling and/or measurement;

c. The date(s) and time(s) analysis was performed;

d. The individual(s) who performed each analysis;

e. The analytical technique(s) or method(s) used;

f. The results of each analysis; and

g. Appropriate quality assurance information.

5. Records Retention

All records and information resulting from the monitoring activities required by this permit, including all records of analyses performed, all records of instrument calibration and maintenance and all charts from continuous monitoring instruments, shall be retained for three (3) years. This period of retention shall be extended automatically during the course of any unresolved litigation regarding the regulated activity or regarding control standards applicable to the permittee, or as requested by the Department.

6. Test Procedures

Test procedures for the analysis of pollutants shall conform to the applicable test procedures identified in 40 CFR, Part 136, unless otherwise specified in this permit.

END OF PART I

PART II

A. Management Requirements

1. Duty to Comply

The permittee must comply with the terms and conditions of this permit. Failure to do so constitutes a violation of this permit, which is grounds for enforcement and the imposition of penalties as provided in 7 Del.C., Chapter 60, grounds for permit termination or loss of authorization to discharge or operate pursuant to this permit, grounds for permit revocation and reissuance or permit modification, or denial of a permit renewal application.

2. Notification

a. Changes in Authorized Activities

The permittee shall notify the Department of any proposed change in the activity authorized herein, of any proposed substantive change in the operation of the facility or facilities authorized herein, or of any anticipated facility expansions, production increases, or process modifications. Notification is required only when such alteration, addition or change may justify the inclusion of conditions that are absent or different from those specified in this permit. This includes, for example, the construction of additional wastewater collection, transmission or treatment facilities and changes which will result in new, different, or increased discharges of pollutants. Following such notice, the Department may require the submission of a new permit application and this permit may be reopened and modified to address the proposed changes.

b. Noncompliance

If, for any reason, the permittee does not comply with or will be unable to comply with any limitation specified in this permit, the permittee shall provide the Department with the following information, in writing, within five (5) days of becoming aware of such condition:

A description of the discharge and cause of noncompliance; and

The period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times; or, if not corrected, the anticipated time the noncompliance is expected to continue, and steps being taken to reduce, eliminate and prevent recurrence of the noncomplying discharge.

3. Facilities Operation

The permittee shall, at all times, maintain in good working order and operate as efficiently as possible all collection and treatment facilities and systems (and related appurtenances) installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit. Proper operation and maintenance includes, but is not limited to, effective management, adequate operator staffing and training and adequate laboratory process controls, including appropriate quality assurance procedures.

4. Adverse Impact

The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize any adverse impact to waters of the State resulting from noncompliance with this permit, including such accelerated or additional monitoring as necessary to determine the nature and extent of the noncomplying discharge.

5. Bypassing

Any bypass or intentional diversion of waste streams from the facilities authorized by this permit, or any portion thereof, is prohibited, except (i) where unavoidable to prevent loss of human life, personal injury or severe property damage, or (ii) where excessive storm drainage or run-off would damage any facilities necessary for compliance with the effluent limitations and prohibitions of this permit. The permittee shall promptly notify the Department, in writing, of each such diversion or bypass.

6. Removed Substances

Solids, sludges, filter backwash, or other pollutants removed in the course of treatment or control of wastewater shall be disposed of in a manner such as to prevent any pollutant from such materials from entering the surface water or groundwater.

B. Responsibilities

1. Within 90 days following the completion of construction, the permittee shall submit to the Department an "as-built" set of plans of the facility or facilities constructed, bearing the seal and signature of a licensed Professional Engineer registered in the State of Delaware.

2. Right of Entry

The permittee shall allow the Secretary of the Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, or his authorized representative(s), upon the presentation of credentials:

a. To enter upon the permittee's premises for inspection of any records, flow measurements, construction or other activity authorized by this permit or any condition required under the terms of this permit; and

b. At reasonable times, to have access to and to copy any records required to be kept under the terms and conditions of this permit; to inspect any monitoring equipment or monitoring method required in this permit; and

c. To sample any discharge.

3. Transferability

This permit is transferable with the Department's consent, provided that an intention to transfer accompanied by a copy of the permit is provided to the Department, signed by both the transferor and the transferee at least ten (10) days prior to the actual transfer.

4. Availability of Reports

All reports submitted with the application and those reports required under the terms of this permit shall be available for public inspection at the offices of the Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control. Knowingly making any false statement on any such report may result in the imposition of criminal penalties as provided for in 7 Del. C., §6013. Any person who causes or contributes to the discharge of a pollutant into State waters either in excess of any conditions specified in this permit or in absence of a specific permit condition shall report such an incident to the Department required under 7 Del. C. §6028.

5. Permit Modification

This permit may be modified, suspended or revoked in whole or in part during its term for cause including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Violation of any term or condition of this permit;

b. Obtaining this permit by misrepresentation or failure to fully disclose all relevant facts;

c. A change in any condition that requires either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the authorized activity; or

d. Information that the permitted activity poses a threat to human health or welfare, or to the environment.

6. Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the permittee from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties to which the permittee is or may be subject to under 7 Del. C., Chapter 60.

7. State Laws

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the permittee from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties established pursuant to any applicable State law or regulation.

8. Property Rights

The issuance of this permit does not convey any property rights in either real or personal property, or any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize any injury to private property or any invasion of personal rights, nor any infringement of Federal, State or local laws or regulations.

9. Severability

The provisions of this permit are severable. If any provision of this permit is held invalid, or if the application of any provision of this permit to any circumstances is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances, and the remainder of this permit, shall not be affected thereby.

END OF PART II

PART III

A. Special Conditions

1. This permit authorizes only the construction of the wastewater facilities and related work referenced herein.

2. If wellpointing is required during construction, the wells must be installed by a licensed well driller, and a permit to construct such wells must first be obtained from the Well Permits Branch of the Water Supply Section.

3. All construction shall be in agreement with plans and specifications submitted under this project and approved by the Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control.

4. All construction shall be in accordance with Ten States Standards and other applicable local utility construction specifications and standards.

5. Connections or additions to the proposed system, other than those proposed on the plans, will not be allowed without prior approval from the Department.

END OF PART III

STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES &
ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL
DIVISION OF WATER
89 KINGS HIGHWAY
DOVER, DELAWARE 19901

Surface Water Discharges Section
Construction Permits Branch

Telephone: (302) 739-9946
Facsimile: (302) 739-8369

March 28, 2016

Ms. Andrea Finerosky
Linder & Company, Inc.
234 North James Street
Newport, DE 19804

RE: Village at Evans Pond
Wastewater Construction Permit, State Permit No.: WPCC 3024/15

Dear Ms. Finerosky:

Please find enclosed a copy of the construction permit that was issued for the referenced project. We ask that you notify this office two (2) weeks before the permitted construction begins.

We expect the construction to be completed within the permit term. If construction cannot be completed within the three (3) year permit term, you may request a two (2) year no-cost permit extension, as long as we receive the request before the permit expires and there are no significant changes to the project scope, as determined by the Department.

Per Part II.A.2.a of the enclosed permit, notify the Department of any changes to the activities authorized therein. Per Part II.B.1 of the enclosed permit, you are to submit a set of "as-built" plans of the constructed wastewater facilities within ninety (90) days of construction completion. The as-built plans must be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed in Delaware.

If you have any questions, please contact me at (302) 739-9352 or via email at greg.pope@state.de.us.

Sincerely,

Greg Pope, P.E.
Engineer VI

Enclosure

email: Mr. Jeffrey A. Harman, P.E. – Becker Morgan Group, Inc.
mail: Mr. Michael Brady, Director of Public Works – Sussex County Department of Public Works, P.O. Box 589, Georgetown, DE 19947

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

PHILADELPHIA DISTRICT CORPS OF ENGINEERS
WANAMAKER BUILDING, 100 PENN SQUARE EAST
PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA 19107-3390

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

Regulatory Branch
Applications Section I

JUN 0 4 2007

SUBJECT: CENAP-OP-R2007-591 (JD)
Project Name: Bay Forest Parcels 36 & 42 and the Evens Property

William R. Kopajtic, RLA
White Oaks Environmental , Inc.
1304 Knopp Road
Jarrettsville, Maryland 21084

Dear Mr. Kopajtic:

The plan identified on the following page depicts the extent of Federal jurisdiction on the subject property. The basis of our determination of jurisdiction is also provided (Enclosure 1).

Pursuant to Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, a Department of the Army permit is required for work or structures in navigable waters of the United States and the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States including adjacent and isolated wetlands. Any proposal to perform the above activities within the area of Federal jurisdiction requires the prior approval of this office.

This delineation/determination has been conducted to identify the limits of the Corps Clean Water Act jurisdiction for the particular site identified in this request. This delineation/determination may not be valid for the wetland conservation provisions of the Food Security Act of 1985, as amended. If you or your tenant are U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) program participants, or anticipate participating in USDA programs, you should request a certified wetland determination from the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service prior to starting work.

This letter is valid for a period of five (5) years. However, this jurisdictional determination is issued in accordance with current Federal regulations and is based upon the existing site conditions and information provided by you in your application. This office reserves the right to reevaluate and modify the jurisdictional determination at any time should the existing site conditions or Federal regulations change, or should the information provided by you prove to be false, incomplete or inaccurate.

This letter contains an approved jurisdictional determination for your subject site. If you object to this determination, you may request an administrative appeal under Corps regulations at 33 CFR 331. Enclosed you will find a combined Notification of Appeal Process (NAP) fact sheet and Request for Appeal (RFA) form (Enclosure 2). If you request to appeal this determination, you must submit a completed RFA form to the North Atlantic Division Office at the following address:

James W. Haggerty
Regulatory Appeals Review Officer
North Atlantic Division, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Fort Hamilton Military Community
General Lee Avenue, Building 301
Brooklyn, NY 11252-6700

In order for an RFA to be accepted by the Corps, the Corps must determine that it is complete, that it meets the criteria for appeal under 33 CFR Part 331.5, and that it has been received by the Division Office within 60 days of the date of the NAP.

It is not necessary to submit an RFA form to the Division Office if you do not object to the determination in this letter.

If you should have any questions regarding this matter, please contact me at 302-736-9763 between the hours of 1:00 and 3:30 p.m. or write to the above address.

Sincerely,

Kevin E, Faust
Biologist

****

SUBJECT PROPERTY: Bay Forest Parcels 36 & 42 and the Evans Property (50 acres), located on lands adjoining Old Mill Road and Railroad Road, Millville, Sussex County, Delaware. Parcels 36 and 42 are located west of Railway Road south of the existing Bethany Bay Community.

****

SURVEY DESCRIPTION: Waters of the United States are depicted on the plan prepared by White Oaks Environmental Inc., Jarrettsville, Maryland, one sheet date September 8, 2003, last revised April 13, 2005, entitled "Section 404" Key Sheet Jurisdiction Determination Plan..' This plan also identifies waters of the United States identified in the Consent Decree which are subject to conditions of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region III, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania., Civil Action No. 97-123 LON, dated February 23, 1998.

****

COMMENTS:

1. Site inspection by representative of this office on May 25, 2006.

2. The distances and bearings of jurisdictional waters of the United States are found on the site plan prepared by White Oaks Environmental Inc., Jarrettsville, Maryland, five sheets dated June 6, 2006, unrevised, entitled: "Section "404" Key Sheet Jurisdiction Determination Plan."

****

Enclosures

JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION Revised 8/13/04
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

DISTRICT OFFICE: CENAP-OP-R
FILE NUMBER: 2007-591JD)

PROJECT LOCATION INFORMATION:
State: DE
County: Sussex
Center coordinates of site (latitude/longitude): 38.33.59 N / 75.06.38 W
Approximate size of area (parcel) reviewed, including uplands: 50 acres.
Name of nearest waterway: Whites Creek
Name of watershed: Mid Atlantic Ocean

JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION
Completed: Desktop determination ☐ Date:
Site visit(s) ☒ Date(s): 25 May 2006

Jurisdictional Determination (JD):

☐ Preliminary JD - Based on available information, ☐ *there appear to be* (or) ☐ *there appear to be no* "waters of the United States" and/or "navigable waters of the United States" on the project site. A preliminary JD is not appealable (Reference 33 CFR part 331).

☒ Approved JD – An approved JD is an appealable action (Reference 33 CFR part 331).
Check all that apply:

☐ *There are* "navigable waters of the United States" (as defined by 33 CFR part 329 and associated guidance) within the reviewed area. Approximate size of jurisdictional area:

☐ *There are* "waters of the United States" (as defined by 33 CFR part 328 and associated guidance) within the reviewed area. Approximate size of jurisdictional area:

☐ *There are "isolated, non-navigable, intra-state* waters or wetlands" within the reviewed area.
☐ Decision supported by SWANCC/Migratory Bird Rule Information Sheet for Determination of No Jurisdiction.

BASIS OF JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION:

A. Waters defined under 33 CFR part 329 as "navigable waters of the United States":
☐ The presence of waters that are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide and/or are presently used, or have been used in the past, or may be susceptible for use to transport interstate or foreign commerce.

B. Waters defined under 33 CFR part 328.3(a) as "waters of the United States":
☐ (1) The presence of waters, which are currently used, or were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide.
☐ (2) The presence of interstate waters including interstate wetlands[1].
☐ (3) The presence of other waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, wetlands, sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds, the use, degradation or destruction of which could affect interstate commerce including any such waters (check all that apply):
☐ (i) which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes.
☐ (ii) from which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce.
☐ (iii) which are or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce.
☐ (4) Impoundments of waters otherwise defined as waters of the US.
☐ (5) The presence of a tributary to a water identified in (1) – (4) above.
☐ (6) The presence of territorial seas.
☐ (7) The presence of wetlands adjacent[2] to other waters of the US, except for those wetlands adjacent to other wetlands.

Rationale for the Basis of Jurisdictional Determination (applies to any boxes checked above). *If the jurisdictional water or wetland is not itself a navigable water of the United States, describe connection(s) to the downstream navigable waters. If B(1) or B(3) is used as the Basis of Jurisdiction, document navigability and/or interstate commerce connection (i.e., discuss site conditions, including why the waterbody is navigable and/or how the destruction of the waterbody could affect interstate or foreign commerce). If B(2, 4, 5 or 6) is used as the Basis of Jurisdiction, document the rationale used to make the determination. If B(7) is used as the Basis of Jurisdiction, document the rationale used to make adjacency determination:* All wetlands on-site manifests in the form of drainage swales and ditches that convey surficial runoff in a northeasterterly diretion intb Spring Gut and/or White Creek which are tributaries of Rehoboth Bay a tidal, navigable water of the United States. Three wetland/waters on-site are subject to the U.S. EPA Concent Decree Civil Action 97-123 LON dated February 23, 1998.

Lateral Extent of Jurisdiction: (Reference: 33 CFR parts 328 and 329)

☒ Ordinary High Water Mark indicated by:
- ☒ clear, natural line impressed on the bank
- ☐ the presence of litter and debris
- ☒ changes in the character of soil
- ☐ destruction of terrestrial vegetation
- ☐ shelving
- ☐ other:

☐ High Tide Line indicated by:
- ☐ oil or scum line along shore objects
- ☐ fine shell or debris deposits (foreshore)
- ☐ physical markings/characteristics
- ☐ tidal gages
- ☐ other:

☐ Mean High Water Mark indicated by:
☐ survey to available datum; ☐ physical markings; ☐ vegetation lines/changes in vegetation types.

☒ Wetland boundaries, as shown on the attached wetland delineation map and/or in a delineation report prepared by: White Oaks Environmental Inc., Jarrettsville, Maryland, dated June 6, 2006.

Basis For Not Asserting Jurisdiction:

☐ The reviewed area consists entirely of uplands.
☐ Unable to confirm the presence of waters in 33 CFR part 328(a)(1, 2, or 4-7).
☐ Headquarters declined to approve jurisdiction on the basis of 33 CFR part 328.3(a)(3).
☐ The Corps has made a case-specific determination that the following waters present on the site are not Waters of the United States:
- ☐ Waste treatment systems, including treatment ponds or lagoons, pursuant to 33 CFR part 328.3.
- ☐ Artificially irrigated areas, which would revert to upland if the irrigation ceased.
- ☐ Artificial lakes and ponds created by excavating and/or diking dry land to collect and retain water and which are used exclusively for such purposes as stock watering, irrigation, settling basins, or rice growing.
- ☐ Artificial reflecting or swimming pools or other small ornamental bodies of water created by excavating and/or diking dry land to retain water for primarily aesthetic reasons.
- ☐ Water-filled depressions created in dry land incidental to construction activity and pits excavated in dry land for the purpose of obtaining fill, sand, or gravel unless and until the construction or excavation operation is abandoned and the resulting body of water meets the definition of waters of the United States found at 33 CFR 328.3(a).
- ☐ Isolated, intrastate wetland with no nexus to interstate commerce.
- ☐ Prior converted cropland, as determined by the Natural Resources Conservation Service. Explain rationale:
- ☐ Non-tidal drainage or irrigation ditches excavated on dry land. Explain rationale:
- ☐ Other (explain):

DATA REVIEWED FOR JURSIDICTIONAL DETERMINATION (mark all that apply):

☐ Maps, plans, plots or plat submitted by or on behalf of the applicant.
☒ Data sheets prepared/submitted by or on behalf of the applicant.
- ☒ This office concurs with the delineation report, dated June 2006, prepared by (company): White Oaks Environmental Inc., Jarrettsvill, Maryland
- ☐ This office does not concur with the delineation report, dated , prepared by (company):

☐ Data sheets prepared by the Corps.
☐ Corps' navigable waters' studies:
☐ U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Atlas:
☒ U.S. Geological Survey 7.5 Minute Topographic maps: Bethany Beach, DE
☐ U.S. Geological Survey 7.5 Minute Historic quadrangles:
☐ U.S. Geological Survey 15 Minute Historic quadrangles:
☐ USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Survey: Sussex County
☐ National wetlands inventory maps: Bethany Beach, DE
☐ State/Local wetland inventory maps:
☐ FEMA/FIRM maps (Map Name & Date):
☐ 100-year Floodplain Elevation is: (NGVD)
☒ Aerial Photographs (Name & Date): USGS dated June 6, 2006.
☒ Other photographs (Date): Ground shots included in June 2006 Report
☐ Advanced Identification Wetland maps:
☒ Site visit/determination conducted on: 25 May 2006

☒ Applicable/supporting case law: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region III, Philadelphia, Pennsylvana, Concent Dedree Civil Action 97-123 LON, dated February 23, 1998. .

☐ Other information (please specify):

[1]Wetlands are identified and delineated using the methods and criteria established in the Corps Wetland Delineation Manual (87 Manual) (i.e., occurrence of hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils and wetland hydrology).

[2]The term "adjacent" means bordering, contiguous, or neighboring. Wetlands separated from other waters of the U.S. by man-made dikes or barriers, natural river berms, beach dunes, and the like are also adjacent.

NOTIFICATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE APPEAL OPTIONS AND PROCESS AND REQUEST FOR APPEAL

Applicant: Linder & Company, Newport , Delaware	File Number: CENAP-OP-R-2007-591	Date: JUN 14 2007
Attached is:		See Section below
☐	INITIAL PROFFERED PERMIT (Standard Permit or Letter of permission)	A
☐	PROFFERED PERMIT (Standard Permit or Letter of permission)	B
☐	PERMIT DENIAL	C
☒	APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION	D
☐	PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION	E

SECTION I - The following identifies your rights and options regarding an administrative appeal of the above decision. Additional information may be found at http://usace.army.mil/inet/functions/cw/cecwo/reg or Corps regulations at 33 CFR Part 331.

A: INITIAL PROFFERED PERMIT: You may accept or object to the permit.

- ACCEPT: If you received a Standard Permit, you may sign the permit document and return it to the Philadelphia District Engineer for final authorization. If you received a Letter of Permission (LOP), you may accept the LOP and your work is authorized. Your signature on the Standard Permit or acceptance of the LOP means that you accept the permit in its entirety, and waive all rights to appeal the permit, including its terms and conditions, and approved jurisdictional determinations (JD) associated with the permit.

- OBJECT: If you object to the permit (Standard or LOP) because of certain terms and conditions therein, you may request that the permit be modified accordingly. You must complete Section II of this form and return the form to the Philadelphia District Engineer. Your objections must be received by the Philadelphia District Engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice, or you will forfeit your right to appeal the permit in the future. Upon receipt of your letter, the Philadelphia District Engineer will evaluate your objections and may: (a) modify the permit to address all of your concerns, (b) modify the permit to address some of your objections, or (c) not modify the permit having determined that the permit should be issued as previously written. After evaluating your objections, the Philadelphia District Engineer will send you a proffered permit for your reconsideration, as indicated in Section B below.

B: PROFFERED PERMIT: You may accept or appeal the permit

- ACCEPT: If you received a Standard Permit, you may sign the permit document and return it to the Philadelphia District Engineer for final authorization. If you received a Letter of Permission (LOP), you may accept the LOP and your work is authorized. Your signature on the Standard Permit or acceptance of the LOP means that you accept the permit in its entirety, and waive all rights to appeal the permit, including its terms and conditions, and approved jurisdictional determinations associated with the permit.

- APPEAL: If you choose to decline the proffered permit (Standard or LOP) because of certain terms and conditions therein, you may appeal the declined permit under the Corps of Engineers Administrative Appeal Process by completing Section II of this form and sending the form to the North Atlantic Division Engineer, ATTN: CENAD-ET-O, Fort Hamilton Military Community, Building 301, General Lee Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11252-6700. This form must be received by the North Atlantic Division Engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice with a copy furnished to the Philadelphia District Engineer.

C: PERMIT DENIAL: You may appeal the denial of a permit under the Corps of Engineers Administrative Appeal Process by completing Section II of this form and sending the form to the North Atlantic Division Engineer, ATTN: CENAD-ET-O, Fort Hamilton Military Community, Building 301, General Lee Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11252-6700. This form must be received by the North Atlantic Division Engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice with a copy furnished to the Philadelphia District Engineer.

D: APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION: You may accept or appeal the approved JD or provide new information.

- ACCEPT: You do not need to notify the Corps to accept an approved JD. Failure to notify the Corps within 60 days of the date of this notice, means that you accept the approved JD in its entirety, and waive all rights to appeal the approved JD.

- APPEAL: If you disagree with the approved JD, you may appeal the approved JD under the Corps of Engineers Administrative Appeal Process by completing Section II of this form and sending the form to the North Atlantic Division Engineer, ATTN: CENAD-ET-O, Fort Hamilton Military Community, Building 301, General Lee Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11252-6700. This form must be received by the North Atlantic Division Engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice with a copy furnished to the Philadelphia District Engineer.

E: PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION: You do not need to respond to the Corps regarding the preliminary JD. The Preliminary JD is not appealable. If you wish, you may request an approved JD (which may be appealed), by contacting the Corps district for further instruction. Also you may provide new information for further consideration by the Corps to reevaluate the JD.

SECTION II - REQUEST FOR APPEAL or OBJECTIONS TO AN INITIAL PROFFERED PERMIT

REASONS FOR APPEAL OR OBJECTIONS: (Describe your reasons for appealing the decision or your objections to an initial proffered permit in clear concise statements. You may attach additional information to this form to clarify where your reasons or objections are addressed in the administrative record.)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: The appeal is limited to a review of the administrative record, the Corps memorandum for the record of the appeal conference or meeting, and any supplemental information that the review officer has determined is needed to clarify the administrative record. Neither the appellant nor the Corps may add new information or analyses to the record. However, you may provide additional information to clarify the location of information that is already in the administrative record.

POINT OF CONTACT FOR QUESTIONS OR INFORMATION:

If you have questions regarding this decision and/or the appeal process you may contact: Kevin E. Faust U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Philadelphia District ATTN: CENAP-OP-R Wanamaker Building, 100 Penn Square East Philadelphia, PA 19107-3390 Telephone: 302-736-9763	If you only have questions regarding the appeal process you may also contact: James W. Haggerty Regulatory Appeals Review Officer North Atlantic Division, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Fort Hamilton Military Community General Lee Avenue, Building 301 Brooklyn, NY 11252-6700 Telephone: (718) 765-7150 E-mail: James.W.Haggerty@nad02.usace.army.mil

RIGHT OF ENTRY: Your signature below grants the right of entry to Corps of Engineers personnel, and any government consultants, to conduct investigations of the project site during the course of the appeal process. You will be provided a 15 day notice of any site investigation, and will have the opportunity to participate in all site investigations.

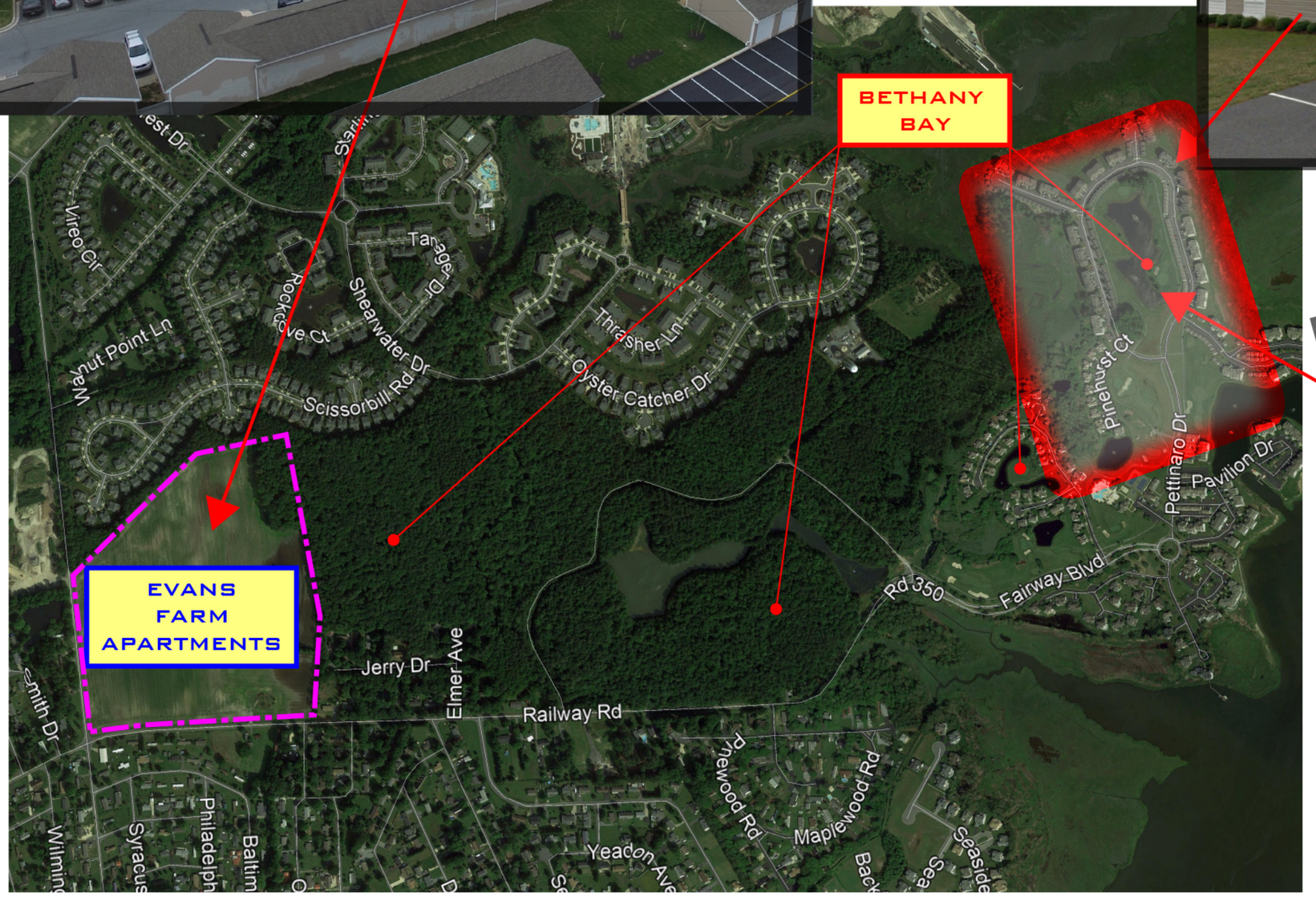
_____ Signature of appellant or agent.	Date:	Telephone number:

TAB 5

EXHIBITS









ADJACENT PROPERTIES AND SIMILAR USES

Pennoni
PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

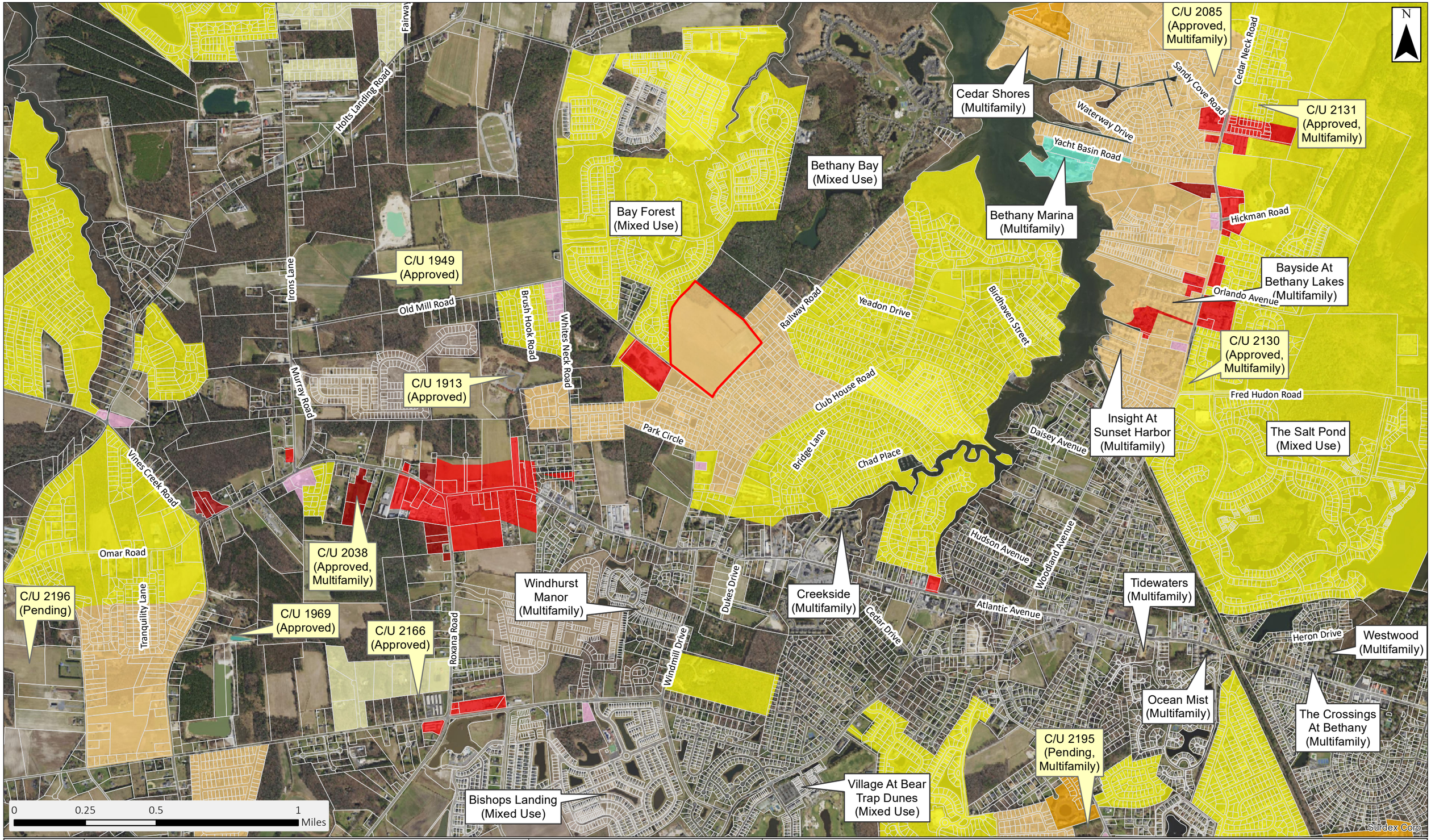


Figure 21 of 21.

21

Area Land Use Applications & Multifamily Development

Evans Farm Apartments

PETIX19002

Pennoni

Date: 1/7/2020

Document Path: C:\Users\MWalls\Documents\GIS Projects\PETIX19002\CU Hearing\21 Area Land Use Applications.mxd

TIDEWATER
UTILITIES, INC.
A Middlesex Water Company Affiliate

January 8, 2020

Mr. Alan Decktor, PE, ENV SP
Pennoni
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968

RE: Willing & Able Letter – Evans Farm Apartments

Dear Mr. Decktor:

Tidewater Utilities, Inc. (Tidewater) is willing and able to serve public water, *including fire protection*, to the proposed Evans Farm Apartments subdivision identified as Tax Map & Parcel 134-12.00-74.00 based on the terms and conditions of a water service agreement to be negotiated and agreed upon by Tidewater and the owner of this development. This development is located within Tidewater's existing Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity (CPCN) franchised area. Tidewater has an existing 10 inch main on Railway Road.

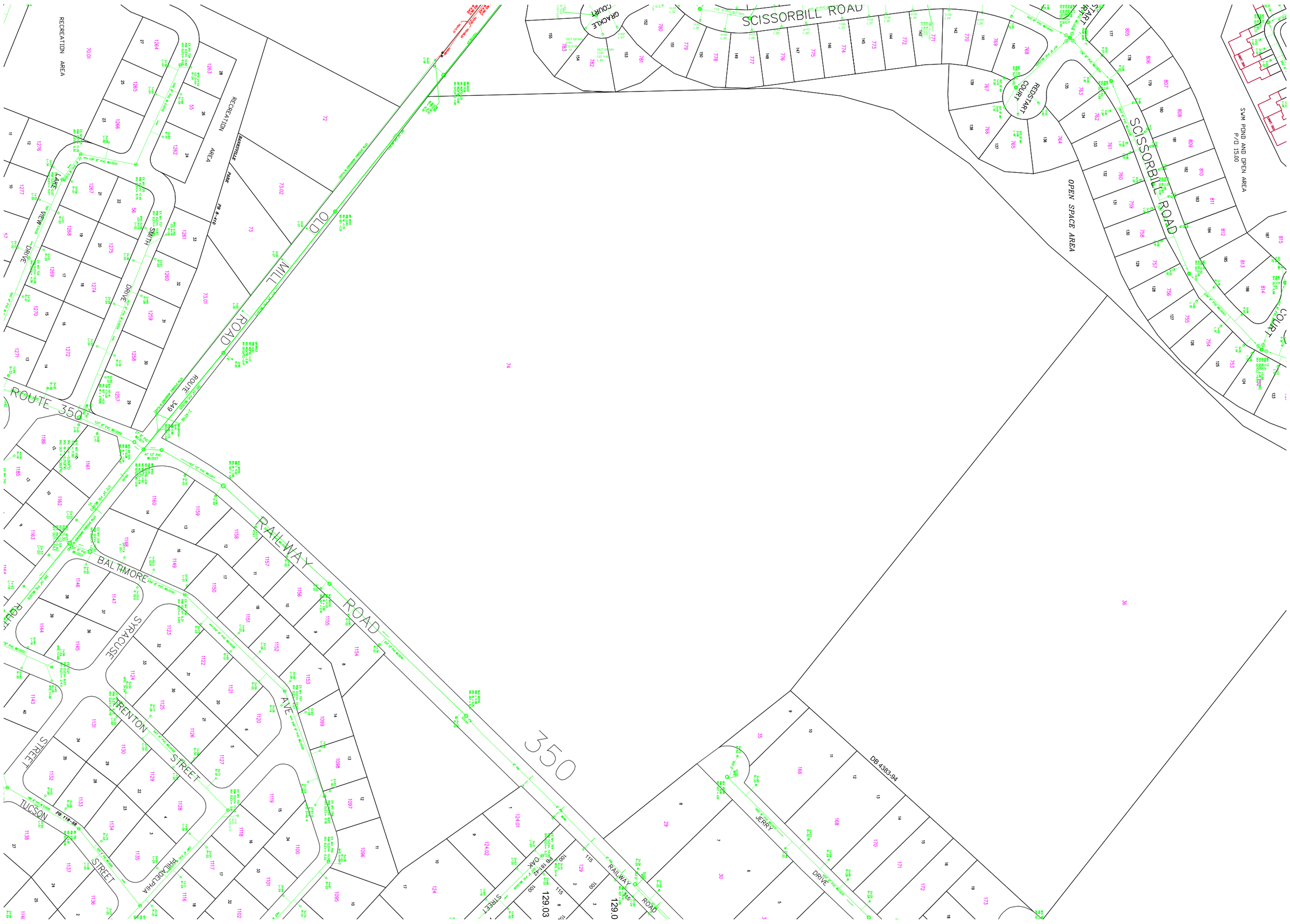
Water service will be provided under the conditions and terms stated in the water service agreement between Tidewater and the parcel owners. Tidewater will evaluate the most economically feasible method of providing domestic and fire protection water service to this project. Once the method of water service is determined, Tidewater will conduct a cost analysis that will determine the financial terms of the water service agreement.

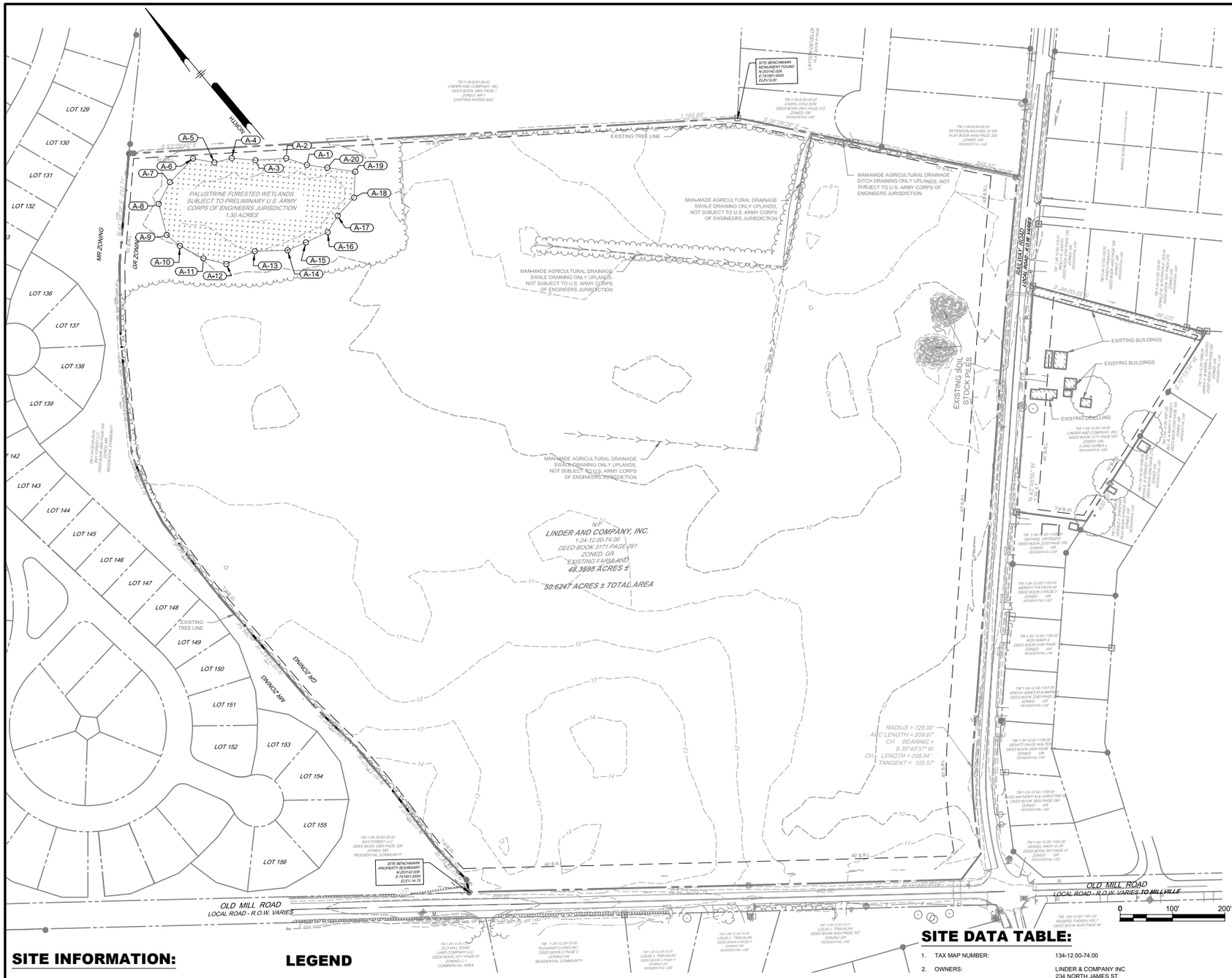
Please send a preliminary site plan and construction schedule to TUI. For planning purposes, I also need to know when you expect you will need the first draft of the water service agreement from TUI. Please feel free to contact me at 302-747-1325 if you have any questions or concerns regarding this matter. Tidewater looks forward to meeting the water needs of this project.

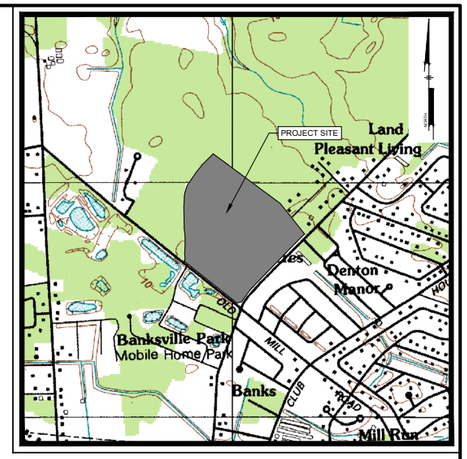
Sincerely,

Kirsten E. Higgins

Kirsten Higgins
Director Contract Administration


SCISSORBILL ROAD
OLD MILL ROAD
ROUTE 349
ROUTE 350
RAILWAY ROAD
350
BALTIMORE AVE
SYRACUSE STREET
TRENTON STREET
PHILADELPHIA STREET
TUCSON STREET
RECREATION AREA
OPEN SPACE AREA
SWM POND AND OPEN AREA P/O 15.00
DB 4383-94
JERRY DRIVE
GRACKLE COURT
REDSTART COURT
SMITH DRIVE
WREN DRIVE
129.03
129.0





USGS MAP
Scale: 1" = 1000'

EXISTING CONDITION NOTES:

1. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON NAVD 88, AND DE STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM NAD 83 HORIZONTAL DATUM.
   1.1. DEED REFERENCE: B-3171, P-91
2. UNLESS SPECIFICALLY STATED OR SHOWN HEREON TO THE CONTRARY, THIS SURVEY IS MADE SUBJECT TO AND DOES NOT LOCATE OR DELINEATE:
   2.1. RIGHTS OR INTEREST OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA OR STATE OF DELAWARE OVER LANDS NOW OR FORMERLY FLOWED BY TIDEWATER, BUT NO LONGER VISIBLE OR PHYSICALLY EVIDENT, OR LANDS CONTAINING ANY ANIMAL, MARINE OR BOTANICAL SPECIES REGULATED BY OR UNDER THE JURISDICTION OR ANY FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL AGENCY.
   2.2. BUILDING SETBACK LINES, ZONING REGULATIONS OR LINES ESTABLISHED BY ANY FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL AGENCY WHICH MAY AFFECT THE BUILDING OR DEVELOPMENT POTENTIAL OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.
   2.3. ANY SUBSURFACE OR SUBTERRANEAN CONDITION, EASEMENTS OR RIGHTS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO MINERAL OR MINING RIGHTS, OR THE LOCATION OF OR RIGHTS TO ANY SUBSURFACE STRUCTURES, CONTAINERS OR FACILITIES OR ANY OTHER NATURAL OR MAN-MADE SUBSURFACE CONDITION WHICH MAY OR MAY NOT AFFECT THE USE OR DEVELOPMENT POTENTIAL OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.
3. UTILITY NOTES:
   3.1. THE LOCATION OF THE EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN HAVE BEEN TAKEN FROM EXISTING UTILITY RECORDS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME THESE PLANS WERE PREPARED AND FROM SURFACE OBSERVATION OF THE SITE. LOCATIONS OF UTILITIES AS SHOWN AND MAY OR MAY NOT BE COMPLETE. THE NATURE AND EXACT LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHOULD BE VERIFIED PRIOR TO INITIATING ANY ACTIVITY THAT MAY AFFECT THEIR USE OR LOCATION.
   3.2. COMPLETENESS OR ACCURACY OF LOCATION AND DEPTH OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES IS NOT GUARANTEED.
   3.3. MISS UTILITY SHALL BE NOTIFIED THREE (3) DAYS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION.
   3.4. THE CONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES BEFORE THE START OF WORK.
   3.5. IF CONFLICTS ARE FOUND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE OWNER AND DESIGN ENGINEER FOR INSTRUCTION BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK.
4. THIS SITE IS ZONED AR-1 (GENERAL COMMERCIAL).
5. PALUSTRINE FORESTED WETLANDS FOUND IN THE NORTH EAST CORNER OF THE PROPERTY WAS DELINEATED BY LANDMARK/JCM, INC. IN JULY OF 2010, AND WAS VERIFIED BY KENNETH W. REDINGER, PROFESSIONAL WETLANDS SCIENTIST #2126 IN DECEMBER 21, 2019.
6. STORMWATER IS HANDLED BY OVERLAND FLOW INTO EXISTING DITCH.

REFERENCE:
1. EXISTING CONDITIONS SURVEY PERFORMED BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.

FLOOD ZONE INFORMATION:
1. BASED UPON THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) NUMBER 10005C0511K, EFFECTIVE DATE MARCH 16, 2015, THE PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN AN AREA DESIGNATED AS FLOOD ZONE "X" (UNSHADED).
2. NO FIELD SURVEYING WAS PERFORMED TO DETERMINE THIS ZONE AND AN ELEVATION CERTIFICATE MAY BE NEEDED TO VERIFY THIS DETERMINATION OR APPLY FOR A VARIANCE FROM THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY.

Point Table		
Flag	Northing	Easting
A-1	204408.10	742504.20
A-2	204443.03	742482.08
A-3	204478.05	742434.45
A-4	204510.03	742402.12
A-5	204524.87	742371.38
A-6	204556.90	742344.96
A-7	204550.61	742282.20
A-8	204532.14	742239.00
A-9	204476.88	742212.87
A-10	204444.96	742218.77
A-11	204397.58	742238.06
A-12	204361.15	742264.76
A-13	204345.21	742322.06
A-14	204306.44	742371.39
A-15	204295.50	742407.92
A-16	204283.96	742452.50
A-17	204295.72	742487.23
A-18	204302.35	742533.41
A-19	204339.09	742566.97
A-20	204378.68	742530.76

SITE INFORMATION:

SITE ADDRESS:
31434 RAILWAY ROAD
OCEAN VIEW, DELAWARE 19970
TAX MAP: 134-12.00-74.00

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
LINDER & COMPANY INC.
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR:
PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 DAVIDSON DRIVE
MILTON, DELAWARE 19968
(302) 684-8030

LEGEND

SWALE
CENTER / ROADWAY CROWN
PROPERTY LINE
ADJACENT PROP/ROW LINE
UTILITY POLE & GUIDEWIRE
MAILBOX
SIGN
TELEPHONE PEDESTAL & JUNCTION BOX
CONTOUR

SITE DATA TABLE:

1. TAX MAP NUMBER: 134-12.00-74.00
2. OWNERS: LINDER & COMPANY INC
   234 NORTH JAMES ST.
   NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804
3. DEVELOPER: PETTINARO CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.
   234 NORTH JAMES ST.
   NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804
4. TOWN/HUNDRED/COUNTY: OCEAN VIEW / BALTIMORE HUNDRED / SUSSEX
5. SITE AREA AND ACREAGE:

TOTAL AREA:	50.62 AC.
LANDS WEST OF RAILWAY ROAD:	48.35 AC.
LANDS EAST OF RAILWAY ROAD:	2.27 AC.
TOTAL UPLANDS WEST OF ROAD:	47.05 AC.
TOTAL UPLANDS EAST OF ROAD:	2.27 AC.
TOTAL WETLANDS:	1.30 AC.
TOTAL :	50.62 AC.

6. WATERSHED: WHITE CREEK - INDIAN RIVER BAY WATERSHED, ULTIMATELY TO ATLANTIC OCEAN
7. FLOOD ZONE: THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED ON THE FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NUMBER 10005C0511K, MAP REVISED MARCH 16, 2015. 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN AREA: 0 +/- ACRES
8. WETLANDS AREA: 1.30 +/- ACRES NON-TIDAL WETLANDS. THE WETLANDS WILL BE RECERTIFIED DURING THE ENGINEERING STAGES OF THE PROJECT
9. WETLAND AREA IMPACTED: 0 AC.
10. TOPOGRAPHY: NAVD 1988 STATE PLANE DATUM.

WETLANDS CERTIFICATION:
THIS PROPERTY, TAX MAP: 134-12.00-74.00, HAS BEEN EXAMINED BY KENNETH W. REDINGER ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES FOR THE PRESENCE OF WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES, INCLUDING WETLANDS (SECTION 404), STATE SUBAQUEOUS LANDS AND SATE REGULATED WETLANDS AS ESTABLISHED BY THE REVIEWING AGENCIES IN THE FORM OF MANUALS, POLICIES AND PROCEDURES IN PLACE AT THE TIME THAT THE INVESTIGATION WAS CONDUCTED. THE WETLAND INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS PLAN SET IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE CRITERIA.

SIGNATURE DATE

KENNETH W. REDINGER, PROFESSIONAL WETLANDS SCIENTIST #2126
P.O. BOX 479 / HORNTOWN, VA 23395
(757) 894-7032 / EMAIL:KWREDINGER@GMAIL.COM

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AND OWNER MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS
TAX MAP: 134-12.00-74.00
31434 RAILWAY RD.
OCEAN VIEW, DE

WETLAND DELINEATION PLAN

PETTINARO CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS	BY

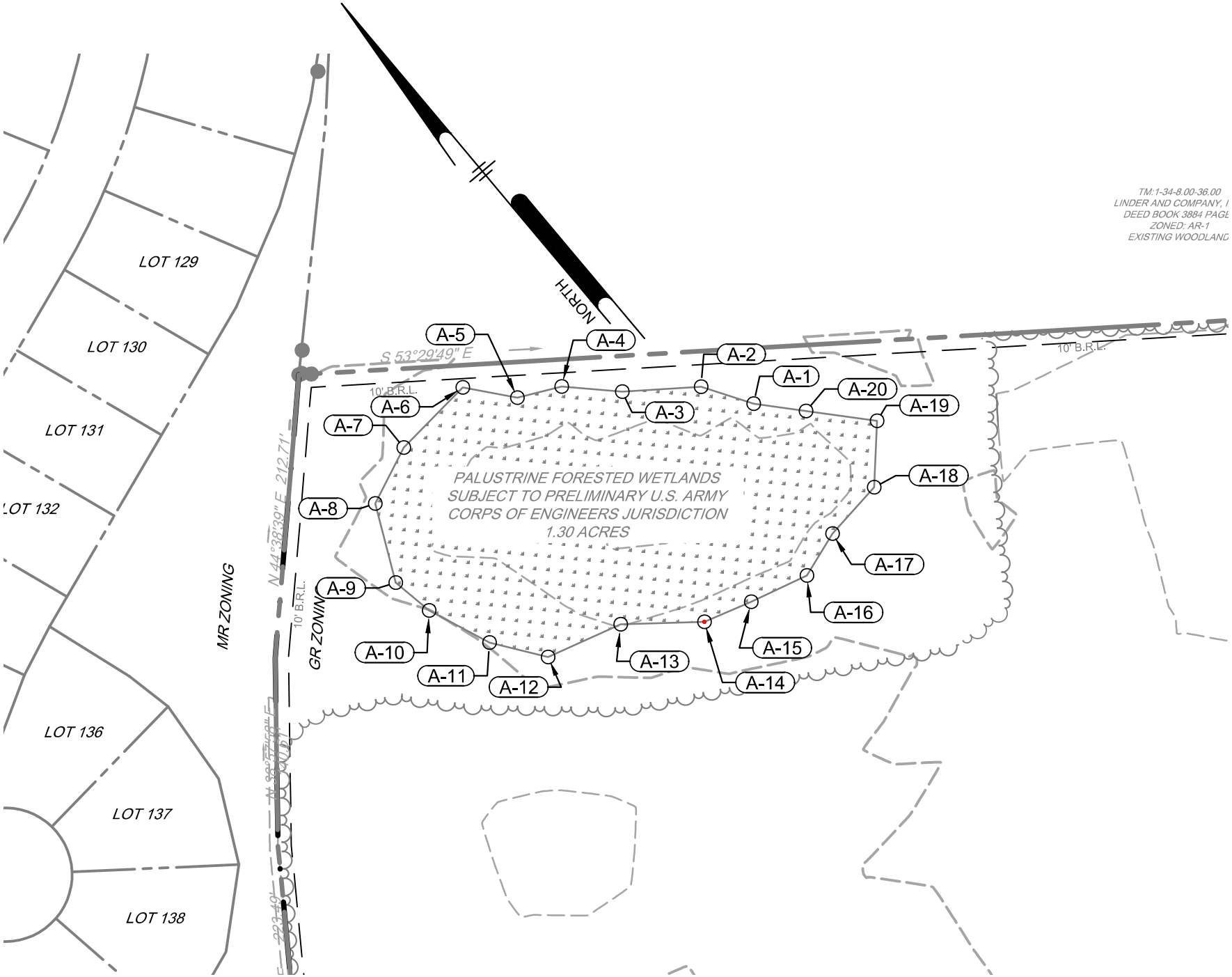
ALL DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE IN RESPECT OF THE PROJECT. THEY ARE NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE BY OWNER OR OTHERS ON THE EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE INTENDED WILL BE AT OWNERS SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPOSURE TO PENNONI ASSOCIATES, AND OWNER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS PENNONI ASSOCIATES FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING THEREFROM.

PROJECT	PETIX19002
DATE	2019-08-19
DRAWING SCALE	1"=100'
DRAWN BY	BRD
APPROVED BY	BRD

V0202

SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT STATUS —
PLOTSTYLE: Pennoni MCG.ctb
PLOTTED: 12/2/2020 11:09 AM BY: Logan Strickland
U:\Accounts\PETIX\PETIX19002 – Evans Farm Apartments\DESIGN_SHEETS\V0202.dwg


TM:1-34-8.00-36.00
LINDER AND COMPANY, I
DEED BOOK 3884 PAGE
ZONED: AR-1
EXISTING WOODLAND
NORTH
LOT 129
LOT 130
LOT 131
LOT 132
LOT 136
LOT 137
LOT 138
MR ZONING
GR ZONIN
S 53°29'49" E
10' B.R.L.
N 44°38'39" E 212.71'
PALUSTRINE FORESTED WETLANDS
SUBJECT TO PRELIMINARY U.S. ARMY
CORPS OF ENGINEERS JURISDICTION
1.30 ACRES
A-1
A-2
A-3
A-4
A-5
A-6
A-7
A-8
A-9
A-10
A-11
A-12
A-13
A-14
A-15
A-16
A-17
A-18
A-19
A-20

APPENDIX A

Kenneth W. Redinger Environmental Services

P.O. Box 479 / Horntown, Virginia 23395

Phone: (757) 894-7032 / E-mail: kwredinger@gmail.com

January 8, 2020 - Via Email

Pettinaro Construction Company, Inc.
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804

Attn: Andrea Finerosky, Pettinaro Construction Company, Inc.
Re: Wetland Jurisdictional Determination Update - The Evans Farm (50.62 Acres)
Parcel 1-34-12.00-74.00, Old Mill Road & Railway Road
Ocean View, Baltimore Hundred, Sussex County, Delaware
Property Owner - Linder & Company, Inc.

Ms. Finerosky,

At your request I have reviewed the subject property for wetlands and other Waters of the United States that may be regulated by the Philadelphia District U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

Wetland boundaries within the subject property were originally delineated by White Oaks Environmental, Inc. in April 2006, and a Jurisdictional Determination confirming those wetland boundaries was issued by the USACE on June 4, 2007 (USACE Project Number CENAP-OP-R2007-591). That Jurisdictional Determination was valid for a period of 5 years and expired in June 2012.

The wetland boundaries were re-evaluated in July 2010 by Landmark/JCM, Inc. and remained unchanged from that approved by the 2007 Jurisdictional Determination, as depicted on a Wetlands Plan prepared by Becker Morgan Group on October 6, 2010.

To confirm that the site conditions had not changed since the issuance of the 2007 Jurisdictional Determination, the property was evaluated by Kenneth W. Redinger Environmental Services on December 21, 2019 in accordance with the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual in conjunction with the Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual: Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region; Version 2.0 (November 2010).

As the site conditions were confirmed to be unchanged from those present during the 2007 and 2010 investigations, a request to re-issue the Jurisdictional Determination verifying wetland boundaries within the subject property was submitted to the Philadelphia District U.S. Army Corps of Engineers on January 8, 2020. A copy of the re-issued Jurisdictional Determination will be provided to your office upon its receipt.

Please contact me with any questions you may have concerning this project in the meantime.

Sincerely,



Kenneth W. Redinger
Professional Wetland Scientist #2126

APPENDIX A1

APPENDIX A2

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
PHILADELPHIA DISTRICT CORPS OF ENGINEERS
WANAMAKER BUILDING, 100 PENN SQUARE EAST
PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA 19107-3390

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

Regulatory Branch
Application Section I

MAR 2 6 2020

SUBJECT: CENAP-OP-R 2020-201-23 (PJD)
Project Name: Evans Farm Apartments SX
Latitude/Longitude: 38.558421° N /-75.114527° W

Kenneth W. Redinger
KWR Environmental Services, Incorporated
Post Office Box 479
Horntown, Virginia 23395

Dear Mr. Redinger:

The plan identified on the following page depicts all delineated waterways and wetlands on the subject site that may be jurisdictional under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act and/or Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbor Act.

Pursuant to Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, a Department of the Army permit is required for work or structures in navigable waters of the United States and the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States including adjacent wetlands. Any proposal to perform the above activities within any waters of the United States requires the prior approval of this office.

This preliminary determination has been conducted to identify the location(s) of wetlands and waters that may be waters of the United States for the particular site identified in this request. This determination may not be valid for the wetland conservation provisions of the Food Security Act of 1985, as amended. If you or your tenant are U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) program participants, or anticipate participating in USDA programs, you should request a certified wetland determination from the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service prior to starting work.

This preliminary jurisdictional determination is non-binding and indicates that there may be waters of the United States, including wetlands on the parcel. Pursuant to Federal Regulations at 33 C.F.R. 331.2, preliminary JDs are advisory in nature and may not be appealed (see attached Notification of Appeal Form - Enclosure 1). However, the applicant retains the right to request an approved jurisdictional determination, which may be appealed. Also enclosed (Enclosure 2) is a copy of the Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination Form signed by the applicant or his agent agreeing to accept a preliminary jurisdictional determination. Please be aware that for purposes of computation of impacts, compensatory mitigation requirements, and other resource protection measures, a permit decision made on the basis of a preliminary JD will

treat all waters and wetlands that would be affected in any way by the permitted activity as if they are jurisdictional waters of the U.S.

This letter is valid for a period of five (5) years. However, this preliminary jurisdictional determination is issued in accordance with current Federal regulations and is based upon the existing site conditions and information provided by you in your application. This office reserves the right to reevaluate and modify the preliminary jurisdictional determination at any time should the existing site conditions or Federal regulations change, or should the information provided by you prove to be false, incomplete or inaccurate.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact me at (302) 736-9764, by email at john.g.brundage@usace.army.mil or by writing to the above address.

Sincerely,

John Brundage
Regulatory Branch

****

SUBJECT PROPERTY: 31434 Railway Road, Tax Map Parcel 134-12.00-74.00, Ocean View, Sussex County, Delaware.

****

SURVEY DESCRIPTION: Plan prepared by Pennoni Associates, Inc., dated August 19, 2019, and titled: *Evans Farm Apartments, Tax Map 134-12.00-74.00, 31434 Railway Rd., Ocean View, DE, Wetland Delineation Plan, Pettinaro Construction Company, Inc., 234 North James St., Newport, Delaware 19804*, one sheet.

****

COMMENTS: The above referenced site was inspected by a Corps of Engineers representative on May 25, 2006.

Appendix 2 - PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION (PJD) FORM

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

A. REPORT COMPLETION DATE FOR PJD: January 8, 2020

B. NAME AND ADDRESS OF PERSON REQUESTING PJD: Kenneth W. Redinger

C. DISTRICT OFFICE, FILE NAME, AND NUMBER: Philadelphia District FORMERLY CENAP-OP-R2007-591
CENAP-OP-R-2020-201

D. PROJECT LOCATION(S) AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION:
(USE THE TABLE BELOW TO DOCUMENT MULTIPLE AQUATIC RESOURCES AND/OR AQUATIC RESOURCES AT DIFFERENT SITES)

State: DE County/parish/borough: Sussex County City: Ocean View

Center coordinates of site (lat/long in degree decimal format):

Lat.: 38.558421° Long.: -75.114527°

Universal Transverse Mercator:

Name of nearest waterbody: Collins Creek approx. 1,000' northeast of parcel.

E. REVIEW PERFORMED FOR SITE EVALUATION (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):

☐ Office (Desk) Determination. Date:

■ Field Determination. Date(s): May 25, 2006

TABLE OF AQUATIC RESOURCES IN REVIEW AREA WHICH "MAY BE" SUBJECT TO REGULATORY JURISDICTION.

Site number	Latitude (decimal degrees)	Longitude (decimal degrees)	Estimated amount of aquatic resource in review area (acreage and linear feet, if applicable)	Type of aquatic resource (i.e., wetland vs. non-wetland waters)	Geographic authority to which the aquatic resource "may be" subject (i.e., Section 404 or Section 10/404)
I	38.560954	-75.115406	1.30 AC.	PF0	Section 404

1) The Corps of Engineers believes that there may be jurisdictional aquatic resources in the review area, and the requestor of this PJD is hereby advised of his or her option to request and obtain an approved JD (AJD) for that review area based on an informed decision after having discussed the various types of JDs and their characteristics and circumstances when they may be appropriate.

2) In any circumstance where a permit applicant obtains an individual permit, or a Nationwide General Permit (NWP) or other general permit verification requiring "pre-construction notification" (PCN), or requests verification for a non-reporting NWP or other general permit, and the permit applicant has not requested an AJD for the activity, the permit applicant is hereby made aware that: (1) the permit applicant has elected to seek a permit authorization based on a PJD, which does not make an official determination of jurisdictional aquatic resources; (2) the applicant has the option to request an AJD before accepting the terms and conditions of the permit authorization, and that basing a permit authorization on an AJD could possibly result in less compensatory mitigation being required or different special conditions; (3) the applicant has the right to request an individual permit rather than accepting the terms and conditions of the NWP or other general permit authorization; (4) the applicant can accept a permit authorization and thereby agree to comply with all the terms and conditions of that permit, including whatever mitigation requirements the Corps has determined to be necessary; (5) undertaking any activity in reliance upon the subject permit authorization without requesting an AJD constitutes the applicant's acceptance of the use of the PJD; (6) accepting a permit authorization (e.g., signing a proffered individual permit) or undertaking any activity in reliance on any form of Corps permit authorization based on a PJD constitutes agreement that all aquatic resources in the review area affected in any way by that activity will be treated as jurisdictional, and waives any challenge to such jurisdiction in any administrative or judicial compliance or enforcement action, or in any administrative appeal or in any Federal court; and (7) whether the applicant elects to use either an AJD or a PJD, the JD will be processed as soon as practicable. Further, an AJD, a proffered individual permit (and all terms and conditions contained therein), or individual permit denial can be administratively appealed pursuant to 33 C.F.R. Part 331. If, during an administrative appeal, it becomes appropriate to make an official determination whether geographic jurisdiction exists over aquatic resources in the review area, or to provide an official delineation of jurisdictional aquatic resources in the review area, the Corps will provide an AJD to accomplish that result, as soon as is practicable. This PJD finds that there *"may be"* waters of the U.S. and/or that there *"may be"* navigable waters of the U.S. on the subject review area, and identifies all aquatic features in the review area that could be affected by the proposed activity, based on the following information:

SUPPORTING DATA. Data reviewed for PJD (check all that apply)

Checked items should be included in subject file. Appropriately reference sources below where indicated for all checked items:

- [x] Maps, plans, plots or plat submitted by or on behalf of the PJD requestor:
  Map: Wetland Delineation Plan - Pennoni 08/19/2019.
- [ ] Data sheets prepared/submitted by or on behalf of the PJD requestor.
  - [ ] Office concurs with data sheets/delineation report.
  - [ ] Office does not concur with data sheets/delineation report. Rationale: _____.
- [ ] Data sheets prepared by the Corps: _____.
- [ ] Corps navigable waters' study: _____.
- [ ] U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Atlas: _____.
  - [ ] USGS NHD data.
  - [ ] USGS 8 and 12 digit HUC maps.
- [ ] U.S. Geological Survey map(s). Cite scale & quad name: _____.
- [ ] Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Survey. Citation: _____.
- [ ] National wetlands inventory map(s). Cite name: _____.
- [ ] State/local wetland inventory map(s): _____.
- [ ] FEMA/FIRM maps: _____.
- [ ] 100-year Floodplain Elevation is: _____.(National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929)
- [x] Photographs: [ ] Aerial (Name & Date): _____.
  or [x] Other (Name & Date): Site photos by K.W. Redinger 12/21/2019.
- [x] Previous determination(s). File no. and date of response letter: CENAP-OP-R2007-591.
- [ ] Other information (please specify): _____.

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information recorded on this form has not necessarily been verified by the Corps and should not be relied upon for later jurisdictional determinations.

Signature and date of Regulatory staff member completing PJD
MAR 26 2020

Signature and date of person requesting PJD (REQUIRED, unless obtaining the signature is impracticable)[1]
1/8/2020

[1] Districts may establish timeframes for requestor to return signed PJD forms. If the requestor does not respond within the established time frame, the district may presume concurrence and no additional follow up is necessary prior to finalizing an action.

NOTIFICATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE APPEAL OPTIONS AND PROCESS AND REQUEST FOR APPEAL

Applicant: Linder and Company		File Number: 2020-201	Date: 26 Mar 2020
Attached is:			See Section below
	INITIAL PROFFERED PERMIT (Standard Permit or Letter of permission)		A
	PROFFERED PERMIT (Standard Permit or Letter of permission)		B
	PERMIT DENIAL		C
	APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION		D
X	PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION		E

SECTION I - The following identifies your rights and options regarding an administrative appeal of the above decision. Additional information may be found at http://www.usace.army.mil/Missions/CivilWorks/RegulatoryProgramandPermits/appeals.aspx or Corps regulations at 33 CFR Part 331.

A: INITIAL PROFFERED PERMIT: You may accept or object to the permit.

- ACCEPT: If you received a Standard Permit, you may sign the permit document and return it to the district engineer for final authorization. If you received a Letter of Permission (LOP), you may accept the LOP and your work is authorized. Your signature on the Standard Permit or acceptance of the LOP means that you accept the permit in its entirety, and waive all rights to appeal the permit, including its terms and conditions, and approved jurisdictional determinations associated with the permit.
- OBJECT: If you object to the permit (Standard or LOP) because of certain terms and conditions therein, you may request that the permit be modified accordingly. You must complete Section II of this form and return the form to the district engineer. Your objections must be received by the district engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice, or you will forfeit your right to appeal the permit in the future. Upon receipt of your letter, the district engineer will evaluate your objections and may: (a) modify the permit to address all of your concerns, (b) modify the permit to address some of your objections, or (c) not modify the permit having determined that the permit should be issued as previously written. After evaluating your objections, the district engineer will send you a proffered permit for your reconsideration, as indicated in Section B below.

B: PROFFERED PERMIT: You may accept or appeal the permit

- ACCEPT: If you received a Standard Permit, you may sign the permit document and return it to the district engineer for final authorization. If you received a Letter of Permission (LOP), you may accept the LOP and your work is authorized. Your signature on the Standard Permit or acceptance of the LOP means that you accept the permit in its entirety, and waive all rights to appeal the permit, including its terms and conditions, and approved jurisdictional determinations associated with the permit.
- APPEAL: If you choose to decline the proffered permit (Standard or LOP) because of certain terms and conditions therein, you may appeal the declined permit under the Corps of Engineers Administrative Appeal Process by completing Section II of this form and sending the form to the division engineer. This form must be received by the division engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice.

C: PERMIT DENIAL: You may appeal the denial of a permit under the Corps of Engineers Administrative Appeal Process by completing Section II of this form and sending the form to the division engineer. This form must be received by the division engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice.

D: APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION: You may accept or appeal the approved JD or provide new information.

- ACCEPT: You do not need to notify the Corps to accept an approved JD. Failure to notify the Corps within 60 days of the date of this notice, means that you accept the approved JD in its entirety, and waive all rights to appeal the approved JD.
- APPEAL: If you disagree with the approved JD, you may appeal the approved JD under the Corps of Engineers Administrative Appeal Process by completing Section II of this form and sending the form to the division engineer. This form must be received by the division engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice.

E: PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION: You do not need to respond to the Corps regarding the preliminary JD. The Preliminary JD is not appealable. If you wish, you may request an approved JD (which may be appealed), by contacting the Corps district for further instruction. Also you may provide new information for further consideration by the Corps to reevaluate the JD.

SECTION II - REQUEST FOR APPEAL or OBJECTIONS TO AN INITIAL PROFFERED PERMIT

REASONS FOR APPEAL OR OBJECTIONS: (Describe your reasons for appealing the decision or your objections to an initial proffered permit in clear concise statements. You may attach additional information to this form to clarify where your reasons or objections are addressed in the administrative record.)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: The appeal is limited to a review of the administrative record, the Corps memorandum for the record of the appeal conference or meeting, and any supplemental information that the review officer has determined is needed to clarify the administrative record. Neither the appellant nor the Corps may add new information or analyses to the record. However, you may provide additional information to clarify the location of information that is already in the administrative record.

POINT OF CONTACT FOR QUESTIONS OR INFORMATION:

If you have questions regarding this decision and/or the appeal process you may contact:	If you only have questions regarding the appeal process you may also contact:
Mr. John Brundage U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Philadelphia District ATTN: CENAP-OP-R Wanamaker Building, 100 Penn Square East Philadelphia, PA 19107-3390 Telephone: (302) 736-9763 Email: john.g.brundage@usace.army.mil	Mr. James W. Haggerty Regulatory Program Manager (CENAD-PD-OR) U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Fort Hamilton Military Community 301 General Lee Avenue Brooklyn, New York 11252-6700 Telephone number: 347-370-4650

RIGHT OF ENTRY: Your signature below grants the right of entry to Corps of Engineers personnel, and any government consultants, to conduct investigations of the project site during the course of the appeal process. You will be provided a 15 day notice of any site investigation, and will have the opportunity to participate in all site investigations.

	Date:	Telephone number:
_____ Signature of appellant or agent.		

LANDMARK ENGINEERING | JCM ENVIRONMENTAL
Merging Science and Engineering

100 West Commons Boulevard
Suite 301
New Castle, Delaware 19720
P: 302.323.9377
F: 302.323.9461

Evans Farm
Wetland Investigation Report



This report was prepared for the exclusive use of Pettinaro Construction Company, Inc.
Unauthorized duplication is prohibited.

Evans Farm

Wetland Investigation Report

Prepared at the Request of:
Pettinaro Construction Company, Inc.
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804

Prepared for Review by:

United States Army Corps of Engineers
Philadelphia District
Wanamaker Building
Penn Square East
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Sussex County
Planning and Zoning Department
2 The Circle, P.O. Box 589
Georgetown, Delaware 19947

State of Delaware
Division of Water Resources
Wetlands Section
89 Kings Highway
Dover, Delaware 19901

Prepared:
October 2010

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Summary 1
Wetland Delineation History 3
Methods 3
  Delineation Criteria 3
    Waters of the United States 3
    Non-tidal and Tidal Vegetated Wetlands 3
  Data Collection 5
  Data Sheets 5
Jurisdiction 5
  USACE and EPA 5
    Section 10 Waters (Navigable Waters) 5
    Waters of the U.S. including Non-Tidal Vegetated Wetlands 5
    Tidal Wetlands 6
  State of Delaware 7
    State Subaqueous Lands 7
    Tidal Wetlands 7
  Sussex County 7
    Perennial and Intermittent Streams 7
    Non-Tidal Wetlands 7
    Tidal Wetlands 7
Results 8
  General Site Description 8
    Location 8
    Soils 8
    Mapped Hydrology and Topography 9
  Mapped Wetlands 9
    National Wetland Inventory Mapping 9
    Statewide Wetland Mapping Program 10
  Field Delineation Specifics 11
    Upland Land Use and Land Cover Types 11
  Wetland Line Specifications 13
    Waters of the United States 14
    State Subaqueous Lands 15
    Non-tidal Vegetated Wetlands 15
    Section 10 Waters 15
    Tidal Wetlands 15
    Comparison to Mapped Wetlands 15
Conclusions 15
Notes 16
References 17
Glossary 18

Appendices

Data Point Location Map
Data Sheets
Wetland Plan

Summary

This document presents the findings from the wetland field investigation completed for Evans Farm (Sussex County Tax Parcel No. 1-34-12.00-74.00) located in the Ocean View area of Sussex County, Delaware. This report, which summarized the field observations and data analysis, is suitable for a submittal to local agencies. The wetland delineation must be verified by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) through a jurisdictional determination (JD) before it can be deemed official. All information contained within this report has been field collected and summarized by Landmark/JCM. Formal surveyed field delineations were performed within the property boundaries of the subject parcel as identified by Becker Morgan Group both in the field and on provided site drawings "Wetlands Plan for lands of Linder and Company, Inc." dated October 4, 2010.

The field delineation was performed within the approximate boundaries of the 50.62 acres subject property as shown on Figures 1 and 2. The subject property consisted primarily of active agricultural land with undeveloped woodlands in the northwestern portion. A 2.26 acre portion of the property with a dwelling and outbuildings is located on the south side of Railway Road.

A series of drainage swales was observed in the north-central portion of the property. A segment of these swales was flagged by White Oaks Environmental, Inc. during a wetland investigation in 2006. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers issued a jurisdictional determination dated June 4, 2007, subsequently asserting jurisdiction over a portion of these swales. During the 2010 investigation by Landmark/JCM, these swales did not exhibit ordinary high water marks or evidence of flow. These swale features appear to be depressional areas that collect sheet flow runoff from the surrounding upland agricultural fields. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers does not typically assert jurisdiction over swales or erosional features characterized by low volume, infrequent, or short duration flow.

The investigation concluded that a topographically isolated palustrine forested wetland was located in the northwestern portion of the subject property. This wetland has no connection to any other wetland or waterway and therefore no nexus to interstate commerce. The USACE does not regulate isolated wetlands with no nexus to interstate commerce.

The Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control does not assert jurisdiction over isolated wetlands. It is the professional opinion of Landmark/JCM that no areas that would qualify as State Subaqueous Lands are located within the subject property boundaries.



Figure 1. Site Location Map (not to scale, for reference only)



Figure 2. 2009 Aerial Photograph (not to scale, for reference only)

Wetland Delineation History

A previous wetland delineation was performed on the subject property by White Oaks Environmental, Inc., in April 2006. White Oaks Environmental, Inc. identified Waters of the U.S. in the north-central portion of the property and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers issued a jurisdictional determination in June 2007 based on this delineation. The wetland boundaries were re-evaluated by Landmark/JCM, Inc. in July 2010 to accurately define the limits of wetlands for jurisdictional and permitting purposes within the parcel. The field delineations have been completed, and the wetland lines have been surveyed and plotted for final verification.

Methods

This investigation used the techniques for Routine Determinations described in the 1987 USACE Wetland Delineation Manual (Y-87-1) and Interim Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region. The field interpretations follow the definitions listed in the Public Notices from the Army Corp of Engineers, dates September 26, 1990, October 4, 1990, September 4, 1991, and December 2, 2008.

Delineation Criteria

The following criteria were used to delineate the natural resources described in this report. For the purpose of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act regulation, the term "waters of the United States" includes open water and wetlands (see Glossary for complete definitions). For the purpose of this report and common usage, "waters of the U.S." refers to regulated open water areas and wetlands refers to vegetated areas that meet the wetland criteria as defined below.

Waters of the United States

In order for an area to be classified as waters of the U.S., the feature must be consistent with the definitions as listed in 33 CFR (Code of Federal Regulations) Section 328.3 and the current guidance (see Glossary). In non-tidal, freshwater systems, in absence of adjacent vegetated wetlands, the limits of Federal jurisdiction extend to the ordinary high water mark (OHWM). In the absence of physical evidence depicting the location and elevation of the OHWM, a routing of the 2.3 year storm event through the channel will be accepted as the mean high water elevation.

Non-tidal and Tidal Vegetated Wetlands

In order for an area to be classified as wetlands under USACE methods, it must display: 1. Hydric Soils, 2. Hydrophytic Vegetation and 3. Indicators of Wetland Hydrology. The methodology for determining the dominant vegetation on the site was a hybridization of the methods described in the 1987 Manual and the 1989 Federal Manual for the Identification and Delineation of Jurisdictional Wetlands, as described below.

The diagnostic environmental characteristics of wetlands in accordance Part II, Number 26 b.(1), (2) and (3); and Number 26 c. are listed below:

1. Vegetation: The prevalent vegetation consists of macrophytes that are typically adapted to areas having hydrologic and soil conditions (as described below). Hydrophytic species, due to morphological,

physiological and/or reproductive adaptation(s), have the ability to grow, effectively compete, reproduce and/or persist in anaerobic soil conditions.

Vegetation has been classified by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service according to the following categories:

Obligate Wetland Plants (OBL): Plants that occur almost always (estimated probability >99%) in wetlands under natural conditions.

Facultative Wetland Plants (FACW): Plants that occur usually (estimated probability >67% to 99%) in wetlands.

Facultative Plants (FAC): Plants with a similar likelihood (estimated probability 33% to 67%) of occurring in both wetlands and uplands (non wetlands).

Facultative Upland Plants (FACU): Plants that occur sometimes (estimated probability 1% to <33%) in wetlands.

Not Listed (NL or UPL): Plants that occur rarely (estimated probability <1%) in wetlands.

In order for an area to meet the technical criteria for hydrophytic vegetation, more than 50% of the dominant species must be classified as FAC, FACW and/or OBL.

2. Soil: Soils are present and have been classified as hydric, or they possess characteristics that are associated with reducing soil conditions. Common hydric soil indicators include:

Organic Soil: A soil that is more than 50% organic material (peats and mucks).

Sulfidic Material: A soil that emits the odor of rotten eggs produced by sulfides formed in a reducing environment of saturated soils.

Aquic or Peraquic Moisture Regime: A soil that is permanently flooded and/or saturated close to the surface and is devoid of oxygen.

Soil Colors: Gleyed (Gray) soils and/or soils with low matrix chroma and bright mottles in the top 10-12 inches. A chroma of #2 in mottled soils or #1 in unmottled soils is considered hydric. (Colors are as defined in Munsell Color Book 1975).

Soil on Hydric Soils List: A soil that matches the profile description for a soil type defined as hydric by the National Technical Committee on Hydric Soils (NTCHS).

Iron and/or Manganese Concretions: Segregated oxides of iron or manganese are found close to the surface (within 7.5 cm).

3. Hydrology: The area is inundated either permanently or periodically at mean water depths of less than or equal to 6.6 feet, or the soil is saturated to the surface at some time during the growing season of the prevalent vegetation.

Wetland hydrology may be indicated by drift lines, sediment deposition, watermarks, recorded well or stream gage data, visual observations, blackened leaves, or oxidized root channels with living roots.

The general guidance utilized at this time is that water must be within one foot of the surface consecutively greater than 5% of the growing season or more than 12 consecutive days during the growing season.

Except in certain situations..., evidence of a minimum of one positive wetland indicator from each parameter (vegetation, soils and hydrology) must be found in order to make a positive wetland determination.

Data Collection

Wetland parameters observed throughout the site were recorded in standard field note books. Representative wetland and upland borings were recorded at or near the wetland boundary as well as any representative areas of disagreement between this delineation and the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) map or where deemed appropriate.

The soils exposed at each sample station were observed using a 2.5" Dutch auger. Borings were made to a depth of 18 inches. Soil texture information follows the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) classification system and specific soil nomenclature follows the Sussex County Soil Survey (1974). The plants recorded at each sample station follow the nomenclature of Fernald (1950) and Kartesz and Kartesz (1981). Hydrological indicators follow the descriptions of the 1987 Wetland Delineation Manual. Wetland hydrology indicator nomenclature uses the system developed by Cowardin, et al. (1981) and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Wetland Inventory mapping program.

Data Sheets

The wetland analysis provided ample opportunity to express the typical conditions found in the field which determined where to place the wetland flags as well as to document any conditions found in areas of disagreement between the delineation and the NWI or SWMP designations. Conditions along the lines were characterized by representative wetland and upland samples which recorded the vegetation, apparent hydrology and existing soil conditions. These samples were documented on the Wetland Determination Data Forms from the Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region-Interim Regional Supplement which are attached in the Appendix. Sample locations and boring locations were estimated on the plans based on their relative location to physical features and surveyed wetland flags.

Jurisdiction

USACE and EPA

Section 10 Waters (Navigable Waters)

Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act (RHA) of 1899 gives the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and USACE (the agencies) jurisdiction over traditional navigable waters (TNW). These waterways include tidal and certain non-tidal waters and are typically defined by the high tide line or the ordinary high water mark (OHWM). Mudflats and marshes below these water lines are regulated under this section (see Glossary). The USACE maintains a list of navigable waters.

Waters of the U.S. including Non-Tidal Vegetated Wetlands

Waters of the United States including non-tidal vegetated wetlands are regulated by the USACE under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. In order to be jurisdictional, non-wetland waters of the United

States (typically referred to as just waters of the U.S.) must be consistent with the definitions listed in 33 CFR (Code of Federal Regulations) Section 328.3 and the current guidance. Non-tidal wetlands must display the three criteria (hydric soils, hydrophytic vegetation, and wetland hydrology) in order to be jurisdictional (see Glossary).

The agencies will assert jurisdiction over the following waters and wetlands:

- Wetlands adjacent to TNWs
- Non-navigable tributaries of TNWs that are relatively permanent (relative permanent waters - RPW) where the tributaries typically flow year-round or have continuous flow at least seasonally (e.g. typically three months.)
- Wetlands that directly abut such tributaries

The agencies will decide jurisdiction over the following waters based on a fact-specific analysis to determine whether they have a significant nexus (see Glossary) with a TNW:

- Non-navigable tributaries that are not relatively permanent
- Wetlands adjacent to non-navigable tributaries that are not relatively permanent
- Wetlands adjacent to but that do not directly abut a relatively permanent non-navigable tributary
- In addition, an USACE policy decision has been made to collect information relevant to a significant nexus evaluation for all "intermittent" non-navigable tributaries and their adjacent wetlands (i.e., even if the tributary's flow may be relatively permanent, but is not perennial).

The agencies generally will **not** assert jurisdiction over the following features:

- Swales or erosional features (e.g., gullies, small washes characterized by low volume, infrequent, or short duration flow)
- Ditches (including roadside ditches) excavated wholly in and draining only uplands and that do not carry a relatively permanent flow of water

The agencies will apply the significant nexus standard as follows:

- A significant nexus analysis will assess the flow characteristics and functions of the tributary itself and the functions performed by all wetlands adjacent to the tributary to determine if they significantly affect the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of downstream TNWs.
- Significant nexus includes consideration of hydrologic and ecologic factors (see Glossary)

Geographically isolated wetlands which do not have a significant nexus connection to interstate commerce are not jurisdictional. The USACE District office evaluates if these wetlands are isolated under the CWA. USACE headquarters must concur with an isolated wetlands evaluation for a non-jurisdictional determination.

Tidal Wetlands

Tidal wetlands regulated by the USACE under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 are limited to the areas below the high tide line. All other wetlands are regulated under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. Tidal wetland areas consist of hydrophytic vegetation on hydric soils that are subjected to regular or periodic tidal action and include most marshes and coastal lowland areas.

State of Delaware

State Subaqueous Lands

The State of Delaware regulates all perennial and intermittent watercourses as State Subaqueous Lands. Subaqueous Lands are water conveyances with defined banks and channels permanently or seasonally supported by groundwater, spring seeps, or surface waters in addition to precipitation and surface water runoff from storm events. Ephemeral streams are not typically considered Subaqueous Lands as they rely only on surface water runoff from storm events and are otherwise dry. A determination of the limits of regulated Subaqueous Lands is usually done on a case-by-case basis by the Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control (DNREC). If Subaqueous Lands are determined to be present on the property, they will most likely be found to coincide with waters of the United States.

Tidal Wetlands

The State of Delaware regulates those tidal wetlands indicated on the Delaware Tidal Wetland maps in accordance with the Delaware Wetlands Title 7, Part VII, Chapter 66. These areas include tidal waters and adjacent areas "whose surface is at or below an elevation of 2 feet above local mean high water, and upon which may grow or is capable of growing" typical tidal water hydrophytes.

Sussex County

Perennial and Intermittent Streams

The Code of Sussex County, Delaware requires a 50-foot buffer zone from the ordinary high water line of perennial non-tidal rivers and non-tidal streams. Excluded from buffer zone designation are farm ponds, tax ditches and other man-made bodies of water where these waters are not located on or within perennial streams. A buffer zone shall not be required for agricultural drainage ditches if the adjacent agricultural land is the subject of a conservation farm plan established with the Sussex Conservation District.

Non-Tidal Wetlands

Sussex County, Delaware does not apply any additional regulations on non-tidal vegetated wetlands.

Tidal Wetlands

The Code of Sussex County, Delaware requires a 50-foot buffer for structures from the mean high water line on all tidal waters, tidal tributary streams and tidal wetlands.

Results

General Site Description

A background review was performed in the office prior to any site work. The results of this background review are described below.

Location

The field delineation was performed within the boundaries of the subject property situated north of Railway Road located at Latitude 38°-33'-31" North and Longitude 75°-06'-53" West as shown in Figure 1. The subject property is bordered by private residential and wooded lands to the north and east, Bay Forest Residential Subdivision to the west, and Old Mill Road, and Railway Road to the south. A 2.26 acre portion of the property is located on the south side of Railway Road.

Soils

According to the USDA Web Soil Survey (Figure 3) the subject property is underlain with Fort Mott loamy sand (FmA), Hammonton loamy sand (HmA), Klej loamy sand (KsA), Pepperbox-Rosedale Complex (PsA), Rosedale loamy sand (RoA), and Runclint loamy sand (RuA). The Fort Mott, Pepperbox, and Rosedale series consist of deep, well-drained soils. The Hammonton series consists of moderately well-drained soils on uplands. The Klej series consists of somewhat poorly drained soils on uplands. The Runclint series consists of deep, excessively drained soils on uplands. Of these soils listed, the Klej, Hammonton and Runclint series are known to contain hydric inclusions in depressional areas according the National Technical Committee on Hydric Soils.



Figure 3. USDA WEB Soil Survey (not to scale, for reference only)

Mapped Hydrology and Topography

The property drains gently to the north-central portion of the property. Site elevations within the property fall above and below the 10 foot contour line according to the Bethany Beach 7.5 Minute USGS Quadrangle (Figure 4).

No blue line drainage features are depicted by the USGS Quadrangle.

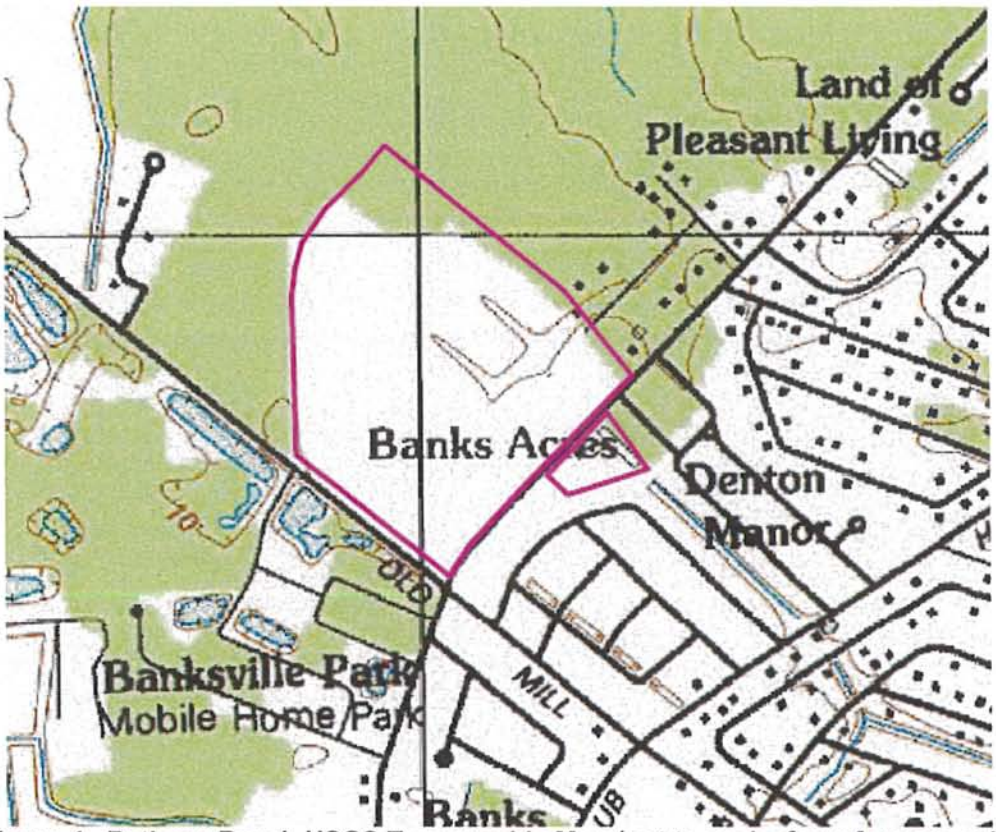


Figure 4. Bethany Beach USGS Topographic Map (not to scale, for reference only)

Mapped Wetlands

National Wetland Inventory Mapping

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Wetland Inventory (NWI) map (Figure 5) identifies palustrine forested wetlands (PFO1/4A) wetlands in the northwestern portion of the property.



Figure 5. National Wetlands Inventory Map (not to scale, for reference only)

Statewide Wetland Mapping Program

Similar to the NWI map, the Statewide Wetland Mapping Program (SWMP) map (Figure 6) identifies more extensive areas of palustrine forested wetlands (PFO1/4A) within the woodlands in the northwestern portion of the property.



Figure 6. Statewide Wetland Map (not to scale, for reference only)

Field Delineation Specifics

Upland Land Use and Land Cover Types

- Agricultural – The majority of the property consisted of an active cropland. At the time of the site investigation soy bean was planted in the fields. Other herbaceous plants observed within the field areas included Pigweed, Common Ragweed, Velvet-leaf, and Dogbane.



View looking southwest across agricultural field.



View looking northwest across agricultural field from Railway Road.

- Forest – Upland forest cover was observed along the northern and western property boundaries. Common tree species included White Oak, Southern Red Oak, Water Oak, and Red Maple with scattered Loblolly Pine. The understory consisted of Black Cherry, Post Oak, Pignut Hickory, Sassafras, Lowbush Blueberry, Highbush Blueberry, Sweet Pepperbush, American Holly, and Common Greenbrier.



Mixed Oak forest in the northwestern corner of the subject property.



Oak forest located in the northern portion of the subject property.

- Dwelling-An existing dwelling with several outbuildings surrounded by maintained lawn areas was situated on the 2.26 acres located south of Railway Road.



Existing dwelling located south of Railway Road.

- Agricultural Swales – A series of man-made drainage swales was observed in the central and north-central portions of the property. These swales did not exhibit defined bed and banks or an ordinary high water mark. Surveyed elevations within the swales (see attached wetland plan) indicate that water is not conveyed to the culvert at Railway Road or any off-site drainage feature.



View looking southeast along drainage swale in the central portion of the property.



Velvet-leaf growing in drainage swale in the central portion of the property.



Water-stained leaves within drainage swale in the north-central portion of the property.



Drainage swale in the north-central portion of the property near northern property boundary.

Wetland Line Specifications

The wetland lines were placed within the property boundaries as estimated during fieldwork based on physical features. All wetland features found within this area were flagged with vinyl, pink ribbon with black "WETLAND DELINEATION" letters. One line was marked with alpha numeric designators with a letter representing the line and numbers representing the positions along the line. This line was subsequently surveyed and plotted by Becker Morgan Group.

Line A delineated a topographically isolated forested wetland in the northwestern portion of the property. Line A began along the northern property boundary and continued northwesterly, then south, and east. Line A consisted of 20 flags.



View looking northwest through forested wetland in the northern portion of the property.



Water stained leaves and sedges emerging within forested wetland in the northwestern portion of the property.



Looking west through forested wetland in the northwestern corner of the property.



Hydric soils encountered within forested wetland in the northern portion of the property.

Waters of the United States (open water)

No areas that would be classified as relatively permanent Waters of the U.S. were observed within the boundaries of the subject property.

State Subaqueous Lands

No areas that qualify as State Subaqueous Lands were observed within the boundaries of the subject property. The State decides jurisdictional determinations at their own discretion.

Non-tidal Vegetated Wetlands

Non-tidal forested wetlands were observed in the northwestern portion of the property. Common vegetation observed within the wetland included Loblolly Pine, Sweetgum, Willow Oak, Black Gum, Pin Oak, and Red Maple. The understory consisted of Red Maple and Black Gum. The shrub layer was relatively open with scattered Highbush Blueberry, Sweet Pepperbush, and Common Greenbrier. Buttressed tree roots and water-stained leaves were observed within this area.

Section 10 Waters

No navigable waters applicable to Section 10 regulation were located within the property boundaries.

Tidal Wetlands

No tidal wetlands were encountered within the property boundaries.

Comparison to Mapped Wetlands

Palustrine forested and scrub-shrub wetlands were depicted by NWI and SWMP maps in the northwestern corner of the subject property. Although palustrine forested wetland were observed in this area, they were topographically isolated and did not continue off-site to the extent mapped.

Conclusions

The wetlands delineated within the site boundaries were flagged in July 2010. One line was used to demarcate the delineated wetland boundaries for review by the USACE and four data samples were collected to support the delineation.

A series of drainage swales was observed in the north-central portion of the property. A segment of these swales was flagged by White Oaks Environmental, Inc. during a wetland investigation in 2006. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers issued a jurisdictional determination dated June 4, 2007, subsequently asserting jurisdiction over this feature. During the 2010 investigation by Landmark/JCM, these swales did not exhibit ordinary high water marks, a defined bed and bank or evidence of flow. These swale features appear to be depressional areas that collect sheet flow runoff from the surrounding agricultural fields. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers does not typically assert jurisdiction over swales or erosional features characterized by low volume, infrequent, or short duration flow. In addition, surveyed elevations within the swales indicate that water is not conveyed to any off-site drainage features.

The investigation concluded that a topographically isolated palustrine forested wetland was located in the northwestern portion of the subject property. This wetland has no connection to any other wetland or waterway and therefore no nexus to interstate commerce. The USACE does not regulate isolated wetlands with no nexus to interstate commerce.

The Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control does not assert jurisdiction over isolated wetlands. It is the professional opinion of Landmark/JCM that no State Subaqueous Lands are located within the subject property boundaries.

No tidal wetlands or Navigable Waters were present on the subject property.

The sole purpose of this delineation is to identify the limits of waters of the United States including wetlands, Tidal Waters, Navigable Waters, and Subaqueous Lands and to document the site conditions. This report contains the information necessary to accompany the JD information sheets when submitting to the USACE with a jurisdictional determination request.

Notes

The USACE regulates the placement of structures in Section 10 Waters and the placement of fill and/or dredge material into Waters of the United States including wetlands. No work of this nature should be performed without a permit from the USACE.

The State of Delaware regulates activities in Subaqueous Lands as well as State mapped tidal wetlands. No work in those areas should be performed without a permit from the State.

Sussex County requires buffers on county regulated waters and tidal wetlands. No work should be performed in these areas without approval from the County.

This study has been performed utilizing best professional judgment based on the conditions at the time of the investigation. The investigator is not responsible for changed conditions, either man made or natural, which change the wetland boundaries.

Wetland delineations must be verified by the USACE and Subaqueous Lands must be verified by DNREC in order to be considered "jurisdictional".

References

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. "Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States." United States Department of the Interior – Fish and Wildlife Service. Washington, D.C.

Environmental Laboratory. 1987. "Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual," Technical Report Y-87-1, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Fernald, M.L. 1970. "Gray's Manual of Botany." D. Van Nostrand Co., New York, NY.

Kartesz, J.T. and R. Kartesz. 1980. "A Synonymized Checklist of the Vascular Flora of the United States, Canada, and Greenland." The University of North Carolina Press, Berkeley, CA. (2nd edition).

Resource Management Group, Inc. 1992. "National List of Plant Species That Occur in Wetlands, Region 1 – Northeast." Grand Haven, Michigan.

Tiner, R. W., Jr. 1988. "Field Guide to Nontidal Wetland Identification," Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Annapolis, MD and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Newton Corner, MA. Cooperative Publication. 283 pp. + plates.

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2006. The PLANTS Database (http://plants.usda.gov, 25 July 2006). National Plant Data Center, Baton Rouge, LA 70874-4490 USA.

USDA. 1999. "Munsell Soil Color Chart," Washington, D.C.

USDA, Soil Conservation Service. 2006. "Hydric Soils of the United States." Washington, D.C.

The USDA Web Soil Survey, http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/WebSoilSurvey.aspx.

Glossary

Waters of the U.S. *As defined by 33 CFR Part 328, Section 328.3.*

a. Waters of the United States

1. All waters which are currently used, or were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide;
2. All interstate waters including interstate wetlands;
3. All other waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, wetlands, sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds, the use degradation or destruction of which could affect interstate or foreign commerce including any such waters;
    a. Which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes; or
    b. From which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce; or
    c. Which are used or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce;
4. All impoundments of waters otherwise defined as waters of the United States under the definition;
5. Tributaries of waters identified in paragraphs (a) (1)-(4) of this section;
6. The territorial seas;
7. Wetlands adjacent to waters (other than waters that are themselves wetlands) identified in paragraphs (a) (1)-(6) of this section.
   Waste treatment systems, including treatment ponds or lagoons designed to meet the requirements of CWA (other than cooling ponds as defined in 40 CFR 123.11(m) which also meet the criteria of this definition) are not waters of the United States.
8. Waters of the United States do not include prior converted cropland. Notwithstanding the determination of an area's status as prior converted cropland by any other federal agency, for the purposes of the Clean Water Act, the final authority regarding Clean Water Act jurisdiction remains with the EPA.

b. The term "wetlands" means those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas.

c. The term "adjacent" means bordering, contiguous, or neighboring. Wetlands separated from other waters of the United States by man-made dikes or barriers, natural river berms, beach dunes and the like are "adjacent wetlands."

d. The term "high tide line" means the line of intersection of the land with the water's surface at the maximum height reached by a rising tide. The high tide line may be determined, in the absence of actual data, by a line of oil or scum along shore objects, a more or less continuous deposit of fine shell or debris on the foreshore or berm, other physical markings or characteristics, vegetation lines, tidal gages, or other suitable means that delineate the general height reached by a rising tide. The line encompasses spring high tides and other high tides that occur with periodic frequency but does not include storm surges in which there is a departure from the normal or predicted reach of the tide due to the piling up of water against a coast by strong winds such as those accompanying a hurricane or other intense storm.

e. The term "ordinary high water mark" means that line on the shore established by the fluctuations of water and indicated by physical characteristics such as clear, natural line impressed on the bank, shelving, changes in the character of soil, destruction of terrestrial vegetation, the presence of litter and debris, or other appropriate means that consider the characteristics of the surrounding areas.
f. The term "tidal waters" means those waters that rise and fall in a predictable and measurable rhythm or cycle due to the gravitational pulls of the moon and sun. Tidal waters end where the rise and fall of the water surface can no longer be practically measured in a predictable rhythm due to masking by hydrologic, wind, or other effects.

Navigable Waters of the U.S. *As defined by 33 CFR Part 328, Section 329.4*

Navigable waters of the United States are those waters that are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide and/or are presently used, or have been used in the past, or may be susceptible for use to transport interstate or foreign commerce. A determination of navigability, once made, applies laterally over the entire surface of the waterbody, and is not extinguished by later actions or events which impede or destroy navigable capacity.

Tabulated lists of final determinations of navigability are to be maintained in each district office, and be updated as necessitated by court decisions, jurisdictional inquiries, or other changed conditions.

Traditional Navigable Water (TNW) *Per US Army Corps of Engineers Jurisdictional Determination Form Instructional Guidebook, dated May 30, 2007*

Traditional navigable water currently used or that have been used in the past, or may be susceptible to use, in interstate or foreign commerce, including but not limited to tidal waters. Such waters are those referred to in as "navigable-in-fact".

Non-navigable Tributaries of TNWs with Relatively Permanent Flow (RPF) *Per US Army Corps of Engineers Jurisdictional Determination Form Instructional Guidebook, dated May 30, 2007*

The guidance describes the second category – non-navigable tributaries with relatively permanent flow as waters, e.g. streams, that typically flow year-round or that have continuous flow at least seasonally (typically three months) excluding ephemeral tributaries and intermittent streams.

Significant Nexus Determination *Per US Army Corps of Engineers Jurisdictional Determination Form Instructional Guidebook, dated May 30, 2007*

The significant nexus evaluation will combine, for analytical purposes, the tributary, and all of its adjacent wetlands, whether the review area identified in the JD request is the tributary, or its adjacent wetlands, or both. A significant nexus analysis will assess the flow characteristics and functions of the relevant reach of the tributary, in combination with functions collectively performed by all wetlands (if present) adjacent to the tributary, to determine if they have more than an insubstantial or speculative effect on the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of TNWs.

Consideration will be given to the distance between the tributary and the TNW. The tributary will not be so remote as to make the effect on the TNW speculative or insubstantial. It is not appropriate to determine significant nexus based solely on any specific threshold of distance (e.g. between a tributary and its adjacent wetland or between a tributary and the TNW). Similarly, the fact an adjacent wetland lies within or outside of a floodplain is not solely determinative of a significant nexus.

Hydrologic factors will be considered, such as:

- volume, duration, and frequency of flow, including consideration of certain physical characteristics of the tributary
- proximity to the traditional navigable water
- size of the watershed
- average annual rainfall
- average annual winter snow pack

Ecologic factors will be considered, such as:

- the ability of the tributary and its adjacent wetlands (if any) to carry pollutants and flood waters to traditional navigable waters
- the ability of the tributary and its adjacent wetlands (if any) to provide aquatic habitat that supports biota of a traditional navigable water
- the ability for adjacent wetlands to trap and filter pollutants or store flood waters
- the ability to maintain water quality

Certain geographical features (e.g., ditches, canals) that transport relatively permanent (continuous at least seasonally) flow directly or indirectly into TNWs or between two (or more) waters of the U.S., including wetlands, are jurisdictional waters regulated under the CWA.

Certain geographic features (e.g., swales, ditches, pipes) may contribute to a surface hydrologic connection where the features:

- replace or relocate a water of the U.S., or
- connect a water of the U.S. to another water of the U.S., or
- provide relatively permanent flow to a water of the U.S.

Certain geographic features generally are not jurisdictional waters:

- swales, erosional features (e.g. gullies) and small washes characterized by low volume, infrequent, and short duration flow
- ditches (including roadside ditches) excavated wholly in and draining only uplands and that do not carry a relatively permanent flow of water
- uplands transporting over land flow generated from precipitation (i.e., rain events and snowmelt)

Appendices

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.

GEOTECHNICAL AND
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS

A Practicing ASFE Member Firm

March 25, 2014

Pettinaro Construction Co., Inc.
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804

Attention: Ms. Andrea Finerosky

Re: Revised Report of Subsurface Exploration
Evans Farm
Sussex County, Delaware

Dear Ms. Finerosky:

Geo-Technology Associates, Incorporated (GTA) has performed a subsurface exploration for the proposed Evans Farm project located in Millville, Delaware. The purpose of the subsurface exploration was to evaluate the groundwater levels and borrow materials from the proposed pond at the site with the collected data used to evaluate the need for a pond liner, to refine the cut/fill balance and to evaluate the material for re-use as structural fill. Transmitted herein is the report of our findings and conclusions with respect to preliminary recommendations regarding site grading and pond construction. The services were performed in general accordance with our proposal dated February 14, 2014.

The following documents were referenced for this report:

- Report titled *Soil Investigation of Evans Farm*, prepared by Landmark Engineering/JCM Environmental and dated August 18, 2010;
- Plan titled *Evans Farm, Boring Location Map, Sheet Borings*, prepared by Becker Morgan Group (BMG) and dated May 1, 2009;
- Plans titled *Evans Farm, Erosion and Sediment Control Key Plan, Sheets C-400 through C-405, C-500, C-501 and C-502*, prepared by BMG and dated February 6, 2014;

- Plan titled *Evans Farm, Cut/Fill Volumes, Sheet C-500*, prepared by BMG and dated February 6, 2014; and
- A Cut/Fill Excel Spreadsheet prepared by Pettinaro Construction Co., Inc.

The site vicinity is shown on the attached Figure 1, Site Location Plan. The project is situated along the northwest side of Railway Road and the northeast side of Old Mill Road at the intersection between Railway Road and Old Mill Road in Millville, Delaware. The study area consists of an open farm field with woods surrounding the perimeter of the property. The existing ground surface ranges between approximate Elevation 10 and 12 feet Mean Sea Level (MSL) at the exploration locations.

Proposed construction consists of a residential community with an excavated wet pond situated within the center of the property and 2 to 3-story condominium type buildings and related detached one-story garages surrounding the pond perimeter. The pond bottom will be range between Elevation 2 and 3 MSL and the pond is planned to have a permanent pool at Elevation 8.5 MSL. Pond cut slopes are proposed at inclination of 3 Horizontal to 1 Vertical or flatter. Excavation will be needed to achieve pond bottom varying in depth between 8 and 10 feet below the existing ground surface. GTA understands that the pond will serve as an amenity feature and that no pumping will occur from the pond for irrigation purposes. To achieve grade within the roadway and residential buildings surrounding the pond, fill will generally be required ranging in depth upwards to generally 5 feet.

According to the Report of Investigations No. 58, The Pliocene and Quaternary Deposits of Delaware (1999), published by the Delaware Geological Survey, the project area is underlain by sediments of the Coastal Plain Physiographic Province. Coastal Plain sediments below the surficial deposits exposed in the site area were generally deposited in commonly estuarine environments of Quaternary geologic age. The Quaternary deposits are designated as the deposits of the Omar Formation. These deposits are characterized by "…medium and coarse sands interbedded with clayey sands, silts and clays." Please review the referenced publication and map for further details regarding this geologic unit.

According to the Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-122 (1964), published by the United States Geological Survey, the estimated average water table during 1960 in the vicinity of the site was approximately elevation 6 and varied between elevation 5 and 9 MSL when recorded during the period of 1950 through 1962. Please refer to the referenced publication for additional information. From review of the Delaware Geological Survey historic well data presented on their web site, the groundwater level at their monitoring well (Qc44-01) during February 2014 was normal and near the normal seasonal high level.

On February 27, 2014, GTA staff observed eight test pits, designated as TP-1 through TP-8, excavated to depths of 10 to 12 feet below the ground surface. Temporary piezometers were placed in each test hole and water readings were taken one and seven days after completion. The piezometers were removed after the longer term water readings. The exploration locations were selected by GTA and staked in the field with ground surface elevations determined by BMG. The relative locations of the exploration are shown on the attached Figure 2, Exploration Location Plan. The exploration locations indicated on the plan should be considered approximate.

Samples obtained from the test pits were returned to GTA's office for visual classification by GTA personnel. The soil layers were classified in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS). Classifications provided on the log are visual descriptions. The exploration logs are attached. The interfaces indicated on the log may be gradual.

The test pits confirmed the underlying geologic formation as Omar Formation deposits. Beneath an approximately 6 to 12-inch thick surface topsoil layer, the explorations encountered native subsoils visually classified as predominately consisting of silty SANDs (USCS SM), clayey SANDs (SC) and poorly-graded SANDs with silt (SP-SM). At TP-4, TP-6, and TP-7, lean CLAY with sand (CL) was encountered between 4 and 5 feet at TP-4; 6 and 7 feet at TP-6; and between 2 and 7 feet at TP-7.

Water was encountered at a depth of 1.5 to 5 feet below the existing ground surface. Seven days after completion of the test pits, water was present at a depth of 1 to 3.5 feet below the ground surface and corresponding to average Elevation 9 MSL. Please note that groundwater levels are expected to fluctuate with seasonal changes, precipitation, and other factors such as development activity. Additionally, perched water conditions develop in granular soils overlying fine-grained soils during the “wet season” as well as during heavy periods of precipitation.

Selected samples obtained from the exploration were tested for grain-size analysis, Atterberg Limits, and natural moisture content. The grain-size analysis and Atterberg Limits testing were performed to determine the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) and the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) designations for the soil. USCS and AASHTO classifications provide information regarding soil behavior beneath foundation and pavement systems. The results of testing are as follows:

SUMMARY OF CLASSIFICATION TESTING

EXPLORATION NO.	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS CLASSIFICATION	AASHTO CLASSIFICATION	NATURAL MOISTURE (%)	LL %	PI %
TP-4	1 - 4	Silty SAND (SM)	A-2-4(0)	16.3	NP	NP
TP-4	4 - 5	Lean CLAY with Sand (CL)	A-7-6(17)	23.4	45	24
TP-5	1 - 5	Silty SAND (SM)	A-2-4(0)	18.6	NP	NP
TP-5	5 - 10	Silty SAND (SM)	A-2-4(0)	26.0	NP	NP
TP-6	1 - 6	Silty SAND (SM)	A-2-4(0)	14.0	NP	NP

Note: LL=Liquid Limit PI=Plastic Index NP=Non-Plastic

Four bulk samples were tested for moisture-density relationships in accordance with the Standard Proctor (ASTM D-698) test for use in evaluating the suitability of these soils for reuse as fill. Results of these tests are summarized in the following table.

SUMMARY OF COMPACTION TESTING
(ASTM D-698, the Standard Proctor)

TEST PIT NO.	DEPTH (FT)	MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY (PCF)	OPTIMUM MOISTURE (%)	NATURAL MOISTURE (%)
TP-4	1 - 4	125.7	11.3	16.3
TP-5	1 - 5	123.1	11.3	18.6
TP-5	5 - 10	118.8	12.4	26.0
TP-6	1 - 6	122.8	9.7	14.0

Thirty samples were subjected to moisture content testing. The moisture content of the samples tested ranged from 8.8 to 32 percent and averaged 21.3 percent. Please refer to the attached laboratory test results for additional information.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Pond Construction

GTA's estimate of the seasonal high groundwater level is based upon water levels at or a foot or so above normal seasonal highs, and soil coloring and mottling. The results of the groundwater level readings and GTA's opinion of the estimated normal seasonal high groundwater depth are summarized as follows:

GROUNDWATER DATA SUMMARY

Exploration No.	Existing Ground Surface Elevation (MSL)	Depth Below Existing Ground Surface (ft.)/ Elevation (MSL) to Encountered Water When Excavated	Depth Below Existing Ground Surface (ft.)/ Elevation (MSL) to Water At Seven Days After Completion	Depth Below Existing Ground Surface (ft.)/ Elevation (MSL) to Estimated Normal Seasonal High Groundwater
TP-1	11.3	5 / 6.3	1.5 / 9.8	2 / 9
TP-2	10.6	2 / 8.6	2 / 8.6	2 / 9
TP-3	12.2	5 / 7.2	3.5 / 8.7	3 / 9
TP-4	11.6	3 / 8.6	3 / 8.6	3 / 9
TP-5	10.2	3 / 7.2	1 / 9.2	1 / 9
TP-6	10.4	4 / 6.4	2 / 8.4	2 / 8
TP-7	11.8	1.5 / 10.3	3.5 / 8.3	4 / 8
TP-8	10.4	3 / 7.4	1.5 / 8.9	2 / 8

Based upon the results of GTA's exploration, it is our opinion that construction of the proposed pond as an excavated wet pond is feasible, given that the following recommendations are observed, and that the standard level of care is maintained during construction. At the exploration locations, the estimated seasonal high groundwater ranges between elevation 8 and 9 MSL. The presence of groundwater at current Elevation 8 to 9 MSL will impact the pond especially during pond construction.

Considering the groundwater depths and subsoil conditions at the test pits, it is our opinion that proposed pool Elevation 8.5 MSL will be feasible when groundwater levels are at or near seasonal highs, but, will likely drop two to three feet or so during drier seasons due to receding groundwater levels and evaporation (on the order of ½ –foot of evaporation is not unusual) of the pooled water. If the potential pool level fluctuation is acceptable considering that vegetation planted at the pond bench level may need to be replanted after extended dry periods, it is our opinion that a pond liner will not be necessary. An artificial water source to help maintain the permanent pool during the drier seasons of the year is not considered to be feasible due to potential seepage from the pond basin.

If there is a low tolerance to pool fluctuations, and it is desired to maintain the permanent pool to near Elevation 8.5 MSL, a pond liner will need to be installed and an artificial water source will need to be provided to help maintain the permanent pool during the drier seasons of the year. If it is elected to proceed with a pond liner, the liner construction will likely prove to be difficult and expensive considering the groundwater levels and problems associated with dewatering the excavation to facilitate the placement and compaction of a fine-grained soil liner. GTA has considered reuse of on-site materials conforming to USCS classification SC or CL, supplemented as required by similar, off-site borrow, to complete an approximate one foot thick pond liner. However, we have also considered a geosynthetic liner given the elevated moisture content of the soils which will likely prove difficult to dry readily in any but hot dry weather for reuse as a liner, especially considering the groundwater levels at this site. It is our opinion that a Geosynthetic Clay Liner (GCL; Bentonite matrix) provided with a one foot thick granular soil cover comprised of on-site USCS SM or SP-SM materials may be utilized as an alternative liner. If used, the GCL should be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

Site Grading

Based upon the exploration data and from our past experience within the vicinity of the site, a shrinkage factor for the grading is estimated by GTA to be on the order of 1.1 to 1.15 for on-site soils excavated below the surface topsoil and placed in structural fill areas. An average shrinkage factor of 1.13 is recommended for use in the earthwork quantity analysis. The actual shrinkage factor will vary in magnitude. The recommended shrinkage factor may be used for budget estimating purposes. Due to the potential variability of soil moisture when compacted, the degree of compaction achieved in various areas of the site, among other factors, it is suggested that the estimated earthwork quantity favor generation of excess fill rather than being balanced or short. The actual quantity of cut and fill materials required to complete the earthwork grading at this site may vary from the estimated amount.

Prior to the placement of compacted fill, areas below proposed foundation, slab, and pavement should be stripped and grubbed to remove topsoil and materials with concentrated organic matter. Considering the topsoil thickness at the test pits, GTA recommends that for earthwork estimates, a stripping thickness of 1-foot be utilized. The actual stripping thickness will be dependent on localized topsoil development, previous plow depth, precipitation, soil moisture, construction traffic disturbance, and contractor care.

Beneath the upper humus/more organic topsoil, the deeper region of sandy topsoil (generally deeper than 4 to 6 inches below the ground surface) may potentially be segregated, screened and re-mixed with soils excavated from cut areas for use in structural fill areas. GTA will provide

additional recommendations for potential salvaging of deeper topsoil materials based upon conditions observed in the field at the time of construction.

After stripping, wet subgrade areas should not be proof-rolled with a loaded tandem-axle dump truck. Instead, the subgrade should be probed (test pits or hand augers) by the Geotechnical Engineer for approval prior to placement of the fill. No fill should be placed until the geotechnical engineer approves the subgrade.

During wet season construction, GTA anticipates that the existing surficial soils will soften and significant rutting will occur. The affected material will likely require removal or reworked prior to placement of fill. GTA recommends a summer season earthwork operation to reduce the economic impact of wet near surface soils.

For earthwork operations, temporary construction roads and construction traffic supervision should be provided to localize the extent of subgrade disturbance and resulting subgrade repairs. "Pans" or similar types of higher ground pressure equipment should not traverse earthwork areas with wet subgrade or shallow groundwater conditions. Trucks should only travel on established temporary construction roads. The vibratory function of the compaction equipment should only be used after at least 2 feet of structural fill has been placed above the native soil subgrade or any recommendation in the field by GTA.

Precipitation will result in standing water at low areas and in localized undercut areas. If the water is allowed to pond, the exposed subgrade materials may deteriorate and additional over excavation or subgrade improvement may be required at the affected areas. Positive drainage should be provided to protect exposed subgrades.

Most near surface on-site soils beneath the more organic surface topsoil are considered suitable for reuse as structural fill material. Excavated site materials conforming to SP, SP-SM, and SM classifications will be suitable for reuse in structural areas of mass earthwork construction. If the SC and CL materials will be considered for reuse as a pond liner, these materials should be segregated during construction and reserved for the pond liner construction. Materials conforming to USCS CL or SC are not recommended for reuse in structural fill construction during wet weather or in areas of shallow groundwater. During prevailing wet weather, fine-grained or clayey soils will likely require substantial drying by aeration after spreading over a large area and prior to compaction in fill construction. In addition, considering shallow groundwater and perched water conditions, it will likely prove difficult to maintain or improve stability of the subgrade using the fine-grained or clayey materials particularly during wet weather and in areas of near surface groundwater. GTA

will provide additional recommendations for potential selective use of CL and SC materials based upon conditions observed in the field at the time of construction.

The moisture content of the bulk sample materials tested ranged from approximately 4 to 14 percent above the optimum moisture. Of the 30 samples tested for moisture content, the average moisture content of 21.3 percent is approximately 10 percent above the average optimum value of 11.2 percent. At the tested moistures, excavated materials will require substantial drying by aeration after spreading over a large surface area to achieve proper compaction. When reusing materials excavated from pond and utility areas below the groundwater level and, in general, during wet weather, delays and expense will likely be associated with reducing soil moistures to acceptable levels. A contingency should be established for moisture adjustments, including potential chemical amendment using cement or Lime Kiln Dust (LKD; Calciment) to facilitate compaction and subgrade stability.

All fills should be constructed in maximum 8-inch thick loose lifts and be compacted to the following specifications:

COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS

Structure / Fill Location	Compaction / Moisture Specification
Below foundations, floor slabs, pavement and within wall backfill	95% of ASTM D-698 Moisture: ± 3% of optimum

A soils-technician should monitor fill construction on a full time basis under the supervision of a geotechnical engineer. Compactive effort should be verified by in-place density testing.

LIMITATIONS

This report, including all supporting exploration logs, field data, field notes, estimates, and other documents prepared by GTA in connection with this project, has been prepared for the exclusive use of Pettinaro Construction Co., Inc. pursuant to the agreement between GTA and Pettinaro Construction Co., Inc., dated February 14, 2014 and in accordance with generally accepted engineering practice. All terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement are incorporated herein by reference. No warranty, express or implied, is given herein. Use and reproduction of this report by any other person without the expressed written permission of GTA and Pettinaro Construction Co., Inc. is unauthorized and such use is at the sole risk of the user.

The analysis and recommendations contained in this report are based on the data obtained from limited observation and testing of the encountered materials. Explorations indicate soil and groundwater conditions only at specific locations and times and only to the depths penetrated. They do not necessarily reflect strata variations that may exist between the exploration locations. Consequently, the analysis and recommendations must be considered preliminary until the subsurface conditions can be verified by direct observation at the time of construction. If variations in subsurface conditions from those described are noted during construction, recommendations in this report may need to be re-evaluated. In the event that any changes in the nature, design, or location of the facilities are planned, the conclusions and recommendations contained in this report should not be considered valid unless the changes are reviewed and conclusions of this report are verified in writing. Geo-Technology Associates, Inc. is not responsible for any claims, damages, or liability associated with interpretation of subsurface data or reuse of the subsurface data or engineering analysis without the expressed written authorization of Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.

The scope of our services for this geotechnical exploration did not include any environmental assessment or investigation for the presence or absence of wetlands, or hazardous or toxic materials in the soil, surface water, groundwater or air, on or below or around this site. Any statements in this report or on the logs regarding odors or unusual or suspicious items or conditions observed are strictly for the information of our Client. The subject matter of this report is limited to the facts and matters stated herein. Absence of a reference to any other conditions or subject matter shall not be construed by the reader to imply approval by the writer.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of assistance on this project. Should you have any questions or require additional information, please contact our office at (302) 855-9761.

Sincerely,
GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.



Gregory R. Sauter, P.E.
Vice President

GRS/CMR/grs
140254
\\Gt-data\gta\1 Job File\Evans Farm\Report\Evans Farm- GTA Report of Subsurface Exploration.doc

Attachments: Site Location Plan (1 page)
Exploration Location Plan (1 page)
Notes for Exploration Logs (1 page)
Exploration Logs (8 pages)
Particle Size Distribution Report (5 pages)
Compaction Test Report (4 pages)
Moisture Content Test Data Summary (1 page)
ASFE Geotechnical Engineering Report (2 pages)

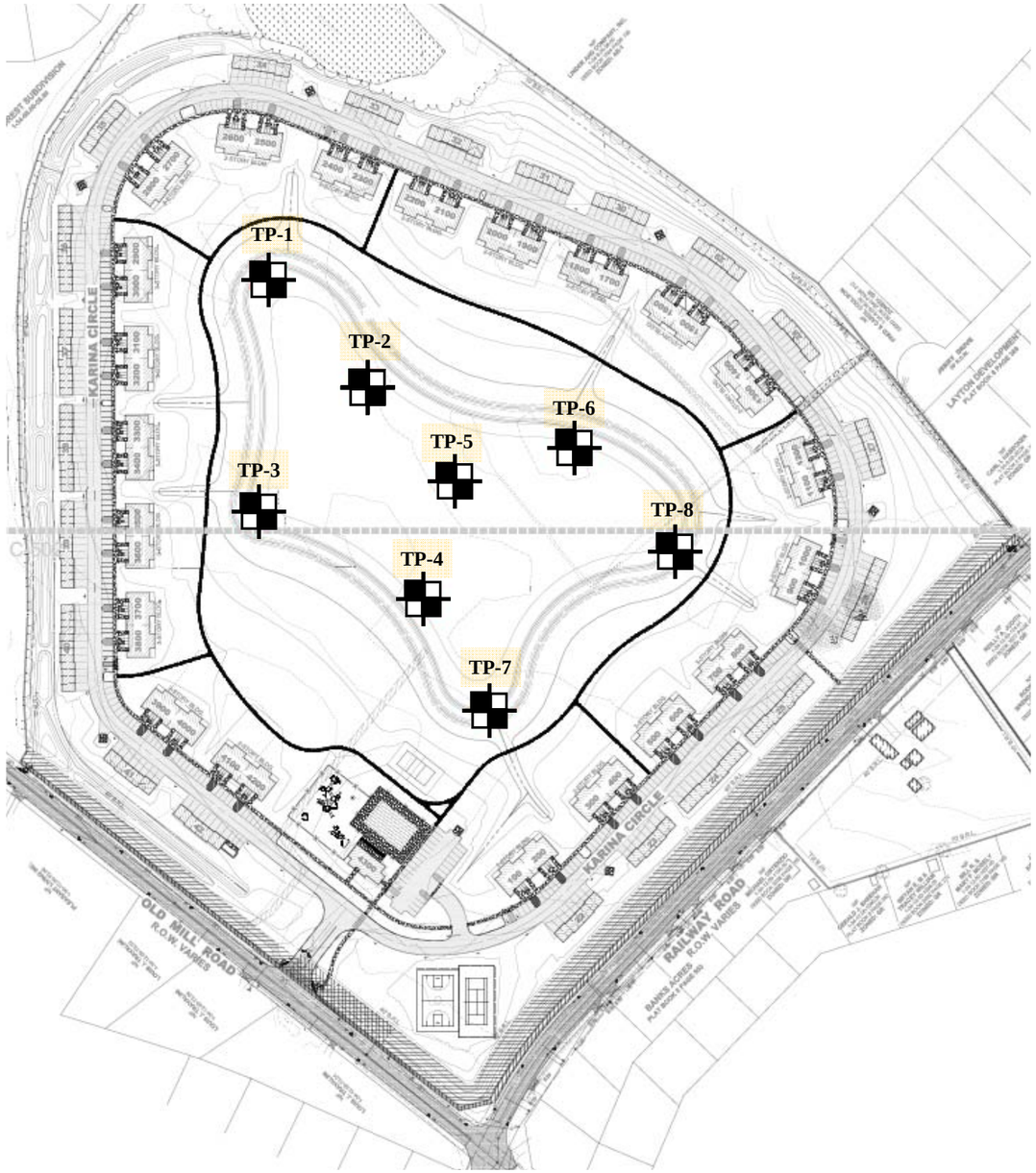


Copyright ADC the Map People Permitted Use Number 201006238

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS
21133 Sterling Avenue, Unit 7
Georgetown, Delaware 19947
(302) 855-9761 Fax (302) 856-3388

Site Location Plan
Evans Farm
Sussex County, Delaware

SCALE	DATE	DRAWN BY	REVIEW BY	FIGURE	JOB NO.
Not To Scale	February 27, 2014	GTA	GRS	1	140254



Exploration Location Plan taken from a plan titled Evans Farm: Erosion and Sediment Control Key Plan, prepared by Becker Morgan Group and dated February 6, 2014. The exploration locations indicated on the plan should be considered approximate.

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
Geotechnical and Environmental Consultants
21133 Sterling Avenue, Unit 7
Georgetown, Delaware 19947
Phone: 302-855-9761
Fax: 302-856-3388

Exploration Location Plan
Evans Farm
Sussex County, Delaware

SCALE	DATE	DRAWN BY	REVIEW BY	FIGURE	JOB NO.
1” ~ 250’ (11x17 Sheet)	February 27, 2014	GTA	GRS	2	140254

NOTES FOR EXPLORATION LOGS

KEY TO USCS TERMINOLOGY AND GRAPHIC SYMBOLS

MAJOR DIVISIONS (BASED UPON ASTM D 2488)				SYMBOLS GRAPHIC	SYMBOLS LETTER
COARSE-GRAINED SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF MATERIAL IS LARGER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE	GRAVEL AND GRAVELLY SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION RETAINED ON NO. 4 SIEVE	CLEAN GRAVELS (LESS THAN 15% PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE)			GW
					GP
		GRAVELS WITH FINES (MORE THAN 15% PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE)			GM
					GC
	SAND AND SANDY SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION PASSING ON NO. 4 SIEVE	CLEAN SANDS (LESS THAN 15% PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE)			SW
					SP
		SANDS WITH FINES (MORE THAN 15% PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE)			SM
					SC
FINE-GRAINED SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF MATERIAL IS SMALLER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE	SILT OR CLAY (<15% RETAINED ON THE NO. 200 SIEVE) SILT OR CLAY WITH SAND OR GRAVEL (15% TO 30% RETAINED ON THE NO. 200 SIEVE) SANDY OR GRAVELLY SILT OR CLAY (>30% RETAINED ON THE NO. 200 SIEVE)	SILTS AND LEAN CLAYS LIQUID LIMIT LESS THAN 50			ML
					CL
					OL
		ELASTIC SILTS AND FAT CLAYS LIQUID LIMIT GREATER THAN 50			MH
					CH
					OH
HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS					PT

NOTE: DUAL SYMBOLS ARE USED TO INDICATE COARSE-GRAINED SOILS WHICH CONTAIN AN ESTIMATED 5 TO 15% FINES BASED ON VISUAL CLASSIFICATION OR BETWEEN 5 AND 12% FINES BASED ON LABORATORY TESTING; AND FINE-GRAINED SOILS WHEN THE PLOT OF LIQUID LIMIT & PLASTICITY INDEX VALUES FALLS IN THE PLASTICITY CHART'S CROSS-HATCHED AREA. FINE-GRAINED SOILS ARE CLASSIFIED AS ORGANIC (OL OR OH) WHEN ENOUGH ORGANIC PARTICLES ARE PRESENT TO INFLUENCE ITS PROPERTIES. LABORATORY TEST RESULTS ARE USED TO SUPPLEMENT SOIL CLASSIFICATION BY THE VISUAL-MANUAL PROCEDURES OF ASTM D 2488.

ADDITIONAL TERMINOLOGY AND GRAPHIC SYMBOLS

	DESCRIPTION		GRAPHIC SYMBOLS
ADDITIONAL DESIGNATIONS	TOPSOIL		
	MAN MADE FILL		
	GLACIAL TILL		
	COBBLES AND BOULDERS		
RESIDUAL SOIL DESIGNATIONS	DESCRIPTION	"N" VALUE	
	HIGHLY WEATHERED ROCK	50 TO 50/1"	
	PARTIALLY WEATHERED ROCK	MORE THAN 50 BLOWS FOR 1" OF PENETRATION OR LESS, AUGER PENETRABLE	

COARSE-GRAINED SOILS
(GRAVEL AND SAND)

DESIGNATION	BLOWS PER FOOT (BPF) "N"
VERY LOOSE	0 - 4
LOOSE	5 - 10
MEDIUM DENSE	11 - 30
DENSE	31 - 50
VERY DENSE	>50

NOTE: "N" VALUE DETERMINED AS PER ASTM D 1586

FINE-GRAINED SOILS
(SILT AND CLAY)

CONSISTENCY	BPF "N"
VERY SOFT	<2
SOFT	2 - 4
MEDIUM STIFF	5 - 8
STIFF	9 - 15
VERY STIFF	16 - 30
HARD	>30

NOTE: ADDITIONAL DESIGNATIONS TO ADVANCE SAMPLER INDICATED IN BLOW COUNT COLUMN:
WOH = WEIGHT OF HAMMER
WOR = WEIGHT OF ROD(S)

SAMPLE TYPE

DESIGNATION	SYMBOL
SOIL SAMPLE	S-
SHELBY TUBE	U-
ROCK CORE	R-

WATER DESIGNATION

DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL
ENCOUNTERED DURING DRILLING	▽
UPON COMPLETION OF DRILLING	▼
24 HOURS AFTER COMPLETION	▼

NOTE: WATER OBSERVATIONS WERE MADE AT THE TIME INDICATED. POROSITY OF SOIL STRATA, WEATHER CONDITIONS, SITE TOPOGRAPHY, ETC. MAY CAUSE WATER LEVEL CHANGES.

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-1

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **5 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **11.3 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		SM		Light brown to gray, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches Mottling at 1 ft. 1 day after completion, water at 4.5 ft. 7 days after completion, water at 1.5 ft.
-0.7	12			Bottom of hole at 12 ft.	

2
4
6
8
10

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-1

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-2

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **2 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **10.6 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		SM		Light brown, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches
	2				
7.6		SC		Gray-orange, moist to wet, Clayey SAND	Mottling at 3 ft.
	4				1 day after completion, water at 4 ft.
	6				7 days after completion, water at 2 ft.
2.6	8	SP-SM		Gray-brown, wet, Poorly graded SAND with Silt	
1.6		SM		Gray, wet, Silty SAND	
0.6	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	
	12				

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-2

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-3

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **5 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **12.2 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		SM		Brown-gray, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches
	2				Mottling at 3 ft.
	4				1 day after completion, water at 5 ft.
	6				7 days after completion, water at 3.5 ft.
	8				
2.2	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	
	12				

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-3

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-4

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **3 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **11.6 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
	0	SM		Orange-brown, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches
	2				
7.6	4	CL		Orange-brown, moist to wet, Lean CLAY with Sand	Mottling at 4 ft.
6.6		SM		Gray-orange, wet, Silty SAND	1 day after completion, water at 4 ft.
	6				7 days after completion, water at 3 ft.
	8				
1.6	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	
	12				

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-4

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-5

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **3 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **10.2 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
	0	SM		Brown-gray, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches
	2				Mottling at 3 ft.
	4				1 day after completion, water at 4 ft.
	6				7 days after completion, water at 1 ft.
	8				
0.2	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	
	12				

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-5

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-6

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **4 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **10.4 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
	0	SM		Brown-gray-orange, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches
	2				Mottling at 2 ft.
	4				▼ 1 day after completion, water at 4 ft.
4.4	6	CL		Gray-orange, wet, Lean CLAY with Sand	7 days after completion, water at 2 ft.
3.4		SM		Lt. gray, wet, Silty SAND	
2.4	8	SC		Orange-gray, wet, Clayey SAND	
0.4	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	
	12				

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-6

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-7

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **1.5 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **11.8 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		SM		Light brown-brown, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 6 inches
9.8	2	CL		Orange-gray, moist to wet, Lean CLAY with Silt	
	4				1 day after completion, water at 5 ft.
	6				
4.8		SP-SM		Orange-brown, wet, Poorly graded SAND with Silt	7 days after completion, water at 3.5 ft.
	8				
1.8	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	
	12				

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-7

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-8

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **3 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **10.4 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		SM		Light brown-gray, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches Mottling at 1.5 ft. 1 day after completion, water at 3 ft. 7 days after completion, water at 1.5 ft.
0.4	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	

2
4
6
8
12

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-8

Particle Size Distribution Report



% +3"	% Gravel		% Sand			% Fines	
	Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	Silt	Clay
0.0	0.0	0.9	0.8	15.3	57.2	25.8	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
3/8 in	100.0		
# 4	99.1		
# 8	98.5		
# 10	98.3		
# 16	96.9		
# 30	91.5		
# 40	83.0		
# 50	61.3		
# 60	47.0		
# 100	31.1		
# 200	25.8		

* (no specification provided)

Soil Description

Silty SAND

Atterberg Limits

PL= NP LL= NP PI= NP NM= 16.3

Coefficients

D_{90}= 0.5455 D_{85}= 0.4476 D_{60}= 0.2954
D_{50}= 0.2607 D_{30}= 0.1352 D_{15}=
D_{10}= C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SM AASHTO= A-2-4(0)

Remarks

Natural Moisture: 16.3 %

Location: TP-4
Depth: 1 to 4 ft

Date: 2/28/14

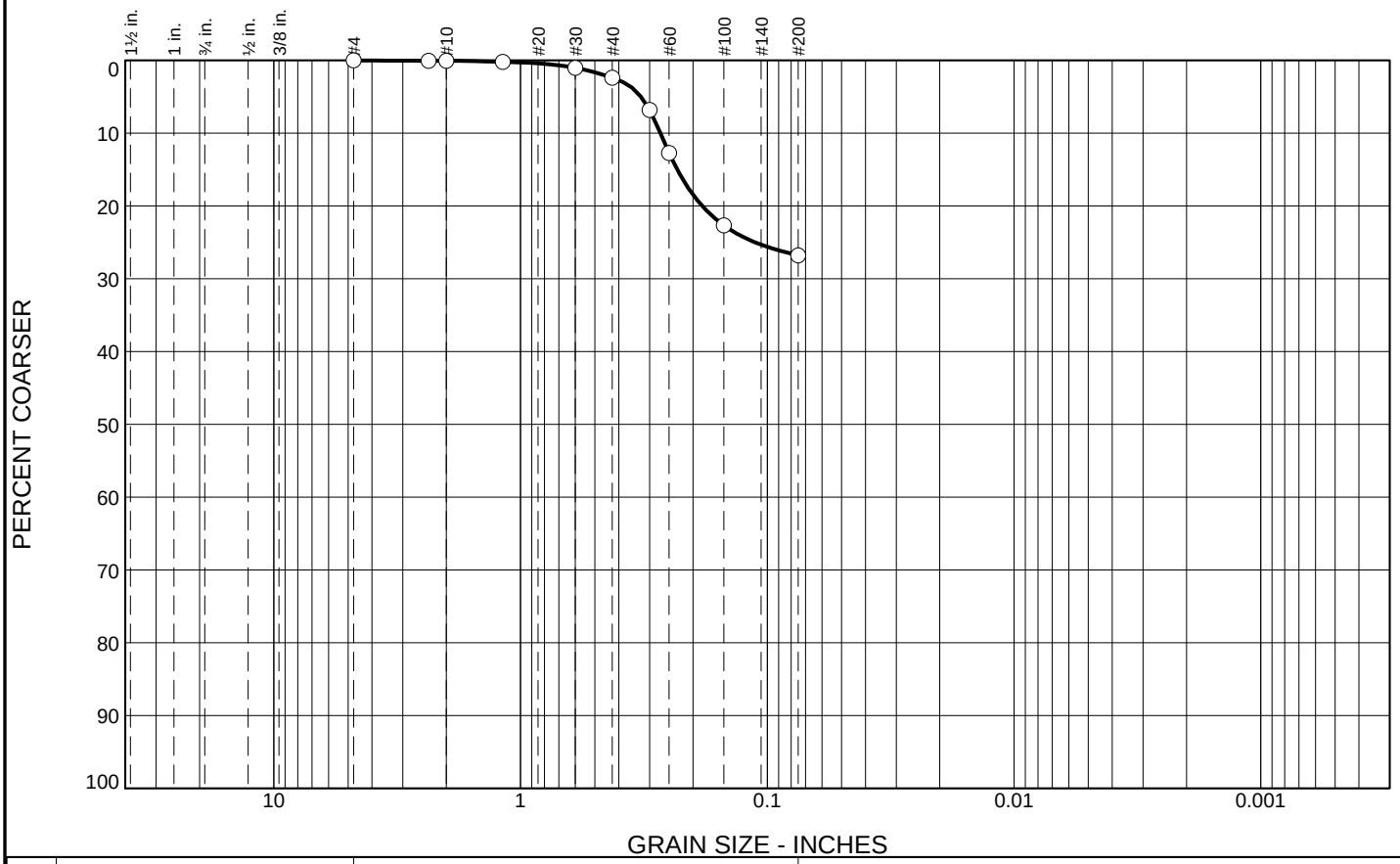
GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

Client: Pettinaro Construction Company
Project: Evans Farm

Project No: 140254 **Figure**

Tested By: RT **Checked By:** GS

Particle Size Distribution Report



% +3"	% Gravel		% Sand			% Fines	
	Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	Silt	Clay
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	2.3	24.4	73.2	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
# 4	100.0		
# 8	99.9		
# 10	99.9		
# 16	99.8		
# 30	99.0		
# 40	97.6		
# 50	93.2		
# 60	87.3		
# 100	77.3		
# 200	73.2		

* (no specification provided)

Soil Description

Lean CLAY with Sand

Atterberg Limits

PL= 21 LL= 45 PI= 24 NM= 23.4

Coefficients

D_{90}= 0.2712 D_{85}= 0.2317 D_{60}=
D_{50}= D_{30}= D_{15}=
D_{10}= C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= CL AASHTO= A-7-6(17)

Remarks

Natural Moisture: 23.4 %

Location: TP-4
Depth: 4 to 5 ft

Date: 2/28/14

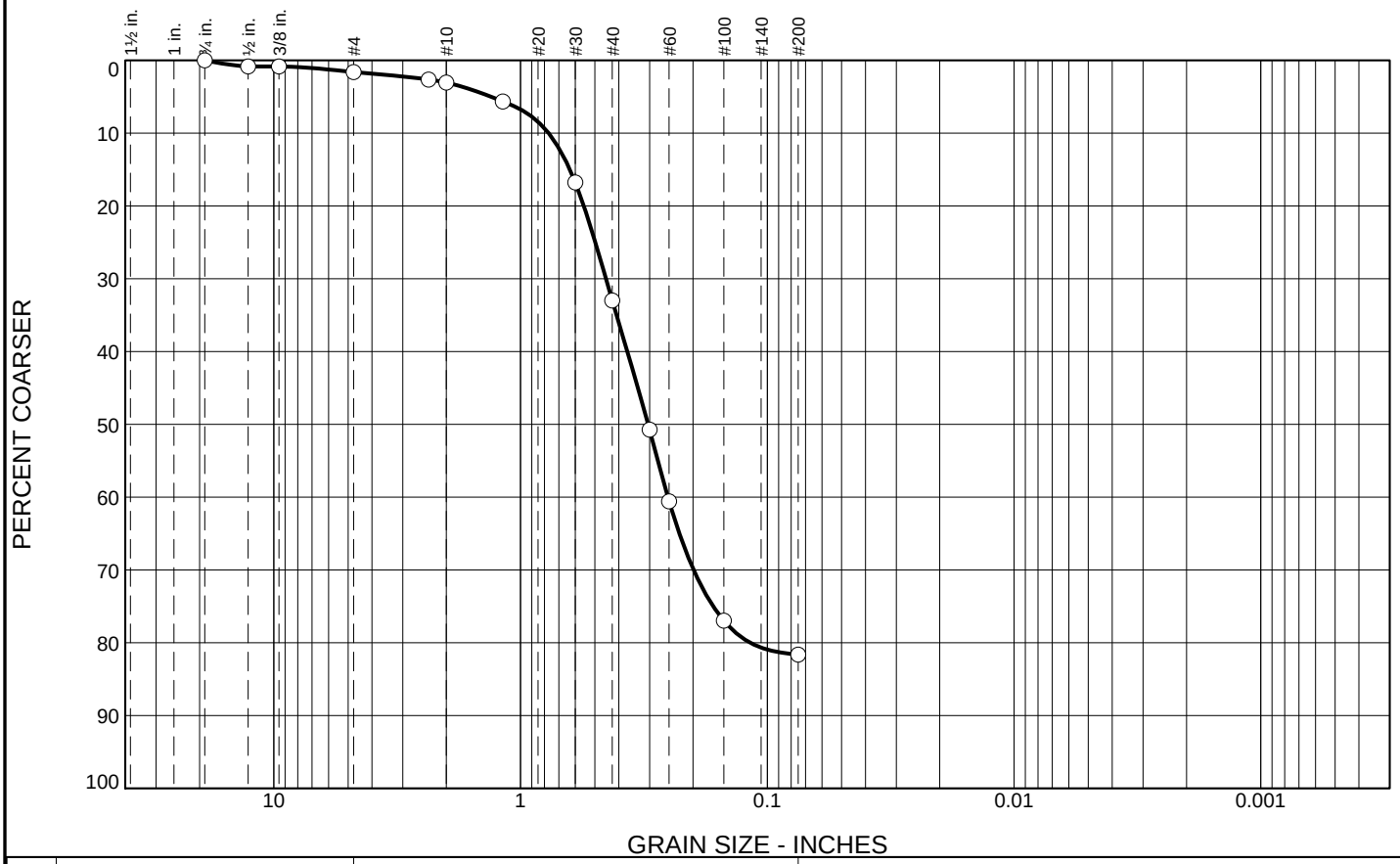
GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

Client: Pettinaro Construction Company
Project: Evans Farm

Project No: 140254 **Figure**

Tested By: RT **Checked By:** GS

Particle Size Distribution Report



% +3"	% Gravel		% Sand			% Fines	
	Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	Silt	Clay
0.0	0.0	1.6	1.4	30.0	48.6	18.4	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
3/4 in	100.0		
1/2 in	99.2		
3/8 in	99.2		
# 4	98.4		
# 8	97.4		
# 10	97.0		
# 16	94.4		
# 30	83.2		
# 40	67.0		
# 50	49.3		
# 60	39.4		
# 100	23.0		
# 200	18.4		

* (no specification provided)

Soil Description

Gray-brown Silty SAND

Atterberg Limits

PL= NP LL= NP PI= NP NM= 18.6

Coefficients

D_{90}= 0.7694 D_{85}= 0.6312 D_{60}= 0.3694
D_{50}= 0.3041 D_{30}= 0.1989 D_{15}=
D_{10}= C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SM AASHTO= A-2-4(0)

Remarks

Natural Moisture: 18.6 %

Location: TP-5
Depth: 1 to 5 ft

Date: 2/28/14

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

Client: Pettinaro Construction Company
Project: Evans Farm

Project No: 140254 **Figure**

Tested By: RT **Checked By:** GS

Particle Size Distribution Report



% +3"	% Gravel		% Sand			% Fines	
	Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	Silt	Clay
0.0	0.0	1.2	0.9	27.0	49.7	21.2	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
1/2 in	100.0		
3/8 in	99.6		
# 4	98.8		
# 8	98.2		
# 10	97.9		
# 16	96.4		
# 30	86.3		
# 40	70.9		
# 50	55.1		
# 60	46.8		
# 100	28.9		
# 200	21.2		

* (no specification provided)

Soil Description

Gray-brown Silty SAND

Atterberg Limits

PL= NP LL= NP PI= NP NM= 26.0

Coefficients

D_{90}= 0.6771 D_{85}= 0.5790 D_{60}= 0.3341
D_{50}= 0.2682 D_{30}= 0.1566 D_{15}=
D_{10}= C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SM AASHTO= A-2-4(0)

Remarks

Natural Moisture: 26.0 %

Location: TP-5
Depth: 5 to 10 ft

Date: 2/28/14

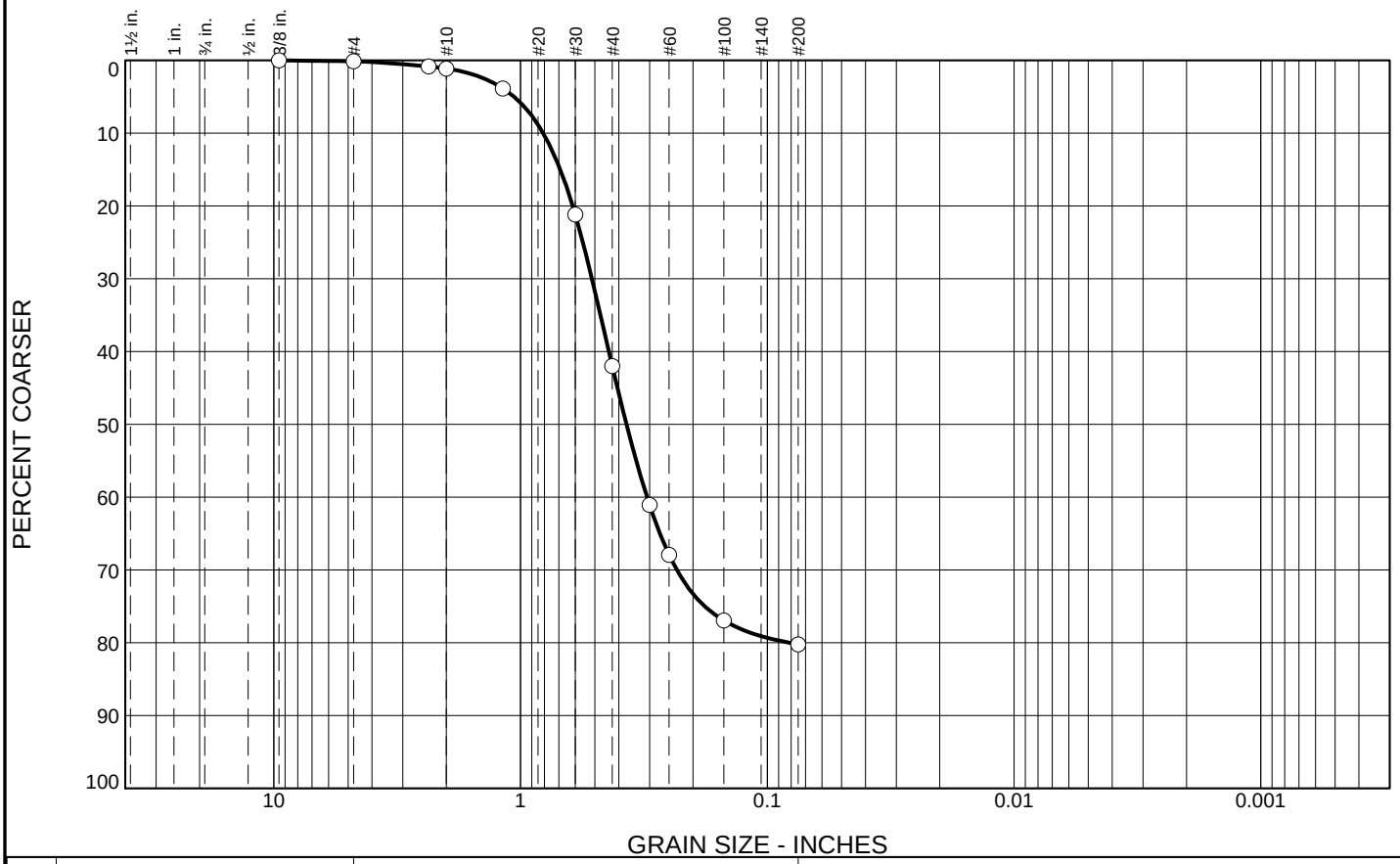
GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

Client: Pettinaro Construction Company
Project: Evans Farm

Project No: 140254 **Figure**

Tested By: RT **Checked By:** GS

Particle Size Distribution Report



% +3"	% Gravel		% Sand			% Fines	
	Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	Silt	Clay
0.0	0.0	0.1	1.0	40.9	38.2	19.8	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
3/8 in	100.0		
# 4	99.9		
# 8	99.2		
# 10	98.9		
# 16	96.1		
# 30	78.8		
# 40	58.0		
# 50	38.9		
# 60	32.1		
# 100	23.1		
# 200	19.8		

* (no specification provided)

Soil Description

Silty SAND

Atterberg Limits

PL= NP LL= NP PI= NP NM= 14.0

Coefficients

D_{90}= 0.8094 D_{85}= 0.6906 D_{60}= 0.4387
D_{50}= 0.3722 D_{30}= 0.2326 D_{15}=
D_{10}= C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SM AASHTO= A-2-4(0)

Remarks

Natural Moisture: 14.0 %

Location: TP-6
Depth: 1 to 6 ft

Date: 2/28/14

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

Client: Pettinaro Construction Company
Project: Evans Farm

Project No: 140254 **Figure**

Tested By: RT **Checked By:** GS

COMPACTION TEST REPORT
ASTM D 698-12 Method A Standard

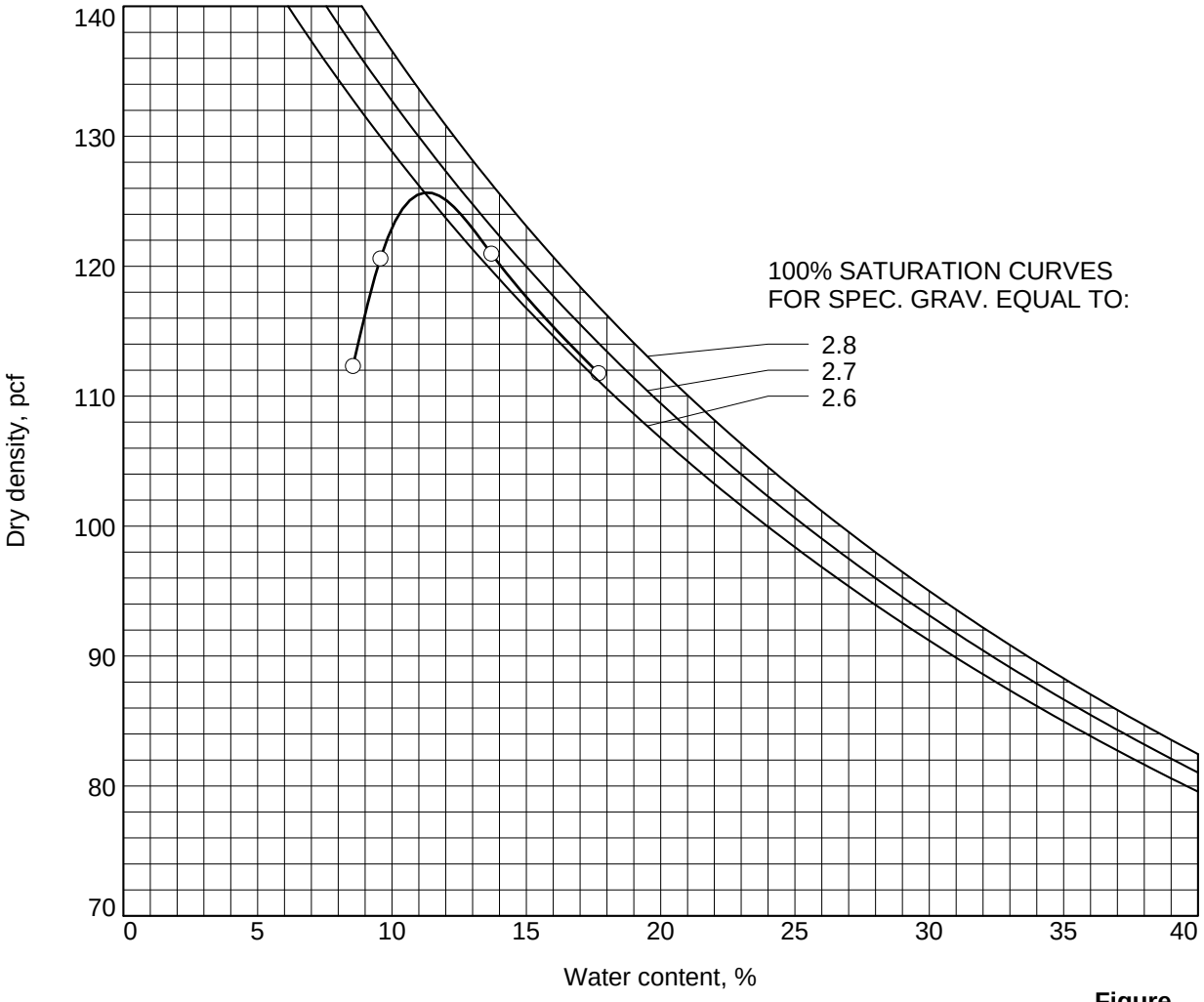
Project No.: 140254 **Date:** 2/28/14
Project: Evans Farm
Client: Pettinaro Construction Company
Location: TP-4
Depth: 1 to 4 ft
Remarks:

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

Description: Silty SAND

Classifications - **USCS:** SM **AASHTO:** A-2-4(0)
Nat. Moist. = 16.3 % **Sp.G. =**
Liquid Limit = NP **Plasticity Index =** NP
% < No.200 = 25.8 %

TEST RESULTS
Maximum dry density = 125.7 pcf
Optimum moisture = 11.3 %



Figure

Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.

Tested By: RT **Checked By:** GS

COMPACTION TEST REPORT
ASTM D 698-12 Method A Standard

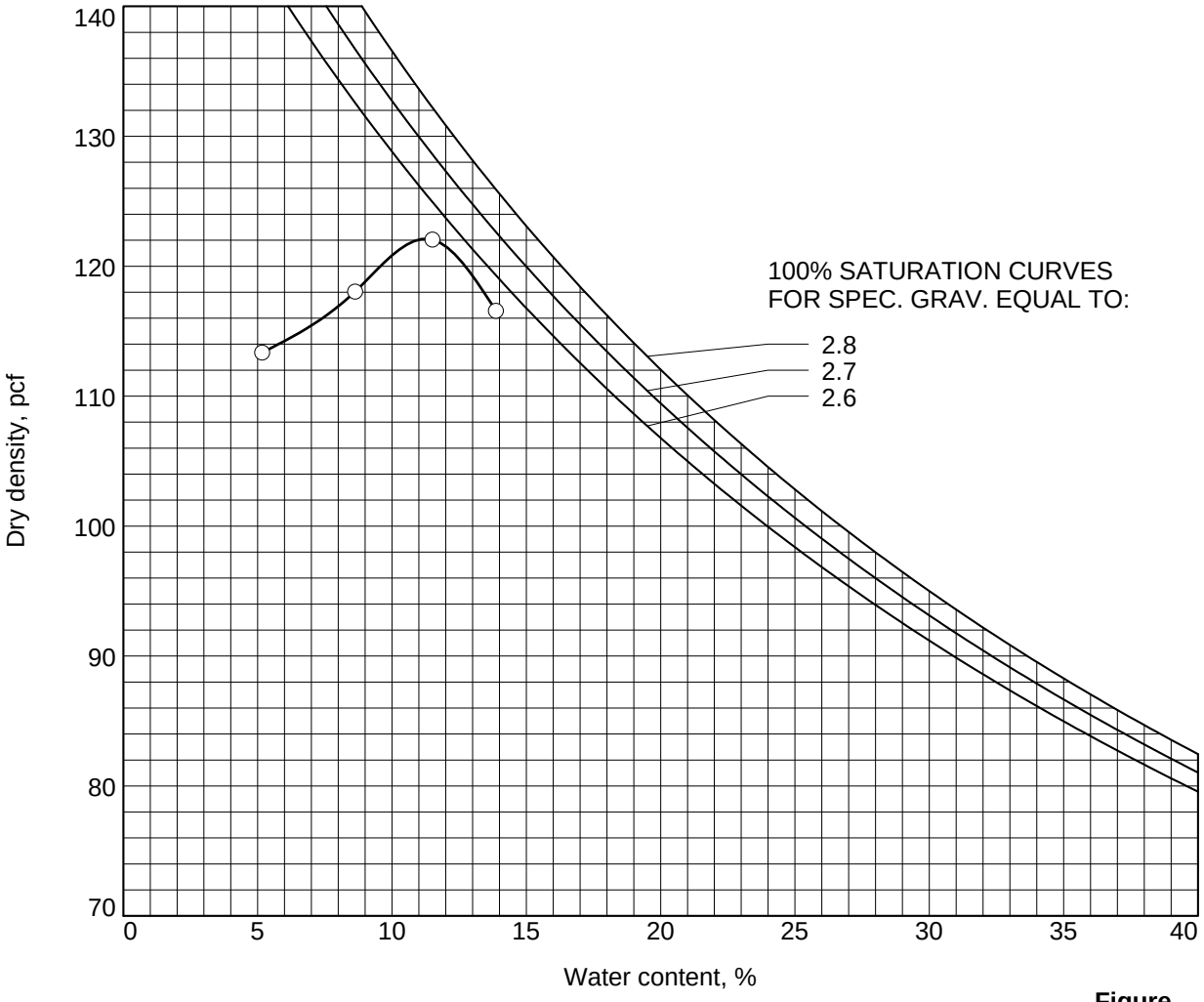
Project No.: 140254 **Date:** 2/28/14
Project: Evans Farm
Client: Pettinaro Construction Company
Location: TP-5
Depth: 1 to 5 ft
Remarks:

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

Description: Gray-brown Silty SAND

Classifications - **USCS:** SM **AASHTO:** A-2-4(0)
Nat. Moist. = 18.6 % **Sp.G. =**
Liquid Limit = NP **Plasticity Index =** NP
% < No.200 = 18.4 %

TEST RESULTS
Maximum dry density = 122.1 pcf
Optimum moisture = 11.3 %



Figure

Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.

Tested By: RT **Checked By:** GS

COMPACTION TEST REPORT
ASTM D 698-12 Method A Standard

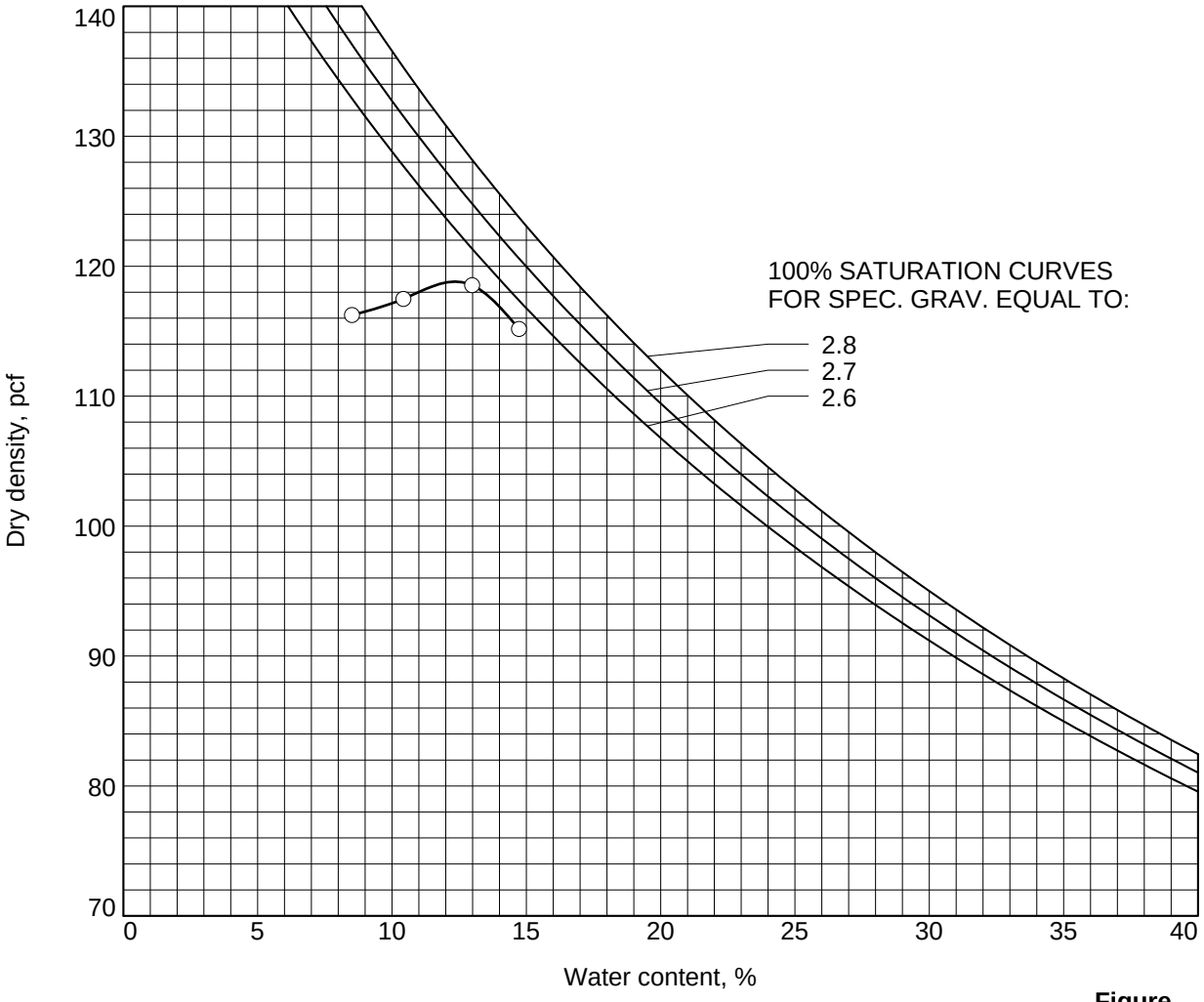
Project No.: 140254 **Date:** 2/28/14
Project: Evans Farm
Client: Pettinaro Construction Company
Location: TP-5
Depth: 5 to 10 ft
Remarks:

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

Description: Gray-brown Silty SAND

Classifications - **USCS:** SM **AASHTO:** A-2-4(0)
Nat. Moist. = 26.0 % **Sp.G. =**
Liquid Limit = NP **Plasticity Index =** NP
% < No.200 = 21.2 %

TEST RESULTS
Maximum dry density = 118.8 pcf
Optimum moisture = 12.4 %



Figure

Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.

Tested By: RT **Checked By:** GS

COMPACTION TEST REPORT
ASTM D 698-12 Method A Standard

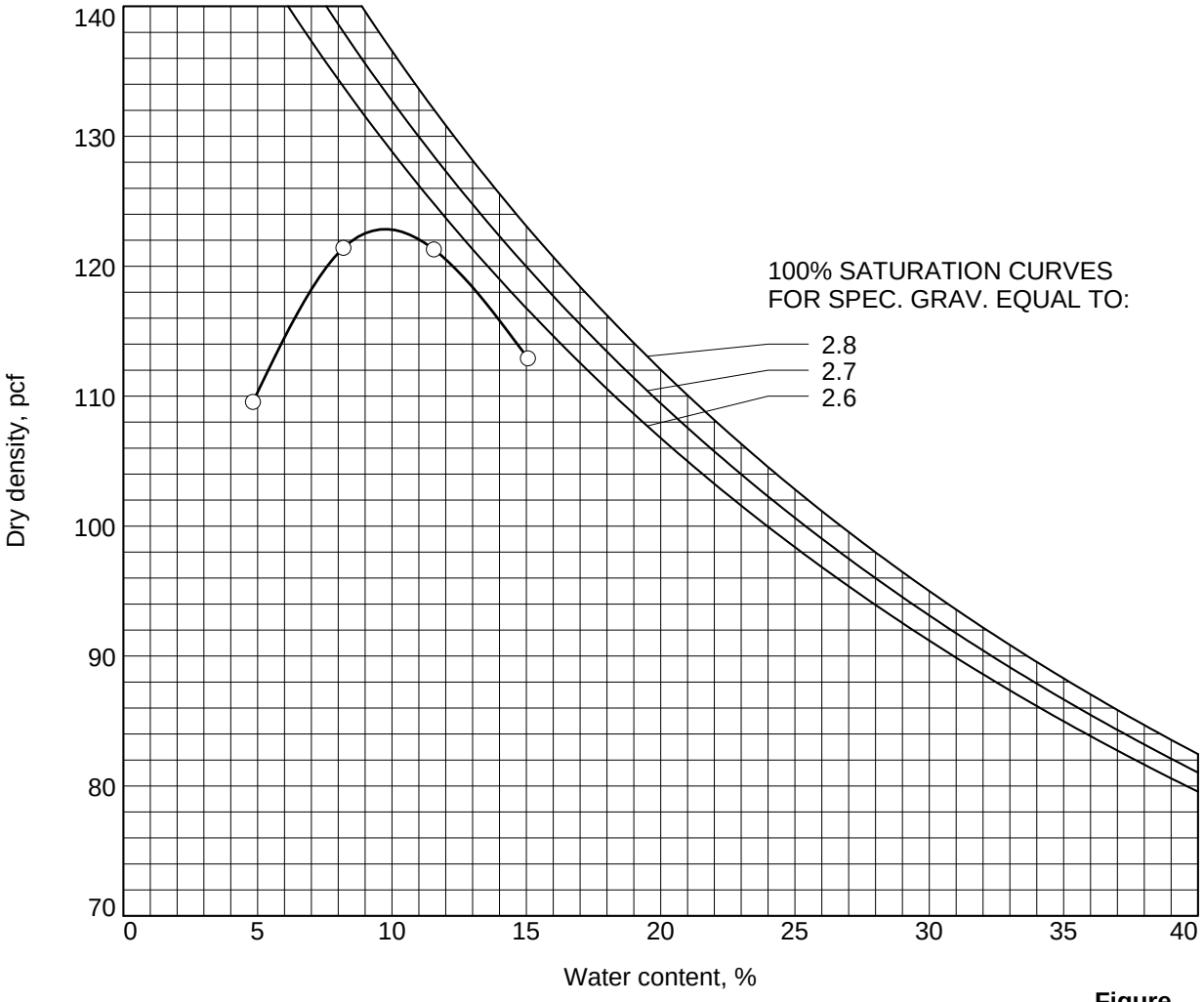
Project No.: 140254 **Date:** 2/28/14
Project: Evans Farm
Client: Pettinaro Construction Company
Location: TP-6
Depth: 1 to 6 ft
Remarks:

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

Description: Silty SAND

Classifications - **USCS:** SM **AASHTO:** A-2-4(0)
Nat. Moist. = 14.0 % **Sp.G. =**
Liquid Limit = NP **Plasticity Index =** NP
% < No.200 = 19.8 %

TEST RESULTS
Maximum dry density = 122.8 pcf
Optimum moisture = 9.7 %



Figure

Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.

Tested By: RT **Checked By:** GS

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.

GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS

21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, Delaware 19947
302-855-9761 302-856-3388 FAX

MOISTURE CONTENT TEST DATA SUMMARY

Evans Farm

Millville, Delaware

GTA Project No.: 140254

TEST PIT NO.	DEPTH (FT.)	NATURAL MOISTURE (%)	TEST PIT NO.	DEPTH (FT.)	NATURAL MOISTURE (%)
TP-1	1 - 5	13.9	TP-5	1 - 5	18.6
TP-1	5 - 6	17.6	TP-5	5 – 7	25.0
TP-1	6 - 10	16.0	TP-5	7 - 10	26.6
TP-1	10 - 12	25.7	TP-6	1 - 6	14.0
TP-2	1 - 3	12.9	TP-6	6 - 7	23.3
TP-2	3 - 8	18.5	TP-6	7 - 8	21.5
TP-2	8 - 9	27.8	TP-6	8 - 10	19.3
TP-2	9 – 10	32.0	TP-7	0.5 - 2	10.6
TP-3	1 - 3	8.8	TP-7	2 - 7	21.4
TP-3	3 - 7	15.3	TP-7	7 – 8.5	24.8
TP-3	7 - 10	22.3	TP-7	8.5 - 10	28.6
TP-4	1 - 4	16.3	TP-8	1 - 5	19.4
TP-4	4 - 5	23.4	TP-8	5 - 8	27.2
TP-4	5 - 8	26.3	TP-8	8 - 9	28.2
TP-4	8 - 10	24.3	TP-8	9 - 10	28.7

Important Information About Your

Geotechnical Engineering Report

Subsurface problems are a principal cause of construction delays, cost overruns, claims, and disputes.

The following information is provided to help you manage your risks.

Geotechnical Services Are Performed for Specific Purposes, Persons, and Projects

Geotechnical engineers structure their services to meet the specific needs of their clients. A geotechnical engineering study conducted for a civil engineer may not fulfill the needs of a construction contractor or even another civil engineer. Because each geotechnical engineering study is unique, each geotechnical engineering report is unique, prepared *solely* for the client. No one except you should rely on your geotechnical engineering report without first conferring with the geotechnical engineer who prepared it. *And no one — not even you —* should apply the report for any purpose or project except the one originally contemplated.

Read the Full Report

Serious problems have occurred because those relying on a geotechnical engineering report did not read it all. Do not rely on an executive summary. Do not read selected elements only.

A Geotechnical Engineering Report Is Based on A Unique Set of Project-Specific Factors

Geotechnical engineers consider a number of unique, project-specific factors when establishing the scope of a study. Typical factors include: the client's goals, objectives, and risk management preferences; the general nature of the structure involved, its size, and configuration; the location of the structure on the site; and other planned or existing site improvements, such as access roads, parking lots, and underground utilities. Unless the geotechnical engineer who conducted the study specifically indicates otherwise, do not rely on a geotechnical engineering report that was:

- not prepared for you,
- not prepared for your project,
- not prepared for the specific site explored, or
- completed before important project changes were made.

Typical changes that can erode the reliability of an existing geotechnical engineering report include those that affect:

- the function of the proposed structure, as when it's changed from a parking garage to an office building, or from a light industrial plant to a refrigerated warehouse,
- elevation, configuration, location, orientation, or weight of the proposed structure,
- composition of the design team, or
- project ownership.

As a general rule, *always* inform your geotechnical engineer of project changes—even minor ones—and request an assessment of their impact. *Geotechnical engineers cannot accept responsibility or liability for problems that occur because their reports do not consider developments of which they were not informed.*

Subsurface Conditions Can Change

A geotechnical engineering report is based on conditions that existed at the time the study was performed. *Do not rely on a geotechnical engineering report* whose adequacy may have been affected by: the passage of time; by man-made events, such as construction on or adjacent to the site; or by natural events, such as floods, earthquakes, or groundwater fluctuations. *Always* contact the geotechnical engineer before applying the report to determine if it is still reliable. A minor amount of additional testing or analysis could prevent major problems.

Most Geotechnical Findings Are Professional Opinions

Site exploration identifies subsurface conditions only at those points where subsurface tests are conducted or samples are taken. Geotechnical engineers review field and laboratory data and then apply their professional judgment to render an opinion about subsurface conditions throughout the site. Actual subsurface conditions may differ—sometimes significantly—from those indicated in your report. Retaining the geotechnical engineer who developed your report to provide construction observation is the most effective method of managing the risks associated with unanticipated conditions.

A Report's Recommendations Are *Not* Final

Do not overrely on the construction recommendations included in your report. *Those recommendations are not final,* because geotechnical engineers develop them principally from judgment and opinion. Geotechnical engineers can finalize their recommendations only by observing actual

subsurface conditions revealed during construction. *The geotechnical engineer who developed your report cannot assume responsibility or liability for the report's recommendations if that engineer does not perform construction observation.*

A Geotechnical Engineering Report Is Subject to Misinterpretation

Other design team members' misinterpretation of geotechnical engineering reports has resulted in costly problems. Lower that risk by having your geotechnical engineer confer with appropriate members of the design team after submitting the report. Also retain your geotechnical engineer to review pertinent elements of the design team's plans and specifications. Contractors can also misinterpret a geotechnical engineering report. Reduce that risk by having your geotechnical engineer participate in prebid and preconstruction conferences, and by providing construction observation.

Do Not Redraw the Engineer's Logs

Geotechnical engineers prepare final boring and testing logs based upon their interpretation of field logs and laboratory data. To prevent errors or omissions, the logs included in a geotechnical engineering report should *never* be redrawn for inclusion in architectural or other design drawings. Only photographic or electronic reproduction is acceptable, *but recognize that separating logs from the report can elevate risk.*

Give Contractors a Complete Report and Guidance

Some owners and design professionals mistakenly believe they can make contractors liable for unanticipated subsurface conditions by limiting what they provide for bid preparation. To help prevent costly problems, give contractors the complete geotechnical engineering report, *but* preface it with a clearly written letter of transmittal. In that letter, advise contractors that the report was not prepared for purposes of bid development and that the report's accuracy is limited; encourage them to confer with the geotechnical engineer who prepared the report (a modest fee may be required) and/or to conduct additional study to obtain the specific types of information they need or prefer. A prebid conference can also be valuable. *Be sure contractors have sufficient time* to perform additional study. Only then might you be in a position to give contractors the best information available to you, while requiring them to at least share some of the financial responsibilities stemming from unanticipated conditions.

Read Responsibility Provisions Closely

Some clients, design professionals, and contractors do not recognize that geotechnical engineering is far less exact than other engineering disciplines. This lack of understanding has created unrealistic expectations that have led to disappointments, claims, and disputes. To help reduce the risk of such outcomes, geotechnical engineers commonly include a variety of explanatory provisions in their reports. Sometimes labeled "limitations" many of these provisions indicate where geotechnical engineers' responsibilities begin and end, to help others recognize their own responsibilities and risks. *Read these provisions closely.* Ask questions. Your geotechnical engineer should respond fully and frankly.

Geoenvironmental Concerns Are Not Covered

The equipment, techniques, and personnel used to perform a *geoenvironmental* study differ significantly from those used to perform a *geotechnical* study. For that reason, a geotechnical engineering report does not usually relate any geoenvironmental findings, conclusions, or recommendations; e.g., about the likelihood of encountering underground storage tanks or regulated contaminants. *Unanticipated environmental problems have led to numerous project failures.* If you have not yet obtained your own geoenvironmental information, ask your geotechnical consultant for risk management guidance. *Do not rely on an environmental report prepared for someone else.*

Obtain Professional Assistance To Deal with Mold

Diverse strategies can be applied during building design, construction, operation, and maintenance to prevent significant amounts of mold from growing on indoor surfaces. To be effective, all such strategies should be devised for the *express purpose* of mold prevention, integrated into a comprehensive plan, and executed with diligent oversight by a professional mold prevention consultant. Because just a small amount of water or moisture can lead to the development of severe mold infestations, a number of mold prevention strategies focus on keeping building surfaces dry. While groundwater, water infiltration, and similar issues may have been addressed as part of the geotechnical engineering study whose findings are conveyed in this report, the geotechnical engineer in charge of this project is not a mold prevention consultant; ***none of the services performed in connection with the geotechnical engineer's study were designed or conducted for the purpose of mold prevention. Proper implementation of the recommendations conveyed in this report will not of itself be sufficient to prevent mold from growing in or on the structure involved.***

Rely, on Your ASFE-Member Geotechncial Engineer for Additional Assistance

Membership in ASFE/The Best People on Earth exposes geotechnical engineers to a wide array of risk management techniques that can be of genuine benefit for everyone involved with a construction project. Confer with you ASFE-member geotechnical engineer for more information.

ASFE
The Best People on Earth

8811 Colesville Road/Suite G106, Silver Spring, MD 20910
Telephone: 301/565-2733 Facsimile: 301/589-2017
e-mail: info@asfe.org www.asfe.org

Copyright 2004 by ASFE, Inc. Duplication, reproduction, or copying of this document, in whole or in part, by any means whatsoever, is strictly prohibited, except with ASFE's specific written permission. Excerpting, quoting, or otherwise extracting wording from this document is permitted only with the express written permission of ASFE, and only for purposes of scholarly research or book review. Only members of ASFE may use this document as a complement to or as an element of a geotechnical engineering report. Any other firm, individual, or other entity that so uses this document without being an ASFE member could be commiting negligent or intentional (fraudulent) misrepresentation.

IIGER06045.0M

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.

GEOTECHNICAL AND
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS

A Practicing Geoprofessional Business Association Member Firm

February 14, 2020

Pettinaro Construction Co., Inc.
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804

Attn: Ms. Andrea Finerosky

RE: Report of Supplemental Subsurface Exploration
Evans Farm Apartments
Ocean View
Sussex County, Delaware

Ladies & Gentlemen:

In accordance with our agreement dated November 25, 2019, Geo-Technology Associates, Inc. (GTA) has performed a subsurface exploration for the above referenced project. The purpose of the subsurface exploration was to evaluate the estimated normal seasonal high groundwater elevation; discuss suitability of the subsoils to facilitate infiltration practices at selected test locations; and to present the subsoil conditions encountered at selected borings. A plan titled *Evans Farm Apartments* prepared by Pennoni Associates, Inc. and dated August 16, 2019, and our geotechnical report dated March 10, 2014, were referenced for this report. The results of our subsurface exploration are summarized below.

Referring to the attached Site Location Plan, the project is situated along the northwest side of Railway Road and the northeast side of Old Mill Road at the intersection between Railway Road and Old Mill Road in Millville, Delaware. The study area consists of an open farm field with woods surrounding the perimeter of the property. The existing ground surface at the exploration locations ranges between approximate Elevation 8 and 11 Mean Sea Level (MSL) as determined by Pennoni Associates, Inc.

According to the Geologic Map of the Bethany Beach and Assawoman Bay Quadrangles, Delaware (2012), published by the Delaware Geological Survey, the project area is underlain by sediments of the Coastal Plain Physiographic Province. Coastal Plain sediments below the surficial deposits exposed in the site area were generally deposited in commonly estuarine environments of Tertiary geologic age. The Tertiary deposits are designated as the deposits of the Beaverdam Formation. These deposits are characterized by "…very coarse sand with pebbles to silty clay." Please review the referenced publication for further details regarding this geologic unit.

From review of the USDA Soil Survey, the soils predominately conform to Klej loamy sand (0 to 2 percent slopes). Also present are soils that conform to Pepperbox-Rosedale complex (0 to 2

percent slopes), Rosedale loamy sand (0 to 2 percent slopes) and Runclint loamy sand (0 to 2 percent slopes). The soils map information is attached.

From review of the attached Monthly Groundwater Depth for Qe44-01, Columbia Aquifer, taken from the Delaware Geological Survey website, the groundwater depth at Well Qe44-01, was below the normal seasonal high during the period when the borings were performed in January 2020.

GTA performed seven hand auger borings, designated as A-1 through A-7, to depths where wet, caving conditions were encountered at 3 to 6 feet below the ground surface. Temporary piezometers were placed in each test hole and longer-term water readings were taken one day after completion. The piezometers were removed after the long-term readings. The exploration locations were selected by GTA. The boring locations staked with elevations determined by Pennoni. Relative locations of the current borings as well as previous explorations are shown on the attached Exploration Location Plan. The exploration locations indicated on the plan should be considered approximate.

The soils were visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) and the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) classification system. Beneath an approximately 11 to 14-inch thick surface topsoil layer, the explorations generally encountered native subsoils visually classified as predominately consisting of Poorly-graded SANDs with Silt (USCS: SP-SM; USDA: Loamy Sand, Sand), Silty SAND (SM, Loamy Sand), and Clayey SAND (SC; Sandy Clay Loam).

GTA's estimate of the seasonal high groundwater level at the borings is based upon water levels below seasonal high; and soil coloring and mottling. The results of the groundwater level readings and GTA's opinion of the estimated seasonal high groundwater depth are summarized as follows:

GROUNDWATER DATA SUMMARY

Exploration No.	Existing Ground Surface Elevation (MSL)	Depth Below Existing Ground Surface (ft.)/ Elevation (MSL) to Groundwater at Completion	Depth Below Existing Ground Surface (ft.)/ Elevation (MSL) to Groundwater At One to Six Days After Completion	*Depth Below Existing Ground Surface (ft.)/ Elevation (MSL) to Estimated Seasonal High Groundwater
A-1	8.5	2.6 / EL 5.9	1.7 / EL 6.8	1 / EL 8
A-2	8.1	2.5 / EL 5.6	1.3 / EL 6.8	0 / EL 8
A-3	8.4	2.7 / EL 5.7	1.7 / EL 6.7	0 / EL 8
A-4	8.7	3.9 / EL 3.8	2.1 / EL 6.6	1 / EL 8
A-5	8.3	3.0 / EL 5.3	1.0 / EL 7.3	0 / EL 8
A-6	10.5	4.0 / EL 6.5	3.3 / EL 7.2	2 / EL 9
A-7	10.1	4.0 / EL 6.1	3.5 / EL 6.6	1 / EL 9

*Seasonal high groundwater estimate based upon observed soil mottling, saturation and color and should be considered approximate.

From our previous exploration performed during February and March 2014, the estimated seasonal high is summarized as follows:

GROUNDWATER DATA SUMMARY

Exploration No.	Existing Ground Surface Elevation (MSL)	Depth Below Existing Ground Surface (ft.)/ Elevation (MSL) to Encountered Water When Excavated	Depth Below Existing Ground Surface (ft.)/ Elevation (MSL) to Water At Seven Days After Completion	Depth Below Existing Ground Surface (ft.)/ Elevation (MSL) to Estimated Normal Seasonal High Groundwater
TP-1	11.3	5 / 6.3	1.5 / 9.8	2 / 9
TP-2	10.6	2 / 8.6	2 / 8.6	2 / 9
TP-3	12.2	5 / 7.2	3.5 / 8.7	3 / 9
TP-4	11.6	3 / 8.6	3 / 8.6	3 / 9
TP-5	10.2	3 / 7.2	1 / 9.2	1 / 9
TP-6	10.4	4 / 6.4	2 / 8.4	2 / 8
TP-7	11.8	1.5 / 10.3	3.5 / 8.3	4 / 8
TP-8	10.4	3 / 7.4	1.5 / 8.9	2 / 8

The groundwater levels can be expected to fluctuate with seasonal changes, precipitation, and other factors such as development activity. Additionally, perched water conditions develop in granular soils overlying fine-grained soils during the "wet season" as well as during periods of precipitation. Please refer to the exploration logs and idealized subsurface profiles provided in the attachments for further information.

A selected sample obtained from the borings was tested for grain-size analysis, hydrometer, Atterberg Limits and natural moisture content. The grain-size analysis, hydrometer and Atterberg Limits testing was performed to evaluate the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) and United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) soil classification system designations for the soil. The results of testing are as follows:

SUMMARY OF LABORATORY TESTING

EXPLORATION NO.	DEPTH (FT.)	USCS CLASSIFICATION	USDA CLASSIFICATION	LL (%)	PI (%)	NMC %
A-6	1 – 4	Silty SAND (SM)	Loamy Sand	NP	NP	9.1

Note: LL=Liquid Limit PI=Plastic Index NP=Non-plastic NMC=Natural Moisture Content

Please refer to the attached laboratory test results for additional information.

The guidelines established in the *Delaware Post Construction Stormwater BMP Standards & Specifications*, dated February 2019 indicate that the minimum infiltration rate for

all runoff reduction and infiltration practices is one-inch per hour. Also, a vertical separation of at least two-feet from the seasonal high groundwater elevation or limiting layer is required for all infiltration practices unless an underdrain is provided.

Predominant subsurface soils observed in the test borings consisted of Poorly-graded SANDs, Silty SANDs and Clayey SANDs which generally correspond to Loamy Sand, Sandy Loam and Sandy Clay Loam respectively, in accordance with the USDA Soil Classification System. These types of soils have good to poor infiltration characteristics. Based upon the boring data and considering the shallow groundwater, it is GTA's opinion that below grade infiltration facilities will generally not be feasible at this site. The subsoil and groundwater conditions appear to be more suitable for gravel wetland or wet pond construction.

For wet pond construction, a pond liner should be considered if needed to maintain proposed pool levels. It appears that a sufficient quantity of USCS CL or SC materials is not available on site and a manufactured pond liner may be deemed more suitable for a wet pond. If a manufactured liner is used, GTA recommends a Geosynthetic Clay Liner (GCL; Bentonite matrix) or an appropriate PVC liner with relief valves. Both types of liners will need to be provided with a 1-foot thick granular soil cover. The GCL or PVC liners should be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. On-site granular soils are considered suitable for use as a pond liner cover material if they are dried to near optimum. Pond liner cover materials should meet AASHTO classification designation A-2-4 or more granular and be approved by GTA.

If a pond fill embankment is planned, GTA recommends that prior to construction of pond fill embankment and after stripping the surface topsoil, GTA recommends to construct a four-foot deep (below stripped ground surface and stepped below the spillway invert) cutoff trench along the pond embankment length and extending to the 10-year event elevation at each end of the fill embankment alignment. Also, upon completion of the cutoff trench, an embankment core should extend to the top elevation of the 10-year event. The side slopes of the cutoff trench and embankment core should be at 1H:1V inclination or flatter. The bottom of the cutoff trench and the top of embankment core should be at least 4 feet wide. The cutoff and embankment core should be formed of USCS CL or SC materials. The balance of embankment may be constructed of onsite materials conforming to USCS SC, SM, SP-SM or SP.

Pond structural fill should be constructed in maximum 8-inch loose lifts and compacted to 95 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D-698 (AASHTO T-99). If practical, GTA recommends reinforced concrete pipe be used as the principal spillway pipe. Also, a concrete cradle and anti-seep collar should be provided for the spillway pipe.

For wet pond construction, water levels will be above at least a portion of the pond bottom level during construction. The contractor should be prepared to stabilize and dewater pond excavations. Subgrades excavated below the water table will be prone to instability and softening.

All SWM pond construction should conform to *Delaware Conservation Practice Standard Pond Code 378* and *Code 521*, latest editions and *Delaware Sediment and Stormwater Regulations,* latest edition, as applicable.

Limitations

This report, including all supporting exploration logs, field data, field notes, estimates, and other documents prepared by GTA in connection with this project, has been prepared for the exclusive use of Pettinaro Construction Co. Inc. pursuant to the agreement between GTA and Pettinaro Construction Co. Inc. dated November 25, 2019, and in accordance with generally accepted engineering practice. All terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement are incorporated herein by reference. No warranty, express or implied, is given herein. Use and reproduction of this report by any other person without the expressed written permission of GTA and Stanley Halle Communities is unauthorized and such use is at the sole risk of the user.

The analysis and recommendations contained in this report are based on the data obtained from limited observation and testing of the encountered materials. Explorations indicate soil and groundwater conditions only at specific locations and times and only to the depths penetrated. They do not necessarily reflect strata variations that may exist between the exploration locations. Consequently, the analysis and recommendations must be considered preliminary until the subsurface conditions can be verified by direct observation at the time of construction. If variations in subsurface conditions from those described are noted during construction, recommendations in this report may need to be re-evaluated.

In the event that any changes in the nature, design, or location of the facilities are planned, the conclusions and recommendations contained in this report should not be considered valid unless the changes are reviewed and conclusions of this report are verified in writing. Geo-Technology Associates, Inc. is not responsible for any claims, damages, or liability associated with interpretation of subsurface data or reuse of the subsurface data or engineering analysis without the expressed written authorization of Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.

The scope of our services for this geotechnical exploration did not include any environmental assessment or investigation for the presence or absence of wetlands, or hazardous or toxic materials in the soil, surface water, groundwater or air, on or below or around this site. Any statements in this report or on the logs regarding odors or unusual or suspicious items or conditions observed are strictly for the information of our Client. The subject matter of this report is limited to the facts and matters stated herein. Absence of a reference to any other conditions or subject matter shall not be constructed by the reader to imply approval by the writer.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of assistance on this project. Should you have any questions or require additional information, please contact our office at (302) 855-9761.

Sincerely,
GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.

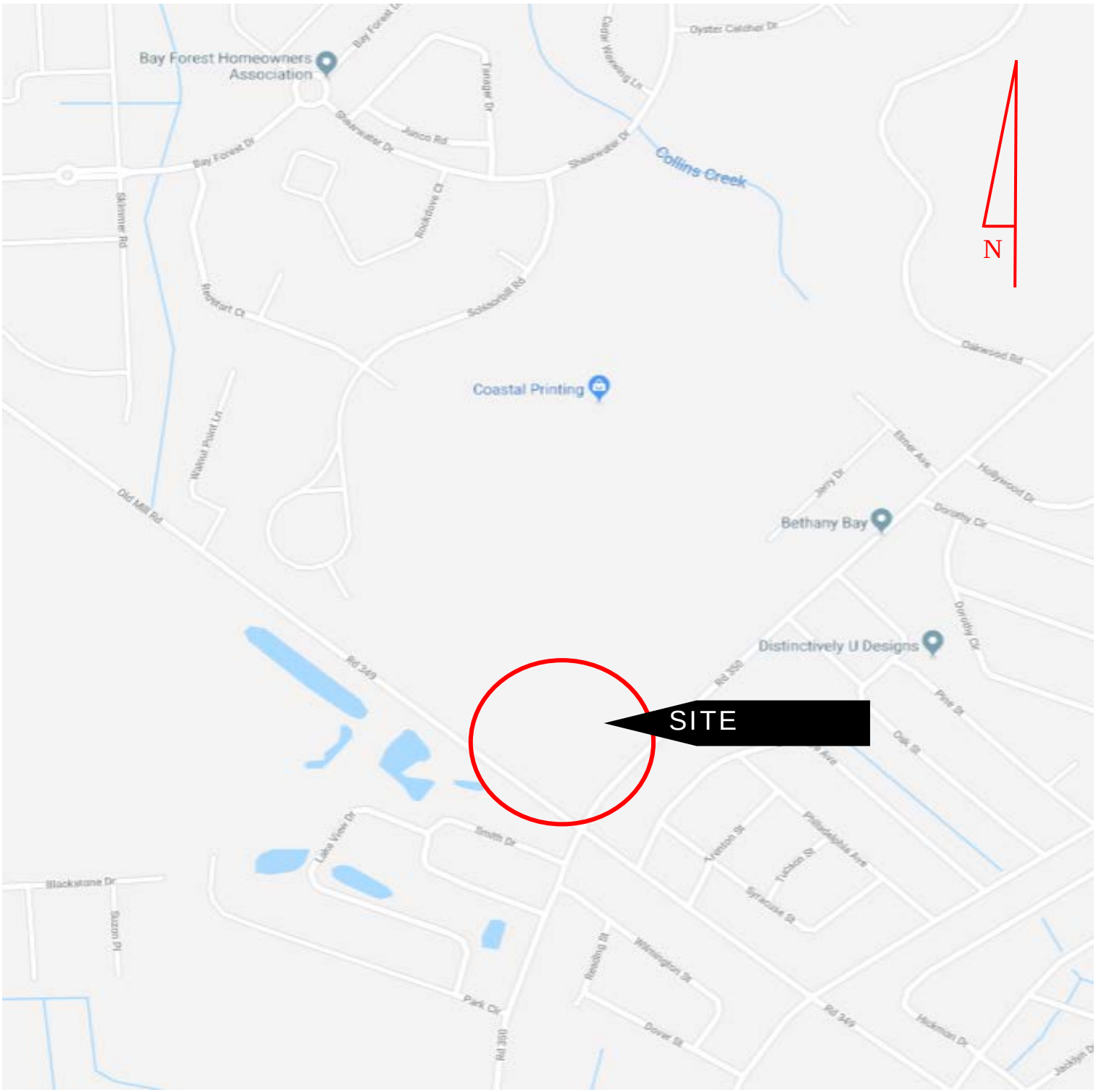
Travis P. Caraway, EIT
Project Geotechnical Professional



Gregory R. Sauter, P.E
Vice President

TPC/GRS/llh
31200065
S:\1 Job File\2020 Projects\31200065-Evans Farm\Report\Evans Farm- GTA Letter Report of Suburface Exploration.doc

Attachments: Site Location Plan (1 page)
Exploration Location Plan (1 page)
USDA Soil Survey Map (3 pages)
Qe44-01 Monthly Groundwater Depth (1 page)
Notes for Exploration Logs (1 page)
Exploration Logs (7 pages)
Particle Size Distribution Report (1 page)
Previous Exploration Logs (8 pages)
GBA – Important Information about your Geotechnical Engineering Report (2 pages)

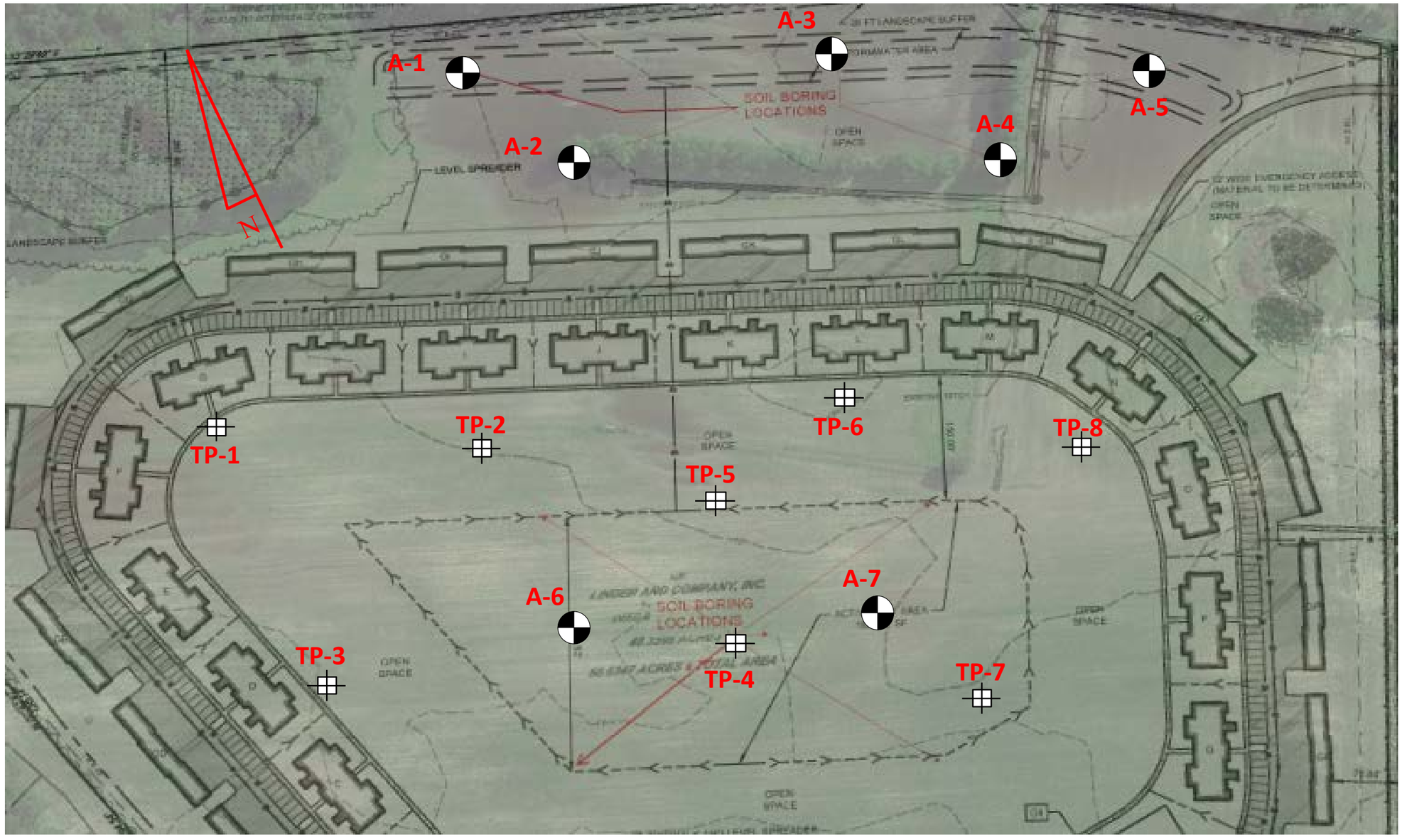


Site Location Plan taken from Google Maps

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, Delaware 19947
(302) 855-9761 Fax (302) 856-3388

Site Location Plan
Evans Farm Apartments
Sussex County, Delaware

SCALE	DATE	DRAWN BY	DESIGN BY	REVIEW BY	JOB NO.
NTS	January 2020	GTA	Google Maps	GRS	31200065



Exploration Location Plan taken from a plan titled *Evans Farm Apartments* drawn by Pennoni Associates Inc. and dated August 16, 2019.
Previous explorations presented in our report dated March 10, 2014.

Exploration Location

Previous Exploration Locations

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, Delaware 19947
(302) 855-9761 Fax (302) 856-3388

Exploration Location Plan
Evans Farm Apartment
Sussex County, Delaware

SCALE 11x17	DATE	DRAWN BY	DESIGN BY	REVIEW BY	JOB NO.	Figure
1"~115'	January 2020	GTA	Pennoni	GRS	31200065	2

Soil Map—Sussex County, Delaware
(Evans Farm)



Map Scale: 1:3,990 if printed on A portrait (8.5" x 11") sheet.

N

Meters: 0 50 100 200 300

Feet: 0 150 300 600 900

Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 18N WGS84

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)
- Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils
- Soil Map Unit Polygons
- Soil Map Unit Lines
- Soil Map Unit Points

Special Point Features
- Blowout
- Borrow Pit
- Clay Spot
- Closed Depression
- Gravel Pit
- Gravelly Spot
- Landfill
- Lava Flow
- Marsh or swamp
- Mine or Quarry
- Miscellaneous Water
- Perennial Water
- Rock Outcrop
- Saline Spot
- Sandy Spot
- Severely Eroded Spot
- Sinkhole
- Slide or Slip
- Sodic Spot
- Spoil Area
- Stony Spot
- Very Stony Spot
- Wet Spot
- Other
- Special Line Features

Water Features
- Streams and Canals

Transportation
- Rails
- Interstate Highways
- US Routes
- Major Roads
- Local Roads

Background
- Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:24,000.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Sussex County, Delaware
Survey Area Data: Version 20, Sep 13, 2019

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Nov 21, 2018—Mar 12, 2019

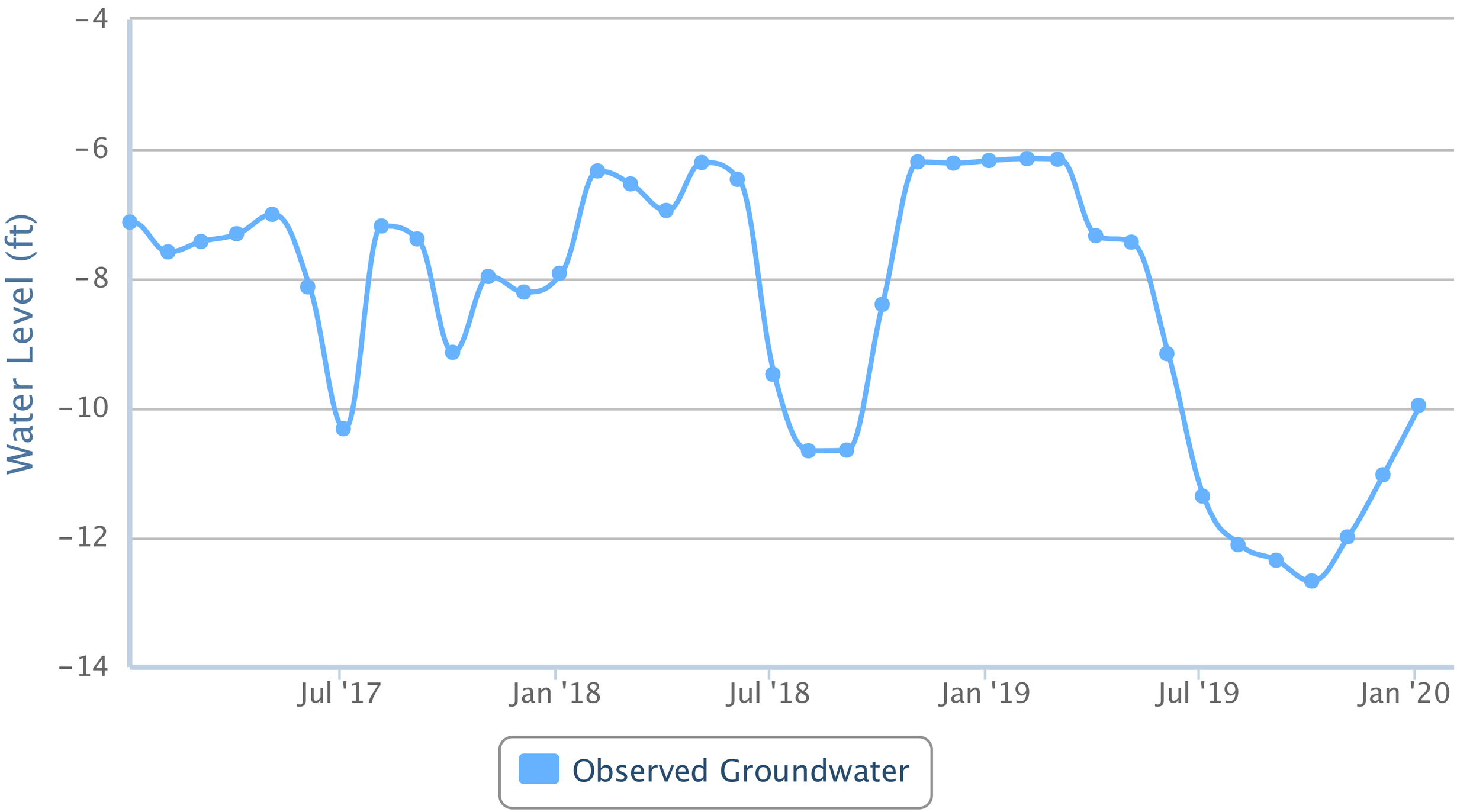
The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
FmA	Fort Mott loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	2.0	4.2%
HmA	Hammonton loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	4.8	10.1%
KsA	Klej loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	16.3	34.3%
PsA	Pepperbox-Rosedale complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes	8.5	17.9%
RoA	Rosedale loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	8.0	16.8%
RuA	Runclint loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	8.0	16.8%
Totals for Area of Interest		**47.7**	**100.0%**

Monthly Groundwater Depth for Qe44-01, Columbia Aquifer

Delaware Geological Survey



NOTES FOR EXPLORATION LOGS

KEY TO USCS TERMINOLOGY AND GRAPHIC SYMBOLS

MAJOR DIVISIONS (BASED UPON ASTM D 2488)				SYMBOLS GRAPHIC	SYMBOLS LETTER
COARSE-GRAINED SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF MATERIAL IS LARGER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE	GRAVEL AND GRAVELLY SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION RETAINED ON NO. 4 SIEVE	CLEAN GRAVELS (LESS THAN 15% PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE)			GW
					GP
		GRAVELS WITH FINES (MORE THAN 15% PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE)			GM
					GC
	SAND AND SANDY SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION PASSING ON NO. 4 SIEVE	CLEAN SANDS (LESS THAN 15% PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE)			SW
					SP
		SANDS WITH FINES (MORE THAN 15% PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE)			SM
					SC
FINE-GRAINED SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF MATERIAL IS SMALLER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE	SILT OR CLAY (<15% RETAINED ON THE NO. 200 SIEVE) SILT OR CLAY WITH SAND OR GRAVEL (15% TO 30% RETAINED ON THE NO. 200 SIEVE) SANDY OR GRAVELLY SILT OR CLAY (>30% RETAINED ON THE NO. 200 SIEVE)	SILTS AND LEAN CLAYS LIQUID LIMIT LESS THAN 50			ML
					CL
					OL
		ELASTIC SILTS AND FAT CLAYS LIQUID LIMIT GREATER THAN 50			MH
					CH
					OH
HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS					PT

NOTE: DUAL SYMBOLS ARE USED TO INDICATE COARSE-GRAINED SOILS WHICH CONTAIN AN ESTIMATED 5 TO 15% FINES BASED ON VISUAL CLASSIFICATION OR BETWEEN 5 AND 12% FINES BASED ON LABORATORY TESTING; AND FINE-GRAINED SOILS WHEN THE PLOT OF LIQUID LIMIT & PLASTICITY INDEX VALUES FALLS IN THE PLASTICITY CHART'S CROSS-HATCHED AREA. FINE-GRAINED SOILS ARE CLASSIFIED AS ORGANIC (OL OR OH) WHEN ENOUGH ORGANIC PARTICLES ARE PRESENT TO INFLUENCE ITS PROPERTIES. LABORATORY TEST RESULTS ARE USED TO SUPPLEMENT SOIL CLASSIFICATION BY THE VISUAL-MANUAL PROCEDURES OF ASTM D 2488.

ADDITIONAL TERMINOLOGY AND GRAPHIC SYMBOLS

	DESCRIPTION		GRAPHIC SYMBOLS
ADDITIONAL DESIGNATIONS	TOPSOIL		
	MAN MADE FILL		
	GLACIAL TILL		
	COBBLES AND BOULDERS		
RESIDUAL SOIL DESIGNATIONS	DESCRIPTION	"N" VALUE	
	HIGHLY WEATHERED ROCK	50 TO 50/1"	
	PARTIALLY WEATHERED ROCK	MORE THAN 50 BLOWS FOR 1" OF PENETRATION OR LESS, AUGER PENETRABLE	

COARSE-GRAINED SOILS
(GRAVEL AND SAND)

DESIGNATION	BLOWS PER FOOT (BPF) "N"
VERY LOOSE	0 - 4
LOOSE	5 - 10
MEDIUM DENSE	11 - 30
DENSE	31 - 50
VERY DENSE	>50

NOTE: "N" VALUE DETERMINED AS PER ASTM D 1586

FINE-GRAINED SOILS
(SILT AND CLAY)

CONSISTENCY	BPF "N"
VERY SOFT	<2
SOFT	2 - 4
MEDIUM STIFF	5 - 8
STIFF	9 - 15
VERY STIFF	16 - 30
HARD	>30

NOTE: ADDITIONAL DESIGNATIONS TO ADVANCE SAMPLER INDICATED IN BLOW COUNT COLUMN:
WOH = WEIGHT OF HAMMER
WOR = WEIGHT OF ROD(S)

SAMPLE TYPE

DESIGNATION	SYMBOL
SOIL SAMPLE	S-
SHELBY TUBE	U-
ROCK CORE	R-

WATER DESIGNATION

DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL
ENCOUNTERED DURING DRILLING	▽
UPON COMPLETION OF DRILLING	▼
24 HOURS AFTER COMPLETION	▼

NOTE: WATER OBSERVATIONS WERE MADE AT THE TIME INDICATED. POROSITY OF SOIL STRATA, WEATHER CONDITIONS, SITE TOPOGRAPHY, ETC. MAY CAUSE WATER LEVEL CHANGES.

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-1

PROJECT: **Evans Farm Apartments**
PROJECT NO.: **31200065**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**

WATER LEVEL (ft):	2.6		1.7
DATE:	1/28/20		1/29/20
CAVED (ft):	4.0		4.0

DATE STARTED: **1/28/2020**
DATE COMPLETED: **1/28/2020**
DRILLING CONTRACTOR: **Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.**
DRILLER: **A. Pearson**
DRILLING METHOD: **Auger**
SAMPLING METHOD: **Discrete**

GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **8.5**
DATUM: **Survey**
EQUIPMENT: **Hand Auger**
LOGGED BY: **JOS**
CHECKED BY: **GRS**

SAMPLE NUMBER	SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	SAMPLE BLOWS/1¾ inches	DCP (see notes)	ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
				8.5	0	TS		Topsoil: 13 inches	
				7.4		SP-SM		Tan, moist to wet, Poorly-graded SAND with Silt USDA: Loamy Sand	
				5.5	2	SC		Tan, wet, Clayey SAND USDA: Sandy Clay Loam	
				4.5	4			Bottom of hole 4.0 feet	Wet, caving conditions at 4.0 feet
								Dynamic Cone Penetrometer is the approximate average per interval.	
					6				
					8				
					10				
					12				

NOTES: **Air Temp: 43, Precipitation Last 48 hours: 1.1 in** **Coords: 38 33'36.50"N, 75 6'50.49"W**
ASTM D-2488

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-1

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-2

PROJECT: **Evans Farm Apartments**
PROJECT NO.: **31200065**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**

WATER LEVEL (ft):	2.5		1.3
DATE:	1/28/20		1/29/20
CAVED (ft):	5.0		5.0

DATE STARTED: **1/28/2020**
DATE COMPLETED: **1/28/2020**
DRILLING CONTRACTOR: **Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.**
DRILLER: **A. Pearson**
DRILLING METHOD: **Auger**
SAMPLING METHOD: **Discrete**

GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **8.1**
DATUM: **Survey**
EQUIPMENT: **Hand Auger**
LOGGED BY: **JOS**
CHECKED BY: **GRS**

SAMPLE NUMBER	SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	SAMPLE BLOWS/1¾ inches	DCP (see notes)	ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
				8.1	0	TS		Topsoil: 12 inches	
				7.1		SP-SM		Tan, moist to wet, Poorly-graded SAND with Silt USDA: Loamy Sand	
					2				
					4				
				3.1				Bottom of hole 5.0 feet	Wet, caving conditions at 5.0 feet
					6			Dynamic Cone Penetrometer is the approximate average per interval.	
					8				
					10				
					12				

NOTES: **Air Temp: 43, Precipitation Last 48 hours: 1.1 in** **Coords: 38 33'34.85"N, 75 6'50.35"W**
ASTM D-2488

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-2

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-3

PROJECT: **Evans Farm Apartments**
PROJECT NO.: **31200065**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**

WATER LEVEL (ft):	2.7		1.7
DATE:	1/28/20		1/29/20
CAVED (ft):	3.0		3.0

DATE STARTED: **1/28/2020**
DATE COMPLETED: **1/28/2020**
DRILLING CONTRACTOR: **Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.**
DRILLER: **A. Pearson**
DRILLING METHOD: **Auger**
SAMPLING METHOD: **Discrete**

GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **8.4**
DATUM: **Survey**
EQUIPMENT: **Hand Auger**
LOGGED BY: **JOS**
CHECKED BY: **GRS**

SAMPLE NUMBER	SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	SAMPLE BLOWS/1¾ inches	DCP (see notes)	ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
				8.4	0	TS		Topsoil: 12 inches	
				7.4		SP-SM		Tan, moist to wet, Poorly-graded SAND with Silt USDA: Loamy Sand	
					2				
				5.4				Bottom of hole 3.0 feet	Wet, caving conditions at 3.0 feet
					4			Dynamic Cone Penetrometer is the approximate average per interval.	
					6				
					8				
					10				
					12				

NOTES: **Air Temp: 39, Precipitation Last 48 hours: 1.1 in** **Coords: 38 33'34.05"N, 75 6'46.51"W**
ASTM D-2488

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-3

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-4

PROJECT: **Evans Farm Apartments**
PROJECT NO.: **31200065**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**

WATER LEVEL (ft):	3.9		2.1
DATE:	1/28/20		1/29/20
CAVED (ft):	4.0		4.0

DATE STARTED: **1/28/2020**
DATE COMPLETED: **1/28/2020**
DRILLING CONTRACTOR: **Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.**
DRILLER: **A. Pearson**
DRILLING METHOD: **Auger**
SAMPLING METHOD: **Discrete**

GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **8.7**
DATUM: **Survey**
EQUIPMENT: **Hand Auger**
LOGGED BY: **JOS**
CHECKED BY: **GRS**

SAMPLE NUMBER	SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	SAMPLE BLOWS/1¾ inches	DCP (see notes)	ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
				8.7	0	TS		Topsoil: 14 inches	
				7.5		SP-SM		Tan, moist to wet, Poorly-graded SAND with Silt USDA: Loamy Sand	
					2				
				4.7	4			Bottom of hole 4.0 feet	Wet, caving condtions at 4.0 feet
								Dynamic Cone Penetrometer is the approximate average per interval.	
					6				
					8				
					10				
					12				

NOTES: **Air Temp: 39, Precipitation Last 48 hours: 1.1 in** **Coords:** **3833'31.84"N, 75 6'45.99"W**
ASTM D-2488

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-4

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-5

PROJECT: **Evans Farm Apartments**
PROJECT NO.: **31200065**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**

WATER LEVEL (ft):	3.0		1.0
DATE:	1/28/20		1/29/20
CAVED (ft):	4.0		4.0

DATE STARTED: **1/28/2020**
DATE COMPLETED: **1/28/2020**
DRILLING CONTRACTOR: **Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.**
DRILLER: **A. Pearson**
DRILLING METHOD: **Auger**
SAMPLING METHOD: **Discrete**

GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **8.3**
DATUM: **Survey**
EQUIPMENT: **Hand Auger**
LOGGED BY: **JOS**
CHECKED BY: **GRS**

SAMPLE NUMBER	SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	SAMPLE BLOWS/1¾ inches	DCP (see notes)	ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
				8.3	0	TS		Topsoil: 11 inches	
				8.2		SP-SM		Tan, moist to wet, Poorly-graded SAND with Silt USDA: Loamy Sand	
					2				
				4.3	4			Bottom of hole 4.0 feet	Wet, caving conditions 4.0 feet
								Dynamic Cone Penetrometer is the approximate average per interval.	
					6				
					8				
					10				
					12				

NOTES: **Air Temp: 39, Precipitation Last 48 hours: 1.1 in** **Coords:** **3833'31.84"N, 75 6'43.53"W**
ASTM D-2488

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-5

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-6

PROJECT: **Evans Farm Apartments**
PROJECT NO.: **31200065**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**

WATER LEVEL (ft):	4.0		3.3
DATE:	1/28/20		1/29/20
CAVED (ft):	6.0		6.0

DATE STARTED: **1/28/2020**
DATE COMPLETED: **1/28/2020**
DRILLING CONTRACTOR: **Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.**
DRILLER: **A. Pearson**
DRILLING METHOD: **Auger**
SAMPLING METHOD: **Discrete**

GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **10.5**
DATUM: **Survey**
EQUIPMENT: **Hand Auger**
LOGGED BY: **JOS**
CHECKED BY: **GRS**

SAMPLE NUMBER	SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	SAMPLE BLOWS/1¾ inches	DCP (see notes)	ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
				10.5	0	TS		Topsoil: 12 inches	
				9.5		SM		Tan, moist, Silty SAND USDA: Loamy Sand	
					2				
				6.5	4	SP-SM		Tan, wet, Poorly-graded SAND with Silt USDA: Loamy Sand	
				4.5	6			Bottom of hole 6.0 feet	Wet, caving conditions at 6.0 feet
								Dynamic Cone Penetrometer is the approximate average per interval.	
					8				
					10				
					12				

NOTES: **Air Temp: 39, Precipitation Last 48 hours: 1.1 in** **Coords:** **38 33'30.81"N, 75 6'54.76"W**
ASTM D-2488

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-6

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-7

PROJECT: **Evans Farm Apartments**
PROJECT NO.: **31200065**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**

WATER LEVEL (ft):	4.0		3.5
DATE:	1/28/20		1/29/20
CAVED (ft):	6.0		6.0

DATE STARTED: **1/28/2020**
DATE COMPLETED: **1/28/2020**
DRILLING CONTRACTOR: **Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.**
DRILLER: **A. Pearson**
DRILLING METHOD: **Auger**
SAMPLING METHOD: **Discrete**

GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **10.1**
DATUM: **Survey**
EQUIPMENT: **Hand Auger**
LOGGED BY: **JOS**
CHECKED BY: **GRS**

SAMPLE NUMBER	SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	SAMPLE BLOWS/1¾ inches	DCP (see notes)	ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
				10.1	0	TS		Topsoil: 12 inches	
				9.1		SP-SM		Tan, moist to wet, Poorly-graded SAND with Silt USDA: Loamy Sand	
					2				
					4				
				4.1	6			Bottom of hole 6.0 feet	Wet, caving conditions at 6.0 feet
								Dynamic Cone Penetrometer is the approximate average per interval.	
					8				
					10				
					12				

NOTES: **Air Temp: 39, Precipitation Last 48 hours: 1.1 in** **Coords:** **38 33'28.97"N, 75 6'51.90"W**
ASTM D-2488

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-7

Particle Size Distribution Report



% Gravel		% Sand			% Fines	
Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	Silt	Clay
0.0	0.0	0.1	15.2	65.8	8.6	10.3

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
1/2 in	100.0		
3/8 in	100.0		
# 4	100.0		
# 8	99.9		
# 10	99.9		
# 16	99.4		
# 30	94.7		
# 40	84.7		
# 50	61.8		
# 60	51.5		
# 100	26.8		
#200	18.9		
0.0355 mm.	20.4		
0.0227 mm.	18.4		
0.0134 mm.	15.4		
0.0096 mm.	13.4		
0.0068 mm.	12.5		
0.0049 mm.	10.3		
0.0034 mm.	9.5		
0.0014 mm.	7.0		

* (no specification provided)

Soil Description

Tan, Silty SAND

Atterberg Limits

PL= NP LL= NP PI= NP NM= 9.1

Coefficients

D_{90}= 0.4840 D_{85}= 0.4279 D_{60}= 0.2914
D_{50}= 0.2431 D_{30}= 0.1633 D_{15}= 0.0125
D_{10}= 0.0047 C_u= 62.66 C_c= 19.68

Classification

USCS= SM AASHTO= A-2-4(0)

Remarks

USDA: Loamy Sand

Location: A-6
Sample Number: S-20200131-01 **Depth:** 1.0' - 4.0' **Date:** 1/31/2020

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

Client: Pettinaro Construction Co.
Project: Evans Farm Apartments
Project No: 31200065 **Figure**

Tested By: JNJ **Checked By:** GRS

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-1

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **5 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **11.3 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
	0	SM		Light brown to gray, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches Mottling at 1 ft.
	2				
	4				▼ 1 day after completion, water at 4.5 ft. 7 days after completion, water at 1.5 ft.
	6				
	8				
	10				
-0.7	12			Bottom of hole at 12 ft.	

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-1

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-2

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **2 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **10.6 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		SM		Light brown, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches
	2				
7.6		SC		Gray-orange, moist to wet, Clayey SAND	Mottling at 3 ft.
	4				1 day after completion, water at 4 ft.
	6				7 days after completion, water at 2 ft.
2.6	8	SP-SM		Gray-brown, wet, Poorly graded SAND with Silt	
1.6		SM		Gray, wet, Silty SAND	
0.6	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	
	12				

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-2

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-3

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **5 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **12.2 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		SM		Brown-gray, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches
	2				Mottling at 3 ft.
	4				1 day after completion, water at 5 ft.
	6				7 days after completion, water at 3.5 ft.
	8				
2.2	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	
	12				

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-3

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-4

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **3 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **11.6 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
	0	SM		Orange-brown, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches
	2				
7.6	4	CL		Orange-brown, moist to wet, Lean CLAY with Sand	Mottling at 4 ft.
6.6		SM		Gray-orange, wet, Silty SAND	1 day after completion, water at 4 ft.
	6				7 days after completion, water at 3 ft.
	8				
1.6	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	
	12				

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-4

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-5

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **3 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **10.2 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
	0	SM		Brown-gray, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches
	2				Mottling at 3 ft.
	4				1 day after completion, water at 4 ft.
	6				7 days after completion, water at 1 ft.
	8				
0.2	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	
	12				

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-5

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-6

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **4 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **10.4 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
	0	SM		Brown-gray-orange, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches
	2				Mottling at 2 ft.
	4				▼ 1 day after completion, water at 4 ft.
4.4	6	CL		Gray-orange, wet, Lean CLAY with Sand	7 days after completion, water at 2 ft.
3.4		SM		Lt. gray, wet, Silty SAND	
2.4	8	SC		Orange-gray, wet, Clayey SAND	
0.4	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	
	12				

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-6

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-7

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **1.5 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **11.8 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		SM		Light brown-brown, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 6 inches
9.8	2	CL		Orange-gray, moist to wet, Lean CLAY with Silt	
	4				1 day after completion, water at 5 ft.
	6				
4.8		SP-SM		Orange-brown, wet, Poorly graded SAND with Silt	7 days after completion, water at 3.5 ft.
	8				
1.8	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	
	12				

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-7

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-8

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **3 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **10.4 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		SM		Light brown-gray, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches Mottling at 1.5 ft. 1 day after completion, water at 3 ft. 7 days after completion, water at 1.5 ft.
0.4	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	

2
4
6
8
10
12

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-8

Important Information about This

Geotechnical-Engineering Report

Subsurface problems are a principal cause of construction delays, cost overruns, claims, and disputes.

While you cannot eliminate all such risks, you can manage them. The following information is provided to help.

The Geoprofessional Business Association (GBA) has prepared this advisory to help you – assumedly a client representative – interpret and apply this geotechnical-engineering report as effectively as possible. In that way, you can benefit from a lowered exposure to problems associated with subsurface conditions at project sites and development of them that, for decades, have been a principal cause of construction delays, cost overruns, claims, and disputes. If you have questions or want more information about any of the issues discussed herein, contact your GBA-member geotechnical engineer. Active engagement in GBA exposes geotechnical engineers to a wide array of risk-confrontation techniques that can be of genuine benefit for everyone involved with a construction project.

Understand the Geotechnical-Engineering Services Provided for this Report

Geotechnical-engineering services typically include the planning, collection, interpretation, and analysis of exploratory data from widely spaced borings and/or test pits. Field data are combined with results from laboratory tests of soil and rock samples obtained from field exploration (if applicable), observations made during site reconnaissance, and historical information to form one or more models of the expected subsurface conditions beneath the site. Local geology and alterations of the site surface and subsurface by previous and proposed construction are also important considerations. Geotechnical engineers apply their engineering training, experience, and judgment to adapt the requirements of the prospective project to the subsurface model(s). Estimates are made of the subsurface conditions that will likely be exposed during construction as well as the expected performance of foundations and other structures being planned and/or affected by construction activities.

The culmination of these geotechnical-engineering services is typically a geotechnical-engineering report providing the data obtained, a discussion of the subsurface model(s), the engineering and geologic engineering assessments and analyses made, and the recommendations developed to satisfy the given requirements of the project. These reports may be titled investigations, explorations, studies, assessments, or evaluations. Regardless of the title used, the geotechnical-engineering report is an engineering interpretation of the subsurface conditions within the context of the project and does not represent a close examination, systematic inquiry, or thorough investigation of all site and subsurface conditions.

Geotechnical-Engineering Services are Performed for Specific Purposes, Persons, and Projects, and At Specific Times

Geotechnical engineers structure their services to meet the specific needs, goals, and risk management preferences of their clients. A geotechnical-engineering study conducted for a given civil engineer will not likely meet the needs of a civil-works constructor or even a different civil engineer. Because each geotechnical-engineering study is unique, each geotechnical-engineering report is unique, prepared *solely* for the client.

Likewise, geotechnical-engineering services are performed for a specific project and purpose. For example, it is unlikely that a geotechnical-engineering study for a refrigerated warehouse will be the same as one prepared for a parking garage; and a few borings drilled during a preliminary study to evaluate site feasibility will not be adequate to develop geotechnical design recommendations for the project.

Do not rely on this report if your geotechnical engineer prepared it:

- for a different client;
- for a different project or purpose;
- for a different site (that may or may not include all or a portion of the original site); or
- before important events occurred at the site or adjacent to it; e.g., man-made events like construction or environmental remediation, or natural events like floods, droughts, earthquakes, or groundwater fluctuations.

Note, too, the reliability of a geotechnical-engineering report can be affected by the passage of time, because of factors like changed subsurface conditions; new or modified codes, standards, or regulations; or new techniques or tools. *If you are the least bit uncertain* about the continued reliability of this report, contact your geotechnical engineer before applying the recommendations in it. A minor amount of additional testing or analysis after the passage of time – if any is required at all – could prevent major problems.

Read this Report in Full

Costly problems have occurred because those relying on a geotechnical-engineering report did not read the report in its entirety. Do not rely on an executive summary. Do not read selective elements only. *Read and refer to the report in full.*

You Need to Inform Your Geotechnical Engineer About Change

Your geotechnical engineer considered unique, project-specific factors when developing the scope of study behind this report and developing the confirmation-dependent recommendations the report conveys. Typical changes that could erode the reliability of this report include those that affect:

- the site's size or shape;
- the elevation, configuration, location, orientation, function or weight of the proposed structure and the desired performance criteria;
- the composition of the design team; or
- project ownership.

As a general rule, *always* inform your geotechnical engineer of project or site changes – even minor ones – and request an assessment of their impact. *The geotechnical engineer who prepared this report cannot accept*

responsibility or liability for problems that arise because the geotechnical engineer was not informed about developments the engineer otherwise would have considered.

Most of the "Findings" Related in This Report Are Professional Opinions

Before construction begins, geotechnical engineers explore a site's subsurface using various sampling and testing procedures. *Geotechnical engineers can observe actual subsurface conditions only at those specific locations where sampling and testing is performed.* The data derived from that sampling and testing were reviewed by your geotechnical engineer, who then applied professional judgement to form opinions about subsurface conditions throughout the site. Actual sitewide-subsurface conditions may differ – maybe significantly – from those indicated in this report. Confront that risk by retaining your geotechnical engineer to serve on the design team through project completion to obtain informed guidance quickly, whenever needed.

This Report's Recommendations Are Confirmation-Dependent

The recommendations included in this report – including any options or alternatives – are confirmation-dependent. In other words, they are not final, because the geotechnical engineer who developed them relied heavily on judgement and opinion to do so. Your geotechnical engineer can finalize the recommendations *only after observing actual subsurface conditions* exposed during construction. If through observation your geotechnical engineer confirms that the conditions assumed to exist actually do exist, the recommendations can be relied upon, assuming no other changes have occurred. *The geotechnical engineer who prepared this report cannot assume responsibility or liability for confirmation-dependent recommendations if you fail to retain that engineer to perform construction observation.*

This Report Could Be Misinterpreted

Other design professionals' misinterpretation of geotechnical-engineering reports has resulted in costly problems. Confront that risk by having your geotechnical engineer serve as a continuing member of the design team, to:

- confer with other design-team members;
- help develop specifications;
- review pertinent elements of other design professionals' plans and specifications; and
- be available whenever geotechnical-engineering guidance is needed.

You should also confront the risk of constructors misinterpreting this report. Do so by retaining your geotechnical engineer to participate in prebid and preconstruction conferences and to perform construction-phase observations.

Give Constructors a Complete Report and Guidance

Some owners and design professionals mistakenly believe they can shift unanticipated-subsurface-conditions liability to constructors by limiting the information they provide for bid preparation. To help prevent the costly, contentious problems this practice has caused, include the complete geotechnical-engineering report, along with any attachments or appendices, with your contract documents, *but be certain to note conspicuously that you've included the material for information purposes only.* To avoid misunderstanding, you may also want to note that "informational purposes" means constructors have no right to rely on the interpretations, opinions, conclusions, or recommendations in the report. Be certain that constructors know they may learn about specific project requirements, including options selected from the report, *only* from the design drawings and specifications. Remind constructors that they may perform their own studies if they want to, and *be sure to allow enough time* to permit them to do so. Only then might you be in a position to give constructors the information available to you, while requiring them to at least share some of the financial responsibilities stemming from unanticipated conditions. Conducting prebid and preconstruction conferences can also be valuable in this respect.

Read Responsibility Provisions Closely

Some client representatives, design professionals, and constructors do not realize that geotechnical engineering is far less exact than other engineering disciplines. This happens in part because soil and rock on project sites are typically heterogeneous and not manufactured materials with well-defined engineering properties like steel and concrete. That lack of understanding has nurtured unrealistic expectations that have resulted in disappointments, delays, cost overruns, claims, and disputes. To confront that risk, geotechnical engineers commonly include explanatory provisions in their reports. Sometimes labeled "limitations," many of these provisions indicate where geotechnical engineers' responsibilities begin and end, to help others recognize their own responsibilities and risks. *Read these provisions closely.* Ask questions. Your geotechnical engineer should respond fully and frankly.

Geoenvironmental Concerns Are Not Covered

The personnel, equipment, and techniques used to perform an environmental study – e.g., a "phase-one" or "phase-two" environmental site assessment – differ significantly from those used to perform a geotechnical-engineering study. For that reason, a geotechnical-engineering report does not usually provide environmental findings, conclusions, or recommendations; e.g., about the likelihood of encountering underground storage tanks or regulated contaminants. *Unanticipated subsurface environmental problems have led to project failures.* If you have not obtained your own environmental information about the project site, ask your geotechnical consultant for a recommendation on how to find environmental risk-management guidance.

Obtain Professional Assistance to Deal with Moisture Infiltration and Mold

While your geotechnical engineer may have addressed groundwater, water infiltration, or similar issues in this report, the engineer's services were not designed, conducted, or intended to prevent migration of moisture – including water vapor – from the soil through building slabs and walls and into the building interior, where it can cause mold growth and material-performance deficiencies. Accordingly, ***proper implementation of the geotechnical engineer's recommendations will not of itself be sufficient to prevent moisture infiltration. Confront the risk of moisture infiltration*** by including building-envelope or mold specialists on the design team. ***Geotechnical engineers are not building-envelope or mold specialists.***

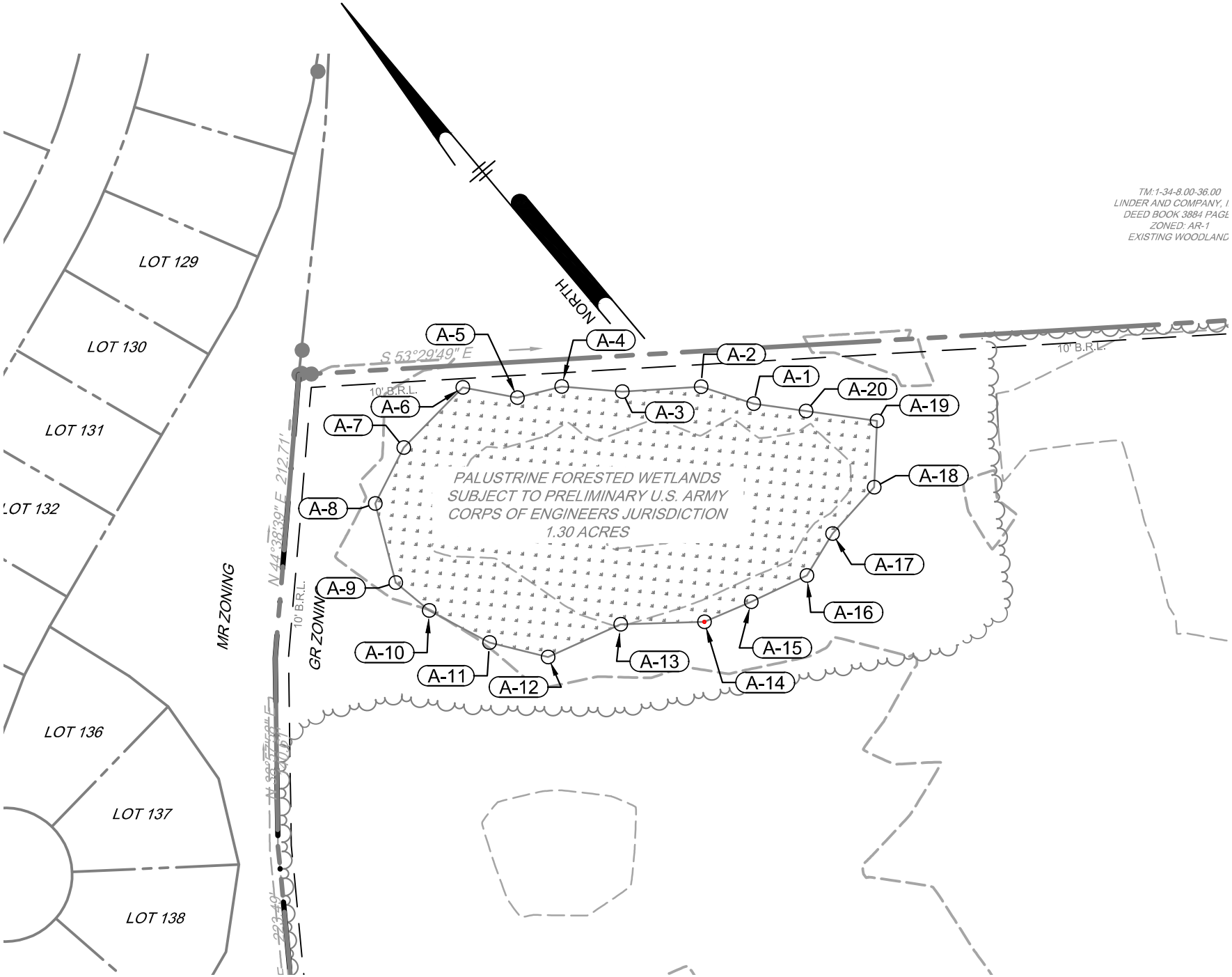
GEOPROFESSIONAL BUSINESS ASSOCIATION

Telephone: 301/565-2733
e-mail: info@geoprofessional.org www.geoprofessional.org

Copyright 2019 by Geoprofessional Business Association (GBA). Duplication, reproduction, or copying of this document, in whole or in part, by any means whatsoever, is strictly prohibited, except with GBA's specific written permission. Excerpting, quoting, or otherwise extracting wording from this document is permitted only with the express written permission of GBA, and only for purposes of scholarly research or book review. Only members of GBA may use this document or its wording as a complement to or as an element of a report of any kind. Any other firm, individual, or other entity that so uses this document without being a GBA member could be committing negligent

TAB 6

MAPS - APPENDICES A THRU W


TM:1-34-8.00-36.00
LINDER AND COMPANY, I
DEED BOOK 3884 PAGE
ZONED: AR-1
EXISTING WOODLAND
NORTH
LOT 129
LOT 130
LOT 131
LOT 132
LOT 136
LOT 137
LOT 138
MR ZONING
GR ZONIN
S 53°29'49" E
10' B.R.L.
N 44°38'39" E 212.71'
PALUSTRINE FORESTED WETLANDS
SUBJECT TO PRELIMINARY U.S. ARMY
CORPS OF ENGINEERS JURISDICTION
1.30 ACRES
A-1
A-2
A-3
A-4
A-5
A-6
A-7
A-8
A-9
A-10
A-11
A-12
A-13
A-14
A-15
A-16
A-17
A-18
A-19
A-20

APPENDIX A

Kenneth W. Redinger Environmental Services

P.O. Box 479 / Horntown, Virginia 23395

Phone: (757) 894-7032 / E-mail: kwredinger@gmail.com

January 8, 2020 - Via Email

Pettinaro Construction Company, Inc.
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804

Attn: Andrea Finerosky, Pettinaro Construction Company, Inc.
Re: Wetland Jurisdictional Determination Update - The Evans Farm (50.62 Acres)
Parcel 1-34-12.00-74.00, Old Mill Road & Railway Road
Ocean View, Baltimore Hundred, Sussex County, Delaware
Property Owner - Linder & Company, Inc.

Ms. Finerosky,

At your request I have reviewed the subject property for wetlands and other Waters of the United States that may be regulated by the Philadelphia District U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

Wetland boundaries within the subject property were originally delineated by White Oaks Environmental, Inc. in April 2006, and a Jurisdictional Determination confirming those wetland boundaries was issued by the USACE on June 4, 2007 (USACE Project Number CENAP-OP-R2007-591). That Jurisdictional Determination was valid for a period of 5 years and expired in June 2012.

The wetland boundaries were re-evaluated in July 2010 by Landmark/JCM, Inc. and remained unchanged from that approved by the 2007 Jurisdictional Determination, as depicted on a Wetlands Plan prepared by Becker Morgan Group on October 6, 2010.

To confirm that the site conditions had not changed since the issuance of the 2007 Jurisdictional Determination, the property was evaluated by Kenneth W. Redinger Environmental Services on December 21, 2019 in accordance with the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual in conjunction with the Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual: Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region; Version 2.0 (November 2010).

As the site conditions were confirmed to be unchanged from those present during the 2007 and 2010 investigations, a request to re-issue the Jurisdictional Determination verifying wetland boundaries within the subject property was submitted to the Philadelphia District U.S. Army Corps of Engineers on January 8, 2020. A copy of the re-issued Jurisdictional Determination will be provided to your office upon its receipt.

Please contact me with any questions you may have concerning this project in the meantime.

Sincerely,



Kenneth W. Redinger
Professional Wetland Scientist #2126

APPENDIX A1

APPENDIX A2

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
PHILADELPHIA DISTRICT CORPS OF ENGINEERS
WANAMAKER BUILDING, 100 PENN SQUARE EAST
PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA 19107-3390

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

Regulatory Branch
Application Section I

MAR 2 6 2020

SUBJECT: CENAP-OP-R 2020-201-23 (PJD)
Project Name: Evans Farm Apartments SX
Latitude/Longitude: 38.558421° N /-75.114527° W

Kenneth W. Redinger
KWR Environmental Services, Incorporated
Post Office Box 479
Horntown, Virginia 23395

Dear Mr. Redinger:

The plan identified on the following page depicts all delineated waterways and wetlands on the subject site that may be jurisdictional under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act and/or Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbor Act.

Pursuant to Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, a Department of the Army permit is required for work or structures in navigable waters of the United States and the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States including adjacent wetlands. Any proposal to perform the above activities within any waters of the United States requires the prior approval of this office.

This preliminary determination has been conducted to identify the location(s) of wetlands and waters that may be waters of the United States for the particular site identified in this request. This determination may not be valid for the wetland conservation provisions of the Food Security Act of 1985, as amended. If you or your tenant are U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) program participants, or anticipate participating in USDA programs, you should request a certified wetland determination from the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service prior to starting work.

This preliminary jurisdictional determination is non-binding and indicates that there may be waters of the United States, including wetlands on the parcel. Pursuant to Federal Regulations at 33 C.F.R. 331.2, preliminary JDs are advisory in nature and may not be appealed (see attached Notification of Appeal Form - Enclosure 1). However, the applicant retains the right to request an approved jurisdictional determination, which may be appealed. Also enclosed (Enclosure 2) is a copy of the Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination Form signed by the applicant or his agent agreeing to accept a preliminary jurisdictional determination. Please be aware that for purposes of computation of impacts, compensatory mitigation requirements, and other resource protection measures, a permit decision made on the basis of a preliminary JD will



Figure 18 of 21.

18

FEMA Floodplain Mapping

Evans Farm Apartments

PETIX19002

Pennoni

Zone AE

Zone X, Shaded

Zone X

Flood Map# 10005C0511K (3/16/15)

Date: 1/6/2020

Document Path: C:\Users\MWalls\Documents\GIS Projects\PETIX19002\CU Hearing\18 Floodplain Mapping.mxd

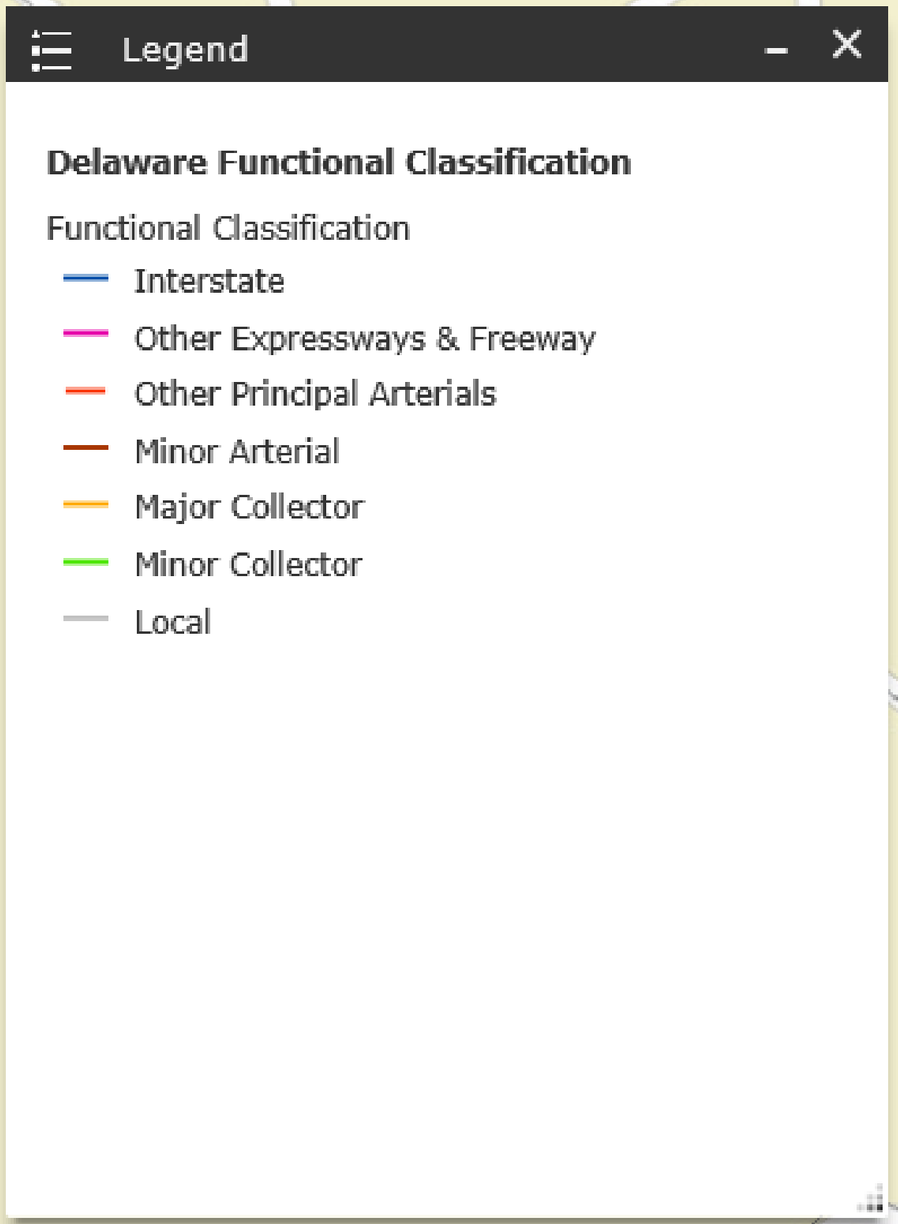
Legend

2018 - Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT)

CURRENT AADT

- > 80,000 – 232,000
- > 40,000 – 80,000
- > 20,000 – 40,000
- > 10,000 – 20,000
- 0 – 10,000

APPENDIX


Legend
Delaware Functional Classification
Functional Classification
Interstate
Other Expressways & Freeway
Other Principal Arterials
Minor Arterial
Major Collector
Minor Collector
Local

Old Mill Dr
Smith Dr
Railway Rd
Baltimore Ave
Trenton St
Jerry
Oak

APPENDIX D



Figure 1 of 20. 1	2018 Aerial Image Evans Farm Apartments PETIX19002	Pennoni	Subject Property Other Tax Parcels

Date: 1/6/2020

Document Path: C:\Users\MWalls\Documents\GIS Projects\PETIX19002\CU Hearing\01 2018 Aerial Image.mxd

APPENDIX F

N

C/U 2085 (Approved, Multifamily)
Cedar Shores (Multifamily)
C/U 2131 (Approved, Multifamily)
Bethany Bay (Mixed Use)
Bethany Marina (Multifamily)
Bay Forest (Mixed Use)
C/U 1949 (Approved)
Bayside At Bethany Lakes (Multifamily)
C/U 2130 (Approved, Multifamily)
C/U 1913 (Approved)
Insight At Sunset Harbor (Multifamily)
The Salt Pond (Mixed Use)
C/U 2038 (Approved, Multifamily)
C/U 2196 (Pending)
C/U 1969 (Approved)
C/U 2166 (Approved)
Windhurst Manor (Multifamily)
Creekside (Multifamily)
Tidewaters (Multifamily)
Westwood (Multifamily)
Ocean Mist (Multifamily)
The Crossings At Bethany (Multifamily)
C/U 2195 (Pending, Multifamily)
Village At Bear Trap Dunes (Mixed Use)
Bishops Landing (Mixed Use)

Fairway
Holts Landing Road
Irons Lane
Old Mill Road
Brush Hook Road
Whites Neck Road
Murray Road
Vines Creek Road
Omar Road
Tranquility Lane
Roxana Road
Windmill Drive
Dukes Drive
Cedar Drive
Railway Road
Yeadon Drive
Birdhaven Street
Club House Road
Park Circle
Bridge Lane
Chad Place
Daisey Avenue
Fred Hudon Road
Orlando Avenue
Hickman Road
Yacht Basin Road
Waterway Drive
Sandy Cove Road
Cedar Neck Road
Hudson Avenue
Woodland Avenue
Atlantic Avenue
Heron Drive

0 0.25 0.5 1 Miles

Surdex Corp

Figure 21 of 21.	Area Land Use Applications & Multifamily Development	Pennoni	County Zoning	AR-1, AR-2, CR-1, C-1, GR, HR-2, M, MR, B-1
21	Evans Farm Apartments			
	PETIX19002			

Date: 1/7/2020

Document Path: C:\Users\MWalls\Documents\GIS Projects\PETIX19002\CU Hearing\21 Area Land Use Applications.mxd

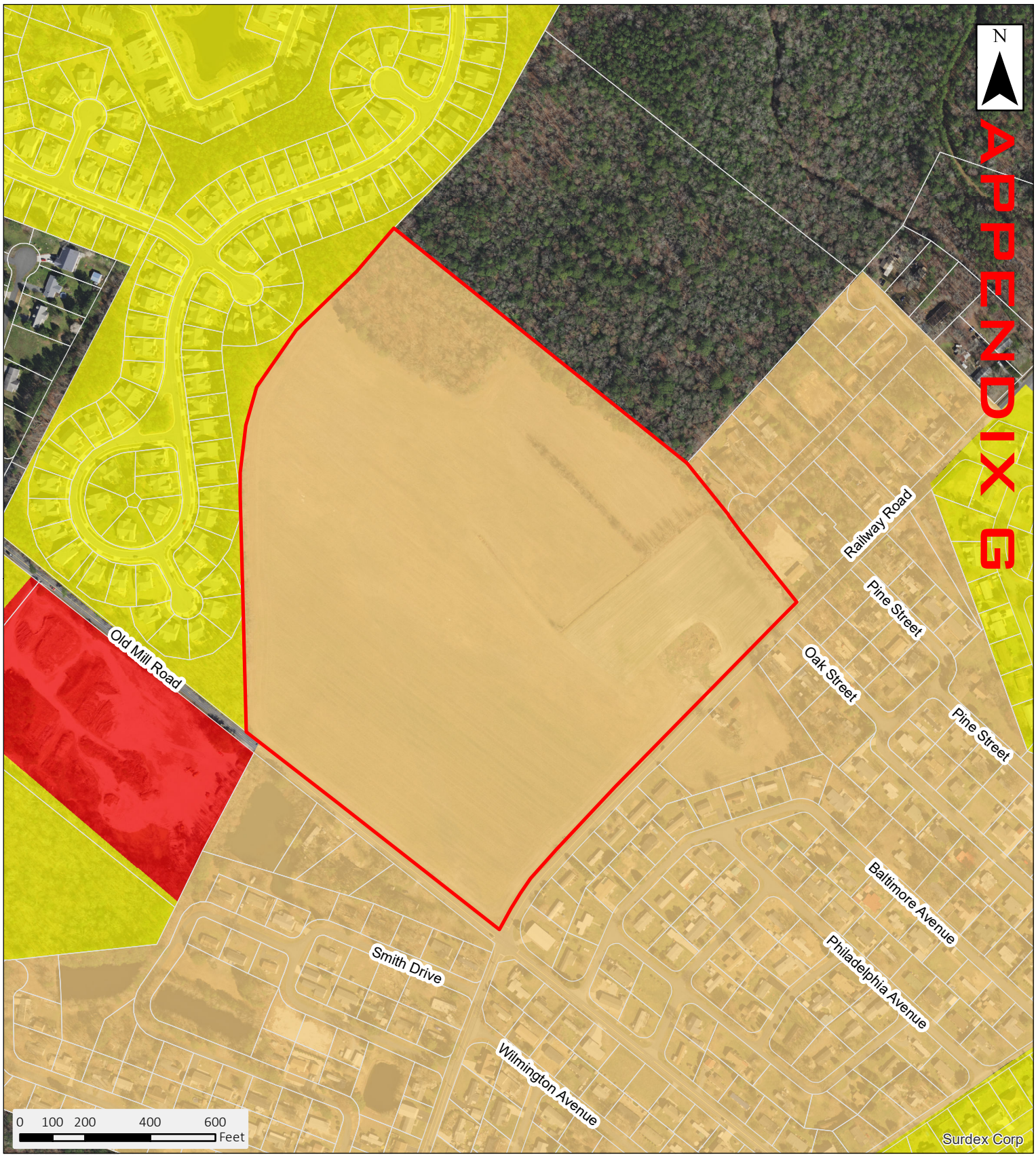
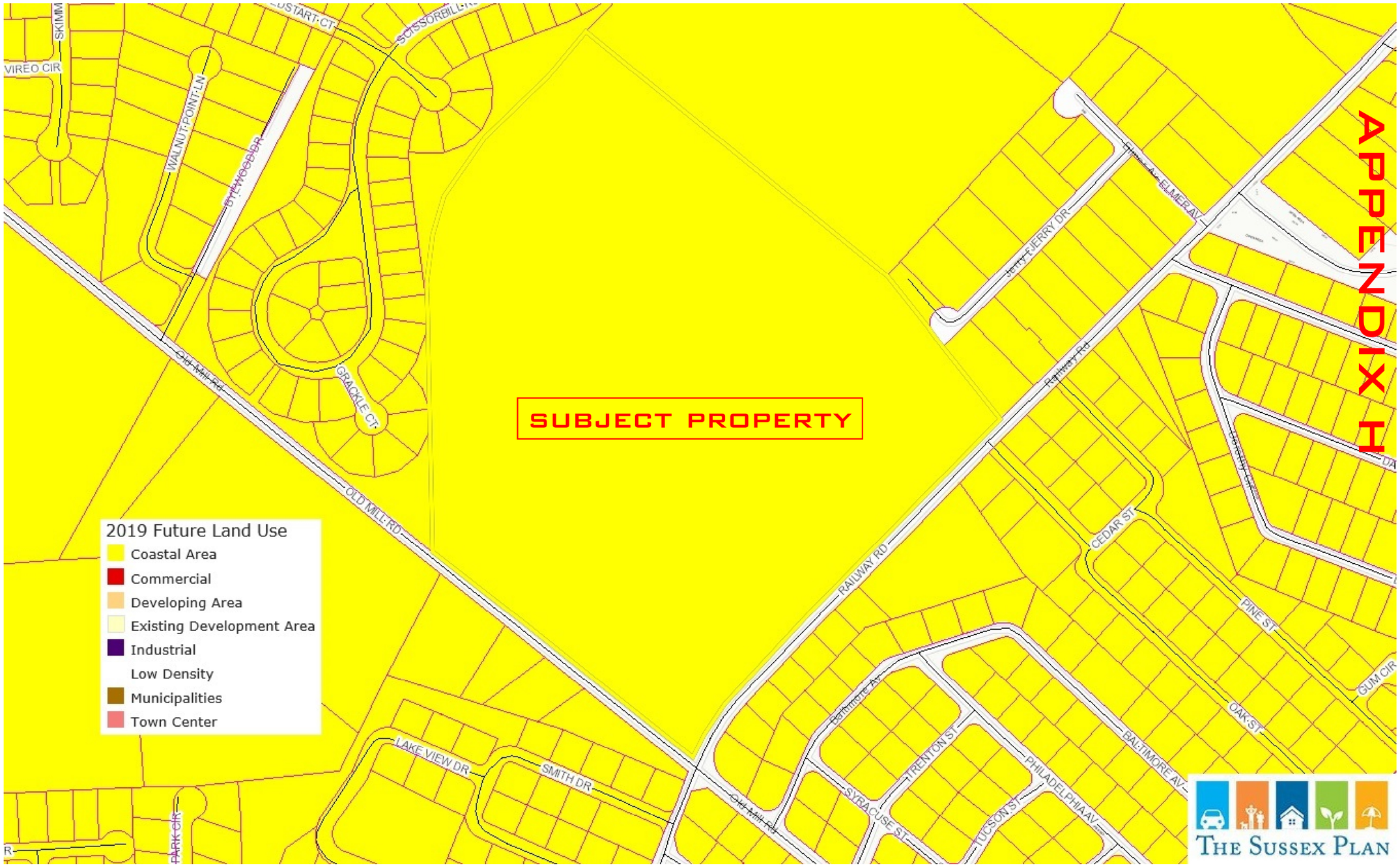


Figure 14 of 21. 14	County Zoning Map Evans Farm Apartments PETIX19002	Pennoni	AR-1 GR C-1 MR

Date: 1/6/2020

Document Path: C:\Users\MWalls\Documents\GIS Projects\PETIX19002\CU Hearing\14 County Zoning.mxd

APPENDIX


SUBJECT PROPERTY
2019 Future Land Use
Coastal Area
Commercial
Developing Area
Existing Development Area
Industrial
Low Density
Municipalities
Town Center
VIREO CIR
WALNUT POINT LN
GRACKLE CT
OLD MILL RD
LAKE VIEW DR
SMITH DR
RAILWAY RD
CEDAR ST
PINE ST
OAK ST
GUM CIR
TRENTON ST
SYRACUSE ST
TUCSON ST
PHILADELPHIA AV
BALTIMORE AV
Jerry F JERRY DR
THE SUSSEX PLAN

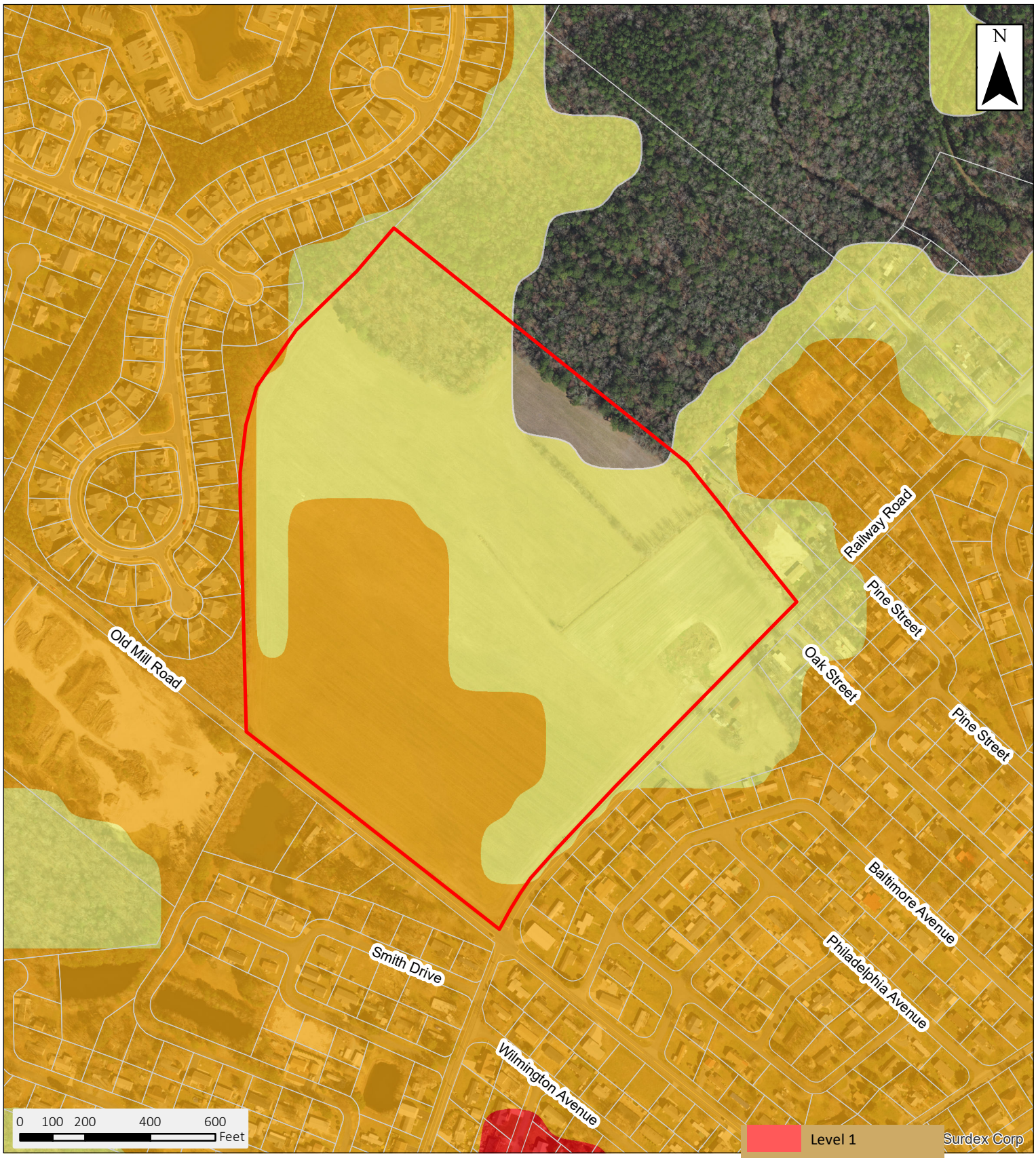
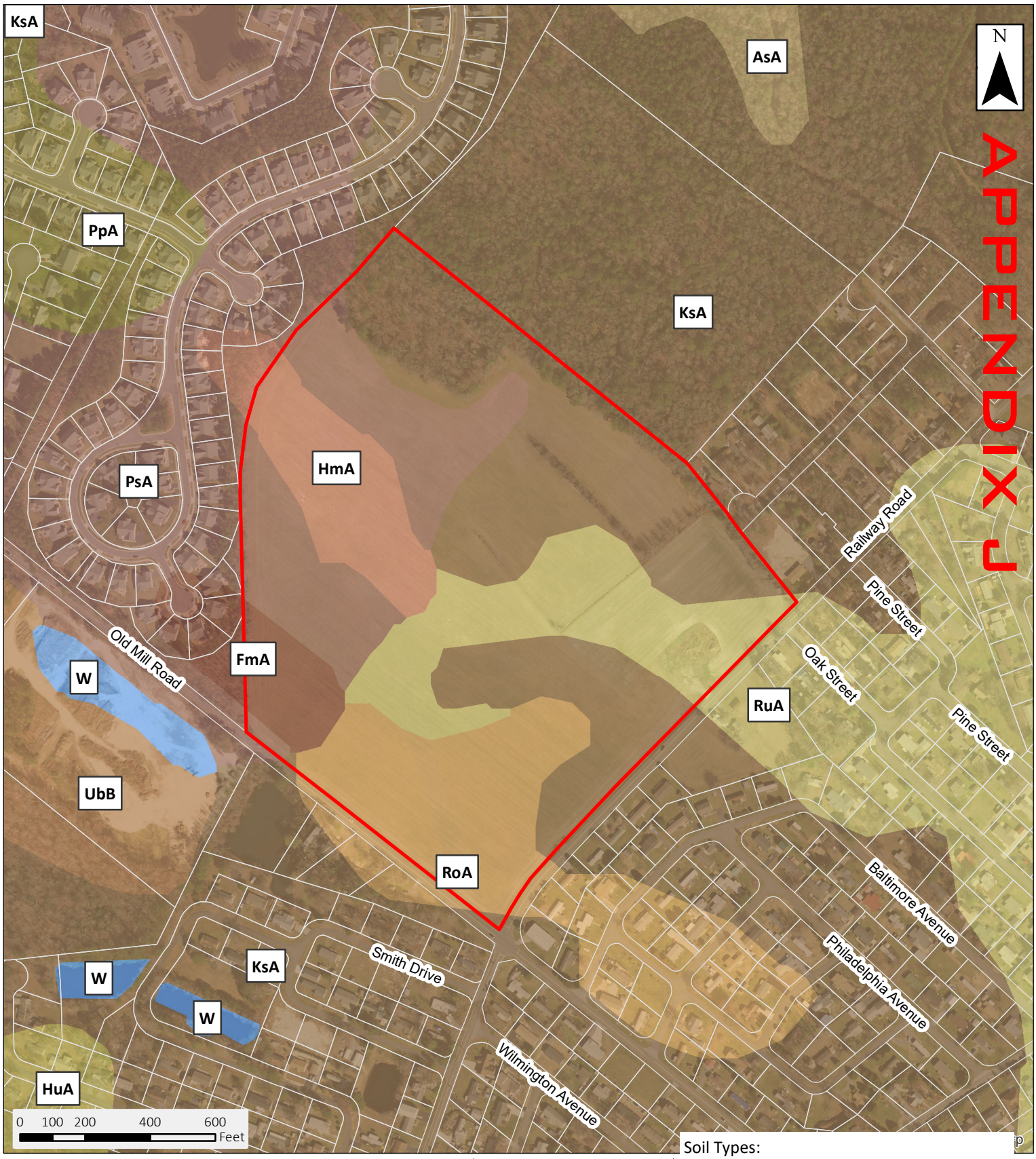


Figure 13 of 21. 13	2020 State Strategies & Investment Levels Evans Farm Apartments PETIX19002	Pennoni	

Date: 2/4/2021

Document Path: C:\Users\MWalls\Documents\GIS Projects\PETIX19002\CU Hearing\13 2020 State Strategies.mxd



Soil Types:
FmA - fort Mott loamy sand, Group A
HmA - Hammonton loamy sand, Group B
KsA - Klej loamy sand, Group A/D
PsA - Pepperbox-Rosedale complex, Group A
RoA - Rosedale loamy sand, Group A
RuA - Runclint loamy sand, Group A

Figure 16 of 21.

16

NRCS Soils Map

Evans Farm Apartments

PETIX19002

Pennoni

Date: 1/6/2020

Document Path: C:\Users\MWalls\Documents\GIS Projects\PETIX19002\CU Hearing\16 NRCS Soils Map.mxd



Figure 20 of 21.	USGS Topographic Map	Pennoni	
20	Evans Farm Apartments		
	PETIX19002		

Date: 1/6/2020

Document Path: C:\Users\MWalls\Documents\GIS Projects\PETIX19002\CU Hearing\20 USGS Topographic.mxd



1	Site Location Map Evans Farm Apartments PETIX19002	Pennoni	LiDAR Contours Subject Property Other Tax Parcels

Date: 9/10/2019

Document Path: C:\Users\MWalls\Documents\GIS Projects\PETIX19002\1 Site Location Map.mxd

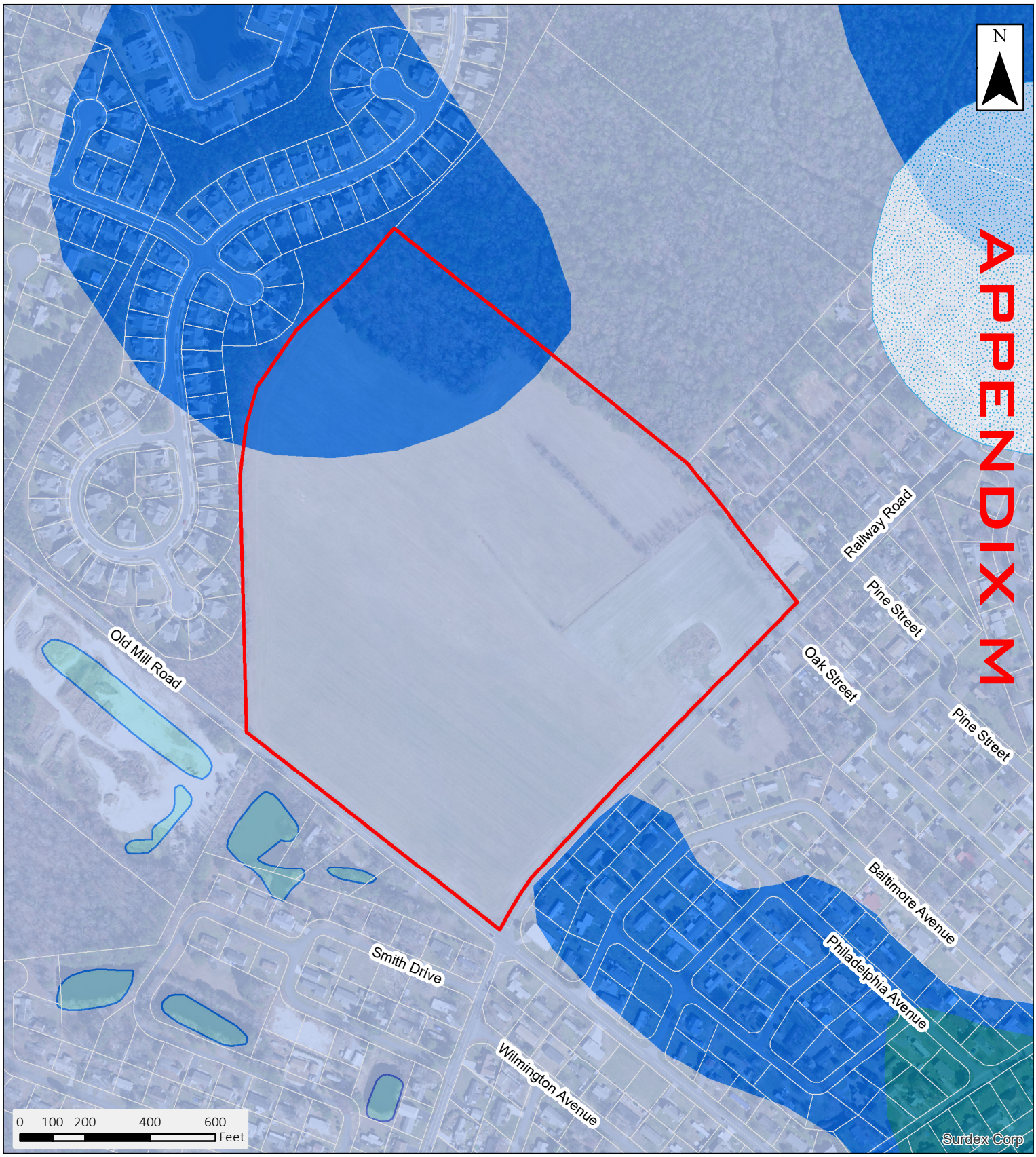


Figure 19 of 21. 19	Groundwater Recharge Potential Evans Farm Apartments PETIX19002	Pennoni	Fair Excellent Good Water Area Wellhead Protection Areas

Date: 1/28/2021

Document Path: C:\Users\MWalls\Documents\GIS Projects\PETIX19002\CU Hearing\19 Groundwater Recharge.mxd



Figure 11 of 20. 11	1937 Orthophoto Evans Farm Apartments PETIX19002	Pennoni	Subject Property Other Tax Parcels

Date: 1/6/2020

Document Path: C:\Users\MWalls\Documents\GIS Projects\PETIX19002\CU Hearing\11 1937 Orthophoto.mxd



Figure 10 of 20. 10	1954 Orthophoto Evans Farm Apartments PETIX19002	Pennoni	Subject Property Other Tax Parcels

Date: 1/6/2020

Document Path: C:\Users\MWalls\Documents\GIS Projects\PETIX19002\CU Hearing\10 1954 Orthophoto.mxd



Figure 9 of 20.	1961 Orthophoto	Pennoni	Subject Property
9	Evans Farm Apartments		Other Tax Parcels
	PETIX19002		

Date: 1/6/2020

Document Path: C:\Users\MWalls\Documents\GIS Projects\PETIX19002\CU Hearing\09 1961 Orthophoto.mxd



Figure 8 of 20. 8	1968 Orthophoto Evans Farm Apartments PETIX19002	Pennoni	Subject Property Other Tax Parcels

Date: 1/6/2020

Document Path: C:\Users\MWalls\Documents\GIS Projects\PETIX19002\CU Hearing\08 1968 Orthophoto.mxd

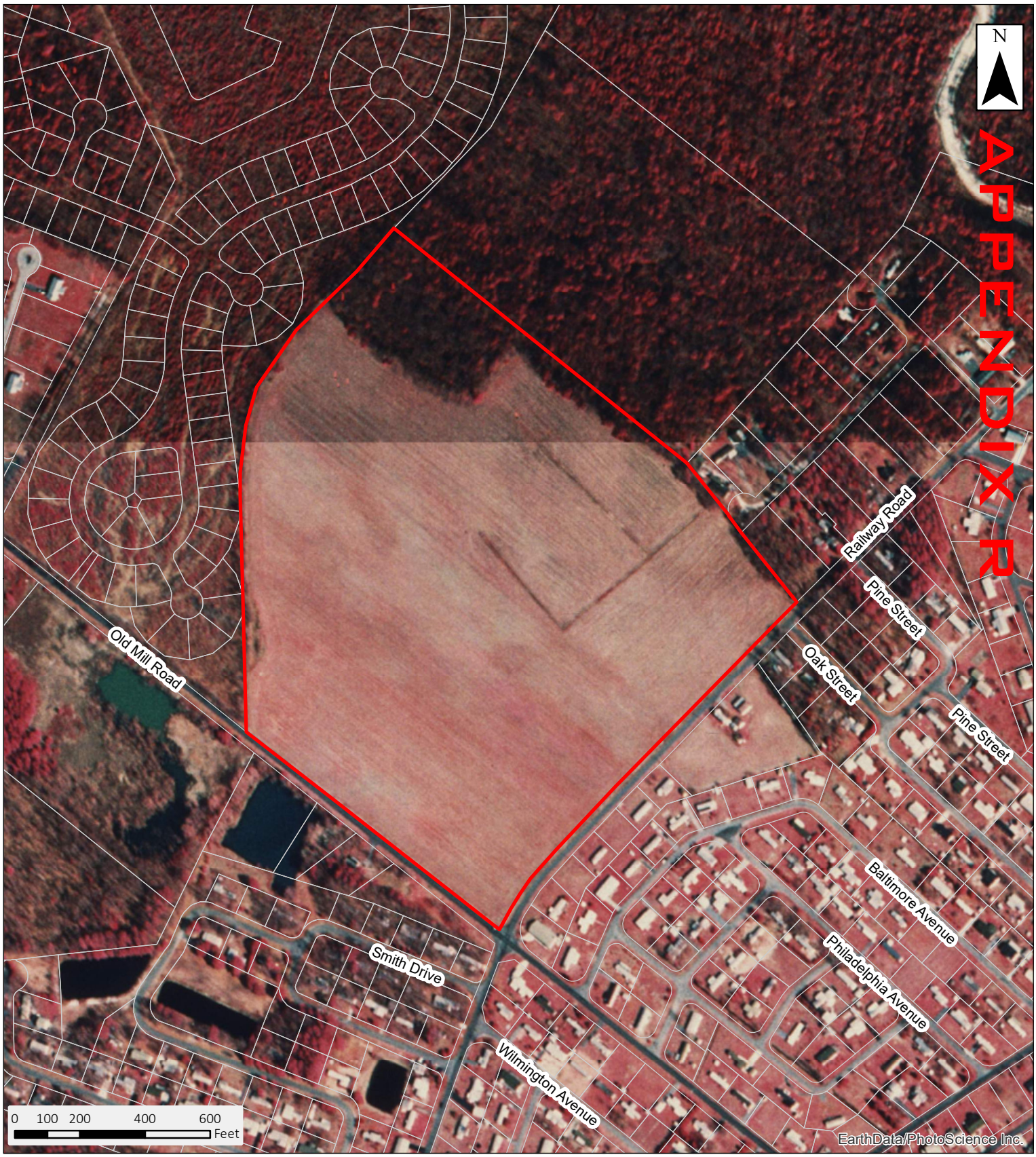


Figure 7 of 20. 7	1992 Orthophoto Evans Farm Apartments PETIX19002	Pennoni	Subject Property Other Tax Parcels

Date: 1/6/2020

Document Path: C:\Users\MWalls\Documents\GIS Projects\PETIX19002\CU Hearing\07 1992 Orthophoto.mxd

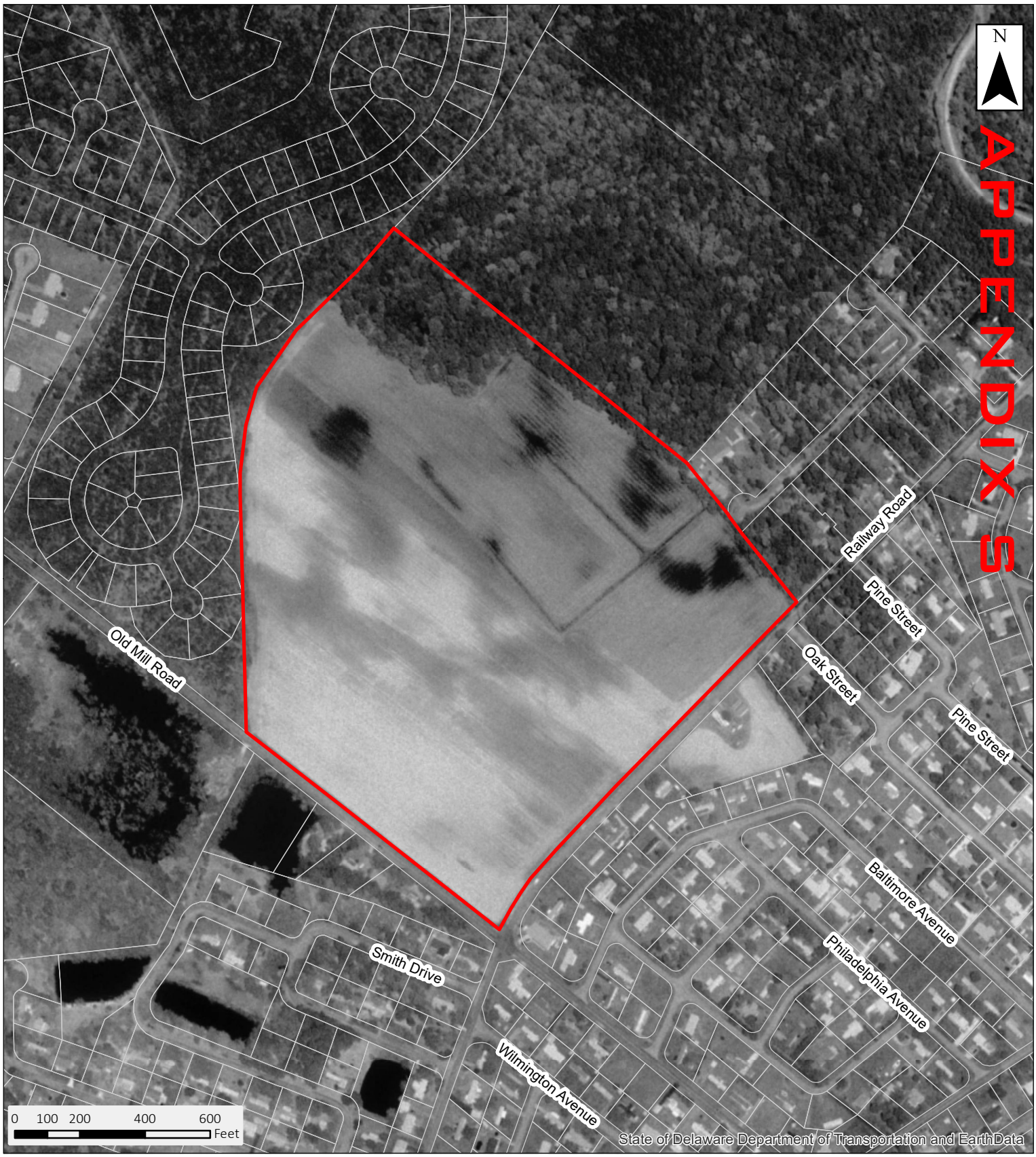


Figure 6 of 20. 6	1997 Orthophoto Evans Farm Apartments PETIX19002	Pennoni	Subject Property Other Tax Parcels

Date: 1/6/2020

Document Path: C:\Users\MWalls\Documents\GIS Projects\PETIX19002\CU Hearing\06 1997 Orthophoto.mxd



Figure 5 of 20.	2002 Orthophoto	Pennoni	Subject Property
5	Evans Farm Apartments		Other Tax Parcels
	PETIX19002		

Date: 1/6/2020

Document Path: C:\Users\MWalls\Documents\GIS Projects\PETIX19002\CU Hearing\05 2002 Orthophoto.mxd



Figure 4 of 20. 4	2007 Orthophoto Evans Farm Apartments PETIX19002	Pennoni	Subject Property Other Tax Parcels

Date: 1/6/2020

Document Path: C:\Users\MWalls\Documents\GIS Projects\PETIX19002\CU Hearing\04 2007 Orthophoto.mxd



Figure 3 of 20. 3	2012 Orthophoto Evans Farm Apartments PETIX19002	Pennoni	Subject Property Other Tax Parcels

Date: 1/6/2020

Document Path: C:\Users\MWalls\Documents\GIS Projects\PETIX19002\CU Hearing\03 2012 Orthophoto.mxd



Figure 2 of 20.	2017 Orthophoto	Pennoni	Subject Property
2	Evans Farm Apartments		Other Tax Parcels
	PETIX19002		

Date: 1/6/2020

Document Path: C:\Users\MWalls\Documents\GIS Projects\PETIX19002\CU Hearing\02 2017 Orthophoto.mxd

TAB 7

SAMPLE BUILDING PHOTOS


LANE
FIRE


LANE
FIRE
LANE
FIRE
LANE
FIRE


FIRE LANE
FIRE LANE


LANE
LANE
LANE

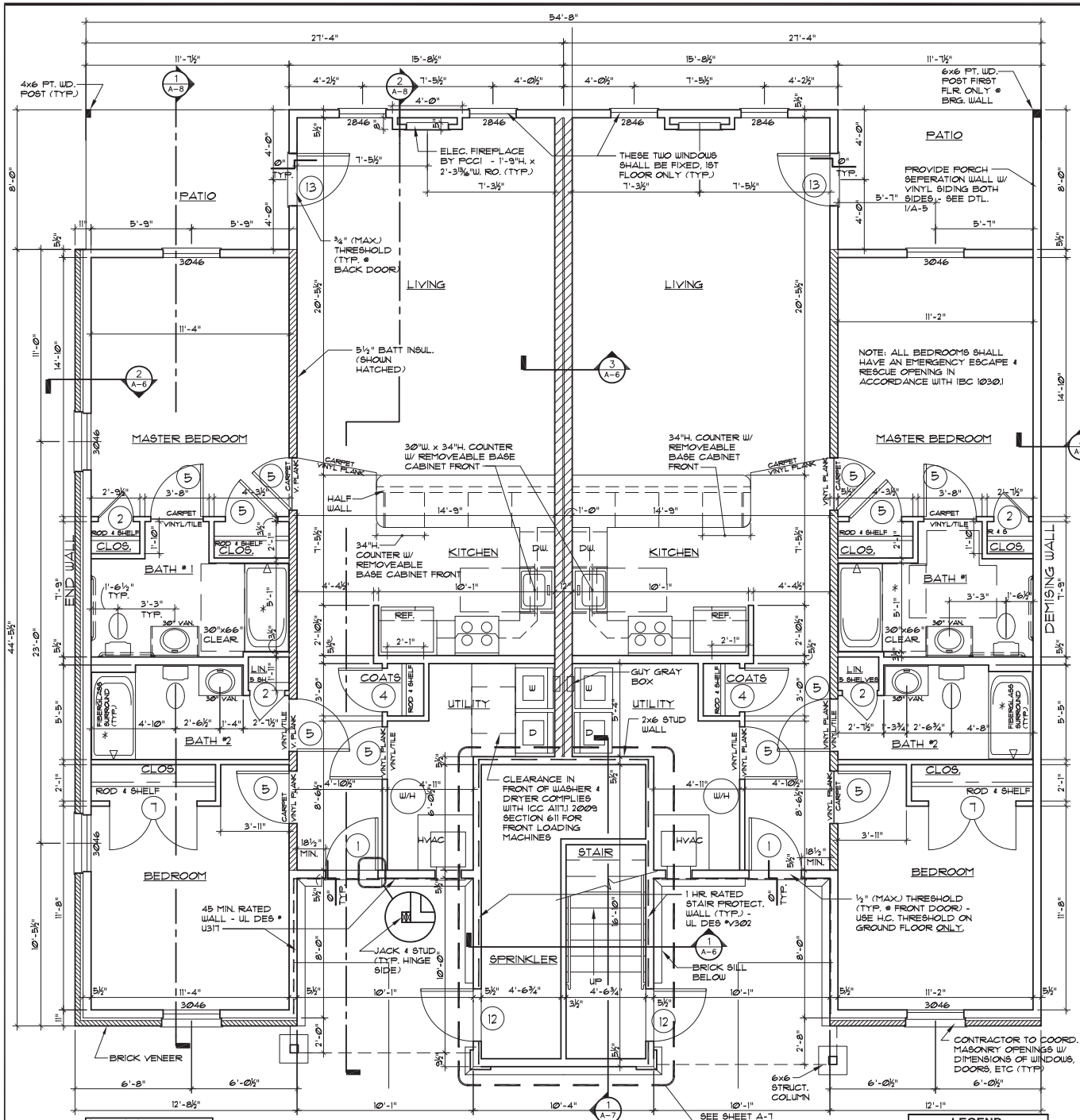

LANE
FIRE
LANE
FIRE
LANE
FIRE
LANE
FIRE
LANE
FIRE
LANE
FIRE


BAY FARM APARTMENTS
Legend
Harbor Ct
Pavilion Dr
Big Marsh Ct
Pettinaro Dr
Pinehurst Ct
Fox Drive
Google Earth
© 2021 Google
900 ft


BAY FARM APARTMENTS
Legend
Google Earth
© 2021 Google
N
8.12 ft

TAB 8

SAMPLE FLOOR PLANS



1st FLOOR TYPE 'A' UNIT PLAN

SCALE: ¼"=1'-0"

NOTE: ALL INTERIOR PARTITIONS SHALL BE 2x4 STUDS @ 16" O.C. W/ ½" GWB. ON EACH SIDE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE (5½" PARTITIONS INDICATE 2x6 STUDS IN LIEU OF 2x4.) ALL 1ST FLR. BEARING WALLS TO BE 2X6 STUDS.

* VERIFY/COORDINATE DIMENSION W/ ROUGH OPENING REQUIREMENT OF TUB / SURROUND (TYP)

LEGEND

- WALL W/ 3½" BATT INSUL.
- BRICK

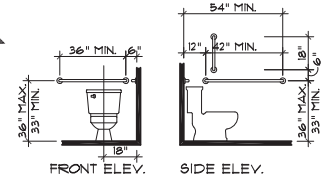
BRICK LINTELS:

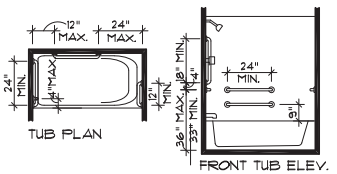
UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING LINTELS FOR EA. 4" THICKNESS OF MASONRY WALL W/ 8" OF BRG. @ EA. END. FOR UNEQUAL LEG ANGLES, ORIENT THE LONG LEGS VERTICAL; GALVANIZE ALL LINTELS EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER OR PRIME & PAINT.

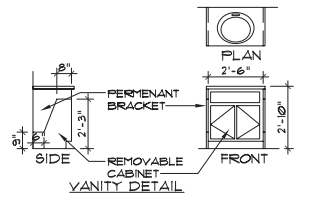
OPEN'G UP TO 4'-0" L3½"x 3½"x 5/16"
OPEN'G UP TO 4'-6" L4"x 3½"x 5/16"LLV
OPEN'G UP TO 6'-8" L5"x 3½"x 5/16"LLV
OPEN'G UP TO 8'-10" L6"x 3½"x 5/16"LLV

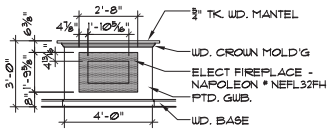
HANDICAP UNIT NOTES:
(TYPE 'A' UNITS ONLY)

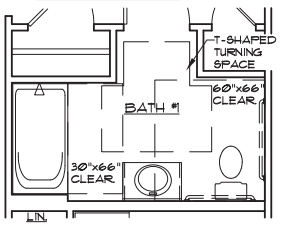
1. ALL LIGHT SWITCHES & THERMOSTATS TO BE @ 48" AFF.
2. SIDE-BY-SIDE REFRIGERATORS TO BE PROVIDED IN KITCHEN.
3. FRONT MTD. CONTROLS ON COOKTOP/RANGE TO BE PROVIDED.
4. FRONT LOAD WASHER AND DRYER WITH FRONT CONTROLS TO BE PROVIDED.
3. PROVIDE WD. BLKG. FOR TOILET & BATH GRAB BARS ONLY - SEE DTLS. BELOW - GRAB BARS ARE NIC.
4. ALL DOOR HANDLE HARDWARE TO BE LEVER TYPE.
5. PROVIDE FINISH FLOORING UNDER ALL KITCHEN AND BATH ROOM REMOVEABLE CABINETS AND VANITIES.
6. ALL BATHROOM VANITIES TO BE 30"W. (CLR.) x 34" COUNTER HGT. W/REMOVEABLE BASE CABINET FRONT.











TYPE 'A' BATH

SCALE: ¼"=1'-0" A.D.A. CLEARANCES

PETTINARO
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804
(302) 999-0708

William Netta Architects, LLC
115 Christina Landing Drive
Apt. 1602
Wilmington, DE 19801
TEL: (302) 999-0708
FAX: (302) 999-1634

JOB NO. -
DRAWN BY: JRR/JFM
CHECKED BY: WTN
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: -
CAD FILE: -

REVISIONS
- -

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

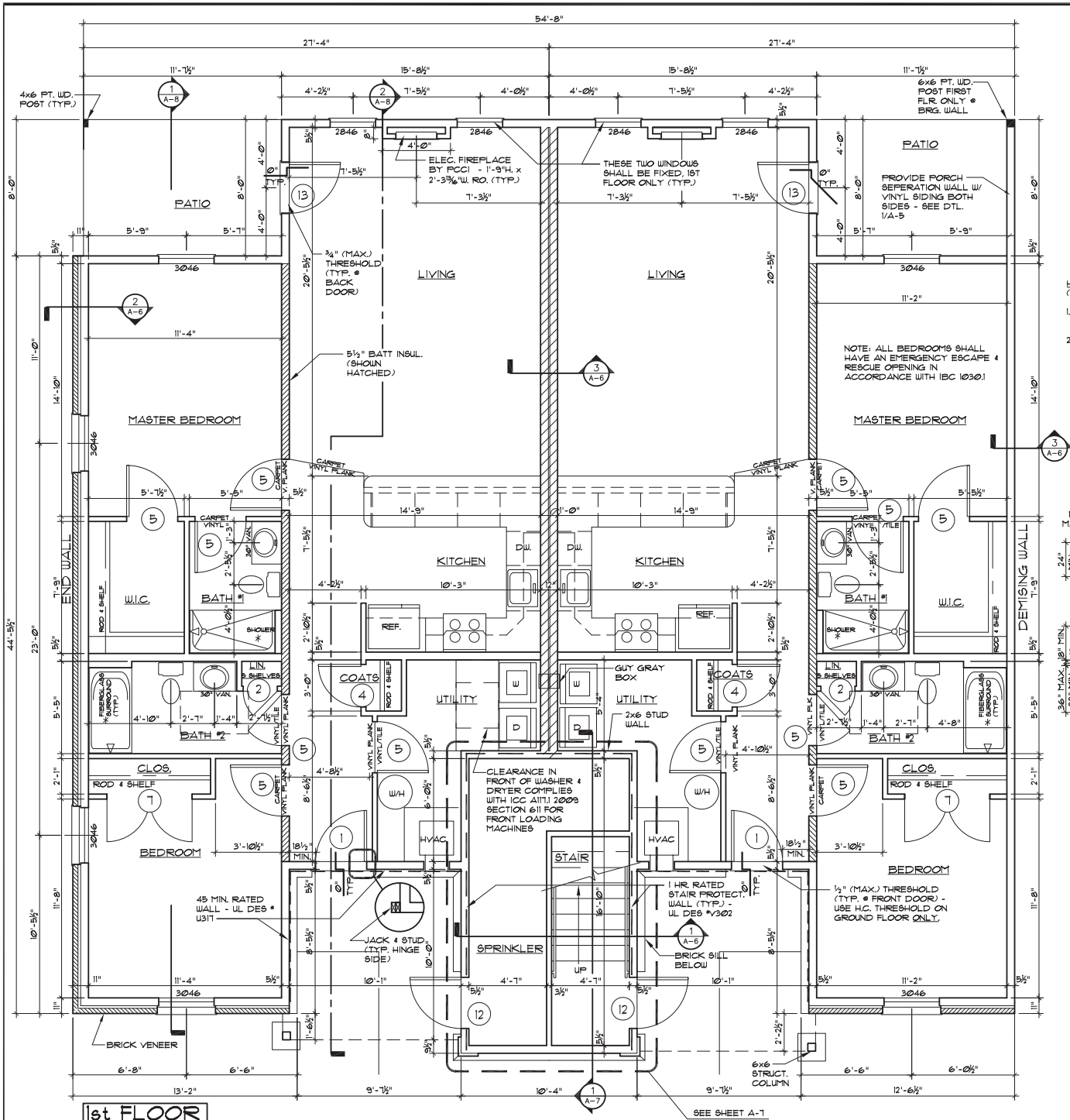
2BR-2BATH
TYPE 'A' & 'B' UNITS

FIRST FLOOR TYPE 'A' UNIT FLOOR PLAN

DRAWING TITLE:

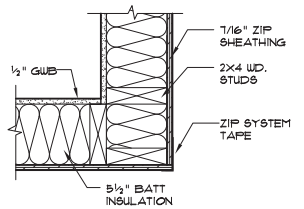
A-1A

DRAWING NUMBER:



1st FLOOR
TYPE 'B' UNIT PLAN
SCALE: ¼"=1'-Ø"

NOTE: ALL INTERIOR PARTITIONS SHALL BE 2x4 STUDS @ 16" O.C. W/ ½" GWB. ON EACH SIDE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE (5½" PARTITIONS INDICATE 2x6 STUDS IN LIEU OF 2x4.) ALL 1ST FLR. BEARING WALLS TO BE 2X6 STUDS.

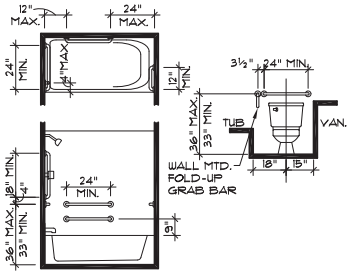


CORNER DETAIL

TYPICAL AT ALL EXTERIOR WALL CORNERS

HANDICAP UNIT NOTES:
(TYPE 'B' UNITS ONLY)

1. ALL LIGHT SWITCHES & THERMOSTATS TO BE @ 48" AFF.
2. PROVIDE WD. BLKG. FOR TOILET & BATH GRAB BARS ONLY - SEE DTLS. BELOW - GRAB BARS ARE NIC.



GRAB BAR MTD. DETAIL

* VERIFY/COORDINATE DIMENSION W/ ROUGH OPENING REQUIREMENT OF TUB / SURROUND (TYP.)

LEGEND

WALL W/ 3½" BATT INSUL.

BRICK LINTELS:

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING LINTELS FOR EA. 4" THICKNESS OF MASONRY WALL W/ 8" OF BRG. @ EA. END. FOR UNEQUAL LEG ANGLES, ORIENT THE LONG LEGS VERTICAL: GALVANIZE ALL LINTELS EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER OR PRIME & PAINT.

OPEN'G UP TO 4'-Ø"	L3½"x 3½"x 5/16"
OPEN'G UP TO 4'-6"	L4"x 3½"x 5/16"LLV
OPEN'G UP TO 6'-8"	L5"x 3½"x 5/16"LLV
OPEN'G UP TO 8'-10"	L6"x 3½"x 5/16"LLV

PETTINARO
PETTINARO
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804
(302) 999-0708

William Netta Architects, LLC
115 Christina Landing Drive
Apt. 1602
Wilmington, DE 19801
TEL: (302) 999-0708
FAX: (302) 999-1634

JOB NO. -
DRAWN BY: JRR/JFM
CHECKED BY: WTN
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: -
CAD FILE: -

REVISIONS
- -

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

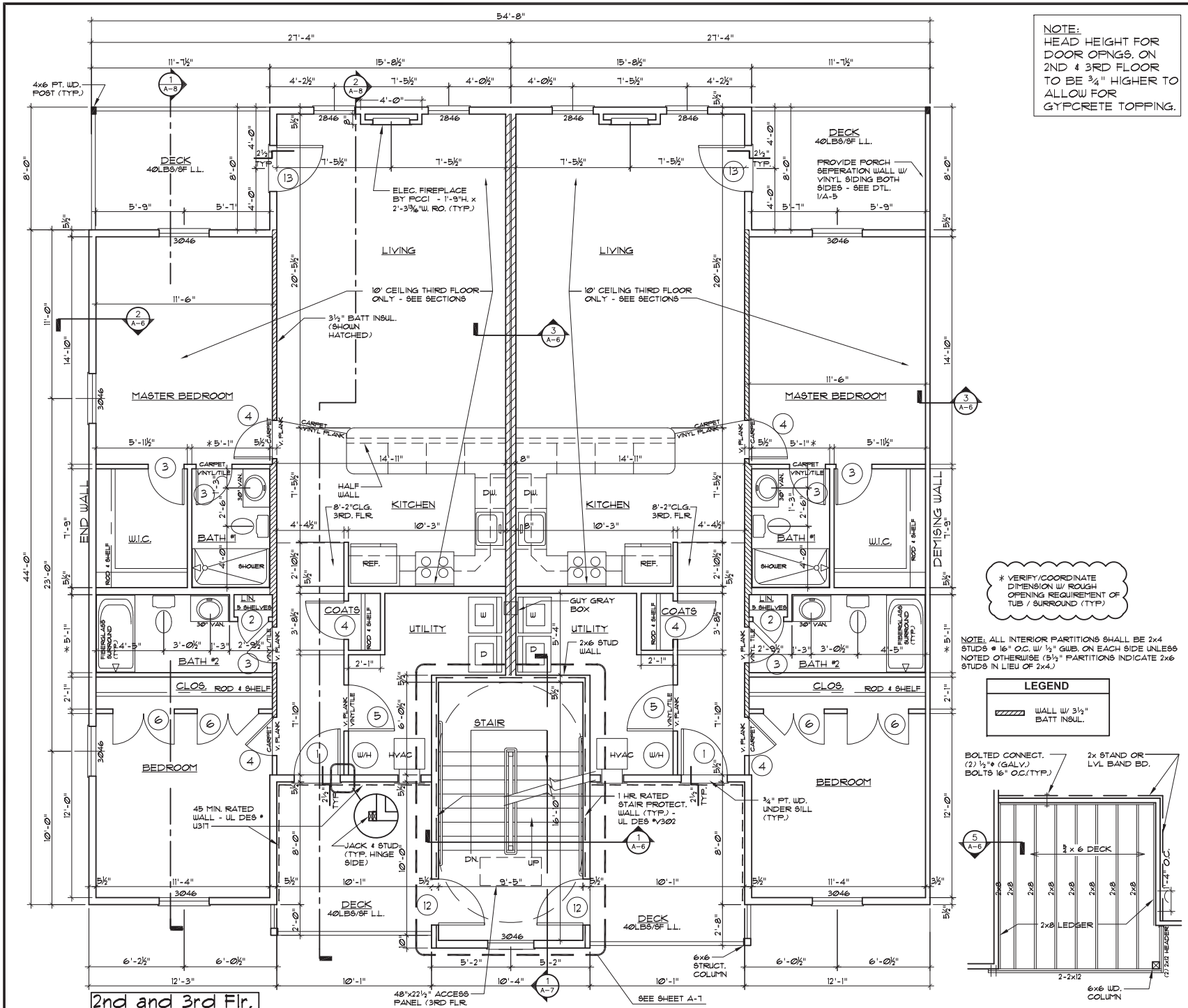
2BR-2BATH
TYPE 'A' & 'B' UNITS

FIRST FLOOR TYPE 'B' UNIT FLOOR PLAN

DRAWING TITLE:

A-1B

DRAWING NUMBER:



2nd and 3rd Flr.
UNIT PLAN
SCALE: ¼"=1'-0"

NOTE:
HEAD HEIGHT FOR DOOR OPNGS. ON 2ND & 3RD FLOOR TO BE ¾" HIGHER TO ALLOW FOR GYPCRETE TOPPING.

* VERIFY/COORDINATE DIMENSION W/ ROUGH OPENING REQUIREMENT OF TUB / SURROUND (TYP)

NOTE: ALL INTERIOR PARTITIONS SHALL BE 2x4 STUDS @ 16" O.C. W/ ½" GWB. ON EACH SIDE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE (5½" PARTITIONS INDICATE 2x6 STUDS IN LIEU OF 2x4.)

LEGEND
WALL W/ 3½" BATT INSUL.

1 DECK FRAMING PLAN
SCALE: ¼" = 1'-0"

PETTINARO
PETTINARO
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804
(302) 999-0708

William Netta Architects, LLC
115 Christina Landing Drive
Apt. 1602
Wilmington, DE 19801
TEL: (302) 999-0708
FAX: (302) 999-1634

JOB NO. -
DRAWN BY: JRR/JFM
CHECKED BY: WTN
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: -
CAD FILE: -

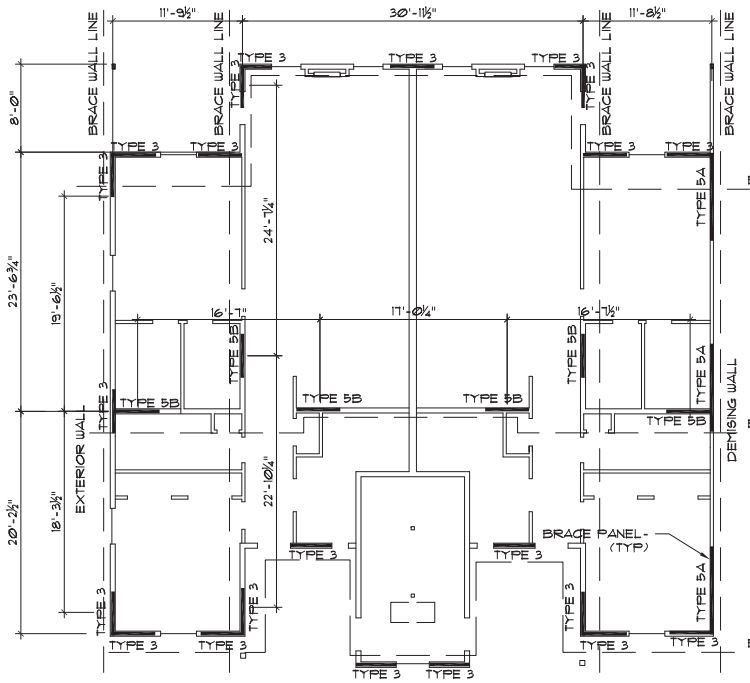
REVISIONS
- -
- -
- -
- -
- -
- -

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

2BR-2BATH
TYPE 'A' & 'B' UNITS

SECOND AND THIRD FLOOR UNIT PLANS
DRAWING TITLE:

A-2
DRAWING NUMBER:



TYPE 3 - WOOD PANEL EXTERIOR SHEATHING, 48" WIDE MIN. FASTEN 3" ON EDGES, 6" FIELD.

TYPE 5A - ½" MIN. GYPSUM BD. ON ONE SIDE OF STUD. 96" WIDE MIN. FASTEN 7" O.C. ALONG EDGES AND FIELD.

TYPE 5B - ½" MIN. GYPSUM BD. ON BOTH SIDES OF STUD. 48" WIDE MIN. FASTEN 7" O.C. ALONG EDGES AND FIELD.

NOTE:
GYPSUM BD BRACING SHALL BE FASTENED USING 1 ⅝"L., SCREWS, TYPE W OR S @ 7" O.C. AT THE EDGES, INCLUDING TOP & BOT. PLATE AND 7" O.C. IN FIELD PER IBC TABLE 2308.6.3(1)

DESIGN LOADS :

FLOOR LIVE LOAD - FIRST FLOOR	40PSF
FLOOR DEAD LOAD:	22PSF (INCLUDING 7 PSF FOR GYPCRETE)
ROOF LIVE LOAD:	20PSF
ROOF SNOW LOAD:	
GROUND SNOW LOAD (Pg)	25PSF
SNOW EXPOSURE FACTOR:	0.9
SNOW IMPORTANCE FACTOR:	1.0

WIND LOAD:
ULTIMATE DESIGN WIND SPEED, VULT. = 115 MPH.
RISK CATEGORY = II

SEISMIC DESIGN DATA:
SITE CLASS = D
SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY = B

SOIL, CONCRETE & LUMBER :

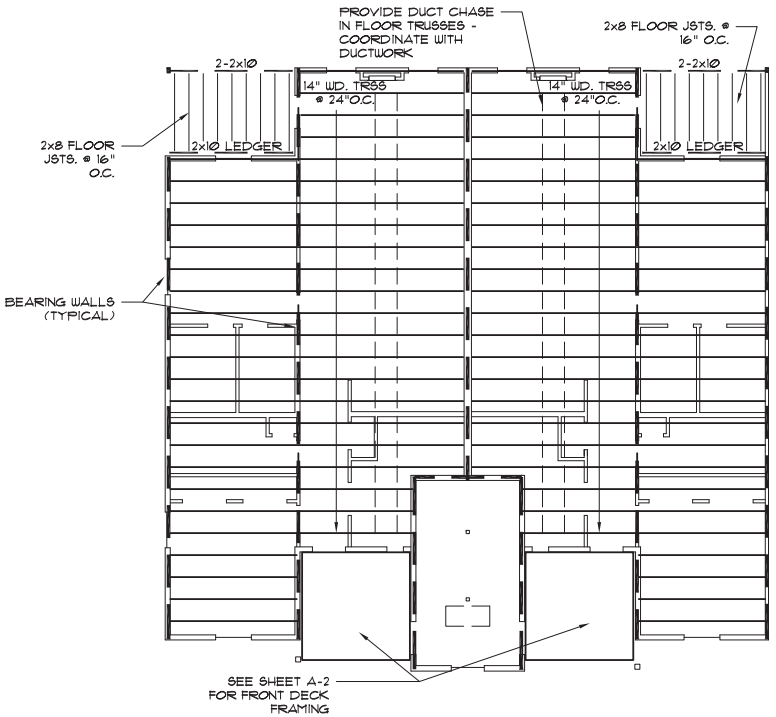
SOIL LOAD BEARING DESIGN VALUE = 2,000 PSF

CONCRETE STRENGTH = 3,000PSI (FLOOR SLAB & FOUNDATIONS)

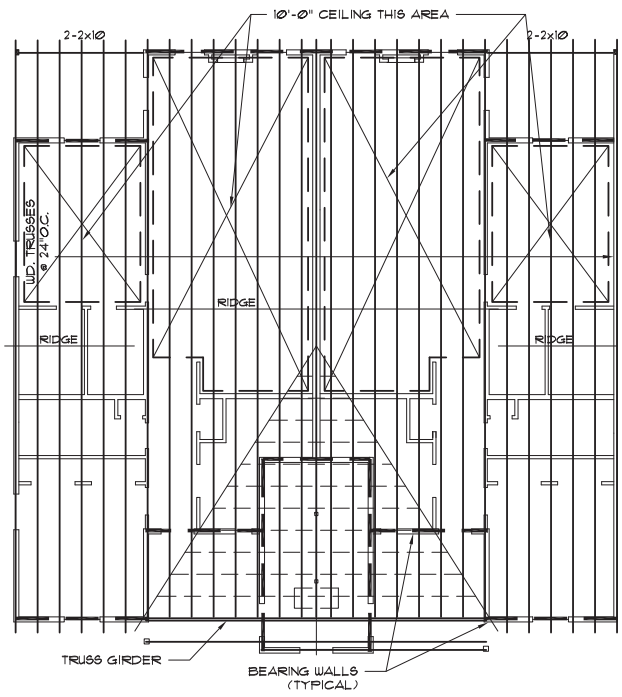
LUMBER FOR FLOOR, ROOF & WALL FRAMING = HEM-FIR NO. 2 MIN.
ALL TIMBER FRAMING SHALL COMPLY WITH SECTION 2308 OF IBC 2015.

ROOF & SHEATHING FASTENING :

FASTENING SHALL COMPLY WITH IBC TABLE 2304.10.1, FASTENING SCHEDULE.



2 FLOOR FRAMING PLAN
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



1 ROOF FRAMING PLAN
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

NOTE:
1. ALL WOOD FLOOR TRUSSES & DECK FLOOR JOISTS SYSTEMS ARE DESIGNED TO 40 PSF LIVE LOAD.

PETTINARO
PETTINARO
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804
(302) 999-0708

William Netta Architects, LLC
115 Christina Landing Drive
Apt. 1602
Wilmington, DE 19801
TEL: (302) 999-0708
FAX: (302) 999-1634

JOB NO. -
DRAWN BY: JRR/JFM
CHECKED BY: WTN
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: -
CAD FILE: -

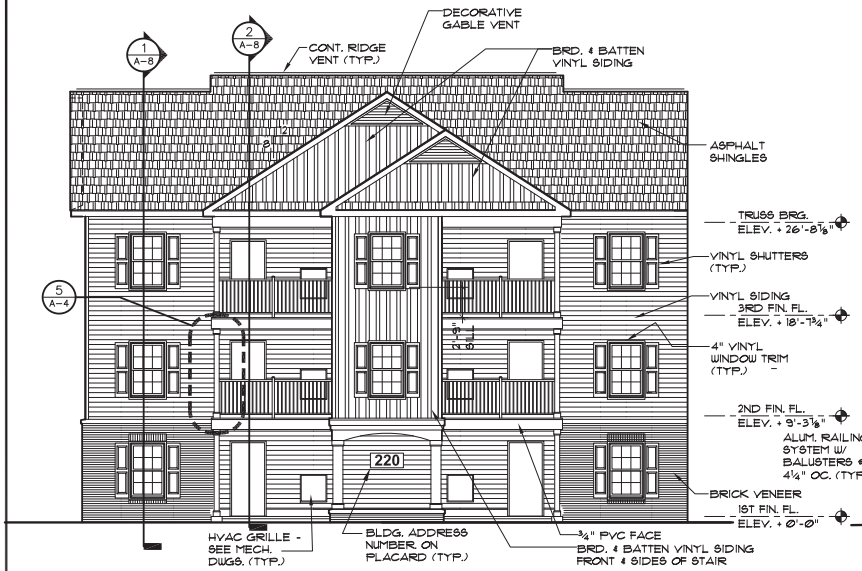
REVISIONS
- -

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

2BR-2BATH
TYPE 'A' & 'B' UNITS

ROOF & FLOOR FRAMING PLANS, BRACING PLAN
DRAWING TITLE:

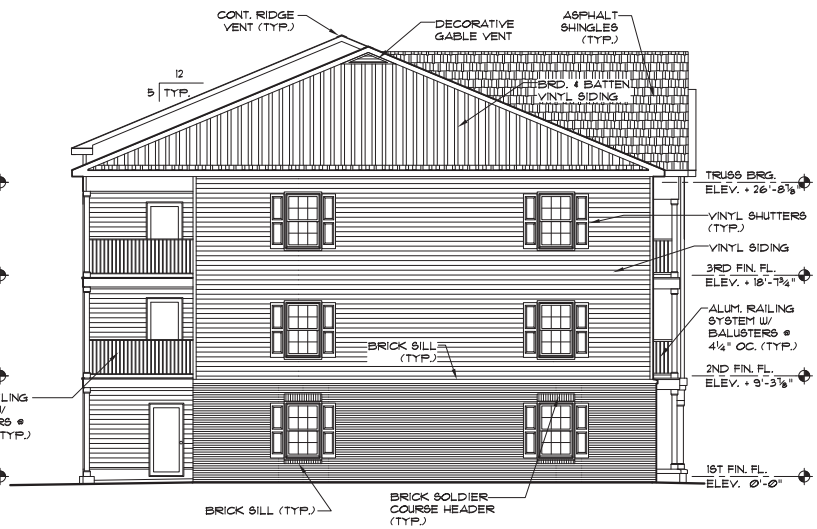
A-3
DRAWING NUMBER:



1 FRONT ELEVATION

SCALE: ⅛" = 1'-0"

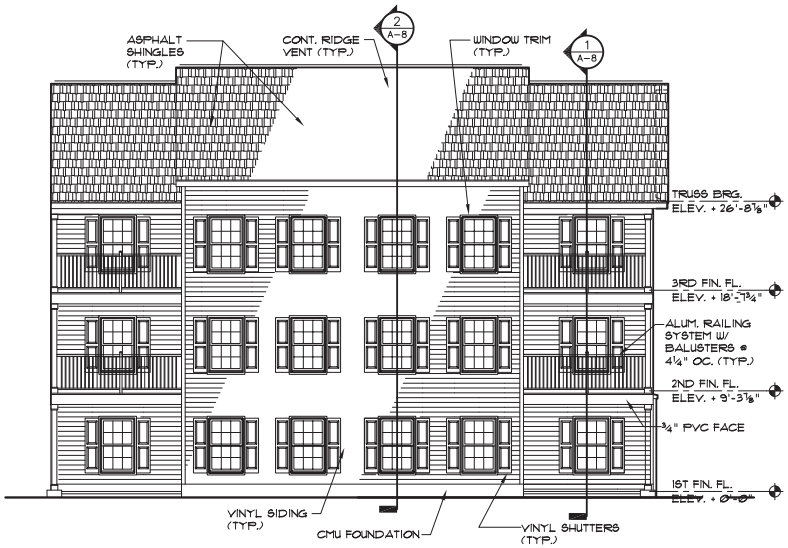
NOTE: SAFETY GLAZING REQUIRED AT STAIR WINDOWS - SEE 1/A-7



2 LEFT SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

NOTE: RIGHT BLDG. OPP. HAND



3 REAR ELEVATION

SCALE: ⅛" = 1'-0"

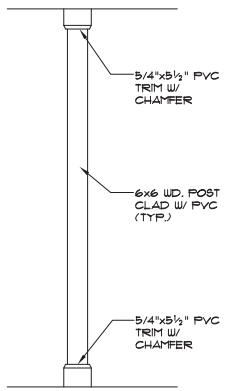
NOTE:
VINYL SIDING: ALL ACCESSORY TRIM SHALL MATCH VINYL SIDING COLOR UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. ALL WINDOWS AND DOORS TO RECEIVE 3½" WHITE VINYL TRIM.

VINYL SIDING SPECIFICATION:

HORIZONTAL SIDING
MANUFACTURER – CERTAINTEED "ENCORE"
1. PROFILE – DUTCHLAP
2. EXPOSURE – DOUBLE 4.5"
3. PROJECTION – ½"
4. THICKNESS - Ø40" (NOM.)
5. TEXTURE – WOODGRAIN
6. COLOR – SELECTED BY ARCHITECT
7. WARRANTY – 50 YEARS

BOARD & BATTEN SIDING
MANUFACTURER – CERTAINTEED "BOARD & BATTEN"
1. PROFILE – BOARD & BATTEN
2. EXPOSURE – 8"
3. PROJECTION – ½"
4. THICKNESS - Ø48" (NOM.)
5. TEXTURE – ROUGH CEDAR
6. COLOR – SELECTED BY ARCHITECT
7. WARRANTY – 50 YEARS

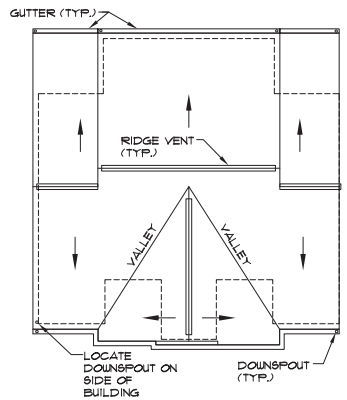
SHUTTER SPECIFICATIONS:
MANUFACTURER - ALSIDE "DINESOL"
1. PROFILE – RAISED PANEL
2. COLOR – BLACK (THRU COLORED)
NO SUBSTITUTIONS
BRICK:
MCAVOY FULL RANGE, FINE RED MATTEX - COLOR TO BE SELECTED BY ARCHITECT.



5 COLUMN DETAIL

SCALE: ½" = 1'-0"

NOTE:
1. SEE A-1 FOR BRICK LINTEL SCHEDULE FOR ALL BRICK OPENING.
2. CONTRACTOR TO COORD. MASONRY OPENINGS W/ DIMENSIONS OF WINDOWS, DOORS, ETC (TYP)



4 ROOF PLAN

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

PROVIDE & INSTALL WHITE ALUMINUM Ø32 'K' GUTTER, Ø19 DOWN SPOUTS & 11X24 PVC SPLASH BLOCKS @ ALL D.S. ANCHOR /STRAP GUTTERS 2'-0" O.C. TYP. PROVIDE ALL ACCESSORIES REQ. FOR A COMPLETE INSTALLATION.

PETTINARO
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804
(302) 999-0708

William Netta Architects, LLC
115 Christina Landing Drive
Apt. 1602
Wilmington, DE 19801
TEL: (302) 999-0708
FAX: (302) 999-1634

JOB NO. -
DRAWN BY: JRR
CHECKED BY: WTN
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: -
CAD FILE: -

REVISIONS
- -
- -
- -

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

2BR-2BATH
TYPE 'A' & 'B' UNITS

ELEVATIONS
ROOF PLAN

DRAWING TITLE:

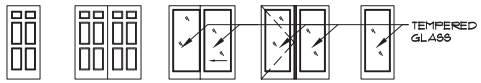
A-4

DRAWING NUMBER:

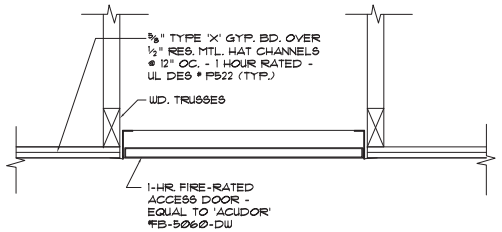
DOOR SCHEDULE

DOOR	DOOR SIZE W	H	TH	MATERIAL	THRESH	DOOR TYPE	REMARKS
1	3'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/4"	MTL. INSUL.	ALUM.	A	SPRING HINGE, 20 MIN. DR.
2	1'-8"	6'-8"	1 3/8"	HC. WD.	-	A	-
3	2'-4"	6'-8"	1 3/8"	HC. WD.	-	A	
4	2'-6"	6'-8"	1 3/8"	HC. WD.	-	A	-
5	3'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/8"	HC. WD.	-	A	-
6	4'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/8"	HC. WD.	-	B	-
7	5'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/8"	HC. WD.	-	B	-
8	NOT USED						
9	NOT USED						
10	NOT USED						
11	NOT USED						
12	3'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/4"	MTL. INSUL.	ALUM.	A	SPRING HINGE, 60 MIN. DR.
13	3'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/4"	MTL. INSUL.	ALUM.	E	

DOOR TYPES

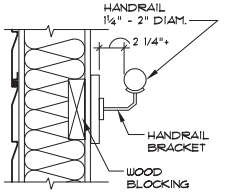


NOTE: ALL DOOR HARDWARE, INCLUDING LEVERS, LOCKSETS AND HINGES SHALL BE ANTIQUE BRONZE FINISH UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



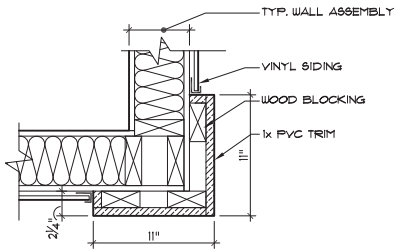
ATTIC ACCESS DETAIL

SCALE: 1½" = 1'-0"



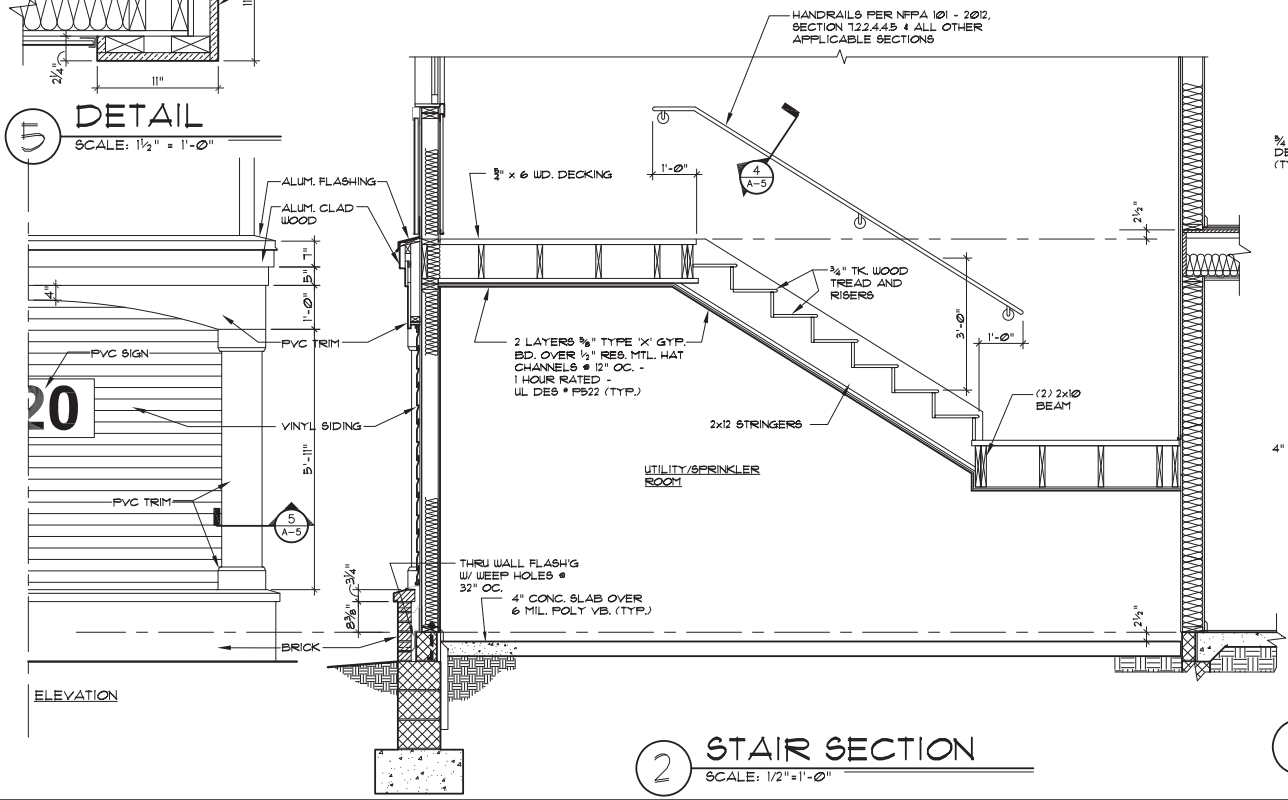
3 HANDRAIL DETAIL

SCALE: 1½"=1'-0"



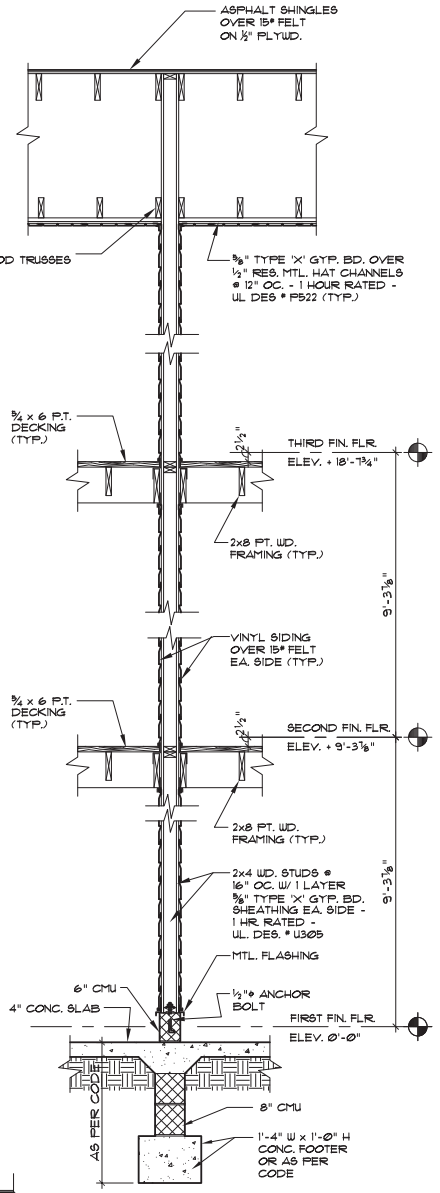
5 DETAIL

SCALE: 1½" = 1'-0"



2 STAIR SECTION

SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0"



1 REAR PATIO/DECK WALL SECTION

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

PETTINARO
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804
(302) 999-0708

William Netta Architects, LLC
115 Christina Landing Drive
Apt. 1602
Wilmington, DE 19801
TEL: (302) 999-0708
FAX: (302) 999-1634

JOB NO. -
DRAWN BY: JRR
CHECKED BY: WTN
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: -
CAD FILE: -

REVISIONS
- -
- -
- -
- -
- -
- -
- -

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

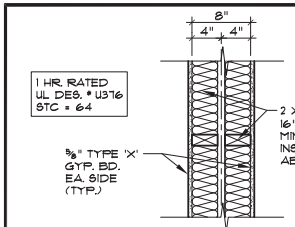
2BR-2BATH
TYPE 'A' & 'B' UNITS

WALL SECTIONS

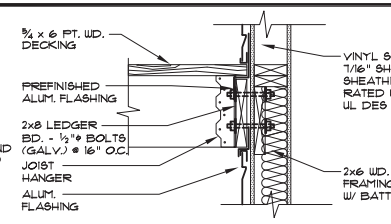
DRAWING TITLE:

A-5

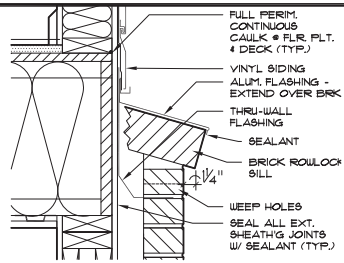
DRAWING NUMBER:



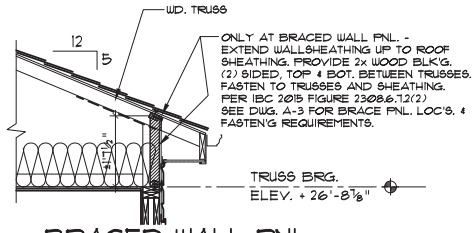
4 DETAIL
SCALE: 1"=1'-0"



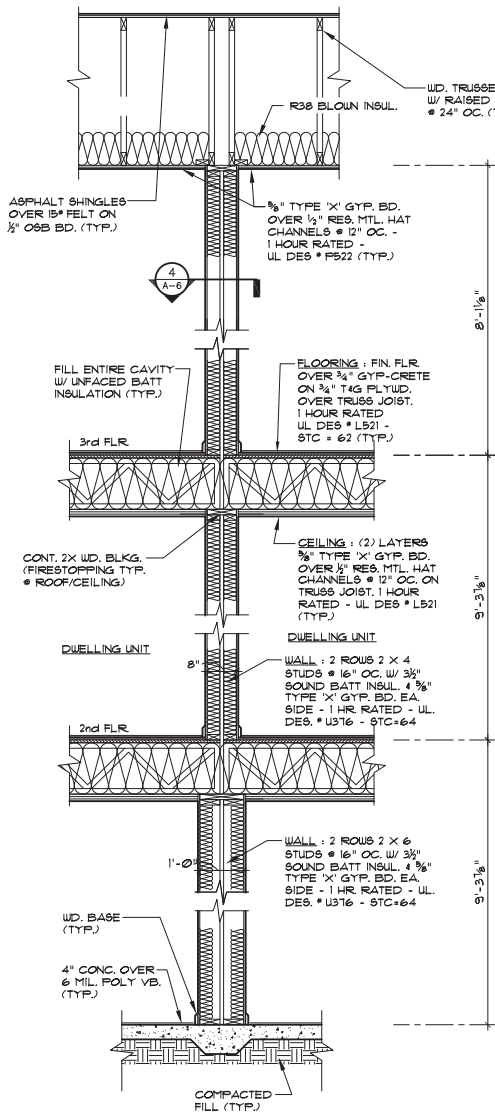
5 RIBBON BD. DTL.
SCALE: 1"=1'-0"



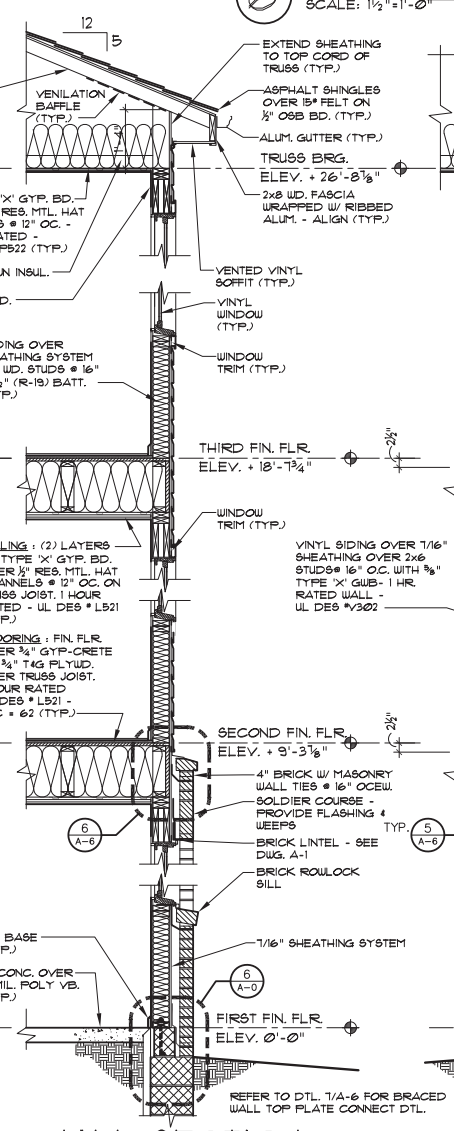
6 SILL DETAIL
SCALE: 1½"=1'-0"



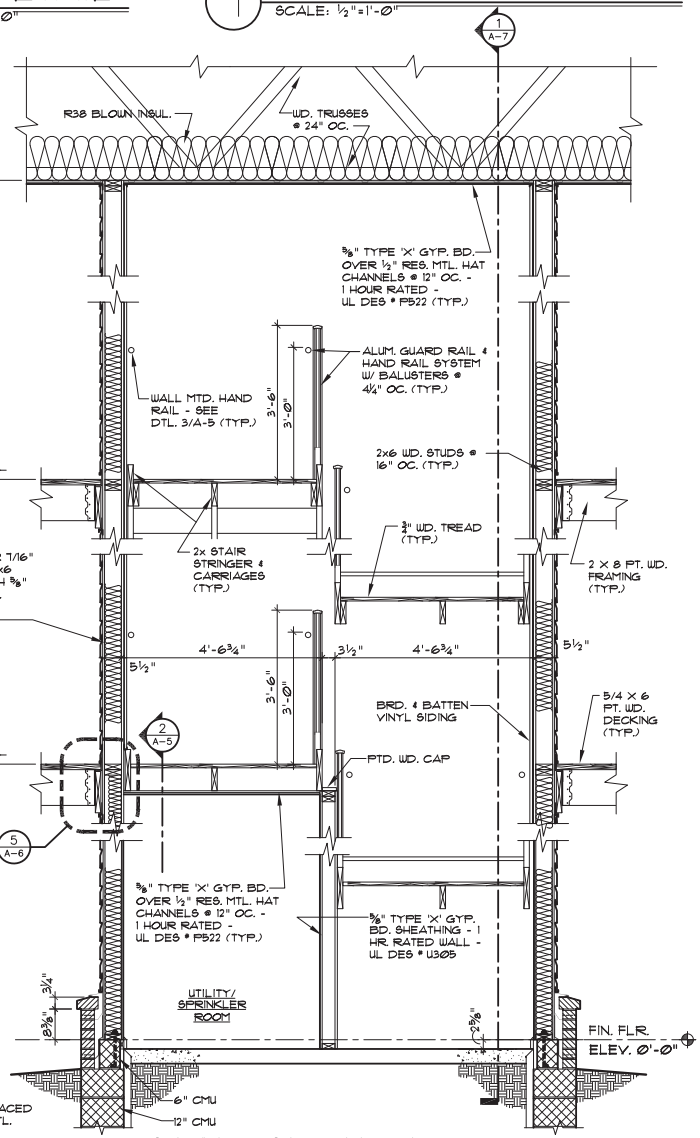
7 BRACED WALL PNL. TOP PLATE CONNECT DTL.
SCALE: ½"=1'-0"



3 WALL SECTION
SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0"



2 WALL SECTION
SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0"



1 STAIR SECTION
SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0"

PETTINARO
PETTINARO
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804
(302) 999-0708

William Netta Architects, LLC
115 Christina Landing Drive
Apt. 1602
Wilmington, DE 19801
TEL: (302) 999-0708
FAX: (302) 999-1634

JOB NO. -
DRAWN BY: JRR
CHECKED BY: WTN
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: -
CAD FILE: -

REVISIONS
- -
- -
- -
- -

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

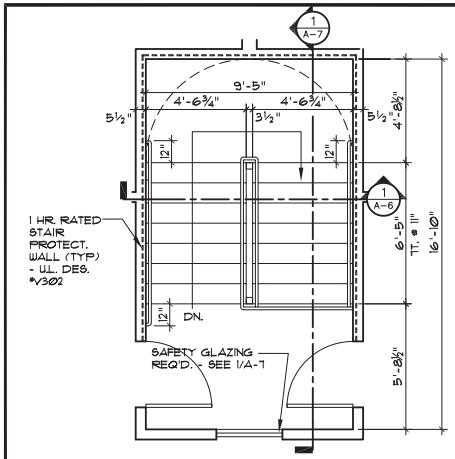
2BR-2BATH
TYPE 'A' & 'B' UNITS

WALL SECTIONS

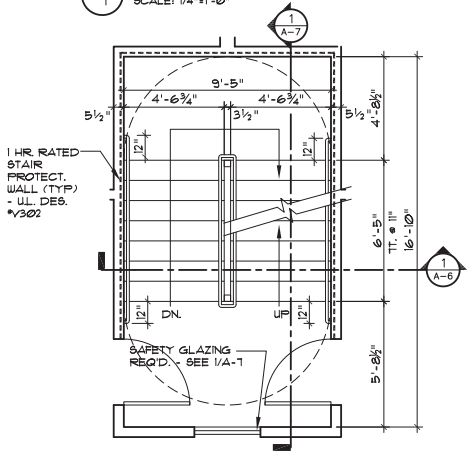
DRAWING TITLE:

A-6

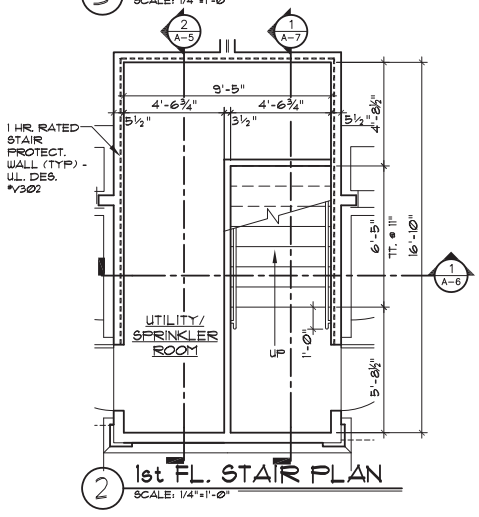
DRAWING NUMBER:



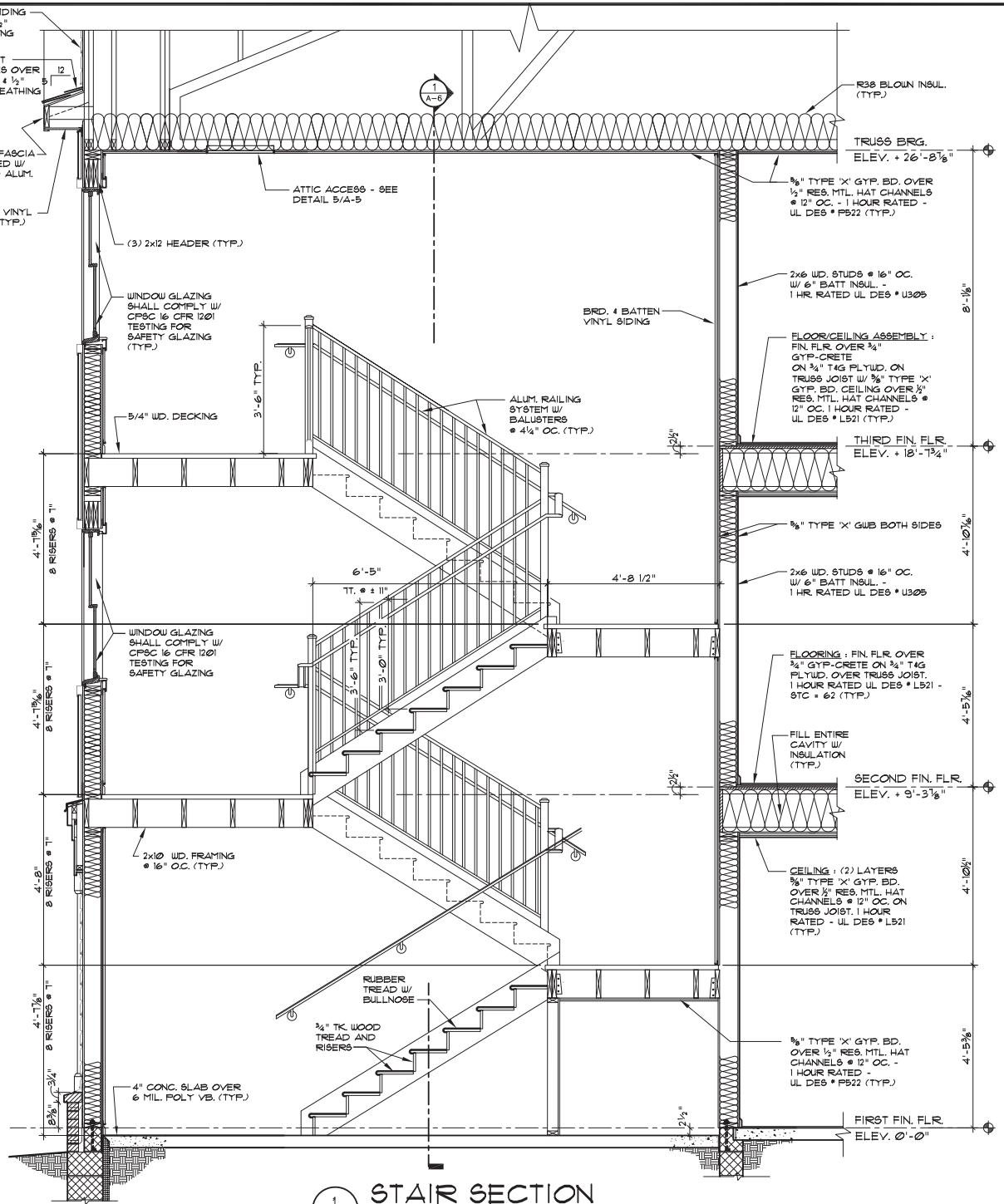
4 3rd FL. STAIR PLAN
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



3 2nd FL. STAIR PLAN
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



2 1st FL. STAIR PLAN
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



1 STAIR SECTION
SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0"

PETTINARO
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804
(302) 999-0708

William Netta Architects, LLC
115 Christina Landing Drive
Apt. 1602
Wilmington, DE 19801
TEL: (302) 999-0708
FAX: (302) 999-1634

JOB NO. -
DRAWN BY: JRR/JFM
CHECKED BY: WTN
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: -
CAD FILE: -

REVISIONS
- -
- -
- -
- -

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

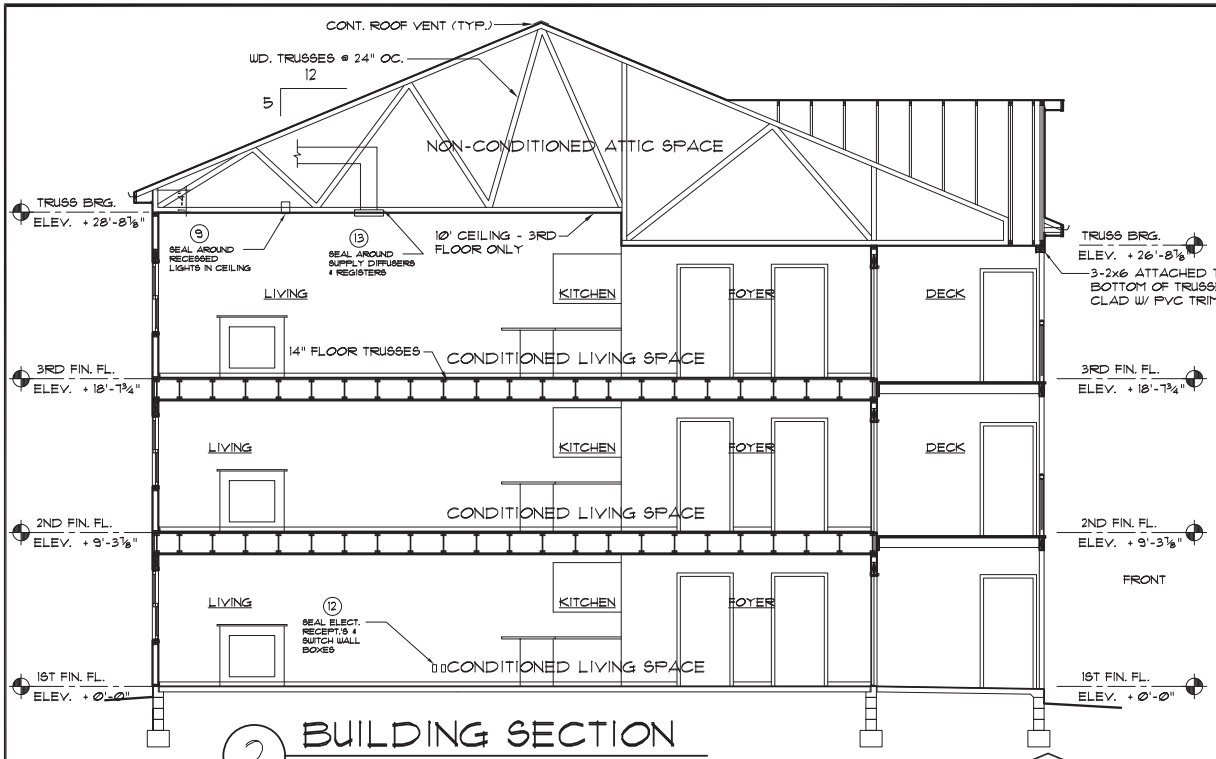
2BR-2BATH
TYPE 'A' & 'B' UNITS

STAIR PLANS & SECTION

DRAWING TITLE:

A-7

DRAWING NUMBER:



2 BUILDING SECTION

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

NUMBERS LISTED - REFER TO CORRESPONDING BUILDING AIR LEAKAGE/INFILTRATION NOTES

BUILDING AIR LEAKAGE/INFILTRATION NOTES

THE BUILDING THERMAL ENVELOPE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO LIMIT AIR LEAKAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CODE COUNCIL (IECC) LATEST EDITION.

THE BUILDING THERMAL ENVELOPE IS THE BASEMENT WALLS, FLOOR, ROOF AND ANY OTHER BUILDING ELEMENTS THAT ENCLOSE CONDITIONED SPACE OR PROVIDE A BOUNDARY BETWEEN CONDITIONED SPACE AND UNCONDITIONED SPACE. SEAL ALL JUNCTION OF MATERIALS, PENETRATIONS, ETC. WITH TAPE, CAULK, SEALANT, SPRAY FOAM (NON-AIR PERMEABLE TYPE), RIGID INSULATION BOARD, GASKET OR COMBINATION OF THESE MATERIALS.

PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING:

1. EXTERIOR AIR BARRIER - A CONTINUOUS AIR BARRIER (SHEATHING) SHALL BE INSTALLED AROUND THE BUILDING ENVELOPE. BREAKS OR JOINTS IN THE AIR BARRIER SHALL BE SEALED.

2. CEILING/ATTIC - THE AIR BARRIER (GYP. BD.) IN THE DROPPED CEILING/SOFFIT SHALL BE ALIGNED WITH THE INSULATION AND ANY GAPS OR PENETRATION IN THE AIR BARRIER SEALED. ACCESS OPENINGS TO UNCONDITIONED ATTIC SPACE SHALL BE SEALED.

3. WALLS - CORNERS AND HEADERS SHALL BE INSULATED AND THE JUNCTURE OF THE FOUNDATION AND SILL PLATE SHALL BE SEALED. TOP PLATE AND TOP OF EXTERIOR WALLS SHALL BE SEALED.

4. WINDOWS & DOORS - SPACES BETWEEN WINDOW/DOOR JAMBS, HEADS & SILL FRAMING SHALL BE SEALED.

5. RIM JOISTS - INSULATE AND MAINTAIN SEALED AIR BARRIER.

6. FLOORS - INSULATION SHALL BE INSTALLED TO MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS AND PERMANENT CONTACT WITH UNDERSIDE OF SUB-FLOOR DECKING. AIR BARRIER SHALL BE INSTALLED AT ANY EXPOSED EDGE OF INSULATION.

7. SHAFTS & PENETRATIONS - DUCTS, SHAFTS, UTILITY PENETRATIONS, FLUES AND ANY OTHER OPENINGS TO EXTERIOR OR UNCONDITIONED SPACE SHALL BE SEALED.

8. NARROW CAVITY SPACES - INSULATE

9. RECESSED LIGHTING - ALL LIGHTING INSTALLED IN THE BUIDING THERMAL ENVELOPE SHALL BE AIR TIGHT AND SEALED TO GYP. BD.

10. PLUMBING AND WIRING - IN ADDITION TO SEALING, PROVIDE BATT INSULATION CUT NEATLY TO FIT AROUND OR BEHIND WIRING AND PLUMBING IN EXTERIOR WALLS OR THRU WALL PLATES.

11. TUB/SHOWER - PROVIDE INSULATION AND AIR BARRIER BEHIND AND UNDERNEATH TUB/SHOWER TO SEPARATE FROM EXTERIOR AND OR DEMISING WALL FOR CONTINUOUS BARRIER.

12. ELECTRICAL PANEL, PHONE, ELECT. SWITCH & RECEPT.'S & TV CABLE BOXES - PROVIDE AIR BARRIER BEHIND PANELS AND AIR SEAL WALL BOXES ON EXTERIOR OR DEMISING WALLS. AIR SEALED BOXES CAN BE INSTALLED. WALL BOX GASKETS ARE SECONDARY TO REQ'D. AIR BARRIER AND CAN BE INSTALLED ALSO.

13. HVAC - ALL SUPPLY AND RETURN AIR REGISTERS AND DIFFUSERS SHALL BE SEALED TO GYP. BD. CEILING AND OR WALLS. DUCTS ARE TO BE SEALED TO REG./DIFFUSER.

14. FIREPLACE - PROVIDE AIR BARRIER BEHIND MANUFACTURED ELECTRIC FIREPLACES.

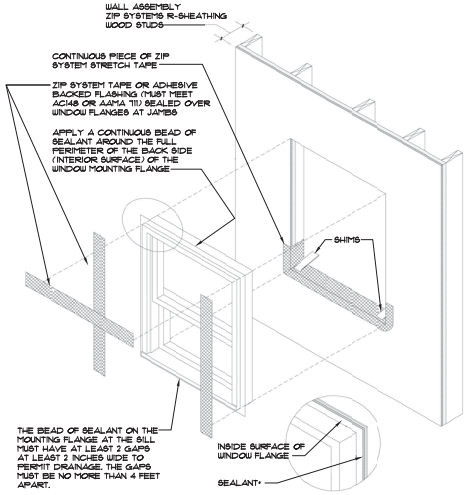
15. DAMPERS - PROVIDE DAMPERS AT ALL EXHAUST FAN AND DRYER VENTS TO LIMIT NEGATIVE AIR PRESSURE OR EXCESS AIR REMOVAL FROM CONDITIONED SPACE.

TEST

BLOWER DOOR TEST IN CLIMATE ZONE 4 - PRESSURE AT DOOR OF Ø.2 INCHES W.G. (50 PASCALS). TESTING SHALL BE PERFORMED AT ANY TIME AFTER CREATION OF ALL PENETRATIONS OF THE BUILDING THERMAL ENVELOPE.

DURING TEST

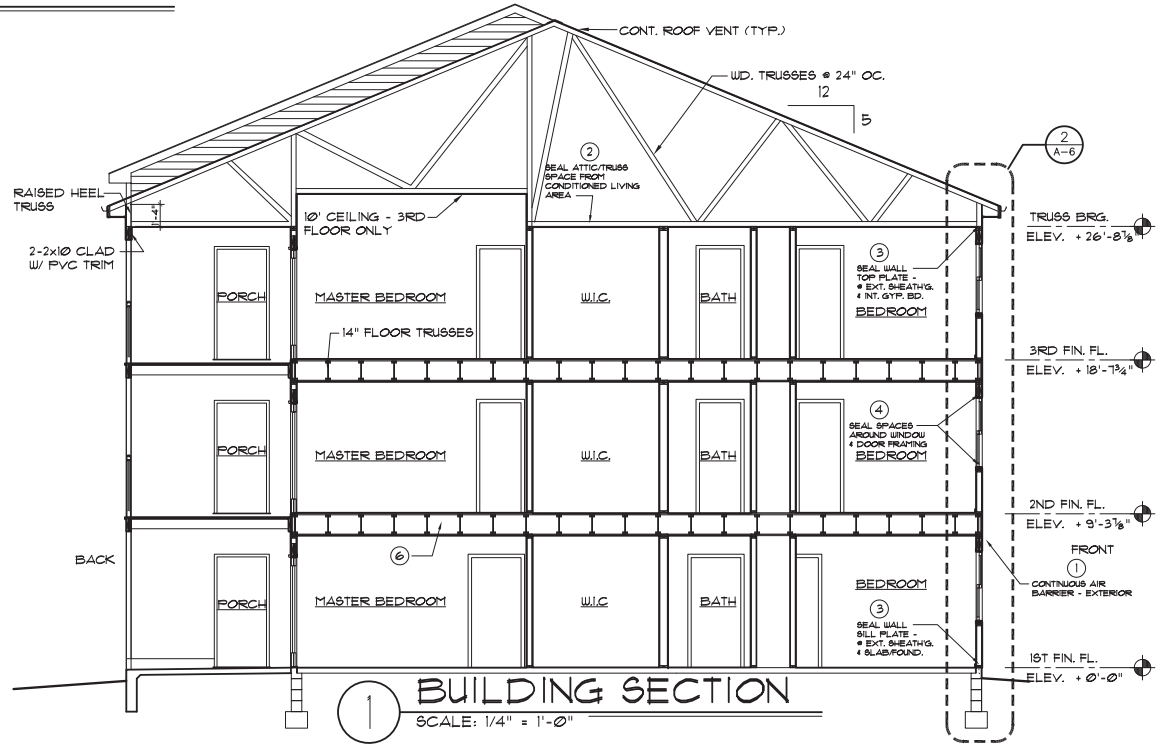
EXT. WINDOWS AND DOORS SHALL BE CLOSED. DAMPERS, INCLUDING EXHAUST, INTAKE MAKEUP AIR, BACKDRAFT & FLUE DAMPERS SHALL BE CLOSED. INTERIOR DOORS, IF INSTALLED AT TIME OF TEST, SHALL BE OPEN. EXT. DOORS FOR CONTINUOUS VENTILATION SYSTEMS AND HEAT RECOVERY VENTILATORS SHALL BE CLOSED AND SEALED. HEATING & COOLING SYSTEMS, IF INSTALLED AT TIME OF TEST, SHALL BE TURNED OFF. SUPPLY & RETURN REGISTERS, IF INSTALLED AT TIME OF THE TEST, SHALL BE FULLY OPEN.



* WHEN USING ZIP SYSTEM TAPE, BUTYL, 100% SILICONE OR POLYURETHANE SEALANTS ARE ACCEPTABLE. DO NOT USE LATEX SEALANTS WITH ZIP SYSTEM TAPE. IF USING ANOTHER FLASHING TAPE, FOLLOW THE FLASHING MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION IN SELECTING A SEALANT COMPATIBLE WITH THE FLASHING.

3 WINDOW FLASHING

SCALE: N.T.S.



1 BUILDING SECTION

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

PETTINARO
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804
(302) 999-0708

William Netta Architects, LLC
115 Christina Landing Drive
Apt. 1602
Wilmington, DE 19801
TEL: (302) 999-0708
FAX: (302) 999-1634

JOB NO. -
DRAWN BY: JRR
CHECKED BY: WTN
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: -
CAD FILE: -

REVISIONS
- -
- -
- -
- -

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

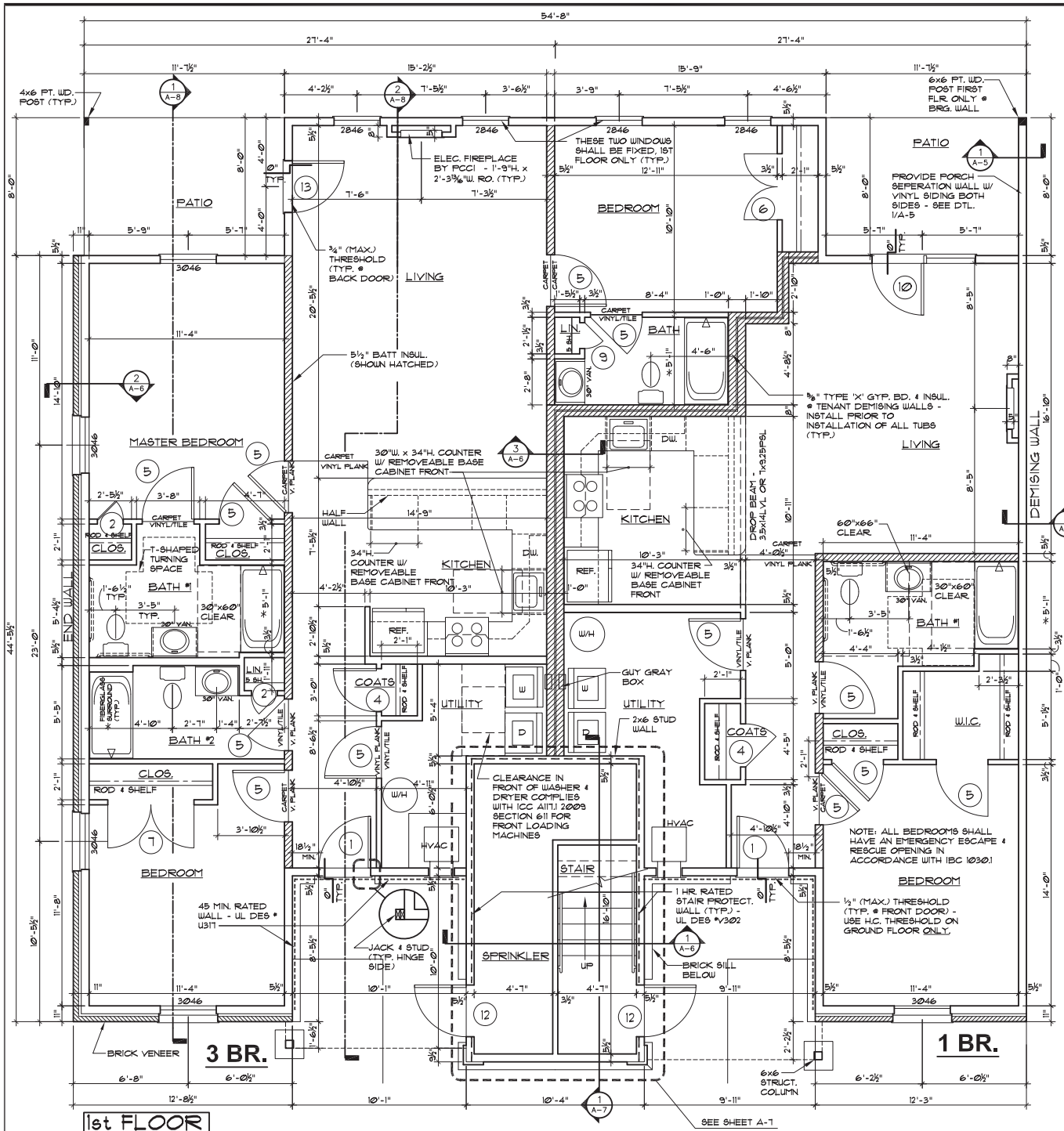
2BR-2BATH
TYPE 'A' & 'B' UNITS

BUILDING SECTIONS

DRAWING TITLE:

A-8

DRAWING NUMBER:



1st FLOOR TYPE 'A' UNIT PLAN

SCALE: ¼"=1'-0"

NOTE: ALL INTERIOR PARTITIONS SHALL BE 2x4 STUDS @ 16" O.C. W/ ½" GWB. ON EACH SIDE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE (5½" PARTITIONS INDICATE 2x6 STUDS IN LIEU OF 2x4.) ALL 1ST FLR. BEARING WALLS TO BE 2X6 STUDS.

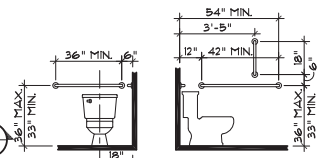
BRICK LINTELS:

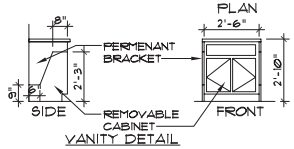
UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING LINTELS FOR EA. 4" THICKNESS OF MASONRY WALL W/ 8" OF BRG. @ EA. END. FOR UNEQUAL LEG ANGLES, ORIENT THE LONG LEGS VERTICAL. GALVANIZE ALL LINTELS EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER OR PRIME & PAINT.

OPEN'G UP TO 4'-0"	L3½"x 3½"x 5/16"
OPEN'G UP TO 4'-6"	L4"x 3½"x 5/16"LLV
OPEN'G UP TO 6'-8"	L5"x 3½"x 5/16"LLV
OPEN'G UP TO 8'-10"	L6"x 3½"x 5/16"LLV

HANDICAP UNIT NOTES:
(TYPE 'A' UNITS ONLY)

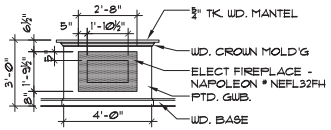
1. ALL LIGHT SWITCHES & THERMOSTATS TO BE @ 48" AFF.
2. SIDE-BY-SIDE REFRIGERATORS TO BE PROVIDED IN KITCHEN.
3. FRONT MTD. CONTROLS ON COOKTOP/RANGE TO BE PROVIDED.
4. FRONT LOAD WASHER AND DRYER WITH FRONT CONTROLS TO BE PROVIDED.
3. PROVIDE WD. BLKG. FOR TOILET & BATH GRAB BARS ONLY - SEE DTLS. BELOW - GRAB BARS ARE NIC.
4. ALL DOOR HANDLE HARDWARE TO BE LEVER TYPE.
5. PROVIDE FINISH FLOORING UNDER ALL KITCHEN AND BATH ROOM REMOVEABLE CABINETS AND VANITIES.
6. ALL BATHROOM VANITIES TO BE 30"W. (CLR.) x 34" COUNTER HGT. W/REMOVEABLE BASE CABINET FRONT.





LEGEND

- WALL W/ 3½" BATT INSUL.
- BRICK



* VERIFY/COORDINATE DIMENSION W/ ROUGH OPENING REQUIREMENT OF TUB / SURROUND (TYP)

PETTINARO
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804
(302) 999-0708

William Netta Architects, LLC
115 Christina Landing Drive
Apt. 1602
Wilmington, DE 19801
TEL: (302) 999-0708
FAX: (302) 999-1634

JOB NO. -
DRAWN BY: JRR
CHECKED BY: WTN
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: -
CAD FILE: -

REVISIONS
- -
- -
- -
- -
- -
- -
- -
- -

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

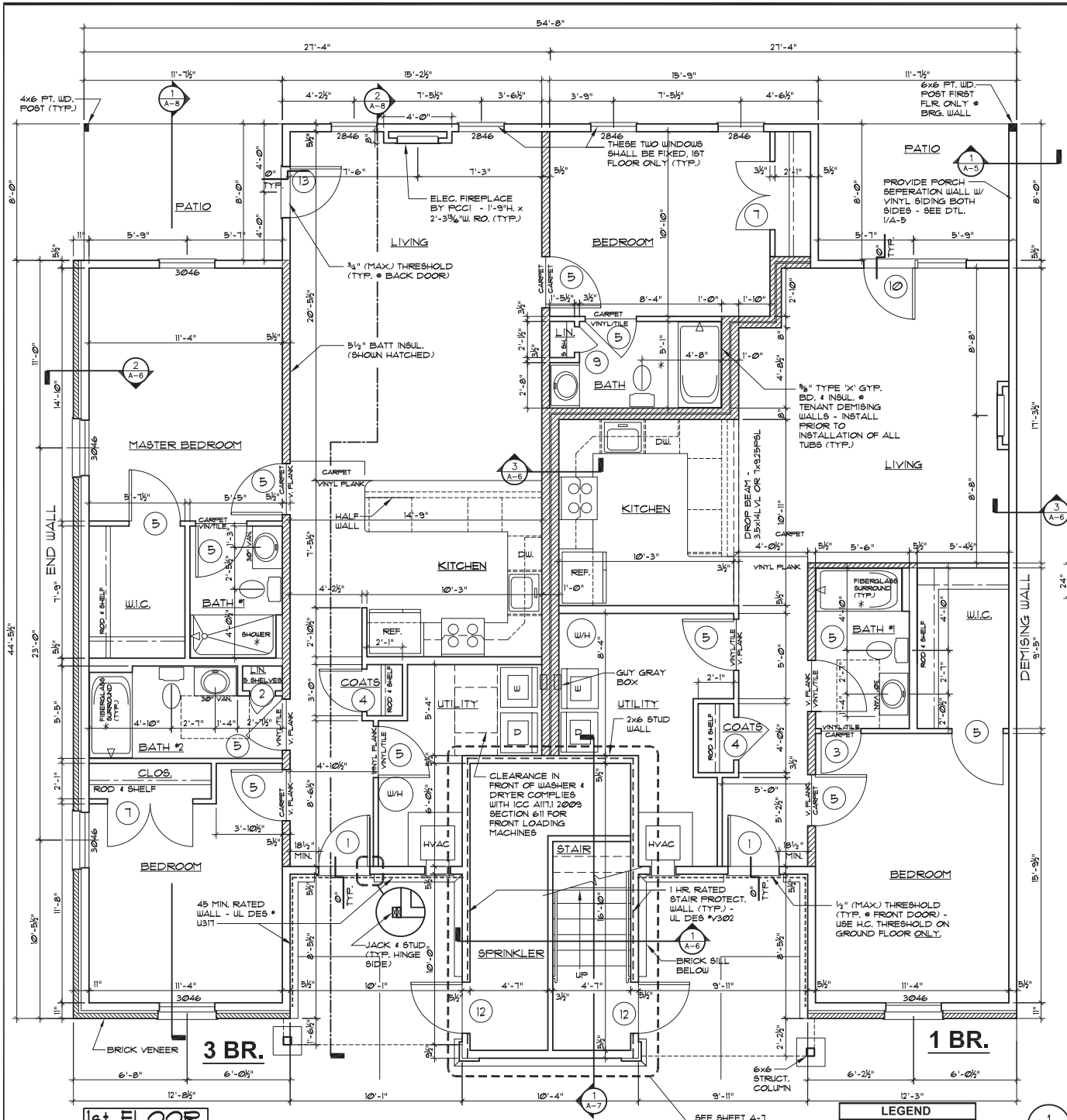
3BR-3BATH / 1BR-1BATH
TYPE 'A' & 'B' UNITS

FIRST FLOOR TYPE 'A' UNIT FLOOR PLAN

DRAWING TITLE:

A-1A

DRAWING NUMBER:



1st FLOOR TYPE 'B' UNIT PLAN

SCALE: ¼"=1'-0"

NOTE: ALL INTERIOR PARTITIONS SHALL BE 2x4 STUDS @ 16" O.C. W/ ½" GWB. ON EACH SIDE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE (5½" PARTITIONS INDICATE 2x6 STUDS IN LIEU OF 2x4.) ALL 1ST FLR. BEARING WALLS TO BE 2X6 STUDS.

LEGEND

- WALL W/ 3½" BATT INSUL.
- BRICK

BRICK LINTELS:

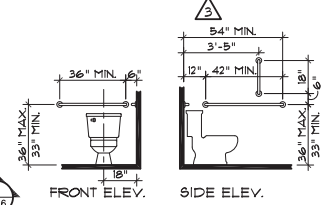
UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING LINTELS FOR EA. 4" THICKNESS OF MASONRY WALL W/ 8" OF BRG. @ EA. END. FOR UNEQUAL LEG ANGLES, ORIENT THE LONG LEGS VERTICAL; GALVANIZE ALL LINTELS EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER OR PRIME & PAINT.

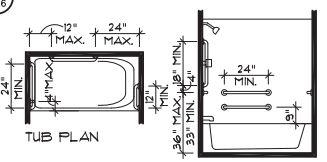
OPEN'G UP TO 4'-0"	L3½"x 3½"x 5/16"
OPEN'G UP TO 4'-6"	L4"x 3½"x 5/16"LLV
OPEN'G UP TO 6'-8"	L5"x 3½"x 5/16"LLV
OPEN'G UP TO 8'-10"	L6"x 3½"x 5/16"LLV

HANDICAP UNIT NOTES:
(TYPE 'B' UNITS ONLY.)

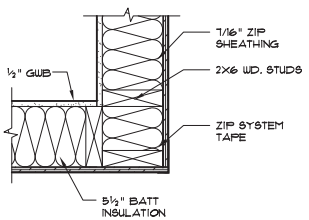
1. ALL LIGHT SWITCHES & THERMOSTATS TO BE @ 48" AFF.
2. PROVIDE WD. BLKG. FOR TOILET & BATH GRAB BARS ONLY - SEE DTLS. BELOW - GRAB BARS ARE NIC.

NOTE: ALL BEDROOMS SHALL HAVE AN EMERGENCY ESCAPE & RESCUE OPENING IN ACCORDANCE WITH IBC 1030.1





* VERIFY/COORDINATE DIMENSION W/ ROUGH OPENING REQUIREMENT OF TUB / SURROUND (TYP.)



1 CORNER DETAIL

SCALE: 1½" = 1'-0"

TYPICAL AT ALL EXTERIOR WALL CORNERS

PETTINARO

PETTINARO
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804
(302) 999-0708

William Netta Architects, LLC
115 Christina Landing Drive
Apt. 1602
Wilmington, DE 19801
TEL: (302) 999-0708
FAX: (302) 999-1634

JOB NO.	-
DRAWN BY:	JRR
CHECKED BY:	WTN
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DATE:	-
CAD FILE:	-

REVISIONS

-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

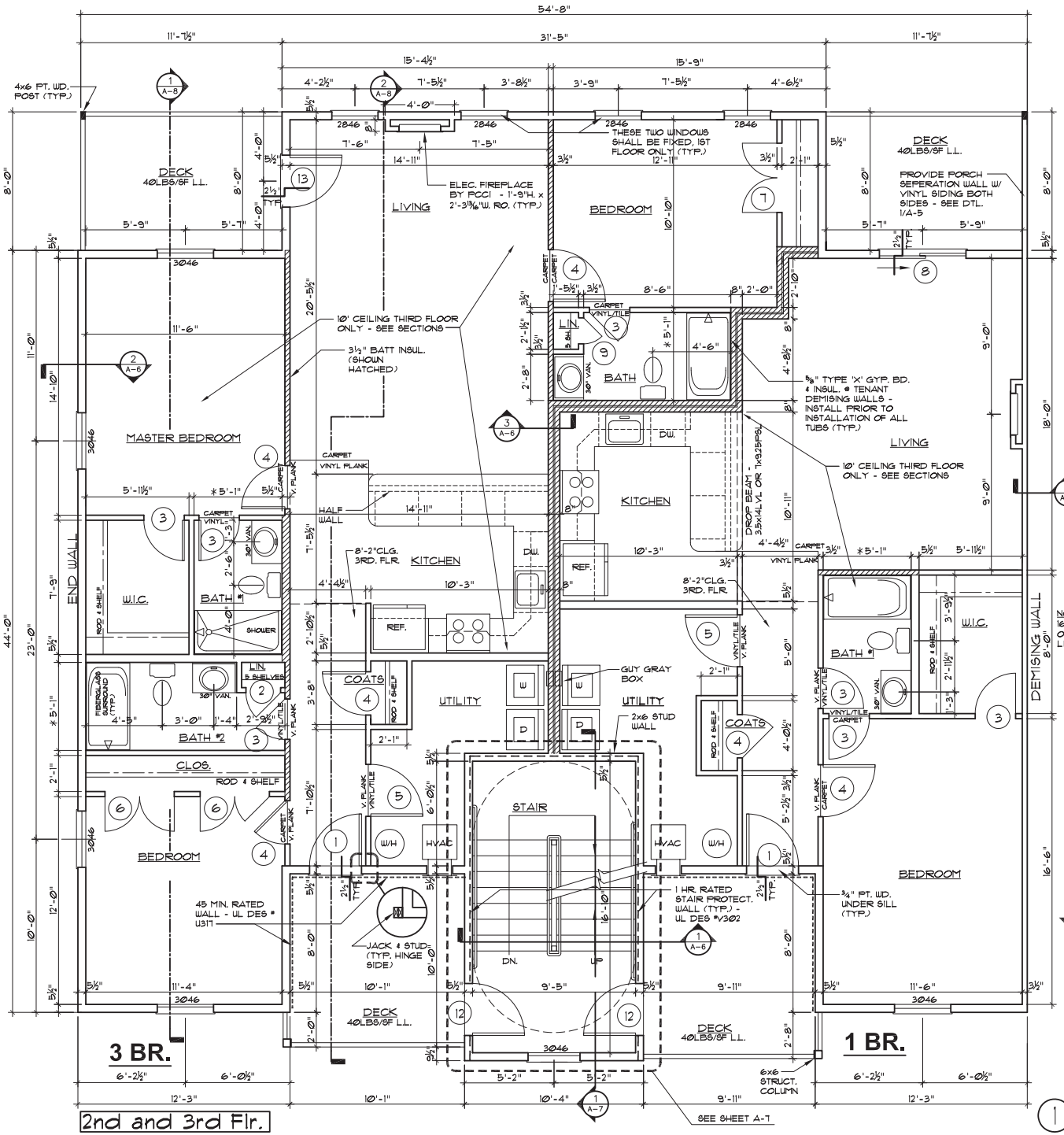
3BR-3BATH / 1BR-1BATH
TYPE 'A' & 'B' UNITS

FIRST FLOOR TYPE 'B' UNIT FLOOR PLAN

DRAWING TITLE:

A-1B

DRAWING NUMBER:



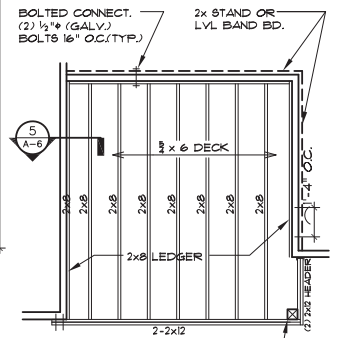
NOTE:
HEAD HEIGHT FOR DOOR OPNGS. ON 2ND & 3RD FLOOR TO BE ¾" HIGHER FOR GYPCRETE TOPPING.

* VERIFY/COORDINATE DIMENSION W/ ROUGH OPENING REQUIREMENT OF TUB / SURROUND (TYP)

NOTE: ALL INTERIOR PARTITIONS SHALL BE 2x4 STUDS @ 16" O.C. W/ ½" GWB. ON EACH SIDE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE (5½" PARTITIONS INDICATE 2x6 STUDS IN LIEU OF 2x4.)

LEGEND

- WALL W/ 3½" BATT INSUL.
- BRICK



5 / A-6

1 DECK FRAMING PLAN
SCALE: ¼" = 1'-0"

PETTINARO
PETTINARO
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804
(302) 999-0708

William Netta Architects, LLC
115 Christina Landing Drive
Apt. 1602
Wilmington, DE 19801
TEL: (302) 999-0708
FAX: (302) 999-1634

JOB NO. -
DRAWN BY: JRR/JFM
CHECKED BY: WTN
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: -
CAD FILE: -

REVISIONS
- -
- -
- -
- -
- -
- -
- -

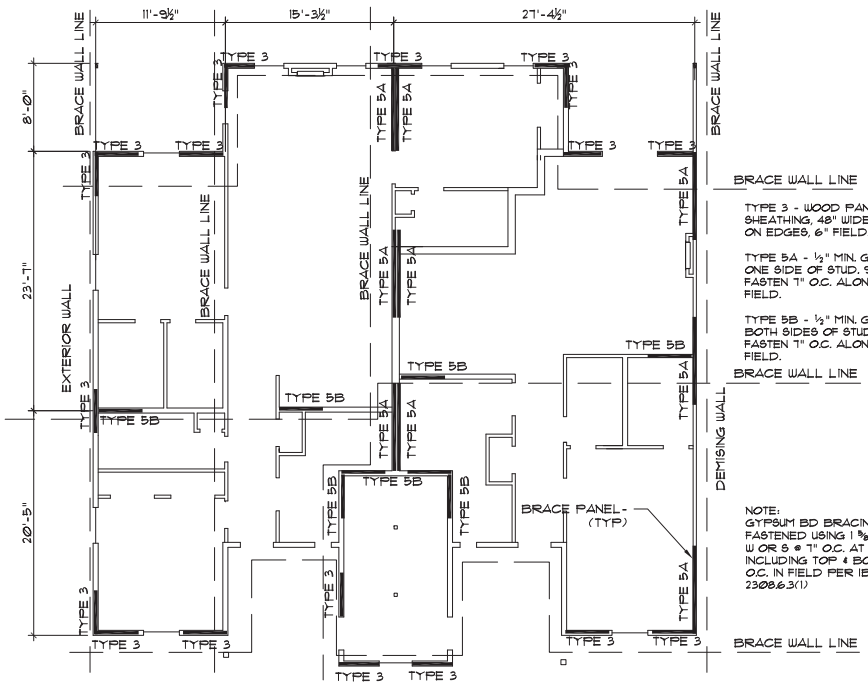
EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

3BR-3BATH / 1BR-1BATH
TYPE 'A' & 'B' UNITS

SECOND & THIRD FLOOR UNIT PLANS

DRAWING TITLE:

DRAWING NUMBER: A-2



TYPE 3 - WOOD PANEL EXTERIOR SHEATHING, 48" WIDE MIN. FASTEN 3" ON EDGES, 6" FIELD.

TYPE 5A - ½" MIN. GYPSUM BD. ON ONE SIDE OF STUD, 96" WIDE MIN. FASTEN 7" O.C. ALONG EDGES AND FIELD.

TYPE 5B - ½" MIN. GYPSUM BD. ON BOTH SIDES OF STUD, 48" WIDE MIN. FASTEN 7" O.C. ALONG EDGES AND FIELD.

NOTE:
GYPSUM BD BRACING SHALL BE FASTENED USING 1 ⅝"L. SCREWS, TYPE W OR S @ 7" O.C. AT THE EDGES, INCLUDING TOP & BOT. PLATE AND 7" O.C. IN FIELD PER IBC TABLE 2308.6.3(1)

3 WALL BRACING PLAN
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

DESIGN LOADS :

FLOOR LIVE LOAD - FIRST FLOOR	40PSF
FLOOR DEAD LOAD:	22PSF (INCLUDING 7 PSF FOR GYPCRETE)
ROOF LIVE LOAD:	20PSF
ROOF SNOW LOAD:	
GROUND SNOW LOAD (Pg)	25PSF
SNOW EXPOSURE FACTOR:	0.9
SNOW IMPORTANCE FACTOR:	1.0

WIND LOAD:
ULTIMATE DESIGN WIND SPEED, VULT., = 115 MPH.
RISK CATEGORY = II

SEISMIC DESIGN DATA:
SITE CLASS = D
SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY = B

SOIL, CONCRETE & LUMBER :

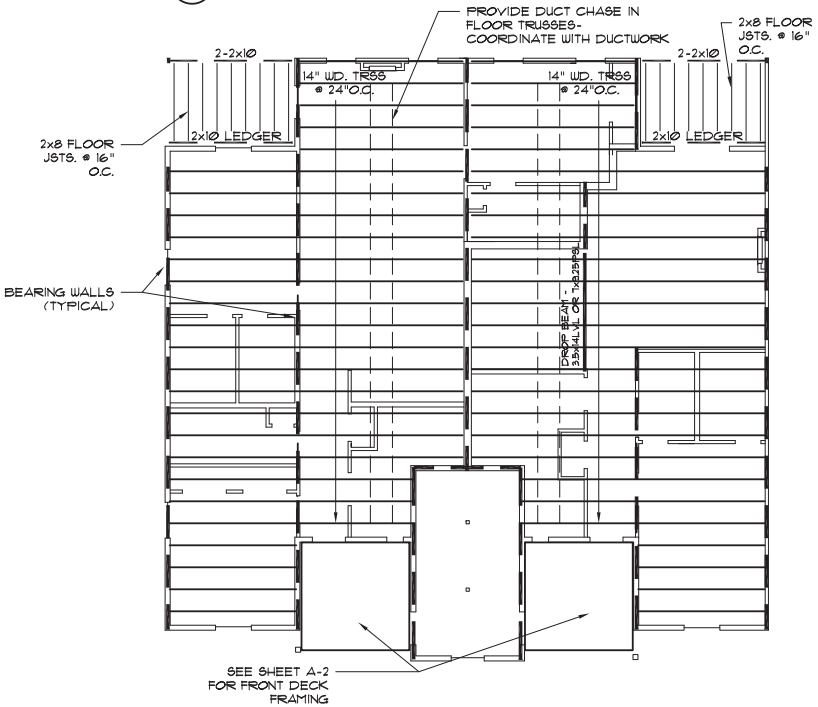
SOIL LOAD BEARING DESIGN VALUE = 2,000 PSF

CONCRETE STRENGTH = 3,000PSI (FLOOR SLAB & FOUNDATIONS)

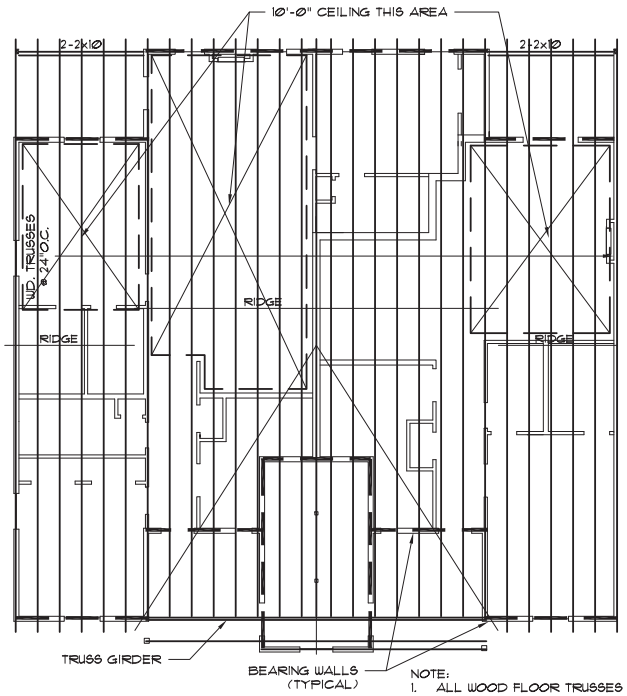
LUMBER FOR FLOOR, ROOF & WALL FRAMING = HEM-FIR NO. 2 MIN. ALL TIMBER FRAMING SHALL COMPLY WITH SECTION 2308 OF IBC 2015.

ROOF & SHEATHING FASTENING :

FASTENING SHALL COMPLY WITH IBC TABLE 2304.10.1, FASTENING SCHEDULE.



2 FLOOR FRAMING PLAN
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



NOTE:
1. ALL WOOD FLOOR TRUSSES & DECK FLOOR JOISTS SYSTEMS ARE DESIGNED TO 40 PSF LIVE LOAD.

1 ROOF FRAMING PLAN
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

PETTINARO
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804
(302) 999-0708

William Netta Architects, LLC
115 Christina Landing Drive
Apt. 1602
Wilmington, DE 19801
TEL: (302) 999-0708
FAX: (302) 999-1634

JOB NO. -
DRAWN BY: JRR/JFM
CHECKED BY: WTN
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: -
CAD FILE: -

REVISIONS
- -
- -
- -
- -

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

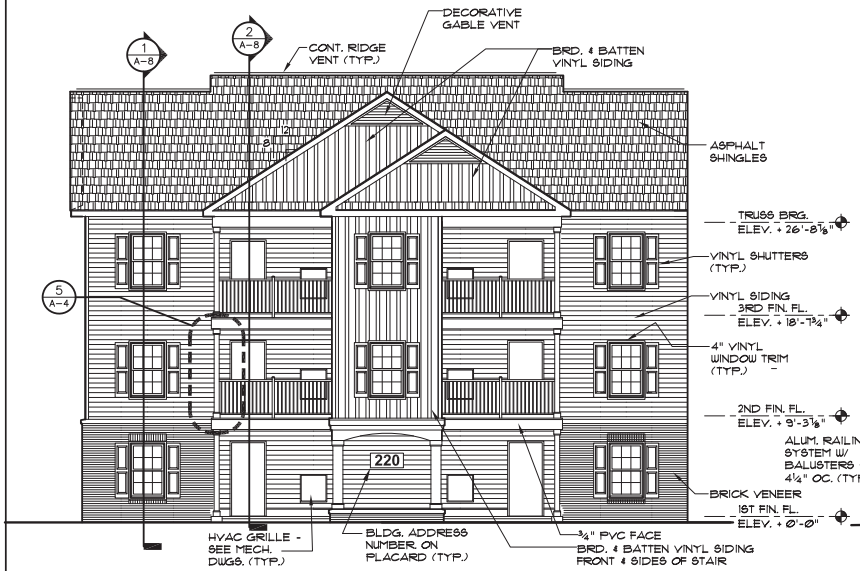
3BR-3BATH / 1BR-1BATH
TYPE 'A' & 'B' UNITS

ROOF & FLOOR FRAMING PLANS, BRACING PLAN

DRAWING TITLE:

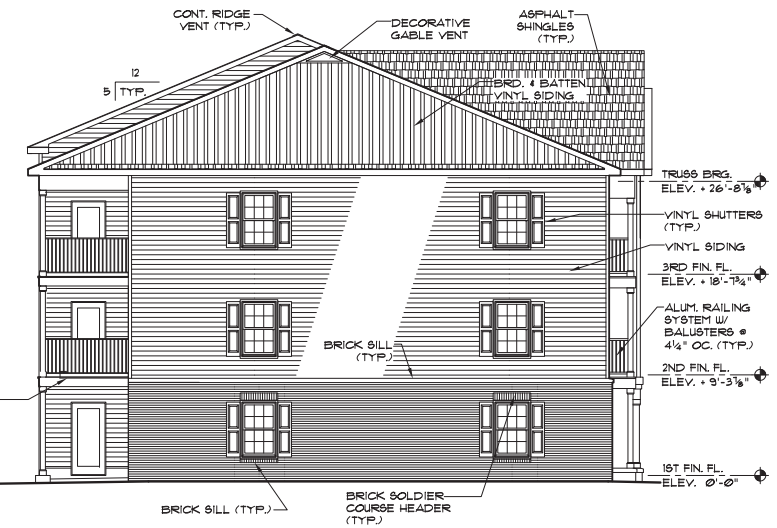
A-3

DRAWING NUMBER:



1 FRONT ELEVATION

SCALE: ⅛" = 1'-0"

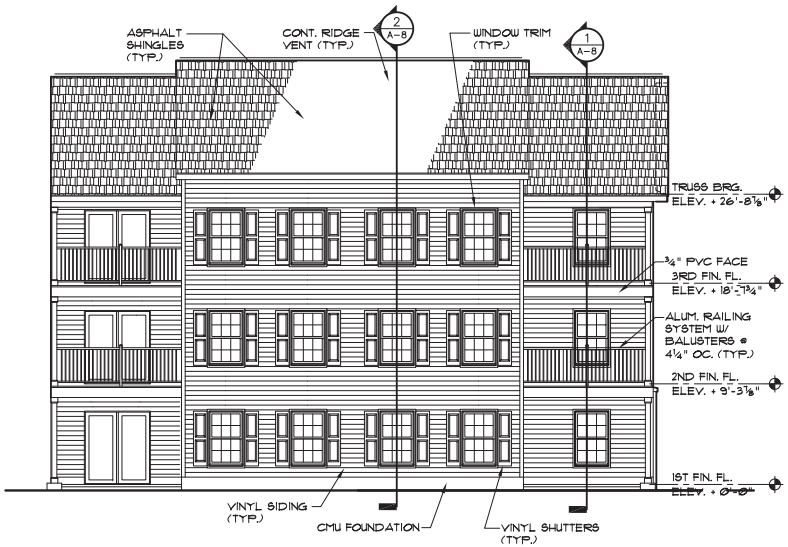


2 LEFT SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

NOTE: RIGHT BLDG. OPP. HAND

NOTE: SAFETY GLAZING REQUIRED AT STAIR WINDOWS - SEE 1/A-7



3 REAR ELEVATION

SCALE: ⅛" = 1'-0"

NOTE:
VINYL SIDING: ALL ACCESSORY TRIM SHALL MATCH VINYL SIDING COLOR UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. ALL WINDOWS AND DOORS TO RECEIVE 3½" WHITE VINYL TRIM.

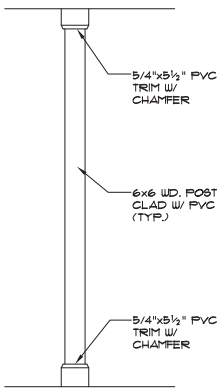
NOTE:
1. SEE A-1 FOR BRICK LINTEL SCHEDULE FOR ALL BRICK OPENING.
2. CONTRACTOR TO COORD. MASONRY OPENINGS W/ DIMENSIONS OF WINDOWS, DOORS, ETC (TYP.)

VINYL SIDING SPECIFICATION:

HORIZONTAL SIDING
MANUFACTURER - CERTAINTEED "ENCORE"
1. PROFILE - DUTCHLAP
2. EXPOSURE - DOUBLE 4.5"
3. PROJECTION - ½"
4. THICKNESS - .040" (NOM.)
5. TEXTURE - WOODGRAIN
6. COLOR - SELECTED BY ARCHITECT
7. WARRANTY - 50 YEARS

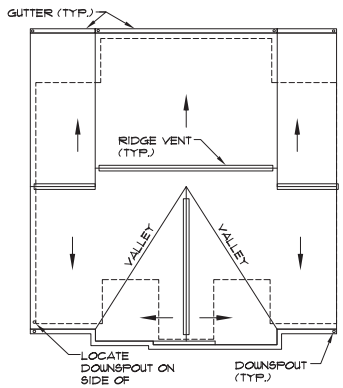
BOARD & BATTEN SIDING
MANUFACTURER - CERTAINTEED "BOARD & BATTEN"
1. PROFILE - BOARD & BATTEN
2. EXPOSURE - 8"
3. PROJECTION - ½"
4. THICKNESS - .048" (NOM.)
5. TEXTURE - ROUGH CEDAR
6. COLOR - SELECTED BY ARCHITECT
7. WARRANTY - 50 YEARS

SHUTTER SPECIFICATIONS:
MANUFACTURER - ALSIDE "DINESOL"
1. PROFILE - RAISED PANEL
2. COLOR - BLACK (THRU COLORED)
NO SUBSTITUTIONS
BRICK:
MCAVOY FULL RANGE, FINE RED MATTEX - COLOR TO BE SELECTED BY ARCHITECT.



5 COLUMN DETAIL

SCALE: ½" = 1'-0"



4 ROOF PLAN

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

PROVIDE & INSTALL WHITE ALUMINUM .032 'K' GUTTER, .019 DOWN SPOUTS & 11X24 PVC SPLASH BLOCKS @ ALL D.S. ANCHOR /STRAP GUTTERS 2'-0" O.C. TYP. PROVIDE ALL ACCESSORIES REQ. FOR A COMPLETE INSTALLATION.

PETTINARO
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804
(302) 999-0708

William Netta Architects, LLC
115 Christina Landing Drive
Apt. 1602
Wilmington, DE 19801
TEL: (302) 999-0708
FAX: (302) 999-1634

JOB NO. -
DRAWN BY: JRR
CHECKED BY: WTN
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: -
CAD FILE: -

REVISIONS
- -
- -
- -
- -

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

3BR-3BATH / 1BR-1BATH
TYPE 'A' & 'B' UNITS

ELEVATIONS
ROOF PLAN

DRAWING TITLE:

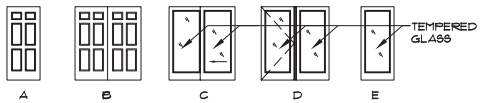
A-4

DRAWING NUMBER:

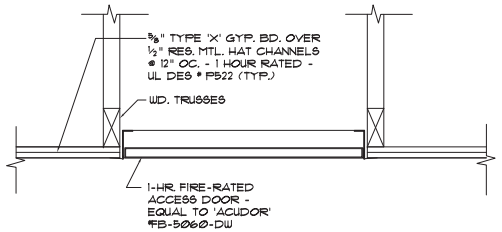
DOOR SCHEDULE

DOOR	DOOR SIZE W	H	TH	MATERIAL	THRESH	DOOR TYPE	REMARKS
1	3'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/4"	MTL. INSUL.	ALUM.	A	SPRING HINGE, 20 MIN. DR.
2	1'-8"	6'-8"	1 3/8"	HC. WD.	-	A	-
3	2'-4"	6'-8"	1 3/8"	HC. WD.	-	A	
4	2'-6"	6'-8"	1 3/8"	HC. WD.	-	A	-
5	3'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/8"	HC. WD.	-	A	-
6	4'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/8"	HC. WD.	-	B	-
7	5'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/8"	HC. WD.	-	B	-
8	6'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/4"	VINLY INSUL.	ALUM.	C	SLIDING DOOR
9	1'-6"	6'-8"	1 3/8"	HC. WD.	-	A	-
10	6'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/4"	MTL. INSUL.	ALUM.	D	(1) 3'-0" SIDELIGHT PANEL
11	NOT USED						
12	3'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/4"	MTL. INSUL.	ALUM.	A	SPRING HINGE, 60 MIN. DR.
13	3'-0"	6'-8"	1 3/4"	MTL. INSUL.	ALUM.	E	

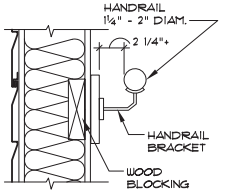
DOOR TYPES



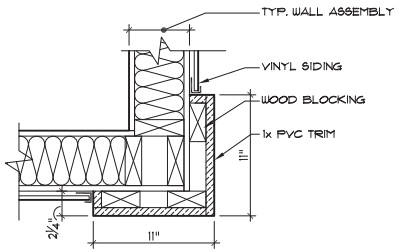
NOTE: ALL DOOR HARDWARE, INCLUDING LEVERS, LOCKSETS AND HINGES SHALL BE ANTIQUE BRONZE FINISH UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



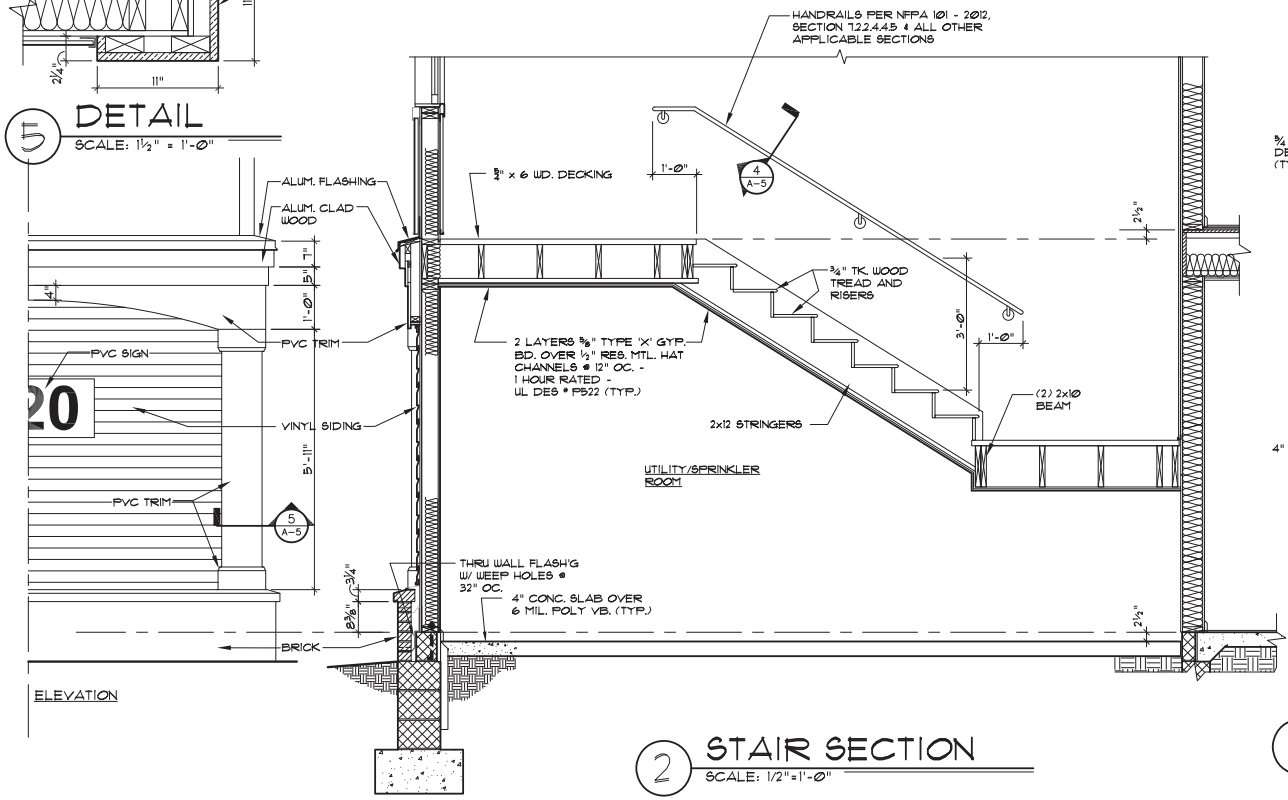
4 ATTIC ACCESS DETAIL
SCALE: 1½" = 1'-0"



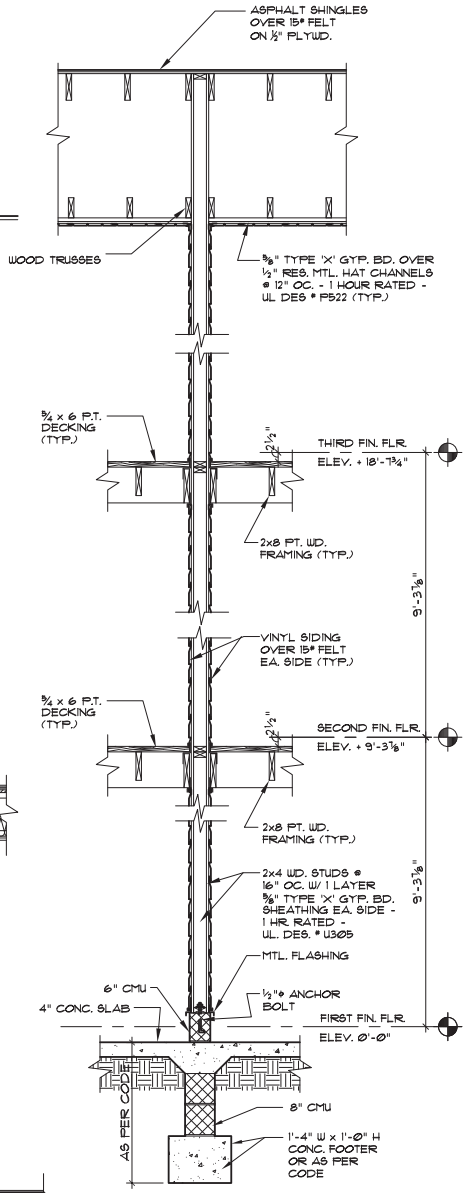
3 HANDRAIL DETAIL
SCALE: 1½"=1'-0"



5 DETAIL
SCALE: 1½" = 1'-0"



2 STAIR SECTION
SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0"



1 REAR PATIO/DECK WALL SECTION
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

PETTINARO
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804
(302) 999-0708

William Netta Architects, LLC
115 Christina Landing Drive
Apt. 1602
Wilmington, DE 19801
TEL: (302) 999-0708
FAX: (302) 999-1634

JOB NO. -
DRAWN BY: JRR
CHECKED BY: WTN
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: -
CAD FILE: -

REVISIONS
- - -
- - -
- - -
- - -
- - -
- - -
- - -

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

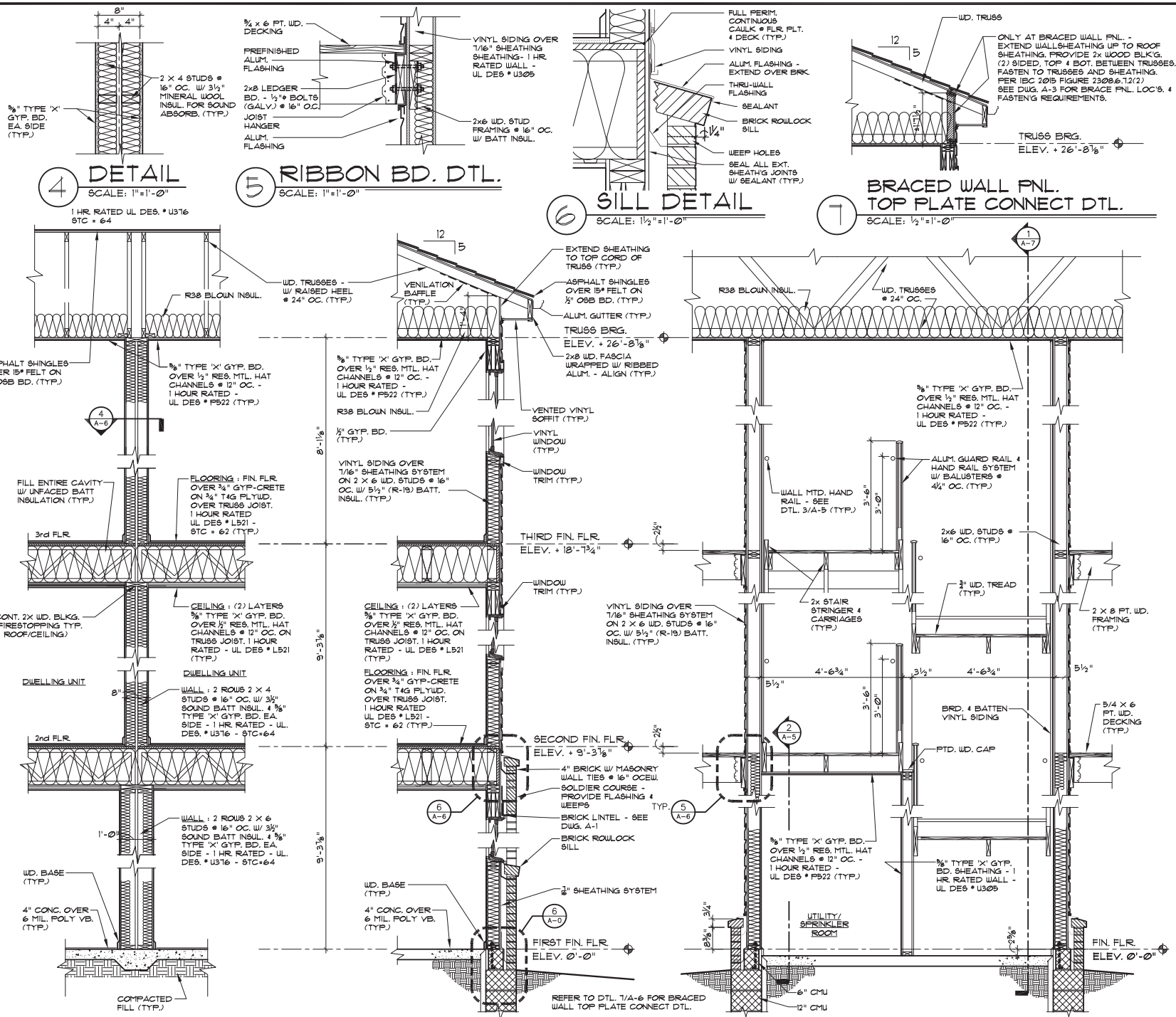
3BR-3BATH / 1BR-1BATH
TYPE 'A' & 'B' UNITS

WALL SECTIONS

DRAWING TITLE:

A-5

DRAWING NUMBER:



PETTINARO

PETTINARO
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804
(302) 999-0708

William Netta Architects, LLC
115 Christina Landing Drive
Apt. 1602
Wilmington, DE 19801
TEL: (302) 999-0708
FAX: (302) 999-1634

JOB NO. -
DRAWN BY: JRR
CHECKED BY: WTN
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: -
CAD FILE: -

REVISIONS
- -
- -
- -
- -
- -

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

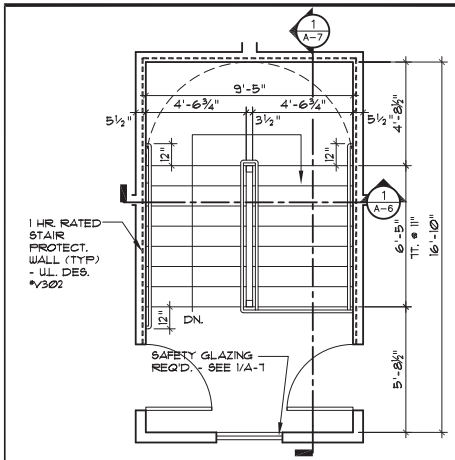
3BR-3BATH / 1BR-1BATH
TYPE 'A' & 'B' UNITS

WALL SECTIONS

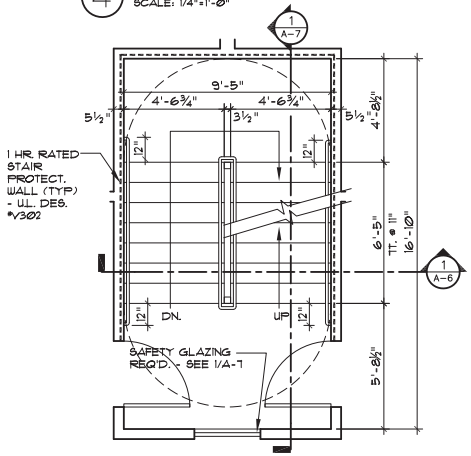
DRAWING TITLE:

A-6

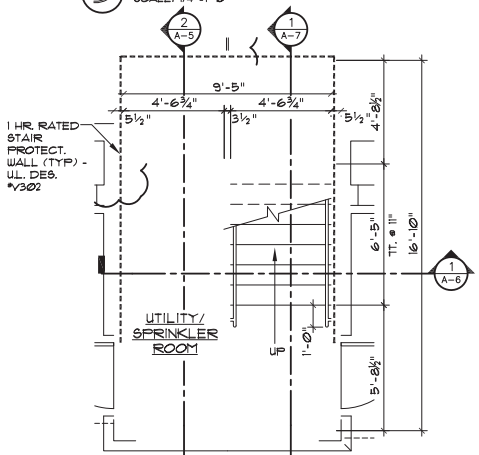
DRAWING NUMBER:



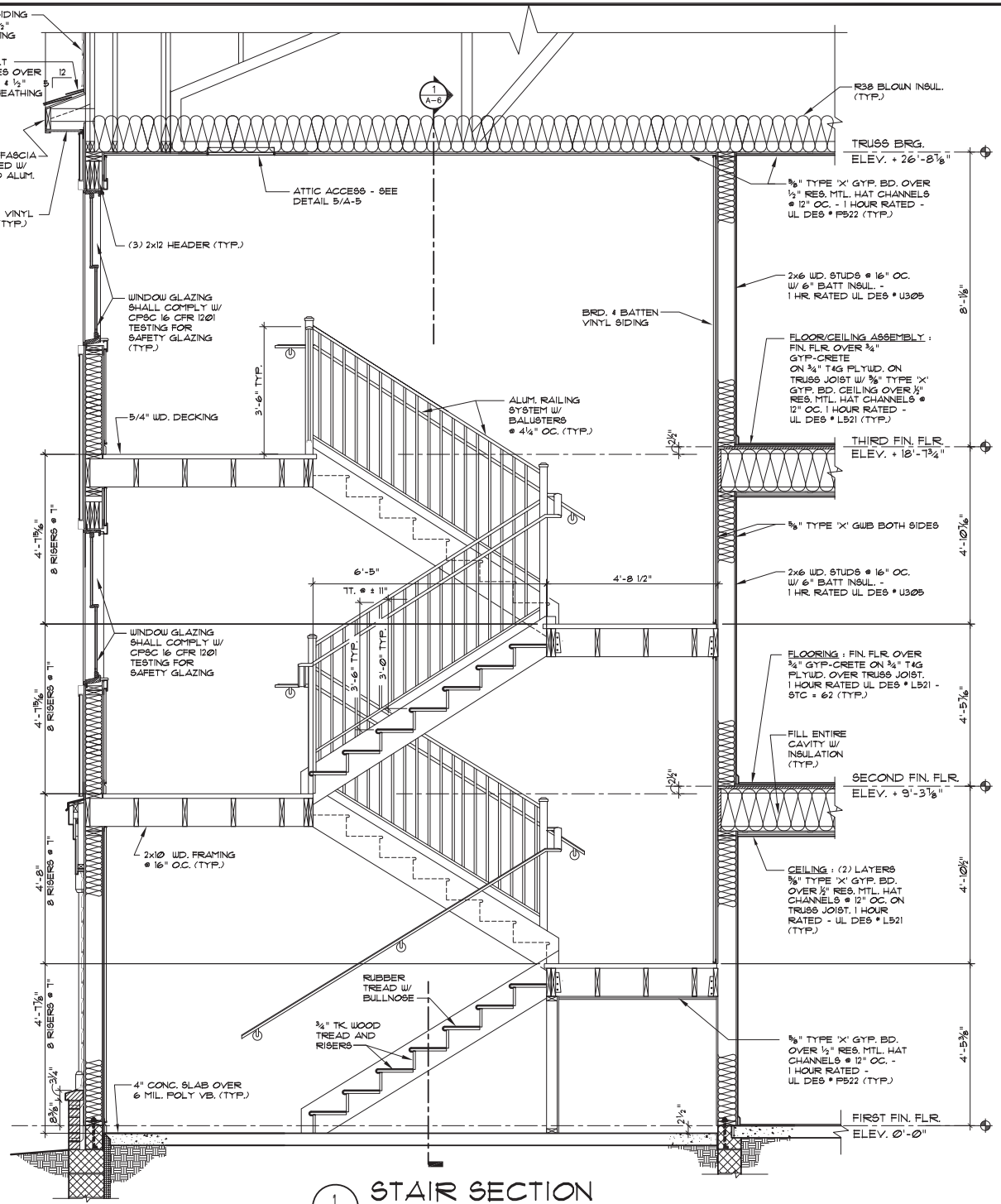
4 3rd FL. STAIR PLAN
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



3 2nd FL. STAIR PLAN
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



2 1st FL. STAIR PLAN
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"



1 STAIR SECTION
SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0"

PETTINARO
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804
(302) 999-0708

William Netta Architects, LLC
115 Christina Landing Drive
Apt. 1602
Wilmington, DE 19801
TEL: (302) 999-0708
FAX: (302) 999-1634

JOB NO. -
DRAWN BY: JRR/JFM
CHECKED BY: WTN
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: -
CAD FILE: -

REVISIONS
- -
- -
- -
- -

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

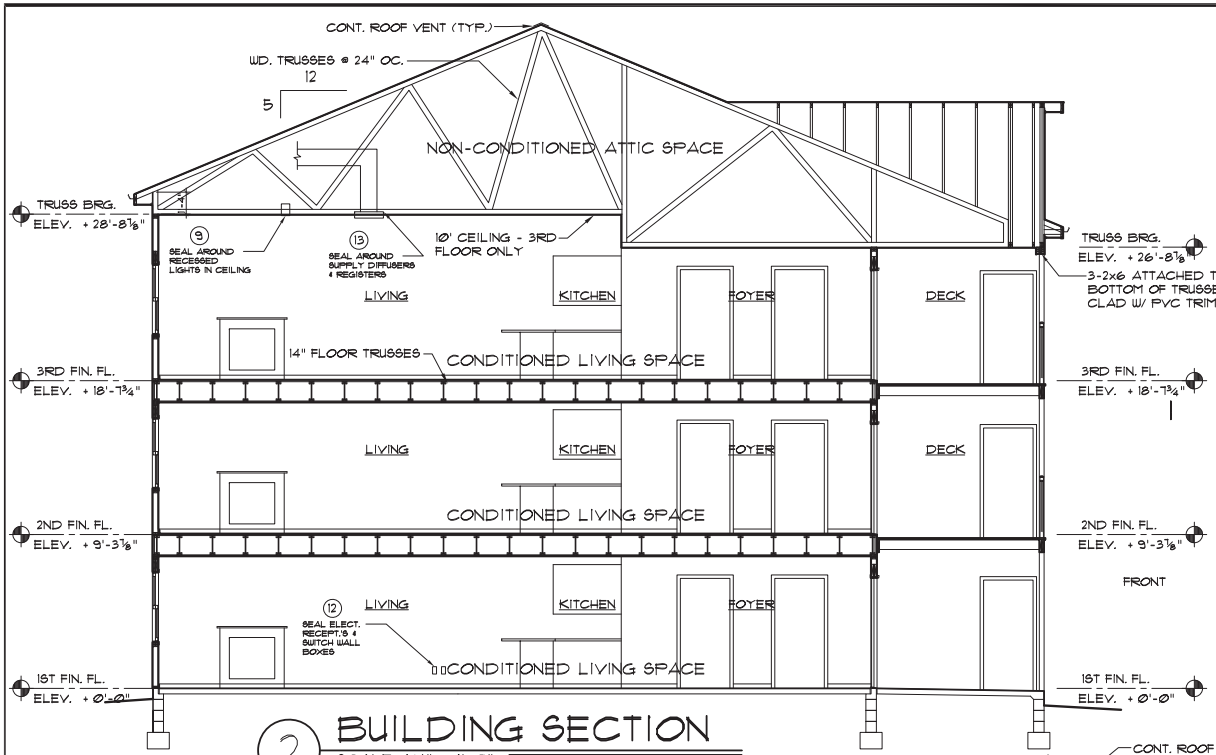
3BR-3BATH / 1BR-1BATH
TYPE 'A' & 'B' UNITS

STAIR PLANS & SECTION

DRAWING TITLE:

A-7

DRAWING NUMBER:



2 BUILDING SECTION

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

NUMBERS LISTED - REFER TO CORRESPONDING BUILDING AIR LEAKAGE/INFILTRATION NOTES

BUILDING AIR LEAKAGE/INFILTRATION NOTES

THE BUILDING THERMAL ENVELOPE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO LIMIT AIR LEAKAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CODE COUNCIL (IECC) LATEST EDITION.

THE BUILDING THERMAL ENVELOPE IS THE BASEMENT WALLS, FLOOR, ROOF AND ANY OTHER BUILDING ELEMENTS THAT ENCLOSE CONDITIONED SPACE OR PROVIDE A BOUNDARY BETWEEN CONDITIONED SPACE AND UNCONDITIONED SPACE. SEAL ALL JUNCTION OF MATERIALS, PENETRATIONS, ETC. WITH TAPE, CAULK, SEALANT, SPRAY FOAM (NON-AIR PERMEABLE TYPE), RIGID INSULATION BOARD, GASKET OR COMBINATION OF THESE MATERIALS.

PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING:

1. EXTERIOR AIR BARRIER - A CONTINUOUS AIR BARRIER (SHEATHING) SHALL BE INSTALLED AROUND THE BUILDING ENVELOPE. BREAKS OR JOINTS IN THE AIR BARRIER SHALL BE SEALED.

2. CEILING/ATTIC - THE AIR BARRIER (GYP. BD.) IN THE DROPPED CEILING/SOFFIT SHALL BE ALIGNED WITH THE INSULATION AND ANY GAPS OR PENETRATION IN THE AIR BARRIER SEALED. ACCESS OPENINGS TO UNCONDITIONED ATTIC SPACE SHALL BE SEALED.

3. WALLS - CORNERS AND HEADERS SHALL BE INSULATED AND THE JUNCTURE OF THE FOUNDATION AND SILL PLATE SHALL BE SEALED. TOP PLATE AND TOP OF EXTERIOR WALLS SHALL BE SEALED.

4. WINDOWS & DOORS - SPACES BETWEEN WINDOW/DOOR JAMBS, HEADS & SILL FRAMING SHALL BE SEALED.

5. RIM JOISTS - INSULATE AND MAINTAIN SEALED AIR BARRIER.

6. FLOORS - INSULATION SHALL BE INSTALLED TO MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS AND PERMANENT CONTACT WITH UNDERSIDE OF SUB-FLOOR DECKING. AIR BARRIER SHALL BE INSTALLED AT ANY EXPOSED EDGE OF INSULATION.

7. SHAFTS & PENETRATIONS - DUCTS, SHAFTS, UTILITY PENETRATIONS, FLUES AND ANY OTHER OPENINGS TO EXTERIOR OR UNCONDITIONED SPACE SHALL BE SEALED.

8. NARROW CAVITY SPACES - INSULATE

9. RECESSED LIGHTING - ALL LIGHTING INSTALLED IN THE BUIDING THERMAL ENVELOPE SHALL BE AIR TIGHT AND SEALED TO GYP. BD.

10. PLUMBING AND WIRING - IN ADDITION TO SEALING, PROVIDE BATT INSULATION CUT NEATLY TO FIT AROUND OR BEHIND WIRING AND PLUMBING IN EXTERIOR WALLS OR THRU WALL PLATES.

11. TUB/SHOWER - PROVIDE INSULATION AND AIR BARRIER BEHIND AND UNDERNEATH TUB/SHOWER TO SEPARATE FROM EXTERIOR AND OR DEMISING WALL FOR CONTINUOUS BARRIER.

12. ELECTRICAL PANEL, PHONE, ELECT. SWITCH & RECEPT.'S & TV CABLE BOXES - PROVIDE AIR BARRIER BEHIND PANELS AND AIR SEAL WALL BOXES ON EXTERIOR OR DEMISING WALLS. AIR SEALED BOXES CAN BE INSTALLED. WALL BOX GASKETS ARE SECONDARY TO REG'D. AIR BARRIER AND CAN BE INSTALLED ALSO.

13. HVAC - ALL SUPPLY AND RETURN AIR REGISTERS AND DIFFUSERS SHALL BE SEALED TO GYP. BD. CEILING AND OR WALLS. DUCTS ARE TO BE SEALED TO REG./DIFFUSER.

14. FIREPLACE - PROVIDE AIR BARRIER BEHIND MANUFACTURED ELECTRIC FIREPLACES.

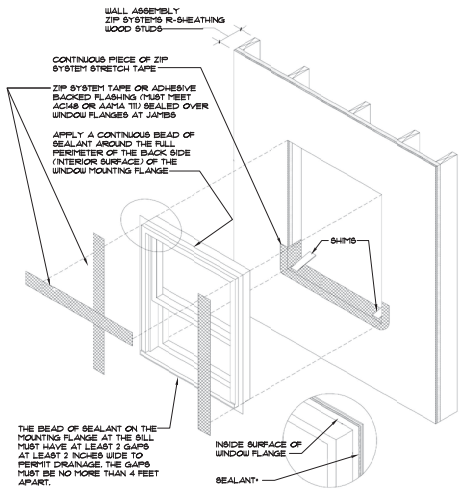
15. DAMPERS - PROVIDE DAMPERS AT ALL EXHAUST FAN AND DRYER VENTS TO LIMIT NEGATIVE AIR PRESSURE OR EXCESS AIR REMOVAL FROM CONDITIONED SPACE.

TEST

BLOWER DOOR TEST IN CLIMATE ZONE 4 - PRESSURE AT DOOR OF Ø.2 INCHES W.G. (50 PASCALS). TESTING SHALL BE PERFORMED AT ANY TIME AFTER CREATION OF ALL PENETRATIONS OF THE BUILDING THERMAL ENVELOPE.

DURING TEST

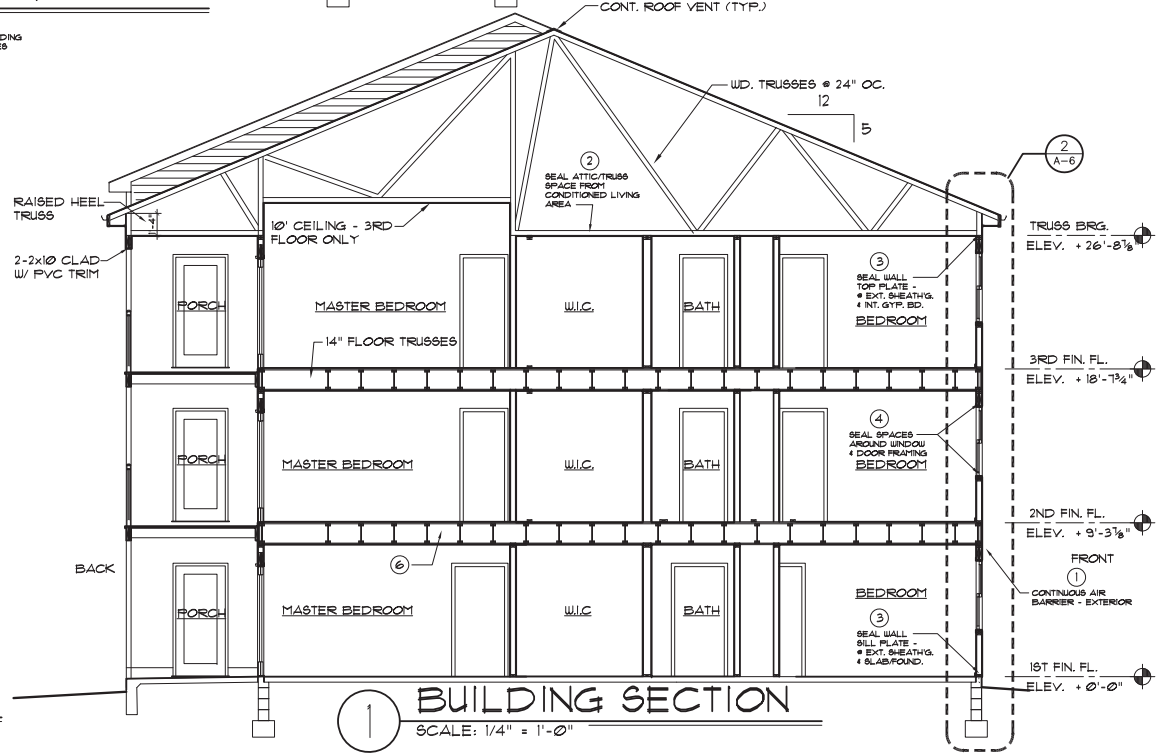
EXT. WINDOWS AND DOORS SHALL BE CLOSED. DAMPERS INCLUDING EXHAUST, INTAKE MAKEUP AIR, BACKDRAFT & FLUE DAMPERS SHALL BE CLOSED. INTERIOR DOORS, IF INSTALLED AT TIME OF TEST, SHALL BE OPEN. EXT. DOORS FOR CONTINUOUS VENTILATION SYSTEMS AND HEAT RECOVERY VENTILATORS SHALL BE CLOSED AND SEALED. HEATING & COOLING SYSTEMS, IF INSTALLED AT TIME OF TEST, SHALL BE TURNED OFF. SUPPLY & RETURN REGISTERS, IF INSTALLED AT TIME OF THE TEST, SHALL BE FULLY OPEN.



* WHEN USING ZIP SYSTEM TAPE, BUTYL, 100% SILICONE OR POLYURETHANE SEALANTS ARE ACCEPTABLE. DO NOT USE LATEX SEALANTS WITH ZIP SYSTEM TAPE. IF USING ANOTHER FLASHING TAPE, FOLLOW THE FLASHING MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION IN SELECTING A SEALANT COMPATIBLE WITH THE FLASHING.

3 WINDOW FLASHING

SCALE: N.T.S.



1 BUILDING SECTION

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

PETTINARO
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804
(302) 999-0708

William Netta Architects, LLC
115 Christina Landing Drive
Apt. 1602
Wilmington, DE 19801
TEL: (302) 999-0708
FAX: (302) 999-1634

JOB NO. -
DRAWN BY: JRR
CHECKED BY: WTN
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: -
CAD FILE: -

REVISIONS
- -
- -
- -
- -

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

3BR-3BATH / 1BR-1BATH
TYPE 'A' & 'B' UNITS

BUILDING SECTIONS

DRAWING TITLE:

A-8

DRAWING NUMBER:

TAB 9

LANDSCAPING

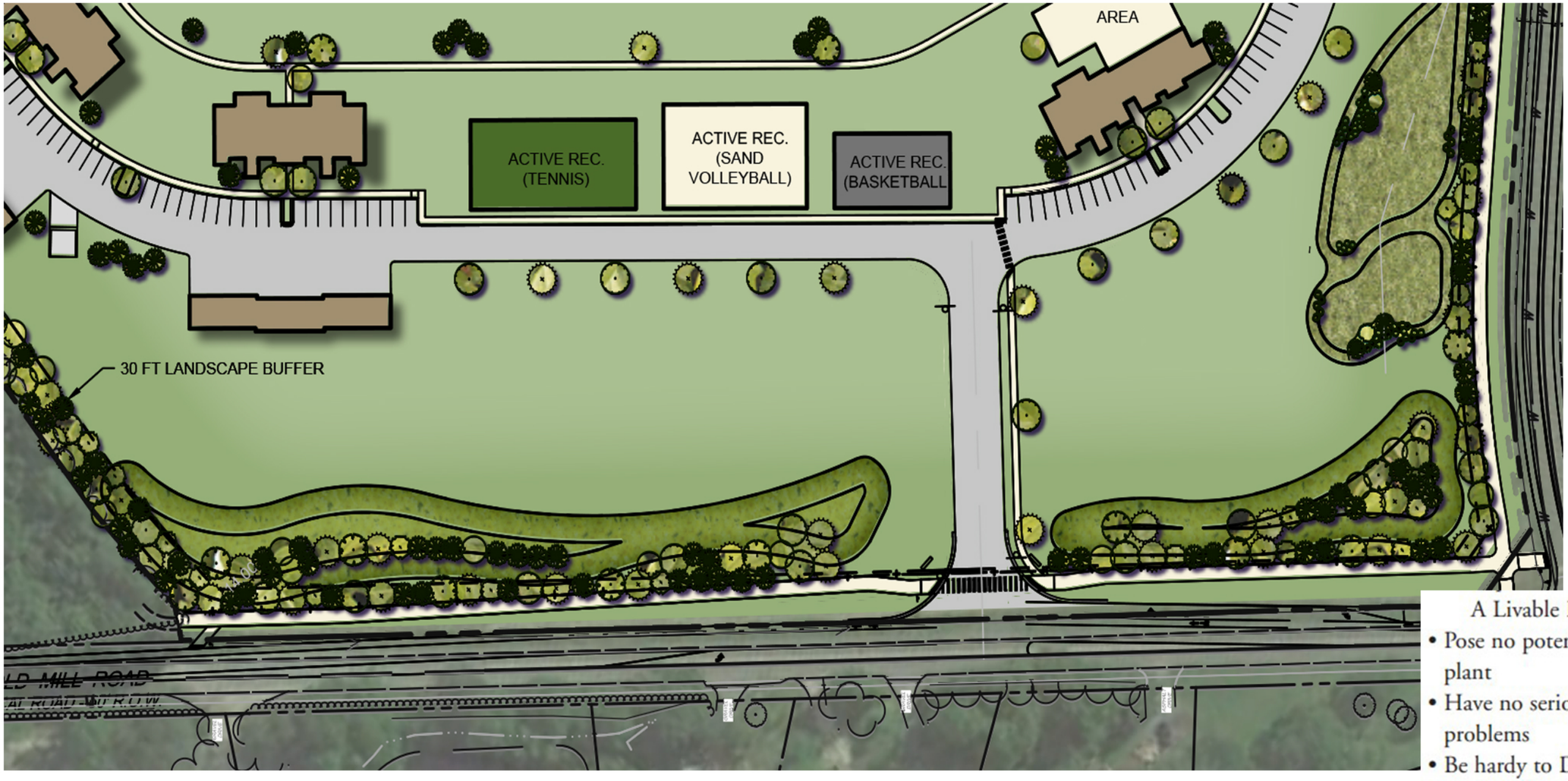
EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

OCEAN VIEW, DELAWARE



0 100' 200'

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 **F** 302.684.8054



Pennoni

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

A Livable Delaware plant must

- Pose no potential threat as an invasive plant
- Have no serious disease or insect problems
- Be hardy to Delaware
- Possess adaptable characteristics to landscape situations (i.e. drought resistant, tolerant of poor soils, etc.)

DELAWARE Native Plant Society

- **80% of Berm and Buffer Plantings are Native Plants to Delaware. Native plants are better acclimated to our local conditions and experience better rates of success.**
- **Berm is slightly elevated from roadway and appears in scale with surroundings.**
- **Berm appears more elevated from behind as it slopes down to ephemeral wetlands.**
- **This provides maximum buffering of views from both sides.**

Plants for a Livable Delaware

Old Mill Road Berms & Plantings

Ephemeral Wetlands



Green infrastructure is an important and underutilized tool for increasing community resilience to the effects of climate change and natural disasters.

— U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054



Benefits

Wetlands protect and enhance water quality and water supply by:

- Recharging groundwater and replenishing local aquifers
- Filtering excess nutrients and contaminants from surface runoff

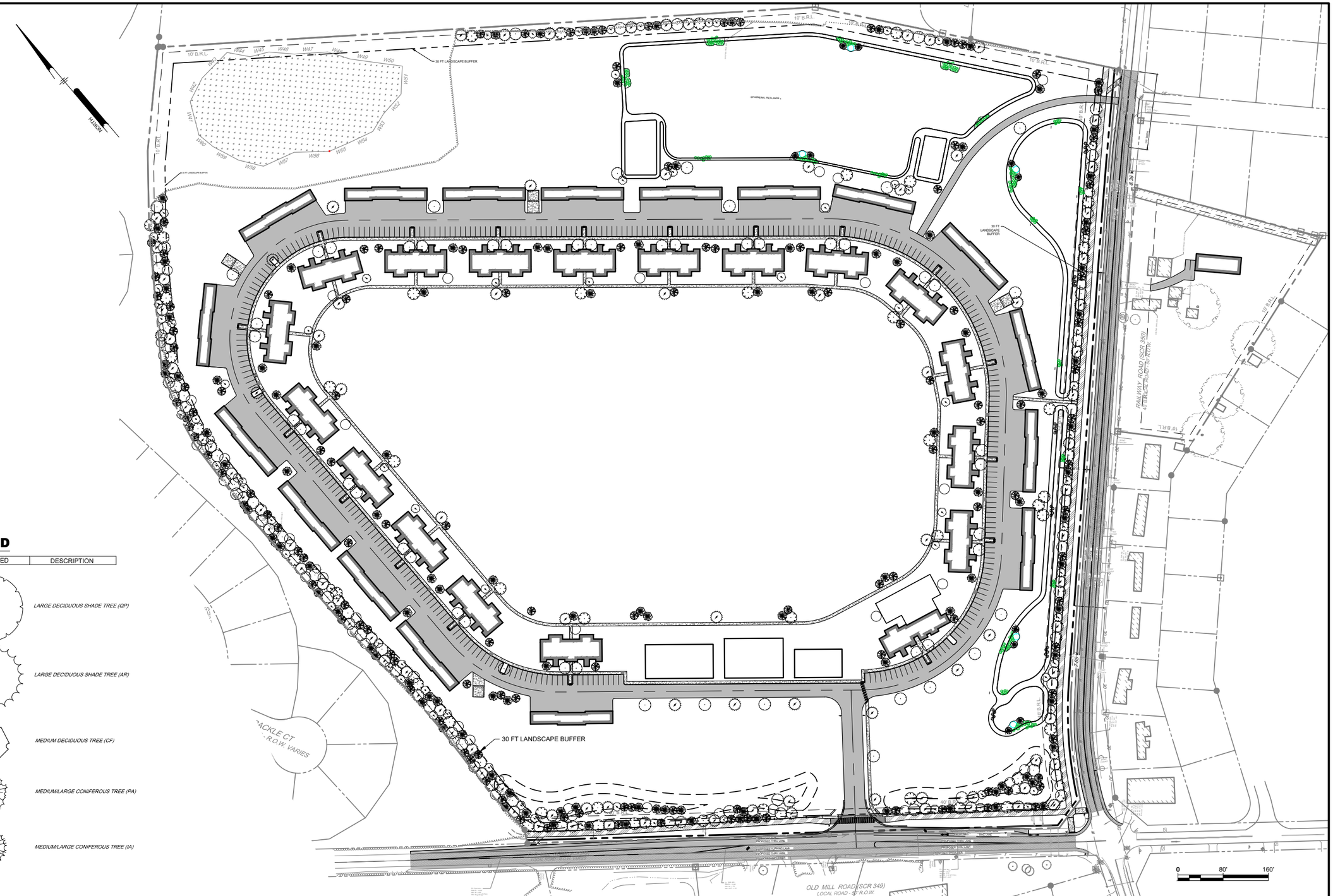
Wetlands provide flood and stormwater management benefits by:

- Absorbing floodwaters and buffering storm surges
- Dampening wave action and reducing erosion

Other benefits of wetlands:

- Capturing carbon dioxide from the atmosphere and storing it in plant tissues and soil
- Providing habitat for shorebirds, waterfowl, and other valuable wildlife and plant species

- Green Infrastructure Primer
(A Delaware Guide to using Natural Systems in Urban, Rural, and Coastal Settings)


NORTH
10' B.R.L.
30 FT LANDSCAPE BUFFER
W41
W42
W43
W44
W45
W46
W47
W48
W49
W50
W51
W52
W53
W54
W55
W56
W57
W58
W59
W60
W61
EPHEMERAL WETLANDS 1
30 FT LANDSCAPE BUFFER
RAILWAY ROAD (SCR 350)
ARTERIAL ROAD - R.O.W. VARIES
10' B.R.L.
12.36'
10' B.R.L.
10' B.R.L.
10' B.R.L.

LANDSCAPE NOTES

1. ALL PLANTS TO BE TRUE TO SPECIES, IN A RIGOROUS STATE OF GROWTH, MEET WITH THE LATEST STANDARDS PUBLISHED BY THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMEN, AND BE FREE OF INSECTS, PESTS AND DISEASES. NO MATERIAL SUBSTITUTIONS ARE PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

2. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN A DIGITAL FILE FROM LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AS NEEDED TO PROPERLY STAKE OUT PROPOSED TREE LOCATIONS

3. REFER TO PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS FOR ALL REQUIREMENTS AND SUBMITTALS NOT COVERED IN THESE NOTES, DETAILS, AND DRAWINGS.

4. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN THE PLANS, NOTES, AND SPECIFICATIONS.

5. MULCH:
   - 5.1. NATIVE SHREDDED HARDWOOD MIXED WITH NATIVE LEAF LITTER. SUBMIT SAMPLE TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL.
   - 5.2. APPLY 1-2" DEPTH OF FINELY SHREDDED MULCH OVER GROUNDCOVER AND PERENNIAL BEDS.
   - 5.3. APPLY 2-3" DEPTH MULCH OVER SHRUB BEDS AND INSIDE SHRUB SAUCER RINGS.
   - 5.4. APPLY 4-5" DEPTH MULCH INSIDE TREE SAUCER RINGS.

6. FINE GRADING:
   FINE GRADE ALL GROUNDCOVER AND SHRUB BED PRIOR TO PLANTING. HAND GRADE ALL PROPOSED LAWN AREAS PRIOR TO HYDRO SEEDING OR LAYING SOD. REMOVE ALL ROCKS, CLUMPS, AND FOREIGN DEBRIS GREATER THAN 2" DIAMETER.

7. TOPSOIL:
   CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN SOILS TESTS FROM THE DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE EXTENSION OFFICE (OR EQUAL) AND FURNISH A COPY OF SAID REPORT TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. PRE COUNTY REQUIREMENTS. 6" MINIMUM TOPSOIL SHALL BE PROVIDED THROUGHOUT THE SITE. PROVIDE 12" DEPTH TOP SOIL FOR ALL GROUNDCOVER PERENNIAL AND SEASONAL PLANTING BEDS. PROVIDE 18" DEPTH TOP SOIL FOR ALL TREE AND SHRUB BEDS.

8. PLANT PITS AND BACKFILL:
   - 8.1. ALL TREE PITS TO BE A MINIMUM OF 2.5 TIMES THE WIDTH OF THE ROOT BALL AND SHRUB PITS TO BE A MINIMUM OF 2 TIMES THE WIDTH OF THE CONTAINER OR ROOT BALL
   - 8.2. CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM A 24 HOUR PERK TEST ON TREE PITS. WATER SHOULD DRAIN FREELY FROM THE HOLE WITHIN A 24 HOUR PERIOD.
   - 8.3. SET TREE AND PIT DEPTH SUCH THAT THE TRUNK COLLAR OR WET LINE MATCHES THAT OF THE PROPOSED FINISH GRADE. IN POOR DRAINING SOILS CONDITIONS, SET TOPS OF ROOT BALLS APPROXIMATELY 2" ABOVE PROPOSED FINISH GRADE.
   - 8.4. FOR BALLED AND BURLAPPED TREES, REMOVE THE TOP 1/3 OF THE ROOT BALL CAGE PRIOR TO BACKFILL. REMOVE ALL TWINE AND TIES FROM THE TRUNK OF THE TREE.
   - 8.5. STANDARD PIT BACKFILL SHALL CONSIST OF 1/3 NATIVE SOIL, 1/3 COMPOST, AND 1/3 SPHAGNUM PEAT MOSS MIXED LIBERALLY TOGETHER. FOR POORLY DRAINING NATIVE SOIL CONDITIONS, PIT BACKFILL SHALL CONSIST OF 1/2 NATIVE SOIL, 1/2 COMPOST, AND 1/2 SAND MIXED LIBERALLY. ADJUST STANDARD FILL MATERIAL MIX WHERE STRUCTURAL SOILS ARE REQUIRED.
   - 8.6. AROUND EACH TREE SHAPE A 5-6" TALL SOIL SAUCER RING WITH THE INSIDE RING DIAMETER 12" WIDER THAN THE ROOT BALL. AROUND EACH SHRUB, SHAPE A 3-4" TALL SOIL SAUCER RING WITH AN INSIDE DIAMETER OF 8" WIDER THAN THE ROOT BALL.
   - 8.7. SETTLE TREE AND SHRUB PIT BACKFILL BY WATERING THE INTERIOR OF SAUCER RING TWICE BEFORE MULCHING.

9. TREE STAKING AND GUYING
   ALL TREES GREATER THAN 1.75" IN CALIPER OR 6' IN HEIGHT SHALL BE STAKED OR GUYED AS SHOWN IN DETAILS. LASSO TIES SHALL BE OF 1-1/4" WIDE NYLON STRAPS OR OF FLEXIBLE PLASTIC THAT WILL NOT CHAFE, SCAR OR DAMAGE TREE LIMBS. STAKE AND GUY CHORDS SHALL BE FLAGGED OR COVERED WITH APPROPRIATE MATERIALS SO THAT THEY ARE READILY VISIBLE. PROVIDE THREE (3) STAKES OR GUYS MINIMUM PER TREE, SPACED EQUALLY ABOUT THE TRUNK BASE. TWO (2) STAKES MINIMUM MAY BE USED IN NARROW, WIND-SHELTERED AREAS WHERE STANDARD STAKING OR GUYING WILL CANNOT FIT. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL STAKING AND GUYING MATERIALS AFTER ONE COMPLETE GROWING SEASON. ALTERNATIVE STAKING METHODS PROPOSED MUST BE SUBMITTED TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL.

10. FERTILIZERS:
    FERTILIZERS FOR LAWNS, BEDS, AND TREE & SHRUB PITS SHALL BE DETERMINED THOUGH THIRD PARTY SOILS TESTING FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SOILS TEST RESULTS AND PROPOSED FERTILIZER PRODUCT(S) SPECIFICATIONS TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL.

11. LANDSCAPE DRAINAGE:
    THE LANDSCAPE PLAN HAS BEEN PREPARED WITH EXISTING AND PROPOSED GRADIENT DATA PER THE CIVIL ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES IN EXISTING CONDITIONS OR PROPOSED GRADING THAT WOULD COMPROMISE THE PROPER INSTALLATION AND POSITIVE DRAINAGE OF PROPOSED LANDSCAPE PLANTINGS AND/OR SITE ELEMENTS.

12. SEEDED AREAS:
    THE LIMIT OF SEEDING SHALL EXTEND TO ALL NON SODDED AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT APPROPRIATE NATIVE GRASS SEED MIX(ES) SPECIFICATIONS TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL. AREA SEEDING SHALL BE AT A RATE OF APPROXIMATELY 1 LBS PER 2000 SF OR PER SEED MIX RECOMMENDATIONS TO ACHIEVE THE DESIRABLE PLS APPLICATION RATE. ALL SEED AREA SHALL APPLIED WITH HYDROMULCH OR WITH OTHER TACKIFYING METHODS TO ENSURE SOIL STABILITY THROUGH TO GERMINATION AND ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SEEDED AREA.

13. MAINTENANCE PERIOD AND GUARANTEE:
    CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE ALL PLANT MATERIALS THROUGH ONE COMPLETE GROWING SEASON AFTER INITIAL PLANTING. NURSERY PLANT SELECTION MAY BE COORDINATED WITH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, BUT SHALL NOT EXEMPT CONTRACTOR FROM MAINTENANCE PERIOD RESPONSIBILITIES AND GUARANTEES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT 2 WEEKS IN ADVANCE TO SCHEDULE AN APPOINTMENT FOR FIELD SELECTION OF PLANT MATERIALS.

14. QUALIFICATIONS, INSPECTIONS, AND APPROVALS:
    A STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATION SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND OWNER AT BID SUBMISSION. BONDING: AT OWNER'S DISCRETION, BONDING MAY BE REQUIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR, OR PROOF OF BONDABLE STATUS. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR LANDSCAPE INSPECTIONS SCHEDULE AND MATERIALS TESTING NOT COVERED IN THESE NOTES. RESULTS FROM ALL REQUIRED MATERIALS TESTING TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL. A NOTICE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE SHALL BE ISSUED TO CONTRACTOR BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT UPON LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND OWNER APPROVAL OF ALL REQUIRED TESTING, MOCK-UPS AND SAMPLES, AND THE SATISFACTORY COMPLETION OF ALL LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION PUNCH-LIST ITEMS AND SUBMISSION OF WRITTEN GUARANTEES. A NOTICE OF CONDITIONAL ACCEPTANCE MAY BE ISSUED IN LIEU OF A FINAL ACCEPTANCE NOTICE BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AT THE OWNER'S DISCRETION AND UNDER THE OWNER'S TERMS.

15. PER SUSSEX COUNTY ZONING ORDINANCE NO. 1984 SECTION 99-5 - FORESTED AND/OR LANDSCAPE BUFFER STRIP
    A. A MINIMUM TOTAL OF 15 TREES PER EVERY 100' OF STRIP
       70% DECIDUOUS SPECIES
       30% EVERGREEN SPECIES

16. QUALITY AND SIZE OF PLANTS, SPREAD OF ROOTS, AND SIZE OF BALLS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT STANDARDS OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMEN "AMERICAN STANDARDS FOR NURSERY STOCK".

17. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO GUARANTEE ALL PLANT MATERIALS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR AFTER INSTALLATION IS COMPLETE AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF PHASE I SITE WORK HAS BEEN GIVEN. AT THE END OF ONE YEAR ALL PLANT MATERIAL WHICH IS DEAD OR DYING SHALL BE REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE AS ORIGINALLY SPECIFIED.

18. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE TO UTILITIES AND MAY MAKE MINOR ADJUSTMENTS IN SPACING AND/OR LOCATION OF PLANT MATERIALS. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY "AS BUILT" LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES.

19. NO SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL BE MADE WITHOUT APPROVAL OF THE OWNER.

20. ALL AREAS NOT STABILIZED IN PAVING OR PLANT MATERIALS SHOULD BE SEEDED AND MULCHED. (SEE EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN.)

21. EVERGREEN TREES SHALL HAVE A FULL, WELL-BRANCHED, CONICAL FORM TYPICAL OF THE SPECIES.

22. ALL DECIDUOUS SHADE TREES SHALL BRANCH A MINIMUM OF 12'-0" ABOVE GROUND LEVEL. TREES SHALL BE PLANTED AND STAKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STAKING DETAIL SHOWN.

23. THE FULL EXTENT OF ALL PLANTING BEDS SHALL RECEIVE 4" OF TOPSOIL AND 3" OF BARK MULCH PER SPECIFICATIONS.

24. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY ALL PLANT MATERIALS IN QUANTITIES SUFFICIENT TO COMPLETE THE PLANTINGS SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING AND AS SPECIFIED.

25. ALL PLANTS SHALL BEAR THE SAME RELATIONSHIP TO FINISHED GRADE AS THE PLANT'S ORIGINAL GRADE BEFORE DIGGING.

26. THE CONTRACTOR IS EXPECTED TO MAINTAIN PLANTINGS, INCLUDING WATERING ALL PLANTS ANY TIME FROM APRIL TO DECEMBER WHEN NATURAL RAINFALL IS LESS THAN ONE INCH PER WEEK.

27. THE DEVELOPER OR HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION SHALL BEAR THE RESPONSIBILITY OF REPLACING ANY LANDSCAPING WITHIN SUSSEX COUNTY SEWER EASEMENTS THAT IS DESTROYED OR DAMAGED DUE TO SEWER SYSTEM MAINTENANCE, REPLACEMENT, OR EXTENSION.

28. THE ACTUAL STREET TREE LOCATION SHALL BE COORDINATED DURING LOT CONSTRUCTION. STREET TREES SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN A 20 FEET OF THE LOCATION SHOWN ON THE PLANS. A 10-FOOT HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED FROM ALL WATER AND SEWER LATERALS.

29. ALL DECIDUOUS TREES THAT ARE PLANTED TO ESTABLISH THE BUFFER PLANTINGS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM CALIPER OF 1.5 INCHES AND A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF SIX FEET ABOVE GROUND WHEN PLANTED IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT THE TREES WILL BE CAPABLE OF OBTAINING A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 10 FEET ABOVE GROUND WITHIN FIVE YEARS OF BEING PLANTED.

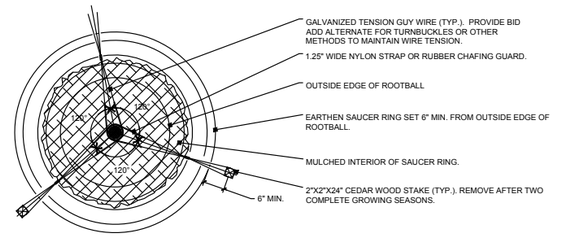
30. ALL EVERGREEN TREES THAT ARE PLANTED TO ESTABLISH THE BUFFER PLANTINGS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF FIVE FEET ABOVE GROUND WHEN PLANTED IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT THEY ARE REASONABLY CAPABLE OF ATTAINING A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 10 FEET ABOVE GROUND WITHIN FIVE YEARS OF BEING PLANTED.

31. THE BUFFER AREA SHALL HAVE A FINAL GRADE THAT CONTAINS A MINIMUM OF FOUR INCHES OF TOPSOIL AND A SUITABLE GRASS MIX PLANTED AS SACRIFICIAL COVER BETWEEN THE BUFFER TREES FOR SOIL STABILIZATION UNTIL THE NEWLY PLANTED TREES BECOME LARGER. THE PLAN MAY SUBSTITUTE WOOD CHIPS FOR PLANTED GRASS BETWEEN THE BUFFER TREES IN RESPECT TO BOTH NEWLY PLANTED AND EXISTING TREES, AS DETERMINED BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.

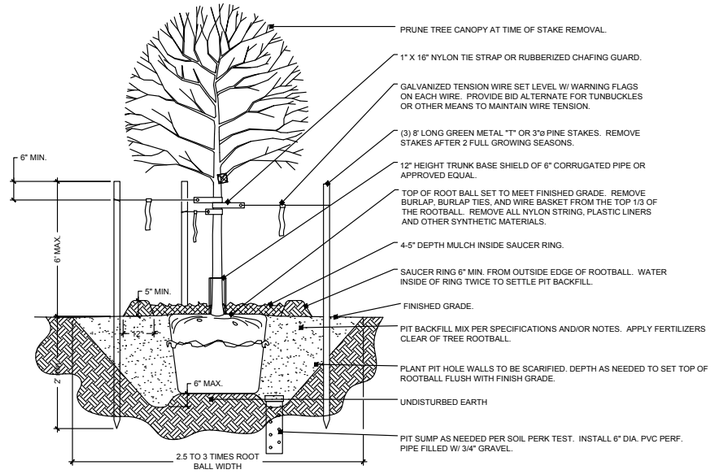
32. THE FORESTED AND/OR LANDSCAPE BUFFER SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN 18 MONTHS FROM THE DATE SITE WORK IS AUTHORIZED TO COMMENCE, AS DOCUMENTED BY A NOTICE TO PROCEED LETTER FROM THE COMMISSION.

33. THE LAND DEVELOPER SHALL BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR THE HEALTH AND SURVIVAL OF THE TREES, INCLUDING REGULAR NECESSARY WATERING FOR A MINIMUM OF TWO YEARS OR UNTIL SUCH LATER DATE AS THE MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES ARE TRANSFERRED TO A HOMEOWNERS' ASSOCIATION; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT THE DEVELOPER SHALL REPLACE ANY TREES THAT DIE DURING THE MINIMUM TWO-YEAR DEVELOPER MAINTENANCE PRIOR TO TRANSFERRING MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES TO A HOMEOWNERS' ASSOCIATION.

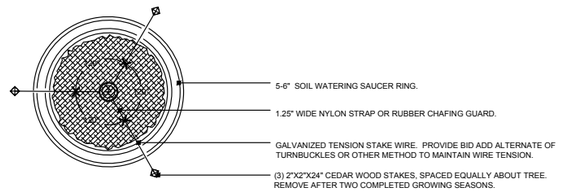
34. THE PERPETUAL MAINTENANCE OF THE BUFFER PLANTINGS BY A HOMEOWNERS' ASSOCIATION SHALL BE ASSURED THROUGH THE RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS AND/OR HOMEOWNERS' ASSOCIATION DOCUMENTS WHICH ARE OBLIGATORY UPON THE PURCHASERS THROUGH ASSESSMENTS BY THE HOMEOWNERS' ASSOCIATION.

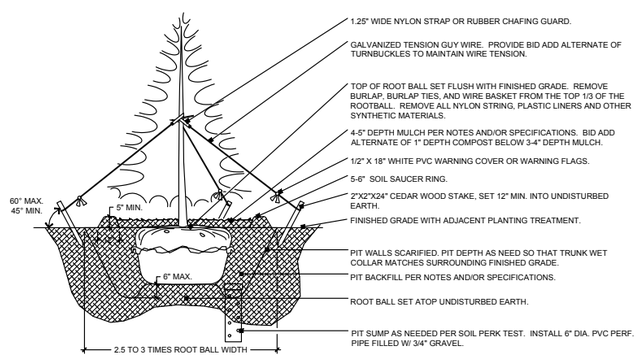


NOTE: SUFFICIENT CLEARANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN TREES AND UTILITY FACILITIES SO AS TO NOT HINDER USE OR ACCESS TO SAID FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITES PRIOR TO DIGGING.



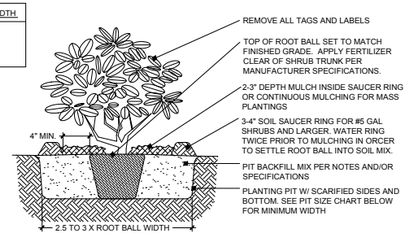
A CANOPY TREE PLANTING AND GUYING
N.T.S.





B EVERGREEN TREE PLANTING AND STAKING
N.T.S.

SHRUB SIZE	MIN. PIT WIDTH
#1 GALLON	18"
#3 GALLON	30"
#5 GALLON	42"



C SHRUB PLANTING
N.T.S.

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AND OWNER MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS
31434 RAILWAY RD.
OCEAN VIEW, DE

LANDSCAPE NOTES AND DETAILS

LINDER AND COMPANY
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

BY	NO.	DATE

REVISIONS

ALL DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE IN RESPECT OF THE PROJECT. THEY ARE NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE BY OWNER OR OTHERS ON THE EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE INTENDED WILL BE AT OWNERS SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPOSURE TO PENNONI ASSOCIATES, AND OWNER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS PENNONI ASSOCIATES FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING THEREFROM.

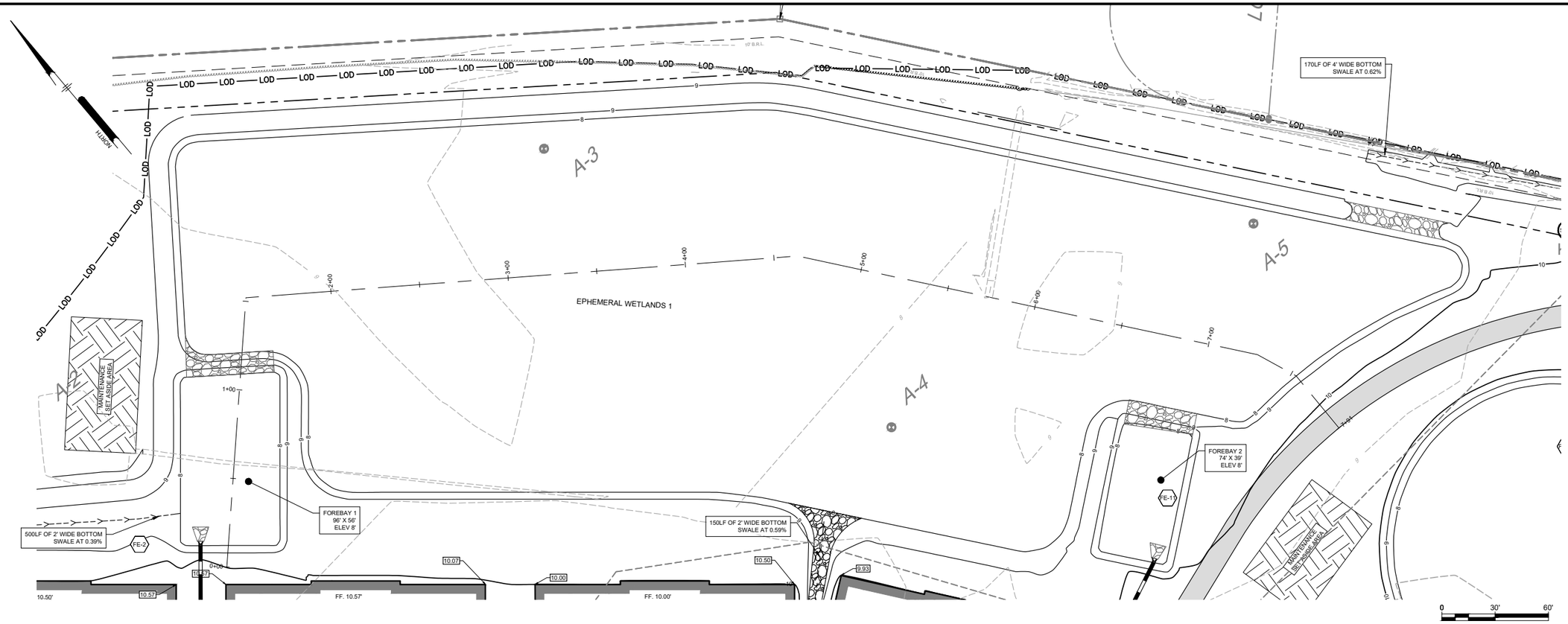
PROJECT	PETIX19002
DATE	2020-05-01
DRAWING SCALE	AS SHOWN
DRAWN BY	LS/TPM
APPROVED BY	AMD

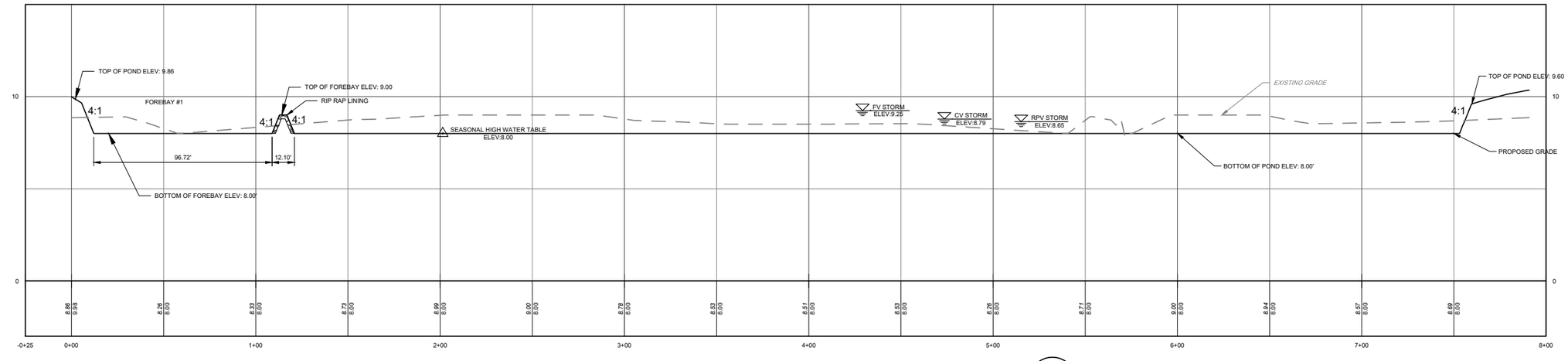
CS2002

SHEET 14 OF 21

PROJECT STATUS: —

PLOTTED: 2/4/2021 1:51 PM, BY: Eric W. Wahl PLOTSTYLE: Pennoni NCS.stb
U:\Accounts\PETIX\PETIX19002 – Evans Farm Apartments\DESIGN_SHEETS\CS2002.dwg





GROUNDWATER DATA SUMMARY

	SURFACE ELEVATION	DEPTH TO SHGW	GW AT COMPLETION	GW 1 DAY AFTER COMPLETION	SHGW ELEVATION	AVG ELEVATION	FW ELEVATION
A-1	8.50	1	2.6	1.7	8.0	5.9	6.8
A-2	8.10	0	2.5	1.3	8.0	5.6	6.8
A-3	8.40	0	2.7	1.7	8.0	5.7	6.7
A-4	8.70	1	3.9	2.1	8.0	4.8	6.6
A-5	8.30	0	3.0	1.0	8.0	5.3	7.3
A-6	10.5	2	4.0	3.3	9.0	6.5	7.2
A-7	10.1	1	4.0	3.3	9.0	6.1	6.8

NOTE:
1. FIELD WORK CONDUCTED IN JANUARY, 2020. SOILS REPORT PREPARED BY GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC..
2. SHGW = DEPTH TO SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE.
3. AVG = ELEVATION AFTER COMPLETION
4. FW = ELEVATION ONE DAY AFTER COMPLETION

THE SITE IS IMPACTED BY THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAN (ZONE X) AS DEPICTED ON FEMA MAP PANEL 10005C0511K DATED, MARCH 16,2015

SOILS

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	HYDROLOGIC SOIL
FmA	FORT MOTT LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
HmA	HAMMONTON LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	B
KsA	KLEJ LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A/D
PsA	PEPPERBOX-ROSEDALE COMPLEX, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
RoA	ROSEDALE LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
RuA	RUNCLINT LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A

LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE TOTAL:44.57 AC. ±
EVANS FARM APARTMENTS:41.84AC. ±
MAINTENANCE SITE:0.16 AC. ±
DELDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY:2.89 AC. ±

DETAIL- STORMWATER AREA PROFILE
SCALE: 1"-30'

1
CS8004

SITE INFORMATION:

SITE ADDRESS:
NORTH CORNER OLD MILL ROAD
OCEAN VIEW, DELAWARE 19970
TAX MAP: 134-12.00-74.00

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
LINDER & COMPANY INC.
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR:
PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 DAVIDSON DRIVE
MILTON, DELAWARE 19968
(302) 684-8030

FOREBAY CALCULATIONS:

PROPOSED FOREBAY 1:
VOLUME DRAINING TO FOREBAY (RPv STORM): 43,255 C.F.
STORAGE REQUIRED: (10% OF RPv STORM VOLUME) 43,255 C.F. X 0.10 = 4,326 C.F.
STORAGE PROVIDED: 5,998 C.F.
PROPOSED FOREBAY 2:
VOLUME DRAINING TO FOREBAY (RPv STORM): 22,956 C.F.
STORAGE REQUIRED: (10% OF RPv STORM VOLUME) 22,956 C.F. X 0.10 = 2,296 C.F.
STORAGE PROVIDED: 3,163 C.F.

MAINTENANCE SET-ASIDE DATA

PROPOSED FOREBAY 1:
FOREBAY VOLUME= 5,998 C.F.
STORAGE REQUIRED: (50% OF FOREBAY VOLUME) 5,998 C.F. X 0.50= 2,999 C.F.
REQUIRED MAINTENANCE SET-ASIDE AREA @
1FT. DEEP= 2,999 SQ. FT..
PROPOSED MAINTENANCE SET-ASIDE AREA = 3,000 S.F.
PROPOSED FOREBAY 2:
FOREBAY VOLUME= 3,163 C.F.
STORAGE REQUIRED: (50% OF FOREBAY VOLUME) 3,163 C.F. X 0.50= 1,582 C.F.
REQUIRED MAINTENANCE SET-ASIDE AREA @
1FT. DEEP= 1,582 SQ. FT..
PROPOSED MAINTENANCE SET-ASIDE AREA = 1,750 S.F.

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AND OWNER MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS
TAX MAP: 134-12.00-74.00
31434 RAILWAY RD.
OCEAN VIEW, DE

POST-CONSTRUCTION SITE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN - WETLANDS 1

LINDER AND COMPANY
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

NO.	DATE	BY
	REVISIONS	

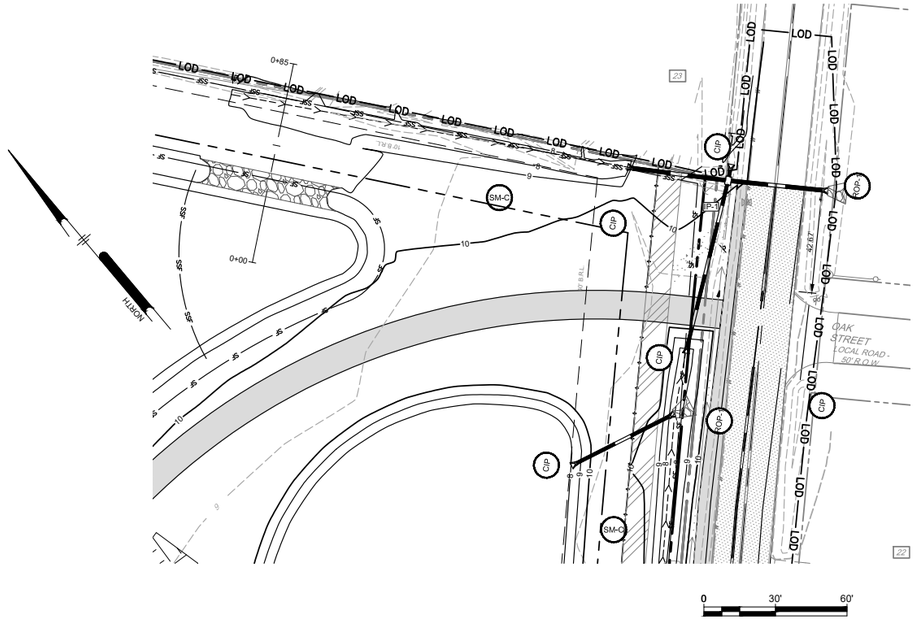
ALL DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE IN RESPECT OF THE PROJECT. THEY ARE NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE BY OWNER OR OTHERS ON THE EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE INTENDED WILL BE AT OWNERS SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPOSURE TO PENNONI ASSOCIATES. AND OWNER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS PENNONI ASSOCIATES FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING THEREFROM.

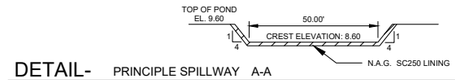
PROJECT	PETIX19002
DATE	2020-05-01
DRAWING SCALE	1"= 30'
DRAWN BY	BRD
APPROVED BY	BRD

CS8004

SHEET 4 OF 11

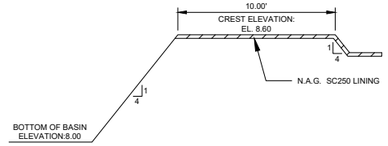
U:\Acounts\PETIX\PETIX19002- Evans Farm Apartments\DESIGN_SHEETS\CS8004.dwg PLOTTED: 2/20/2021 3:47 PM, BY: Logan Strickland PLOTSTYLE: Pennoni NCS.ctb PROJECT STATUS: —





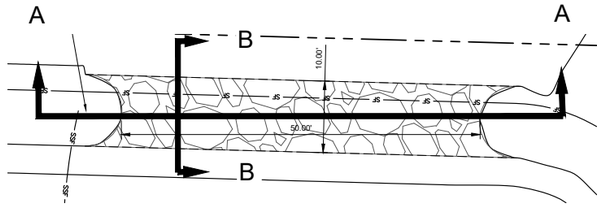
DETAIL- PRINCIPLE SPILLWAY A-A (2 / CS8005)

HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 1'



DETAIL- PRINCIPLE SPILLWAY B-B (3 / CS8005)

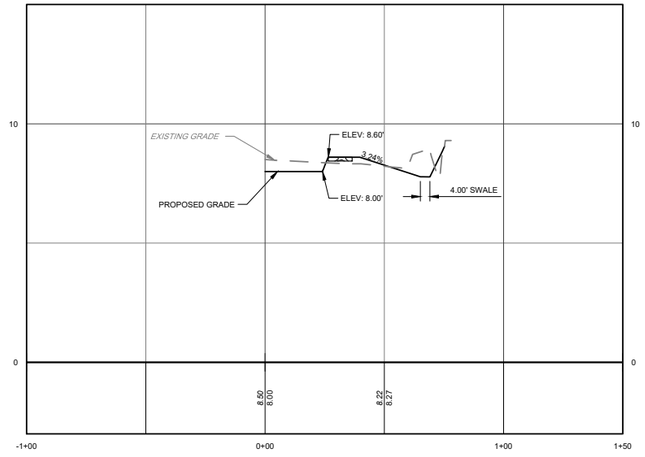
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1" = 5'
VERTICAL SCALE: 1" = 1'



DETAIL- PRINCIPLE SPILLWAY (4 / CS8005)

NOT TO SCALE

NOTE:
1. REFER TO DNREC DETAILS 3.1.3.3 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON CS8502.
2. THE SPILLWAY SHALL CONSIST OF R-4 STONE AND THICKNESS OF 14" MATCHING DEPICTED AREAS ON SHEET CS8005.
3. ALL RIPRAP SHALL BE UNDERLAIN W/ A GEOTEXTILE FABRIC OF TYPE GS-1 (A MIRAFI 600X) GEOTEXTILE MATERIAL MEETING THE CRITERIA ON DETAIL 3.



DETAIL- PRINCIPLE SPILLWAY AREA PROFILE (1 / CS8005)

SCALE: 1"-30'

BMP NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE SUSSEX COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT AND THE DESIGN ENGINEER 3 DAYS PRIOR TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE FOLLOWING STORMWATER BMP'S:
   - EPHEMERAL WETLANDS
2. THE DESIGN ENGINEER WILL REVIEW THE INSTALLATION OF THE BMP'S. REFER TO THIS SHEET FOR INDIVIDUAL SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION FOR EACH PROPOSED BMP.
3. THE CONTRACTOR AND/OR GEOTECH/SOIL SCIENTIST TO COMPLETE THE SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT POST CONSTRUCTION BMP CONSTRUCTION CHECKLIST AND THE LICENSED PROFESSIONAL SHALL COMPLETE THE POST CONSTRUCTION VERIFICATION CHECKLIST.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AS-BULT DRAWINGS FOR THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES TO THE DESIGN ENGINEER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SUSSEX COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS.

EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

1. THE DESIGNER, THE INSTALLER AND THE AGENCY CONSTRUCTION SITE REVIEWER SHALL HAVE A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING, CHECKING THE BOUNDARIES OF THE CONTRIBUTING DRAINAGE AREA AND THE ACTUAL INLET ELEVATIONS TO ENSURE THEY CONFORM TO THE ORIGINAL DESIGN. DURING THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING, THE DESIGNER SHALL CLEARLY COMMUNICATE, IN WRITING, ANY PROJECT CHANGES DETERMINED TO THE INSTALLER AND THE PLAN REVIEW/INSPECTION AUTHORITY.
2. STABILIZE THE DRAINAGE AREA. EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLANDS SHOULD ONLY BE CONSTRUCTED AFTER THE CONTRIBUTING DRAINAGE AREA IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED. IF THE PROPOSED EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND WILL BE USED AS A SEDIMENT TRAP OR BASIN DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PHASE, THE CONSTRUCTION NOTES SHOULD CLEARLY INDICATE THAT THE FACILITY WILL BE DE-WATERED, DREDGED AND RE-GRADED TO DESIGN DIMENSIONS AFTER THE ORIGINAL SITE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE.
3. ASSEMBLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS ON-SITE, MAKE SURE THEY MEET DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, AND PREPARE ANY STAGING AREAS. ENSURE THAT APPROPRIATE COMPACTION AND DEWATERING EQUIPMENT IS AVAILABLE. LOCATE THE PROJECT BENCHMARK AND IF NECESSARY TRANSFER A BENCHMARK NEARER TO THE EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND LOCATION FOR USE DURING CONSTRUCTION.
4. INSTALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING TEMPORARY DE-WATERING DEVICES AND STORMWATER DIVERSION PRACTICES. ALL AREAS SURROUNDING THE EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND THAT ARE GRADED OR DENUDED DURING CONSTRUCTION MUST BE PLANTED WITH TURF GRASS, NATIVE PLANTINGS, OR OTHER APPROVED METHODS OF SOIL STABILIZATION. THIS WORK WILL REQUIRE REVIEW BY THE AGENCY CONSTRUCTION SITE REVIEWER.
5. INSTALL SUPER SILT FENCE. AS SHOWN TO PROTECT THE STORMWATER OVERFLOW WHILE BASIN IS USED AS A SEDIMENT TRAP DURING CONSTRUCTION. THIS WORK WILL REQUIRE REVIEW BY THE AGENCY CONSTRUCTION SITE REVIEWER.
6. INSTALL PIPES, INCLUDING ANY FLARED END SECTIONS, HEADWALLS, AND DOWNSTREAM RIP-RAP OUTLET PROTECTION UNDERLAIN BY STABILIZATION GEOTEXTILE. THIS WORK WILL REQUIRE REVIEW BY THE AGENCY CONSTRUCTION SITE REVIEWER.
7. EXCAVATE/GRADE UNTIL THE APPROPRIATE ELEVATION AND DESIRED CONTOURS ARE ACHIEVED FOR THE BOTTOM AND SIDE SLOPES OF THE EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND. CONSTRUCT FOREBAYS AT THE PROPOSED INFLOW POINTS. THIS WORK WILL REQUIRE REVIEW BY THE AGENCY CONSTRUCTION SITE REVIEWER.
8. STABILIZE EXPOSED SOILS WITH THE APPROVED SEED MIXTURES APPROPRIATE FOR THE EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND PERIMETER AREA. STABILIZE THE POND AREA WITH TEMPORARY SEEDING MIX #3 OR ONE OF THE OTHER TEMPORARY SEEDING MIXES IN THE VEGETATIVE STABILIZATION SPECIFICATIONS ON DETAIL DE-ESC-3.4.3, SHEET 1 OF 4, ON SHEET CS8501, WHEN FUNCTIONING AS A SEDIMENT TRAP. UPON CONVERSION TO THE PERMANENT EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND, THE POND SHALL BE PERMANENTLY STABILIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION SITE EPHEMERAL WETLANDS LANDSCAPE PLAN, ON SHEET CS8004. THIS WORK WILL REQUIRE REVIEW BY THE AGENCY CONSTRUCTION SITE REVIEWER.
9. CONDUCT THE FINAL CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION, THEN LOG THE GPS COORDINATES FOR THE EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND AND SUBMIT THEM FOR ENTRY INTO THE LOCAL MAINTENANCE TRACKING DATABASE.
10. AT THE CONCLUSION OF CONSTRUCTION, THE FOLLOWING VERIFICATION DOCUMENTS SHALL BE REQUIRED:
    - 10.1. SURFACE DIMENSIONS OF FOREBAYS AND EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND.
    - 10.2. DEPTH OF FOREBAYS AND EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND.
    - 10.3. VOLUME DIMENSIONS OF FOREBAYS AND EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND.
    - 10.4. ELEVATIONS OF ANY STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS, INCLUDING INVERTS OF PIPES, WEIRS, ETC.
    - 10.5. CONTRACTOR TO COMPLETE THE SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT POST CONSTRUCTION BMP VERIFICATION CHECKLIST.
    - 10.6. DURING BMP ASBUILT REVIEW, SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT WILL PERFORM FINAL CONSTRUCTION REVIEW INCLUDING DEVELOPMENT OF A PUNCH LIST FOR FACILITY ACCEPTANCE.

SITE INFORMATION:

SITE ADDRESS:
NORTH CORNER OLD MILL ROAD
OCEAN VIEW, DELAWARE 19970
TAX MAP: 134-12.00-74.00

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
LINDER & COMPANY INC.
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR:
PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 DAVIDSON DRIVE
MILTON, DELAWARE 19968
(302) 684-8030

THE SITE IS IMPACTED BY THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAN (ZONE X) AS DEPICTED ON FEMA MAP PANEL 10005C0511K DATED, MARCH 16,2015

SOILS

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	HYDROLOGIC SOIL
FmA	FORT MOTT LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
HmA	HAMMONTON LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	B
KsA	KLEJ LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A/D
PsA	PEPPERBOX-ROSEDALE COMPLEX, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
RoA	ROSEDALE LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
RuA	RUNCLINT LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A

LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE TOTAL:44.57 AC. ±
EVANS FARM APARTMENTS:41.84AC. ±
MAINTENANCE SITE:0.16 AC. ±
DELDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY:2.89 AC. ±

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PLAN REQUIREMENTS

1. THE SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT SEDIMENT & STORMWATER PROGRAM AND/OR THE RELEVANT DELEGATED AGENCY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ENTER PRIVATE PROPERTY FOR PURPOSES OF PERIODIC SITE REVIEWS.
2. THE SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT SEDIMENT & STORMWATER PROGRAM AND/OR THE RELEVANT DELEGATED AGENCY SHALL BE NOTIFIED WITHIN 30 BUSINESS DAYS IF THE PROPERTY OWNERSHIP IS TRANSFERRED TO A NEW PERSON OR ENTITY.
3. THE SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT SEDIMENT & STORMWATER PROGRAM (OR THE RELEVANT DELEGATED AGENCY) MAY SEEK ENFORCEMENT ACTION AGAINST ANY OWNER DEEMED NEGLIGENT UNFULFILLING THE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS OF THE DELAWARE SEDIMENT AND STORMWATER REGULATIONS.
4. THE SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT SEDIMENT & STORMWATER PROGRAM (OR THE RELEVANT DELEGATED AGENCY) SHALL BE NOTIFIED WHEN A CONCERN ARISES REGARDING ANY STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES, BEFORE ANY NON-ROUTINE MAINTENANCE, OR IF MODIFICATIONS TO THE FACILITY ARE DESIRED.
5. ANY DESIGN MODIFICATIONS MADE TO THE STORMWATER SYSTEM SHALL REQUIRE THE CREATION OF A NEW POST CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN AND/OR OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE PLAN, WITH APPROVAL OF THE PLAN(S) BY THE SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT SEDIMENT & STORMWATER PROGRAM.
6. FOR ALL STORMWATER EASEMENT AREAS (I.E., ACCESS, MAINTENANCE, OR OFFSITE) AND THE MINIMUM 10-FOOT WIDE ACCESS WAYS TO ALL STORMWATER FACILITIES AND THEIR STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS, REGULAR MOWING SHALL BE PERFORMED TO KEEP THE GRASS 6" OR LESS; NO TREES OR SHRUBS SHALL BE PLANTED, AND ANY FOUND GROWING SHALL BE REMOVED; AND NO PERMANENT STRUCTURES, SUCH AS FENCES OR SHEDS, SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE EASEMENT OR ACCESS WAY.
7. TREES SHALL NOT BE PLANTED, AND SHALL BE REMOVED IF FOUND GROWING, ON AND WITHIN 15 FEET OF ALL POND EMBANKMENTS, ON POND SLOPES OR SAFETY BENCHES, AND WITHIN 10 FEET OF STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS, SUCH AS PIPE INLETS.
8. WHEN THE FACILITY IS EXCAVATED TO REMOVE ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT, THE DISPOSAL AREA SHALL BE PERMANENTLY STABILIZED SO THAT IT DOES NOT RECREATE AN EROSION PROBLEM. ANY MATERIAL TAKEN OFF-SITE SHALL BE UTILIZED OR DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT MANNER.
9. BEFORE ANY EARTHWORK OR EXCAVATION TAKES PLACE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL MISS UTILITY AT 811 OR 1,800,282,8555 AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, TO HAVE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES MARKED ONSITE.
10. DURING THE FIRST YEAR, THE OWNER IS RESPONSIBLE TO WATER THE BASIN AS NEEDED TO PROMOTE VEGETATION AND SURVIVAL. IN GENERAL, WATER EVERY 3 DAYS FOR THE FIRST MONTH, AND THEN WEEKLY DURING THE REMAINDER OF THE FIRST GROWING SEASON (APRIL-OCTOBER) DEPENDING ON RAINFALL. INSPECT THE BASIN AFTER EACH RAINFALL WITH A MINIMUM OF 0.5 INCHES AND STABILIZE AND REPAIR AND BARE AND ERODING AREAS.
11. EACH QUARTER AND AFTER ALL MAJOR STORMS, THE OWNER IS RESPONSIBLE TO REMOVE ANY SEDIMENT AND DEBRIS FROM THE BASIN AND OUTLET STRUCTURES, REPAIR ANY UNDERCUT, ERODED, AND BARE SOILS AREAS.
12. WHEN NEEDED, THE OWNER SHALL MOW AND MAINTAIN THE VEGETATED PERIMETER AREA AND BANKS.
13. ONCE A YEAR, THE OWNER SHALL CLEAN ANY TRASH, DEBRIS AND FLOATABLES FROM THE BASIN. A FULL MAINTENANCE REVIEW WILL BE REQUIRED EACH YEAR. INSPECT AND REPAIR OUTLET STRUCTURE IF NEEDED.
14. DURING THE SECOND YEAR, THE OWNER SHALL INSPECT AND PROVIDE PLANTING BED REPLACEMENT AND REINFORCEMENT PLANTING AS NEEDED.
15. NO MAINTENANCE SET ASIDE AREAS ARE PROVIDED, ALL SEDIMENT REMOVED DURING ROUTINE MAINTENANCE SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED MANNER.

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AND OWNER MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS
TAX MAP: 134-12.00-74.00
31434 RAILWAY RD.
OCEAN VIEW, DE

POST-CONSTRUCTION SITE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN - SPILLWAY

LINDER AND COMPANY
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS	BY

ALL DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE IN RESPECT OF THE PROJECT. THEY ARE NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE BY OWNER OR OTHERS ON THE EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE INTENDED WILL BE AT OWNERS SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPOSURE TO PENNONI ASSOCIATES; AND OWNER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS PENNONI ASSOCIATES FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING THEREFROM.

PROJECT	PETIX19002
DATE	2020-05-01
DRAWING SCALE	1"=30'
DRAWN BY	LS/TPM
APPROVED BY	AMD

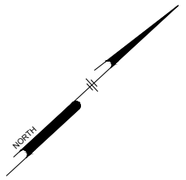
CS8005

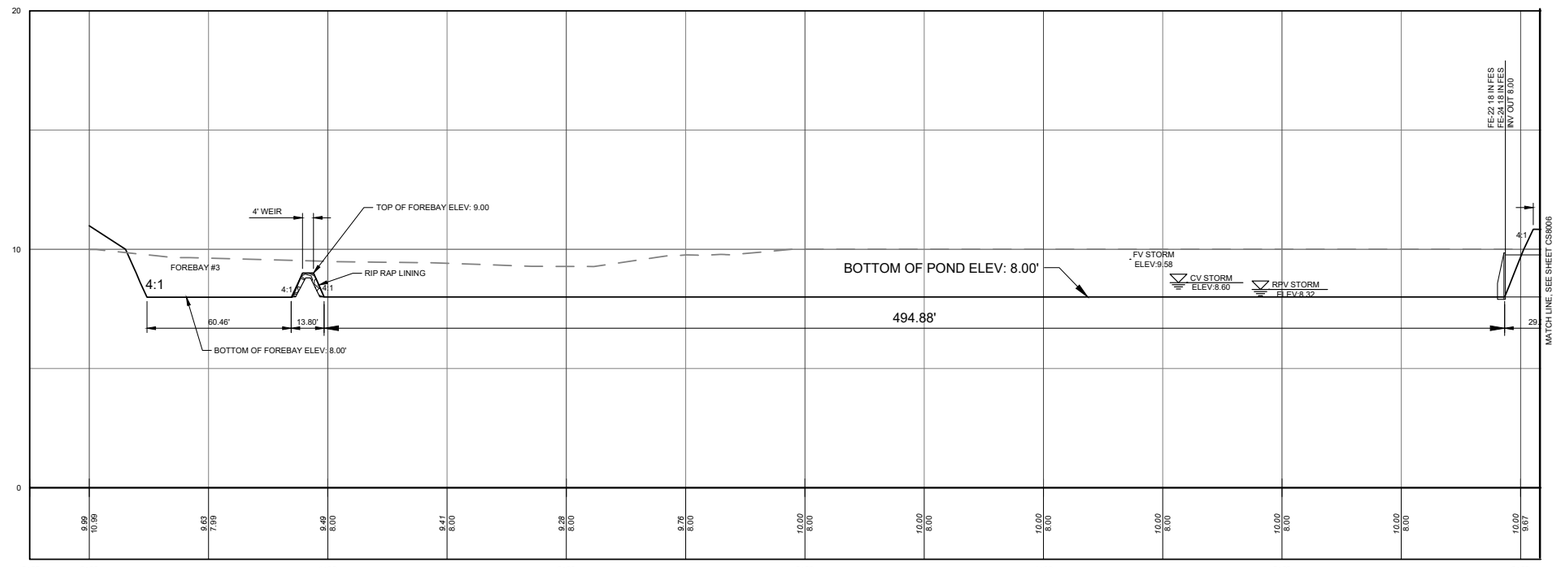
SHEET 5 OF 11

U:\Accounts\PETIX\PETIX19002 - Evans Farm Apartments\DESIGN_SHEETS\CS8005.dwg PLOTTED: 2/3/2021 1:48 PM, BY: Logan Strickland PLOTSTYLE: Pennoni WCS.ctb PROJECT STATUS: —

STORMWATER CONVEYANCE

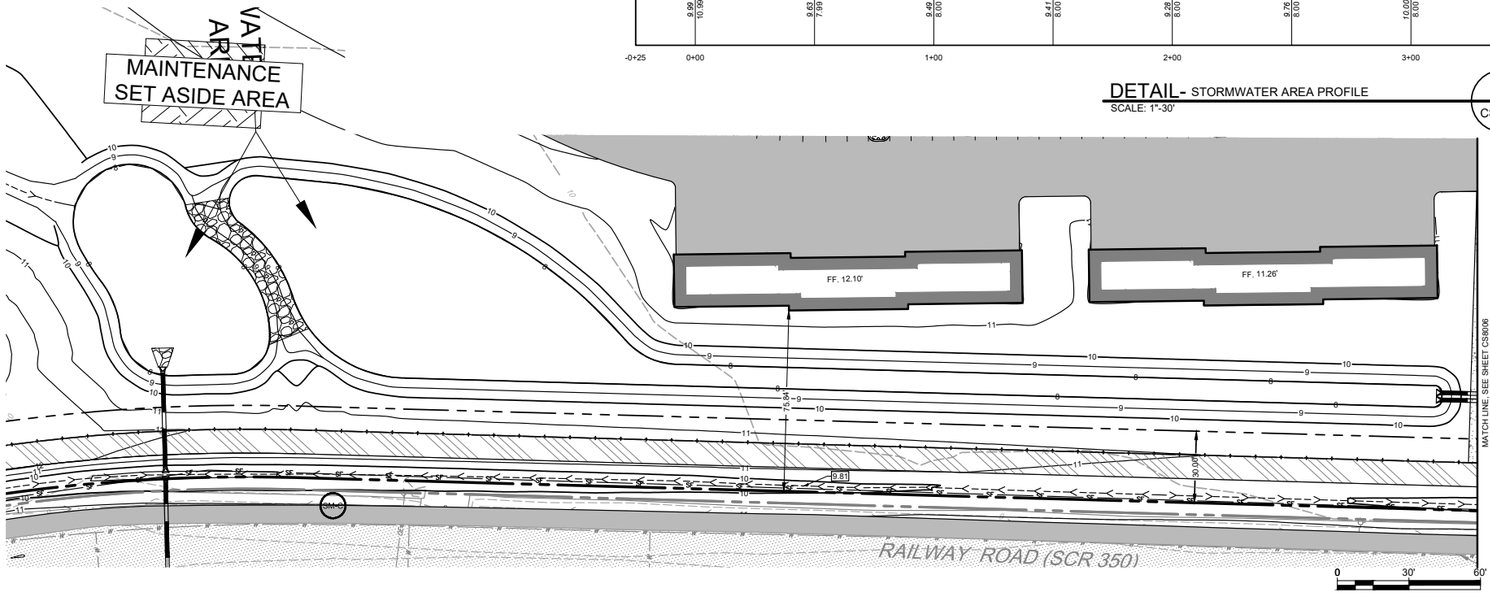
THIS PROPOSED FEATURE IS STRICTLY DESIGNED FOR THE CONVEYANCE OF STORMWATER. THE OPTION TO USE THIS FEATURE IS TO CONVEY STORMWATER FROM DELDOT RIGHT OF WAY. THE PROPOSED EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLANDS ARE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE REQUIREMENTS. NO CREDIT FOR TREATMENT SHALL BE TAKEN FROM THE USE OF THIS TREATMENT FEATURE.





DETAIL- STORMWATER AREA PROFILE
SCALE: 1"-30'

1
CS8006



FOREBAY CALCULATIONS:

PROPOSED FOREBAY 3:
VOLUME DRAINING TO FOREBAY (RPv STORM): 49,834 C.F.
STORAGE REQUIRED: (10% OF RPv STORM VOLUME) 49,834 C.F. X 0.10 = 4,984 C.F.
STORAGE PROVIDED: 5,273 C.F.

MAINTENANCE SET-ASIDE DATA

PROPOSED FOREBAY 3:
FOREBAY VOLUME= 5,273 C.F.
STORAGE REQUIRED: (50% OF FOREBAY VOLUME) 5,273 C.F. X 0.50= 2,637 C.F.
REQUIRED MAINTENANCE SET-ASIDE AREA @
1FT. DEEP= 2,637 SQ. FT.
PROPOSED MAINTENANCE SET-ASIDE AREA = 2,730 S.F.

BMP NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE SUSSEX COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT AND THE DESIGN ENGINEER 3 DAYS PRIOR TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE FOLLOWING STORMWATER BMP'S:
   - EPHEMERAL WETLANDS
2. THE DESIGN ENGINEER WILL REVIEW THE INSTALLATION OF THE BMP'S. REFER TO THIS SHEET FOR INDIVIDUAL SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION FOR EACH PROPOSED BMP.
3. THE CONTRACTOR AND/OR GEOTECH/SOIL SCIENTIST TO COMPLETE THE SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT POST CONSTRUCTION BMP CONSTRUCTION CHECKLIST AND THE LICENSED PROFESSIONAL SHALL COMPLETE THE POST CONSTRUCTION VERIFICATION CHECKLIST.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AS-BUILT DRAWINGS FOR THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES TO THE DESIGN ENGINEER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SUSSEX COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PLAN REQUIREMENTS

1. THE SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT SEDIMENT & STORMWATER PROGRAM AND/OR THE RELEVANT DELEGATED AGENCY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ENTER PRIVATE PROPERTY FOR PURPOSES OF PERIODIC SITE REVIEWS.
2. THE SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT SEDIMENT & STORMWATER PROGRAM AND/OR THE RELEVANT DELEGATED AGENCY SHALL BE NOTIFIED WITHIN 30 BUSINESS DAYS IF THE PROPERTY OWNERSHIP IS TRANSFERRED TO A NEW PERSON OR ENTITY.
3. THE SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT SEDIMENT & STORMWATER PROGRAM (OR THE RELEVANT DELEGATED AGENCY) MAY SEEK ENFORCEMENT ACTION AGAINST ANY OWNER DEEMED NEGLIGENT UNFULFILLING THE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS OF THE DELAWARE SEDIMENT AND STORMWATER REGULATIONS.
4. THE SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT SEDIMENT & STORMWATER PROGRAM (OR THE RELEVANT DELEGATED AGENCY) SHALL BE NOTIFIED WHEN A CONCERN ARISES REGARDING ANY STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES, BEFORE ANY NON-ROUTINE MAINTENANCE, OR IF MODIFICATIONS TO THE FACILITY ARE DESIRED.
5. ANY DESIGN MODIFICATIONS MADE TO THE STORMWATER SYSTEM SHALL REQUIRE THE CREATION OF A NEW POST CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN AND/OR OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE PLAN, WITH APPROVAL OF THE PLAN(S) BY THE SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT SEDIMENT & STORMWATER PROGRAM.
6. FOR ALL STORMWATER EASEMENT AREAS (I.E., ACCESS, MAINTENANCE, OR OFFSITE) AND THE MINIMUM 10-FOOT WIDE ACCESS WAYS TO ALL STORMWATER FACILITIES AND THEIR STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS, REGULAR MOWING SHALL BE PERFORMED TO KEEP THE GRASS 6" OR LESS; NO TREES OR SHRUBS SHALL BE PLANTED, AND ANY FOUND GROWING SHALL BE REMOVED, AND NO PERMANENT STRUCTURES, SUCH AS FENCES OR SHEDS, SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE EASEMENT OR ACCESS WAY.
7. TREES SHALL NOT BE PLANTED, AND SHALL BE REMOVED IF FOUND GROWING, ON AND WITHIN 15 FEET OF ALL POND EMBANKMENTS, ON POND SLOPES OR SAFETY BENCHES, AND WITHIN 10 FEET OF STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS, SUCH AS PIPE INLETS.
8. WHEN THE FACILITY IS EXCAVATED TO REMOVE ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT, THE DISPOSAL AREA SHALL BE PERMANENTLY STABILIZED SO THAT IT DOES NOT RECREATE AN EROSION PROBLEM. ANY MATERIAL TAKEN OFF-SITE SHALL BE UTILIZED OR DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT MANNER.
9. BEFORE ANY EARTHWORK OR EXCAVATION TAKES PLACE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL MISS UTILITY AT 811 OR 1.800.282.8555 AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, TO HAVE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES MARKED ONSITE.
10. DURING THE FIRST YEAR, THE OWNER IS RESPONSIBLE TO WATER THE BASIN AS NEEDED TO PROMOTE VEGETATION AND SURVIVAL. IN GENERAL, WATER EVERY 3 DAYS FOR THE FIRST MONTH, AND THEN WEEKLY DURING THE REMAINDER OF THE FIRST GROWING SEASON (APRIL-OCTOBER) DEPENDING ON RAINFALL. INSPECT THE BASIN AFTER EACH RAINFALL WITH A MINIMUM OF 0.5 INCHES AND STABILIZE AND REPAIR AND BARE AND ERODING AREAS.
11. EACH QUARTER AND AFTER ALL MAJOR STORMS, THE OWNER IS RESPONSIBLE TO REMOVE ANY SEDIMENT AND DEBRIS FROM THE BASIN AND OUTLET STRUCTURES. REPAIR ANY UNDERCUT, ERODED, AND BARE SOILS AREAS.
12. WHEN NEEDED, THE OWNER SHALL MOW AND MAINTAIN THE VEGETATED PERIMETER AREA AND BANKS.
13. ONCE A YEAR, THE OWNER SHALL CLEAN ANY TRASH, DEBRIS AND FLOATABLES FROM THE BASIN. A FULL MAINTENANCE REVIEW WILL BE REQUIRED EACH YEAR. INSPECT AND REPAIR OUTLET STRUCTURE IF NEEDED.
14. DURING THE SECOND YEAR, THE OWNER SHALL INSPECT AND PROVIDE PLANTING BED REPLACEMENT AND REINFORCEMENT PLANTING AS NEEDED.
15. NO MAINTENANCE SET ASIDE AREAS ARE PROVIDED, ALL SEDIMENT REMOVED DURING ROUTINE MAINTENANCE SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED MANNER.

EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

1. THE DESIGNER, THE INSTALLER AND THE AGENCY CONSTRUCTION SITE REVIEWER SHALL HAVE A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING, CHECKING THE BOUNDARIES OF THE CONTRIBUTING DRAINAGE AREA AND THE ACTUAL INLET ELEVATIONS TO ENSURE THEY CONFORM TO THE ORIGINAL DESIGN. DURING THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING, THE DESIGNER SHALL CLEARLY COMMUNICATE, IN WRITING, ANY PROJECT CHANGES DETERMINED TO THE INSTALLER AND THE PLAN REVIEW/INSPECTION AUTHORITY.
2. STABILIZE THE DRAINAGE AREA. EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLANDS SHOULD ONLY BE CONSTRUCTED AFTER THE CONTRIBUTING DRAINAGE AREA IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED. IF THE PROPOSED EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND WILL BE USED AS A SEDIMENT TRAP OR BASIN DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PHASE, THE CONSTRUCTION NOTES SHOULD CLEARLY INDICATE THAT THE FACILITY WILL BE DE-WATERED, DREDGED AND RE-GRADED TO DESIGN DIMENSIONS AFTER THE ORIGINAL SITE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE.
3. ASSEMBLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS ON-SITE, MAKE SURE THEY MEET DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, AND PREPARE ANY STAGING AREAS. ENSURE THAT APPROPRIATE COMPACTION AND DEWATERING EQUIPMENT IS AVAILABLE. LOCATE THE PROJECT BENCHMARK AND IF NECESSARY TRANSFER A BENCHMARK NEARER TO THE EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND LOCATION FOR USE DURING CONSTRUCTION.
4. INSTALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING TEMPORARY DE-WATERING DEVICES AND STORMWATER DIVERSION PRACTICES. ALL AREAS SURROUNDING THE EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND THAT ARE GRADED OR DENUDED DURING CONSTRUCTION MUST BE PLANTED WITH TURF GRASS, NATIVE PLANTINGS, OR OTHER APPROVED METHODS OF SOIL STABILIZATION. THIS WORK WILL REQUIRE REVIEW BY THE AGENCY CONSTRUCTION SITE REVIEWER.
5. INSTALL OUTLET PIPE, INCLUDING ANY FLARED END SECTIONS, HEADWALLS, AND DOWNSTREAM RIP-RAP OUTLET PROTECTION UNDERLAIN BY STABILIZATION GEOTEXTILE. THIS WORK WILL REQUIRE REVIEW BY THE AGENCY CONSTRUCTION SITE REVIEWER.
6. EXCAVATE/GRADE UNTIL THE APPROPRIATE ELEVATION AND DESIRED CONTOURS ARE ACHIEVED FOR THE BOTTOM AND SIDE SLOPES OF THE EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND. CONSTRUCT FOREBAYS AT THE PROPOSED INFLOW POINTS. THIS WORK WILL REQUIRE REVIEW BY THE AGENCY CONSTRUCTION SITE REVIEWER.
7. STABILIZE EXPOSED SOILS WITH THE APPROVED SEED MIXTURES APPROPRIATE FOR THE EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND PERIMETER AREA. STABILIZE THE POND AREA WITH TEMPORARY SEEDING MIX #3 OR ONE OF THE OTHER TEMPORARY SEEDING MIXES IN THE VEGETATIVE STABILIZATION SPECIFICATIONS ON DETAIL DE-ESC-3.4.3, SHEET 1 OF 4, ON SHEET CS8501, WHEN FUNCTIONING AS A SEDIMENT TRAP. UPON CONVERSION TO THE PERMANENT EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND, THE POND SHALL BE PERMANENTLY STABILIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION SITE EPHEMERAL WETLANDS LANDSCAPE PLAN, ON SHEET CS8004. THIS WORK WILL REQUIRE REVIEW BY THE AGENCY CONSTRUCTION SITE REVIEWER.
8. CONDUCT THE FINAL CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION, THEN LOG THE GPS COORDINATES FOR THE EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND AND SUBMIT THEM FOR ENTRY INTO THE LOCAL MAINTENANCE TRACKING DATABASE.
9. AT THE CONCLUSION OF CONSTRUCTION, THE FOLLOWING VERIFICATION DOCUMENTS SHALL BE REQUIRED:
   - 9.1. SURFACE DIMENSIONS OF FOREBAYS AND EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND.
   - 9.2. DEPTH OF FOREBAYS AND EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND.
   - 9.3. VOLUME DIMENSIONS OF FOREBAYS AND EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND.
   - 9.4. ELEVATIONS OF ANY STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS, INCLUDING INVERTS OF PIPES, WEIRS, ETC.
   - 9.5. CONTRACTOR TO COMPLETE THE SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT POST CONSTRUCTION BMP VERIFICATION CHECKLIST.
   - 9.6. DURING BMP AS-BUILT REVIEW, SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT WILL PERFORM FINAL CONSTRUCTION REVIEW INCLUDING DEVELOPMENT OF A PUNCH LIST FOR FACILITY ACCEPTANCE.

GROUNDWATER DATA SUMMARY

	SURFACE ELEVATION	DEPTH TO SHGW	GW AT COMPLETION	GW 1 DAY AFTER COMPLETION	SHGW ELEVATION	AVG ELEVATION	FW ELEVATION
A-1	8.50	1	2.6	1.7	8.0	5.9	6.8
A-2	8.10	0	2.5	1.3	8.0	5.6	6.8
A-3	8.40	0	2.7	1.7	8.0	5.7	6.7
A-4	8.70	1	3.9	2.1	8.0	4.8	6.6
A-5	8.30	0	3.0	1.0	8.0	5.3	7.3
A-6	10.5	2	4.0	3.3	9.0	6.5	7.2
A-7	10.1	1	4.0	3.3	9.0	6.1	6.8

NOTE:
1. FIELD WORK CONDUCTED IN JANUARY, 2020. SOILS REPORT PREPARED BY GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC..
2. SHGW = DEPTH TO SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE.
3. AVG = ELEVATION AFTER COMPLETION
4. FW = ELEVATION ONE DAY AFTER COMPLETION

SITE INFORMATION:

SITE ADDRESS:
NORTH CORNER OLD MILL ROAD
OCEAN VIEW, DELAWARE 19970
TAX MAP: 134-12.00-74.00

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
LINDER & COMPANY INC.
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR:
PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 DAVIDSON DRIVE
MILTON, DELAWARE 19968
(302) 684-8030

THE SITE IS IMPACTED BY THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAN (ZONE X) AS DEPICTED ON FEMA MAP PANEL 10005C0511K DATED, MARCH 16,2015

SOILS

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	HYDROLOGIC SOIL
FmA	FORT MOTT LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
HmA	HAMMONTON LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	B
KsA	KLEJ LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A/D
PsA	PEPPERBOX-ROSEDALE COMPLEX, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
RoA	ROSEDALE LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
RuA	RUNCLINT LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A

LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE TOTAL:44.57 AC. ±
EVANS FARM APARTMENTS:41.84AC. ±
MAINTENANCE SITE:0.16 AC. ±
DELDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY:2.89 AC. ±

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AND OWNER MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS
TAX MAP: 134-12.00-74.00
31434 RAILWAY RD.
OCEAN VIEW, DE

POST-CONSTRUCTION SITE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN - WETLANDS 2

LINDER AND COMPANY
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS	BY

ALL DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE IN RESPECT OF THE PROJECT. THEY ARE NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE BY OWNER OR OTHERS ON THE EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE INTENDED WILL BE AT OWNERS SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPOSURE TO PENNONI ASSOCIATES; AND OWNER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS PENNONI ASSOCIATES FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING THEREFROM.

PROJECT	PETIX19002
DATE	2020-05-01
DRAWING SCALE	1"=30'
DRAWN BY	LS/TPM
APPROVED BY	AMD

CS8006

SHEET 6 OF 11

U:\Accounts\PETIX\PETIX19002 - Evans Farm Apartments\DESIGN_SHEETS\CS8006.dwg PLOTTED: 2/3/2021 1:34 PM, BY: Logan Strickland PLOTSTYLE: Pennoni WCS.ctb PROJECT STATUS: —

STORMWATER CONVEYANCE

THIS PROPOSED FEATURE IS STRICTLY DESIGNED FOR THE CONVEYANCE OF STORMWATER. THE OPTION TO USE THIS FEATURE IS TO CONVEY STORMWATER FROM DELDOT RIGHT OF WAY. THE PROPOSED EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLANDS ARE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE REQUIREMENTS. NO CREDIT FOR TREATMENT SHALL BE TAKEN FROM THE USE OF THIS TREATMENT FEATURE.

SITE INFORMATION:

SITE ADDRESS:
NORTH CORNER OLD MILL ROAD
OCEAN VIEW, DELAWARE 19970
TAX MAP: 134-12.00-74.00

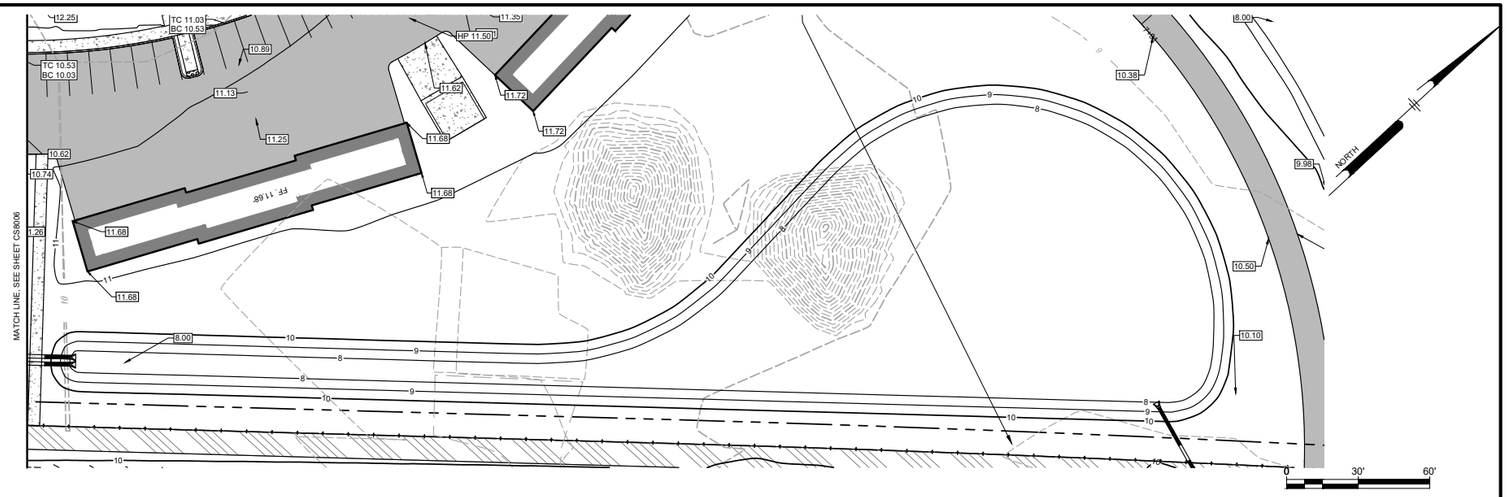
OWNER/DEVELOPER:
LINDER & COMPANY INC.
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

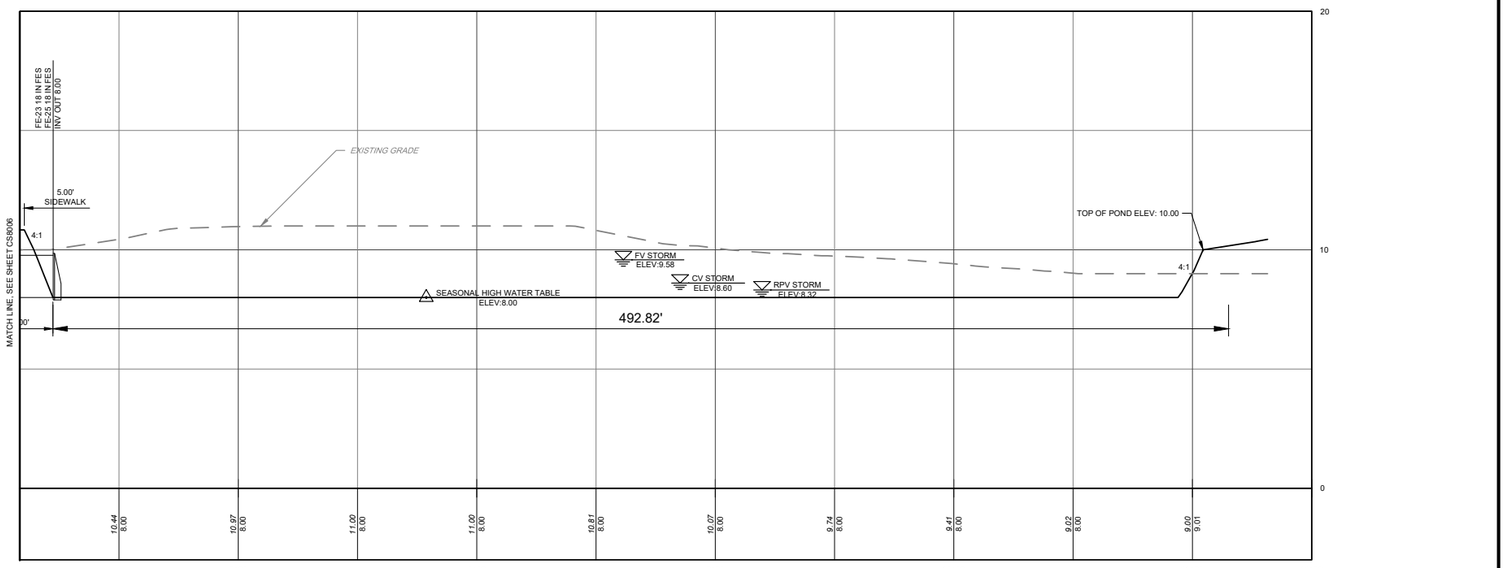
ENGINEER / SURVEYOR:
PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 DAVIDSON DRIVE
MILTON, DELAWARE 19968
(302) 684-8030

GROUNDWATER DATA SUMMARY

	SURFACE ELEVATION	DEPTH TO SHGW	GW AT COMPLETION	GW 1 DAY AFTER COMPLETION	SHGW ELEVATION	AVG ELEVATION	FW ELEVATION
A-1	8.50	1	2.6	1.7	8.0	5.9	6.8
A-2	8.10	0	2.5	1.3	8.0	5.6	6.8
A-3	8.40	0	2.7	1.7	8.0	5.7	6.7
A-4	8.70	1	3.9	2.1	8.0	4.8	6.6
A-5	8.30	0	3.0	1.0	8.0	5.3	7.3
A-6	10.5	2	4.0	3.3	9.0	6.5	7.2
A-7	10.1	1	4.0	3.3	9.0	6.1	6.8

NOTE:
1. FIELD WORK CONDUCTED IN JANUARY, 2020. SOILS REPORT PREPARED BY GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC..
2. SHGW = DEPTH TO SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE.
3. AVG = ELEVATION AFTER COMPLETION
4. FW = ELEVATION ONE DAY AFTER COMPLETION





DETAIL- STORMWATER AREA PROFILE
SCALE: 1"-30'
1
CS8006

THE SITE IS IMPACTED BY THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAN (ZONE X) AS DEPICTED ON FEMA MAP PANEL 10005C0511K DATED, MARCH 16,2015

SOILS

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	HYDROLOGIC SOIL
FmA	FORT MOTT LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
HmA	HAMMONTON LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	B
KsA	KLEJ LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A/D
PsA	PEPPERBOX-ROSEDALE COMPLEX, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
RoA	ROSEDALE LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
RuA	RUNCLINT LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A

LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE TOTAL:44.57 AC. ±
EVANS FARM APARTMENTS:41.84AC. ±
MAINTENANCE SITE:0.16 AC. ±
DELDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY:2.89 AC. ±

BMP NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE SUSSEX COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT AND THE DESIGN ENGINEER 3 DAYS PRIOR TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE FOLLOWING STORMWATER BMP'S:
   - EPHEMERAL WETLANDS
2. THE DESIGN ENGINEER WILL REVIEW THE INSTALLATION OF THE BMP'S. REFER TO THIS SHEET FOR INDIVIDUAL SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION FOR EACH PROPOSED BMP.
3. THE CONTRACTOR AND/OR GEOTECH/SOIL SCIENTIST TO COMPLETE THE SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT POST CONSTRUCTION BMP. CONSTRUCTION CHECKLIST AND THE LICENSED PROFESSIONAL SHALL COMPLETE THE POST CONSTRUCTION VERIFICATION CHECKLIST.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AS-BULT DRAWINGS FOR THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES TO THE DESIGN ENGINEER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SUSSEX COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PLAN REQUIREMENTS

1. THE SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT SEDIMENT & STORMWATER PROGRAM AND/OR THE RELEVANT DELEGATED AGENCY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ENTER PRIVATE PROPERTY FOR PURPOSES OF PERIODIC SITE REVIEWS.
2. THE SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT SEDIMENT & STORMWATER PROGRAM AND/OR THE RELEVANT DELEGATED AGENCY SHALL BE NOTIFIED WITHIN 30 BUSINESS DAYS IF THE PROPERTY OWNERSHIP IS TRANSFERRED TO A NEW PERSON OR ENTITY.
3. THE SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT SEDIMENT & STORMWATER PROGRAM [OR THE RELEVANT DELEGATED AGENCY] MAY SEEK ENFORCEMENT ACTION AGAINST ANY OWNER DEEMED NEGLIGENT UNFULFILLING THE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS OF THE DELAWARE SEDIMENT AND STORMWATER REGULATIONS.
4. THE SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT SEDIMENT & STORMWATER PROGRAM [OR THE RELEVANT DELEGATED AGENCY] SHALL BE NOTIFIED WHEN A CONCERN ARISES REGARDING ANY STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES, BEFORE ANY NON-ROUTINE MAINTENANCE, OR IF MODIFICATIONS TO THE FACILITY ARE DESIRED.
5. ANY DESIGN MODIFICATIONS MADE TO THE STORMWATER SYSTEM SHALL REQUIRE THE CREATION OF A NEW POST CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN AND/OR OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE PLAN, WITH APPROVAL OF THE PLAN(S) BY THE SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT SEDIMENT & STORMWATER PROGRAM.
6. FOR ALL STORMWATER EASEMENT AREAS (I.E., ACCESS, MAINTENANCE, OR OFFSITE) AND THE MINIMUM 10-FOOT WIDE ACCESS WAYS TO ALL STORMWATER FACILITIES AND THEIR STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS, REGULAR MOWING SHALL BE PERFORMED TO KEEP THE GRASS 6" OR LESS; NO TREES OR SHRUBS SHALL BE PLANTED, AND ANY FOUND GROWING SHALL BE REMOVED; AND NO PERMANENT STRUCTURES, SUCH AS FENCES OR SHEDS, SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE EASEMENT OR ACCESS WAY.
7. TREES SHALL NOT BE PLANTED, AND SHALL BE REMOVED IF FOUND GROWING, ON AND WITHIN 15 FEET OF ALL POND EMBANKMENTS, ON POND SLOPES OR SAFETY BENCHES, AND WITHIN 10 FEET OF STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS, SUCH AS PIPE INLETS.
8. WHEN THE FACILITY IS EXCAVATED TO REMOVE ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT, THE DISPOSAL AREA SHALL BE PERMANENTLY STABILIZED SO THAT IT DOES NOT RECREATE AN EROSION PROBLEM. ANY MATERIAL TAKEN OFF-SITE SHALL BE UTILIZED OR DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT MANNER.
9. BEFORE ANY EARTHWORK OR EXCAVATION TAKES PLACE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL MISS UTILITY AT 811 OR 1.800.282.8555 AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, TO HAVE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES MARKED ONSITE.
10. DURING THE FIRST YEAR, THE OWNER IS RESPONSIBLE TO WATER THE BASIN AS NEEDED TO PROMOTE VEGETATION AND SURVIVAL. IN GENERAL, WATER EVERY 3 DAYS FOR THE FIRST MONTH, AND THEN WEEKLY DURING THE REMAINDER OF THE FIRST GROWING SEASON (APRIL-OCTOBER) DEPENDING ON RAINFALL. INSPECT THE BASIN AFTER EACH RAINFALL WITH A MINIMUM OF 0.5 INCHES AND STABILIZE AND REPAIR AND BARE AND ERODING AREAS.
11. EACH QUARTER AND AFTER ALL MAJOR STORMS, THE OWNER IS RESPONSIBLE TO REMOVE ANY SEDIMENT AND DEBRIS FROM THE BASIN AND OUTLET STRUCTURES, REPAIR ANY UNDERCUT, ERODED, AND BARE SOILS AREAS.
12. WHEN NEEDED, THE OWNER SHALL MOW AND MAINTAIN THE VEGETATED PERIMETER AREA AND BANKS.
13. ONCE A YEAR, THE OWNER SHALL CLEAN ANY TRASH, DEBRIS AND FLOATABLES FROM THE BASIN. A FULL MAINTENANCE REVIEW WILL BE REQUIRED EACH YEAR. INSPECT AND REPAIR OUTLET STRUCTURE IF NEEDED.
14. DURING THE SECOND YEAR, THE OWNER SHALL INSPECT AND PROVIDE PLANTING BED REPLACEMENT AND REINFORCEMENT PLANTING AS NEEDED.
15. NO MAINTENANCE SET ASIDE AREAS ARE PROVIDED, ALL SEDIMENT REMOVED DURING ROUTINE MAINTENANCE SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN AN APPROVED MANNER.

EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

1. THE DESIGNER, THE INSTALLER AND THE AGENCY CONSTRUCTION SITE REVIEWER SHALL HAVE A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING, CHECKING THE BOUNDARIES OF THE CONTRIBUTING DRAINAGE AREA AND THE ACTUAL INLET ELEVATIONS TO ENSURE THEY CONFORM TO THE ORIGINAL DESIGN. DURING THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING, THE DESIGNER SHALL CLEARLY COMMUNICATE, IN WRITING, ANY PROJECT CHANGES DETERMINED TO THE INSTALLER AND THE PLAN REVIEW/INSPECTION AUTHORITY.
2. STABILIZE THE DRAINAGE AREA. EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLANDS SHOULD ONLY BE CONSTRUCTED AFTER THE CONTRIBUTING DRAINAGE AREA IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED. IF THE PROPOSED EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND WILL BE USED AS A SEDIMENT TRAP OR BASIN DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PHASE, THE CONSTRUCTION NOTES SHOULD CLEARLY INDICATE THAT THE FACILITY WILL BE DE-WATERED, DREDGED AND RE-GRADED TO DESIGN DIMENSIONS AFTER THE ORIGINAL SITE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE.
3. ASSEMBLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS ON-SITE, MAKE SURE THEY MEET DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, AND PREPARE ANY STAGING AREAS. ENSURE THAT APPROPRIATE COMPACTION AND DEWATERING EQUIPMENT IS AVAILABLE. LOCATE THE PROJECT BENCHMARK AND IF NECESSARY TRANSFER A BENCHMARK NEARER TO THE EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND LOCATION FOR USE DURING CONSTRUCTION.
4. INSTALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING TEMPORARY DE-WATERING DEVICES AND STORMWATER DIVERSION PRACTICES. ALL AREAS SURROUNDING THE EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND THAT ARE GRADED OR DENUDED DURING CONSTRUCTION MUST BE PLANTED WITH TURF GRASS, NATIVE PLANTINGS, OR OTHER APPROVED METHODS OF SOIL STABILIZATION. THIS WORK WILL REQUIRE REVIEW BY THE AGENCY CONSTRUCTION SITE REVIEWER.
5. INSTALL OUTLET PIPE, INCLUDING ANY FLARED END SECTIONS, HEADWALLS, AND DOWNSTREAM RIP-RAP OUTLET PROTECTION UNDERLAIN BY STABILIZATION GEOTEXTILE. THIS WORK WILL REQUIRE REVIEW BY THE AGENCY CONSTRUCTION SITE REVIEWER.
6. EXCAVATE/GRADE UNTIL THE APPROPRIATE ELEVATION AND DESIRED CONTOURS ARE ACHIEVED FOR THE BOTTOM AND SIDE SLOPES OF THE EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND. CONSTRUCT FOREBAYS AT THE PROPOSED INFLOW POINTS. THIS WORK WILL REQUIRE REVIEW BY THE AGENCY CONSTRUCTION SITE REVIEWER.
7. STABILIZE EXPOSED SOILS WITH THE APPROVED SEED MIXTURES APPROPRIATE FOR THE EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND PERIMETER AREA. STABILIZE THE POND AREA WITH TEMPORARY SEEDING MIX #3 OR ONE OF THE OTHER TEMPORARY SEEDING MIXES IN THE VEGETATIVE STABILIZATION SPECIFICATIONS ON DETAIL DE-ESC-3.4.3, SHEET 1 OF 4, ON SHEET CS8501, WHEN FUNCTIONING AS A SEDIMENT TRAP. UPON CONVERSION TO THE PERMANENT EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND, THE POND SHALL BE PERMANENTLY STABILIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION SITE EPHEMERAL WETLANDS LANDSCAPE PLAN, ON SHEET CS8004. THIS WORK WILL REQUIRE REVIEW BY THE AGENCY CONSTRUCTION SITE REVIEWER.
8. CONDUCT THE FINAL CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION, THEN LOG THE GPS COORDINATES FOR THE EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND AND SUBMIT THEM FOR ENTRY INTO THE LOCAL MAINTENANCE TRACKING DATABASE.
9. AT THE CONCLUSION OF CONSTRUCTION, THE FOLLOWING VERIFICATION DOCUMENTS SHALL BE REQUIRED:
   - 9.1. SURFACE DIMENSIONS OF FOREBAYS AND EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND.
   - 9.2. DEPTH OF FOREBAYS AND EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND.
   - 9.3. VOLUME DIMENSIONS OF FOREBAYS AND EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND.
   - 9.4. ELEVATIONS OF ANY STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS, INCLUDING INVERTS OF PIPES, WEIRS, ETC.
   - 9.5. CONTRACTOR TO COMPLETE THE SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT POST CONSTRUCTION BMP VERIFICATION CHECKLIST.
   - 9.6. DURING BMP ASBUILT REVIEW, SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT WILL PERFORM FINAL CONSTRUCTION REVIEW INCLUDING DEVELOPMENT OF A PUNCH LIST FOR FACILITY ACCEPTANCE.

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AND OWNER MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS
TAX MAP: 134-12.00-74.00
31434 RAILWAY RD.
OCEAN VIEW, DE

POST-CONSTRUCTION SITE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN - WETLANDS 2

LINDER AND COMPANY
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS	BY

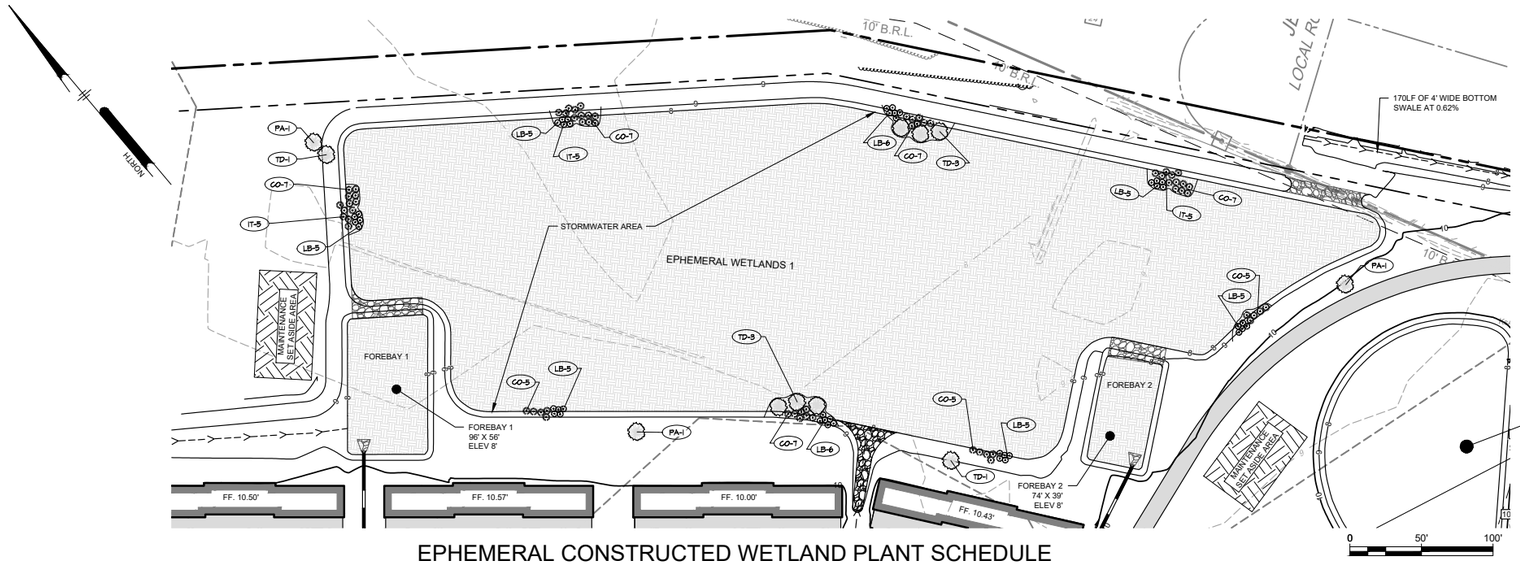
ALL DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE IN RESPECT OF THE PROJECT. THEY ARE NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE BY OWNER OR OTHERS ON THE EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE INTENDED WILL BE AT OWNERS SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPOSURE TO PENNONI ASSOCIATES. AND OWNER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS PENNONI ASSOCIATES FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING THEREFROM.

PROJECT	PETIX19002
DATE	2020-05-01
DRAWING SCALE	1"=30'
DRAWN BY	LS/TPM
APPROVED BY	AMD

CS8007

SHEET 7 OF 11

PROJECT STATUS —
PLOTSTYLE: Pennoni NCS.stb
PLOTTED: 2/3/2021 3:37 PM, BY: Logan Strickland
U:\Accounts\PETIX\PETIX19002 – Evans Farm Apartments\DESIGN_SHEETS\CS8006A.dwg



SITE INFORMATION:

SITE ADDRESS:
NORTH CORNER OLD MILL ROAD
OCEAN VIEW, DELAWARE 19970
TAX MAP: 134-12.00-74.00

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
LINDER & COMPANY INC.
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR:
PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 DAVIDSON DRIVE
MILTON, DELAWARE 19968
(302) 684-8030

EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND PLANT SCHEDULE

KEY	LATIN NAME	COMMON NAME	QUANTITY	SIZE	CONDITION & REMARKS
	SHADE TREES				
PA	PLATANUS OCCIDENTALIS	AMERICAN SYCAMORE	3	2.5" CAL.	BALL & BURLAP
	TOTAL SHADE TREES		3		
	EVERGREEN TREES				
CA	CHAMAECYPARIS THYOIDES	ATLANTIC WHITE CEDAR	3	8-10'	BALL & BURLAP
TD	TAXODIUM DISTICHUM	BALD CYPRESS	2	8-10'	BALL & BURLAP
	TOTAL EVERGREEN TREES		5		
	SHRUBS				
CO	CEPHALANTHUS OCCIDENTALIS	BUTTONBUSH	50	2-2.5'	BALL & BURLAP/CONTAINER
IT	ITEA VIRGINICA	VIRGINIA SWEETSPIRE	15	2-2.5'	BALL & BURLAP/CONTAINER
LB	LINDERA BENZOIN	SPICEBUSH	47	2-2.5'	BALL & BURLAP/CONTAINER
	TOTAL SHRUBS		117		
	SEED MIX				
WM	ERNST SEEDS - OBL WETLAND MIX	ERNST SEEDS - OBL WETLAND MIX	3.5	LBS SEED MIX	SEED AT 0.5 LB/1,000 SF, PER ERNST SPECS

ALTERNATE PLANTING FOR EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND AREA

IN LIEU OF THE WETLAND SEED MIX SPECIFIED, PLANTING MAY BE DONE USING 2" PLUGS SPACED AT 18" O.C. PLANTING SHALL BE DONE USING THE FOLLOWING PLANT RATIOS:

40% CAREX PENNSYLVANICA - PENNSYLVANIA SEDGE
15% PONTEDERIA CORDATA - PICKERELWEED
15% SAGITTARIA LATIFOLIA - BROADLEAF ARROWHEAD
5% PELTANDRA VIRGINICA - ARROW ARUM
5% JUNCUS EFFUSUS - SOFT RUSH
4% IRIS VERSICOLOR - BLUE FLAG IRIS
4% SCHOENOPLECTUS PUNGENS - COMMON THREE SQUARE
4% MIMULUS RINGENS - SQUARE STEM MONKEY FLOWER
2% SAGITTARIA LANCIFOLIA - BULLTOUNGE ARROWHEAD
2% ASCLEPIAS INCARNATA - SWAMP MILKWEED
2% EUPATORIUM FISTULOSUM - JOE PYE WEED
2% LOBELIA CARDINALIS - CARDINAL FLOWER

NOTE:

SEE LANDSCAPE DETAILS ON SHEET CS8008.

PLANTING NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS:

1. ALL TOPSOIL SHALL BE A MINIMUM 4" IN ALL SOD AREAS, 6" IN SEEDED AREAS AND 8" IN TREE, SHRUB AND GROUND COVER BEDS, INCLUDING PARKING LOT ISLAND BEDS.
2. PLANTING BEHIND PERPENDICULAR PARKING IS TO BE LOCATED A MINIMUM OF 5' BEHIND THE CURB LINE.
3. ALL LANDSCAPE AND GRASS AREAS ARE TO BE HAND RAKED AND LEFT CLEAR OF ALL STONES, ROCK, CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AND ANY UNSUITABLE MATERIALS.
4. LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR WILL LOCATE ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION AND PLANTING INSTALLATION.
5. LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL A PERVIOUS WEED BARRIER (DEWITT, DUPONT OR APPROVED EQUAL) IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS WITHIN ALL LANDSCAPES, INCLUDING STONE AND MULCH BEDS. ALL WEED BARRIER WILL BE OVERLAPPED A MINIMUM OF 6" AT ALL SEAMS. AT PLANT LOCATIONS, BARRIER SHOULD BE CUT IN AN "X" PATTERN SO TO ACCOMMODATE ROOT BALL AND REPLACED AFTER PLANT HAS BEEN INSTALLED.
6. ALL PROPOSED LANDSCAPING TO BE NURSERY GROWN, TYPICAL OF THEIR SPECIES OR VARIETY. THEY ARE TO HAVE NORMAL VIGOROUS ROOT SYSTEMS, FREE FROM DEFECTS AND INFECTIONS AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI Z60.1
7. ALL PROPOSED PLANTINGS SHOULD BE INSTALLED PER STANDARDS OF THE "AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMEN" AND STATE NURSERY/ LANDSCAPE ASSOCIATIONS WITH REGARD TO PLANTING, PIT SIZE, BACKFILL MIXTURE, STAKING AND GUYING.
8. ALL PLANTING CONTAINERS AND BASKETS SHALL BE REMOVED DURING PLANTING. ALL PLANTS SHALL BE SET PLUMB AND POSITIONED SO THAT THE TOP OF THE ROOT COLLAR MATCHES, OR IS NO MORE THAN THREE TO SIX (3-6") INCHES ABOVE, FINISHED GRADE - SEE DETAILS THIS SHEET. REPLACE AMENDED BACKFILL IN 6-INCH LAYERS AND COMPACT BACKFILL TO ELIMINATE VOIDS. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A FOUR-INCH HIGH EARTHEN WATERING SAUCER ALONG THE PERIMETER OF EACH PLANTING PIT. CONTRACTOR SHALL WATER NEWLY PLANTED VEGETATION PRIOR TO MULCHING PLANTING PIT. ALL VOIDS SHALL BE FILLED AND SETTLING MITIGATED AS REQUIRED.
9. AFTER INITIAL WATERING AND PRIOR TO MULCHING, CONTRACTOR SHALL APPLY HERBICIDES AND PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES AS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE ANY WEED SEEDS OR PLANTS PRESENT ON ROOT BALL.
10. ALL PLANTING BEDS AND PITS SHALL BE MULCHED WITH DOUBLE GROUND HARDWOOD MULCH AT A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 3".
11. SEEDBED PREPARATION:
    A. APPLY LIMESTONE AND FERTILIZER ACCORDING TO SOIL TESTS OR FERTILIZER MAY BE APPLIED AT THE RATE OF 260 POUNDS PER ACRE OR 6 POUNDS PER 1000 SQUARE FEET USING 10-20-10 OR EQUIVALENT. IN ADDITION, 300 POUNDS 4-1-2 PER ACRE OR EQUIVALENT OF SLOW RELEASE NITROGEN MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF TOPDRESSING.
    B. WORK LIME AND FERTILIZER INTO THE SOIL AS PRACTICAL TO A DEPTH OF 4-INCHES WITH A DISC, SPRING TOOTH HARROW OR OTHER SUITABLE EQUIPMENT. THE FINAL HARROWING OR DISKING OPERATION SHOULD PARALLEL TO THE GENERAL CONTOUR. CONTINUE TILLAGE UNTIL A REASONABLE UNIFORM, FINE SEEDBED IS PREPARED. ALL BUT CLAY OR SILTY SOILS AND COARSE SANDS SHOULD BE ROLLED TO FIRM THE SEEDBED WHEREVER FEASIBLE.
    C. INSPECT SEEDBED JUST BEFORE SEEDING. IF TRAFFIC HAS LEFT THE SOIL COMPACTED, THE AREA MUST BE RETILLED AND FIRMED AS OUTLINED BELOW.
    D. GRASS SEEDING MIXTURE AND APPLICATION RATE:

PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL WEIGHT	APPLICATION RATE	SEED TYPE	MINIMUM GERMINATION ALLOWED
60%	5-7 LBS/1000 S.F.	"REBEL" TALL FESCUE	90 - 97
35%		"YORKTOWN" PERENNIAL RYE	90 - 98
5%		"STREEKER" REDTOP	90 - 92

    E. IN AREAS DESIGNATED AS SOD, FESCUE SOD IS TO BE INSTALLED ON MINIMUM 4" TOPSOIL. AREAS TO BE SODDED ARE TO BE PREPARED AS NOTED ABOVE FOR SEEDED AREAS.
12. TOPSOIL WITH A QUALITY ORGANIC SOIL AMENDMENT SHALL BE USED FOR ALL PLANTING AND SEEDING OPERATIONS.
13. NOTIFY ALL UTILITY COMPANIES AND LOCATE ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO EXCAVATING PLANT PITS. PLANT LOCATIONS MAY BE ADJUSTED IN THE FIELD TO AVOID INTERFERENCE WITH UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.
14. SHOULD ANY DISCREPANCY ARISE BETWEEN THE PLANTING PLAN AND THE PLANTING SCHEDULE, THE PLAN SHALL GOVERN AS TO THE QUANTITY OF PLANT MATERIAL.
15. ALL SHADE TREES TO BE PRUNED OF SIDE BRANCHES TO A HEIGHT OF 6 FT ABOVE GRADE EXCEPT WHERE NOTED IN PLANT SCHEDULE.
16. ALL STREET TREES TO BE PRUNED OF SIDE BRANCHES TO A HEIGHT OF 8 FT ABOVE GRADE.
17. ALL PLANT MATERIAL SHALL BE APPROVED UPON ARRIVAL TO THE SITE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTIFIED.
18. PROPOSED PLANT MATERIAL MAY BE SUBSTITUTED BY SIMILAR PLANTS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION, SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND SUSSEX COUNTY.
19. DISTURBANCE OF EXISTING VEGETATION SHALL BE LIMITED TO WORK AREA CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR FINE GRADING AND SEEDING ALL DISTURBED AREAS.
20. ALL PLANTS SPACED 7' O.C. OR CLOSER SHALL BE IN CONTINUOUS MULCHED BEDS.
21. SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS WITH GRASS SEED MIX SPECIFIED IN SEDIMENT CONTROL REQUIREMENTS.

EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND PLANTING NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS:

1. THESE NOTES APPLY TO ALL AREAS THAT WILL BE PERMANENTLY OR SEASONALLY INUNDATED WITH STORMWATER.
2. PLANTING IN THESE AREAS MUST OCCUR IN THE SPRING GROWING SEASON, BETWEEN MARCH 15 AND JUNE 15, WEATHER PERMITTING. DO NOT PLANT IN FROZEN GROUND.
3. WATER LEVELS MUST BE DRAWN DOWN BELOW AREAS TO BE PLANTED UNTIL SEED MIX AND PLANTINGS HAVE BECOME ESTABLISHED.
4. PRE-IRRIGATE PLANTING SITES TO ENSURE THAT SOIL IS MOIST.
5. AFTER PLANTING CARE MUST BE TAKEN NOT TO DROWN PLANTS. OVER THE COURSE OF THE FIRST GROWING SEASON, AFTER PLANTS ARE ESTABLISHED, THE WATER LEVEL CAN SLOWLY BE INCREASED AS NOTED BELOW.
6. GENERALLY PLANTS SHOULD HAVE ONE QUARTER TO ONE THIRD OF THEIR TOPS ABOVE THE WATER LINE AS WATER LEVELS ARE BEING RAISED AS DESCRIBED BELOW.
7. FOR THE FIRST MONTH AFTER PLANTS HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED AND HAVE STARTED TO GROW, THE BENCH AREA CAN BE FLOODED TO A 2-3" DEPTH. THE WATER CAN DRAIN DOWN TO THE BENCH BOTTOM OVER 7-10 DAYS, AND THEN BE REFILLED.
8. FOR THE SECOND MONTH, OR AS PLANTS GROW BASED ON NOTE 6 ABOVE, THE WATER LEVEL CAN BE INCREASED TO 6-8", USING THE SAME TIMEFRAMES AS THE FIRST MONTH.
9. FOR THE THIRD MONTH, OR AS PLANTS GROWN, THE WATER LEVEL CAN BE INCREASED TO 10-12".
10. IF PLANTS APPEAR TO BE STRESSED WITH RISING WATER LEVELS, REDUCE WATER LEVELS AND INCREASE THE TIME BETWEEN THE WATER LEVEL CHANGES.

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AND OWNER MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS
TAX MAP: 134-12.00-74.00
31434 RAILWAY RD.
OCEAN VIEW, DE

WETLANDS 1 LANDSCAPE NOTES AND DETAILS

LINDER AND COMPANY
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS	BY

ALL DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE IN RESPECT OF THE PROJECT. THEY ARE NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE BY OWNER OR OTHERS ON THE EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE INTENDED WILL BE AT OWNERS SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPOSURE TO PENNONI ASSOCIATES. AND OWNER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS PENNONI ASSOCIATES FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING THEREFROM.

PROJECT	PETIX19002
DATE	2020-05-01
DRAWING SCALE	1"=50'
DRAWN BY	LS/TPM
APPROVED BY	AMD

CS8008

SHEET 8 OF 11

U:\Accounts\PETIX\PETIX19002 – Evans Farm Apartments\DESIGN_SHEETS\CS8001.dwg PLOTTED: 2/2/2021 5:21 PM, BY: Logan Strickland PLOTSTYLE: Pennoni NCS.ctb PROJECT STATUS: —

STORMWATER CONVEYANCE

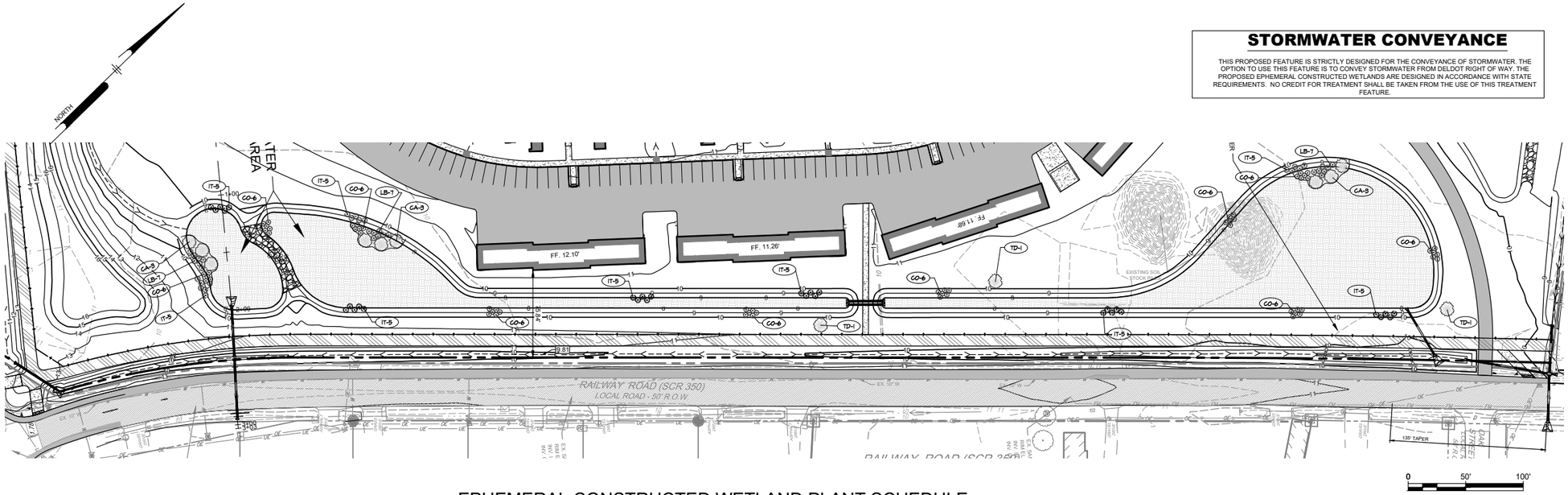
THIS PROPOSED FEATURE IS STRICTLY DESIGNED FOR THE CONVEYANCE OF STORMWATER. THE OPTION TO USE THIS FEATURE IS TO CONVEY STORMWATER FROM DELDOT RIGHT OF WAY. THE PROPOSED EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLANDS ARE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE REQUIREMENTS. NO CREDIT FOR TREATMENT SHALL BE TAKEN FROM THE USE OF THIS TREATMENT FEATURE.

SITE INFORMATION:

SITE ADDRESS:
NORTH CORNER OLD MILL ROAD
OCEAN VIEW, DELAWARE 19970
TAX MAP: 134-12.00-74.00

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
LINDER & COMPANY INC.
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR:
PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 DAVIDSON DRIVE
MILTON, DELAWARE 19968
(302) 684-8030



EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND PLANT SCHEDULE

KEY	LATIN NAME	COMMON NAME	QUANTITY	SIZE	CONDITION & REMARKS
	SHADE TREES				
PA	PLATANUS OCCIDENTALIS	AMERICAN SYCAMORE	3	2.5" CAL.	BALL & BURLAP
	TOTAL SHADE TREES		3		
	EVERGREEN TREES				
CA	CHAMAECYPARIS THYOIDES	ATLANTIC WHITE CEDAR	9	8-10'	BALL & BURLAP
TD	TAXODIUM DISTICHUM	BALD CYPRESS	3	8-10'	BALL & BURLAP
	TOTAL EVERGREEN TREES		12		
	SHRUBS				
CO	CEPHALANTHUS OCCIDENTALIS	BUTTONBUSH	60	2-2.5'	BALL & BURLAP/CONTAINER
IT	ITEA VIRGINICA	VIRGINIA SWEETSPIRE	40	2-2.5'	BALL & BURLAP/CONTAINER
LB	LINDERA BENZOIN	SPICEBUSH	21	2-2.5'	BALL & BURLAP/CONTAINER
	TOTAL SHRUBS		121		
	SEED MIX				
WM	ERNST SEEDS - OBL WETLAND MIX	ERNST SEEDS - OBL WETLAND MIX	3.5	LBS SEED MIX	SEED AT 0.5 LB/1,000 SF, PER ERNST SPECS

PLANTING NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS:

1. ALL TOPSOIL SHALL BE A MINIMUM 4" IN ALL SOD AREAS, 6" IN SEEDED AREAS AND 8" IN TREE, SHRUB AND GROUND COVER BEDS, INCLUDING PARKING LOT ISLAND BEDS.
2. PLANTING BEHIND PERPENDICULAR PARKING IS TO BE LOCATED A MINIMUM OF 5' BEHIND THE CURB LINE.
3. ALL LANDSCAPE AND GRASS AREAS ARE TO BE HAND RAKED AND LEFT CLEAR OF ALL STONES, ROCK, CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AND ANY UNSUITABLE MATERIALS.
4. LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR WILL LOCATE ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION AND PLANTING INSTALLATION.
5. LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL A PERVIOUS WEED BARRIER (DEWITT, DUPONT OR APPROVED EQUAL) IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS WITHIN ALL LANDSCAPE, INCLUDING STONE AND MULCH BEDS. ALL WEED BARRIER WILL BE OVERLAPPED A MINIMUM OF 6" AT ALL SEAMS. AT PLANT LOCATIONS, BARRIER SHOULD BE CUT IN AN "X" PATTERN SO TO ACCOMMODATE ROOT BALL AND REPLACED AFTER PLANT HAS BEEN INSTALLED.
6. ALL PROPOSED LANDSCAPING TO BE NURSERY GROWN, TYPICAL OF THEIR SPECIES OR VARIETY. THEY ARE TO HAVE NORMAL VIGOROUS ROOT SYSTEMS, FREE FROM DEFECTS AND INFECTIONS AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI Z60.1
7. ALL PROPOSED PLANTINGS SHOULD BE INSTALLED PER STANDARDS OF THE "AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMEN" AND STATE NURSERY/ LANDSCAPE ASSOCIATIONS WITH REGARD TO PLANTING, PIT SIZE, BACKFILL MIXTURE, STAKING AND GUYING.
8. ALL PLANTING CONTAINERS AND BASKETS SHALL BE REMOVED DURING PLANTING. ALL PLANTS SHALL BE SET PLUMB AND POSITIONED SO THAT THE TOP OF THE ROOT COLLAR MATCHES, OR IS NO MORE THAN THREE TO SIX (3-6") INCHES ABOVE, FINISHED GRADE - SEE DETAILS THIS SHEET. REPLACE AMENDED BACKFILL IN 6-INCH LAYERS AND COMPACT BACKFILL TO ELIMINATE VOIDS. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A FOUR-INCH HIGH EARTHEN WATERING SAUCER ALONG THE PERIMETER OF EACH PLANTING PIT. CONTRACTOR SHALL WATER NEWLY PLANTED VEGETATION PRIOR TO MULCHING PLANTING PIT. ALL VOIDS SHALL BE FILLED AND SETTLING MITIGATED AS REQUIRED.
9. AFTER INITIAL WATERING AND PRIOR TO MULCHING, CONTRACTOR SHALL APPLY HERBICIDES AND PRE-EMERGENT HERBICIDES AS REQUIRED TO ELIMINATE ANY WEED SEEDS OR PLANTS PRESENT ON ROOT BALL.
10. ALL PLANTING BEDS AND PITS SHALL BE MULCHED WITH DOUBLE GROUND HARDWOOD MULCH AT A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 3".
11. SEEDBED PREPARATION:
    A. APPLY LIMESTONE AND FERTILIZER ACCORDING TO SOIL TESTS OR FERTILIZER MAY BE APPLIED AT THE RATE OF 260 POUNDS PER ACRE OR 6 POUNDS PER 1000 SQUARE FEET USING 10-20-10 OR EQUIVALENT. IN ADDITION, 300 POUNDS 4-1-2 PER ACRE OR EQUIVALENT OF SLOW RELEASE NITROGEN MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF TOPDRESSING.
    B. WORK LIME AND FERTILIZER INTO THE SOIL AS PRACTICAL TO A DEPTH OF 4-INCHES WITH A DISC, SPRING TOOTH HARROW OR OTHER SUITABLE EQUIPMENT. THE FINAL HARROWING OR DISKING OPERATION SHOULD PARALLEL TO THE GENERAL CONTOUR. CONTINUE TILLAGE UNTIL A REASONABLE UNIFORM, FINE SEEDBED IS PREPARED. ALL BUT CLAY OR SILTY SOILS AND COARSE SANDS SHOULD BE ROLLED TO FIRM THE SEEDBED WHEREVER FEASIBLE.
    C. INSPECT SEEDBED JUST BEFORE SEEDING. IF TRAFFIC HAS LEFT THE SOIL COMPACTED, THE AREA MUST BE RETILLED AND FIRMED AS OUTLINED BELOW.
    D. GRASS SEEDING MIXTURE AND APPLICATION RATE:

PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL WEIGHT	APPLICATION RATE	SEED TYPE	MINIMUM GERMINATION ALLOWED
60%	5-7 LBS/1000 S.F.	"REBEL" TALL FESCUE	90 - 97
35%		"YORKTOWN" PERENNIAL RYE	90 - 98
5%		"STREEKER" REDTOP	90 - 92

    E. IN AREAS DESIGNATED AS SOD, FESCUE SOD IS TO BE INSTALLED ON MINIMUM 4" TOPSOIL. AREAS TO BE SODDED ARE TO BE PREPARED AS NOTED ABOVE FOR SEEDED AREAS.
12. TOPSOIL WITH A QUALITY ORGANIC SOIL AMENDMENT SHALL BE USED FOR ALL PLANTING AND SEEDING OPERATIONS.
13. NOTIFY ALL UTILITY COMPANIES AND LOCATE ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO EXCAVATING PLANT PITS. PLANT LOCATIONS MAY BE ADJUSTED IN THE FIELD TO AVOID INTERFERENCE WITH UNDERGROUND UTILITIES.
14. SHOULD ANY DISCREPANCY ARISE BETWEEN THE PLANTING PLAN AND THE PLANTING SCHEDULE, THE PLAN SHALL GOVERN AS TO THE QUANTITY OF PLANT MATERIAL.
15. ALL SHADE TREES TO BE PRUNED OF SIDE BRANCHES TO A HEIGHT OF 6 FT ABOVE GRADE EXCEPT WHERE NOTED IN PLANT SCHEDULE.
16. ALL STREET TREES TO BE PRUNED OF SIDE BRANCHES TO A HEIGHT OF 8 FT ABOVE GRADE.
17. ALL PLANT MATERIAL SHALL BE APPROVED UPON ARRIVAL TO THE SITE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTIFIED.
18. PROPOSED PLANT MATERIAL MAY BE SUBSTITUTED BY SIMILAR PLANTS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION, SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND SUSSEX COUNTY.
19. DISTURBANCE OF EXISTING VEGETATION SHALL BE LIMITED TO WORK AREA CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR FINE GRADING AND SEEDING ALL DISTURBED AREAS.
20. ALL PLANTS SPACED 7' O.C. OR CLOSER SHALL BE IN CONTINUOUS MULCHED BEDS.
21. SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS WITH GRASS SEED MIX SPECIFIED IN SEDIMENT CONTROL REQUIREMENTS.

ALTERNATE PLANTING FOR EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND AREA

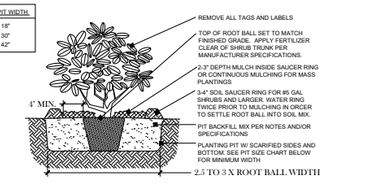
IN LIEU OF THE WETLAND SEED MIX SPECIFIED, PLANTING MAY BE DONE USING 2" PLUGS SPACED AT 18" O.C. PLANTING SHALL BE DONE USING THE FOLLOWING PLANT RATIOS:

40% CAREX PENNSYLVANICA - PENNSYLVANIA SEDGE
15% PONTEDERIA CORDATA - PICKERELWEED
15% SAGITTARIA LATIFOLIA - BROADLEAF ARROWHEAD
5% PELTANDRA VIRGINICA - ARROW ARUM
5% JUNCUS EFFUSUS - SOFT RUSH
4% IRIS VERSICOLOR - BLUE FLAG IRIS
4% SCHOENOPLECTUS PUNGENS - COMMON THREE SQUARE
4% MIMULUS RINGENS - SQUARE STEM MONKEY FLOWER
2% SAGITTARIA LANCIFOLIA - BULLTOUNGE ARROWHEAD
2% ASCLEPIAS INCARNATA - SWAMP MILKWEED
2% EUPATORIUM FISTULOSUM - JOE PYE WEED
2% LOBELIA CARDINALIS - CARDINAL FLOWER

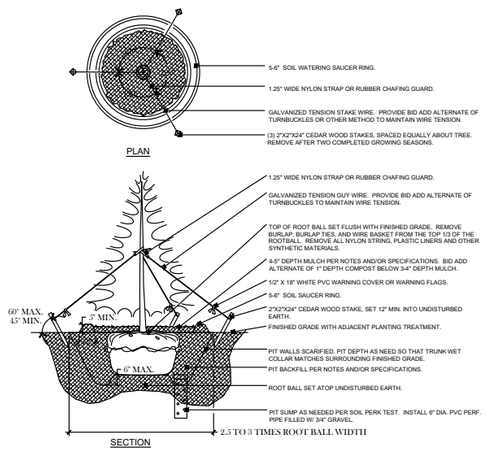
EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLAND PLANTING NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS:

1. THESE NOTES APPLY TO ALL AREAS THAT WILL BE PERMANENTLY OR SEASONALLY INUNDATED WITH STORMWATER.
2. PLANTING IN THESE AREAS MUST OCCUR IN THE SPRING GROWING SEASON, BETWEEN MARCH 15 AND JUNE 15, WEATHER PERMITTING. DO NOT PLANT IN FROZEN GROUND.
3. WATER LEVELS MUST BE DRAWN DOWN BELOW AREAS TO BE PLANTED UNTIL SEED MIX AND PLANTINGS HAVE BECOME ESTABLISHED.
4. PRE-IRRIGATE PLANTING SITES TO ENSURE THAT SOIL IS MOIST.
5. AFTER PLANTING CARE MUST BE TAKEN NOT TO DROWN PLANTS. OVER THE COURSE OF THE FIRST GROWING SEASON, AFTER PLANTS ARE ESTABLISHED, THE WATER LEVEL CAN SLOWLY BE INCREASED AS NOTED BELOW.
6. GENERALLY PLANTS SHOULD HAVE ONE QUARTER TO ONE THIRD OF THEIR TOPS ABOVE THE WATER LINE AS WATER LEVELS ARE BEING RAISED AS DESCRIBED BELOW.
7. FOR THE FIRST MONTH AFTER PLANTS HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED AND HAVE STARTED TO GROW, THE BENCH AREA CAN BE FLOODED TO A 2-3" DEPTH. THE WATER CAN DRAIN DOWN TO THE BENCH BOTTOM OVER 7-10 DAYS, AND THEN BE REFILLED.
8. FOR THE SECOND MONTH, OR AS PLANTS GROW BASED ON NOTE 6 ABOVE, THE WATER LEVEL CAN BE INCREASED TO 6-8", USING THE SAME TIMEFRAMES AS THE FIRST MONTH.
9. FOR THE THIRD MONTH, OR AS PLANTS GROWN, THE WATER LEVEL CAN BE INCREASED TO 10-12".
10. IF PLANTS APPEAR TO BE STRESSED WITH RISING WATER LEVELS, REDUCE WATER LEVELS AND INCREASE THE TIME BETWEEN THE WATER LEVEL CHANGES.

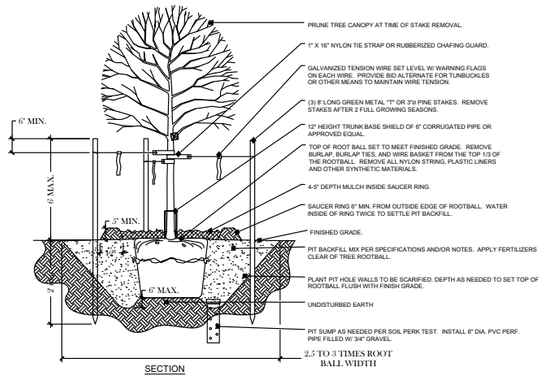
SHRUB SIZE	MIN. PIT WIDTH
#1 GALLON	18"
#3 GALLON	30"
#5 GALLON	42"



A SHRUB PLANTING
N.T.S.



B EVERGREEN TREE PLANTING AND STAKING
N.T.S.



C CANOPY TREE PLANTING AND GUYING
N.T.S.

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AND OWNER MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK

EVANS FARMS APARTMENTS
TAX MAP: 134-12.00-74.00
31434 RAILWAY RD.
OCEAN VIEW, DE

WETLANDS 2 LANDSCAPE NOTES AND DETAILS

LINDER AND COMPANY
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS	BY

ALL DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE IN RESPECT OF THE PROJECT. THEY ARE NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE BY OWNER OR OTHERS ON THE EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE INTENDED WILL BE AT OWNERS SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPOSURE TO PENNONI ASSOCIATES; AND OWNER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS PENNONI ASSOCIATES FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING THEREFROM.

PROJECT	PETIX19002
DATE	2020-05-01
DRAWING SCALE	1"=50'
DRAWN BY	LS/TPM
APPROVED BY	AMD

CS8009

SHEET 9 OF 11

U:\Accounts\PETIX\PETIX19002 - Evans Farm Apartments\2636\CAD\L_SHEETS\CS8009.dwg PLOTTED: 2/1/2021 1:22 PM, BY: Logan Strickland PLOTSTYLE: Pennoni.NCS.ctb PROJECT STATUS: —

Appendix A-2. Stormwater BMP Landscaping Guidelines

Landscaping is critical to the performance and function of many stormwater management facilities. Therefore, a landscaping plan shall be provided for any practice that relies on vegetation as a key component.

Minimum plan elements should include the proposed template to be used, delineation of planting areas, the planting plan, including the size, the list of planting stock, sources of plant species, and the planting sequence, including post-nursery care and initial maintenance requirements. It is highly recommended that the planting plan be prepared by a landscape architect, wetland scientist, or horticulturalist in order to tailor the planting plan to the site-specific conditions; however, the plan must be overseen and signed by a qualified, licensed professional registered in the State of Delaware.

Native plant species are preferred over non-native species, but some ornamental species may be used for landscaping effect if they are not aggressive or invasive, and do not exceed 25% of the total landscaping plan. Under no circumstances can aggressive, invasive species be utilized. Native species suitable for stormwater management BMP's are listed below. **Table 1** provides native herbaceous plants, and **Table 2** lists native trees and shrubs. Additional information on Delaware native plants can be found at the following internet links:

- US Department of Agriculture: http://plants.usda.gov
- University of Delaware College of Agriculture and Natural Resources Cooperative Extension Native Plants: http://ag.udel.edu/extension/horticulture/pdf/NativePlants.pdf
- University of Delaware Water Resources Agency Flora of Delaware Online Database: http://www.wra.udel.edu/de-flora
- Delaware Native Plant Society: http://www.delawarenativeplants.org
- Delaware Nature Society Native Plants Resource Links: http://www.delawarenaturesociety.org/links.html#np

BMPs requiring a Landscape Plan:

Bioretention Facilities

The degree of landscape maintenance that can be provided will determine some of the planting choices for urban bioretention areas. Plant selection differs if the area will be frequently mowed, pruned, and weeded, in contrast to a site which will receive minimum annual maintenance. Typically the bioretention areas are covered with hardwood mulch and planted with a mixture of shrubs, herbaceous flowering plants, ferns, and other perennial species.

Constructed Wetlands

The landscape plan for a constructed wetland should outline a realistic, long-term planting strategy to establish and maintain desired wetland vegetation. The plan should indicate how wetland plants will be established within each inundation zone (e.g., wetland plants, seed-mixes, volunteer colonization, and tree and shrub stock) and whether soil amendments are needed to get

plants started. The plan should outline a detailed schedule for the care, maintenance and possible reinforcement of vegetation in the wetland and its buffer, particularly for the first 10 years of establishment.

Other Stormwater BMPs
Additional stormwater facilities besides bioretention and constructed wetland can and should be vegetated; these include wet ponds, vegetated filter strips and vegetated roofs. The landscape plan for each shall select appropriate plants, planting requirements, and maintenance requirements. Wet ponds, vegetated filter strips and other BMPs can use the recommended native plants listed in the tables below. Vegetated roofs, particularly extensive roofs, require a more drought and wind resistant plant, and shall refer to the specific landscaping requirements mentioned in the Vegetated Roof specification.

Planting Requirements:

1. The Plan view(s) of the Landscape Plan must have topography at a contour interval of no more than 1 foot and spot elevations throughout the cell showing the wetland configuration. The different planting zones (e.g., high marsh, deep pool, upland floodplain), must be noted with the plant species to be planted.
2. The Landscape Plan shall include a plant schedule corresponding to the planting plan, specifying emergent, perennial, shrub and tree species, quantity of each species, stock size, type of root stock to be installed, and spacing.
3. The Landscape Plan shall include notes and details regarding the site preparation, soil amendments, construction sequence, soil stabilization, planting specifications, and maintenance criteria.
4. The maintenance criteria must indicate how and when to remove and replace dead plants, eradicate invasive species, and restabilize eroded areas.
5. The planting plan should specify native plant species over non-native plant species. A minimum of 75% of the planting used must be a native species to Delaware, and in no instance can any aggressive invasive species be planted, such as cattails, Phragmites and purple loosestrife.
6. Planting and seeding of the facility to establish a vegetative cover must be completed as quickly as possible after completion of earthwork (following requirements of the Construction Site Stormwater Management Plan). Establishing a groundcover of herbaceous species or 2 to 4 inches of triple shredded hardwood mulch is important for erosion control and site stabilization. The planting of the remainder of the species, i.e., trees, shrubs and flowering herbaceous plants, can be delayed until the appropriate planting season, however, the project will not be closed out until all of the species on the Landscape Plan have been planted and 70% of the species on the Landscape Plan have been established for more than 1 growing season.
7. Trees and shrubs shall not be planted above or immediately adjacent to structural components of the facility such as underdrains, inflow or outflow pipes, structural embankments, or water control structures.
8. Trees must be planted in areas where the soil depth is a minimum of four feet to allow for

the root structure of mature trees.

9. If the stormwater management facility is to accept snow-melt runoff, salt tolerant species should be incorporated into the planting of those portions of the facility subject to prolonged inundation. A bioretention facility shall never to be used for prolonged snow storage.
10. For Constructed Wetlands, trees and shrubs must be incorporated into the design to provide both bank stabilization, shade and a diverse wetland community. By surface area, a minimum of 25% of the Constructed Wetland area must be planted with trees and shrubs. They can be planted in tree islands, peninsulas, high marsh, floodplain, and buffer areas depending on the inundation tolerance of the species. Willow or other live stakes may be planted to help stabilize stream and wetland banks.

Planting Recommendations:

1. Plant species should be located within the facility based on their wetland indicator status and tolerance to inundation and/or soil saturation. Generally, plants with an indicator status of "obligate" or "OBL" will be suitable for planting Zones 3 and 4; plants with an indicator status of "facultative wet" or "FACW" will be suitable for planting in Zones 4 and 5; and plants with an indicator status of "facultative" or "FAC" or "facultative upland" or "FACU" will be suitable for planting in Zone 5. Upland plant species not identified in this document may also be suitable for planting in Zone 5. Relatively few species are suitable for planting in Zones 1 and 2. Consult the inundation tolerance category in the tables within this document for guidance on plant species selection.
2. To increase the success of plant establishment, most plant species should be planted in the drier portion of their inundation tolerance range. Many plants can tolerate flooding or soil saturation only seasonally and do not establish successfully in flooded conditions. This is especially true of trees and shrubs.
3. A good planting strategy includes varying the size and age of the plant stock to promote a diverse structure. Using locally grown container and bare root stock is usually the most successful approach. It is recommended that buffer planting areas be over-planted with a small stock of fast growing successional species to achieve quick canopy closure and to shade out invasive plant species.
4. If trees and shrubs are incorporated in the plan, the recommended spacing between trees is 15 feet on center, and the recommended spacing between shrubs is 5 to 10 feet on center. Trees may be planted in clusters to share rooting space on compacted wetland side-slopes.
5. The recommended spacing for herbaceous plants should be approximately 1.5 feet on center.
6. In cases where herbaceous plants will be planted within the drip-line of trees, shade tolerant species should be considered.
7. Plants should be kept in containers of water or moist coverings to protect their root systems and keep them moist when transporting them to the planting location.
8. Plants should be ordered well in advance of the installation as several months of lead time may be needed to fill orders for native upland and wetland plant stock.

9. Planting holes should be amended with compost (a 2:1 ratio of loose soil to compost) prior to planting.
10. For Constructed Wetlands, to add diversity to the wetland and increase survivability, 5 to 7 species of emergent wetland plants should be planted, using at least four emergent species designated as aggressive colonizers. If the appropriate planting is achieved, the entire wetland should be colonized within three years. Individual plants should be planted 18 inches on center within each grouping of plants.

Inundation Zones:

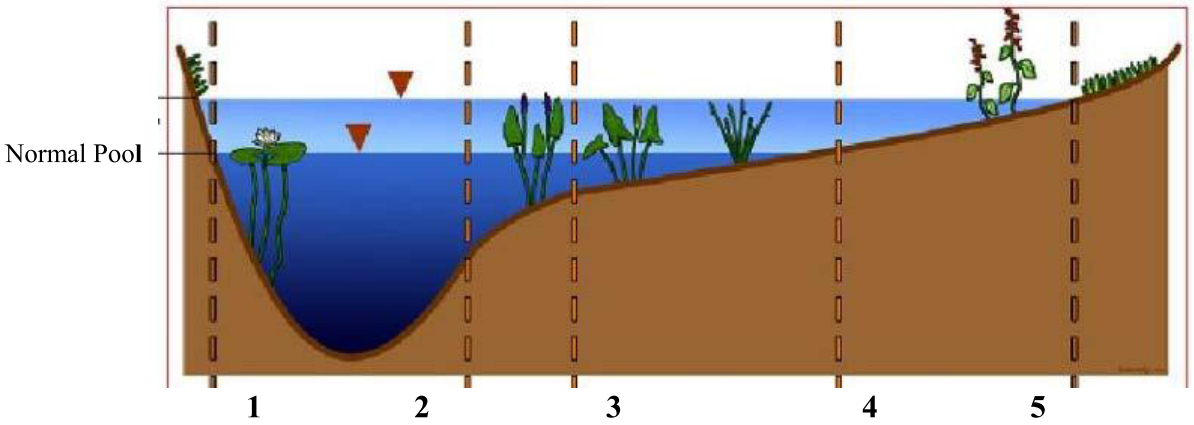


Figure 1. Inundation Zones: (1) Deep Pool (depth -36 to -18 inches), (2) Transition Zone (depth -18 to -6 inches), (3) Low Marsh Zone (depth -6 inches to normal pool), (4) High Marsh Zone (normal pool to +12 inches), and (5) Floodplain (+12 to +30 inches) (adapted from Hunt et al,. 2007). Bioretention Areas, and other facilities without a permanent pool, will only have Zones 4 and 5.

Native Species:

Table 1 and Table 2 below show native plants appropriate for use in stormwater BMPs. Only those species indicated for Zones 4 and 5 are appropriate for bioretention facilities and other BMPs that do not have a permanently saturated zone. Plants indicated for Zones 2 and 3 may be used in Constructed Wetlands and Wet Ponds in addition to the plants indicated for Zones 4 and 5. The plants inundation tolerance should be noted and located appropriately within the facility.

Table 1. Herbaceous Plants for Delaware Stormwater BMP's					
Plant	Wetland Indicator[1]	Zone[2]	Plant Form	Light	Notes
Arrow Arum (*Peltandra virginica*)	OBL	3, 4	Perennial	Full Sun-Part Shade	Berries are eaten by wood ducks; Inundation up to 1 ft
Arrowhead, Broad-Leaf (Duck Potato) (*Sagittaria latifolia*)	OBL	3, 4	Perennial	Full Sun	Aggressive colonizer; Inundation up to 1 ft
Arrowhead, Bulltongue (*Sagittaria lancifolia*)	OBL	3, 4	Perennial	Full Sun-Part Shade	Aggressive colonizer; Inundation up to 2 ft
Aster, New England *(Aster novae-angliae)*	FACW	4, 5	Perennial	Full Sun-Part Shade	Attractive flowers
Aster, New York *(Aster novi-belgii)*	FACW+	4, 5	Perennial	Full Sun-Part Shade	Attractive flowers; tolerates poor soils
Aster, October Skies *(Aster oblongifolius 'October Skies')*	UPL	5	Perennial	Full Sun	Masses of blue flowers in Sept/Oct
Aster, Perennial Saltmarsh *(Aster tenuifolius)*	OBL	4	Perennial	Full Sun-Part Shade	Salt tolerant
Aster, Raydons Favorite *(Aster oblongifolius 'Raydon's Favorite')*	UPL	5	Perennial	Full Sun	Masses of blue flowers in Sept/Oct
Aster, showy *(Eurybia spectabilis) (Aster spectabilis)*	FAC	4, 5	Perennial	Full Sun - Part Shade	Masses of blue flowers in Sept/Oct
Aster, smooth blue *(Symphyotrichum laeve) (Aster laevis)*	FAC	4, 5	Perennial	Full Sun - Part Shade	Blue cone-shaped clusters with yellow centers
Aster, white heath *(Symphyotrichum ericoides) (Aster ericoides)*	FAC	4, 5	Perennial	Full Sun - Part Shade	Drought tolerant
Beardtongue (*Penstemon digitalis)*	FAC	4, 5	Perennial	Full Sun	Tolerates poor drainage
Beebalm *(Monarda didyma)*	FAC+	4, 5	Perennial	Full Sun-Part Shade	Herbal uses; attractive flower
Black-Eyed Susan *(Rudbeckia hirta)*	FACU	5	Perennial	Full Sun-Part Shade	
Blue star, Blue Ice *(Amsonia 'Blue Ice')*	FACU	5	Perennial	Full Sun-Part Shade	Clusters of steely blue flowers in May
Blue star, Willow leaf *(Amsonia tabernaemontana)*	FACU	5	Perennial	Full Sun-Part Shade	

Table 1. Herbaceous Plants for Delaware Stormwater BMP's					
Plant	Wetland Indicator[1]	Zone[2]	Plant Form	Light	Notes
Blue vervain *(Verbena hastata)*	FACW	4, 5	Perennial	Full Sun	Tall thin spikes of violet blue
Bluebells, Virginia *(Mertensia virginica)*	FACW	4, 5	Perennial	Part Shade-Full Shade	Attractive flower; dormant in summer
Blueflag Iris (*Iris versicolor*)	OBL	3, 4	Perennial	Full Sun-Part Shade	Inundation up to 6 in.
Blueflag, Virginia *(Iris virginica)*	OBL	3, 4	Perennial	Full Sun-Part Shade	Tolerates standing water
Bluestem, Big *(Andropogon gerardii)*	FAC	5	Grass	Full Sun	Attractive in winter; forms clumps
Bluestem, Little *(Schizachyrium scoparium)*	FACU	5	Grass	Full Sun	Tolerates poor soil conditions
Broomsedge (*Andropogon virginicus*)	FACU+	5	Grass	Part Sun-Part Shade	Inundation up to 3 in., can be fluctuating; winter food and cover
Burreed (*Sparganium americanum*)	OBL	3, 4	Perennial	Full Sun-Part Shade	Inundation 0-6 in.
Cardinal Flower *(Lobelia cardinalis)*	FACW+	4, 5	Perennial	Full Sun-Part Shade	Long bloom time
Common Rush (*Juncus effusus*)	OBL	3, 4	Grass	Full Sun-Part Shade	Aggressive colonizer; Inundation up to 12 in.
Common Three Square (*Schoenoplectus pungens)*	OBL	3, 4	Grass	Full Sun	Aggressive colonizer; Inundation up to 6 in.
Coneflower, Orange *(Rudbeckia fulgida)*	FAC	5	Perennial	Full Sun-Part Shade	Bright gold with brown cone July to October
Coneflower, Purple *(Echinacea purpurea)*	FACU	5	Perennial	Full Sun - Part Shade	Purple flowers with large gold centers July and August
Coreopsis, Lanceleaf *(Coreopsis lanceolata)*	FACU	5	Perennial	Full Sun	Bright yellow 2.5" flowers May-August
Coreopsis, Threadleaf *(Coreopsis verticillata)*	FAC	5	Perennial	Full Sun-Part Shade	Drought tolerant
Fern, New York *(Thelypteris noveboracensis)*	FAC	5	Fern	Part Shade-Full Shade	Drought tolerant

Table 1. Herbaceous Plants for Delaware Stormwater BMP's					
Plant	Wetland Indicator[1]	Zone[2]	Plant Form	Light	Notes
Fern, Royal *(Osmunda regalis)*	OBL	4	Fern	Full Sun-Full Shade	Tolerates short term flooding; drought tolerant
Fescue, Red *(Festuca rubra)*	FACU	5	Grass	Full Sun-Full Shade	Moderate growth; good for erosion control
Goldenrod, Grassleaf *(Euthamia graminifolia)*	FAC	4, 5	Perennial	Full Sun - Part Shade	Yellow flowers
Goldenrod, Rough-leaf *(Solidago rugosa)*	FAC	4, 5	Perennial	Full Sun	Yellow flowers
Goldenrod, Seaside *(Solidago sempervirens)*	FACW	4, 5	Perennial	Full Sun	Salt tolerant yellow flowers
Hyssop-leaved thoroughwort *(Eupatorium hyssopifolium)*	FACU	5	Perennial	Full Sun - Part Shade	Flat-topped clusters of white fringed flowers in fall
Ironweed, New York *(Vernonia noveboracensis)*	FACW	4, 5	Perennial	Full Sun	Deep purple
Joe Pye Weed *(Eupatorium dubium)*	FACW	4, 5	Perennial	Full Sun - Part Shade	Purple rounded heads
Joe Pye Weed *(Eupatorium fistulosum)*	FACW	4, 5	Perennial	Full Sun - Part Shade	Pink lavender huge rounded heads
Joe Pye Weed *(Eupatorium purpureum)*	FACW	4,5	Perennial	Full Sun - Part Shade	Flat-topped clusters of white fringed flowers in fall; Periodic inundation
Lizard's Tail (*Saururus cernus*)	OBL	3, 4	Perennial	Shade Tolerant	Aggressive colonizer; Inundation up to 3 in.
Lobelia, Great Blue *(Lobelia siphilitica)*	FACW+	4, 5	Perennial	Part Shade-Full Shade	Blooms in late summer; bright blue flowers
Marsh Hibiscus (*Hibiscus moscheutos*)	OBL	3, 4	Perennial	Full Sun	Inundation up to 3 in.; can tolerate periodic dryness
Milkweed , Swamp *(Asclepias incarnata)*	OBL	4	Perennial	Full Sun-Part Shade	Drought tolerant
Milkweed, Butterfly *(Asclepias tuberosa)*	UPL	5	Perennial	Full Sun-Part Shade	Drought tolerant
Pickerelweed (*Pontederia cordata*)	OBL	3, 4	Perennial	Full Sun-Part Shade	Aggressive colonizer; Inundation up to 1 ft.

Table 1. Herbaceous Plants for Delaware Stormwater BMP's					
Plant	Wetland Indicator[1]	Zone[2]	Plant Form	Light	Notes
Phlox, Garden *(Phlox paniculata)*	FACU	5	Perennial	Full Sun-Part Shade	Large panicles of pink to purple flowers
Phlox, Meadow *(Phlox maculata)*	FACW	4, 5	Perennial	Full Sun	Aromatic; spreads
Pond Weed (*Potamogeton pectinatus*)		2			Full inundation; high wildlife value
Purple-top *(Tridens flavus)*	FACU	5	Grass	Full Sun - Part Shade	
Rice Cutgrass (*Leersia oryzoides*)	OBL	3, 4	Grass	Full Sun	Inundation up to 3 in.; shoreline stabilization
Sea-Oats (*Uniola paniculata)*	FACU-	5	Grass	Full Sun	Salt tolerant; attractive seed heads
Sedge, Broom *(Andropogon virginicus)*	FACU	3, 4	Grass	Full Sun	Drought tolerant; attractive fall color
Sedge, Muskingum *(Carex muskingumensis)*	OBL	3, 4	Grass	Full Sun - Part Shade	
Sedge, Pennsylvania *(Carex pennsylvanica)*	FAC	3, 4	Grass	Full Sun - Shade	
Sedge, Tussock *(Carex stricta)*	FACW	3, 4	Grass	Full Sun - part shade	
Smooth Saltmarsh Cordgrass *(Spartina alternifolia)*	OBL	4	Grass	Full Sun	Salt tolerant
Softstem Bulrush (*Scipus validus*)	OBL	3, 4	Grass	Full Sun	Aggressive colonizer; Inundation up to 2 ft.
Sunflower, Swamp *(Helianthus angustifolius)*	FACW	4, 5	Perennial	Full Sun	Bright yellow flowers late summer to fall covering the plant
Sunflower, Thin-leaved *(Helianthus decapetalus)*	FACU	5	Perennial	Full Sun - Part Shade	Single light yellow flowers in late summer
Swamp rosemallow *(Hibiscus moscheutos)*	OBL	4	Perennial	Full Sun - Part Shade	3-4" rose pink flowers Aug-Sept
Switchgrass (*Panicum virgatum*)	FAC	4, 5	Grass	Full Sun	Inundation up to 3 in.; Tolerates wet/dry conditions

Table 1. Herbaceous Plants for Delaware Stormwater BMP's					
Plant	Wetland Indicator[1]	Zone[2]	Plant Form	Light	Notes
Switchgrass, Coastal *(Panicum amarum)*	FAC	4, 5	Grass	Full Sun	Adaptable; great erosion control
Turtlehead, White *(Chelone glabra)*	OBL	4	Perennial	Full Sun-Part Shade	Excellent growth
Violet, Common Blue *(Viola papilionacea)*	FAC	5	Perennial	Full Sun-Full Shade	Stemless; spreads
Virginia mountain-mint (*Pycnanthemum virginianum)*	FACW	4, 5	Perennial	Full Sun-Part Shade	Showy silver bracts surround small clusters of pale lavender flowers
Water Lily *(Nymphaea odorata)*	OBL	2, 3	Perennial		
Waterweed (*Elodea canadensis*)	OBL	2	Perennial	Full Sun	High inundation
Wild celery (*Valisneria americana*)		2			High inundation
Wild Rice (*Zizania aquatica*)	OBL	3, 4	Annual	Full Sun	Inundation up to 1 ft.
Wild Rye, Canada *(Elymus canadensis)*	FACW-	4, 5	Grass	Full Shade	Adaptable
Wild Rye, Virginia *(Elymus virginicus)*	FACW-	4, 5	Grass	Part Shade-Full Shade	Adaptable
Woolgrass (*Scirpus cyperinus*)	OBL	3, 4	Grass	Full Sun	Aggressive colonizer; Inundation up to 3 in.

[1] Wetland Indicator:

FAC = Facultative, equally likely to occur in wetlands or non-wetlands (estimated probability 34%-66%).

FACU = Facultative Upland, usually occurs in non-wetlands (estimated probability 67%-99%); occasionally found on wetlands (estimated probability 1%-33%).

FACW = Facultative Wetland, usually occurs in wetlands (estimated probability 67%-99%), but occasionally found in non-wetlands.

OBL = Obligate Wetland, occurs almost always (estimated probability 99%) under natural conditions in wetlands.

[2] Zone:

Zone 1: -48 to -18 inches below the normal pool elevation. Not planted due to poor survival rate.

Zone 2: -18 to -6 inches to the normal pool elevation (plants should not be planted lower than -12 inches).

Zone 3: -6 inches to the normal pool elevation.

Table 1. Herbaceous Plants for Delaware Stormwater BMP's					
Plant	Wetland Indicator[1]	Zone[2]	Plant Form	Light	Notes
Zone 4: Normal pool elevation to +12 inches. Zone 5: +12 to +30 inches above the normal pool elevation. Only species that are indicated for Zones 4 and 5 should be planted in bioretention facilities, raingardens, filter strips, and other stormwater facilities that lack a permanent water surface elevation.					

Table 2. Trees and Shrubs for Delaware Stormwater BMP's					
Plant	Wetland Indicator[1]	Zone[2]	Plant Form	Light	Notes
Arrow-wood *(Viburnum dentatum)*	FAC	4, 5	Shrub	Full Sun-Part Shade	Pollution Tolerant
Green Ash *(Fraxinus pennsylvanica)*	FACW	4, 5	Tree	Full Sun-Part Shade	
Azalea , Dwarf *(Rhododendron atlanticum)*	FAC		Shrub	Part Shade	High wildlife value
Azalea, Hoary *(Rhododendron canescens)*	FACW		Shrub	Part Shade	
Azalea, Pinxterbloom *(Rhododendron periclymenoides)*	FAC		Shrub	Part Shade	
Azalea, Swamp *(Rhododendron viscosum)*	OBL	3, 4	Shrub	Part Shade	
Bayberry, Northern *(Myrica pennsylvanica)*	FAC		Shrub	Full Sun-Part Shade	Tolerates some salt; can be maintained as hedge
Birch, River *(Betula nigra)*	FACW	4, 5	Tree	Full Sun-Part Shade	Very adaptable; early spring flowers
Black-Haw *(Viburnum prunifolium)*	FACU		Shrub	Full Sun-Part Shade	Forms thickets; edible nut
Blueberry, Highbush *(Vaccinium corymbosum)*	FACW-		Shrub	Full Sun-Part Shade	
Blueberry, Lowbush *(Vaccinium angustifolium)*	FACU-		Shrub	Full Sun-Part Shade	
Box Elder *(Acer Negundo)*	FACW-	5	Tree	Full Sun-Part Shade	
Button Bush (*Cephalanthus occidentalis*)	OBL	3, 4	Shrub	Full Sun-Part Shade	
Cedar, Atlantic White *(Charnaecyparis thyoides)*	OBL	3, 4	Tree	Full Sun	
Cedar, Eastern Red *(Juniperus virginiana)*	FACU		Tree	Full Sun	Pollution Tolerant
Choke Cherry *(Prunus virginiana)*	FACU		Shrub	Full Sun	Pollutant tolerant; salt tolerant
Chokeberry *(Aronia arbutifolia)*	FACW		Shrub	Part Shade-	

Table 2. Trees and Shrubs for Delaware Stormwater BMP's					
Plant	Wetland Indicator[1]	Zone[2]	Plant Form	Light	Notes
				Full Shade	
Chokeberry, Black *(Aronia melanocarpa)*	FACW		Shrub	Part Shade-Full Shade	
Cotton-wood, Eastern *(Populus deltoides)*	FAC		Tree	Full Sun	Winter food source for birds
Cypress, Bald *(Taxodium distichum)*	OBL	3, 4	Tree	Full Sun - Part Shade	Drought tolerant; deciduous conifer
Dogwood, Grey *(Cornus racemosa)*	UPL		Shrub	Full Sun-Part Shade	
Dogwood, Red Twig *(Cornus sericea)*	FACW+		Shrub	Full Sun-Part Shade	
Dogwood, Silky *(Cornus amomum)*	FACW		Shrub	Full Sun-Part Shade	Salt tolerant
Elderberry (*Sambucus canadensis*)	FACW	4, 5	Shrub	Full Sun	
Fringetree, White *(Chionanthus virginicus)*	FAC+		Tree	Full Sun - Part Shade	
Gum, Black *(Nyssa sylvatica)*	FAC	4, 5	Tree	Full Sun-Part Shade	Salt tolerant
Gum, Sweet *(Liquidambar styraciflua)*	FAC	5	Tree	Full Sun - Part Shade	
Hackberry, Common *(Celtis occidentalis)*	FACU		Tree	Full Sun-Full Shade	Drought tolerant; attractive bark
Hazelnut, American *(Corylus americana)*	FACU		Shrub	Part Shade	Attractive bark
Holly, American *(Ilex opaca)*	FACU-		Shrub-Tree	Full Sun-Full Shade	Winter food source for birds
Holly, Inkberry *(Ilex glabra)*	FACW-		Shrub	Full Sun-Part Shade	
Holly, Winterberry *(Ilex laevigata)*	OBL		Shrub	Full Sun-Part Shade	Long lived

Table 2. Trees and Shrubs for Delaware Stormwater BMP's					
Plant	Wetland Indicator[1]	Zone[2]	Plant Form	Light	Notes
Holly, Winterberry Common *(Ilex verticillata)*	FACW+		Shrub	Full Sun-Full Shade	Edible Fruit
Inkberry *(Ilex glabra)*	FACW	5	Shrub	Full Sun	
Magnolia, Sweetbay *(Magnolia virginiana)*	FACW+	4, 5	Tree	Full Sun - Part Shade	
Maple, Red *(Acer rubrum)*	FAC	4, 5	Tree	Full Sun-Part Shade	Pollution Tolerant
Ninebark, Eastern *(Physocarpus opulifolius)*	FACW-		Shrub	Full Sun-Part Shade	Pollution tolerant
Oak, Pin *(Quercus palustris)*	FACW	4, 5	Tree	Full Sun	Pollution tolerant
Oak, Shingle *(Quercus imbricaria)*	FAC		Tree	Full Sun	
Oak, Swamp White *(Quercus bicolor)*	FACW+		Tree	Full Sun - Part Shade	
Oak, Willow *(Quercus phellos)*	FAC+	4, 5	Tree	Full Sun	
Pepperbush, Sweet *(Clethra alnifolia)*	FAC+	5	Shrub	Part Shade-Full Shade	Salt tolerant
Persimmon *(Diospyros virginiana)*	FAC-		Tree	Full Sun - Part Shade	
Shadblow *(Amelanchier canadensis)*	FAC		Tree	Full Sun-Part Shade	
Smooth Alder *(Alnus serrulata)*	OBL	3, 4	Shrub	Part Shade-Full Shade	
Spicebush *(Lindera benzoin)*	FACW-	3, 4	Shrub	Full Sun-Part Shade	
Swamp Rose *(Rosa palustris)*	OBL	3, 4	Shrub	Full Sun-Part Shade	
Sweetbells leucothoe *(Leucothoe racemosa)*	FACW		Shrub	Full Sun-Full Shade	

Table 2. Trees and Shrubs for Delaware Stormwater BMP's					
Plant	Wetland Indicator[1]	Zone[2]	Plant Form	Light	Notes
Sycamore, American *(Platanus occidentalis)*	FAC+	4, 5	Tree	Full Sun	
Viburnum, Nannyberry *(Viburnum lentago)*	FAC		Shrub	Full Sun-Full Shade	
Viburnum, Swamphaw *(Viburnum nudum)*	OBL		Shrub	Full Sun-Part Shade	
Virginia Sweetspire *(Itea virginica)*	OBL		Shrub	Full Sun-Part Shade	
Black Willow *(Salix nigra)*	UPL	4, 5		Full Sun	
Winterberry (*Ilex verticillatta*)	OBL	4, 5	Shrub	Full Sun	
Witch-Hazel, American *(Hamamelis virginiana)*	FAC-		Shrub	Part Shade-Full Shade	Excellent fall color

[1] Wetland Indicator:

FAC = Facultative, equally likely to occur in wetlands or non-wetlands (estimated probability 34%-66%).

FACU = Facultative Upland, usually occurs in non-wetlands (estimated probability 67%-99%); occasionally found on wetlands (estimated probability 1%-33%).

FACW = Facultative Wetland, usually occurs in wetlands (estimated probability 67%-99%), but occasionally found in non-wetlands.

OBL = Obligate Wetland, occurs almost always (estimated probability 99%) under natural conditions in wetlands.

[2] Zone:

Zone 1: -48 to -18 inches below the normal pool elevation. Not planted due to poor survival rate.

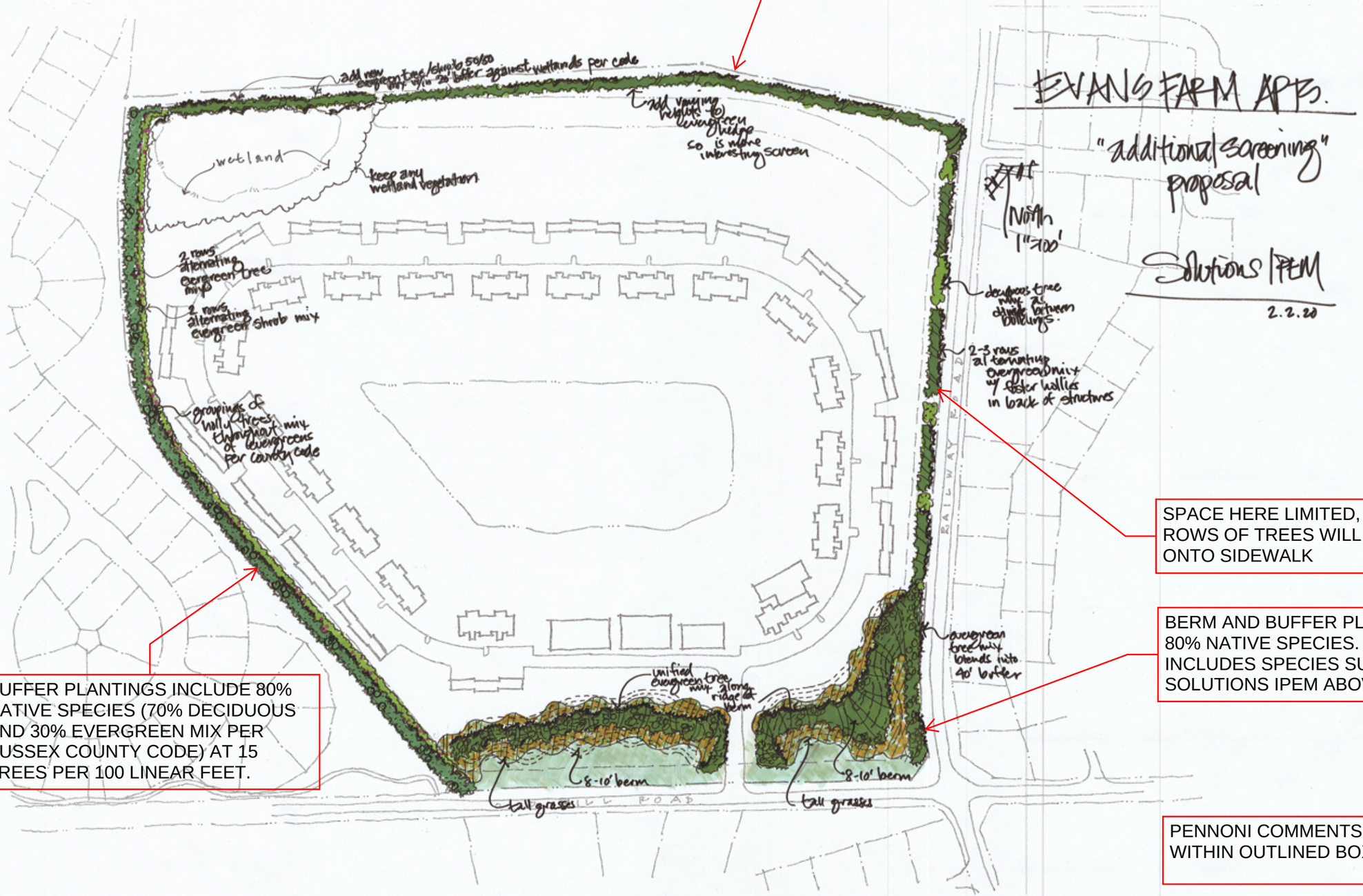
Zone 2: -18 to -6 inches to the normal pool elevation (plants should not be planted lower than -12 inches).

Zone 3: -6 inches to the normal pool elevation.

Zone 4: Normal pool elevation to +12 inches.

Zone 5: +12 to +30 inches above the normal pool elevation.

Only species that are indicated for Zones 4 and 5 should be planted in bioretention facilities, raingardens, filter strips, and other stormwater facilities that lack a permanent water surface elevation. If a Zone is not listed, professional judgment shall be utilized.



EXISTING VEGETATION COMBINED WITH PROPOSED PLANTINGS TO MEET BUFFER REQUIREMENTS

SPACE HERE LIMITED, MULTIPLE ROWS OF TREES WILL ENCROACH ONTO SIDEWALK

BERM AND BUFFER PLANTINGS ARE 80% NATIVE SPECIES. PLAN INCLUDES SPECIES SUGGESTED BY SOLUTIONS IPEM ABOVE.

BUFFER PLANTINGS INCLUDE 80% NATIVE SPECIES (70% DECIDUOUS AND 30% EVERGREEN MIX PER SUSSEX COUNTY CODE) AT 15 TREES PER 100 LINEAR FEET.

PENNONI COMMENTS APPEAR WITHIN OUTLINED BOXES ABOVE.

CONCEPTUAL PLAN FROM SOLUTIONS IPEM

TAB 10

DelDOT



Imagery ©2021 Maxar Technologies, U.S. Geological Survey, USDA Farm Service Agency, Map data ©2021 Google 200 ft

Google Maps 36328 Old Mill Rd

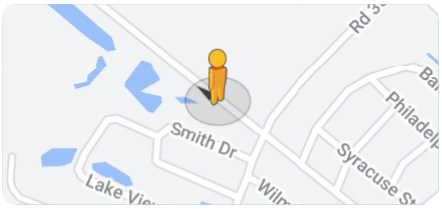


Image capture: Oct 2019 © 2021 Google

Ocean View, Delaware

Google

Street View



Google Maps 31414 Railway Rd

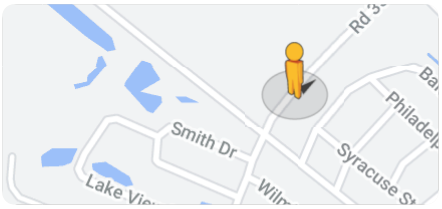


Image capture: Oct 2019 © 2021 Google

Ocean View, Delaware

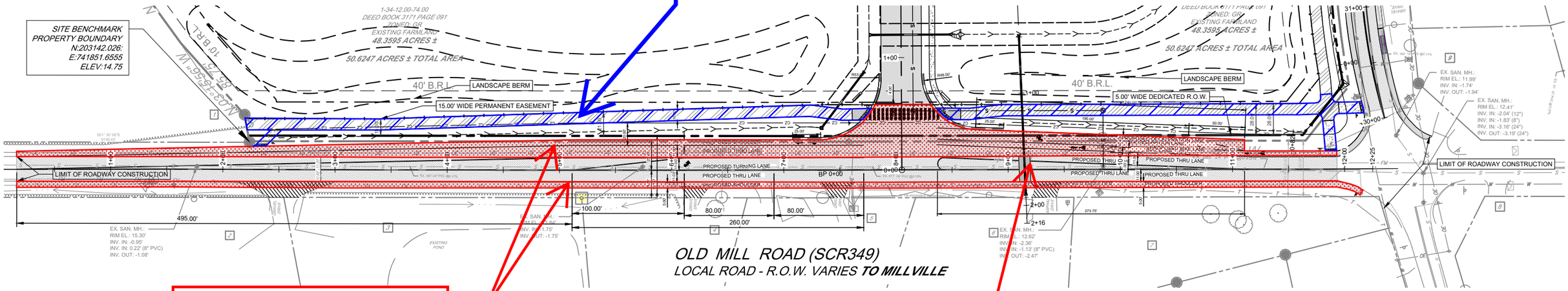
Google

Street View



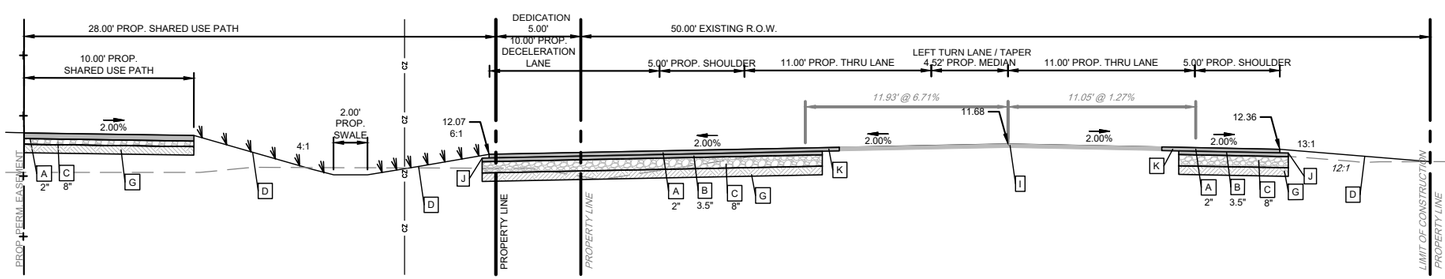
DELDOT - OLD MILL RD. IMPROVEMENTS

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054



OLD MILL ROADWAY IMPROVMENTS

- PROPOSED COMMERCIAL 24' WIDE ENTRANCE
- ROADWAY WIDENING TO PROVIDE 11' TRAVEL LANES AND 5' SHOULDER PER DELDOT FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF A LOCAL ROAD
- PROPOSED LEFT AND RIGHT TURN LANE
- PERFORMING MICROMILL AND OVERLAY – INCREASE STRUCUTRAL INTEGRITY
  - WEDGING AS NECESSARY TO ACEHIEVE 2% CROSS SLOPES
- UPGRADING DRAINAGE SWALES
- UPGRADING EXISTING CROSS ROAD PIPE
- 10' WIDE SHARED USE PATH ALONG FRONTAGE



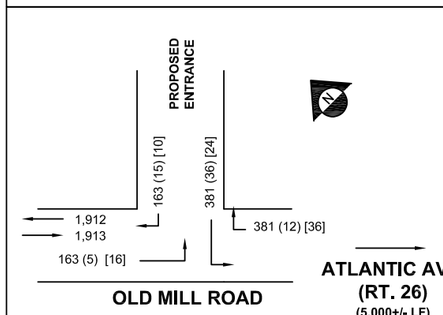
OLD MILL ROAD TYPICAL SECTION
NOT TO SCALE

200 APARTMENT UNITS = 1,088 TRIPS VS.
112 SINGLE FAMILES HOMES = 1,154 TRIPS

ITE TRIP GENERATION MANUAL, 10TH EDITION

TRAFFIC GENERATION - OLD MILL RD (SCR 349)

(FULL MOVEMENT)



TRAFFIC GENERATION DIAGRAM

ADT PEAK HOUR (A.M.), ADT PEAK HOUR [P.M.]

[1] DIRECTIONAL DISTRIBUTION PROVIDED BY DELDOT
[2] DIRECTIONAL DISTRIBUTION PROVIDED BY ITE MANUAL

ROAD TRAFFIC DATA:

FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION - S349 (OLD MILL RD.) - LOCAL ROAD
POSTED SPEED LIMIT - 45 MPH
AADT = 3,825 TRIPS (FROM 2018 DELDOT TRAFFIC SUMMARY)
DIRECTIONAL DISTRIBUTION [1]
10 YEAR PROJECTED AADT= 1.16 x = 3,825 TRIPS = 4,437 TRIPS
10 YEAR PROJECTED AADT + SITE ADT = 5,525 TRIPS
TRAFFIC PATTERN GROUP = 4 (FROM 2018 DELDOT TRAFFIC SUMMARY)
PEAK HOUR - 13.88% x 4,437 TRIPS = 616 TRIPS
TRUCK VOLUME - N/A

SITE TRAFFIC DATA:

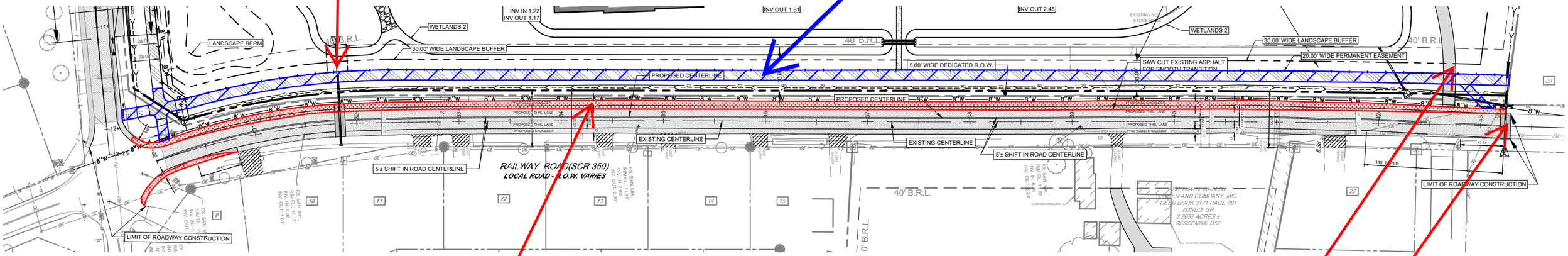
SOURCE: ITE TRIP GENERATION MANUAL 10TH EDITION[2]

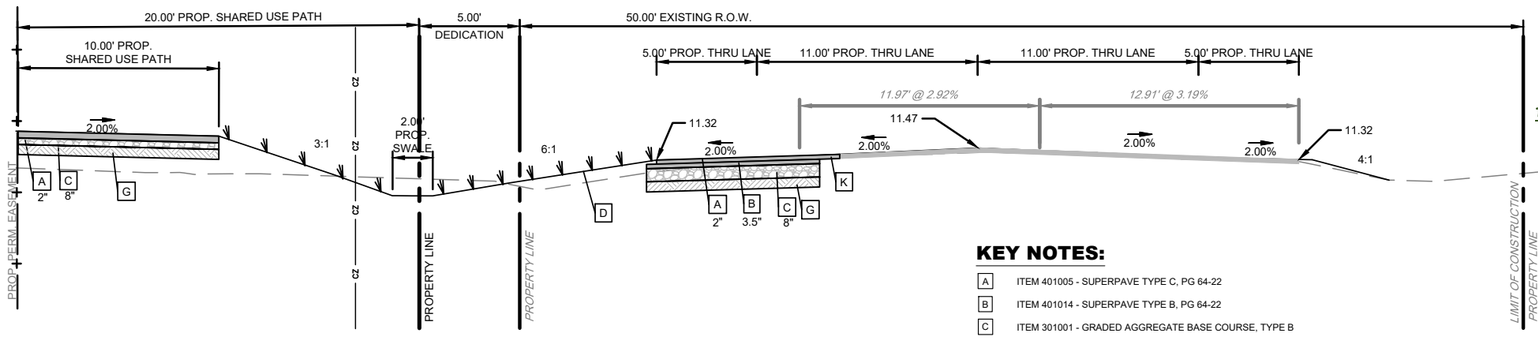
EXISTING LAND USE: VACANT FIELD
TOTAL ADT FOR SITE = 0 TRIPS
PROPOSED LAND USE:
MULTIFAMILY HOUSING (MID RISE) (ITE 221)
200 UNITS - T=5.45(X)-1.75 = 1,088 TRIPS (WEEKDAY)
200 UNITS - T=3.04(X)+417.11 = 1,025 TRIPS (SATURDAY)

PEAK HOUR OF ADJACENT STREET TRAFFIC:
AM: Ln(T) = 0.98Ln(X)-0.98 = 68 TRIPS (WEEKDAY) [26% / 74%]
PM: Ln(T) = 0.96Ln(X)-0.63 = 86 TRIPS (WEEKDAY) [61% / 39%]
T=0.42(X)+6.73 = 91 TRIPS (SATURDAY)
DIRECTIONAL DISTRIBUTION:
70% TO AND FROM THE EAST (762 TRIPS) (48)[60]
30% TO AND FROM THE WEST (326 TRIPS) (20)[26]
TOTAL NEW TRIPS = 1,088 ADT

DELDOT - RAILWAY RD. IMPROVEMENTS

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054





RAILWAY ROAD TYPICAL SECTION

NOT TO SCALE

KEY NOTES:

- A — ITEM 401005 - SUPERPAVE TYPE C, PG 64-22
- B — ITEM 401014 - SUPERPAVE TYPE B, PG 64-22
- C — ITEM 301001 - GRADED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B
- D — ITEM 908004 - TOPSOIL, 6" DEPTH OR ITEM 908010 - TOPSOILING, 6" DEPTH ITEM 908014 - PERMANENT GRASS SEEDING, DRY GROUND
- E — ITEM 209006 - BORROW, TYPE F
- F — ITEM 908020 - EROSION CONTROL BLANKET MULCH, TYPE 3 FOR 1 ROLL WITH MINIMUM 6' OF WIDTH
- G — PROOF ROLLED AND COMPACTED SUBGRADE TO 95% OF ASTM D1557
- H — ITEM 701014 - PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB - TYPE 2
- I — ITEM 401036 - SUPERPAVE TYPE C, PG 64-22, WEDGE FOR ¾" MILLING AND 2" OVERLAY
- J — REQUIRED SAFETY EDGE PER STANDARD DELDOT DETAIL
- K — PAVEMENT TIE IN DETAIL (5/CT0202)

RAILWAY ROADWAY IMPROVMENTS

- ROADWAY WIDENING TO PROVIDE 11' TRAVEL LANES AND 5' SHOULDER PER DELDOT FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF A LOCAL ROAD
  - ROAD CENTERLINE SHIFT TO EVANS FARM DUE TO CONFLICT AND LACK OF ROW ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF ROAD
- PERFORMING MICROMILL AND OVERLAY – INCREASE STRUCUTRAL INTEGRITY
  - WEDGING AS NECESSARY TO ACEHIEVE 2% CROSS SLOPES
- UPGRADING DRAINAGE SWALES
- UPGRADING EXISTING CROSS ROAD PIPE
- 10' WIDE SHARED USE PATH ALONG FRONTAGE
- 12' WIDE ACCESS FOR EMERGENCY VEHICLES

STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
800 BAY ROAD
P.O. BOX 778
DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

JENNIFER COHAN
SECRETARY

MEMORANDUM

TO: Susanne Laws, Sussex Review Coordinator

FROM: Troy Brestel, Project Engineer TEB

DATE: October 1, 2019
Revised October 3, 2019

SUBJECT: **Evans Farm - Apartments (Protocol Tax Parcel #134-12.00-74.00)**
Area Wide Study Fee and Off-site Improvements

The subject development meets DelDOT's volume warrants to pay the Area Wide Study Fee in lieu of doing a Traffic Impact Study (TIS). This memorandum is to address the amount of that fee and the off-site improvements that should be required of the developer in the absence of a TIS. The fee and improvements presented below are an alternative to the developer doing a TIS and the improvements identified through DelDOT's review of that study.

1) The proposed development consists of 200 multi-family residential units. Per Land Use Code 221 from the 10th edition of the Institute of Transportation Engineers' Trip Generation Manual, the proposed development would generate 1,088 average daily trips. The fee is calculated at ten dollars per daily trip. For the proposed development, the fee would be $10,880.00.

2) The developer should improve Old Mill Road, from Railway Road to the western edge of the site frontage, to local road standards, which include 11-foot travel lanes and 5-foot shoulders. The developer should contact DelDOT's Development Coordination Section on the details of this improvement.

3) The developer should improve Railway Road, from Old Mill Road to the northern edge of the site frontage, to local road standards, which include 11-foot travel lanes and 5-foot shoulders. The developer should contact DelDOT's Development Coordination Section on the details of this improvement.

If you have any additional questions or comments, please let me know.

TB:km
cc: Andrea Finerosky, Pettinaro Construction, Inc.
Alan Decktor, Pennoni Associates, Inc.
Michael Simmons, Assistant Director, Project Development South, DOTS
J. Marc Coté, Assistant Director, Development Coordination
T. William Brockenbrough, Jr., County Coordinator, Development Coordination
Peter Haag, Traffic Studies Manager, Traffic, DOTS
Gemez Norwood, South District Public Works Manager, South District, DOTS
Claudy Joinville, Project Engineer, Development Coordination
Brian Yates, Johnson, Mirmiran & Thompson, Inc.

18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T: 302-684-8030
F: 302-684-8054

www.pennoni.com

September 26, 2019
(Revised October 4, 2019)
PETIX19002

Date of Meeting:	September 26, 2019
Subject:	Pre-Submittal Project Meeting
Meeting Location:	DelDOT Office, Dover DE
Prepared by:	Alan Decktor

RE: DelDOT Meeting Minutes
Evans Farm Apartment Complex – Old Mill Road & Railway Road
Millville, DE

Attendees:

Susanne Laws – DelDOT
Brian Yates – DelDOT
James Argo – DelDOT
Alan Decktor – Pennoni
Doug Barry – Pennoni
Andrea Finerosky - Owner

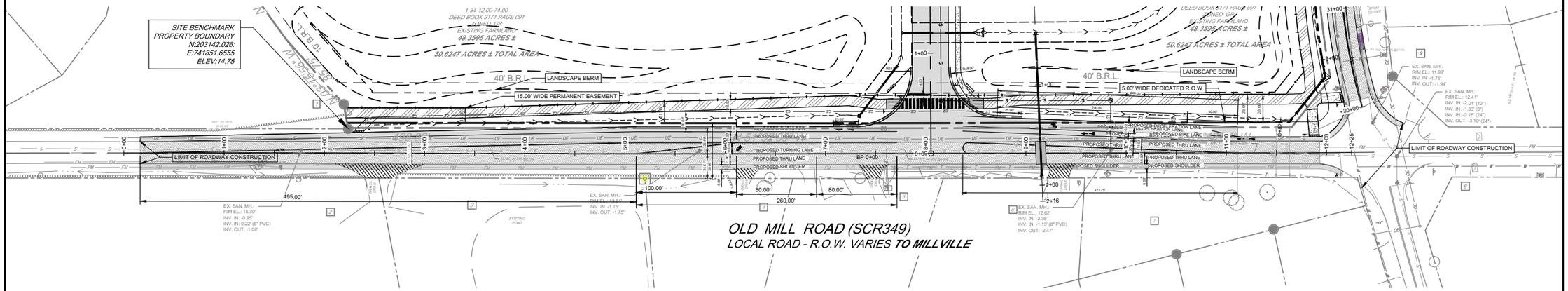
Items Discussed:

1. Introduction of project; project site is 50+/- acre property consisting of grass fields and woods which will be developed in an apartment complex with 17 building and 200 units along with a clubhouse and other amenities. The property is located on the corner of Old Mill Road and Railway Road with the proposed entrance located on Old Mill Road. Proper dedication for local roads will be established along with the 15' wide PE.
2. The TGD was coordinated and accepted by DelDOT prior to this meeting; we are showing a total of 1078 trips which will apply to an Area Wide Study fee. An updated TGD was sent post meeting with 1088 trips to represent 200 units, not 198. The proposed trip generation requires a left and right turn lane per the Aux. worksheet. Due to the widening of the road not only for the aux lanes, but to bring the roadways up to functional classification along the property frontage on Old Mill Road and Railway Road and to the limits of the auxiliary lane tapers; a core request will be submitted to determine the condition of the existing roadway. DelDOT assumes a 2"overlay but will confirm with the lab. The butt joints will extend through the intersection.
3. The site will be viewed as a Commercial Entrance not a Subdivision Entrance when submitting in the PDCA and completing the initial stage fee calculation based upon the number of units. The AWS fee shall be paid in conjunction with the Initial Stage Fee.
4. The entrance will be designed for a WB-50 for construction equipment while only a SU-30 for typical use. The entrance will be used for construction activities as a long term second SCE is not viable.
5. We discuss a potential emergency access connecting onto Railway Road. We discussed how this is being required more and more from Sussex County P&Z Commission. We discussed how best to tie into the roadway and it was recommended with removable bollards on the back side of the SUP. The DelDOT lab will determine adequate pavement sections for the emergency access tie-in area.
6. The roadway will require widening and the clear zones must be calculated for correct distances between edge of rad and utility poles per AASHTO requirements.
7. We will be reaching out to DTC for potential bus stop requirements.

8. DelDOT will determine if the road is in good condition and if a overlay or mill/overlay will be required for either road. It was stated that any utility manholes located in the pavement would require a new 12" wide and 18" deep concrete collar.
9. The site is in a Level 3 State Investment area, but the SUP will be required due to the developing area and existing pathways adjacent to the property. A 10' wide SUP will be installed within the 15' PE along the property roadway frontage. We will connect the path to an existing path if legally allowed per established or obtainable easements. The SUP will a connection to Old Mill Road per our proposed entrance and an internal connection along the Railway Road frontage is required unless the emergency access road is ADA complaint. DelDOT is checking to see what type of ADA ramp may be required at the intersection.
10. ~~During the PLUS review, DelDOT reviewed an old TIS done for an adjacent property and all items were addressed except one. A recommendation which may be a requirement is to upgrade Railway Road from the intersection down to Atlantic Avenue. We reviewed the existing condition of the road and due to ROW acquisition, drainage issues, utility infrastructure and residential dwellings it may be unlikely to make happen. DelDOT is performing a more detailed review of this recommendation.~~ This item has been resolved and is no longer applicable.
11. A site plan with additional comments is located on the PDCA and has been downloaded for reference.

The summary listed above reflects our best recollection of the items presented and discussed. Please do not hesitate to advise us if any items are missing, incomplete or inaccurate.

U:\Accounts\PETIX\PETIX19002 - Evans Farm Apartments\DELIVERABLES\DelDOT\2019-09-26 PETIX19001 MM.docx



LEGEND

- STORMPIPE, INLET, MANHOLE & FLARED END
- FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT
- 2" OVERLAY WITH WEDGING AS NEEDED
- CONCRETE
- SHARED USE PATH
- CENTERLINE SWALE
- CLEAR ZONE

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AND OWNER MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

TAX MAP: 134-12.00-74.00
31434 RAILWAY RD.
OCEAN VIEW, DE

OLD MILL ROAD CONSTRUCTION PLANS

LINDER AND COMPANY
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS	BY

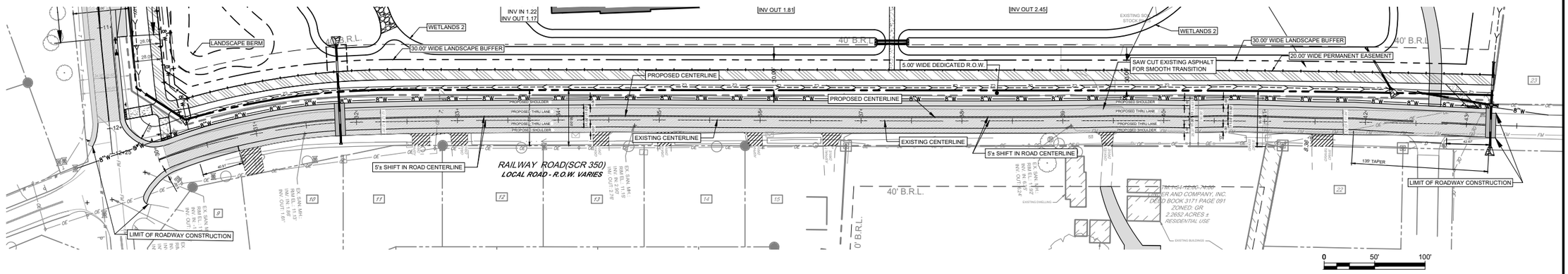
ALL DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE IN RESPECT OF THE PROJECT. THEY ARE NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE BY OWNER OR OTHERS ON THE EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE INTENDED WILL BE AT OWNERS SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPOSURE TO PENNONI ASSOCIATES, AND OWNER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS PENNONI ASSOCIATES FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING THEREFROM.

PROJECT	PETIX19002
DATE	2020-05-01
DRAWING SCALE	1"=50'
DRAWN BY	LS/TPM
APPROVED BY	AMD

EX0001

SHEET 1 OF 2

U:\Accounts\PETIX\PETIX19002 – Evans Farm Apartments\DESIGN_SHEETS\EX0001.dwg PLOTTED: 2/3/2021 4:22 PM, BY: Logan Strickland PLOTSTYLE: Pennoni NCS.ctb PROJECT STATUS: —



CONSTRUCTION PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 50'

LEGEND

- STORMPIPE, INLET, MANHOLE & FLARED END
- FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT
- 2" OVERLAY WITH WEDGING AS NEEDED
- CONCRETE
- SHARED USE PATH
- CENTERLINE SWALE
- CLEAR ZONE

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AND OWNER MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS
TAX MAP: 134-12.00-74.00
31434 RAILWAY RD.
OCEAN VIEW, DE

RAILWAY ROAD CONSTRUCTION PLANS

LINDER AND COMPANY
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS	BY

ALL DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE IN RESPECT OF THE PROJECT. THEY ARE NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE BY OWNER OR OTHERS ON THE EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE INTENDED WILL BE AT OWNERS SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPOSURE TO PENNONI ASSOCIATES; AND OWNER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS PENNONI ASSOCIATES FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING THEREFROM.

PROJECT	PETIX19002
DATE	2020-05-01
DRAWING SCALE	1"=50'
DRAWN BY	LS/TPM
APPROVED BY	AMD

EX0002

SHEET 2 OF 2

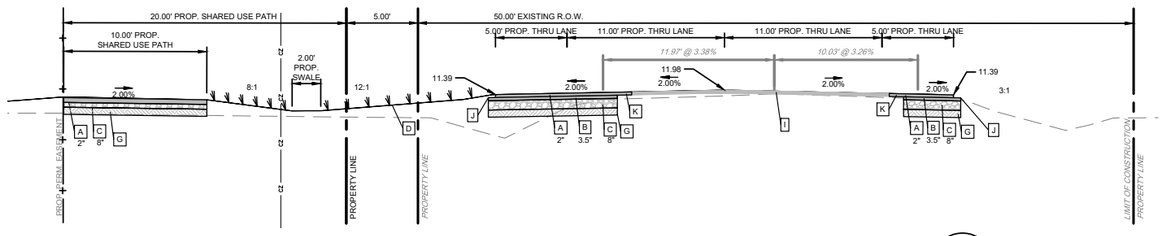
U:\Accounts\PETIX\PETIX19002 - Evans Farm Apartments\DESIGN_SHEETS\EX0002.dwg PLOTTED: 2/3/2021 4:23 PM, BY: Logan Strickland PLOTSTYLE: Pennoni WCS.ctb PROJECT STATUS: —

GENERAL NOTES:

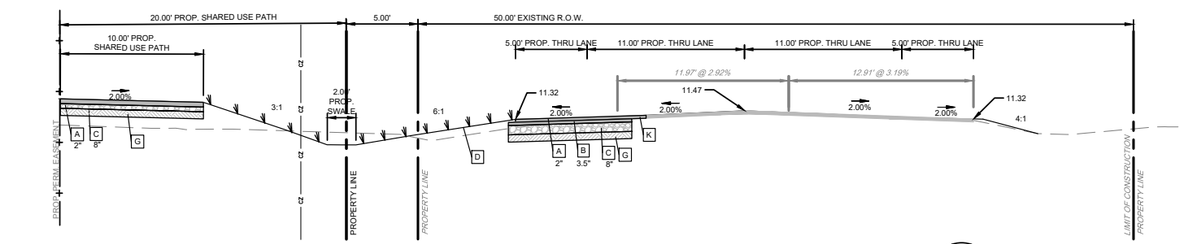
1. THIS SITE WILL BE CONSTRUCTED AS A SINGLE PHASE.
2. THIS PLAN DOES NOT VERIFY THE EXISTENCE, OR NONEXISTENCE, OF EASEMENT OR RIGHT OF WAYS CROSSING THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.
3. BASED UPON FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) NUMBER 10005C0511K, DATED MARCH 16, 2015, THE PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN AN AREA DESIGNATED AS FLOOD ZONE 'X', UNSHADED, WHICH IS AN AREA DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 500 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN AE.
4. TOPOGRAPHICAL SURVEY PERFORMED BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES, INC. MILTON, DE
5. THERE IS A SMALL AREA OF WETLANDS IN THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE PROPERTY.
6. DRAWINGS DO NOT INCLUDE NECESSARY COMPONENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION SAFETY. ALL WORK MUST BE PERFORMED IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT OF 1970, AS AMENDED AND ALL RULES AND REGULATIONS THERETO APPURTENANT.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE PRECAUTIONS TO LOCATE PROPERTY LINES AND RIGHT OF WAY LINES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND AVOID CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES ON PRIVATE PROPERTY AND/OR RIGHTS OF WAYS WHERE SAID CONSTRUCTION IS PROHIBITED. THE CONTRACTOR MAY CONDUCT CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES ON PRIVATE PROPERTY PROVIDED IF HE HAS OBTAINED PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM THE PROPERTY OWNER AND HAS SUBMITTED A COPY OF SAID WRITTEN PERMISSION TO THE OWNER
8. FINAL SET OF APPROVED CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE MAINTAINED ON THE JOB SITE AT ALL TIMES. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS PROVISION SHALL BE CONSIDERED CAUSE TO STOP THE WORK.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ONE COMPLETE SET OF CONTRACT DRAWINGS ON WHICH HE SHALL NOTE, IN RED, THE ALIGNMENTS AND INVERTS OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES INSTALLED OR ENCOUNTERED DURING THE PROSECUTION OF THE WORK. ALL DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN THE PLAN LOCATIONS AND ELEVATIONS OF BOTH EXISTING AND PROPOSED UTILITIES SHALL BE SHOWN ON THE AS-BUILT DRAWINGS TO BE MAINTAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN THE FIELD.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OPEN ONLY THAT SECTION OF TRENCH OR ACCESS PITS WHICH CAN BE BACKFILLED AND STABILIZED AT THE END OF EACH WORKING DAY. STEEL PLATES SHALL BE USED ON ANY TRENCH OR ACCESS PITS WHICH MUST REMAIN OPEN OVERNIGHT. THIS REQUIREMENT DOES NOT APPLY TO AREAS COMPLETELY CLOSED AND SECURE FROM VEHICULAR OR PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC.
11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE ONLY NEW MATERIALS, PARTS, AND PRODUCTS. ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE STORED SO AS TO ASSURE THE PRESERVATION OF THEIR QUALITY AND FITNESS FOR THE INTENDED WORK.
12. ROUTINE PERIODIC INSPECTIONS DURING CONSTRUCTION WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE OWNER. THESE INSPECTIONS DO NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM HIS OBLIGATION AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR CONSTRUCTING ALL WORK IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH ALL STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.
13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, ORDINANCES, RULES, REGULATIONS AND ORDERS OF ANY PUBLIC BODY HAVING JURISDICTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ERECT AND MAINTAIN, AS REQUIRED BY THE CONDITIONS AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK, ALL NECESSARY SAFEGUARDS FOR SAFETY AND PROTECTION.
14. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE FOLLOWING, TWO (2) WEEKS PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION:
    - THE OWNER
    - SUSSEX CONSERVATION DISTRICT
15. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES TO PROTECT STOCKPILE AREAS AND STORAGE AREAS. ALL AREAS USED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR STAGING OPERATIONS SHALL BE FULLY RESTORED BY THE CONTRACTOR UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT. IF THE STAGING AREA IS PAVED, IT SHALL BE RESTORED TO ITS ORIGINAL CONDITION. IF THE STAGING AREA IS UNPAVED, IT SHALL BE RE-GRADED, TOPSOILED, SEEDED AND MULCHED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER. ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH RESTORATION OF THE STAGING AREA SHALL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. IF THE ENGINEER DETERMINES THAT A SATISFACTORY STAND OF GRASS DOES NOT EXIST AT THE TIME OF FINAL INSPECTION, ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH RE-ESTABLISHING A SATISFACTORY STAND OF GRASS SHALL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
16. EQUIPMENT AND/OR STOCKPILE MATERIAL SHALL NOT BE STORED IN THE DRIPLINE AREA OF ANY TREE.
17. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TEMPORARY SEED AND MULCH FOR ALL AREAS WHERE SOIL IS EXPOSED AND SILT FENCE IS NOT SPECIFIED, BY THE CLOSE OF EACH BUSINESS DAY.
18. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN PUBLIC ROADS AND STREETS IN A BROOM SWEPT CONDITION AT ALL TIMES.
19. DELAWARE REGULATIONS PROHIBIT THE BURIAL OF CONSTRUCTION DEMOLITION DEBRIS, INCLUDING TREES AND STUMPS ON CONSTRUCTION SITES. ANY SOLID WASTE FOUND DURING THE EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES AND UTILITY LINES ON AND OFF SITE MUST BE REMOVED AND PROPERLY DISCARDED. ANY REMEDIAL ACTION REQUIRED IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE AND IMMEDIATELY REPLACE, RELOCATE, RESET OR RECONSTRUCT ALL OBSTRUCTIONS IN THE WORK AREA, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, MAILBOXES, SIGNS, LANDSCAPING, LIGHTING, PLANTERS, CULVERTS, DRIVEWAYS, PARKING AREAS, CURBS, GUTTERS, FENCES, OR OTHER NATURAL OR MAN-MADE OBSTRUCTIONS. TRAFFIC CONTROL REGULATORY, WARNING AND INFORMATION SIGNS SHALL REMAIN FUNCTIONAL AND VISIBLE TO THE APPROPRIATE LANES OF TRAFFIC AT ALL TIMES, WITH THEIR RELOCATION KEPT TO A MINIMUM DISTANCE.
21. CONTRACTOR TO STAKEOUT PROPERTY LINE AND ENSURE NO DISTURBANCE TAKES PLACE BEYOND PROPERTY LINE.
22. GUY WIRES ARE TO BE PROTECTED AND MAINTAINED.

DELDOT GENERAL NOTES (REVISED 08/21/2019):

1. ALL ENTRANCES SHALL CONFORM TO THE DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION'S (DELDOT'S) CURRENT DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION MANUAL AND SHALL BE SUBJECT TO ITS APPROVAL.
2. ALL MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP WITHIN THE STATE OF DELAWARE RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT STATE OF DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, SPECIAL PROVISIONS, PAS MANUAL AND DESIGN GUIDANCE MEMORANDUMS.
3. ALL DISTURBED AREAS WITHIN THE STATE RIGHT-OF-WAY, BUT NOT IN THE PAVEMENT, SHALL BE TOP-SOILED (6" MINIMUM), FERTILIZED, SEEDED AND MULCHED. IF SOD IS USED NEXT TO SIDEWALK OR SHARED-USE PATH, CONTRACTOR SHALL GRADE TOPSOIL ADJACENT TO THE SIDEWALK OR SHARED-USE PATH PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF SOD TO ENSURE THAT SOD IS PLACED FLUSH OR JUST BELOW EDGE OF SIDEWALK OR SHARED-USE PATH TO AVOID WATER PONDING ON THE SIDEWALK OR SHARED-USE PATH.
4. A 72-HOUR (MINIMUM) NOTICE SHALL BE GIVEN TO THE DELDOT DISTRICT PERMIT SUPERVISOR PRIOR TO STARTING ENTRANCE CONSTRUCTION.
5. MISS UTILITY OF DELAWARE SHALL BE NOTIFIED THREE (3) CONSECUTIVE WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION, AT 1-800-282-8555.
6. THE DEVELOPER SHALL BE REQUIRED TO FURNISH AND PLACE RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH DELDOT'S DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION MANUAL.
7. AT THE DISCRETION OF THE PUBLIC WORKS INSPECTOR, ANY DAMAGED OR MISSING CURB OR SIDEWALK FOUND ON SITE WILL NEED TO BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED TO MEET CURRENT DELDOT STANDARDS.
8. ALL SIGNING, STRIPING AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL FOLLOW THE GUIDELINES SHOWN IN THE DELAWARE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (DELAWARE MUTCD) FOR STREETS AND HIGHWAYS (LATEST EDITION AT THE DATE OF THE ENTRANCE PERMIT APPROVAL). THE DEVELOPER OR PROPERTY OWNERS SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF ALL SIGNS INSTALLED AS PART OF THIS PROJECT.
9. PLAN LOCATION AND DIMENSIONS SHALL BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE DELDOT INSPECTOR.
10. A COPY OF THE-UP-TO DATE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS AND DELDOT APPROVAL LETTERS SHALL BE MAINTAINED ON THE PROJECT SITE AT ALL TIMES AND BE AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION BY DELDOT PERSONNEL.
11. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. COMPLETENESS OR CORRECTNESS THEREOF IS NOT GUARANTEED. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO CONTACT THE UTILITY COMPANIES INVOLVED IN ORDER TO SECURE THE MOST ACCURATE INFORMATION AVAILABLE AS TO UTILITY LOCATION AND ELEVATION. NO CONSTRUCTION AROUND OR ADJACENT TO UTILITIES SHALL BEGIN WITHOUT NOTIFYING THEIR OWNERS AT LEAST 48-HOURS IN ADVANCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE THE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS TO PROTECT THE EXISTING UTILITIES AND MAINTAIN UNINTERRUPTED SERVICE AND ANY DAMAGE DONE TO THEM DUE TO HIS/HER NEGLIGENCE SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY AND COMPLETELY REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. TO LOCATE EXISTING UTILITIES IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT MISS UTILITY OF DELAWARE (SEE NOTE #5).
12. SHOULD UTILITY RELOCATION BE REQUIRED, THE DEVELOPER MUST SUBMIT A UTILITY RELOCATION PLAN FOR DELDOT REVIEW, ALONG WITH CORRESPONDENCE FROM THE UTILITY COMPANIES STATING PRELIMINARY APPROVAL TO THE RELOCATION AND DESIGN OF THE UTILITIES PRIOR TO THE DELDOT PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING. NO PHYSICAL CONSTRUCTION CAN OCCUR UNTIL THE UTILITY PLANS ARE APPROVED, THE INDIVIDUAL UTILITY COMPANIES ISSUE FINAL APPROVAL, AND A DELDOT UTILITY PERMIT IS ISSUED TO THE UTILITY COMPANY.
13. UPON COMPLETION OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE SIDEWALK OR SHARED-USE PATH ACROSS THIS PROJECT'S FRONTAGE AND PHYSICAL CONNECTION TO ADJACENT EXISTING FACILITIES, THE DEVELOPER, THE PROPERTY OWNERS OR BOTH ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROJECT, SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO REMOVE ANY EXISTING ROAD TIE-IN CONNECTIONS LOCATED ALONG ADJACENT PROPERTIES, AND RESTORE THE AREA TO GRASS. THESE DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE TOP-SOILED (6" MINIMUM), FERTILIZED SEEDED AND MULCHED. SUCH ACTIONS SHALL BE COMPLETED AT DELDOT'S DISCRETION, AND IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION MANUAL.
14. DELDOT WILL NOT PROVIDE THE RESPECTIVE LOCAL LAND USE AGENCY WITH A 'NO OBJECTION TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY NOTICE' UNTIL THE ENTRANCE(S) ARE COMPLETED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
15. DESIGN, FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION OF ALL PERMANENT SIGNING SHALL BE AS OUTLINED IN THE LATEST VERSION OF THE DELAWARE MUTCD.
16. DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND STRIPING SHALL BE AS OUTLINED IN THE LATEST VERSION OF THE DELAWARE MUTCD. FOR FINAL PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS:
    a. EPOXY RESIN PAINT SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR LONG LINE STRIPING.
    b. THERMO PLASTIC (EXTRUDED OR PREFORMED MATERIAL) WILL BE REQUIRED ON ASPHALT SURFACES, FOR SHORT LINE STRIPING, I.E. SYMBOLS/LEGENDS.
    c. PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKING TAPE (PER DELDOT'S APPROVED MATERIALS LIST) WILL BE REQUIRED ON CONCRETE SURFACES, FOR SHORT LINE STRIPING, I.E. SYMBOLS/LEGENDS.
17. REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKING PAINT OR TAPE SHALL COMPLY WITH SECTION 5.11.2 OF THE DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION MANUAL.
18. BREAKAWAY POSTS SHALL BE USED WHEN INSTALLING ALL SIGNS. REFERENCE DELDOT'S STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, SECTION VIII - TRAFFIC, T-15.
19. MAINTENANCE OF THE STREETS WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER, THE PROPERTY OWNERS WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION, OR BOTH. THE STATE OF DELAWARE ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE FUTURE MAINTENANCE OF THESE STREETS.
20. THE ENDS OF ALL CURBS SHALL BE TRANSITIONED TO BE FLUSH WITH THE PAVEMENT AT A RATIO OF TWELVE TO ONE (12:1).
21. A DOUBLE YELLOW CENTERLINE WILL BE REQUIRED ALONG THE PAVED PORTION OF OLD MILL ROAD, AND RAILWAY ROAD. STRIPING OF THE CENTERLINE SHALL BE 5-INCH WIDE LINE SEPARATED BY A 6-INCH SPACE.
22. ALL FIXED OBJECTS ARE TO BE A MINIMUM OF 10-FEET FROM THE EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE AND 5-FEET FROM THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT. REFERENCE SECTION 5.5.5 OF THE DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION MANUAL. ANY FIXED OBJECT THAT DOES NOT MEET THIS REQUIREMENT SHALL BE RELOCATED.
23. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT ALL PAVING WITHIN THE STATE OF DELAWARE RIGHT-OF-WAY IS INSTALLED TO THE ELEVATIONS SHOWN AND NO PONDING OF WATER EXISTS AFTER PAVING IS COMPLETE.
24. ALL STORM DRAIN PIPING DESIGNATED AS REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE IS TO BE REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, MEETING AASHTO M-170 SPECIFICATIONS. SEE PLANS FOR SPECIFIC CLASS OF PIPE.
25. ALL PROPOSED CLOSED STORMDRAIN SYSTEMS SHALL BE VIDEO INSPECTED, REPAIRED AS NECESSARY AND APPROVED PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF FINAL PAVING. IF REPAIRS ARE NEEDED, THE REPAIRED PIPE SECTIONS WILL NEED TO BE VIDEO INSPECTED AGAIN BEFORE THE REPAIR CAN BE APPROVED.
26. THE DEVELOPER AND EXISTING/FUTURE OWNER OF NON-STATE-MAINTAINED ROADWAYS SHALL ENSURE THAT THE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES ON SAID ROADWAYS OPEN TO PUBLIC TRAVEL ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE LATEST VERSION OF THE DELAWARE MUTCD.
27. ALL SUBGRADE SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 95% OF THE MAXIMUM STANDARD T-99 DRY DENSITY.
28. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY DART FIRST STATE AT DOT_DETOURS@DELAWARE.GOV AT LEAST 14 DAYS PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY DETOURS OR CONSTRUCTION, AND DOT_DTC_PROJECTDEVELOPMENT@DELAWARE.GOV AT SUCH TIME THE FACILITY IS COMPLETED AND OPERABLE FOR TRANSIT OPERATIONS. FOR EMERGENCY DETOUR INFORMATION ONLY PLEASE CONTACT DTC'S CHIEF SCHEDULER AT 302-576-6019.
29. FOR INFORMATION ON OBTAINING A UTILITY PERMIT IN SUSSEX COUNTY CONTACT M&O-SOUTH DISTRICT-PUBLIC WORKS AT (302) 853-1345.
30. FOR INFORMATION ON GETTING APPROVAL FOR PROPOSED OUTDOOR ADVERTISING IN SUSSEX COUNTY CONTACT M&O-SOUTH DISTRICT-OUTDOOR ADVERTISING & ROADSIDE CONTROL AT (302) 853-1327.
31. MAINTENANCE OF ALL LANDSCAPING SHOWN ON THIS PLAN WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER, THE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION OR BOTH. THE STATE ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE FUTURE MAINTENANCE OF THE LANDSCAPING. DELDOT MUST REVIEW AND APPROVE ANY PLANTINGS PROPOSED WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. IF ANY PLANTINGS ARE PLANTED WITHOUT DELDOT'S KNOWLEDGE AND/OR APPROVAL, THEN DELDOT HAS THE RIGHT TO HAVE THE DEVELOPER REMOVE THE PLANTINGS, WITH ALL COSTS BEING PAID FOR BY THE DEVELOPER.
32. THE SUBJECT DEVELOPMENT MEETS DELDOT'S VOLUME WARRANTS TO PAY THE AREA WIDE STUDY FEE IN LIEU OF DOING A TRAFFIC IMPACT STUDY (TIS). THIS MEMORANDUM IS TO ADDRESS THE AMOUNT OF THAT FEE AND THE OFFSITE IMPROVEMENTS THAT SHOULD BE REQUIRED OF THE DEVELOPER IN THE ABSENCE OF A TIS. THE FEE AND IMPROVEMENTS PRESENTED BELOW ARE AN ALTERNATIVE TO THE DEVELOPER DOING A TIS AND THE IMPROVEMENTS IDENTIFIES THROUGH DELDOT'S REVIEW OF THAT STUDY.
    32.1. THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT CONSISTS OF 200 MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL UNITS. PER LAND USE CODE 221 FROM THE 10TH EDITION OF THE INSTITUTE OF TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERS' TRIP GENERATION MANUAL, THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT WOULD GENERATE 1,088 AVERAGE DAILY TRIPS. FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT, THE FEE WOULD BE $10,880.00.
    32.2. THE DEVELOPER SHOULD IMPROVE OLD MILL ROAD, FROM RAILWAY ROAD TO THE WESTERN EDGE OF THE SITE FRONTAGE, TO LOCAL ROAD STANDARDS, WHICH INCLUDE 11-FOOT TRAVEL LANES AND 5 FOOT SHOULDERS. THE DEVELOPER SHOULD CONTACT DELDOT'S DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION SECTION ON THE DETAILS OF THIS IMPROVEMENT.
    32.3. THE DEVELOPER SHOULD IMPROVE RAILWAY ROAD, FROM OLD MILL ROAD TO THE NORTHERN EDGE OF THE SITE FRONTAGE, TO LOCAL ROAD STANDARDS, WHICH INCLUDE 11-FOOT TRAVEL LANES AND 5-FOOT SHOULDERS. THE DEVELOPER SHOULD CONTACT DELDOT'S DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION SECTION ON THE DETAILS OF THIS IMPROVEMENT.



RAILWAY ROAD TYPICAL SECTION A-A STA 30+00.00 -30+75.00 — 1 / CT0201
NOT TO SCALE



RAILWAY ROAD TYPICAL SECTION B-B STA 30+75.00 -43.50.00 — 2 / CT0201
NOT TO SCALE

KEY NOTES:

- A — ITEM 401005 - SUPERPAVE TYPE C, PG 64-22
- B — ITEM 401014 - SUPERPAVE TYPE B, PG 64-22
- C — ITEM 301001 - GRADED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B
- D — ITEM 908004 - TOPSOIL, 6" DEPTH OR ITEM 908010 - TOPSOILING, 6" DEPTH ITEM 908014 - PERMANENT GRASS SEEDING, DRY GROUND
- E — ITEM 209006 - BORROW, TYPE F
- F — ITEM 908020 - EROSION CONTROL BLANKET MULCH, TYPE 3 FOR 1 ROLL WITH MINIMUM 6' OF WIDTH
- G — PROOF ROLLED AND COMPACTED SUBGRADE TO 95% OF ASTM D1557
- H — ITEM 701014 - PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB - TYPE 2
- I — ITEM 401036 - SUPERPAVE TYPE C, PG 64-22, WEDGE FOR $\frac{3}{4}$" MILLING AND 2" OVERLAY
- J — REQUIRED SAFETY EDGE PER STANDARD DELDOT DETAIL
- K — PAVEMENT TIE IN DETAIL (5/CT0202)

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AND OWNER MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

TAX MAP: 134-12.00-74.00
31434 RAILWAY RD.
OCEAN VIEW, DE

PROJECT PLAN NOTES AND DETAILS, RAILWAY ROAD

LINDER AND COMPANY
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

BY	REVISIONS	NO.	DATE

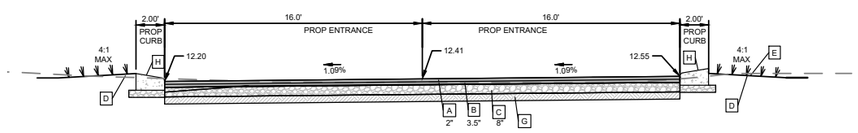
ALL DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE IN RESPECT OF THE PROJECT. THEY ARE NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE BY OWNER OR OTHERS ON THE EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE INTENDED WILL BE AT OWNERS SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPOSURE TO PENNONI ASSOCIATES, AND OWNER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS PENNONI ASSOCIATES FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING THEREFROM.

PROJECT	PETIX19002
DATE	2020-05-01
DRAWING SCALE	N.T.S
DRAWN BY	LS/TPM
APPROVED BY	AMD

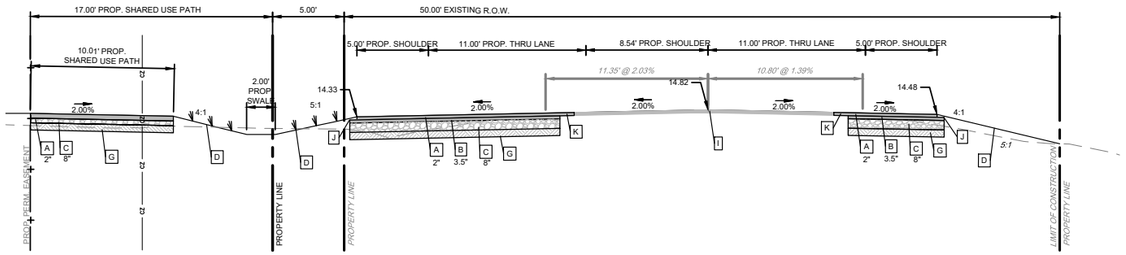
CT0201

SHEET 2 OF 28

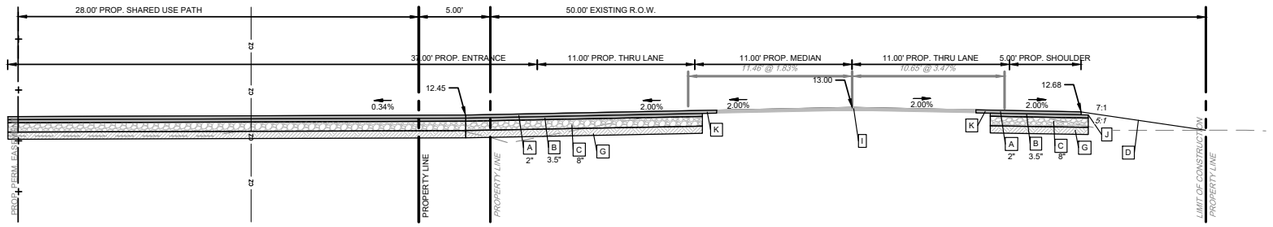
U:\Accounts\PETIX\PETIX19002 - Evans Farm Apartments\DESIGN_SHEETS\CT0003.dwg PLOTTED: 2/2/2021 5:06 PM, BY: Logan Strickland PLOTSTYLE: Pennoni NCS.ctb PROJECT STATUS: —



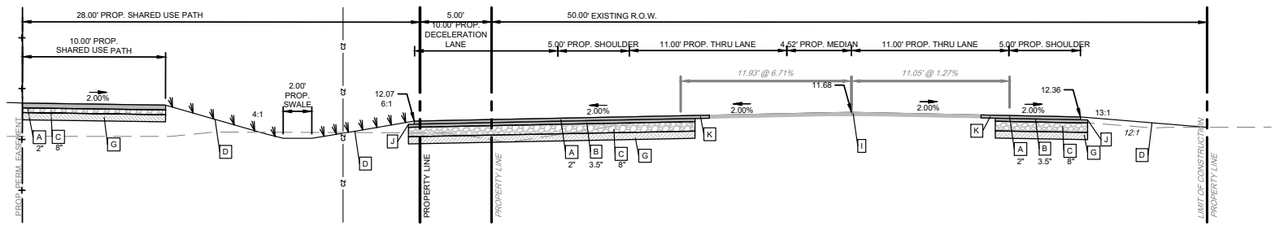
TYPICAL ENTRANCE SECTION A-A — 1 / CT0202
NOT TO SCALE



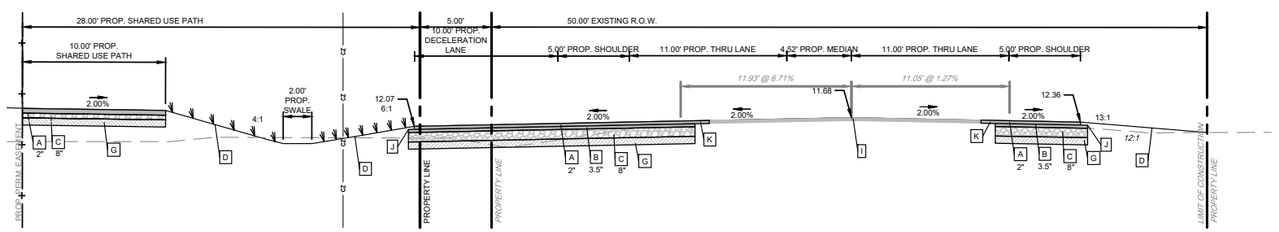
OLD MILL ROAD TYPICAL SECTION B-B STA 0+00.00 - 7+07.91 — 2 / CT0202
NOT TO SCALE



OLD MILL ROAD TYPICAL SECTION C-C STA 7+07.91 - 8+95.99 — 3 / CT0202
NOT TO SCALE



OLD MILL ROAD TYPICAL SECTION D-D STA 8+95.99 - 11+12.50 — 4 / CT0202
NOT TO SCALE

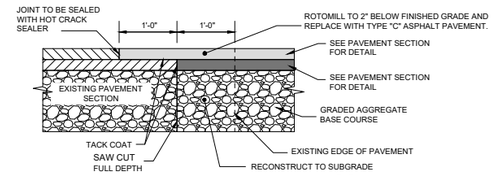


OLD MILL ROAD TYPICAL SECTION E-E STA 11+12.50 - 12+25.00 — 5 / CT0202
NOT TO SCALE

REFER TO SECTIONS ON PLAN VIEW SHEET CT0503

KEY NOTES:

- A — ITEM 401005 - SUPERPAVE TYPE C, PG 64-22
- B — ITEM 401014 - SUPERPAVE TYPE B, PG 64-22
- C — ITEM 301001 - GRADED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B
- D — ITEM 908004 - TOPSOIL, 6" DEPTH OR ITEM 908010 - TOPSOILING, 6" DEPTH ITEM 908014 - PERMANENT GRASS SEEDING, DRY GROUND
- E — ITEM 209006 - BORROW, TYPE F
- F — ITEM 908020 - EROSION CONTROL BLANKET MULCH, TYPE 3 FOR 1 ROLL WITH MINIMUM 6' OF WIDTH
- G — PROOF ROLLED AND COMPACTED SUBGRADE TO 95% OF ASTM D1557
- H — ITEM 701014 - PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB - TYPE 2
- I — ITEM 401036 - SUPERPAVE TYPE C, PG 64-22, WEDGE FOR $\frac{3}{4}$" MILLING AND 2" OVERLAY
- J — REQUIRED SAFETY EDGE PER STANDARD DELDOT DETAIL
- K — PAVEMENT TIE IN DETAIL (5/CT0202)



SECTION- HOT-MIX ENTRANCE TIE-IN — 6 / CT0202
SCALE: 1"=1'

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AND OWNER MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS
TAX MAP: 134-12.00-74.00
31434 RAILWAY RD.
OCEAN VIEW, DE

PROJECT PLAN NOTES AND DETAILS, OLD MILL ROAD

LINDER AND COMPANY
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS	BY

ALL DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE IN RESPECT OF THE PROJECT. THEY ARE NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE BY OWNER OR OTHERS ON THE EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE INTENDED WILL BE AT OWNERS SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPOSURE TO PENNONI ASSOCIATES; AND OWNER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS PENNONI ASSOCIATES FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING THEREFROM.

PROJECT	PETIX19002
DATE	2020-05-01
DRAWING SCALE	N.T.S
DRAWN BY	TPM/LFS
APPROVED BY	AMD

CT0202

SHEET 3 OF 28

PROJECT STATUS: —
PLOTSTYLE: Pennoni NCS.ctb
PLOTTED: 2/3/2021 5:08 PM, BY: Logan Strickland
U:\Accounts\PETIX\PETIX19002 - Evans Farm Apartments\DESIGN_SHEETS\CT0202.dwg

CORE RESULTS

Maintenance #S349 **Road Name:** Old Mill Road **Coring Date:** 10/14/2019

Limits: north of Railway Road and

Core #	Location Description	Lane	Offset	GPS Coordinates	HMA	PCC	ST	ATB	CTB	SC	CR	Stone	Sand	Other	Layer Order
1 NB	300' North of Railway Road	Travel	8 ft. Right Centerline		4.5						5+				
2 NB	787' North of Railway Road	Travel	5 ft. Right Centerline		4						7+				
3 SB	752' North of Railway Road	Travel	8 ft. Right Centerline		4						5			original	

Abbreviations: HMA -Asphalt PCC - Concrete ST - Surface Treatment ATB - Asphalt Treated Base CTB - Cement Treated Base SC - Soil Cement CR - Crusher Run

CORE RESULTS

Maintenance #S350 **Road Name:** Railway Road **Coring Date:** 10/14/2019

Limits: Old Mill Road and

Core #	Location Description	Lane	Offset	GPS Coordinates	HMA	PCC	ST	ATB	CTB	SC	CR	Stone	Sand	Other	Layer Order
1 EB	370' East of Old Mill Road	Travel	9 ft. Right Centerline		2									8+ dirty fill	
2 EB	789' East of Old Mill Road	Travel	5 ft. Right Centerline		2									8+ dirty fill	
3 WB	323' West of Oak Street	Travel	9 ft. Right Centerline		2									4+ dirty fill	

Abbreviations: HMA -Asphalt PCC - Concrete ST - Surface Treatment ATB - Asphalt Treated Base CTB - Cement Treated Base SC - Soil Cement CR - Crusher Run

Single-Family Detached Housing
(210)

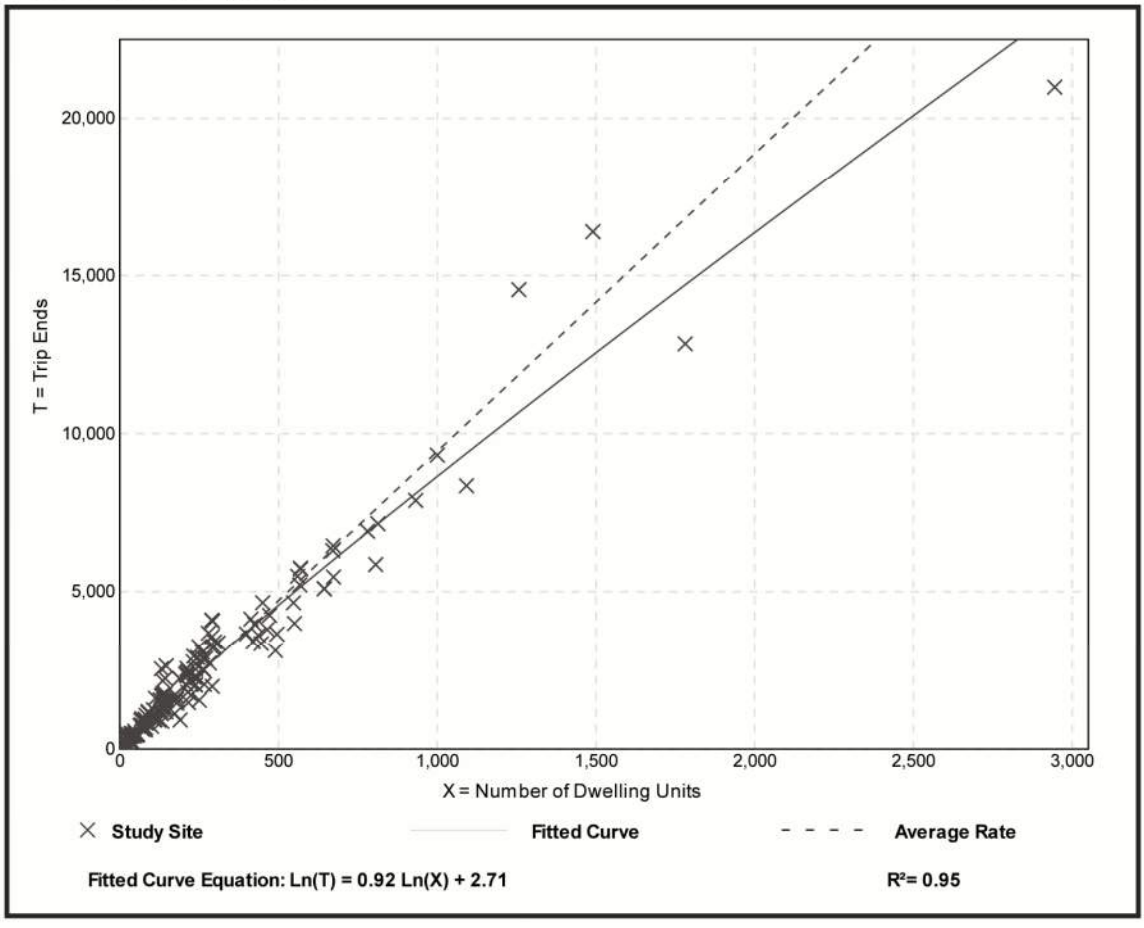
Vehicle Trip Ends vs: **Dwelling Units**
On a: **Weekday**

Setting/Location: **General Urban/Suburban**
Number of Studies: 159
Avg. Num. of Dwelling Units: 264
Directional Distribution: 50% entering, 50% exiting

Vehicle Trip Generation per Dwelling Unit

Average Rate	Range of Rates	Standard Deviation
9.44	4.81 - 19.39	2.10

Data Plot and Equation



Multifamily Housing (Mid-Rise)
(221)

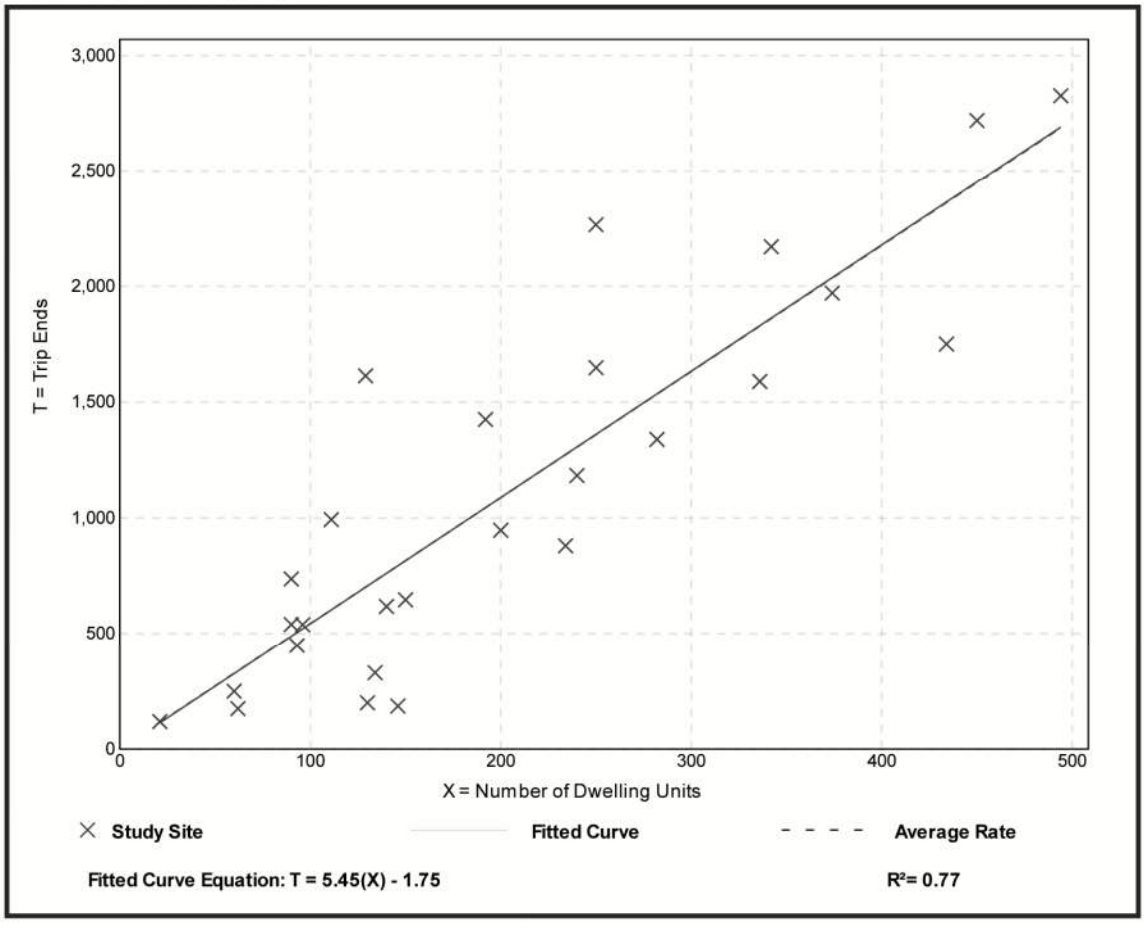
Vehicle Trip Ends vs: **Dwelling Units**
On a: **Weekday**

Setting/Location: **General Urban/Suburban**
Number of Studies: 27
Avg. Num. of Dwelling Units: 205
Directional Distribution: 50% entering, 50% exiting

Vehicle Trip Generation per Dwelling Unit

Average Rate	Range of Rates	Standard Deviation
5.44	1.27 - 12.50	2.03

Data Plot and Equation

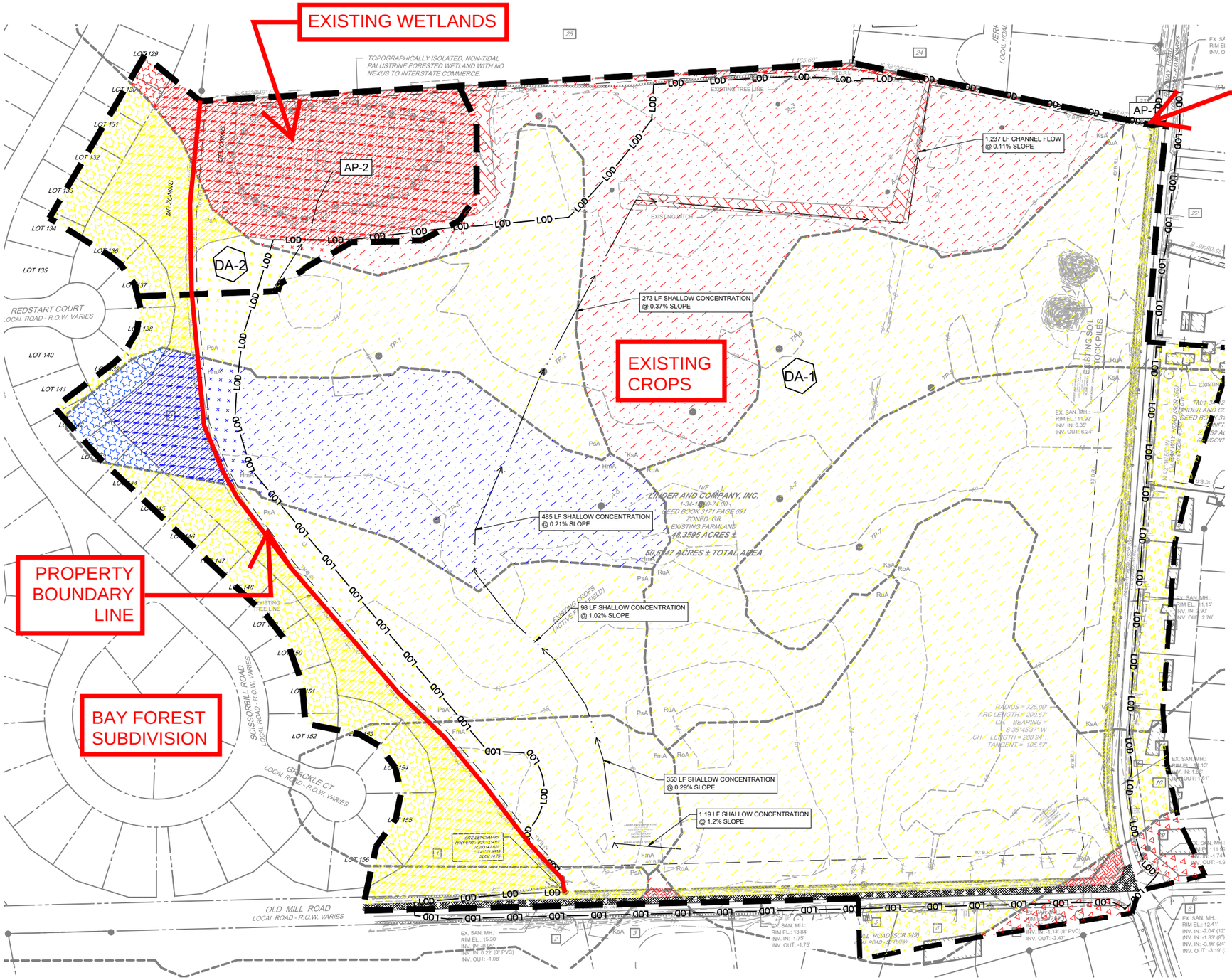


TAB 11

STORMWATER

DRAINAGE ANALYSIS: PRE-DEVELOPMENT

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054



RUNOFF CURVE NUMBER

DRINAGE AREA = 50+/- AC.
WEIGHTED CN = 70

LEGEND

	SOIL A	SOIL B	SOIL D
EXINSTING ROAD OUTSIDE LOD LINE			
GRASS OUTSIDE LOD LINE			
GRASS WITHIN LOD LINE			
ROW CROPS WITHIN LOD LINE			
ROW CROPS OUTSIDE LOD LINE			
WOODS OUTSIDE LOD LINE			
WOODS WITHIN LOD LINE			
1/4 ACRE LOTS			

DRAINAGE AREA REFERENCE LEGEND

- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- 1S — SUBAREA DESIGNATION
- 1P — POND
- AP-1 — ANALYSIS POINT
- SOIL BOUNDARY LINE
- TC PATHWAY

SOILS		
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	HYDROLOGIC SOIL
FmA	FORT MOTT LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
HmA	HAMMONTON LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	B
KsA	KLEJ LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A/D
PsA	PEPPERBOX-ROSEDALE COMPLEX, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
RoA	ROSEDALE LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
RuA	RUNCLINT LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A

DRAINAGE ANALYSIS: POST-DEVELOPMENT

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

EXISTING WETLANDS

ANALYSIS POINT

PROPOSED CONSTRUCTED EPHEMERAL WETLAND BMP'S

PROPERTY BOUNDARY LINE

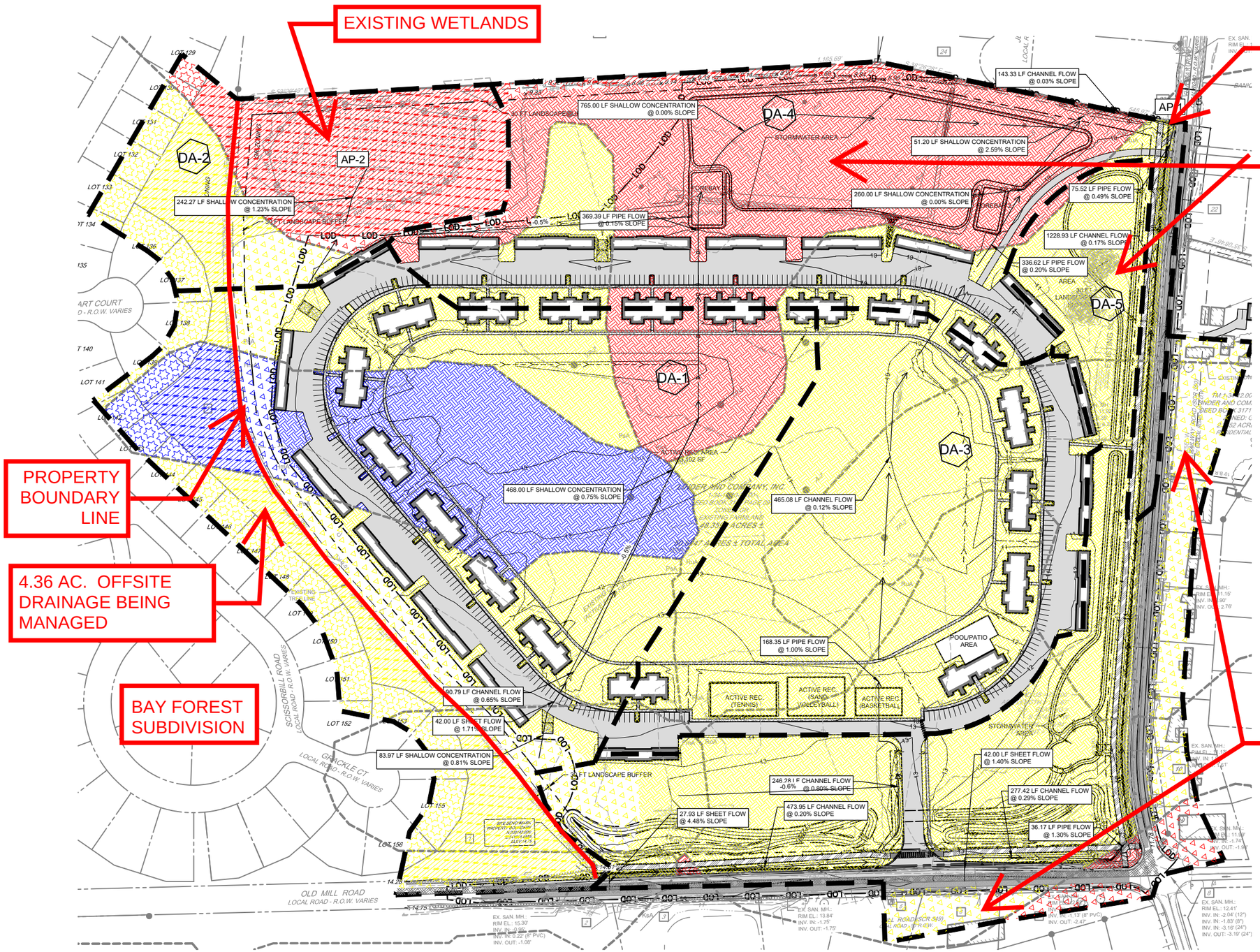
4.36 AC. OFFSITE DRAINAGE BEING MANAGED

BAY FOREST SUBDIVISION

ROADWAY & OFFSITE DRAINAGE BEING MANAGED ON SITE

RUNOFF CURVE NUMBER

DRINAGE AREA = 50+/- AC.
WEIGHTED CN = 60



LEGEND

	SOIL A	SOIL B	SOIL D
EXINSTING ROAD OUTSIDE LOD LINE			
GRASS OUTSIDE LOD LINE			
GRASS WITHIN LOD LINE			
ROW CROPS WITHIN LOD LINE			
ROW CROPS OUTSIDE LOD LINE			
WOODS OUTSIDE LOD LINE			
WOODS WITHIN LOD LINE			
1/4 ACRE LOTS			

DRAINAGE AREA REFERENCE LEGEND

- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- 1S — SUBAREA DESIGNATION
- 1P — POND
- AP-1 — ANALYSIS POINT
- SOIL BOUNDARY LINE
- TC PATHWAY

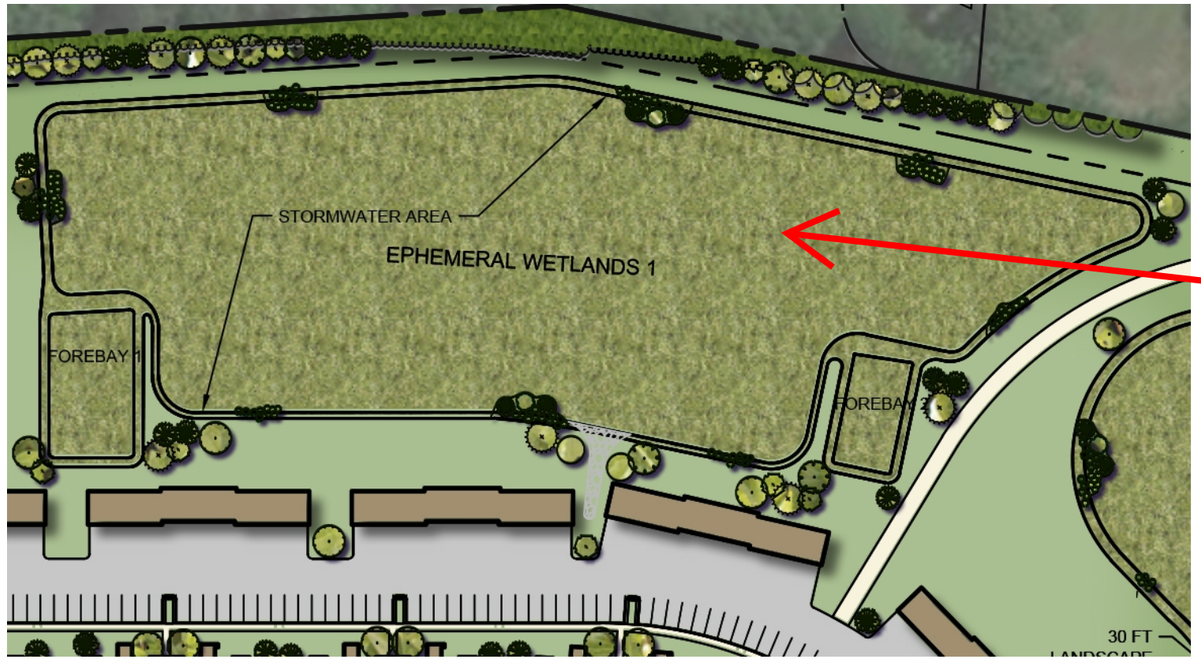
SOILS

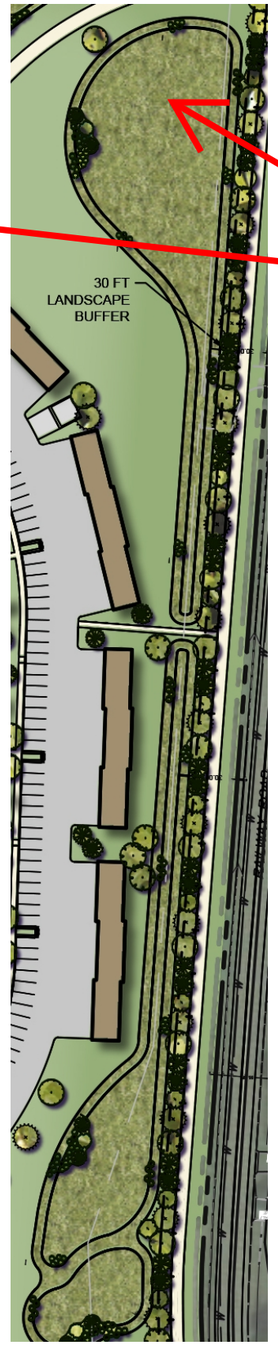
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	HYDROLOGIC SOIL
FmA	FORT MOTT LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
HmA	HAMMONTON LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	B
KsA	KLEJ LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A/D
PsA	PEPPERBOX-ROSEDALE COMPLEX, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
RoA	ROSEDALE LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
RuA	RUNCLINT LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A

OLD MILL ROAD

BMP - EPHEMERAL CONSTRUCTED WETLANDS

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054





4.6+/- AC. OF PROPOSED CONSTRUCTED WETLANDS



TYPICAL IMAGE - CROSS SECTION

GREEN TECHNOLOGY BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

- CONSTRUCTED WETLANDS MIMIC NATURAL WETLAND AREAS TO TREAT URBAN STORMWATER BY INCOPRORATING PERMANENT POOLS WITH SHALLOW STORAGE AREAS AND WATER TOLERANT VEGATATION
  - SHALLOW DEPTH – 1-2 FEET, NO PERMANENT POOL FOR SAFETY PURPOSES
- WATER QUALIY - PROVIDES LONG RESIDENCE TIME FOR GREATER POLLUTANT REMOVAL
  - GRAVITATIONAL SETTLING, BIOLOGICAL UPTAKE & MICROBIAL ACTIVITY
- REDUCES STORMWATER PEAK FLOWS
- DESIGNED TO WORK WITH HGH GROUNDWATER TABLE
- FOREBAYS FOR PRETREATMENT
- DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE USDA NRCS POND CODE 378
- PROVIDES AESTHETIC AND WILDLIFE HABITAT BENEFITS

- DELAWARE POST CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER BMP STANDARDS & SPECIFICATIONS, DNREC 2/2019

Pollutant Reduction	
TN Reduction	100% of Load Reduction + Not less than 20% Removal Efficiency
TP Reduction	100% of Load Reduction + Not less than 30% Removal Efficiency
TSS Reduction	100% of Load Reduction + Not less than 60% Removal Efficiency

12.0 Constructed Wetlands

Definition: **Practices that mimic natural wetland areas to treat urban stormwater by incorporating permanent pools with shallow storage areas. Constructed Wetlands may provide stormwater detention for larger storms (Cv and Fv) above the RPv storage.**



Design variants include:

- 12-A **Traditional Constructed Wetlands**
- 12-B **Wetland Swales**
- 12-C **Ephemeral Constructed Wetlands**
- 12-D **Submerged Gravel Wetlands**
- 12-E Floating Wetlands (to be added at a later date)

Constructed Wetlands are shallow depressions that receive stormwater inputs for water quality treatment. The majority of the wetland surface area is covered by shallow (<1-foot deep) wetland area, with greater depths in the forebay and pools within the wetland. Wetlands possess variable microtopography to promote dense and diverse wetland cover. Runoff from each new storm displaces runoff from previous storms, and the long residence time allows multiple pollutant removal processes to operate. The wetland environment provides an ideal environment for gravitational settling, biological uptake, and microbial activity.

Submerged Gravel Wetlands (SGW) treat stormwater runoff primarily through filtration, sedimentation, physical and chemical sorption, microbially mediated transformation, uptake, and attenuation. Sedimentation occurs in the pretreatment forebay as well as above the wetland surface. Filtration, sorption, and transformation occur as the stormwater passes through the gravel substrate via microbe rich environment. While uptake occurs from the wetland vegetation most of the treatment is within the gravel substrate in a "plug flow" type system.

The Constructed Wetlands design variants all share commonalities but are also unique in their performance credits.

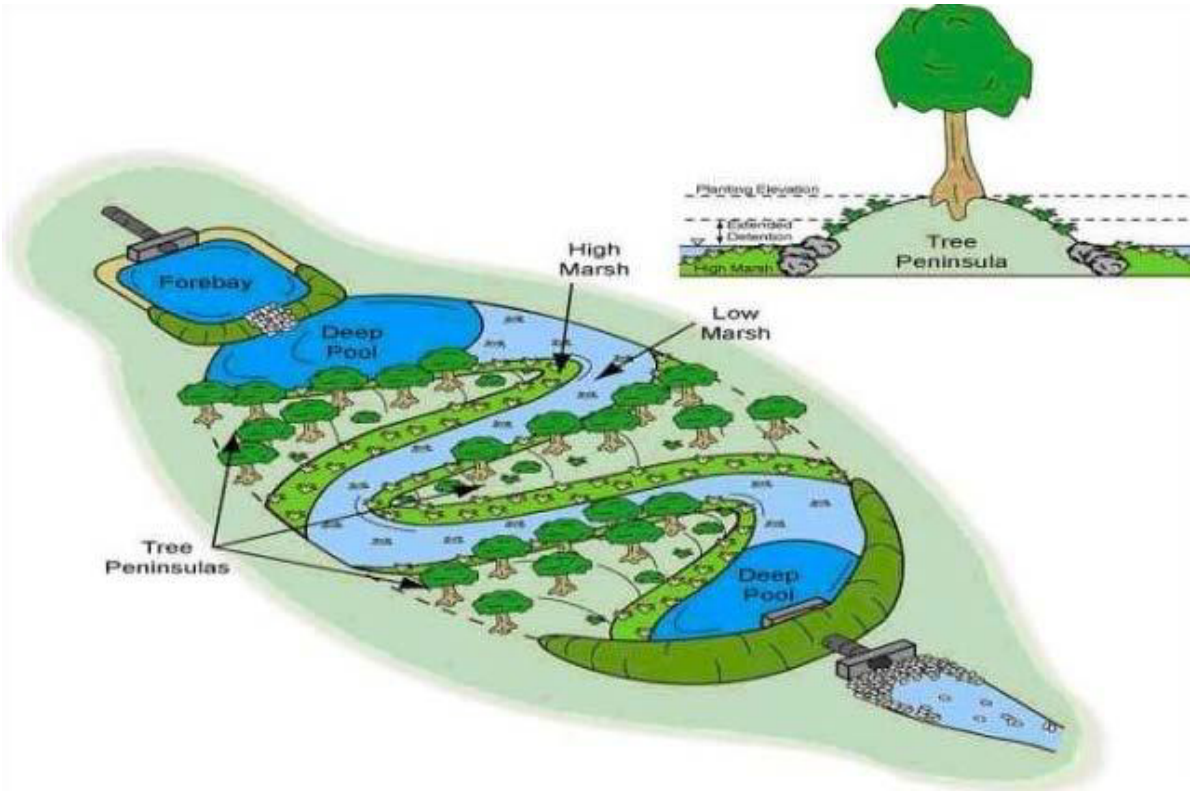


Figure 12.1 Typical Traditional Constructed Wetland

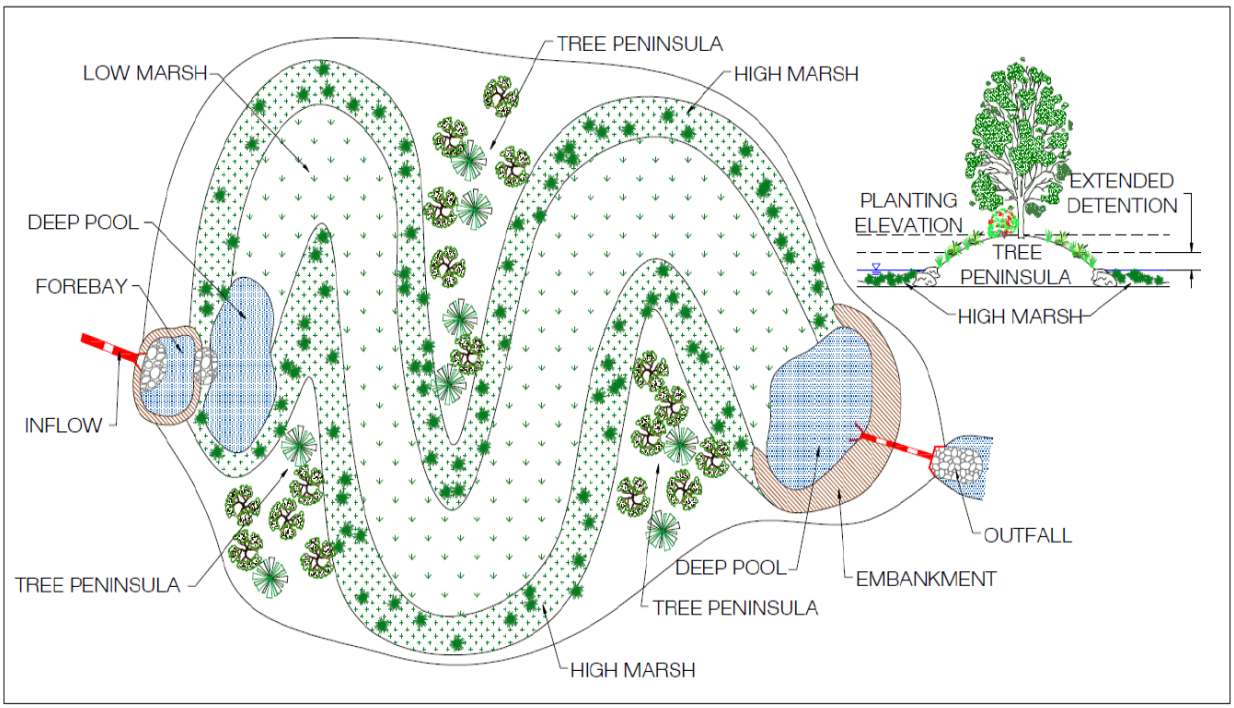


Figure 12.2 Typical Traditional Constructed Wetland Plan View



12.3 Typical Wetland Swale Section View

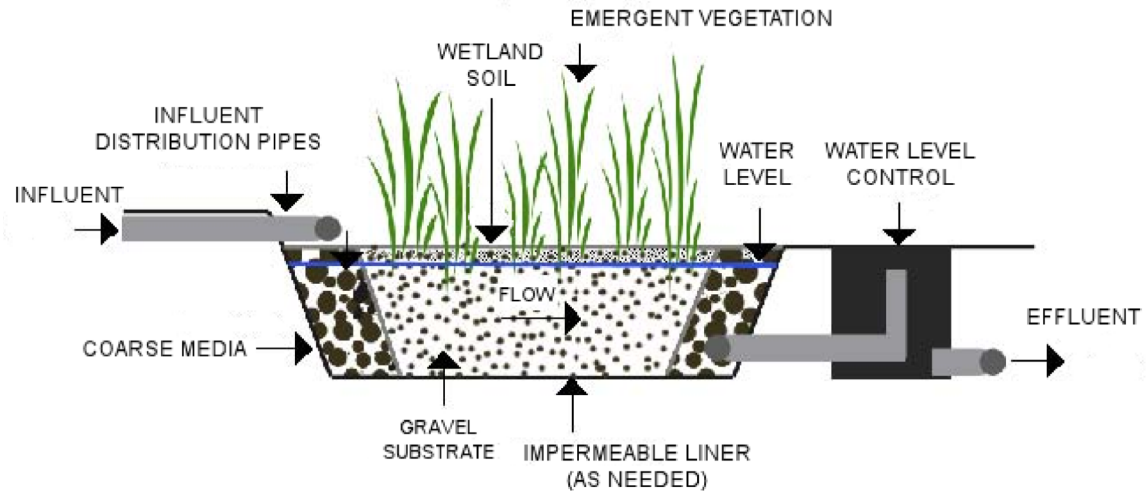


Figure 12.4 Typical Submerged Gravel Wetland Profile View

12.1 Constructed Wetland Stormwater Credits

Constructed wetlands receive 0% retention credit (R_v) and pollutant removals are outlined in Table 12.1.

Table 12.1-A
Traditional Constructed Wetlands Performance Credits

Runoff Reduction	
RPv	**100%**
Cv	**Not Less Than 1%**
Fv	**Not Less Than 0%**
Pollutant Reduction	
TN Reduction	**Not less than 30% Removal Efficiency**
TP Reduction	**Not less than 40% Removal Efficiency**
TSS Reduction	**Not less than 80% Removal Efficiency**

Table 12.1-B
Wetland Swale Performance Credits

Runoff Reduction	
RPv -A/B Soil	**15% Annual Runoff Reduction**
RPv - C/D Soil	**10% Annual Runoff Reduction**
Cv	**Not Less Than 1% of RPv Allowance**
Fv	**Not Less Than 0%**
Pollutant Reduction	
TN Reduction	**100% of Load Reduction + Not less than 20% Removal Efficiency**
TP Reduction	**100% of Load Reduction + Not less than 30% Removal Efficiency**
TSS Reduction	**100% of Load Reduction + Not less than 60% Removal Efficiency**

Table 12.1-C

Ephemeral Constructed Wetland Performance Credits

Runoff Reduction***	
RPv -A/B Soil	**40% Annual Runoff Reduction**
RPv - C/D Soil	**10% Annual Runoff Reduction**
Cv	**Not Less Than 1% of RPv Allowance**
Fv	**Not Less Than 0%**
Pollutant Reduction	
TN Reduction	**100% of Load Reduction + Not less than 20% Removal Efficiency**
TP Reduction	**100% of Load Reduction + Not less than 30% Removal Efficiency**
TSS Reduction	**100% of Load Reduction + Not less than 60% Removal Efficiency**

***NOTE: An Ephemeral Constructed Wetland constructed in accordance with the Sediment and Stormwater Plan Review Policy and Procedures for Poultry House Projects as a forebay having a volume equivalent to the full RPv shortfall volume is given full volume reduction credit. The Department will monitor the performance of the ephemeral constructed wetland forebays at these poultry house projects and may adjust the volume reduction credit as necessary.

Table 12.1-D

Submerged Gravel Wetland Performance Credits

Runoff Reduction	
Retention Allowance	**0%**
RPv	**100% of Detention Storage**
Cv	**100% of Detention Storage**
Fv	**100% of Detention Storage**
Pollutant Reduction	
TN Reduction	**Not less than 30% Removal Efficiency**
TP Reduction	**Not less than 40% Removal Efficiency**
TSS Reduction	**Not less than 80% Removal Efficiency**

12.2 Constructed Wetlands Practice Summary

Table 12.2 summarizes the various criteria for Constructed Wetlands.

Table 12.2 Constructed Wetlands Practice Summary

Feasibility Criteria (Section 12.3)	• **Constructed Wetlands shall not be located within existing jurisdictional wetlands.**
Conveyance Criteria (Section 12.4)	• **The principal spillway must be accessible from dry land.** • **A structure-pipe spillway shall be designed with anti-flotation, anti-vortex and trash rack devices on the structure.** • **The outfall pipe and all connections to the outfall structure shall be made watertight. Soil tight only joints are not acceptable.** • **Anti-seep collars shall be used in accordance with Pond Code 378, as amended.** • **When the principal spillway is composed of a weir wall discharging to a channel, the channel below the weir must be reinforced with riprap or other acceptable material to prevent scour.** • **When a low flow orifice is specified, it must be adequately protected from clogging by either an acceptable external trash rack or by internal orifice protection. Orifice diameters shall not be less than 3 inches.** • **The design shall specify an outfall that can discharge the maximum design storm event in a non-erosive manner at the project point of discharge.** • **Constructed Wetlands must be designed to pass the maximum design storm event (Fv) if the Fv is being routed through the Constructed Wetland rather than bypassing.** • **An earthen emergency spillway designed to convey the Fv shall be cut in natural ground or, if cut in fill, shall be constructed and stabilized with methods to prevent erosion and structural failure.** • **Inflow points into the Constructed Wetland must be stabilized to ensure that non-erosive conditions exist during storm events up to the conveyance event (Cv).** • **For Submerged Gravel Wetlands, the inflow volume shall enter the gravel substrate directly via a pipe manifold or inflow chimneys or as sheet flow through connected gravel layer.**

Pretreatment Criteria (Section 12.5)	• **Every inlet into a Constructed Wetland shall have pretreatment.**
	• **Exit velocities from the pretreatment shall be non-erosive during the largest design storm that is routed through the Constructed Wetland.**
	• **A forebay shall be located at each major inlet to trap sediment and preserve the capacity of the main treatment cell.**
	• **The following criteria apply to forebay design:**
	  ○ **A major inlet is defined as an individual storm drain inlet pipe or open channel conveying at least 10% of the Constructed Wetland's contributing RPv runoff volume.**
	  ○ **The forebay must be sized to contain 10% of the volume of runoff from the contributing drainage area for the Resource Protection event.**
	• **Discharge from the forebay shall be non-erosive.**

Design Criteria (Section 12.6)	• **Constructed Wetlands constructed to meet regulatory stormwater management requirements shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the USDA NRCS Pond Code 378 as amended.** • **Constructed Wetlands shall be designed so that they will dewater the Fv within 72 hours, or manage the Fv on site with no adverse impact. The extents of the Fv shall be clearly delineated.**

Design Criteria (Section 12.6) *cont.*	• **The lowest discharge elevation on the outlet device shall be located no lower than the seasonal high groundwater table as determined by the Soil Investigation Procedures.**
	• **All Traditional Constructed Wetlands shall be evaluated for feasibility and ability to maintain permanent pool, including the need for a liner, by a qualified, licensed geotechnical engineer or geologist. If the design professional chooses not to follow the recommendations of the geotechnical professional, a signed, sealed and dated letter from the design professional providing justification for removal of the liner from the design shall be provided to DNREC or their delegated Agency.**
	• **When the geotechnical engineer recommends a liner, acceptable options include the following:**
	  ○ **A clay liner having a minimum compacted thickness of six inches with an additional six inch layer of engineered wetland soil mix containing a minimum of 35% organic material above it. Clay used as a liner must meet the following specifications:**
	  ▪ **Permeability of 1x10-6 cm/sec using ASTM D-2434 procedure.**
	  ▪ **Plasticity index of not less than 15% using ASTM D-423/424 procedures.**
	  ▪ **Liquid limit of not less than 30% using ASTM D-2216 procedure.**
	  ▪ **Clay particles passing not less than 30% using ASTM D-422 procedure.**
	  ▪ **Compaction of 95% of standard proctor density using ASTM D-2216 procedure.**
	  ○ **Other acceptable measures as recommended by a qualified geotechnical professional.**
	• **Trash racks shall be provided for low-flow pipes and for all riser structure openings.**
	• **All metal trash racks shall be coated with a rust inhibitor to increase longevity of the device.**
	• **When a riser is used, it must be located such that it is accessible from the side slope for the purposes of inspection and maintenance.**
	• **Safety features:**
	  ○ **Any opening 12 inches or greater discharging to a closed drainage system shall include safety grates.**
	  ○ **The emergency spillway must be located so that downstream structures will not be impacted by spillway discharges.**
	  ○ **The emergency spillway exit channel must be designed to direct runoff to a point of discharge without impact to downstream structures.**
	• **All Constructed Wetlands must be designed so as to be accessible for maintenance.**
	• **Adequate maintenance access must extend to the forebay, safety bench, riser, and outlet structure.**
	• **A maintenance right-of-way or easement must extend to the Constructed Wetland from a public or private road.**
	• **Maintenance access must meet the following criteria:**
	  ○ **Minimum width of 15 feet.**
	  ○ **Profile grade that does not exceed 10H:1V.**
	  ○ **Minimum 10H:1V cross slope.**
	• **Maintenance set-aside area:**
	  ○ **The maintenance set-aside area shall accommodate the volume of 50% of the collective forebay volume.**
	  ○ **The maximum depth of the set aside area shall be 1 foot.**
	  ○ **The slope of the set aside area shall not exceed 5%.**

Variant Specific Design Criteria (Section 12.6)	*Traditional Constructed Wetland (12-A)*
	• **The permanent pool volume, or the volume below the normal water surface elevation, shall be equivalent to a minimum of 50% of theRPv volume.**
	• **Traditional Constructed Wetlands shall be sized so that the RPv has a maximum ponding depth of 12 inches above the normal water surface elevation. The RPv shall dewater within 48 hours.**
	• **The Cv maximum ponding depth shall not exceed 12 inches above the normal water surface elevation for more than 12 hours.**
	• **he total length of the flow path compared to the linear length through the Traditional Constructed Wetland shall be a minimum ratio of 2:1.**
	• **When an inlet is located near the outlet, the ratio of the shortest flow path through the system to the overall length shall be a minimum of 0.5:1.**
	• **The drainage area served by any inlets located less than a 0.5:1 ratio shall constitute no more than 20% of the total contributing drainage area.**
	• **Traditional Constructed Wetlands shall be composed of the following zones:**
	  ○ **Zone 1: Deep Pools**
	  ▪ **The volume of water stored in the deep pools, also referred to as micropools, shall be at least 20% of the RPv volume.**
	  ▪ **A minimum of two deep pools in addition to the forebay shall be provided, one of which shall be located prior to the outlet location to provide for additional sediment deposition.**
	  ▪ **The deep pools shall be hydraulically connected within the water flow path.**
	  ▪ **The deep pools shall be designed with a side slope not steeper than 3:1.**
	  ▪ **A safety bench is required for deep pool depths greater than four feet.**
	  ○ **Zone 2: Transition Zone**
	  ▪ **Zone 2 is a short transition zone between the deeper pools and the low marsh zone, and ranges from a minimum of 6 inches to a maximum of 30 inches below the normal pool elevation.**
	  ▪ **The volume of water stored in the transition zone shall be a minimum of 20% of the RPv volume.**
	  ▪ **The transition zone shall have a maximum side slope of 3:1from the deep pool to the low marsh zone.**
	  ○ **Zone 3: Low Marsh Zone**
	  ▪ **The low marsh zone ranges from a maximum of 6 inches below the normal pool elevation to the normal pool elevation.**
	  ▪ **The volume of water stored in the low marsh zone shall be a minimum of 10% of the RPv volume.**
	  ▪ **The side slope within the low marsh zone shall not be steeper than 4:1.**
	  ○ **Zone 4: High Marsh Zone**
	  ▪ **The upper end of the marsh zone is the high marsh zone, which ranges from the normal pool elevation to a maximum of 12 inches above the normal pool elevation, allowing the RPv to inundate to the top of the high marsh zone.**
	  ▪ **The side slope within the high marsh zone shall not be steeper than 4:1.**
	  ○ **Zone 5: Floodplain**
	  ▪ **A low floodplain shall range between a minimum of 12 inches and a maximum of 18 inches above the normal water surface elevation and be planted with plants suited for infrequent to**

Variant Specific Design Criteria (Section 12.6) *cont.*	**temporary saturations.** ▪ **The side slope within the floodplain shall not be steeper than 4:1.** • **A minimum 10-foot-wide vegetated perimeter around the wetland area shall be planted with appropriate grasses, trees, and shrubs.** • **A simple water balance calculation shall be performed, using Equation 12.2 (Hunt et al., 2007), to ensure that the deep pools will not go completely dry during a 30-day summer drought.** *Wetland Swale (12-B):* • **Wetland swales shall contain the Cv event.** • **If the Fv event is not contained within the Wetland swale top of bank, then the area of inundation and discharge route shall be delineated.** • **The maximum RPv water surface elevation shall be no greater than 6 inches above the normal water surface elevation.** • **The average groundwater elevation shall be below the bottom of the Wetland Swale. Only the seasonal high groundwater may intersect the bottom of the Wetland Swale.** • **Wetland Swales shall not have side slopes steeper than 3:1.** • **The maximum longitudinal slope shall be an average of 1%.** • **A minimum 10-foot-wide vegetated perimeter on both sides of the wetland swale shall be planted with appropriate grasses, trees and shrubs.** *Ephemeral Constructed Wetland (12-C)* • **The RPv event shall pond a minimum of 6 inches and a maximum of 12 inches of water above the ground surface of the Ephemeral Constructed Wetland.** • **The Fv water surface shall be a maximum of 30 inches above the ground surface of the Ephemeral Constructed Wetland.** • **The average groundwater elevation as determined by the Soil Investigation Procedures shall be below the wetland bottom of the Ephemeral Constructed Wetland.** • **Only the seasonal high groundwater as determined by the Soil Investigation Procedures may intersect the bottom of the Ephemeral Constructed Wetland.** • **If the seasonal high groundwater intersects the bottom of the Ephemeral Constructed Wetland, the wetland shall be modeled considering the elevation of the seasonal high groundwater.** • **The side slopes of the buffer area and within the wetland shall be 4:1 or flatter.** • **A minimum 10-foot-wide vegetated perimeter around the wetland area shall be planted with appropriate grasses, trees, and shrubs.** *Submerged Gravel Wetland (12-D)* • **The maximum surface ponding depth for the RPv shall not be greater than the tolerance depths of the wetland plantings selected, or two feet, whichever is less.** • **The Submerged Gravel Wetland shall store the RPv volume within the stone substrate and wetland soils and above the soils in surface ponding.** • **Submerged Gravel Wetlands shall have no minimum detention time.** • **The gravel substrate shall be a minimum of 2 feet and a maximum of 4 feet in depth.** • **The gravel substrate shall be sized to contain a minimum of 25% of the RPv volume considering 40% void ratio.** • **The gravel substrate shall be composed of clean washed gravel, with a maximum of 2.0% passing the #200 sieve.** • **Gravel shall have a maximum diameter of 2.5 inches and a minimum diameter of 0.5 inches.** • **A porosity value of 0.4 shall be used for areas of stone in the design of gravel substrate.** • **Sand shall not be an acceptable substitute for gravel.** • **An engineered wetland soil layer containing a minimum of 15% organic material and a**

Variant Specific Design Criteria (Section 12.6) *cont.*	**maximum of 15% clay content shall be included on the surface of the Submerged Gravel Wetland. The wetland soil layer shall be a minimum of 8 inches thick.** • **A minimum 4 inch thick layer of clean, washed nominal ¼" gravel with a maximum of 2.0% passing the #200 sieve shall be installed between the gravel substrate and the wetland soil layer.** • **An underdrain shall be provided at an elevation 3 inches above the invert of the gravel substrate. The underdrain shall be a minimum of 4-inch perforated high density polyethylene pipe (HDPE) or polyvinyl chloride pipe (PVC).** • **The underdrain shall connect to the outlet structure. The discharge elevation shall be 4 inches below the wetland soil surface.** • **There shall be a minimum of 15 feet separation distance between all gravel substrate inflow points and all underdrain outlet points.** • **Side slopes above the gravel substrate shall not be steeper than 3:1.**
Landscaping Criteria (Section 12.7)	• **A planting plan is required for all Constructed Wetlands.** • **Invasive species shall not be specified within Constructed Wetlands.** • **The planting plan shall be certified by a qualified professional with demonstrated knowledge in wetland species.** • **Plants used in Constructed Wetlands shall be supplied by a certified wetland nursery using plants selected for the region.**

Construction Criteria (Section 12.8)	• **Approval from the Department or the appropriate Delegated Agency must be obtained before any planned Constructed Wetlands can be used as a sediment basin.**
	• **If a Constructed Wetlands serves as a sediment basin during project construction, the volume of the sediment basin must be based on the more stringent sizing rule.**
	• **The Sediment and Stormwater Plan must include conversion steps from sediment basin to permanent Constructed Wetlands in the construction sequence.**
	• **The Department or Delegated Agency must be notified and provide approval prior to conversion from sediment basin to the final configuration of the Constructed Wetlands.**
	• **Appropriate procedures must be implemented to prevent discharge of turbid waters when the sediment basin is being converted into a Constructed Wetlands.**
	• **Construction reviews are required during the following stages of construction, and shall be noted on the plan in the sequence of construction:**
	  ○ **Pre-construction meeting**
	  ○ **Initial site preparation including installation of erosion and sediment controls**
	  ○ **Construction of the embankment, including installation of the principal spillway and the outlet structure as applicable**
	  ○ **Excavation and grading including interim and final elevations**
	  ○ **Construction of wetland features including grading of microtopography, introduction of soil amendments and staking of planting zones**
	  ○ **Construction of the underdrain, installation of gravel substrate and wetland soils as applicable**
	  ○ **Implementation of the planting plan and vegetative stabilization**
	  ○ **Final inspection including development of a punch list for facility acceptance**
	• **All areas surrounding the Constructed Wetlands that are graded or denuded during construction must be planted with turf grass, native plantings, or other approved methods of soil stabilization.**
	• **Temporary seed, such as annual rye or winter wheat, may be used to stabilize the soil within the Constructed Wetland, but permanent species shall then be planted or seeded at next optimum planting date.**
	• **Stabilization matting shall be utilized in Wetland Swales and in all areas of concentrated flow or slopes 3:1 or steeper.**

Construction Criteria (Section 12.8) *cont.*	• **Upon facility completion, the owner shall submit Post Construction verification documents to demonstrate that the Constructed Wetlands has been constructed within allowable tolerances in accordance with the approved Sediment and Stormwater Management Plan and accepted by the approving agency. Allowable tolerances for Constructed Wetlands practices are as follows:** ○ **The constructed top of bank elevation may be no lower than the design elevation for top of bank.** ○ **The constructed volume of the Constructed Wetlands surface storage shall be no less than 90% of the design volume.** ○ **The constructed volume of the gravel substrate storage for Submerged Gravel Wetlands shall be no less than 90% of the design volume.** ○ **The constructed elevation of any structure shall be within 0.15 foot of the design.**
Maintenance Criteria (Section 12.9)	• **Before project completion the Owner shall submit a final post construction stormwater management Operation and Maintenance Plan for the entire stormwater management system.** • **Operation and Maintenance Plans remain valid for the life of the stormwater management system.** • **During the first two years following construction, the Constructed Wetland shall be reviewed twice each year by a qualified professional with demonstrated knowledge of wetland species, once in the spring and once in the fall after a storm event that exceeds 1/2 inch of rainfall.** • **The Operation and Maintenance Plan shall outline a detailed schedule for the monitoring and possible reinstallation of vegetation in the wetland and its buffer for the first two years of establishment.** • **Repair of critical structural features such as embankments and risers shall be performed by responsible personnel that have successfully completed the Department Contractor Training Program.** • **Project closeout shall not occur until a minimum of 70% of the wetland area is permanently vegetated.** • **Sediment removal in the pretreatment forebay shall occur when 50% of total forebay capacity has been lost.** • **The Department or the Delegated Agency shall be notified before a Constructed Wetland is drained.**

12.3 Wetland Feasibility Criteria

Constructed wetland designs are subject to the following site constraints:

Adequate Water Balance. Traditional Constructed Wetlands (12-A) should have enough water supplied from groundwater, runoff or baseflow so that the permanent pools are designed to remain moist after a 30-day summer drought. See *Section 12.6. Water Balance Testing* for deep pool design criteria.

Contributing Drainage Area (CDA). The contributing drainage area should be large enough to sustain a permanent water level within the stormwater wetland. If the only source of wetland hydrology is stormwater runoff, then typically more than 2 to 3 acres of drainage area is needed to maintain constant water elevations. Smaller drainage areas are acceptable if the bottom of the wetland intercepts the groundwater table or if the designer and the landowner are willing to accept

periods of relative dryness (i.e., Ephemeral Constructed Wetlands, 12-C), and the plant species are chosen to accommodate this design variable. The minimum recommended drainage area for Submerged Gravel Wetlands, 12-D, is one acre.

Space Requirements. Constructed Wetlands normally require a footprint that takes up about 10% of the contributing drainage area, depending on the average depth of the wetland.

Site Topography. Wetlands are best applied when the grade of contributing slopes is less than 8%. Reference *Specification 6.0. Restoration Practices* for additional information on a step pool approach to Constructed Wetlands that can be applied on steep sloped areas.

Available Hydraulic Head. The permanent pool elevation is typically fixed by the elevation of the existing downstream conveyance system to which the wetland will ultimately discharge. Because the storage needed for storm events in Constructed Wetlands is shallow, the amount of head needed is typically less than for Wet Ponds, usually a minimum of 2 to 4 feet.

Minimum Setbacks. See Appendix 8 Stormwater Facility Setbacks for recommended setbacks.

Proximity to Utilities. See Appendix 8 Stormwater Facility Setbacks for recommended siting with respect to utilities.

Depth to Water Table. The depth to the groundwater table is not a major constraint for Constructed Wetlands because a high water table can help maintain the permanent pool elevation. However, designers should keep in mind that high groundwater inputs may reduce pollutant removal rates, increase excavation costs, and reduce the storage volume. For Ephemeral Constructed Wetlands, 12-C, the normal groundwater elevation should be below the bottom of the wetland although the seasonal high groundwater may fluctuate within the storage area.

Soils. Soil tests should be conducted in accordance with Soil Investigation Procedures to determine the infiltration rates and other subsurface properties of the soils underlying the proposed wetland. Highly permeable soils will make it difficult to maintain a healthy permanent pool. Underlying soils of HSG C or D should be adequate to maintain a permanent pool. Most HSG A soils and HSG B soils are only suitable for variants 12-B or 12-C.

Use of, or Discharges to, Natural Wetlands. **Constructed Wetlands shall not be located within existing jurisdictional wetlands**. Constructed wetland should be constructed off-line from and designed to avoid impacts to federal or state jurisdictional waters, including perennial and intermittent streams and ditches, and tidal and non-tidal wetlands. Designers should request a jurisdictional determination from the federal regulatory agency (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Philadelphia District, 215-656-6728) and the state regulatory agency (Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Wetland and Subaqueous Lands Section, 302-739-9943) to ensure that all federal and state jurisdictional areas are identified. An environmental consultant can be hired to assist with the determination.

Wetlands swales are discouraged in residential subdivisions. Wetland swales will periodically contain standing water which can been viewed as an impediment to regular maintenance, including mowing and become a cause for concern of the residence with respect to mosquitos and odors.

12.4 Constructed Wetland Conveyance Criteria

The longitudinal slope profile within individual wetland cells should generally be flat from inlet to outlet, at 1% maximum. The recommended maximum elevation drop between wetland cells should be 1 foot or less.

While many different options are available for setting the normal pool elevation, it is strongly recommended that removable flashboard risers be used, given their greater operational flexibility to adjust water levels following construction (see Hunt et al, 2007). A weir or spillway can also be designed to accommodate passage of the larger storm flows at relatively low ponding depths.

Principal Spillway. The principal spillway may be composed of a structure-pipe configuration or a weir-channel configuration. **The principal spillway must be accessible from dry land. A structure-pipe spillway shall be designed with anti-flotation, anti-vortex and trash rack devices on the structure. The outfall pipe and all connections to the outfall structure shall be made watertight. Soil tight only joints are not acceptable. Anti-seep collars shall be used in accordance with Pond Code 378, as amended. When the principal spillway is composed of a weir wall discharging to a channel, the channel below the weir must be reinforced with riprap or other acceptable material to prevent scour.**

Non-Clogging Low Flow Orifice. **When a low flow orifice is specified, it must be adequately protected from clogging by either an acceptable external trash rack or by internal orifice protection. Orifice diameters shall not be less than 3 inches.**

Outfall Protection. **The design shall specify an outfall that can discharge the maximum design storm event in a non-erosive manner at the project point of discharge.** If necessary, the channel immediately below the Constructed Wetland outfall may be modified to prevent erosion and conform to natural dimensions in the shortest possible distance. This can be accomplished by placing appropriately sized riprap over stabilization geotextile in accordance with HEC-14 Hydraulic Design of Energy Dissipators for Culverts and Channels and Delaware Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook Specification 3.3.10 Riprap Outlet Protection or 3.3.11 Riprap Stilling Basin, which can reduce flow velocities from the principal spillway to non-erosive levels (3.5 to 5.0 fps) based upon the channel lining material. Flared pipe sections, which discharge at or near the stream invert or into a step pool arrangement, should be used at the spillway outlet.

When the discharge is to a manmade pipe or channel system, the system should be adequate to convey the required design storm peak discharge in a non-erosive manner. Care should be taken to minimize tree clearing along the downstream channel, and to reestablish a forested riparian zone in the shortest possible distance. Excessive use of rip-rap should be avoided. The final release rate of the facility should be modified if any increase in flooding or stream channel erosion would

result at a downstream structure, highway, or natural point of restricted streamflow unless downstream improvements are made to accommodate the increase.

Emergency Spillway. Constructed Wetlands must be designed to pass the maximum design storm event (Fv) if the Fv is being routed through the Constructed Wetland rather than bypassing. An earthen emergency spillway designed to convey the Fv shall be cut in natural ground or, if cut in fill, shall be constructed and stabilized with methods to prevent erosion and structural failure.
Inflow Points. **Inflow points into the Constructed Wetland must be stabilized to ensure that non-erosive conditions exist during storm events up to the conveyance event (Cv).** Inlet pipe inverts should generally be located at the permanent pool elevation. **For Submerged Gravel Wetlands, the inflow volume shall enter the gravel substrate directly via a pipe manifold or inflow chimneys or as sheet flow through connected gravel layer.**

12.5 Constructed Wetland Pretreatment Criteria

Sediment regulation is critical to sustain Constructed Wetlands. **Every inlet into a Constructed Wetland shall have pretreatment. Exit velocities from the pretreatment shall be non-erosive during the largest design storm that is routed through the Constructed Wetland. A forebay shall be located at each major inlet to trap sediment and preserve the capacity of the main treatment cell. The following criteria apply to forebay design:**

- **A major inlet is defined as an individual storm drain inlet pipe or open channel conveying at least 10% of the Constructed Wetland's contributing RPv runoff volume.**
- The preferred forebay configuration consists of a separate cell, formed by an acceptable barrier such as a concrete weir, riprap berm, gabion baskets, etc. Riprap berms are the preferred barrier material.
- The forebay should be 3 to 4 feet deep. **The forebay must be sized to contain 10% of the volume of runoff from the contributing drainage area for the Resource Protection event.** The relative size of individual forebays should be proportional to the percentage of the total inflow to the Constructed Wetland. The storage volume within the forebay may be included in the calculated required storage volume for the Constructed Wetland.
- The recommended minimum length of the forebay is 10 feet. The forebay should have a length to width ratio of 2:1 or greater. Length is measured with the direction of flow into the Constructed Wetland.
- The forebay should be equipped with a metered rod in the center of the pool (as measured lengthwise along the low flow water travel path) for long-term monitoring of sediment accumulation. Metered wooden stakes may need to be replaced frequently in Constructed Wetland forebays; alternative materials should be considered for longevity.
- Vegetation may be included within forebays to increase sedimentation and reduce resuspension and erosion of previously trapped sediment.
- **Discharge from the forebay shall be non-erosive.**

1

2.6 Constructed Wetland Design Criteria

Constructed Wetlands constructed to meet regulatory stormwater management requirements shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the USDA NRCS Pond Code 378 as amended. Constructed Wetlands shall be designed so that they will dewater the Fv within 72 hours, or manage the Fv on site with no adverse impact. The extents of the Fv shall be clearly delineated. The lowest discharge elevation on the outlet device shall be located no lower than the seasonal high groundwater table as determined by the Soil Investigation Procedures.

Liners. All Traditional Constructed Wetlands shall be evaluated for feasibility and ability to maintain permanent pool, including the need for a liner, by a qualified, licensed geotechnical engineer or geologist. If the design professional chooses not to follow the recommendations of the geotechnical professional, a signed, sealed and dated letter from the design professional providing justification for removal of the liner from the design shall be provided to DNREC or their delegated Agency. When the geotechnical engineer recommends a liner, acceptable options include the following:

- **A clay liner having a minimum compacted thickness of six inches with an additional six inch layer of engineered wetland soil mix containing a minimum of 35% organic material above it. Clay used as a liner must meet the following specifications:**
  - **Permeability of 1x10-6 cm/sec using ASTM D-2434 procedure.**
  - **Plasticity index of not less than 15% using ASTM D-423/424 procedures.**
  - **Liquid limit of not less than 30% using ASTM D-2216 procedure.**
  - **Clay particles passing not less than 30% using ASTM D-422 procedure.**
  - **Compaction of 95% of standard proctor density using ASTM D-2216 procedure.**
- **Other acceptable measures as recommended by a qualified geotechnical professional.**

Trash Racks. Trash racks shall be provided for low-flow pipes and for all riser structure openings. Open weirs that discharge to an open channel will not require trash racks. Synthetic trash rack materials options are available and should be considered. **All metal trash racks shall be coated with a rust inhibitor to increase longevity of the device.**

Non-clogging Low Flow (Extended Detention) Orifice: The low flow extended detention orifice should be protected from clogging by an external trash rack. The preferred method is a hood apparatus over the orifice that reduces gross pollutants such as floatables and trash, as well as oil and grease and sediment.

Orifices less than 3 inches in diameter may require extra attention during design, to minimize the potential for clogging. As an alternative, internal orifice protection may be used (i.e., an orifice internal to a perforated vertical stand pipe with 0.5-inch perforations or slots that are protected by wirecloth and a stone filtering jacket). Floating skimmers, seepage berms, French drains or other

similar measures may be a better alternative to provide the 48-hour detention required for Wet ED Ponds if the orifice diameter is too small.

Riser: **When a riser is used, it must be located such that it is accessible from the side slope for the purposes of inspection and maintenance.** The riser may be located within the embankment for maintenance access, safety, and aesthetics. Where appropriate, access to the riser may be provided by manhole covers and manhole steps within easy reach of valves and other controls.

Pond Drain: Constructed Wetlands should have a drain pipe that can completely or partially drain the permanent pool. In cases where a low level drain is not feasible (such as in an excavated Constructed Wetland), the Operation and Maintenance Plan should include requirements for dewatering the Constructed Wetland.

- The drain pipe should have an upturned elbow or protected intake within the Constructed Wetland to help keep it clear of sediment deposition, and a diameter capable of draining the Constructed Wetland within 24 hours.
- The Constructed Wetland drain should be equipped with an adjustable valve located within the riser, where it will not be normally inundated and can be operated in a safe manner.

Care should be exercised during Constructed Wetland drawdowns to prevent downstream discharge of sediments or anoxic water and rapid drawdown. The Department or the Delegated Agency should be notified before a Constructed Wetland is drained.

Adjustable Gate Valve: If desired to adjust the pond permanent pool elevation, both the outlet pipe and the Constructed Wetland drain should be equipped with an adjustable gate valve (typically a hand wheel activated knife gate valve) or pump well and be sized one pipe size greater than the calculated design diameter. Valves should be located inside of the riser at a point where they (a) will not normally be inundated and (b) can be operated in a safe manner. To prevent vandalism, the hand wheel should be chained to a ringbolt, manhole step or other fixed object.

Safety Features:

- **Any opening 12 inches or greater discharging to a closed drainage system shall include safety grates.**
- **The emergency spillway must be located so that downstream structures will not be impacted by spillway discharges.**
- **The emergency spillway exit channel must be designed to direct runoff to a point of discharge without impact to downstream structures.**
- Fencing of the perimeter of Constructed Wetland is discouraged. The preferred method to reduce risk is to manage the contours of the Constructed Wetland to eliminate drop-offs or other safety hazards.
- Warning signs may be posted.

Maintenance Reduction Features: The following Constructed Wetland maintenance issues can be addressed during the design, in order to make on-going maintenance easier:

Maintenance Access. **All Constructed Wetlands must be designed so as to be accessible for maintenance.** Good access is needed so crews can remove sediments, make repairs and preserve Constructed Wetland treatment capacity.

- **Adequate maintenance access must extend to the forebay, safety bench, riser, and outlet structure.**
- **A maintenance right-of-way or easement must extend to the Constructed Wetland from a public or private road.**
- **Maintenance access must meet the following criteria:**
  - **Minimum width of 15 feet.**
  - **Profile grade that does not exceed 10H:1V.**
  - **Minimum 10H:1V cross slope.**
- Local ordinances and design criteria should be consulted to determine minimum setbacks to property lines. When not specified in local code, the top of bank of Constructed Wetlands should be set back at least 15 feet from property lines to ensure maintenance access.

- **Maintenance Set-Aside Area**: Adequate land area adjacent to the Constructed Wetland should be provided for in the Operation and Maintenance Plan as a location for disposal of sediment removed from the Constructed Wetland when maintenance is performed. The maintenance set-aside area is necessary on all sites adjacent to the Constructed Wetland to adequately dewater sediment removed from the pond prior to spreading and seeding or transporting from the site.
  - **The maintenance set-aside area shall accommodate the volume of 50% of the collective forebay volume.**
  - **The maximum depth of the set aside area shall be 1 foot.**
  - **The slope of the set aside area shall not exceed 5%**.

The area and slope of the set aside area may be modified if an alternative area or method of disposal is approved by the Department or Delegated Agency.

Variant 12-A, **Traditional Constructed Wetlands:**

Wetland Sizing. Traditional Constructed Wetlands provide water quality enhancement for stormwater volumes remaining after upstream practices have provided runoff reduction. Additionally, stormwater wetlands can be sized to control flows from the Cv and Fv storms. The available storage volume of storm events in Constructed Wetlands is equal to the volume provided above the permanent pool, or the normal water surface elevation. **The permanent pool volume, or the volume below the normal water surface elevation, shall be equivalent to a minimum of 50% of theRPv volume** to maintain a healthy system.

To reduce impact on the aquatic plantings, **Traditional Constructed Wetlands shall be sized so that the RPv has a maximum ponding depth of 12 inches above the normal water surface elevation. The RPv shall dewater within 48 hours**. **The Cv maximum ponding depth shall not exceed 12 inches above the normal water surface elevation for more than 12 hours.**

Internal Design Geometry. Traditional Constructed Wetlands can be designed in several ways, all of which promote diverse emergent and aquatic vegetation, as well as anaerobic and aerobic conditions within the water to promote pollutant removal. In all cases, varied topography within each component of the wetland is encouraged to provide diverse ecology (e.g., hummocks, forested peninsulas, horizontal tree stumps, boulders, etc). Research and experience have shown that the internal design geometry and depth zones are critical in maintaining the pollutant removal capability and plant diversity of stormwater wetlands. Wetland performance is enhanced when the wetland has multiple cells, longer flowpaths, and a high ratio of surface area to volume.

Flow Path. Whenever possible, constructed wetlands should be irregularly shaped with long, sinuous flow paths. **The total length of the flow path compared to the linear length through the Traditional Constructed Wetland shall be a minimum ratio of 2:1. When an inlet is located near the outlet, the ratio of the shortest flow path through the system to the overall length shall be a minimum of 0.5:1. The drainage area served by any inlets located less than a 0.5:1 ratio shall constitute no more than 20% of the total contributing drainage area.**

One continuous winding system can be designed that distributes the runoff through wetland areas and deeper permanent pools. The flow through the Traditional Constructed Wetland should be limited to maximum of 1% average slope excluding any drops or riffles. See below for more detailed information on the various components.

If a more varied range in elevation is desired, a more step-pool approach can be taken, where the different cells can be separated in elevation by bio or compost logs, sand berms anchored with rocks/boulders, or other stabilized protection. Forested peninsulas can also be extended across 95% of the width of the wetland, creating two separate zones. Riffles, or rock lined slopes of a maximum of 8%, can also be used to adjust the grades. The elevation difference between the wetland cells should not exceed 1 foot.

Inundation Zones.

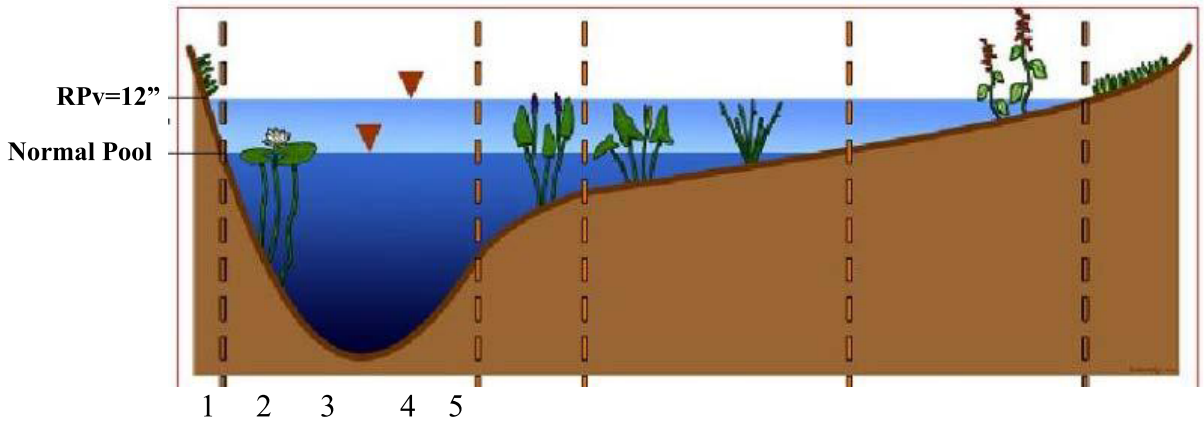


Figure 12.4. Traditional Constructed Wetland Inundation Zones: (1) Deep Pool (depth -36 to -18 inches), (2) Transition Zone (depth -18 to -6 inches), (3) Low Marsh Zone (depth -6 inches to

normal pool), (4) High Marsh Zone (normal pool to +12 inches), and (5) Floodplain (+12 to +30 inches) (adapted from Hunt et al,. 2007).

Traditional Constructed Wetlands shall be composed of the following zones:

***Zone 1: Deep Pools*. The volume of water stored in the deep pools, also referred to as micropools, shall be at least 20% of the RPv volume. A minimum of two deep pools in addition to the forebay shall be provided, one of which shall be located prior to the outlet location to provide for additional sediment deposition.** Deep pools can help to provide fish habitat, cooler water temperatures, energy dissipation, and sedimentation. **Deep pools shall range from a minimum of 30 inches to a maximum of 6 feet in depth below the normal pool elevation and shall be designed to remain permanently saturated.** If groundwater will not support the permanent pool elevation in the summer months, then the minimum deep pool elevation should be lowered to 22 inches. **The deep pools shall be hydraulically connected within the water flow path. The deep pools shall be designed with a side slope not steeper than 3:1. A safety bench is required for deep pool depths greater than four feet.**

***Zone 2: Transition Zone.* Zone 2 is a short transition zone between the deeper pools and the low marsh zone, and ranges from a minimum of 6 inches to a maximum of 30 inches below the normal pool elevation. The volume of water stored in the transition zone shall be a minimum of 20% of the RPv volume. The transition zone shall have a maximum side slope of 3:1from the deep pool to the low marsh zone.** It is advisable to install biodegradable erosion control fabrics or similar materials during construction to prevent erosion or slumping of this transition zone.

Zone 3: Low Marsh Zone. Most of the wetland surface area will exist between the two marsh zones, zones 3 and 4. **The low marsh zone ranges from a maximum of 6 inches below the normal pool elevation to the normal pool elevation.** Therefore, it should normally be saturated and planted with species that thrive in this wet condition. **The volume of water stored in the low marsh zone shall be a minimum of 10% of the RPv volume. The side slope within the low marsh zone shall not be steeper than 4:1.** Because this zone provides essential wetland function in between storm events, it should have a surface area between 75 and 125% of the high marsh zone surface area.

***Zone 4: High Marsh Zone*. The upper end of the marsh zone is the high marsh zone, which ranges from the normal pool elevation to a maximum of 12 inches above the normal pool elevation, allowing the RPv to inundate to the top of the high marsh zone.** Where conditions allow, the RPv ponding depth should be reduced to be closer to 6 inches, which will increase the plant survivability. **The side slope within the high marsh zone shall not be steeper than 4:1,** and typically much flatter marsh zones are designed to increase storage**.**

Zone 5: Floodplain. Any storm events above the RPv event should inundate into the floodplain area. **A low floodplain shall range between a minimum of 12 inches and a maximum of 18 inches above the normal water surface elevation and be planted with plants suited for**

infrequent to temporary saturations, depending on weather patterns. An upper floodplain of elevations ranges +18 to +30 inches provides storage for the higher storm events, including the Fv. The two floodplains areas can be combined for smaller drainage areas less than 10 acres. Also, if the Constructed Wetland is connected to a Wet Pond, then the Wet Pond can be used for the storage of the higher storm events, and the floodplain storage within the Constructed Wetland can be reduced. **The side slope within the floodplain shall not be steeper than 4:1,** and typically much flatter floodplains are designed to increase storage**.**

Vegetated Perimeter. **A minimum 10-foot-wide vegetated perimeter around the wetland area shall be planted with appropriate grasses, trees, and shrubs.** The emergency spillway should either be grass or riprap. Existing vegetation can and should remain in the perimeter area, so long as noxious species are eradicated and invasive species are controlled.

Water Balance Testing. Traditional Constructed Wetlands can be scaled to accommodate small drainage areas, although a water balance calculation shall be provided when the contributing drainage area is less than 5 acres.

A simple water balance calculation shall be performed, using Equation 12.2 (Hunt et al., 2007), **to ensure that the deep pools will not go completely dry during a 30-day summer drought.**

Equation 12.2. The Hunt Water Balance Equation for Acceptable Water Depth in a Stormwater Wetland

$$DP = RF_m * EF * WS/WL - ET - INF - RES$$

Where: DP = Depth of pool, inches
RF_m = Monthly rainfall during drought, inches (assume 1 inch, or use historically data)
EF = Fraction of rainfall that enters the stormwater wetland (Rational runoff coefficient)
WS/WL = Ratio of contributing drainage area to the normal pool wetland surface area
ET = Summer evapotranspiration rate, inches (assume 7 inches)
INF = Monthly infiltration loss (assume 7.2 inches, or 0.01 inch/hour for 30 days, unless a higher infiltration rate is known)
RES = Reservoir of water for a factor of safety, inches (assume 6 inches)

Variant 12-B, **Wetland Swales:**

Wetland Swale Sizing. Wetland swales are designed similar to traditional vegetated swales in that they should convey the Cv and Fv events with non-erosive velocities. **Wetland swales shall contain the Cv event** (no freeboard required). **If the Fv event is not contained within the Wetland swale top of bank, then the area of inundation and discharge route shall be delineated. The maximum RPv water surface elevation shall be no greater than 6 inches**

above the normal water surface elevation. There is no minimum or maximum drainage area, though typically swales are designed for less than 5 acres of contributing area.

Internal Geometry. Wetland swales should be designed as a two-stage system. The low-flow channel requires a minimum width of 1 foot, and should be designed with a permanent to semi-permanent water elevation of 4 to 6 inches. This can be accomplished through inception with the seasonal high groundwater or through the use of check dams or other control structures that back the water up to that level during wet conditions. The low-flow channel should support plants that tolerate mostly wet conditions. The width of the low-flow channel should be maximum 6 feet to prevent additional low-flow channels from forming within (or braiding); very large drainage areas may require increased widths, but typically the low-flow channel will fall in the 2 to 4-foot-width range. To increase functionality, the low-flow channel should be meandered within the total confines of the Wetland Swale (i.e., the top of bank does not need to meander, but the low-flow channel should).

At the water surface elevation of the RPv event (within +/- 0.1'), a shallow floodplain bench shall be provided, which alleviates shear stress on the sides of the banks. The total bench width should be minimum 4 feet and is generally split on either side of the low-flow channel, though the dimensions can alter as the low-flow channel meanders through the swale section, with increased bench widths on the inside of a curve. Vegetation planted on the benches should also support wet periods, though will be inundated less frequently then the plants in the low-flow channel.

Deep pools should not be incorporated into the Wetland Swales for safety purposes as most people assume swales are traversable and would not suspect a deep portion. **The average groundwater elevation shall be below the bottom of the Wetland Swale. Only the seasonal high groundwater may intersect the bottom of the Wetland Swale.**

Side Slopes. **Wetland Swales shall not have side slopes steeper than 3:1.**

Longitudinal Slope: **The maximum longitudinal slope shall be an average of 1%.** Grade breaks similar to variant 12-A can be used as necessary.

Vegetated Perimeter. **A minimum 10-foot-wide vegetated perimeter on both sides of the wetland swale shall be planted with appropriate grasses, trees and shrubs.** Existing vegetation can and should remain in the perimeter area, so long as invasive species are eradicated and invasive species are controlled.

Variant 12-C, **Ephemeral Constructed Wetlands:**

Ephemeral Constructed Wetland Sizing. Ephemeral Constructed Wetlands are designed without a permanent pool because the intent is for them to be wet only in the spring and fall months. **The RPv event shall pond a minimum of 6 inches and a maximum of 12 inches of water above the ground surface of the Ephemeral Constructed Wetland. The Fv water surface shall be a maximum of 30 inches above the ground surface of the Ephemeral Constructed Wetland.**

An emergency spillway may be necessary for the 100-year and larger events, but traditionally no other outlets are provided. If freezing in the winter is a concern, or for maintenance purposes, a drain pipe can be provided, but the Ephemeral Constructed Wetland should only be drained in late November after amphibian breeding seasons. The wetland can be modeled with the design infiltration rate and are allowed to hold the RPv event for greater than 48 hours.

Ephemeral Constructed Wetlands should mimic those found naturally, which typically are ponded low areas. These shallow areas fill up with runoff during wet conditions and will dry up during periods of little to no rain. These fluctuations typically provide more diversity in vegetation and animals. The shallow ponded area should be planted with a variety of vegetation that can tolerate both wet and dry conditions.

The seasonal high groundwater may fluctuate into the bottom of the Ephemeral Constructed Wetland**,** but **the average groundwater elevation as determined by the Soil Investigation Procedures shall be below the wetland bottom of the Ephemeral Constructed Wetland. Only the seasonal high groundwater as determined by the Soil Investigation Procedures may intersect the bottom of the Ephemeral Constructed Wetland. If the seasonal high groundwater intersects the bottom of the Ephemeral Constructed Wetland, the wetland shall be modeled considering the elevation of the seasonal high groundwater.**

Depending on the existing grades, an embankment may be required to contain the wetland pool. **Constructed Wetlands constructed to meet regulatory stormwater management requirements shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the USDA NRCS Pond Code 378 as amended.** A core trench should extend down to a limiting layer or minimum 4 feet below ground surface, which will help prevent lateral migration of water through the embankment, compromising the construction.

For Ephemeral Constructed Wetlands functioning as forebays on poultry house projects, forebays located in HSG C/D should be no deeper than 1 foot as measured from the invert of the overflow weir to the bottom of the forebay. Forebays located in HSG A/B should be no deeper than 2 feet as measured from the invert of the overflow weir to the bottom of the forebay.

Side Slopes. **The side slopes of the buffer area and within the wetland shall be 4:1 or flatter.**

Vegetated Perimeter. **A minimum 10-foot-wide vegetated perimeter around the wetland area shall be planted with appropriate grasses, trees, and shrubs** (the emergency spillway should either be grass or riprap). Existing vegetation can and should remain in the perimeter area, so long as noxious species are eradicated and invasive species are controlled.

Variant 12-D, **Submerged Gravel Wetlands**

Submerged Gravel Wetland Sizing. The maximum surface ponding depth for the RPv shall not be greater than the tolerance depths of the wetland plantings selected, or two feet, whichever is less. The Submerged Gravel Wetland shall store the RPv volume within the

stone substrate and wetland soils and above the soils in surface ponding. Submerged Gravel Wetlands shall have no minimum detention time.

Gravel substrate. The gravel substrate shall be a minimum of 2 feet and a maximum of 4 feet in depth. The gravel substrate shall be sized to contain a minimum of 25% of the RPv volume considering 40% void ratio. The gravel substrate shall be composed of clean washed gravel, with a maximum of 2.0% passing the #200 sieve. Gravel shall have a maximum diameter of 2.5 inches and a minimum diameter of 0.5 inches. A porosity value of 0.4 shall be used for areas of stone in the design of gravel substrate. Sand shall not be an acceptable substitute for gravel.

Wetland soil. **An engineered wetland soil layer containing a minimum of 15% organic material and a maximum of 15% clay contentshall be included on the surface of the Submerged Gravel Wetland. The wetland soil layer shall be a minimum of 8 inches thick.** The wetland soil layer should not be included in the storage volume computations.
A minimum 4 inch thick layer of clean, washed nominal ¼" gravel with a maximum of 2.0% passing the #200 sieve shall be installed between the gravel substrate and the wetland soil layer.

Underdrain. An underdrain shall be provided at an elevation 3 inches above the invert of the gravel substrate. The underdrain shall be a minimum of 4-inch perforated high density polyethylene pipe (HDPE) or polyvinyl chloride pipe (PVC). The underdrain shall connect to the outlet structure. The discharge elevation shall be 4 inches below the wetland soil surface.

Flow Path. **There shall be a minimum of 15 feet separation distance between all gravel substrate inflow points and all underdrain outlet points.**

Side Slopes. **Side slopes above the gravel substrate shall not be steeper than 3:1.**
Constructed Wetland Material Specifications:
Wetlands are generally constructed with materials obtained on-site, except for the plant materials, inflow and outflow devices (e.g., piping and riser materials), possibly stone for inlet and outlet stabilization, and stabilization fabric for lining banks or berms. In some instances, clay may need to be imported to provide a permanent pool elevation in certain areas of the constructed wetland that may not otherwise support a permanent pool. Plant stock should be nursery grown, unless otherwise approved by the local regulatory authority, and should be healthy and vigorous native species free from defects, decay, disfiguring roots, sun-scald, injuries, abrasions, diseases, insects, pests, and all forms of infestations or objectionable disfigurements, as determined by the local regulatory authority.

12.7 Constructed Wetland Landscaping Criteria

A planting plan is required for all Constructed Wetlands. Natives species are recommended and **invasive species shall not be specified within Constructed Wetlands. The planting plan shall be certified by a qualified professional with demonstrated knowledge in wetland**

species. Plants used in Constructed Wetlands shall be supplied by a certified wetland nursery using plants selected for the region. The planting plan should outline a detailed schedule for the care, maintenance and possible reinstallation of vegetation in the wetland and its buffer for the first 10 years of establishment.

The plan should outline a realistic, long-term planting strategy to establish and maintain desired wetland vegetation. The plan should indicate how wetland plants will be established within each inundation zone (e.g., wetland plants, seed-mixes, volunteer colonization, and tree and shrub stock) and whether soil amendments are needed to get plants started. Reference the Landscaping Criteria Appendix for additional Constructed Wetland landscaping specifications.

For Ephemeral Constructed Wetlands functioning as forebays on poultry house projects, since the forebay is likely to be subjected to prolonged periods of saturation especially on HSG C/D soils, the recommendations for Zone 4, High Marsh may be used to select plant materials for the forebay area under those soil conditions.

12.8. **Constructed Wetland Construction**

The construction sequence for the wetland variants depends on site conditions, design complexity, and the size and configuration of the proposed facility. The following two-stage construction sequence is recommended for installing a wetland facility and establishing vigorous plant cover.

Approval from the Department or the appropriate Delegated Agency must be obtained before any planned Constructed Wetlands can be used as a sediment basin. If a Constructed Wetlands serves as a sediment basin during project construction, the volume of the sediment basin must be based on the more stringent sizing rule.

The Sediment and Stormwater Plan must include conversion steps from sediment basin to permanent Constructed Wetlands in the construction sequence. The Department or Delegated Agency must be notified and provide approval prior to conversion from sediment basin to the final configuration of the Constructed Wetlands. Appropriate procedures must be implemented to prevent discharge of turbid waters when the sediment basin is being converted into a Constructed Wetlands.

Construction Review. Multiple construction reviews are critical to ensure that Constructed Wetlands are properly constructed. **Construction reviews are required during the following stages of construction, and shall be noted on the plan in the sequence of construction:**

- **Pre-construction meeting**
- **Initial site preparation including installation of erosion and sediment controls**
- **Construction of the embankment, including installation of the principal spillway and the outlet structure as applicable**
- **Excavation and grading including interim and final elevations**
- **Construction of wetland features including grading of microtopography, introduction of soil amendments and staking of planting zones**

- **Construction of the underdrain, installation of gravel substrate and wetland soils as applicable**
- **Implementation of the planting plan and vegetative stabilization**
- **Final inspection including development of a punch list for facility acceptance**

Stage 1 Construction Sequence: Wetland Facility Construction.
Step 1: Stabilize Drainage Area. Constructed wetlands should only be constructed after the contributing drainage area to the wetland is completely stabilized. If the proposed wetland site will be used as a sediment trap or basin during the construction phase, the construction notes should clearly indicate that the facility will be de-watered, dredged and re-graded to design dimensions after the original site construction is complete.
Step 2: Assemble Construction Materials on-site, make sure that they meet design specifications, and prepare any staging areas.

Step 3: Install Erosion and Sediment (E&S) Controls prior to construction, including temporary dewatering devices, sediment basins, and stormwater diversion practices. **All areas surrounding the Constructed Wetlands that are graded or denuded during construction must be planted with turf grass, native plantings, or other approved methods of soil stabilization.** In some cases, a phased or staged E&S Control plan may be necessary to divert flow around the stormwater wetland area until installation and stabilization are complete.

Step 4: Excavate the Core Trench for the Embankment and Construct the Embankment (if required). Install the Outlet Pipe and Emergency Spillway.

Step 5: Install the Riser or Outflow Structure and ensure that the top invert of the overflow weir is constructed level and at the proper design elevation (flashboard risers are strongly recommended by Hunt et al, 2007).
Step 6: Clear and Strip the wetland project area to the desired sub-grade.

Step 7: Construct any Internal Berms in 8 to 12-inch lifts and compact with appropriate equipment.

Step 8: Excavate/Grade until the appropriate elevation and desired contours are achieved for the bottom and side slopes of the wetland. This is normally done by "roughing up" the interim elevations with a skid loader or other similar equipment to achieve the desired topography across the wetland. Spot surveys should be made to ensure that the interim elevations are 3 to 6 inches below the final elevations for the wetland.

Step 9: Install Micro-Topographic Features and Soil Amendments within wetland area. Because most stormwater wetlands are excavated to sub-soil, they often lack the nutrients and organic matter needed to support vigorous growth of wetland plants. Therefore, it is strongly recommended to add compost, topsoil, or wetland mulch to all depth zones in the wetland. The importance of soil amendments in excavated wetlands cannot be over-emphasized; poor plant survival and sparse wetland plant coverage are likely if soil amendments are not added. The planting soil should be a high organic content loam or sandy loam, placed by mechanical methods, and spread by hand.

Planting soil depth should be at least 4 inches for shallow wetlands. No machinery should be allowed to traverse over the planting soil during or after construction. Planting soil should be tamped, but it should not be overly compacted.

Step 10: Stabilize Exposed Soils above the normal pool elevation with permanent seed mixtures appropriate for a wetland environment by hydro-seeding or seeding under straw per the Landscape Plan. Outside of optimum seeding and planting dates,**temporary seed, such as annual rye or winter wheat, may be used to stabilize the soil within the Constructed Wetland, but permanent species shall then be planted or seeded at next optimum planting date. Stabilization matting shall be utilized in Wetland Swales and in all areas of concentrated flow or slopes 3:1 or steeper.**

Step 11: Post Construction Verification Documentation. **Upon facility completion, the owner shall submit Post Construction verification documents to demonstrate that the Constructed Wetlands has been constructed within allowable tolerances in accordance with the approved Sediment and Stormwater Management Plan and accepted by the approving agency. Allowable tolerances for Constructed Wetlands practices are as follows:**

- **The constructed top of bank elevation may be no lower than the design elevation for top of bank.**
- **The constructed volume of the Constructed Wetlands surface storage shall be no less than 90% of the design volume.**
- **The constructed volume of the gravel substrate storage for Submerged Gravel Wetlands shall be no less than 90% of the design volume.**
- **The constructed elevation of any structure shall be within 0.15 foot of the design.**

When the allowable tolerances are exceeded for Constructed Wetlands surface area or volume or structure elevations, supplemental calculations must be submitted to the approval agency to determine if the Constructed Wetlands, as constructed, meets the design requirements.

Stage 2 Construction Sequence: Establishing the Wetland Vegetation.

Step 12: Open Up the Wetland Connection (if desired). Once the final grades are attained, the pond and/or contributing drainage area connection can be opened to allow the wetland cell to fill up to the normal pool elevation. Gradually inundate the wetland to minimize erosion of unplanted features. If the wetland area is connected, then it will need to be dewatered to the lowest planting elevation (i.e., the low marsh zone) prior to planting.

Step 13: Finalize the Wetland Landscaping Plan (if needed). At this stage the engineer, landscape architect, and wetland expert work jointly to refine the initial wetland landscaping plan *after* the Constructed Wetland has been constructed and the normal pool elevation has been established if there have been any changes to the planting zones from the initial design. This can allow the designer to select appropriate species and additional soil amendments, based on field confirmation of soils properties and the actual depths and inundation frequencies occurring within the wetland,

and also confirm plant availability

Step 14: Measure and Stake Planting Depths at the onset of the planting season. Depths in the wetland should be measured to the nearest inch to confirm the original planting depths of the planting zone. Surveyed planting zones should be marked on the post construction verification, and their locations should also be identified in the field, using stakes or flags. If necessary, dewater to the bottom of the low marsh zone prior to staking and planting.

Step 15: Propagate the Constructed Wetland. Three techniques are used in combination to propagate the emergent community over the wetland bed:

1. *Initial Planting of Container-Grown Wetland Plant Stock.* The transplanting window extends from early April to mid-June. Planting after these dates is quite chancy because emergent wetland plants need a full growing season to build the root reserves needed to get through the winter. If at all possible, the plants should be ordered at least 6 months in advance to ensure the availability and on-time delivery of desired species.
2. *Broadcasting Wetland Seed Mixes*. The higher wetland elevations should be established by broadcasting wetland seed mixes to establish diverse emergent wetlands. Seeding of wetland seed mixes as a ground cover is recommended for all zones above 3 inches below the normal pool elevation. Hand broadcasting or hydroseeding can be used to spread seed, depending on the size of the wetland cell.
3. *Allowing "Volunteer Wetland Plants to Establish*. The establishment of volunteer species should be encouraged with the exception of noxious weeds and invasive species. Typically, if properly managed, the constructed wetland will fill out with volunteer species and establishment of the planted and seeded species within 3 to 5 years.

Step 16: Install Goose Protection to Protect Newly Planted or Newly Growing Vegetation. This is particularly critical for newly established emergent and herbaceous plants, as predation by Canada geese can quickly decimate wetland vegetation. Goose protection can consist of netting, webbing, or string installed in a crisscross pattern over the surface area of the wetland, above the level of the emergent plants.

Step 17: Plant the Wetland Floodplain and Buffer Area. This zone generally extends from 1 to 3 feet above the normal pool elevation. Consequently, plants in this zone are less frequently inundated but still should be able to tolerate periods of flooding and soil saturation. The buffer area can be planted with species that do not need wet conditions, and can be planted in the spring or fall.

12.9 Constructed Wetland Maintenance Criteria

Before project completion the Owner shall submit a final post construction stormwater management Operation and Maintenance Plan for the entire stormwater management system. Operation and Maintenance Plans remain valid for the life of the stormwater management system. The Operation and Maintenance Plan will specify the property owner's

primary maintenance responsibilities and authorize the Department or Delegated Agency staff to access the property for maintenance review or corrective action in the event that proper maintenance is not performed.

Operation and Maintenance Plans should clearly outline how vegetation in the Constructed Wetland and its buffer will be managed or harvested in the future. Periodic mowing of the Constructed Wetland buffer is only required along the maintenance access and the embankment. The remaining buffer can be managed as a meadow (mowing every other year) or forest. The maintenance plan should schedule a shoreline cleanup at least once a year to remove trash and floatables.

Maintenance of a Constructed Wetland is driven by annual maintenance reviews that evaluate the condition and performance of the Constructed Wetland. Based on maintenance review results, specific maintenance tasks may be required. Additional reviews are required during the first two years of establishment.

During the first two years following construction, the Constructed Wetland shall be reviewed twice each year by a qualified professional with demonstrated knowledge of wetland species, once in the spring and once in the fall after a storm event that exceeds 1/2 inch of rainfall. The Operation and Maintenance Plan shall outline a detailed schedule for the monitoring and possible reinstallation of vegetation in the wetland and its buffer for the first two years of establishment.

Repair of critical structural features such as embankments and risers shall be performed by responsible personnel that have successfully completed the Department Contractor Training Program.

Additional trips to the project site are recommended for watering, maintenance, etc, which is described below.

- Spot Reseeding. Maintenance personnel should look for bare or eroding areas in the contributing drainage area, around the wetland buffer, and in the wetland cells, to ensure that they are immediately stabilized with grass cover.

- Watering. Trees and shrubs planted in the buffer and on wetland islands and peninsulas need watering during the first growing season. In general, consider watering every three days for first month, and then weekly during the first growing season (April - October), depending on rainfall. In the summer months, and times of prolonged drought, all of the plantings may need watering to ensure survival.

- Reinforcement Plantings. Regardless of the care taken during the initial planting of the wetland and buffer, it is probable that some areas will remain non-vegetated and some species will not survive. Poor survival can result from many unforeseen factors, such as predation, poor quality plant stock, water level changes, and drought. Thus, it is advisable to budget for an additional round of reinforcement planting after one or two growing seasons. Construction contracts should include a care and replacement warranty extending at least two growing seasons after

initial planting, to selectively replant portions of the wetland that fail to fill in or survive. **Project closeout shall not occur until a minimum of 70% of the wetland area is permanently vegetated**, which may take several growing seasons and additional plantings.

- Invasive Species. Designers should expect significant changes in wetland species composition to occur over time. Reviews should carefully track changes in wetland plant species distribution over time. Noxious plants and undesired invasive plants should be dealt with as soon as they begin to colonize the wetland. As a general rule, control of noxious weeds and undesirable invasive species (e.g., cattails and Phragmites) should commence as soon as they are spotted and before their coverage exceeds more than 5% of a wetland cell area. Herbicides must be applied by a Certified aquatic pesticide applicator through the Department of Agriculture and be aquatic safe (i.e., Glyphosate-based products). Extended periods of dewatering may also work because early manual removal provides only short-term relief from invasive species. While it is difficult to exclude invasive species completely from stormwater wetlands, their ability to take over the entire wetland can be reduced if the designer creates a wide range of depth zones and a complex internal structure within the wetland.

Annual, On-going Maintenance: Managing vegetation is an important ongoing maintenance task at every Constructed Wetland and for each inundation zone.

- Vegetation Management. Thinning or harvesting of excess forest growth will be needed periodically to guide the forested wetland into a more mature state and prevent it from becoming overgrown. Thinning or harvesting operations should be scheduled to occur approximately 5 and 10 years after the initial wetland construction. Removal of woody species on or near the embankment, structural components such as inflow and outflow pipes, and maintenance access areas should be conducted every 2 years.

- Mowing. Regular mowing operations only need to occur along maintenance accessways and should occur at minimum twice a year. Reference the Landscape Plan for additional requirements; some upland meadow areas may also require occasional mowing.

- Sediment Removal. **Sediment removal in the pretreatment forebay shall occur when 50% of total forebay capacity has been lost.** The owner can plan for this maintenance activity to occur every 5 to 7 years.

- Sediment Deposits. Sediment removed from the forebay should be deposited in the designated maintenance set aside area for dewatering, prior to leveling and stabilization or removal from the site. Sediments excavated from Constructed Wetlands are not usually considered toxic or hazardous. They can be safely disposed of by either land application or land filling. Sediment testing may be needed prior to sediment disposal if the contributing area serves a hotspot land use.
- Care should be exercised during Constructed Wetland drawdowns to prevent downstream discharge of sediments or anoxic water and rapid drawdown. **The Department or the Delegated Agency shall be notified before a Constructed Wetland is drained.**

12.10 References

Biebighauser, T., *A Guide to Creating Vernal Ponds: All the Information You Need to Build and Maintain an Ephemeral Wetland.* USDA Forest Service.

Cappiella, K., T. Schueler and T. Wright. 2006. *Urban Watershed Forestry Manual: Part 2: Conserving and Planting Trees at Development Sites*. USDA Forest Service. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

Hunt, W., C. Apperson, and W. Lord. 2005. "Mosquito Control for Stormwater Facilities." *Urban Waterways*. North Carolina State University and North Carolina Cooperative Extension. Raleigh, NC.

Hunt, W., M. Burchell, J. Wright and K. Bass. 2007. "Stormwater Wetland Design Update: Zones, Vegetation, Soil and Outlet Guidance." *Urban Waterways*. North Carolina State Cooperative Extension Service. Raleigh, NC.

Ladd, B and J. Frankenburg. 2003. Management of Ponds, Wetlands and Other Water Reservoirs. Purdue Extension. WQ-41-W.

Lenhart, H., W. Hunt. 2011. "Evaluating Four Storm-Water Performance Metrics with a North Carolina Coastal Plan Storm-Water Wetland." *Journal of Environmental Engineering* Vol 137, No.2.
Mallin, M. 2000. Effect of human development on bacteriological water quality in coastal watersheds. *Ecological Applications* 10(4):1047-1056.

Mallin, M.A., S.H. Ensign, Matthew R. McIver, G. Christopher Shank, and Patricia K. Fowler. 2001. Demographic, landscape, and meteorological factors controlling the microbial pollution of coastal waters. *Hydrobiologia* 460(1-3):185-193.

Messersmith, M.J. 2007. Assessing the hydrology and pollutant removal efficiencies of wet detention ponds in South Carolina. MS. Charleston, S.C. College of Charleston, Master of Environmental Studies.

Minnesota Stormwater Steering Committee (MSSC). 2005. *Minnesota Stormwater Manual*. Emmons & Oliver Resources, Inc. Minnesota Pollution Control Agency. St. Paul, MN.

Minnesota Urban Small Sites BMP Manual. *Constructed Wetlands: Wet Swales.* Metropolitan Council/Barr Engineering Co.

Santana, F., J. Wood, R. Parsons, and S. Chamberlain. 1994. *Control of Mosquito Breeding in Permitted Stormwater Systems*. Southwest Florida Water Management District. Brooksville, FL.

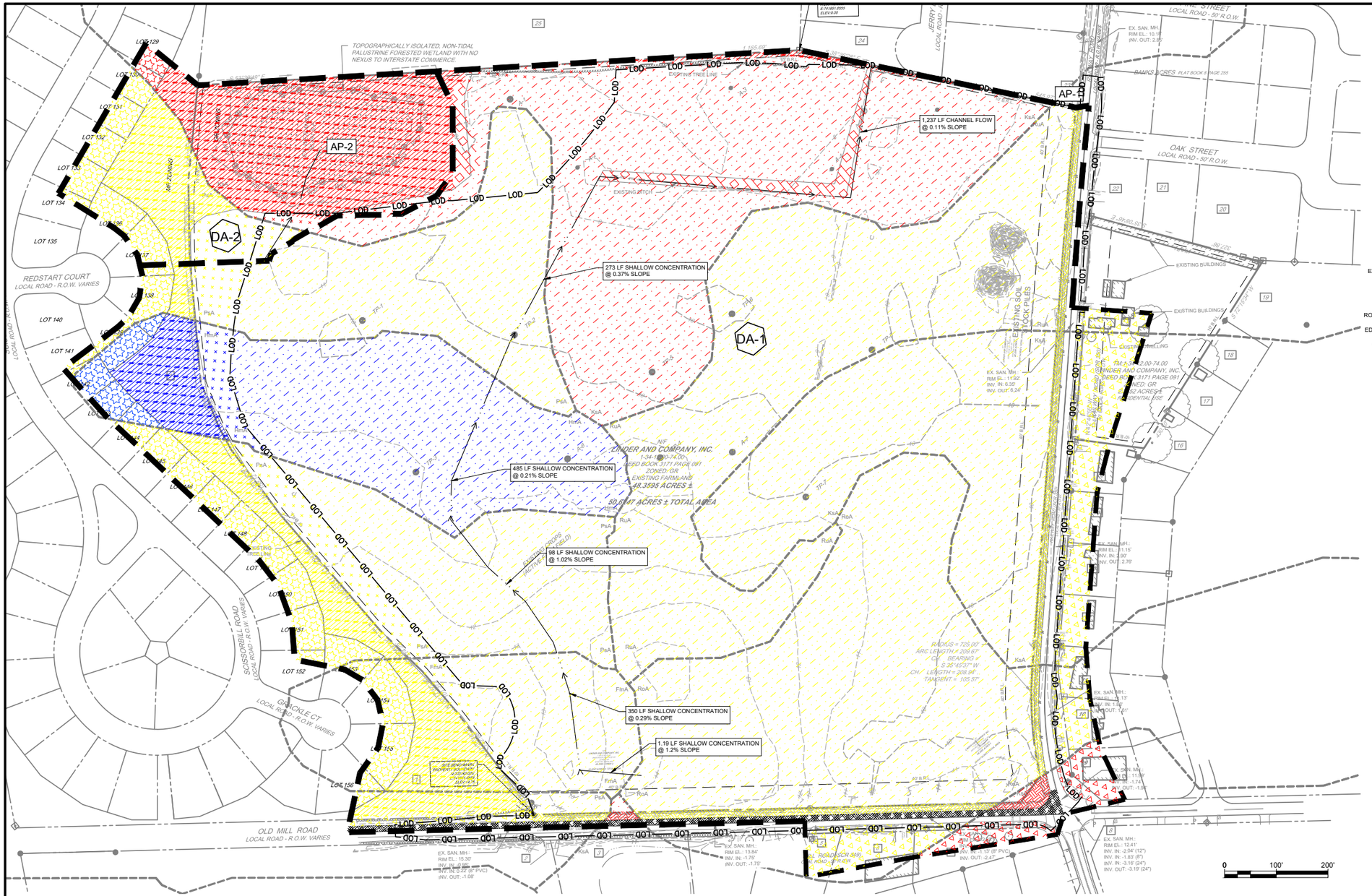
Schueler, T, 1992. *Design of Stormwater Wetland Systems*. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments. Washington, DC.

VA Department of Conservation and Recreation (VA DCR). 1999. Virginia Stormwater Management Handbook, first edition.

12.0 Constructed Wetlands

Typical Maintenance Items and Frequency for Constructed Wetlands

Frequency	Maintenance Items
During establishment, as needed (first year)	• Stabilize any bare or eroding areas in the contributing drainage area, wetland buffer and in wetland cells. • Water trees and shrubs planted in the buffer and on wetland islands during the first growing season. In general, water every 3 days for first month, and then weekly during the remainder of the first growing season (April - October), depending on rainfall. • Provide reinforcement plantings as needed. • Noxious plants and undesired invasive plants should be dealt with as soon as they begin to colonize the wetland. As a general rule, control of noxious weeds and undesirable invasive species (e.g., cattails and Phragmites) should commence as soon as they are spotted and before their coverage exceeds more than 5% of a wetland cell area. Herbicides must be applied by a Certified aquatic pesticide applicator through the Department of Agriculture and be aquatic safe (i.e., Glyphosate-based products). Extended periods of dewatering may also work because early manual removal provides only short-term relief from invasive species.
Annually, On-Going	• Regular mowing operations only need to occur along maintenance access ways and should occur at minimum twice a year. • Reference the Landscape Plan for additional requirements; some upland meadow areas may also require occasional mowing.
Every 2 years	• Remove woody species on or near the embankment, structural components such as inflow and outflow pipes, and maintenance access areas
Every 5 to 7 years	• Thinning or harvesting of excess forest growth will be needed periodically to guide the forested wetland into a more mature state and prevent it from becoming overgrown. • **Sediment removal in the pretreatment forebays occur when 50% of total forebay capacity has been lost.** • **The Department or the Delegated Agency shall be notified before a Constructed Wetland is drained.**



LEGEND

- EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
- EASEMENT
- LOT LINES
- ROW / ADJACENT PROPERTY
- EDGE OF ROAD / PAVEMENT
- CENTERLINE OF ROAD
- LANDSCAPE BUFFER
- LANDSCAPE BUFFER
- STREET LIGHT

SOILS

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	HYDROLOGIC SOIL
FmA	FORT MOTT LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
HmA	HAMMONTON LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	B
KsA	KLEJ LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A/D
PsA	PEPPERBOX-ROSEDALE COMPLEX, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
RoA	ROSEDALE LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
RuA	RUNCLINT LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A

LEGEND

- EXINSTING ROAD OUTSIDE LOD LINE
- SOIL A / SOIL B / SOIL D
- GRASS OUTSIDE LOD LINE
- GRASS WITHIN LOD LINE
- ROW CROPS WITHIN LOD LINE
- ROW CROPS OUTSIDE LOD LINE
- WOODS OUTSIDE LOD LINE
- WOODS WITHIN LOD LINE
- 1/4 ACRE LOTS

DRAINAGE AREA REFERENCE LEGEND

- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- 1S — SUBAREA DESIGNATION
- 1P — POND
- AP-1 — ANALYSIS POINT
- SOIL BOUNDARY LINE
- TC PATHWAY

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AND OWNER MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS
PRE-CONSTRUCTION DRAINAGE AREA PLAN

3143 RAILWAY RD.
OCEAN VIEW, DE

LINDER AND COMPANY
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS	BY

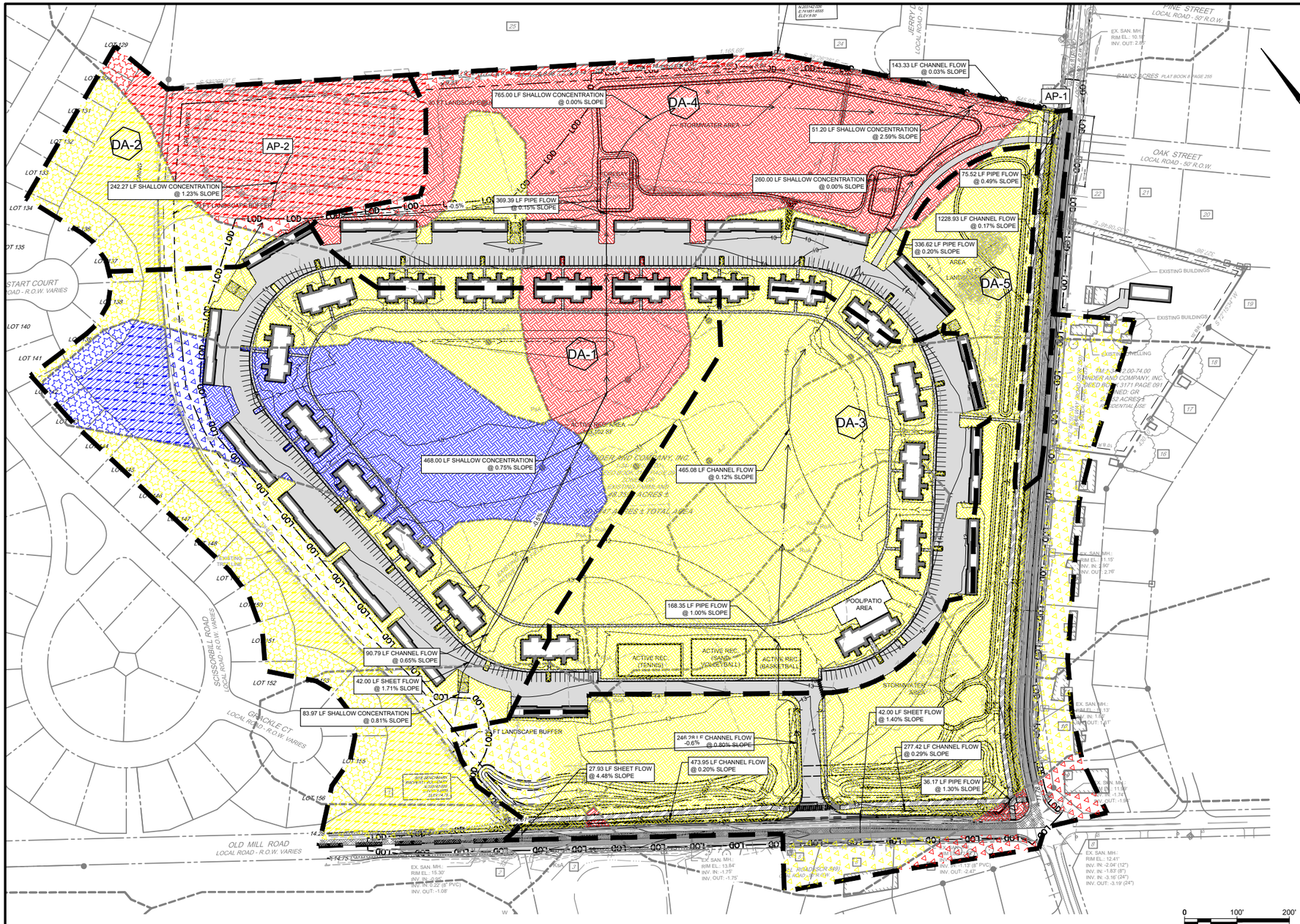
ALL DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE IN RESPECT OF THE PROJECT. THEY ARE NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE BY OWNER OR OTHERS ON THE EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE INTENDED WILL BE AT OWNERS SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPOSURE TO PENNONI ASSOCIATES; AND OWNER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS PENNONI ASSOCIATES FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING THEREFROM.

PROJECT	PETIX19002
DATE	2019-08-19
DRAWING SCALE	1"=100'
DRAWN BY	BRD
APPROVED BY	BRD

CS9001

SHEET 1 OF 2

U:\Accounts\PETIX\PETIX19002 - Evans Farm Apartments\DESIGN_SHEETS\CS9001.dwg
PLOTTED: 2/4/2021 5:11 PM, BY: Logan Strickland
PLOTSTYLE: Pennoni MCS.ctb
PROJECT STATUS: —



LEGEND

- EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
- EASEMENT
- LOT LINES
- ROW / ADJACENT PROPERTY
- EDGE OF ROAD / PAVEMENT
- CENTERLINE OF ROAD
- LANDSCAPE BUFFER
- LANDSCAPE BUFFER
- STREET LIGHT

SOILS		
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	HYDROLOGIC SOIL
FmA	FORT MOTT LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
HmA	HAMMONTON LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	B
KsA	KLEJ LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A/D
PsA	PEPPERBOX-ROSEDALE COMPLEX, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
RoA	ROSEDALE LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A
RuA	RUNCLINT LOAMY SAND, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	A

LEGEND

- IMPERVIOUS OUTSIDE LOD LINE
- IMPERVIOUS WITHIN LOD LINE
- SOIL A / SOIL B / SOIL D
- GRASS OUTSIDE LOD LINE
- GRASS WITHIN LOD LINE
- WOODS OUTSIDE LOD LINE
- 1/4 ACRE LOTS

DRAINAGE AREA REFERENCE LEGEND

- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- 1S — SUBAREA DESIGNATION
- 1P — POND
- AP-1 — ANALYSIS POINT
- SOIL BOUNDARY LINE
- TC PATHWAY

PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC.
18072 Davidson Drive
Milton, DE 19968
T 302.684.8030 F 302.684.8054

ALL DIMENSIONS MUST BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR AND OWNER MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK

EVANS FARM APARTMENTS

31434 RAILWAY RD.
OCEAN VIEW, DE

POST-CONSTRUCTION DRAINAGE AREA PLAN

LINDER AND COMPANY
234 NORTH JAMES ST.
NEWPORT, DELAWARE 19804

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS	BY

ALL DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE IN RESPECT OF THE PROJECT. THEY ARE NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE BY OWNER OR OTHERS ON THE EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY PENNONI ASSOCIATES FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE INTENDED WILL BE AT OWNERS SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPOSURE TO PENNONI ASSOCIATES; AND OWNER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS PENNONI ASSOCIATES FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING THEREFROM.

PROJECT	PETIX19002
DATE	2019-08-19
DRAWING SCALE	1"=100'
DRAWN BY	BRD
APPROVED BY	BRD

CS9002

SHEET 2 OF 2

PROJECT STATUS: —
PLOTSTYLE: Pennoni WCS.ctb
PLOTTED: 24/2021 5:13 PM, BY: Logan Strickland
U:\Accounts\PETIX\PETIX19002 - Evans Farm Apartments\DESIGN_SHEETS\CS9002.dwg

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.

GEOTECHNICAL AND
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS

A Practicing ASFE Member Firm

March 25, 2014

Pettinaro Construction Co., Inc.
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804

Attention: Ms. Andrea Finerosky

Re: Revised Report of Subsurface Exploration
Evans Farm
Sussex County, Delaware

Dear Ms. Finerosky:

Geo-Technology Associates, Incorporated (GTA) has performed a subsurface exploration for the proposed Evans Farm project located in Millville, Delaware. The purpose of the subsurface exploration was to evaluate the groundwater levels and borrow materials from the proposed pond at the site with the collected data used to evaluate the need for a pond liner, to refine the cut/fill balance and to evaluate the material for re-use as structural fill. Transmitted herein is the report of our findings and conclusions with respect to preliminary recommendations regarding site grading and pond construction. The services were performed in general accordance with our proposal dated February 14, 2014.

The following documents were referenced for this report:

- Report titled *Soil Investigation of Evans Farm*, prepared by Landmark Engineering/JCM Environmental and dated August 18, 2010;
- Plan titled *Evans Farm, Boring Location Map, Sheet Borings*, prepared by Becker Morgan Group (BMG) and dated May 1, 2009;
- Plans titled *Evans Farm, Erosion and Sediment Control Key Plan, Sheets C-400 through C-405, C-500, C-501 and C-502*, prepared by BMG and dated February 6, 2014;

- Plan titled *Evans Farm, Cut/Fill Volumes, Sheet C-500*, prepared by BMG and dated February 6, 2014; and
- A Cut/Fill Excel Spreadsheet prepared by Pettinaro Construction Co., Inc.

The site vicinity is shown on the attached Figure 1, Site Location Plan. The project is situated along the northwest side of Railway Road and the northeast side of Old Mill Road at the intersection between Railway Road and Old Mill Road in Millville, Delaware. The study area consists of an open farm field with woods surrounding the perimeter of the property. The existing ground surface ranges between approximate Elevation 10 and 12 feet Mean Sea Level (MSL) at the exploration locations.

Proposed construction consists of a residential community with an excavated wet pond situated within the center of the property and 2 to 3-story condominium type buildings and related detached one-story garages surrounding the pond perimeter. The pond bottom will be range between Elevation 2 and 3 MSL and the pond is planned to have a permanent pool at Elevation 8.5 MSL. Pond cut slopes are proposed at inclination of 3 Horizontal to 1 Vertical or flatter. Excavation will be needed to achieve pond bottom varying in depth between 8 and 10 feet below the existing ground surface. GTA understands that the pond will serve as an amenity feature and that no pumping will occur from the pond for irrigation purposes. To achieve grade within the roadway and residential buildings surrounding the pond, fill will generally be required ranging in depth upwards to generally 5 feet.

According to the Report of Investigations No. 58, The Pliocene and Quaternary Deposits of Delaware (1999), published by the Delaware Geological Survey, the project area is underlain by sediments of the Coastal Plain Physiographic Province. Coastal Plain sediments below the surficial deposits exposed in the site area were generally deposited in commonly estuarine environments of Quaternary geologic age. The Quaternary deposits are designated as the deposits of the Omar Formation. These deposits are characterized by "…medium and coarse sands interbedded with clayey sands, silts and clays." Please review the referenced publication and map for further details regarding this geologic unit.

According to the Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-122 (1964), published by the United States Geological Survey, the estimated average water table during 1960 in the vicinity of the site was approximately elevation 6 and varied between elevation 5 and 9 MSL when recorded during the period of 1950 through 1962. Please refer to the referenced publication for additional information. From review of the Delaware Geological Survey historic well data presented on their web site, the groundwater level at their monitoring well (Qc44-01) during February 2014 was normal and near the normal seasonal high level.

On February 27, 2014, GTA staff observed eight test pits, designated as TP-1 through TP-8, excavated to depths of 10 to 12 feet below the ground surface. Temporary piezometers were placed in each test hole and water readings were taken one and seven days after completion. The piezometers were removed after the longer term water readings. The exploration locations were selected by GTA and staked in the field with ground surface elevations determined by BMG. The relative locations of the exploration are shown on the attached Figure 2, Exploration Location Plan. The exploration locations indicated on the plan should be considered approximate.

Samples obtained from the test pits were returned to GTA's office for visual classification by GTA personnel. The soil layers were classified in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS). Classifications provided on the log are visual descriptions. The exploration logs are attached. The interfaces indicated on the log may be gradual.

The test pits confirmed the underlying geologic formation as Omar Formation deposits. Beneath an approximately 6 to 12-inch thick surface topsoil layer, the explorations encountered native subsoils visually classified as predominately consisting of silty SANDs (USCS SM), clayey SANDs (SC) and poorly-graded SANDs with silt (SP-SM). At TP-4, TP-6, and TP-7, lean CLAY with sand (CL) was encountered between 4 and 5 feet at TP-4; 6 and 7 feet at TP-6; and between 2 and 7 feet at TP-7.

Water was encountered at a depth of 1.5 to 5 feet below the existing ground surface. Seven days after completion of the test pits, water was present at a depth of 1 to 3.5 feet below the ground surface and corresponding to average Elevation 9 MSL. Please note that groundwater levels are expected to fluctuate with seasonal changes, precipitation, and other factors such as development activity. Additionally, perched water conditions develop in granular soils overlying fine-grained soils during the “wet season” as well as during heavy periods of precipitation.

Selected samples obtained from the exploration were tested for grain-size analysis, Atterberg Limits, and natural moisture content. The grain-size analysis and Atterberg Limits testing were performed to determine the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) and the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) designations for the soil. USCS and AASHTO classifications provide information regarding soil behavior beneath foundation and pavement systems. The results of testing are as follows:

SUMMARY OF CLASSIFICATION TESTING

EXPLORATION NO.	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS CLASSIFICATION	AASHTO CLASSIFICATION	NATURAL MOISTURE (%)	LL %	PI %
TP-4	1 - 4	Silty SAND (SM)	A-2-4(0)	16.3	NP	NP
TP-4	4 - 5	Lean CLAY with Sand (CL)	A-7-6(17)	23.4	45	24
TP-5	1 - 5	Silty SAND (SM)	A-2-4(0)	18.6	NP	NP
TP-5	5 - 10	Silty SAND (SM)	A-2-4(0)	26.0	NP	NP
TP-6	1 - 6	Silty SAND (SM)	A-2-4(0)	14.0	NP	NP

Note: LL=Liquid Limit PI=Plastic Index NP=Non-Plastic

Four bulk samples were tested for moisture-density relationships in accordance with the Standard Proctor (ASTM D-698) test for use in evaluating the suitability of these soils for reuse as fill. Results of these tests are summarized in the following table.

SUMMARY OF COMPACTION TESTING
(ASTM D-698, the Standard Proctor)

TEST PIT NO.	DEPTH (FT)	MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY (PCF)	OPTIMUM MOISTURE (%)	NATURAL MOISTURE (%)
TP-4	1 - 4	125.7	11.3	16.3
TP-5	1 - 5	123.1	11.3	18.6
TP-5	5 - 10	118.8	12.4	26.0
TP-6	1 - 6	122.8	9.7	14.0

Thirty samples were subjected to moisture content testing. The moisture content of the samples tested ranged from 8.8 to 32 percent and averaged 21.3 percent. Please refer to the attached laboratory test results for additional information.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Pond Construction

GTA's estimate of the seasonal high groundwater level is based upon water levels at or a foot or so above normal seasonal highs, and soil coloring and mottling. The results of the groundwater level readings and GTA's opinion of the estimated normal seasonal high groundwater depth are summarized as follows:

GROUNDWATER DATA SUMMARY

Exploration No.	Existing Ground Surface Elevation (MSL)	Depth Below Existing Ground Surface (ft.)/ Elevation (MSL) to Encountered Water When Excavated	Depth Below Existing Ground Surface (ft.)/ Elevation (MSL) to Water At Seven Days After Completion	Depth Below Existing Ground Surface (ft.)/ Elevation (MSL) to Estimated Normal Seasonal High Groundwater
TP-1	11.3	5 / 6.3	1.5 / 9.8	2 / 9
TP-2	10.6	2 / 8.6	2 / 8.6	2 / 9
TP-3	12.2	5 / 7.2	3.5 / 8.7	3 / 9
TP-4	11.6	3 / 8.6	3 / 8.6	3 / 9
TP-5	10.2	3 / 7.2	1 / 9.2	1 / 9
TP-6	10.4	4 / 6.4	2 / 8.4	2 / 8
TP-7	11.8	1.5 / 10.3	3.5 / 8.3	4 / 8
TP-8	10.4	3 / 7.4	1.5 / 8.9	2 / 8

Based upon the results of GTA's exploration, it is our opinion that construction of the proposed pond as an excavated wet pond is feasible, given that the following recommendations are observed, and that the standard level of care is maintained during construction. At the exploration locations, the estimated seasonal high groundwater ranges between elevation 8 and 9 MSL. The presence of groundwater at current Elevation 8 to 9 MSL will impact the pond especially during pond construction.

Considering the groundwater depths and subsoil conditions at the test pits, it is our opinion that proposed pool Elevation 8.5 MSL will be feasible when groundwater levels are at or near seasonal highs, but, will likely drop two to three feet or so during drier seasons due to receding groundwater levels and evaporation (on the order of ½ –foot of evaporation is not unusual) of the pooled water. If the potential pool level fluctuation is acceptable considering that vegetation planted at the pond bench level may need to be replanted after extended dry periods, it is our opinion that a pond liner will not be necessary. An artificial water source to help maintain the permanent pool during the drier seasons of the year is not considered to be feasible due to potential seepage from the pond basin.

If there is a low tolerance to pool fluctuations, and it is desired to maintain the permanent pool to near Elevation 8.5 MSL, a pond liner will need to be installed and an artificial water source will need to be provided to help maintain the permanent pool during the drier seasons of the year. If it is elected to proceed with a pond liner, the liner construction will likely prove to be difficult and expensive considering the groundwater levels and problems associated with dewatering the excavation to facilitate the placement and compaction of a fine-grained soil liner. GTA has considered reuse of on-site materials conforming to USCS classification SC or CL, supplemented as required by similar, off-site borrow, to complete an approximate one foot thick pond liner. However, we have also considered a geosynthetic liner given the elevated moisture content of the soils which will likely prove difficult to dry readily in any but hot dry weather for reuse as a liner, especially considering the groundwater levels at this site. It is our opinion that a Geosynthetic Clay Liner (GCL; Bentonite matrix) provided with a one foot thick granular soil cover comprised of on-site USCS SM or SP-SM materials may be utilized as an alternative liner. If used, the GCL should be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

Site Grading

Based upon the exploration data and from our past experience within the vicinity of the site, a shrinkage factor for the grading is estimated by GTA to be on the order of 1.1 to 1.15 for on-site soils excavated below the surface topsoil and placed in structural fill areas. An average shrinkage factor of 1.13 is recommended for use in the earthwork quantity analysis. The actual shrinkage factor will vary in magnitude. The recommended shrinkage factor may be used for budget estimating purposes. Due to the potential variability of soil moisture when compacted, the degree of compaction achieved in various areas of the site, among other factors, it is suggested that the estimated earthwork quantity favor generation of excess fill rather than being balanced or short. The actual quantity of cut and fill materials required to complete the earthwork grading at this site may vary from the estimated amount.

Prior to the placement of compacted fill, areas below proposed foundation, slab, and pavement should be stripped and grubbed to remove topsoil and materials with concentrated organic matter. Considering the topsoil thickness at the test pits, GTA recommends that for earthwork estimates, a stripping thickness of 1-foot be utilized. The actual stripping thickness will be dependent on localized topsoil development, previous plow depth, precipitation, soil moisture, construction traffic disturbance, and contractor care.

Beneath the upper humus/more organic topsoil, the deeper region of sandy topsoil (generally deeper than 4 to 6 inches below the ground surface) may potentially be segregated, screened and re-mixed with soils excavated from cut areas for use in structural fill areas. GTA will provide

additional recommendations for potential salvaging of deeper topsoil materials based upon conditions observed in the field at the time of construction.

After stripping, wet subgrade areas should not be proof-rolled with a loaded tandem-axle dump truck. Instead, the subgrade should be probed (test pits or hand augers) by the Geotechnical Engineer for approval prior to placement of the fill. No fill should be placed until the geotechnical engineer approves the subgrade.

During wet season construction, GTA anticipates that the existing surficial soils will soften and significant rutting will occur. The affected material will likely require removal or reworked prior to placement of fill. GTA recommends a summer season earthwork operation to reduce the economic impact of wet near surface soils.

For earthwork operations, temporary construction roads and construction traffic supervision should be provided to localize the extent of subgrade disturbance and resulting subgrade repairs. "Pans" or similar types of higher ground pressure equipment should not traverse earthwork areas with wet subgrade or shallow groundwater conditions. Trucks should only travel on established temporary construction roads. The vibratory function of the compaction equipment should only be used after at least 2 feet of structural fill has been placed above the native soil subgrade or any recommendation in the field by GTA.

Precipitation will result in standing water at low areas and in localized undercut areas. If the water is allowed to pond, the exposed subgrade materials may deteriorate and additional over excavation or subgrade improvement may be required at the affected areas. Positive drainage should be provided to protect exposed subgrades.

Most near surface on-site soils beneath the more organic surface topsoil are considered suitable for reuse as structural fill material. Excavated site materials conforming to SP, SP-SM, and SM classifications will be suitable for reuse in structural areas of mass earthwork construction. If the SC and CL materials will be considered for reuse as a pond liner, these materials should be segregated during construction and reserved for the pond liner construction. Materials conforming to USCS CL or SC are not recommended for reuse in structural fill construction during wet weather or in areas of shallow groundwater. During prevailing wet weather, fine-grained or clayey soils will likely require substantial drying by aeration after spreading over a large area and prior to compaction in fill construction. In addition, considering shallow groundwater and perched water conditions, it will likely prove difficult to maintain or improve stability of the subgrade using the fine-grained or clayey materials particularly during wet weather and in areas of near surface groundwater. GTA

will provide additional recommendations for potential selective use of CL and SC materials based upon conditions observed in the field at the time of construction.

The moisture content of the bulk sample materials tested ranged from approximately 4 to 14 percent above the optimum moisture. Of the 30 samples tested for moisture content, the average moisture content of 21.3 percent is approximately 10 percent above the average optimum value of 11.2 percent. At the tested moistures, excavated materials will require substantial drying by aeration after spreading over a large surface area to achieve proper compaction. When reusing materials excavated from pond and utility areas below the groundwater level and, in general, during wet weather, delays and expense will likely be associated with reducing soil moistures to acceptable levels. A contingency should be established for moisture adjustments, including potential chemical amendment using cement or Lime Kiln Dust (LKD; Calciment) to facilitate compaction and subgrade stability.

All fills should be constructed in maximum 8-inch thick loose lifts and be compacted to the following specifications:

COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS

Structure / Fill Location	Compaction / Moisture Specification
Below foundations, floor slabs, pavement and within wall backfill	95% of ASTM D-698 Moisture: ± 3% of optimum

A soils-technician should monitor fill construction on a full time basis under the supervision of a geotechnical engineer. Compactive effort should be verified by in-place density testing.

LIMITATIONS

This report, including all supporting exploration logs, field data, field notes, estimates, and other documents prepared by GTA in connection with this project, has been prepared for the exclusive use of Pettinaro Construction Co., Inc. pursuant to the agreement between GTA and Pettinaro Construction Co., Inc., dated February 14, 2014 and in accordance with generally accepted engineering practice. All terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement are incorporated herein by reference. No warranty, express or implied, is given herein. Use and reproduction of this report by any other person without the expressed written permission of GTA and Pettinaro Construction Co., Inc. is unauthorized and such use is at the sole risk of the user.

The analysis and recommendations contained in this report are based on the data obtained from limited observation and testing of the encountered materials. Explorations indicate soil and groundwater conditions only at specific locations and times and only to the depths penetrated. They do not necessarily reflect strata variations that may exist between the exploration locations. Consequently, the analysis and recommendations must be considered preliminary until the subsurface conditions can be verified by direct observation at the time of construction. If variations in subsurface conditions from those described are noted during construction, recommendations in this report may need to be re-evaluated. In the event that any changes in the nature, design, or location of the facilities are planned, the conclusions and recommendations contained in this report should not be considered valid unless the changes are reviewed and conclusions of this report are verified in writing. Geo-Technology Associates, Inc. is not responsible for any claims, damages, or liability associated with interpretation of subsurface data or reuse of the subsurface data or engineering analysis without the expressed written authorization of Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.

The scope of our services for this geotechnical exploration did not include any environmental assessment or investigation for the presence or absence of wetlands, or hazardous or toxic materials in the soil, surface water, groundwater or air, on or below or around this site. Any statements in this report or on the logs regarding odors or unusual or suspicious items or conditions observed are strictly for the information of our Client. The subject matter of this report is limited to the facts and matters stated herein. Absence of a reference to any other conditions or subject matter shall not be construed by the reader to imply approval by the writer.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of assistance on this project. Should you have any questions or require additional information, please contact our office at (302) 855-9761.

Sincerely,
GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.



Gregory R. Sauter, P.E.
Vice President

GRS/CMR/grs
140254
\\Gt-data\gta\1 Job File\Evans Farm\Report\Evans Farm- GTA Report of Subsurface Exploration.doc

Attachments: Site Location Plan (1 page)
Exploration Location Plan (1 page)
Notes for Exploration Logs (1 page)
Exploration Logs (8 pages)
Particle Size Distribution Report (5 pages)
Compaction Test Report (4 pages)
Moisture Content Test Data Summary (1 page)
ASFE Geotechnical Engineering Report (2 pages)

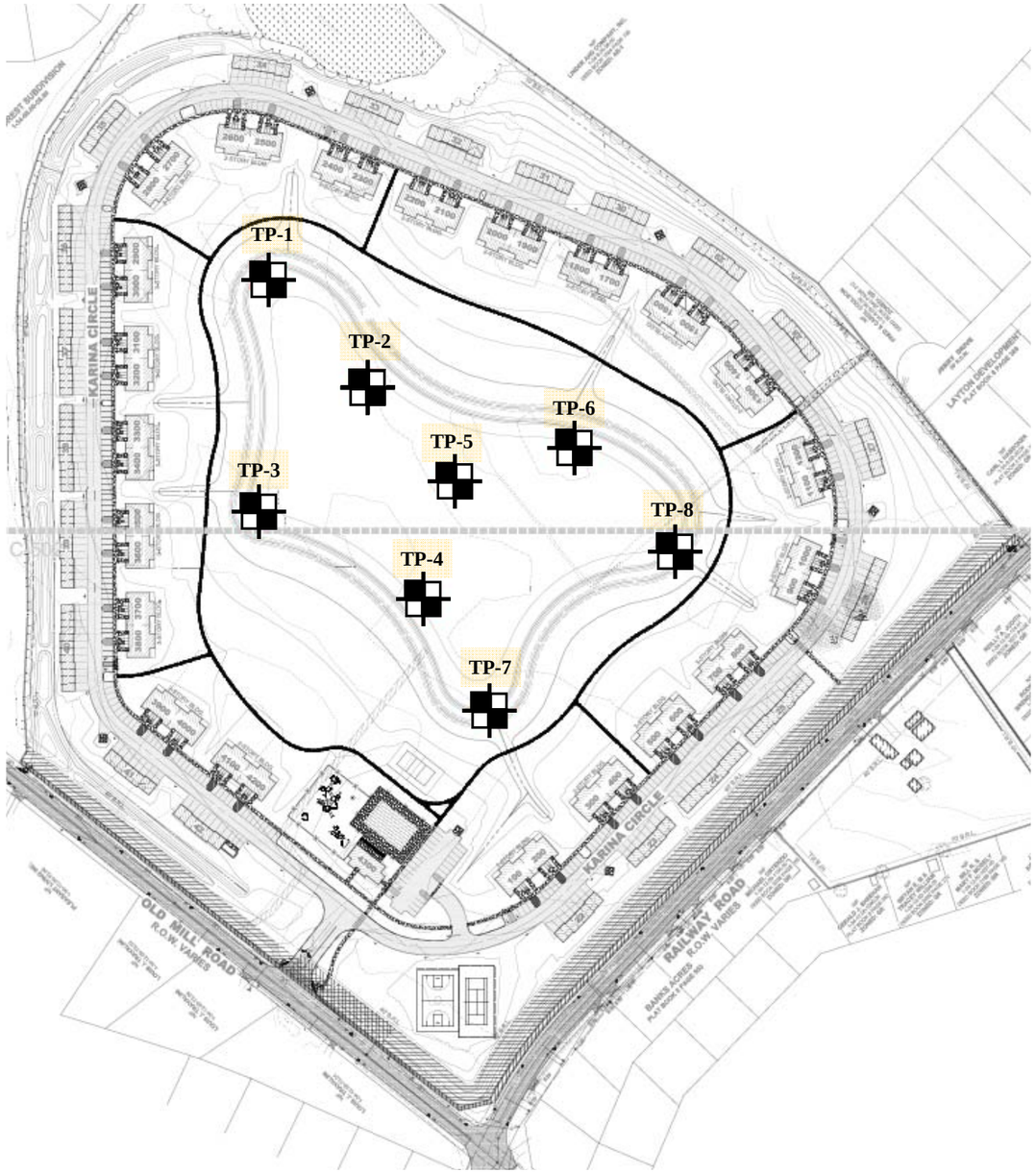


Copyright ADC the Map People Permitted Use Number 201006238

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS
21133 Sterling Avenue, Unit 7
Georgetown, Delaware 19947
(302) 855-9761 Fax (302) 856-3388

Site Location Plan
Evans Farm
Sussex County, Delaware

SCALE	DATE	DRAWN BY	REVIEW BY	FIGURE	JOB NO.
Not To Scale	February 27, 2014	GTA	GRS	1	140254



Exploration Location Plan taken from a plan titled Evans Farm: Erosion and Sediment Control Key Plan, prepared by Becker Morgan Group and dated February 6, 2014. The exploration locations indicated on the plan should be considered approximate.

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
Geotechnical and Environmental Consultants
21133 Sterling Avenue, Unit 7
Georgetown, Delaware 19947
Phone: 302-855-9761
Fax: 302-856-3388

Exploration Location Plan
Evans Farm
Sussex County, Delaware

SCALE	DATE	DRAWN BY	REVIEW BY	FIGURE	JOB NO.
1” ~ 250’ (11x17 Sheet)	February 27, 2014	GTA	GRS	2	140254

NOTES FOR EXPLORATION LOGS

KEY TO USCS TERMINOLOGY AND GRAPHIC SYMBOLS

MAJOR DIVISIONS (BASED UPON ASTM D 2488)				SYMBOLS GRAPHIC	SYMBOLS LETTER
COARSE-GRAINED SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF MATERIAL IS LARGER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE	GRAVEL AND GRAVELLY SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION RETAINED ON NO. 4 SIEVE	CLEAN GRAVELS (LESS THAN 15% PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE)			GW
					GP
		GRAVELS WITH FINES (MORE THAN 15% PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE)			GM
					GC
	SAND AND SANDY SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION PASSING ON NO. 4 SIEVE	CLEAN SANDS (LESS THAN 15% PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE)			SW
					SP
		SANDS WITH FINES (MORE THAN 15% PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE)			SM
					SC
FINE-GRAINED SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF MATERIAL IS SMALLER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE	SILT OR CLAY (<15% RETAINED ON THE NO. 200 SIEVE) SILT OR CLAY WITH SAND OR GRAVEL (15% TO 30% RETAINED ON THE NO. 200 SIEVE) SANDY OR GRAVELLY SILT OR CLAY (>30% RETAINED ON THE NO. 200 SIEVE)	SILTS AND LEAN CLAYS LIQUID LIMIT LESS THAN 50			ML
					CL
					OL
		ELASTIC SILTS AND FAT CLAYS LIQUID LIMIT GREATER THAN 50			MH
					CH
					OH
HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS					PT

NOTE: DUAL SYMBOLS ARE USED TO INDICATE COARSE-GRAINED SOILS WHICH CONTAIN AN ESTIMATED 5 TO 15% FINES BASED ON VISUAL CLASSIFICATION OR BETWEEN 5 AND 12% FINES BASED ON LABORATORY TESTING; AND FINE-GRAINED SOILS WHEN THE PLOT OF LIQUID LIMIT & PLASTICITY INDEX VALUES FALLS IN THE PLASTICITY CHART'S CROSS-HATCHED AREA. FINE-GRAINED SOILS ARE CLASSIFIED AS ORGANIC (OL OR OH) WHEN ENOUGH ORGANIC PARTICLES ARE PRESENT TO INFLUENCE ITS PROPERTIES. LABORATORY TEST RESULTS ARE USED TO SUPPLEMENT SOIL CLASSIFICATION BY THE VISUAL-MANUAL PROCEDURES OF ASTM D 2488.

ADDITIONAL TERMINOLOGY AND GRAPHIC SYMBOLS

	DESCRIPTION		GRAPHIC SYMBOLS
ADDITIONAL DESIGNATIONS	TOPSOIL		
	MAN MADE FILL		
	GLACIAL TILL		
	COBBLES AND BOULDERS		
RESIDUAL SOIL DESIGNATIONS	DESCRIPTION	"N" VALUE	
	HIGHLY WEATHERED ROCK	50 TO 50/1"	
	PARTIALLY WEATHERED ROCK	MORE THAN 50 BLOWS FOR 1" OF PENETRATION OR LESS, AUGER PENETRABLE	

COARSE-GRAINED SOILS
(GRAVEL AND SAND)

DESIGNATION	BLOWS PER FOOT (BPF) "N"
VERY LOOSE	0 - 4
LOOSE	5 - 10
MEDIUM DENSE	11 - 30
DENSE	31 - 50
VERY DENSE	>50

NOTE: "N" VALUE DETERMINED AS PER ASTM D 1586

FINE-GRAINED SOILS
(SILT AND CLAY)

CONSISTENCY	BPF "N"
VERY SOFT	<2
SOFT	2 - 4
MEDIUM STIFF	5 - 8
STIFF	9 - 15
VERY STIFF	16 - 30
HARD	>30

NOTE: ADDITIONAL DESIGNATIONS TO ADVANCE SAMPLER INDICATED IN BLOW COUNT COLUMN:
WOH = WEIGHT OF HAMMER
WOR = WEIGHT OF ROD(S)

SAMPLE TYPE

DESIGNATION	SYMBOL
SOIL SAMPLE	S-
SHELBY TUBE	U-
ROCK CORE	R-

WATER DESIGNATION

DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL
ENCOUNTERED DURING DRILLING	▽
UPON COMPLETION OF DRILLING	▼
24 HOURS AFTER COMPLETION	▼

NOTE: WATER OBSERVATIONS WERE MADE AT THE TIME INDICATED. POROSITY OF SOIL STRATA, WEATHER CONDITIONS, SITE TOPOGRAPHY, ETC. MAY CAUSE WATER LEVEL CHANGES.

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-1

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **5 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **11.3 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		SM		Light brown to gray, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches Mottling at 1 ft. 1 day after completion, water at 4.5 ft. 7 days after completion, water at 1.5 ft.
-0.7	12			Bottom of hole at 12 ft.	

2
4
6
8
10

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-1

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-2

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **2 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **10.6 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		SM		Light brown, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches
	2				
7.6		SC		Gray-orange, moist to wet, Clayey SAND	Mottling at 3 ft.
	4				1 day after completion, water at 4 ft.
	6				7 days after completion, water at 2 ft.
2.6	8	SP-SM		Gray-brown, wet, Poorly graded SAND with Silt	
1.6		SM		Gray, wet, Silty SAND	
0.6	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	
	12				

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-2

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-3

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **5 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **12.2 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		SM		Brown-gray, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches
	2				Mottling at 3 ft.
	4				1 day after completion, water at 5 ft.
	6				7 days after completion, water at 3.5 ft.
	8				
2.2	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	
	12				

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-3

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-4

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **3 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **11.6 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
	0	SM		Orange-brown, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches
	2				
7.6	4	CL		Orange-brown, moist to wet, Lean CLAY with Sand	Mottling at 4 ft.
6.6		SM		Gray-orange, wet, Silty SAND	1 day after completion, water at 4 ft.
	6				7 days after completion, water at 3 ft.
	8				
1.6	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	
	12				

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-4

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-5

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **3 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **10.2 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
	0	SM		Brown-gray, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches
	2				Mottling at 3 ft.
	4				1 day after completion, water at 4 ft.
	6				7 days after completion, water at 1 ft.
	8				
0.2	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	
	12				

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-5

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-6

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **4 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **10.4 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
	0	SM		Brown-gray-orange, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches
	2				Mottling at 2 ft.
	4				▼ 1 day after completion, water at 4 ft.
4.4	6	CL		Gray-orange, wet, Lean CLAY with Sand	7 days after completion, water at 2 ft.
3.4		SM		Lt. gray, wet, Silty SAND	
2.4	8	SC		Orange-gray, wet, Clayey SAND	
0.4	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	
	12				

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-6

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-7

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **1.5 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **11.8 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		SM		Light brown-brown, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 6 inches
9.8	2	CL		Orange-gray, moist to wet, Lean CLAY with Silt	
	4				1 day after completion, water at 5 ft.
	6				
4.8		SP-SM		Orange-brown, wet, Poorly graded SAND with Silt	7 days after completion, water at 3.5 ft.
	8				
1.8	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	
	12				

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-7

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-8

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **3 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **10.4 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		SM		Light brown-gray, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches Mottling at 1.5 ft. 1 day after completion, water at 3 ft. 7 days after completion, water at 1.5 ft.
0.4	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	

2
4
6
8
12

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-8

Particle Size Distribution Report



% +3"	% Gravel		% Sand			% Fines	
	Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	Silt	Clay
0.0	0.0	0.9	0.8	15.3	57.2	25.8	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
3/8 in	100.0		
# 4	99.1		
# 8	98.5		
# 10	98.3		
# 16	96.9		
# 30	91.5		
# 40	83.0		
# 50	61.3		
# 60	47.0		
# 100	31.1		
# 200	25.8		

* (no specification provided)

Soil Description

Silty SAND

Atterberg Limits

PL= NP LL= NP PI= NP NM= 16.3

Coefficients

D_{90}= 0.5455 D_{85}= 0.4476 D_{60}= 0.2954
D_{50}= 0.2607 D_{30}= 0.1352 D_{15}=
D_{10}= C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SM AASHTO= A-2-4(0)

Remarks

Natural Moisture: 16.3 %

Location: TP-4
Depth: 1 to 4 ft

Date: 2/28/14

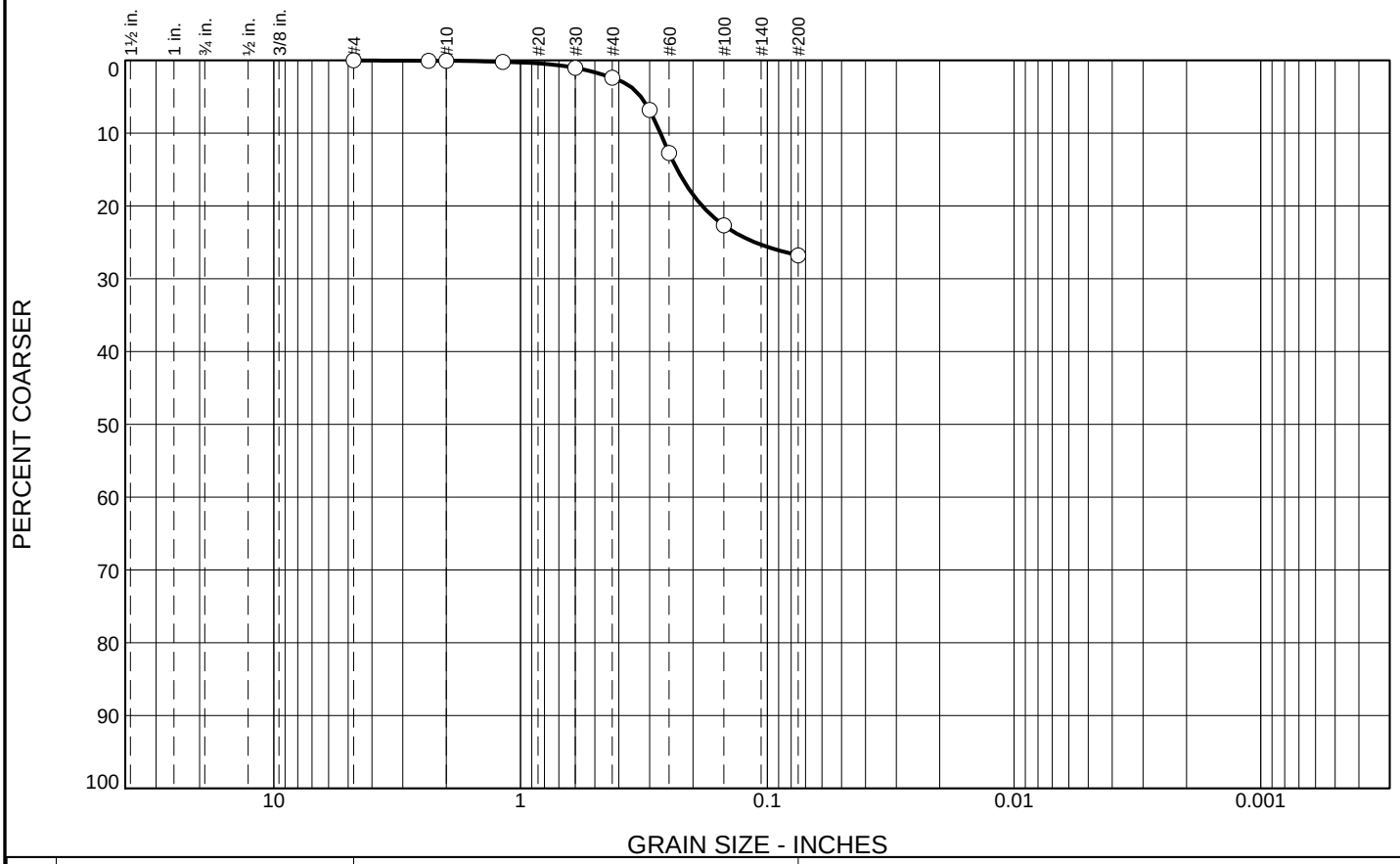
GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

Client: Pettinaro Construction Company
Project: Evans Farm

Project No: 140254 **Figure**

Tested By: RT **Checked By:** GS

Particle Size Distribution Report



% +3"	% Gravel		% Sand			% Fines	
	Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	Silt	Clay
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	2.3	24.4	73.2	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
# 4	100.0		
# 8	99.9		
# 10	99.9		
# 16	99.8		
# 30	99.0		
# 40	97.6		
# 50	93.2		
# 60	87.3		
# 100	77.3		
# 200	73.2		

* (no specification provided)

Soil Description

Lean CLAY with Sand

Atterberg Limits

PL= 21 LL= 45 PI= 24 NM= 23.4

Coefficients

D_{90}= 0.2712 D_{85}= 0.2317 D_{60}=
D_{50}= D_{30}= D_{15}=
D_{10}= C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= CL AASHTO= A-7-6(17)

Remarks

Natural Moisture: 23.4 %

Location: TP-4
Depth: 4 to 5 ft

Date: 2/28/14

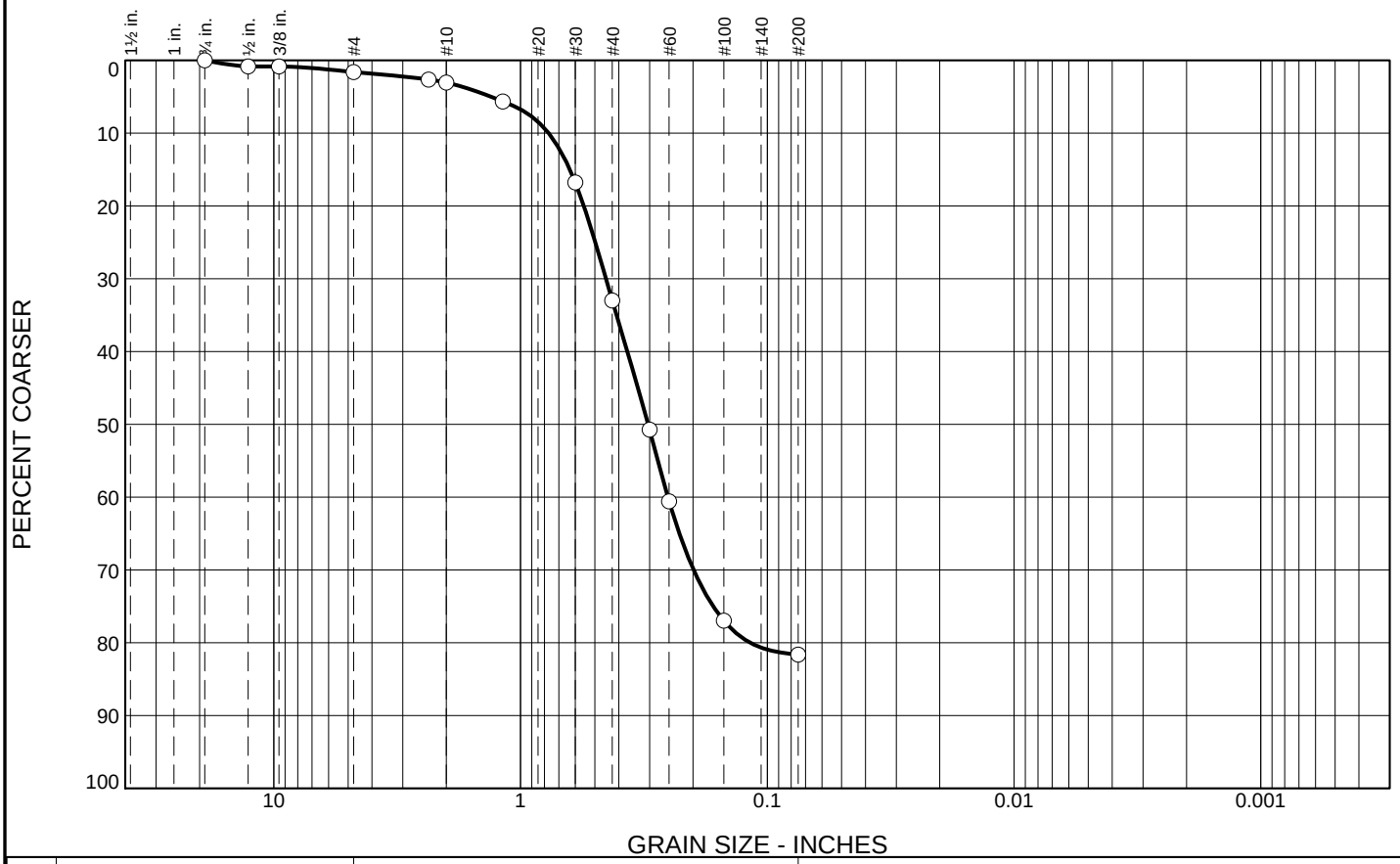
GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

Client: Pettinaro Construction Company
Project: Evans Farm

Project No: 140254 **Figure**

Tested By: RT **Checked By:** GS

Particle Size Distribution Report



% +3"	% Gravel		% Sand			% Fines	
	Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	Silt	Clay
0.0	0.0	1.6	1.4	30.0	48.6	18.4	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
3/4 in	100.0		
1/2 in	99.2		
3/8 in	99.2		
# 4	98.4		
# 8	97.4		
# 10	97.0		
# 16	94.4		
# 30	83.2		
# 40	67.0		
# 50	49.3		
# 60	39.4		
# 100	23.0		
# 200	18.4		

* (no specification provided)

Soil Description

Gray-brown Silty SAND

Atterberg Limits

PL= NP LL= NP PI= NP NM= 18.6

Coefficients

D_{90}= 0.7694 D_{85}= 0.6312 D_{60}= 0.3694
D_{50}= 0.3041 D_{30}= 0.1989 D_{15}=
D_{10}= C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SM AASHTO= A-2-4(0)

Remarks

Natural Moisture: 18.6 %

Location: TP-5
Depth: 1 to 5 ft

Date: 2/28/14

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

Client: Pettinaro Construction Company
Project: Evans Farm

Project No: 140254 **Figure**

Tested By: RT **Checked By:** GS

Particle Size Distribution Report



% +3"	% Gravel		% Sand			% Fines	
	Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	Silt	Clay
0.0	0.0	1.2	0.9	27.0	49.7	21.2	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
1/2 in	100.0		
3/8 in	99.6		
# 4	98.8		
# 8	98.2		
# 10	97.9		
# 16	96.4		
# 30	86.3		
# 40	70.9		
# 50	55.1		
# 60	46.8		
# 100	28.9		
# 200	21.2		

* (no specification provided)

Soil Description

Gray-brown Silty SAND

Atterberg Limits

PL= NP LL= NP PI= NP NM= 26.0

Coefficients

D_{90}= 0.6771 D_{85}= 0.5790 D_{60}= 0.3341
D_{50}= 0.2682 D_{30}= 0.1566 D_{15}=
D_{10}= C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SM AASHTO= A-2-4(0)

Remarks

Natural Moisture: 26.0 %

Location: TP-5
Depth: 5 to 10 ft

Date: 2/28/14

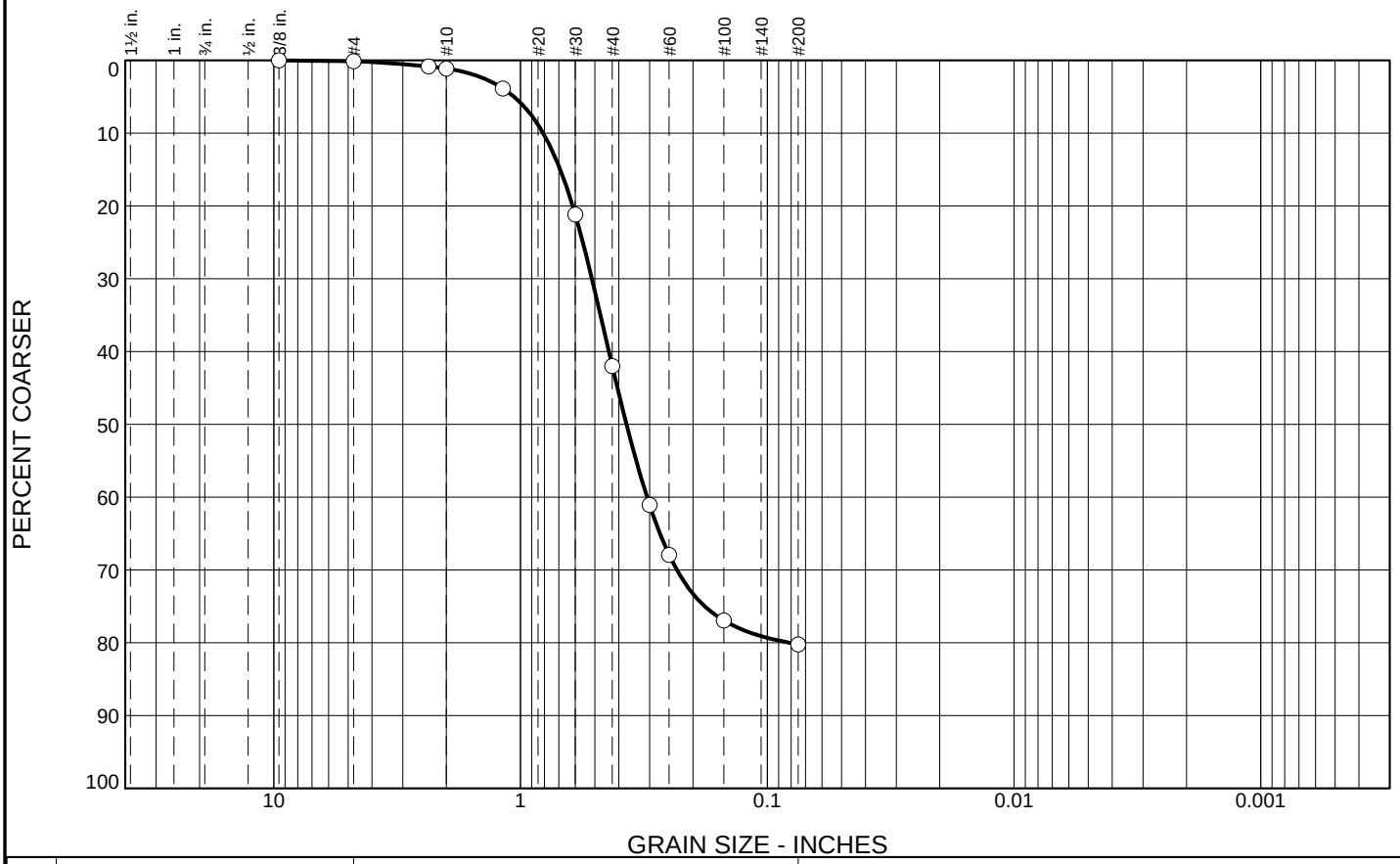
GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

Client: Pettinaro Construction Company
Project: Evans Farm

Project No: 140254 **Figure**

Tested By: RT **Checked By:** GS

Particle Size Distribution Report



% +3"	% Gravel		% Sand			% Fines	
	Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	Silt	Clay
0.0	0.0	0.1	1.0	40.9	38.2	19.8	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
3/8 in	100.0		
# 4	99.9		
# 8	99.2		
# 10	98.9		
# 16	96.1		
# 30	78.8		
# 40	58.0		
# 50	38.9		
# 60	32.1		
# 100	23.1		
# 200	19.8		

* (no specification provided)

Soil Description

Silty SAND

Atterberg Limits

PL= NP LL= NP PI= NP NM= 14.0

Coefficients

D_{90}= 0.8094 D_{85}= 0.6906 D_{60}= 0.4387
D_{50}= 0.3722 D_{30}= 0.2326 D_{15}=
D_{10}= C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SM AASHTO= A-2-4(0)

Remarks

Natural Moisture: 14.0 %

Location: TP-6
Depth: 1 to 6 ft

Date: 2/28/14

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

Client: Pettinaro Construction Company
Project: Evans Farm

Project No: 140254 **Figure**

Tested By: RT **Checked By:** GS

COMPACTION TEST REPORT
ASTM D 698-12 Method A Standard

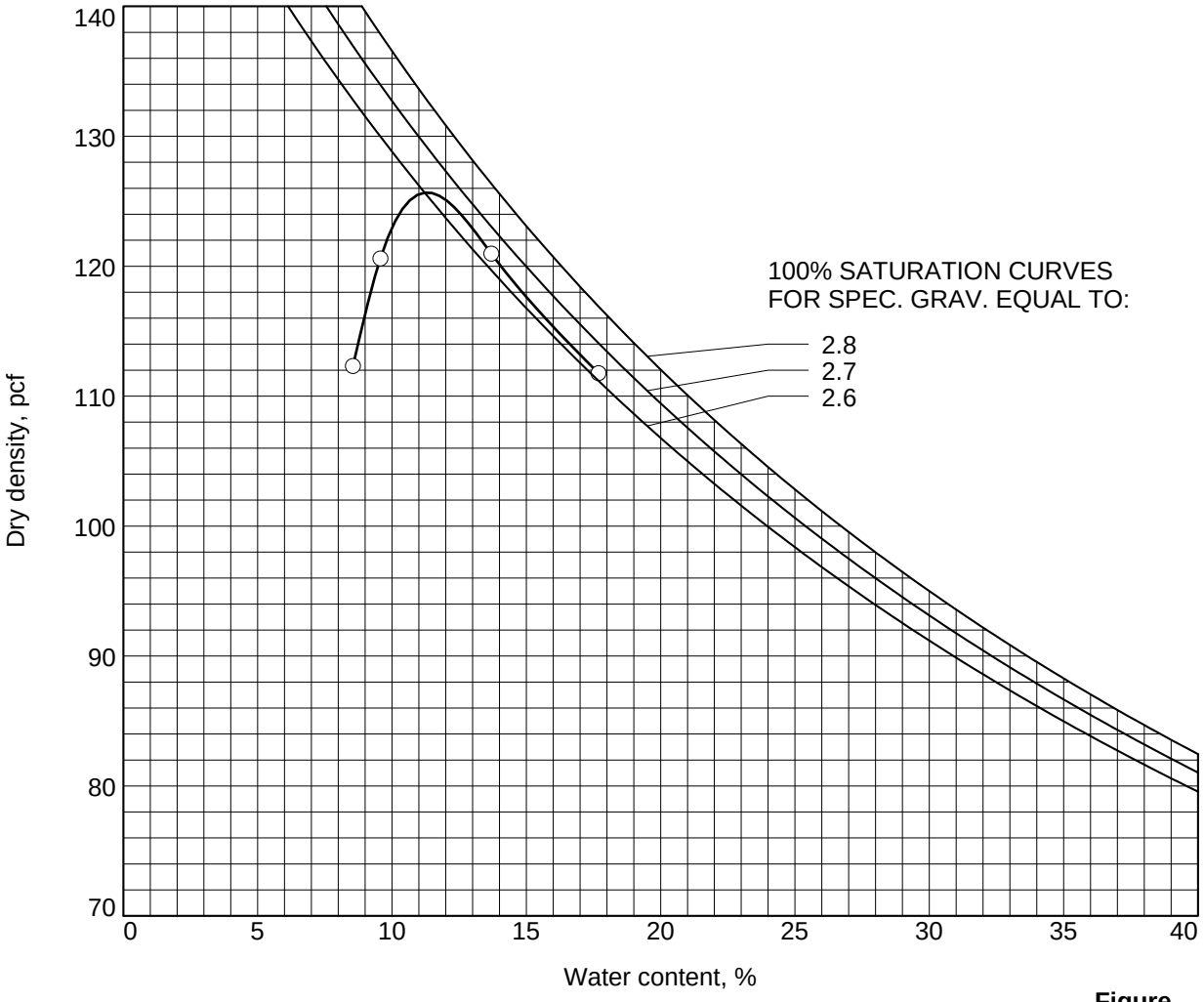
Project No.: 140254 **Date:** 2/28/14
Project: Evans Farm
Client: Pettinaro Construction Company
Location: TP-4
Depth: 1 to 4 ft
Remarks:

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

Description: Silty SAND

Classifications - **USCS:** SM **AASHTO:** A-2-4(0)
Nat. Moist. = 16.3 % **Sp.G. =**
Liquid Limit = NP **Plasticity Index =** NP
% < No.200 = 25.8 %

TEST RESULTS
Maximum dry density = 125.7 pcf
Optimum moisture = 11.3 %



Figure

Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.

Tested By: RT **Checked By:** GS

COMPACTION TEST REPORT
ASTM D 698-12 Method A Standard

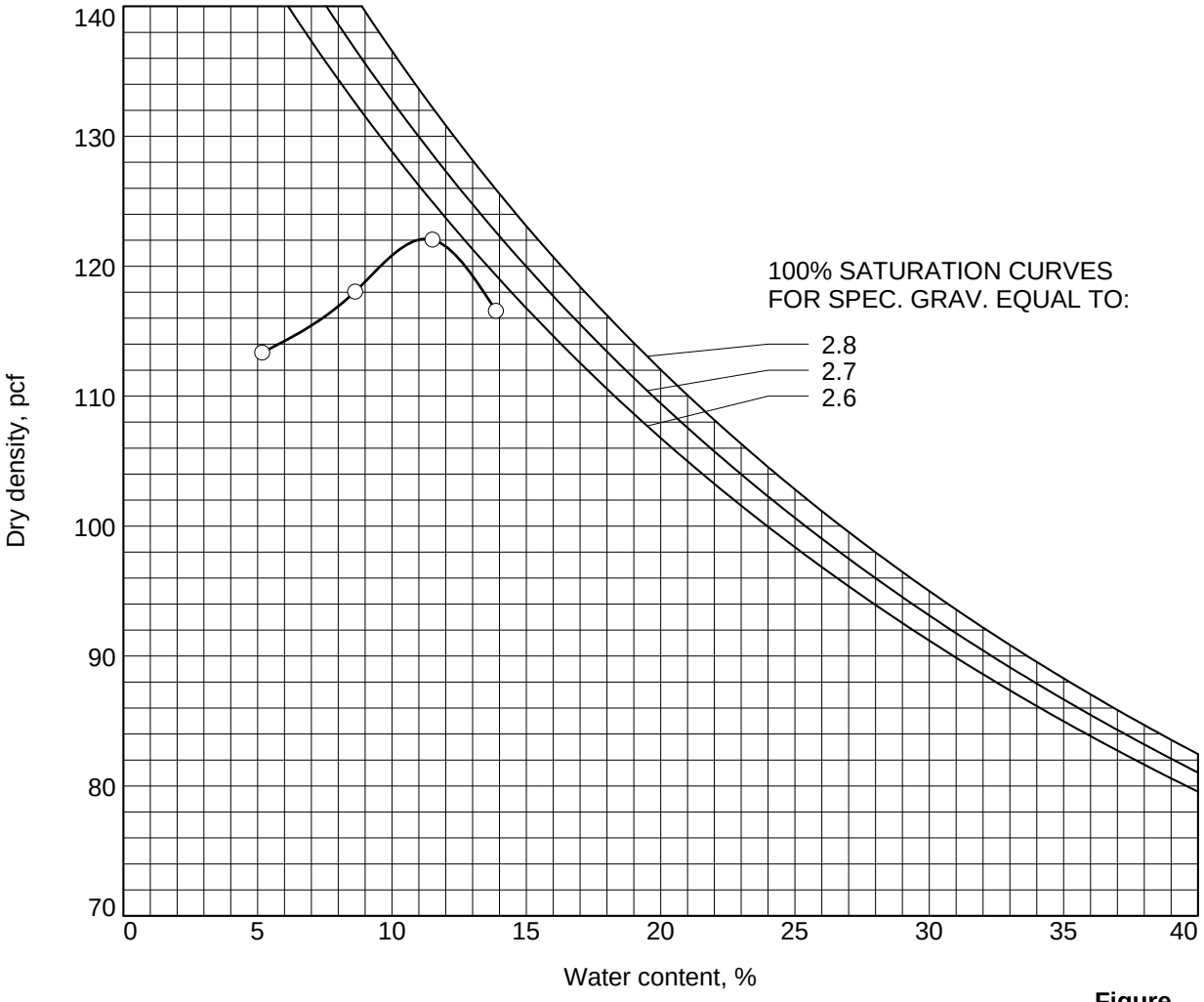
Project No.: 140254 **Date:** 2/28/14
Project: Evans Farm
Client: Pettinaro Construction Company
Location: TP-5
Depth: 1 to 5 ft
Remarks:

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

Description: Gray-brown Silty SAND

Classifications - **USCS:** SM **AASHTO:** A-2-4(0)
Nat. Moist. = 18.6 % **Sp.G. =**
Liquid Limit = NP **Plasticity Index =** NP
% < No.200 = 18.4 %

TEST RESULTS
Maximum dry density = 122.1 pcf
Optimum moisture = 11.3 %



Figure

Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.

Tested By: RT **Checked By:** GS

COMPACTION TEST REPORT
ASTM D 698-12 Method A Standard

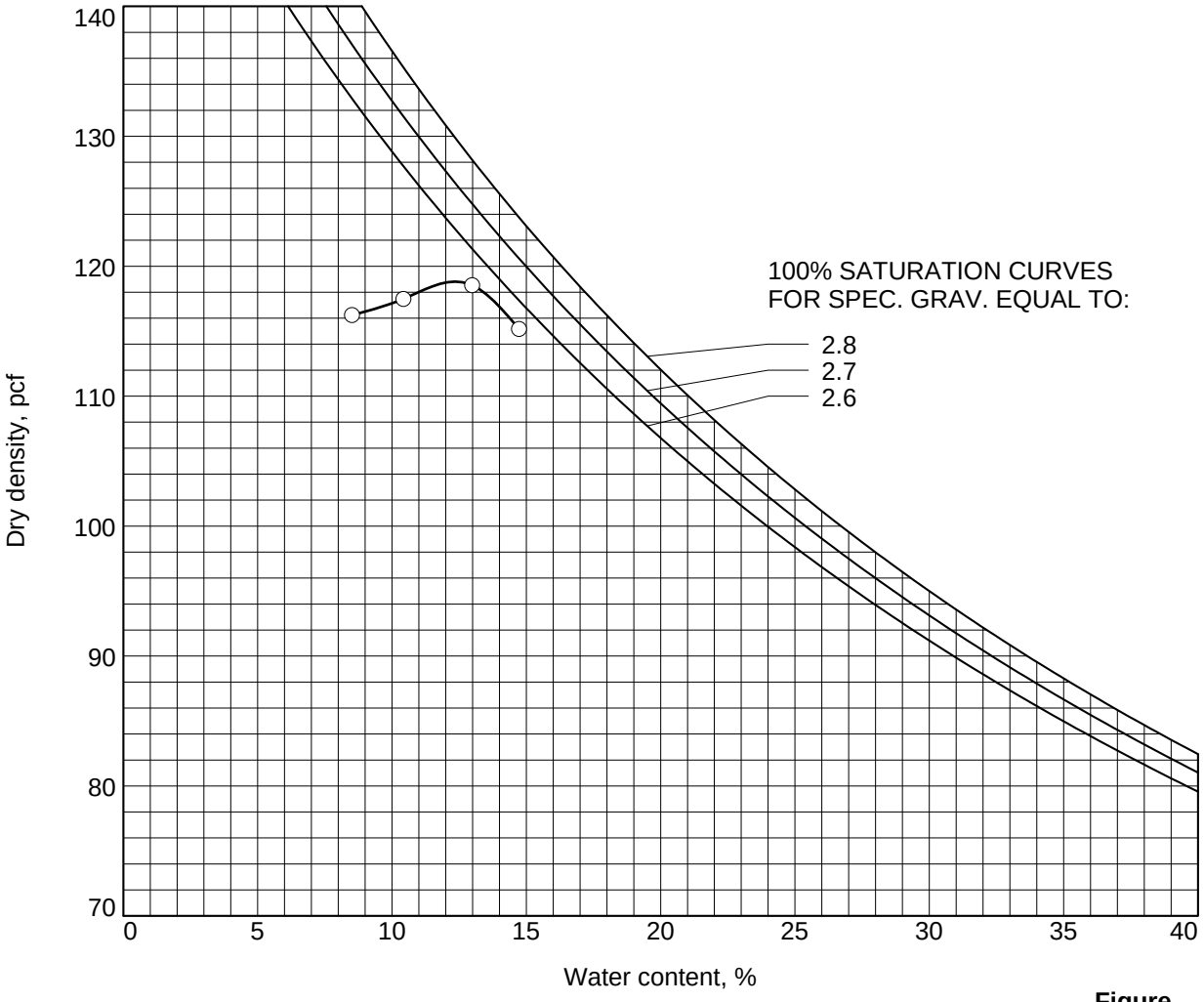
Project No.: 140254 **Date:** 2/28/14
Project: Evans Farm
Client: Pettinaro Construction Company
Location: TP-5
Depth: 5 to 10 ft
Remarks:

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

Description: Gray-brown Silty SAND

Classifications - **USCS:** SM **AASHTO:** A-2-4(0)
Nat. Moist. = 26.0 % **Sp.G. =**
Liquid Limit = NP **Plasticity Index =** NP
% < No.200 = 21.2 %

TEST RESULTS
Maximum dry density = 118.8 pcf
Optimum moisture = 12.4 %



Figure

Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.

Tested By: RT **Checked By:** GS

COMPACTION TEST REPORT
ASTM D 698-12 Method A Standard

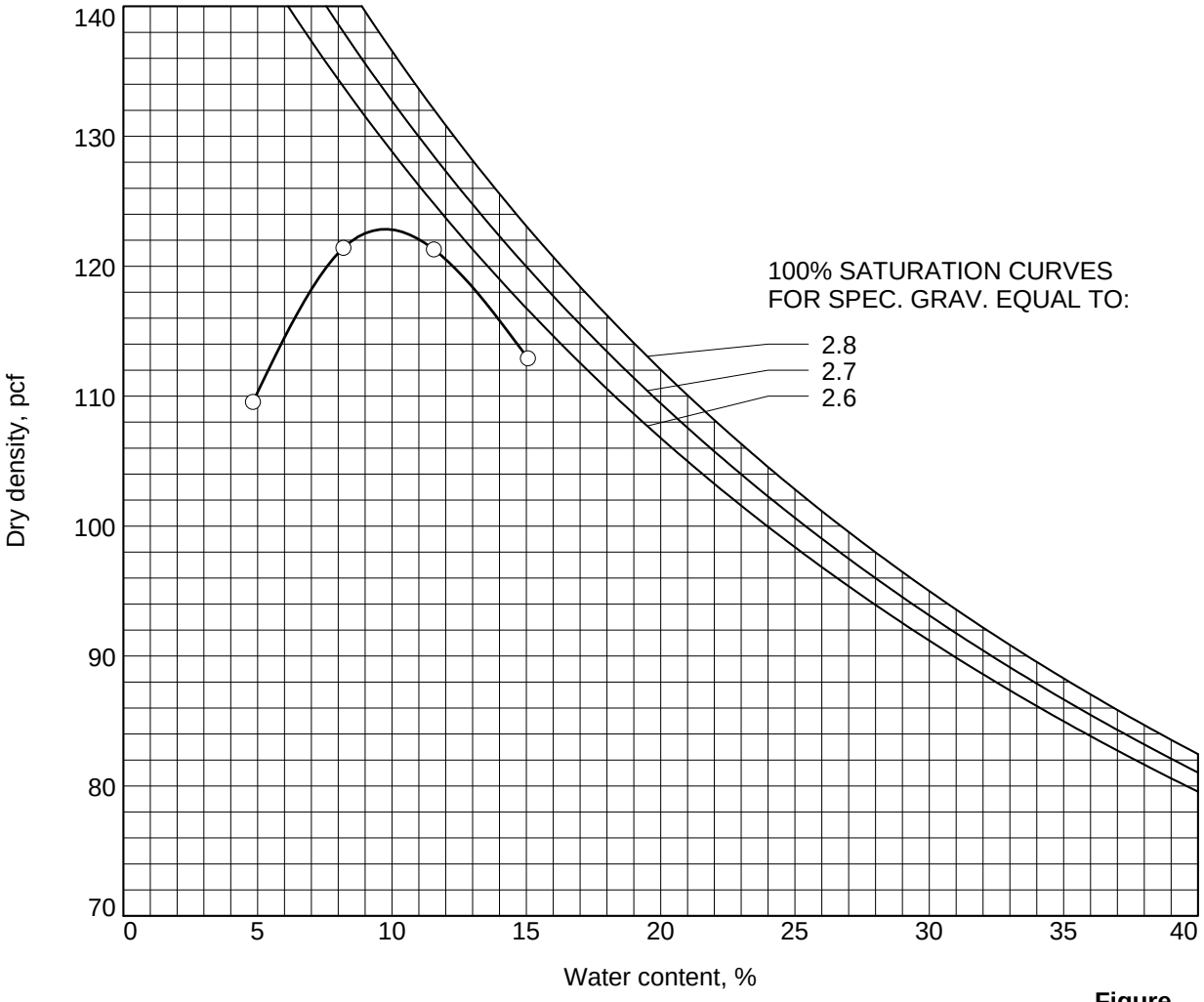
Project No.: 140254 **Date:** 2/28/14
Project: Evans Farm
Client: Pettinaro Construction Company
Location: TP-6
Depth: 1 to 6 ft
Remarks:

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

Description: Silty SAND

Classifications - **USCS:** SM **AASHTO:** A-2-4(0)
Nat. Moist. = 14.0 % **Sp.G. =**
Liquid Limit = NP **Plasticity Index =** NP
% < No.200 = 19.8 %

TEST RESULTS
Maximum dry density = 122.8 pcf
Optimum moisture = 9.7 %



Figure

Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.

Tested By: RT **Checked By:** GS

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.

GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS

21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, Delaware 19947
302-855-9761 302-856-3388 FAX

MOISTURE CONTENT TEST DATA SUMMARY

Evans Farm

Millville, Delaware

GTA Project No.: 140254

TEST PIT NO.	DEPTH (FT.)	NATURAL MOISTURE (%)	TEST PIT NO.	DEPTH (FT.)	NATURAL MOISTURE (%)
TP-1	1 - 5	13.9	TP-5	1 - 5	18.6
TP-1	5 - 6	17.6	TP-5	5 – 7	25.0
TP-1	6 - 10	16.0	TP-5	7 - 10	26.6
TP-1	10 - 12	25.7	TP-6	1 - 6	14.0
TP-2	1 - 3	12.9	TP-6	6 - 7	23.3
TP-2	3 - 8	18.5	TP-6	7 - 8	21.5
TP-2	8 - 9	27.8	TP-6	8 - 10	19.3
TP-2	9 – 10	32.0	TP-7	0.5 - 2	10.6
TP-3	1 - 3	8.8	TP-7	2 - 7	21.4
TP-3	3 - 7	15.3	TP-7	7 – 8.5	24.8
TP-3	7 - 10	22.3	TP-7	8.5 - 10	28.6
TP-4	1 - 4	16.3	TP-8	1 - 5	19.4
TP-4	4 - 5	23.4	TP-8	5 - 8	27.2
TP-4	5 - 8	26.3	TP-8	8 - 9	28.2
TP-4	8 - 10	24.3	TP-8	9 - 10	28.7

Important Information About Your

Geotechnical Engineering Report

Subsurface problems are a principal cause of construction delays, cost overruns, claims, and disputes.

The following information is provided to help you manage your risks.

Geotechnical Services Are Performed for Specific Purposes, Persons, and Projects

Geotechnical engineers structure their services to meet the specific needs of their clients. A geotechnical engineering study conducted for a civil engineer may not fulfill the needs of a construction contractor or even another civil engineer. Because each geotechnical engineering study is unique, each geotechnical engineering report is unique, prepared *solely* for the client. No one except you should rely on your geotechnical engineering report without first conferring with the geotechnical engineer who prepared it. *And no one — not even you —* should apply the report for any purpose or project except the one originally contemplated.

Read the Full Report

Serious problems have occurred because those relying on a geotechnical engineering report did not read it all. Do not rely on an executive summary. Do not read selected elements only.

A Geotechnical Engineering Report Is Based on A Unique Set of Project-Specific Factors

Geotechnical engineers consider a number of unique, project-specific factors when establishing the scope of a study. Typical factors include: the client's goals, objectives, and risk management preferences; the general nature of the structure involved, its size, and configuration; the location of the structure on the site; and other planned or existing site improvements, such as access roads, parking lots, and underground utilities. Unless the geotechnical engineer who conducted the study specifically indicates otherwise, do not rely on a geotechnical engineering report that was:

- not prepared for you,
- not prepared for your project,
- not prepared for the specific site explored, or
- completed before important project changes were made.

Typical changes that can erode the reliability of an existing geotechnical engineering report include those that affect:

- the function of the proposed structure, as when it's changed from a parking garage to an office building, or from a light industrial plant to a refrigerated warehouse,
- elevation, configuration, location, orientation, or weight of the proposed structure,
- composition of the design team, or
- project ownership.

As a general rule, *always* inform your geotechnical engineer of project changes—even minor ones—and request an assessment of their impact. *Geotechnical engineers cannot accept responsibility or liability for problems that occur because their reports do not consider developments of which they were not informed.*

Subsurface Conditions Can Change

A geotechnical engineering report is based on conditions that existed at the time the study was performed. *Do not rely on a geotechnical engineering report* whose adequacy may have been affected by: the passage of time; by man-made events, such as construction on or adjacent to the site; or by natural events, such as floods, earthquakes, or groundwater fluctuations. *Always* contact the geotechnical engineer before applying the report to determine if it is still reliable. A minor amount of additional testing or analysis could prevent major problems.

Most Geotechnical Findings Are Professional Opinions

Site exploration identifies subsurface conditions only at those points where subsurface tests are conducted or samples are taken. Geotechnical engineers review field and laboratory data and then apply their professional judgment to render an opinion about subsurface conditions throughout the site. Actual subsurface conditions may differ—sometimes significantly—from those indicated in your report. Retaining the geotechnical engineer who developed your report to provide construction observation is the most effective method of managing the risks associated with unanticipated conditions.

A Report's Recommendations Are *Not* Final

Do not overrely on the construction recommendations included in your report. *Those recommendations are not final,* because geotechnical engineers develop them principally from judgment and opinion. Geotechnical engineers can finalize their recommendations only by observing actual

subsurface conditions revealed during construction. *The geotechnical engineer who developed your report cannot assume responsibility or liability for the report's recommendations if that engineer does not perform construction observation.*

A Geotechnical Engineering Report Is Subject to Misinterpretation

Other design team members' misinterpretation of geotechnical engineering reports has resulted in costly problems. Lower that risk by having your geotechnical engineer confer with appropriate members of the design team after submitting the report. Also retain your geotechnical engineer to review pertinent elements of the design team's plans and specifications. Contractors can also misinterpret a geotechnical engineering report. Reduce that risk by having your geotechnical engineer participate in prebid and preconstruction conferences, and by providing construction observation.

Do Not Redraw the Engineer's Logs

Geotechnical engineers prepare final boring and testing logs based upon their interpretation of field logs and laboratory data. To prevent errors or omissions, the logs included in a geotechnical engineering report should *never* be redrawn for inclusion in architectural or other design drawings. Only photographic or electronic reproduction is acceptable, *but recognize that separating logs from the report can elevate risk.*

Give Contractors a Complete Report and Guidance

Some owners and design professionals mistakenly believe they can make contractors liable for unanticipated subsurface conditions by limiting what they provide for bid preparation. To help prevent costly problems, give contractors the complete geotechnical engineering report, *but* preface it with a clearly written letter of transmittal. In that letter, advise contractors that the report was not prepared for purposes of bid development and that the report's accuracy is limited; encourage them to confer with the geotechnical engineer who prepared the report (a modest fee may be required) and/or to conduct additional study to obtain the specific types of information they need or prefer. A prebid conference can also be valuable. *Be sure contractors have sufficient time* to perform additional study. Only then might you be in a position to give contractors the best information available to you, while requiring them to at least share some of the financial responsibilities stemming from unanticipated conditions.

Read Responsibility Provisions Closely

Some clients, design professionals, and contractors do not recognize that geotechnical engineering is far less exact than other engineering disciplines. This lack of understanding has created unrealistic expectations that have led to disappointments, claims, and disputes. To help reduce the risk of such outcomes, geotechnical engineers commonly include a variety of explanatory provisions in their reports. Sometimes labeled "limitations" many of these provisions indicate where geotechnical engineers' responsibilities begin and end, to help others recognize their own responsibilities and risks. *Read these provisions closely.* Ask questions. Your geotechnical engineer should respond fully and frankly.

Geoenvironmental Concerns Are Not Covered

The equipment, techniques, and personnel used to perform a *geoenvironmental* study differ significantly from those used to perform a *geotechnical* study. For that reason, a geotechnical engineering report does not usually relate any geoenvironmental findings, conclusions, or recommendations; e.g., about the likelihood of encountering underground storage tanks or regulated contaminants. *Unanticipated environmental problems have led to numerous project failures.* If you have not yet obtained your own geoenvironmental information, ask your geotechnical consultant for risk management guidance. *Do not rely on an environmental report prepared for someone else.*

Obtain Professional Assistance To Deal with Mold

Diverse strategies can be applied during building design, construction, operation, and maintenance to prevent significant amounts of mold from growing on indoor surfaces. To be effective, all such strategies should be devised for the *express purpose* of mold prevention, integrated into a comprehensive plan, and executed with diligent oversight by a professional mold prevention consultant. Because just a small amount of water or moisture can lead to the development of severe mold infestations, a number of mold prevention strategies focus on keeping building surfaces dry. While groundwater, water infiltration, and similar issues may have been addressed as part of the geotechnical engineering study whose findings are conveyed in this report, the geotechnical engineer in charge of this project is not a mold prevention consultant; ***none of the services performed in connection with the geotechnical engineer's study were designed or conducted for the purpose of mold prevention. Proper implementation of the recommendations conveyed in this report will not of itself be sufficient to prevent mold from growing in or on the structure involved.***

Rely, on Your ASFE-Member Geotechncial Engineer for Additional Assistance

Membership in ASFE/The Best People on Earth exposes geotechnical engineers to a wide array of risk management techniques that can be of genuine benefit for everyone involved with a construction project. Confer with you ASFE-member geotechnical engineer for more information.

ASFE
The Best People on Earth

8811 Colesville Road/Suite G106, Silver Spring, MD 20910
Telephone: 301/565-2733 Facsimile: 301/589-2017
e-mail: info@asfe.org www.asfe.org

Copyright 2004 by ASFE, Inc. Duplication, reproduction, or copying of this document, in whole or in part, by any means whatsoever, is strictly prohibited, except with ASFE's specific written permission. Excerpting, quoting, or otherwise extracting wording from this document is permitted only with the express written permission of ASFE, and only for purposes of scholarly research or book review. Only members of ASFE may use this document as a complement to or as an element of a geotechnical engineering report. Any other firm, individual, or other entity that so uses this document without being an ASFE member could be commiting negligent or intentional (fraudulent) misrepresentation.

IIGER06045.0M

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.

GEOTECHNICAL AND
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS

A Practicing Geoprofessional Business Association Member Firm

February 14, 2020

Pettinaro Construction Co., Inc.
234 North James Street
Newport, Delaware 19804

Attn: Ms. Andrea Finerosky

RE: Report of Supplemental Subsurface Exploration
Evans Farm Apartments
Ocean View
Sussex County, Delaware

Ladies & Gentlemen:

In accordance with our agreement dated November 25, 2019, Geo-Technology Associates, Inc. (GTA) has performed a subsurface exploration for the above referenced project. The purpose of the subsurface exploration was to evaluate the estimated normal seasonal high groundwater elevation; discuss suitability of the subsoils to facilitate infiltration practices at selected test locations; and to present the subsoil conditions encountered at selected borings. A plan titled *Evans Farm Apartments* prepared by Pennoni Associates, Inc. and dated August 16, 2019, and our geotechnical report dated March 10, 2014, were referenced for this report. The results of our subsurface exploration are summarized below.

Referring to the attached Site Location Plan, the project is situated along the northwest side of Railway Road and the northeast side of Old Mill Road at the intersection between Railway Road and Old Mill Road in Millville, Delaware. The study area consists of an open farm field with woods surrounding the perimeter of the property. The existing ground surface at the exploration locations ranges between approximate Elevation 8 and 11 Mean Sea Level (MSL) as determined by Pennoni Associates, Inc.

According to the Geologic Map of the Bethany Beach and Assawoman Bay Quadrangles, Delaware (2012), published by the Delaware Geological Survey, the project area is underlain by sediments of the Coastal Plain Physiographic Province. Coastal Plain sediments below the surficial deposits exposed in the site area were generally deposited in commonly estuarine environments of Tertiary geologic age. The Tertiary deposits are designated as the deposits of the Beaverdam Formation. These deposits are characterized by "…very coarse sand with pebbles to silty clay." Please review the referenced publication for further details regarding this geologic unit.

From review of the USDA Soil Survey, the soils predominately conform to Klej loamy sand (0 to 2 percent slopes). Also present are soils that conform to Pepperbox-Rosedale complex (0 to 2

percent slopes), Rosedale loamy sand (0 to 2 percent slopes) and Runclint loamy sand (0 to 2 percent slopes). The soils map information is attached.

From review of the attached Monthly Groundwater Depth for Qe44-01, Columbia Aquifer, taken from the Delaware Geological Survey website, the groundwater depth at Well Qe44-01, was below the normal seasonal high during the period when the borings were performed in January 2020.

GTA performed seven hand auger borings, designated as A-1 through A-7, to depths where wet, caving conditions were encountered at 3 to 6 feet below the ground surface. Temporary piezometers were placed in each test hole and longer-term water readings were taken one day after completion. The piezometers were removed after the long-term readings. The exploration locations were selected by GTA. The boring locations staked with elevations determined by Pennoni. Relative locations of the current borings as well as previous explorations are shown on the attached Exploration Location Plan. The exploration locations indicated on the plan should be considered approximate.

The soils were visually classified in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) and the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) classification system. Beneath an approximately 11 to 14-inch thick surface topsoil layer, the explorations generally encountered native subsoils visually classified as predominately consisting of Poorly-graded SANDs with Silt (USCS: SP-SM; USDA: Loamy Sand, Sand), Silty SAND (SM, Loamy Sand), and Clayey SAND (SC; Sandy Clay Loam).

GTA's estimate of the seasonal high groundwater level at the borings is based upon water levels below seasonal high; and soil coloring and mottling. The results of the groundwater level readings and GTA's opinion of the estimated seasonal high groundwater depth are summarized as follows:

GROUNDWATER DATA SUMMARY

Exploration No.	Existing Ground Surface Elevation (MSL)	Depth Below Existing Ground Surface (ft.)/ Elevation (MSL) to Groundwater at Completion	Depth Below Existing Ground Surface (ft.)/ Elevation (MSL) to Groundwater At One to Six Days After Completion	*Depth Below Existing Ground Surface (ft.)/ Elevation (MSL) to Estimated Seasonal High Groundwater
A-1	8.5	2.6 / EL 5.9	1.7 / EL 6.8	1 / EL 8
A-2	8.1	2.5 / EL 5.6	1.3 / EL 6.8	0 / EL 8
A-3	8.4	2.7 / EL 5.7	1.7 / EL 6.7	0 / EL 8
A-4	8.7	3.9 / EL 3.8	2.1 / EL 6.6	1 / EL 8
A-5	8.3	3.0 / EL 5.3	1.0 / EL 7.3	0 / EL 8
A-6	10.5	4.0 / EL 6.5	3.3 / EL 7.2	2 / EL 9
A-7	10.1	4.0 / EL 6.1	3.5 / EL 6.6	1 / EL 9

*Seasonal high groundwater estimate based upon observed soil mottling, saturation and color and should be considered approximate.

From our previous exploration performed during February and March 2014, the estimated seasonal high is summarized as follows:

GROUNDWATER DATA SUMMARY

Exploration No.	Existing Ground Surface Elevation (MSL)	Depth Below Existing Ground Surface (ft.)/ Elevation (MSL) to Encountered Water When Excavated	Depth Below Existing Ground Surface (ft.)/ Elevation (MSL) to Water At Seven Days After Completion	Depth Below Existing Ground Surface (ft.)/ Elevation (MSL) to Estimated Normal Seasonal High Groundwater
TP-1	11.3	5 / 6.3	1.5 / 9.8	2 / 9
TP-2	10.6	2 / 8.6	2 / 8.6	2 / 9
TP-3	12.2	5 / 7.2	3.5 / 8.7	3 / 9
TP-4	11.6	3 / 8.6	3 / 8.6	3 / 9
TP-5	10.2	3 / 7.2	1 / 9.2	1 / 9
TP-6	10.4	4 / 6.4	2 / 8.4	2 / 8
TP-7	11.8	1.5 / 10.3	3.5 / 8.3	4 / 8
TP-8	10.4	3 / 7.4	1.5 / 8.9	2 / 8

The groundwater levels can be expected to fluctuate with seasonal changes, precipitation, and other factors such as development activity. Additionally, perched water conditions develop in granular soils overlying fine-grained soils during the "wet season" as well as during periods of precipitation. Please refer to the exploration logs and idealized subsurface profiles provided in the attachments for further information.

A selected sample obtained from the borings was tested for grain-size analysis, hydrometer, Atterberg Limits and natural moisture content. The grain-size analysis, hydrometer and Atterberg Limits testing was performed to evaluate the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) and United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) soil classification system designations for the soil. The results of testing are as follows:

SUMMARY OF LABORATORY TESTING

EXPLORATION NO.	DEPTH (FT.)	USCS CLASSIFICATION	USDA CLASSIFICATION	LL (%)	PI (%)	NMC %
A-6	1 – 4	Silty SAND (SM)	Loamy Sand	NP	NP	9.1

Note: LL=Liquid Limit PI=Plastic Index NP=Non-plastic NMC=Natural Moisture Content

Please refer to the attached laboratory test results for additional information.

The guidelines established in the *Delaware Post Construction Stormwater BMP Standards & Specifications*, dated February 2019 indicate that the minimum infiltration rate for

all runoff reduction and infiltration practices is one-inch per hour. Also, a vertical separation of at least two-feet from the seasonal high groundwater elevation or limiting layer is required for all infiltration practices unless an underdrain is provided.

Predominant subsurface soils observed in the test borings consisted of Poorly-graded SANDs, Silty SANDs and Clayey SANDs which generally correspond to Loamy Sand, Sandy Loam and Sandy Clay Loam respectively, in accordance with the USDA Soil Classification System. These types of soils have good to poor infiltration characteristics. Based upon the boring data and considering the shallow groundwater, it is GTA's opinion that below grade infiltration facilities will generally not be feasible at this site. The subsoil and groundwater conditions appear to be more suitable for gravel wetland or wet pond construction.

For wet pond construction, a pond liner should be considered if needed to maintain proposed pool levels. It appears that a sufficient quantity of USCS CL or SC materials is not available on site and a manufactured pond liner may be deemed more suitable for a wet pond. If a manufactured liner is used, GTA recommends a Geosynthetic Clay Liner (GCL; Bentonite matrix) or an appropriate PVC liner with relief valves. Both types of liners will need to be provided with a 1-foot thick granular soil cover. The GCL or PVC liners should be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. On-site granular soils are considered suitable for use as a pond liner cover material if they are dried to near optimum. Pond liner cover materials should meet AASHTO classification designation A-2-4 or more granular and be approved by GTA.

If a pond fill embankment is planned, GTA recommends that prior to construction of pond fill embankment and after stripping the surface topsoil, GTA recommends to construct a four-foot deep (below stripped ground surface and stepped below the spillway invert) cutoff trench along the pond embankment length and extending to the 10-year event elevation at each end of the fill embankment alignment. Also, upon completion of the cutoff trench, an embankment core should extend to the top elevation of the 10-year event. The side slopes of the cutoff trench and embankment core should be at 1H:1V inclination or flatter. The bottom of the cutoff trench and the top of embankment core should be at least 4 feet wide. The cutoff and embankment core should be formed of USCS CL or SC materials. The balance of embankment may be constructed of onsite materials conforming to USCS SC, SM, SP-SM or SP.

Pond structural fill should be constructed in maximum 8-inch loose lifts and compacted to 95 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D-698 (AASHTO T-99). If practical, GTA recommends reinforced concrete pipe be used as the principal spillway pipe. Also, a concrete cradle and anti-seep collar should be provided for the spillway pipe.

For wet pond construction, water levels will be above at least a portion of the pond bottom level during construction. The contractor should be prepared to stabilize and dewater pond excavations. Subgrades excavated below the water table will be prone to instability and softening.

All SWM pond construction should conform to *Delaware Conservation Practice Standard Pond Code 378* and *Code 521*, latest editions and *Delaware Sediment and Stormwater Regulations,* latest edition, as applicable.

Limitations

This report, including all supporting exploration logs, field data, field notes, estimates, and other documents prepared by GTA in connection with this project, has been prepared for the exclusive use of Pettinaro Construction Co. Inc. pursuant to the agreement between GTA and Pettinaro Construction Co. Inc. dated November 25, 2019, and in accordance with generally accepted engineering practice. All terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement are incorporated herein by reference. No warranty, express or implied, is given herein. Use and reproduction of this report by any other person without the expressed written permission of GTA and Stanley Halle Communities is unauthorized and such use is at the sole risk of the user.

The analysis and recommendations contained in this report are based on the data obtained from limited observation and testing of the encountered materials. Explorations indicate soil and groundwater conditions only at specific locations and times and only to the depths penetrated. They do not necessarily reflect strata variations that may exist between the exploration locations. Consequently, the analysis and recommendations must be considered preliminary until the subsurface conditions can be verified by direct observation at the time of construction. If variations in subsurface conditions from those described are noted during construction, recommendations in this report may need to be re-evaluated.

In the event that any changes in the nature, design, or location of the facilities are planned, the conclusions and recommendations contained in this report should not be considered valid unless the changes are reviewed and conclusions of this report are verified in writing. Geo-Technology Associates, Inc. is not responsible for any claims, damages, or liability associated with interpretation of subsurface data or reuse of the subsurface data or engineering analysis without the expressed written authorization of Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.

The scope of our services for this geotechnical exploration did not include any environmental assessment or investigation for the presence or absence of wetlands, or hazardous or toxic materials in the soil, surface water, groundwater or air, on or below or around this site. Any statements in this report or on the logs regarding odors or unusual or suspicious items or conditions observed are strictly for the information of our Client. The subject matter of this report is limited to the facts and matters stated herein. Absence of a reference to any other conditions or subject matter shall not be constructed by the reader to imply approval by the writer.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of assistance on this project. Should you have any questions or require additional information, please contact our office at (302) 855-9761.

Sincerely,
GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.

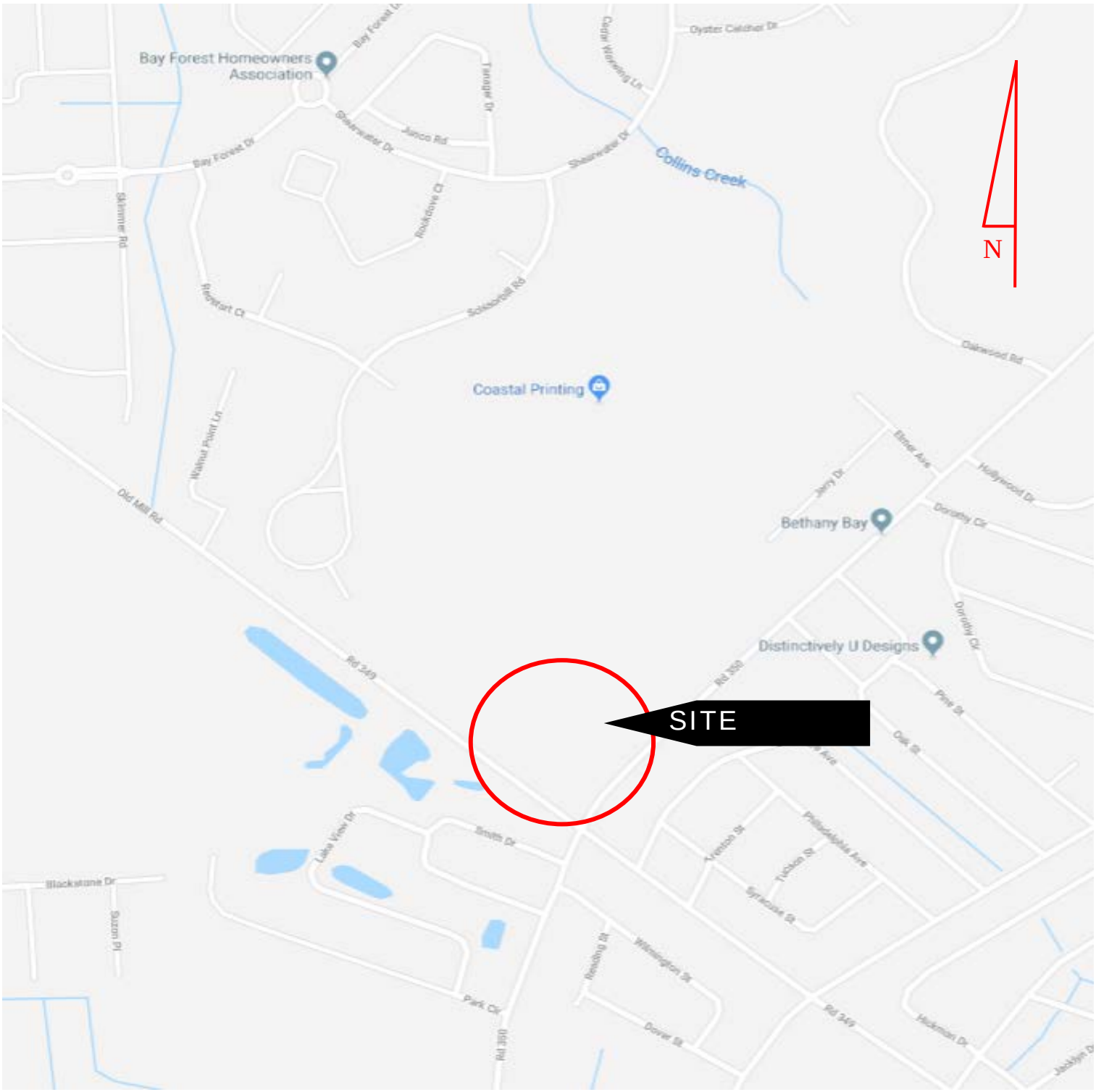
Travis P. Caraway, EIT
Project Geotechnical Professional



Gregory R. Sauter, P.E
Vice President

TPC/GRS/llh
31200065
S:\1 Job File\2020 Projects\31200065-Evans Farm\Report\Evans Farm- GTA Letter Report of Suburface Exploration.doc

Attachments: Site Location Plan (1 page)
Exploration Location Plan (1 page)
USDA Soil Survey Map (3 pages)
Qe44-01 Monthly Groundwater Depth (1 page)
Notes for Exploration Logs (1 page)
Exploration Logs (7 pages)
Particle Size Distribution Report (1 page)
Previous Exploration Logs (8 pages)
GBA – Important Information about your Geotechnical Engineering Report (2 pages)

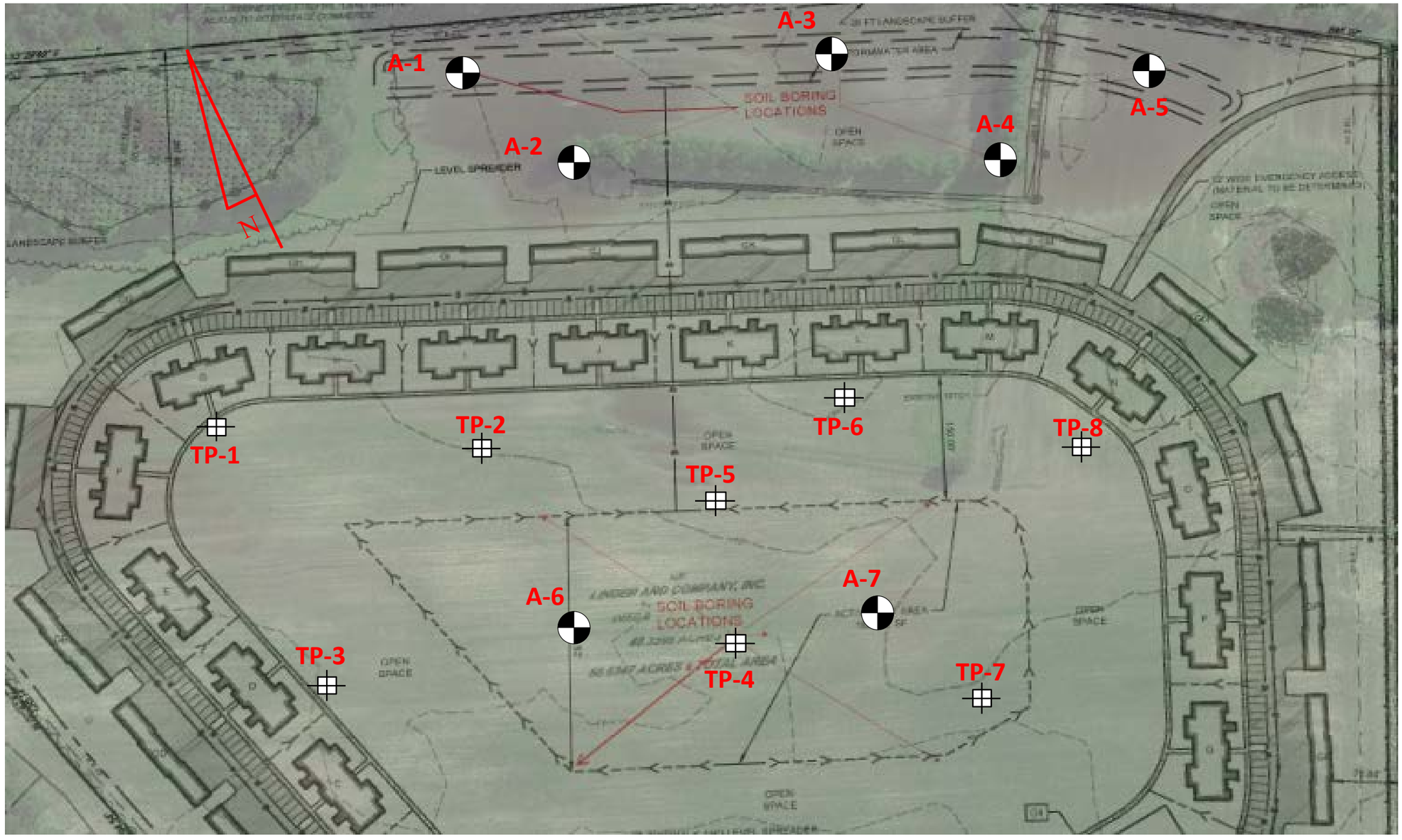


Site Location Plan taken from Google Maps

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, Delaware 19947
(302) 855-9761 Fax (302) 856-3388

Site Location Plan
Evans Farm Apartments
Sussex County, Delaware

SCALE	DATE	DRAWN BY	DESIGN BY	REVIEW BY	JOB NO.
NTS	January 2020	GTA	Google Maps	GRS	31200065



Exploration Location Plan taken from a plan titled *Evans Farm Apartments* drawn by Pennoni Associates Inc. and dated August 16, 2019.
Previous explorations presented in our report dated March 10, 2014.

Exploration Location

Previous Exploration Locations

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, Delaware 19947
(302) 855-9761 Fax (302) 856-3388

Exploration Location Plan
Evans Farm Apartment
Sussex County, Delaware

SCALE 11x17	DATE	DRAWN BY	DESIGN BY	REVIEW BY	JOB NO.	Figure
1"~115'	January 2020	GTA	Pennoni	GRS	31200065	2

Soil Map—Sussex County, Delaware
(Evans Farm)



Map Scale: 1:3,990 if printed on A portrait (8.5" x 11") sheet.

N

Meters: 0 50 100 200 300

Feet: 0 150 300 600 900

Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 18N WGS84

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)
- Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils
- Soil Map Unit Polygons
- Soil Map Unit Lines
- Soil Map Unit Points

Special Point Features
- Blowout
- Borrow Pit
- Clay Spot
- Closed Depression
- Gravel Pit
- Gravelly Spot
- Landfill
- Lava Flow
- Marsh or swamp
- Mine or Quarry
- Miscellaneous Water
- Perennial Water
- Rock Outcrop
- Saline Spot
- Sandy Spot
- Severely Eroded Spot
- Sinkhole
- Slide or Slip
- Sodic Spot
- Spoil Area
- Stony Spot
- Very Stony Spot
- Wet Spot
- Other
- Special Line Features

Water Features
- Streams and Canals

Transportation
- Rails
- Interstate Highways
- US Routes
- Major Roads
- Local Roads

Background
- Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:24,000.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Sussex County, Delaware
Survey Area Data: Version 20, Sep 13, 2019

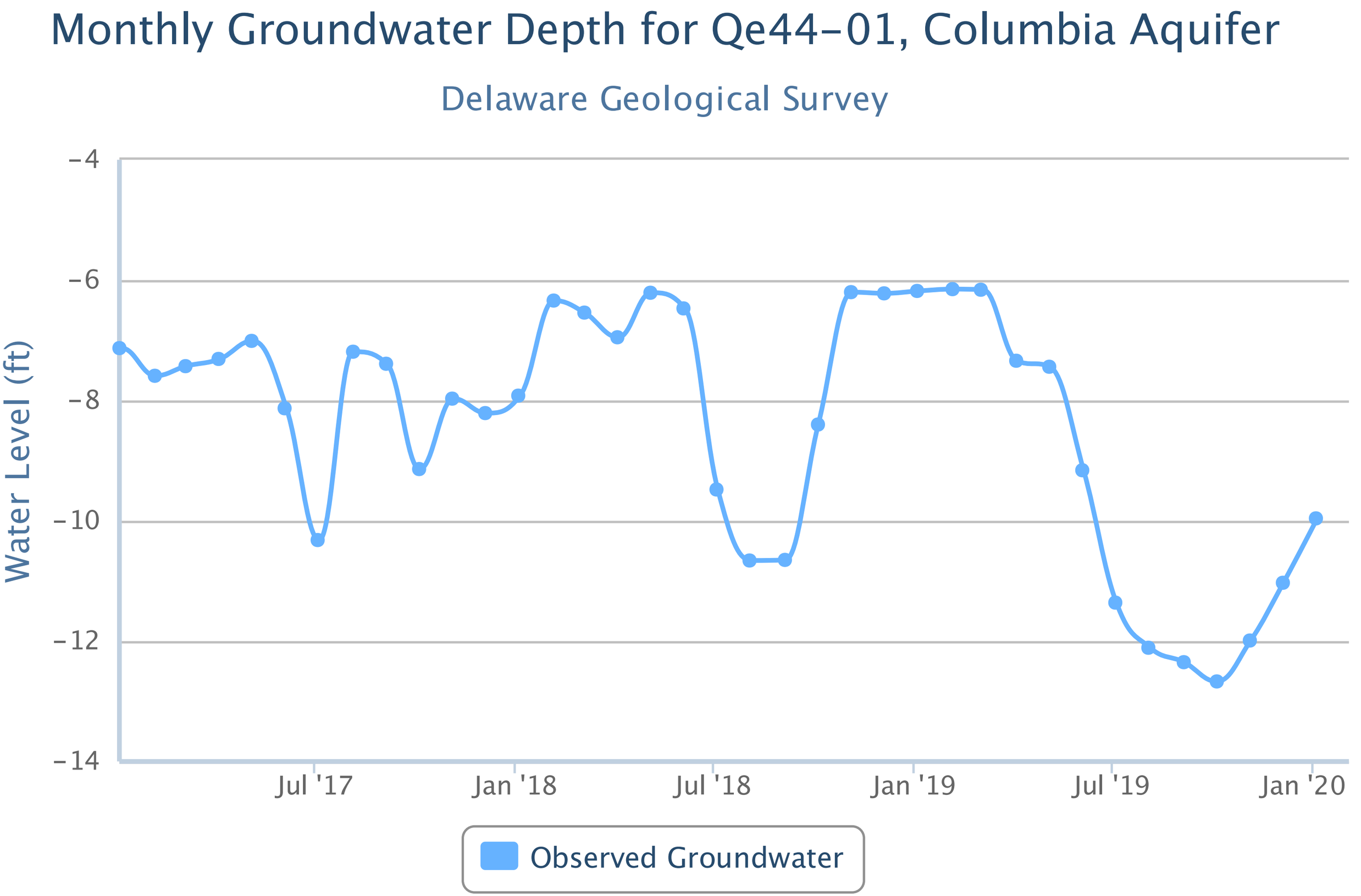
Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Nov 21, 2018—Mar 12, 2019

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
FmA	Fort Mott loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	2.0	4.2%
HmA	Hammonton loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	4.8	10.1%
KsA	Klej loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	16.3	34.3%
PsA	Pepperbox-Rosedale complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes	8.5	17.9%
RoA	Rosedale loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	8.0	16.8%
RuA	Runclint loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	8.0	16.8%
Totals for Area of Interest		**47.7**	**100.0%**


Monthly Groundwater Depth for Qe44-01, Columbia Aquifer
Delaware Geological Survey
Water Level (ft)
-4
-6
-8
-10
-12
-14
Jul '17
Jan '18
Jul '18
Jan '19
Jul '19
Jan '20
Observed Groundwater

NOTES FOR EXPLORATION LOGS

KEY TO USCS TERMINOLOGY AND GRAPHIC SYMBOLS

MAJOR DIVISIONS (BASED UPON ASTM D 2488)				SYMBOLS GRAPHIC	SYMBOLS LETTER
COARSE-GRAINED SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF MATERIAL IS LARGER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE	GRAVEL AND GRAVELLY SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION RETAINED ON NO. 4 SIEVE	CLEAN GRAVELS (LESS THAN 15% PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE)			GW
					GP
		GRAVELS WITH FINES (MORE THAN 15% PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE)			GM
					GC
	SAND AND SANDY SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION PASSING ON NO. 4 SIEVE	CLEAN SANDS (LESS THAN 15% PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE)			SW
					SP
		SANDS WITH FINES (MORE THAN 15% PASSING THE NO. 200 SIEVE)			SM
					SC
FINE-GRAINED SOILS MORE THAN 50% OF MATERIAL IS SMALLER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE	SILT OR CLAY (<15% RETAINED ON THE NO. 200 SIEVE) SILT OR CLAY WITH SAND OR GRAVEL (15% TO 30% RETAINED ON THE NO. 200 SIEVE) SANDY OR GRAVELLY SILT OR CLAY (>30% RETAINED ON THE NO. 200 SIEVE)	SILTS AND LEAN CLAYS LIQUID LIMIT LESS THAN 50			ML
					CL
					OL
		ELASTIC SILTS AND FAT CLAYS LIQUID LIMIT GREATER THAN 50			MH
					CH
					OH
HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS					PT

NOTE: DUAL SYMBOLS ARE USED TO INDICATE COARSE-GRAINED SOILS WHICH CONTAIN AN ESTIMATED 5 TO 15% FINES BASED ON VISUAL CLASSIFICATION OR BETWEEN 5 AND 12% FINES BASED ON LABORATORY TESTING; AND FINE-GRAINED SOILS WHEN THE PLOT OF LIQUID LIMIT & PLASTICITY INDEX VALUES FALLS IN THE PLASTICITY CHART'S CROSS-HATCHED AREA. FINE-GRAINED SOILS ARE CLASSIFIED AS ORGANIC (OL OR OH) WHEN ENOUGH ORGANIC PARTICLES ARE PRESENT TO INFLUENCE ITS PROPERTIES. LABORATORY TEST RESULTS ARE USED TO SUPPLEMENT SOIL CLASSIFICATION BY THE VISUAL-MANUAL PROCEDURES OF ASTM D 2488.

ADDITIONAL TERMINOLOGY AND GRAPHIC SYMBOLS

	DESCRIPTION		GRAPHIC SYMBOLS
ADDITIONAL DESIGNATIONS	TOPSOIL		
	MAN MADE FILL		
	GLACIAL TILL		
	COBBLES AND BOULDERS		
RESIDUAL SOIL DESIGNATIONS	DESCRIPTION	"N" VALUE	
	HIGHLY WEATHERED ROCK	50 TO 50/1"	
	PARTIALLY WEATHERED ROCK	MORE THAN 50 BLOWS FOR 1" OF PENETRATION OR LESS, AUGER PENETRABLE	

COARSE-GRAINED SOILS
(GRAVEL AND SAND)

DESIGNATION	BLOWS PER FOOT (BPF) "N"
VERY LOOSE	0 - 4
LOOSE	5 - 10
MEDIUM DENSE	11 - 30
DENSE	31 - 50
VERY DENSE	>50

NOTE: "N" VALUE DETERMINED AS PER ASTM D 1586

FINE-GRAINED SOILS
(SILT AND CLAY)

CONSISTENCY	BPF "N"
VERY SOFT	<2
SOFT	2 - 4
MEDIUM STIFF	5 - 8
STIFF	9 - 15
VERY STIFF	16 - 30
HARD	>30

NOTE: ADDITIONAL DESIGNATIONS TO ADVANCE SAMPLER INDICATED IN BLOW COUNT COLUMN:
WOH = WEIGHT OF HAMMER
WOR = WEIGHT OF ROD(S)

SAMPLE TYPE

DESIGNATION	SYMBOL
SOIL SAMPLE	S-
SHELBY TUBE	U-
ROCK CORE	R-

WATER DESIGNATION

DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL
ENCOUNTERED DURING DRILLING	▽
UPON COMPLETION OF DRILLING	▼
24 HOURS AFTER COMPLETION	▼

NOTE: WATER OBSERVATIONS WERE MADE AT THE TIME INDICATED. POROSITY OF SOIL STRATA, WEATHER CONDITIONS, SITE TOPOGRAPHY, ETC. MAY CAUSE WATER LEVEL CHANGES.

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-1

PROJECT: **Evans Farm Apartments**
PROJECT NO.: **31200065**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**

WATER LEVEL (ft):	2.6		1.7
DATE:	1/28/20		1/29/20
CAVED (ft):	4.0		4.0

DATE STARTED: **1/28/2020**
DATE COMPLETED: **1/28/2020**
DRILLING CONTRACTOR: **Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.**
DRILLER: **A. Pearson**
DRILLING METHOD: **Auger**
SAMPLING METHOD: **Discrete**

GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **8.5**
DATUM: **Survey**
EQUIPMENT: **Hand Auger**
LOGGED BY: **JOS**
CHECKED BY: **GRS**

SAMPLE NUMBER	SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	SAMPLE BLOWS/1¾ inches	DCP (see notes)	ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
				8.5	0	TS		Topsoil: 13 inches	
				7.4		SP-SM		Tan, moist to wet, Poorly-graded SAND with Silt USDA: Loamy Sand	
				5.5	2	SC		Tan, wet, Clayey SAND USDA: Sandy Clay Loam	
				4.5	4			Bottom of hole 4.0 feet	Wet, caving conditions at 4.0 feet
								Dynamic Cone Penetrometer is the approximate average per interval.	
					6				
					8				
					10				
					12				

NOTES: **Air Temp: 43, Precipitation Last 48 hours: 1.1 in** **Coords: 38 33'36.50"N, 75 6'50.49"W**
ASTM D-2488

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-1

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-2

PROJECT: **Evans Farm Apartments**
PROJECT NO.: **31200065**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**

WATER LEVEL (ft):	2.5		1.3
DATE:	1/28/20		1/29/20
CAVED (ft):	5.0		5.0

DATE STARTED: **1/28/2020**
DATE COMPLETED: **1/28/2020**
DRILLING CONTRACTOR: **Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.**
DRILLER: **A. Pearson**
DRILLING METHOD: **Auger**
SAMPLING METHOD: **Discrete**

GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **8.1**
DATUM: **Survey**
EQUIPMENT: **Hand Auger**
LOGGED BY: **JOS**
CHECKED BY: **GRS**

SAMPLE NUMBER	SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	SAMPLE BLOWS/1¾ inches	DCP (see notes)	ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
				8.1	0	TS		Topsoil: 12 inches	
				7.1		SP-SM		Tan, moist to wet, Poorly-graded SAND with Silt USDA: Loamy Sand	
					2				
					4				
				3.1				Bottom of hole 5.0 feet	Wet, caving conditions at 5.0 feet
					6			Dynamic Cone Penetrometer is the approximate average per interval.	
					8				
					10				
					12				

NOTES: **Air Temp: 43, Precipitation Last 48 hours: 1.1 in** **Coords: 38 33'34.85"N, 75 6'50.35"W**
ASTM D-2488

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-2

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-3

PROJECT: **Evans Farm Apartments**
PROJECT NO.: **31200065**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**

WATER LEVEL (ft):	2.7		1.7
DATE:	1/28/20		1/29/20
CAVED (ft):	3.0		3.0

DATE STARTED: **1/28/2020**
DATE COMPLETED: **1/28/2020**
DRILLING CONTRACTOR: **Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.**
DRILLER: **A. Pearson**
DRILLING METHOD: **Auger**
SAMPLING METHOD: **Discrete**

GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **8.4**
DATUM: **Survey**
EQUIPMENT: **Hand Auger**
LOGGED BY: **JOS**
CHECKED BY: **GRS**

SAMPLE NUMBER	SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	SAMPLE BLOWS/1¾ inches	DCP (see notes)	ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
				8.4	0	TS		Topsoil: 12 inches	
				7.4		SP-SM		Tan, moist to wet, Poorly-graded SAND with Silt USDA: Loamy Sand	
					2				
				5.4				Bottom of hole 3.0 feet	Wet, caving conditions at 3.0 feet
					4			Dynamic Cone Penetrometer is the approximate average per interval.	
					6				
					8				
					10				
					12				

NOTES: **Air Temp: 39, Precipitation Last 48 hours: 1.1 in** **Coords: 38 33'34.05"N, 75 6'46.51"W**
ASTM D-2488

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-3

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-4

PROJECT: **Evans Farm Apartments**
PROJECT NO.: **31200065**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**

WATER LEVEL (ft):	3.9		2.1
DATE:	1/28/20		1/29/20
CAVED (ft):	4.0		4.0

DATE STARTED: **1/28/2020**
DATE COMPLETED: **1/28/2020**
DRILLING CONTRACTOR: **Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.**
DRILLER: **A. Pearson**
DRILLING METHOD: **Auger**
SAMPLING METHOD: **Discrete**

GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **8.7**
DATUM: **Survey**
EQUIPMENT: **Hand Auger**
LOGGED BY: **JOS**
CHECKED BY: **GRS**

SAMPLE NUMBER	SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	SAMPLE BLOWS/1¾ inches	DCP (see notes)	ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
				8.7	0	TS		Topsoil: 14 inches	
				7.5		SP-SM		Tan, moist to wet, Poorly-graded SAND with Silt USDA: Loamy Sand	
					2				
				4.7	4			Bottom of hole 4.0 feet	Wet, caving condtions at 4.0 feet
								Dynamic Cone Penetrometer is the approximate average per interval.	
					6				
					8				
					10				
					12				

NOTES: **Air Temp: 39, Precipitation Last 48 hours: 1.1 in** **Coords:** **3833'31.84"N, 75 6'45.99"W**
ASTM D-2488

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-4

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-5

PROJECT: **Evans Farm Apartments**
PROJECT NO.: **31200065**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**

WATER LEVEL (ft):	3.0		1.0
DATE:	1/28/20		1/29/20
CAVED (ft):	4.0		4.0

DATE STARTED: **1/28/2020**
DATE COMPLETED: **1/28/2020**
DRILLING CONTRACTOR: **Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.**
DRILLER: **A. Pearson**
DRILLING METHOD: **Auger**
SAMPLING METHOD: **Discrete**

GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **8.3**
DATUM: **Survey**
EQUIPMENT: **Hand Auger**
LOGGED BY: **JOS**
CHECKED BY: **GRS**

SAMPLE NUMBER	SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	SAMPLE BLOWS/1¾ inches	DCP (see notes)	ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
				8.3	0	TS		Topsoil: 11 inches	
				8.2		SP-SM		Tan, moist to wet, Poorly-graded SAND with Silt USDA: Loamy Sand	
					2				
				4.3	4			Bottom of hole 4.0 feet	Wet, caving conditions 4.0 feet
								Dynamic Cone Penetrometer is the approximate average per interval.	
					6				
					8				
					10				
					12				

NOTES: **Air Temp: 39, Precipitation Last 48 hours: 1.1 in** **Coords:** **3833'31.84"N, 75 6'43.53"W**
ASTM D-2488

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-5

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-6

PROJECT: **Evans Farm Apartments**
PROJECT NO.: **31200065**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**

WATER LEVEL (ft):	4.0		3.3
DATE:	1/28/20		1/29/20
CAVED (ft):	6.0		6.0

DATE STARTED: **1/28/2020**
DATE COMPLETED: **1/28/2020**
DRILLING CONTRACTOR: **Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.**
DRILLER: **A. Pearson**
DRILLING METHOD: **Auger**
SAMPLING METHOD: **Discrete**

GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **10.5**
DATUM: **Survey**
EQUIPMENT: **Hand Auger**
LOGGED BY: **JOS**
CHECKED BY: **GRS**

SAMPLE NUMBER	SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	SAMPLE BLOWS/1¾ inches	DCP (see notes)	ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
				10.5	0	TS		Topsoil: 12 inches	
				9.5		SM		Tan, moist, Silty SAND USDA: Loamy Sand	
					2				
				6.5	4	SP-SM		Tan, wet, Poorly-graded SAND with Silt USDA: Loamy Sand	
				4.5	6			Bottom of hole 6.0 feet	Wet, caving conditions at 6.0 feet
								Dynamic Cone Penetrometer is the approximate average per interval.	
					8				
					10				
					12				

NOTES: **Air Temp: 39, Precipitation Last 48 hours: 1.1 in** **Coords:** **38 33'30.81"N, 75 6'54.76"W**
ASTM D-2488

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-6

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-7

PROJECT: **Evans Farm Apartments**
PROJECT NO.: **31200065**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**

WATER LEVEL (ft):	4.0		3.5
DATE:	1/28/20		1/29/20
CAVED (ft):	6.0		6.0

DATE STARTED: **1/28/2020**
DATE COMPLETED: **1/28/2020**
DRILLING CONTRACTOR: **Geo-Technology Associates, Inc.**
DRILLER: **A. Pearson**
DRILLING METHOD: **Auger**
SAMPLING METHOD: **Discrete**

GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **10.1**
DATUM: **Survey**
EQUIPMENT: **Hand Auger**
LOGGED BY: **JOS**
CHECKED BY: **GRS**

SAMPLE NUMBER	SAMPLE DEPTH (ft.)	SAMPLE BLOWS/1¾ inches	DCP (see notes)	ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
				10.1	0	TS		Topsoil: 12 inches	
				9.1		SP-SM		Tan, moist to wet, Poorly-graded SAND with Silt USDA: Loamy Sand	
					2				
					4				
				4.1	6			Bottom of hole 6.0 feet	Wet, caving conditions at 6.0 feet
								Dynamic Cone Penetrometer is the approximate average per interval.	
					8				
					10				
					12				

NOTES: **Air Temp: 39, Precipitation Last 48 hours: 1.1 in** **Coords:** **38 33'28.97"N, 75 6'51.90"W**
ASTM D-2488

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF EXPLORATION NO. A-7

Particle Size Distribution Report



% Gravel		% Sand			% Fines	
Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	Silt	Clay
0.0	0.0	0.1	15.2	65.8	8.6	10.3

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
1/2 in	100.0		
3/8 in	100.0		
# 4	100.0		
# 8	99.9		
# 10	99.9		
# 16	99.4		
# 30	94.7		
# 40	84.7		
# 50	61.8		
# 60	51.5		
# 100	26.8		
#200	18.9		
0.0355 mm.	20.4		
0.0227 mm.	18.4		
0.0134 mm.	15.4		
0.0096 mm.	13.4		
0.0068 mm.	12.5		
0.0049 mm.	10.3		
0.0034 mm.	9.5		
0.0014 mm.	7.0		

* (no specification provided)

Soil Description

Tan, Silty SAND

Atterberg Limits

PL= NP LL= NP PI= NP NM= 9.1

Coefficients

D_{90}= 0.4840 D_{85}= 0.4279 D_{60}= 0.2914
D_{50}= 0.2431 D_{30}= 0.1633 D_{15}= 0.0125
D_{10}= 0.0047 C_u= 62.66 C_c= 19.68

Classification

USCS= SM AASHTO= A-2-4(0)

Remarks

USDA: Loamy Sand

Location: A-6
Sample Number: S-20200131-01 **Depth:** 1.0' - 4.0' **Date:** 1/31/2020

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

Client: Pettinaro Construction Co.
Project: Evans Farm Apartments
Project No: 31200065 **Figure**

Tested By: JNJ **Checked By:** GRS

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-1

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **5 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **11.3 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
	0	SM		Light brown to gray, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches Mottling at 1 ft.
	2				
	4				▼ 1 day after completion, water at 4.5 ft. 7 days after completion, water at 1.5 ft.
	6				
	8				
	10				
-0.7	12			Bottom of hole at 12 ft.	

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-1

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-2

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **2 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **10.6 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		SM		Light brown, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches
	2				
7.6		SC		Gray-orange, moist to wet, Clayey SAND	Mottling at 3 ft.
	4				1 day after completion, water at 4 ft.
	6				7 days after completion, water at 2 ft.
2.6	8	SP-SM		Gray-brown, wet, Poorly graded SAND with Silt	
1.6		SM		Gray, wet, Silty SAND	
0.6	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	
	12				

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-2

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-3

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **5 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **12.2 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		SM		Brown-gray, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches
	2				Mottling at 3 ft.
	4				1 day after completion, water at 5 ft.
	6				7 days after completion, water at 3.5 ft.
	8				
2.2	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	
	12				

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-3

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-4

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **3 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **11.6 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
	0	SM		Orange-brown, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches
	2				
7.6	4	CL		Orange-brown, moist to wet, Lean CLAY with Sand	Mottling at 4 ft.
6.6		SM		Gray-orange, wet, Silty SAND	1 day after completion, water at 4 ft.
	6				7 days after completion, water at 3 ft.
	8				
1.6	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	
	12				

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-4

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-5

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **3 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **10.2 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
	0	SM		Brown-gray, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches
	2				Mottling at 3 ft.
	4				1 day after completion, water at 4 ft.
	6				7 days after completion, water at 1 ft.
	8				
0.2	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	
	12				

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-5

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-6

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **4 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **10.4 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
	0	SM		Brown-gray-orange, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches
	2				Mottling at 2 ft.
	4				▼ 1 day after completion, water at 4 ft.
4.4	6	CL		Gray-orange, wet, Lean CLAY with Sand	7 days after completion, water at 2 ft.
3.4		SM		Lt. gray, wet, Silty SAND	
2.4	8	SC		Orange-gray, wet, Clayey SAND	
0.4	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	
	12				

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-6

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-7

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **1.5 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **11.8 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		SM		Light brown-brown, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 6 inches
9.8	2	CL		Orange-gray, moist to wet, Lean CLAY with Silt	
	4				1 day after completion, water at 5 ft.
	6				
4.8		SP-SM		Orange-brown, wet, Poorly graded SAND with Silt	7 days after completion, water at 3.5 ft.
	8				
1.8	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	
	12				

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-7

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-8

PROJECT: **Evans Farm**
PROJECT LOCATION: **Sussex County, Delaware**
CLIENT: **Pettinaro Construction Company**

PROJECT NO.: **140254**

DATE STARTED: **2/27/14**
DATE COMPLETED: **2/27/14**
CONTRACTOR: **Bunting & Murray Construction**
EQUIPMENT: **John Deere 790 Excavator**

GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED: **3 ft.**
GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: **10.4 MSL**
DATUM: **Survey**
LOGGED BY: **R. Baker**
CHECKED BY: **G. Sauter**

ELEVATION (ft.)	DEPTH (ft.)	USCS	GRAPHIC SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		SM		Light brown-gray, moist to wet, Silty SAND	Topsoil: 12 inches Mottling at 1.5 ft. 1 day after completion, water at 3 ft. 7 days after completion, water at 1.5 ft.
0.4	10			Bottom of hole at 10 ft.	

2
4
6
8
10
12

NOTES:

GEO-TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC.
21133 Sterling Avenue, Suite 7
Georgetown, DE 19947

LOG OF TEST PIT NO. TP-8

Important Information about This

Geotechnical-Engineering Report

Subsurface problems are a principal cause of construction delays, cost overruns, claims, and disputes.

While you cannot eliminate all such risks, you can manage them. The following information is provided to help.

The Geoprofessional Business Association (GBA) has prepared this advisory to help you – assumedly a client representative – interpret and apply this geotechnical-engineering report as effectively as possible. In that way, you can benefit from a lowered exposure to problems associated with subsurface conditions at project sites and development of them that, for decades, have been a principal cause of construction delays, cost overruns, claims, and disputes. If you have questions or want more information about any of the issues discussed herein, contact your GBA-member geotechnical engineer. Active engagement in GBA exposes geotechnical engineers to a wide array of risk-confrontation techniques that can be of genuine benefit for everyone involved with a construction project.

Understand the Geotechnical-Engineering Services Provided for this Report

Geotechnical-engineering services typically include the planning, collection, interpretation, and analysis of exploratory data from widely spaced borings and/or test pits. Field data are combined with results from laboratory tests of soil and rock samples obtained from field exploration (if applicable), observations made during site reconnaissance, and historical information to form one or more models of the expected subsurface conditions beneath the site. Local geology and alterations of the site surface and subsurface by previous and proposed construction are also important considerations. Geotechnical engineers apply their engineering training, experience, and judgment to adapt the requirements of the prospective project to the subsurface model(s). Estimates are made of the subsurface conditions that will likely be exposed during construction as well as the expected performance of foundations and other structures being planned and/or affected by construction activities.

The culmination of these geotechnical-engineering services is typically a geotechnical-engineering report providing the data obtained, a discussion of the subsurface model(s), the engineering and geologic engineering assessments and analyses made, and the recommendations developed to satisfy the given requirements of the project. These reports may be titled investigations, explorations, studies, assessments, or evaluations. Regardless of the title used, the geotechnical-engineering report is an engineering interpretation of the subsurface conditions within the context of the project and does not represent a close examination, systematic inquiry, or thorough investigation of all site and subsurface conditions.

Geotechnical-Engineering Services are Performed for Specific Purposes, Persons, and Projects, and At Specific Times

Geotechnical engineers structure their services to meet the specific needs, goals, and risk management preferences of their clients. A geotechnical-engineering study conducted for a given civil engineer will not likely meet the needs of a civil-works constructor or even a different civil engineer. Because each geotechnical-engineering study is unique, each geotechnical-engineering report is unique, prepared *solely* for the client.

Likewise, geotechnical-engineering services are performed for a specific project and purpose. For example, it is unlikely that a geotechnical-engineering study for a refrigerated warehouse will be the same as one prepared for a parking garage; and a few borings drilled during a preliminary study to evaluate site feasibility will not be adequate to develop geotechnical design recommendations for the project.

Do not rely on this report if your geotechnical engineer prepared it:

- for a different client;
- for a different project or purpose;
- for a different site (that may or may not include all or a portion of the original site); or
- before important events occurred at the site or adjacent to it; e.g., man-made events like construction or environmental remediation, or natural events like floods, droughts, earthquakes, or groundwater fluctuations.

Note, too, the reliability of a geotechnical-engineering report can be affected by the passage of time, because of factors like changed subsurface conditions; new or modified codes, standards, or regulations; or new techniques or tools. *If you are the least bit uncertain* about the continued reliability of this report, contact your geotechnical engineer before applying the recommendations in it. A minor amount of additional testing or analysis after the passage of time – if any is required at all – could prevent major problems.

Read this Report in Full

Costly problems have occurred because those relying on a geotechnical-engineering report did not read the report in its entirety. Do not rely on an executive summary. Do not read selective elements only. *Read and refer to the report in full.*

You Need to Inform Your Geotechnical Engineer About Change

Your geotechnical engineer considered unique, project-specific factors when developing the scope of study behind this report and developing the confirmation-dependent recommendations the report conveys. Typical changes that could erode the reliability of this report include those that affect:

- the site's size or shape;
- the elevation, configuration, location, orientation, function or weight of the proposed structure and the desired performance criteria;
- the composition of the design team; or
- project ownership.

As a general rule, *always* inform your geotechnical engineer of project or site changes – even minor ones – and request an assessment of their impact. *The geotechnical engineer who prepared this report cannot accept*

responsibility or liability for problems that arise because the geotechnical engineer was not informed about developments the engineer otherwise would have considered.

Most of the "Findings" Related in This Report Are Professional Opinions

Before construction begins, geotechnical engineers explore a site's subsurface using various sampling and testing procedures. *Geotechnical engineers can observe actual subsurface conditions only at those specific locations where sampling and testing is performed.* The data derived from that sampling and testing were reviewed by your geotechnical engineer, who then applied professional judgement to form opinions about subsurface conditions throughout the site. Actual sitewide-subsurface conditions may differ – maybe significantly – from those indicated in this report. Confront that risk by retaining your geotechnical engineer to serve on the design team through project completion to obtain informed guidance quickly, whenever needed.

This Report's Recommendations Are Confirmation-Dependent

The recommendations included in this report – including any options or alternatives – are confirmation-dependent. In other words, they are not final, because the geotechnical engineer who developed them relied heavily on judgement and opinion to do so. Your geotechnical engineer can finalize the recommendations *only after observing actual subsurface conditions* exposed during construction. If through observation your geotechnical engineer confirms that the conditions assumed to exist actually do exist, the recommendations can be relied upon, assuming no other changes have occurred. *The geotechnical engineer who prepared this report cannot assume responsibility or liability for confirmation-dependent recommendations if you fail to retain that engineer to perform construction observation.*

This Report Could Be Misinterpreted

Other design professionals' misinterpretation of geotechnical-engineering reports has resulted in costly problems. Confront that risk by having your geotechnical engineer serve as a continuing member of the design team, to:

- confer with other design-team members;
- help develop specifications;
- review pertinent elements of other design professionals' plans and specifications; and
- be available whenever geotechnical-engineering guidance is needed.

You should also confront the risk of constructors misinterpreting this report. Do so by retaining your geotechnical engineer to participate in prebid and preconstruction conferences and to perform construction-phase observations.

Give Constructors a Complete Report and Guidance

Some owners and design professionals mistakenly believe they can shift unanticipated-subsurface-conditions liability to constructors by limiting the information they provide for bid preparation. To help prevent the costly, contentious problems this practice has caused, include the complete geotechnical-engineering report, along with any attachments or appendices, with your contract documents, *but be certain to note conspicuously that you've included the material for information purposes only.* To avoid misunderstanding, you may also want to note that "informational purposes" means constructors have no right to rely on the interpretations, opinions, conclusions, or recommendations in the report. Be certain that constructors know they may learn about specific project requirements, including options selected from the report, *only* from the design drawings and specifications. Remind constructors that they may perform their own studies if they want to, and *be sure to allow enough time* to permit them to do so. Only then might you be in a position to give constructors the information available to you, while requiring them to at least share some of the financial responsibilities stemming from unanticipated conditions. Conducting prebid and preconstruction conferences can also be valuable in this respect.

Read Responsibility Provisions Closely

Some client representatives, design professionals, and constructors do not realize that geotechnical engineering is far less exact than other engineering disciplines. This happens in part because soil and rock on project sites are typically heterogeneous and not manufactured materials with well-defined engineering properties like steel and concrete. That lack of understanding has nurtured unrealistic expectations that have resulted in disappointments, delays, cost overruns, claims, and disputes. To confront that risk, geotechnical engineers commonly include explanatory provisions in their reports. Sometimes labeled "limitations," many of these provisions indicate where geotechnical engineers' responsibilities begin and end, to help others recognize their own responsibilities and risks. *Read these provisions closely.* Ask questions. Your geotechnical engineer should respond fully and frankly.

Geoenvironmental Concerns Are Not Covered

The personnel, equipment, and techniques used to perform an environmental study – e.g., a "phase-one" or "phase-two" environmental site assessment – differ significantly from those used to perform a geotechnical-engineering study. For that reason, a geotechnical-engineering report does not usually provide environmental findings, conclusions, or recommendations; e.g., about the likelihood of encountering underground storage tanks or regulated contaminants. *Unanticipated subsurface environmental problems have led to project failures.* If you have not obtained your own environmental information about the project site, ask your geotechnical consultant for a recommendation on how to find environmental risk-management guidance.

Obtain Professional Assistance to Deal with Moisture Infiltration and Mold

While your geotechnical engineer may have addressed groundwater, water infiltration, or similar issues in this report, the engineer's services were not designed, conducted, or intended to prevent migration of moisture – including water vapor – from the soil through building slabs and walls and into the building interior, where it can cause mold growth and material-performance deficiencies. Accordingly, ***proper implementation of the geotechnical engineer's recommendations will not of itself be sufficient to prevent moisture infiltration. Confront the risk of moisture infiltration*** by including building-envelope or mold specialists on the design team. ***Geotechnical engineers are not building-envelope or mold specialists.***

GEOPROFESSIONAL BUSINESS ASSOCIATION

Telephone: 301/565-2733
e-mail: info@geoprofessional.org www.geoprofessional.org

Copyright 2019 by Geoprofessional Business Association (GBA). Duplication, reproduction, or copying of this document, in whole or in part, by any means whatsoever, is strictly prohibited, except with GBA's specific written permission. Excerpting, quoting, or otherwise extracting wording from this document is permitted only with the express written permission of GBA, and only for purposes of scholarly research or book review. Only members of GBA may use this document or its wording as a complement to or as an element of a report of any kind. Any other firm, individual, or other entity that so uses this document without being a GBA member could be committing negligent

Evans Farm

01/15/2020 Designer Meeting Minutes & Subsequent Phone Call

Attendees: Alan Decktor- Pennoni Associates, Rob Fox- Pennoni Associates, Valerie Thompson- SCD, John Justice- SCD

- The intent of this meeting was for guidance/clarification of the proposed SWM. A pre-application meeting was held 10/23/19.
- DelDOT road & improvements will bypass the site.
- Water elevation in existing ditch at proposed outfall= <6" currently.
- VT stated the outfall pipe should be brought in above bottom of ditch and above water surface to ensure free discharge. AD stated they usually place the pipe 6"-1' above ditch bottom.
- AD stated that an ephemeral forebay may be used in the back for water quality.
- AD question how to handle runoff from the back of the buildings into the facility. JJ and VT stated that since it wasn't a point discharge into the pond, pre-treatment was not required.
- Any pipes into the ephemeral forebay are required to have a forebay.
- AD stated that post does not exceed pre at POA with change in CN from row crop to grass & impervious.
- AD called later for guidance concerning credit/shortfall calculations for the site.
- AD stated he would pursue filters strips instead of the ephemeral forebay to meet the RPv requirement for the site.
  VT questioned whether the site balanced without the borrow from a detention facility. AD stated that is was close to being balanced without a pond.
- VT and JJ determined the District would accept the PLD method to illustrate the total project shortfall and that each filter strip is to be entered in DURMM to demonstrate the BMP credits earned per facility.
- VT stated all filter strip BMP's can be shown in one Post Construction BMP plan with one sequence of construction and one set of O&M notes. Plan view scale should be no smaller than 1":50'. Each BMP area should be labeled.
- VT stated an exhibit should be created that shows all CDA's and their respective BMP for review.

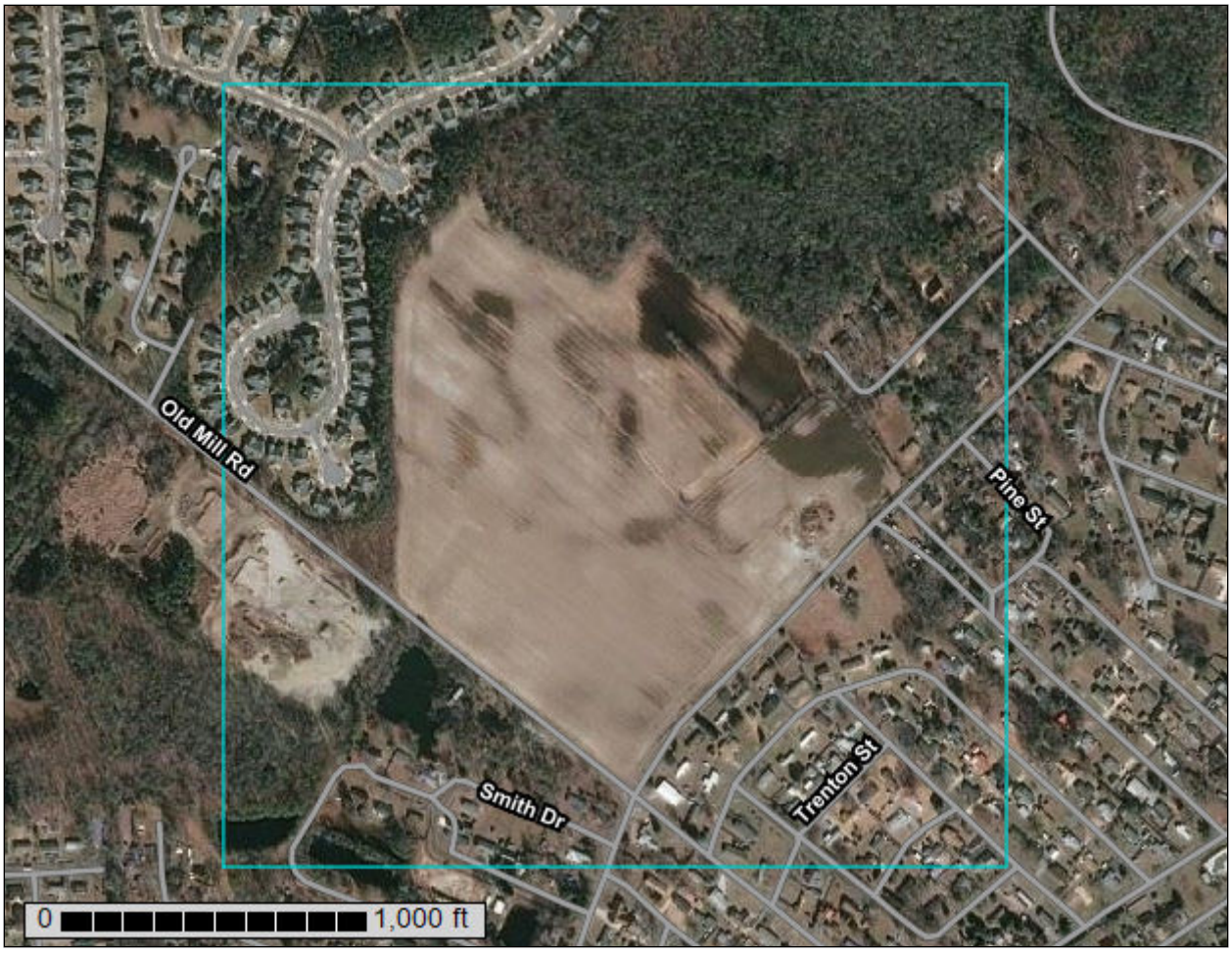
United States Department of Agriculture

NRCS

Natural Resources Conservation Service

A product of the National Cooperative Soil Survey, a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local participants

Custom Soil Resource Report for Sussex County, Delaware



October 2, 2019

Preface

Soil surveys contain information that affects land use planning in survey areas. They highlight soil limitations that affect various land uses and provide information about the properties of the soils in the survey areas. Soil surveys are designed for many different users, including farmers, ranchers, foresters, agronomists, urban planners, community officials, engineers, developers, builders, and home buyers. Also, conservationists, teachers, students, and specialists in recreation, waste disposal, and pollution control can use the surveys to help them understand, protect, or enhance the environment.

Various land use regulations of Federal, State, and local governments may impose special restrictions on land use or land treatment. Soil surveys identify soil properties that are used in making various land use or land treatment decisions. The information is intended to help the land users identify and reduce the effects of soil limitations on various land uses. The landowner or user is responsible for identifying and complying with existing laws and regulations.

Although soil survey information can be used for general farm, local, and wider area planning, onsite investigation is needed to supplement this information in some cases. Examples include soil quality assessments (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/health/) and certain conservation and engineering applications. For more detailed information, contact your local USDA Service Center (https://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app?agency=nrcs) or your NRCS State Soil Scientist (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/contactus/?cid=nrcs142p2_053951).

Great differences in soil properties can occur within short distances. Some soils are seasonally wet or subject to flooding. Some are too unstable to be used as a foundation for buildings or roads. Clayey or wet soils are poorly suited to use as septic tank absorption fields. A high water table makes a soil poorly suited to basements or underground installations.

The National Cooperative Soil Survey is a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local agencies. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has leadership for the Federal part of the National Cooperative Soil Survey.

Information about soils is updated periodically. Updated information is available through the NRCS Web Soil Survey, the site for official soil survey information.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or a part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require

alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

Contents

Preface.....2
How Soil Surveys Are Made.....5
Soil Map.....8
Soil Map (Evans Farm Apartments).....9
Legend.....10
Map Unit Legend (Evans Farm Apartments).....11
Map Unit Descriptions (Evans Farm Apartments).....11
Sussex County, Delaware.....13
FmA—Fort Mott loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes.....13
HmA—Hammonton loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes.....14
KsA—Klej loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes.....16
PpA—Pepperbox loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes.....17
PsA—Pepperbox-Rosedale complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes.....19
RoA—Rosedale loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes.....20
RuA—Runclint loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes.....22
UbB—Udorthents, borrow area, 0 to 5 percent slopes.....23
W—Water.....25
Soil Information for All Uses.....26
Suitabilities and Limitations for Use.....26
Land Classifications.....26
Hydric Rating by Map Unit (Evans Farm Apartments).....26
Soil Properties and Qualities.....31
Soil Qualities and Features.....31
Hydrologic Soil Group (Evans Farm Apartments).....31
Water Features.....35
Depth to Water Table (Evans Farm Apartments).....35
References.....41

How Soil Surveys Are Made

Soil surveys are made to provide information about the soils and miscellaneous areas in a specific area. They include a description of the soils and miscellaneous areas and their location on the landscape and tables that show soil properties and limitations affecting various uses. Soil scientists observed the steepness, length, and shape of the slopes; the general pattern of drainage; the kinds of crops and native plants; and the kinds of bedrock. They observed and described many soil profiles. A soil profile is the sequence of natural layers, or horizons, in a soil. The profile extends from the surface down into the unconsolidated material in which the soil formed or from the surface down to bedrock. The unconsolidated material is devoid of roots and other living organisms and has not been changed by other biological activity.

Currently, soils are mapped according to the boundaries of major land resource areas (MLRAs). MLRAs are geographically associated land resource units that share common characteristics related to physiography, geology, climate, water resources, soils, biological resources, and land uses (USDA, 2006). Soil survey areas typically consist of parts of one or more MLRA.

The soils and miscellaneous areas in a survey area occur in an orderly pattern that is related to the geology, landforms, relief, climate, and natural vegetation of the area. Each kind of soil and miscellaneous area is associated with a particular kind of landform or with a segment of the landform. By observing the soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area and relating their position to specific segments of the landform, a soil scientist develops a concept, or model, of how they were formed. Thus, during mapping, this model enables the soil scientist to predict with a considerable degree of accuracy the kind of soil or miscellaneous area at a specific location on the landscape.

Commonly, individual soils on the landscape merge into one another as their characteristics gradually change. To construct an accurate soil map, however, soil scientists must determine the boundaries between the soils. They can observe only a limited number of soil profiles. Nevertheless, these observations, supplemented by an understanding of the soil-vegetation-landscape relationship, are sufficient to verify predictions of the kinds of soil in an area and to determine the boundaries.

Soil scientists recorded the characteristics of the soil profiles that they studied. They noted soil color, texture, size and shape of soil aggregates, kind and amount of rock fragments, distribution of plant roots, reaction, and other features that enable them to identify soils. After describing the soils in the survey area and determining their properties, the soil scientists assigned the soils to taxonomic classes (units). Taxonomic classes are concepts. Each taxonomic class has a set of soil characteristics with precisely defined limits. The classes are used as a basis for comparison to classify soils systematically. Soil taxonomy, the system of taxonomic classification used in the United States, is based mainly on the kind and character of soil properties and the arrangement of horizons within the profile. After the soil

scientists classified and named the soils in the survey area, they compared the individual soils with similar soils in the same taxonomic class in other areas so that they could confirm data and assemble additional data based on experience and research.

The objective of soil mapping is not to delineate pure map unit components; the objective is to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. Each map unit is defined by a unique combination of soil components and/or miscellaneous areas in predictable proportions. Some components may be highly contrasting to the other components of the map unit. The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The delineation of such landforms and landform segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

Soil scientists make many field observations in the process of producing a soil map. The frequency of observation is dependent upon several factors, including scale of mapping, intensity of mapping, design of map units, complexity of the landscape, and experience of the soil scientist. Observations are made to test and refine the soil-landscape model and predictions and to verify the classification of the soils at specific locations. Once the soil-landscape model is refined, a significantly smaller number of measurements of individual soil properties are made and recorded. These measurements may include field measurements, such as those for color, depth to bedrock, and texture, and laboratory measurements, such as those for content of sand, silt, clay, salt, and other components. Properties of each soil typically vary from one point to another across the landscape.

Observations for map unit components are aggregated to develop ranges of characteristics for the components. The aggregated values are presented. Direct measurements do not exist for every property presented for every map unit component. Values for some properties are estimated from combinations of other properties.

While a soil survey is in progress, samples of some of the soils in the area generally are collected for laboratory analyses and for engineering tests. Soil scientists interpret the data from these analyses and tests as well as the field-observed characteristics and the soil properties to determine the expected behavior of the soils under different uses. Interpretations for all of the soils are field tested through observation of the soils in different uses and under different levels of management. Some interpretations are modified to fit local conditions, and some new interpretations are developed to meet local needs. Data are assembled from other sources, such as research information, production records, and field experience of specialists. For example, data on crop yields under defined levels of management are assembled from farm records and from field or plot experiments on the same kinds of soil.

Predictions about soil behavior are based not only on soil properties but also on such variables as climate and biological activity. Soil conditions are predictable over long periods of time, but they are not predictable from year to year. For example, soil scientists can predict with a fairly high degree of accuracy that a given soil will have a high water table within certain depths in most years, but they cannot predict that a high water table will always be at a specific level in the soil on a specific date.

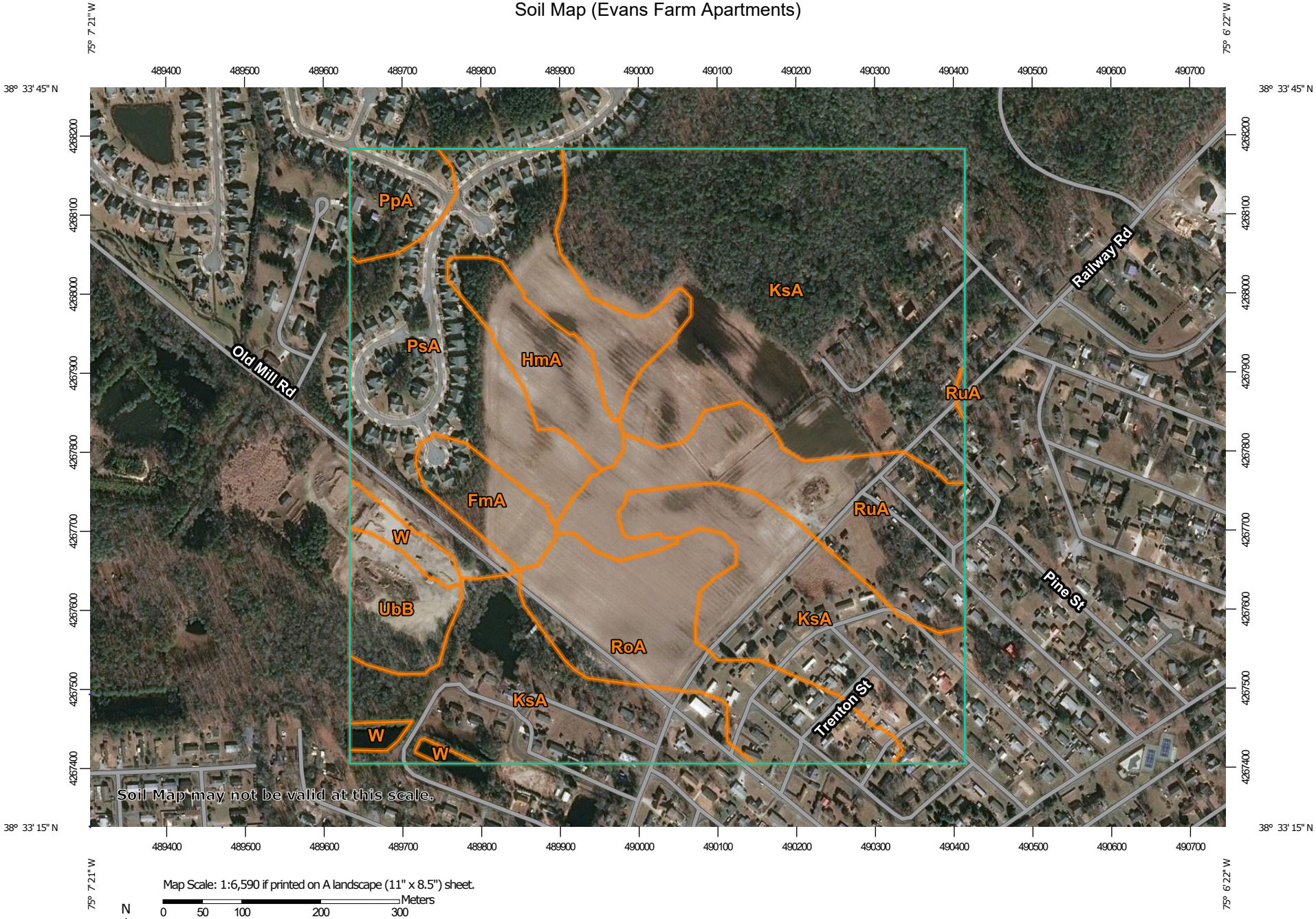
After soil scientists located and identified the significant natural bodies of soil in the survey area, they drew the boundaries of these bodies on aerial photographs and

identified each as a specific map unit. Aerial photographs show trees, buildings, fields, roads, and rivers, all of which help in locating boundaries accurately.

Soil Map

The soil map section includes the soil map for the defined area of interest, a list of soil map units on the map and extent of each map unit, and cartographic symbols displayed on the map. Also presented are various metadata about data used to produce the map, and a description of each soil map unit.

Custom Soil Resource Report
Soil Map (Evans Farm Apartments)



Map Scale: 1:6,590 if printed on A landscape (11" x 8.5") sheet.

N

Meters
0 50 100 200 300

Feet
0 300 600 1200 1800

Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 18N WGS84

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)
- Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils
- Soil Map Unit Polygons
- Soil Map Unit Lines
- Soil Map Unit Points

Special Point Features
- Blowout
- Borrow Pit
- Clay Spot
- Closed Depression
- Gravel Pit
- Gravelly Spot
- Landfill
- Lava Flow
- Marsh or swamp
- Mine or Quarry
- Miscellaneous Water
- Perennial Water
- Rock Outcrop
- Saline Spot
- Sandy Spot
- Severely Eroded Spot
- Sinkhole
- Slide or Slip
- Sodic Spot
- Spoil Area
- Stony Spot
- Very Stony Spot
- Wet Spot
- Other
- Special Line Features

Water Features
- Streams and Canals

Transportation
- Rails
- Interstate Highways
- US Routes
- Major Roads
- Local Roads

Background
- Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:24,000.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Sussex County, Delaware
Survey Area Data: Version 20, Sep 13, 2019

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Nov 21, 2018—Mar 12, 2019

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend (Evans Farm Apartments)

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
FmA	Fort Mott loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3.8	2.5%
HmA	Hammonton loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	5.7	3.8%
KsA	Klej loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	74.5	49.5%
PpA	Pepperbox loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3.9	2.6%
PsA	Pepperbox-Rosedale complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes	25.9	17.2%
RoA	Rosedale loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	14.7	9.7%
RuA	Runclint loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	15.2	10.1%
UbB	Udorthents, borrow area, 0 to 5 percent slopes	4.6	3.1%
W	Water	2.4	1.6%
Totals for Area of Interest		**150.7**	**100.0%**

Map Unit Descriptions (Evans Farm Apartments)

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions, along with the maps, can be used to determine the composition and properties of a unit.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different

management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. If included in the database for a given area, the contrasting minor components are identified in the map unit descriptions along with some characteristics of each. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives important soil properties and qualities.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Alpha silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is a phase of the Alpha series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Alpha-Beta complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An *association* is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Alpha-Beta association, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Alpha and Beta soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

Some surveys include *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Rock outcrop is an example.

Sussex County, Delaware

FmA—Fort Mott loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1qtgk
Elevation: 10 to 120 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 42 to 48 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 52 to 58 degrees F
Frost-free period: 180 to 220 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if irrigated

Map Unit Composition

Fort mott and similar soils: 80 percent
Minor components: 20 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Fort Mott

Setting

Landform: Flats, fluviomarine terraces
Landform position (three-dimensional): Talf
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Sandy eolian deposits over fluviomarine sediments fluviomarine deposits

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 10 inches: loamy sand
E - 10 to 24 inches: loamy sand
Bt - 24 to 36 inches: sandy loam
C - 36 to 80 inches: loamy sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Natural drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Negligible
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (1.28 to 5.95 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water storage in profile: Low (about 5.3 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 2s
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Ingleside

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Depressions, flats, fluviomarine terraces

Landform position (three-dimensional): Dip
Down-slope shape: Concave, linear
Across-slope shape: Concave, linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Rosedale

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Flats
Landform position (three-dimensional): Talf, dip
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Runclint

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Flats, fluviomarine terraces
Landform position (three-dimensional): Dip, talf
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Downer

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Flats, fluviomarine terraces
Landform position (three-dimensional): Talf
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

HmA—Hammonton loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1qth0
Elevation: 0 to 140 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 42 to 48 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 52 to 58 degrees F
Frost-free period: 180 to 220 days
Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Hammonton and similar soils: 80 percent
Minor components: 20 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Hammonton

Setting

Landform: Drainageways, depressions, flats
Down-slope shape: Concave, linear
Across-slope shape: Concave, linear
Parent material: Loamy fluviomarine sediments

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 11 inches: loamy sand
Bt - 11 to 30 inches: sandy loam
Cg - 30 to 80 inches: sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Natural drainage class: Moderately well drained
Runoff class: Low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High (1.98 to 5.95 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 20 to 40 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water storage in profile: Low (about 5.3 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 2w
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Ingleside

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Depressions, flats, fluviomarine terraces
Landform position (three-dimensional): Talf
Down-slope shape: Concave, linear
Across-slope shape: Concave, linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Klej

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Flats, depressions
Down-slope shape: Linear, concave
Across-slope shape: Linear, concave
Hydric soil rating: No

Hurlock, drained

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Depressions, flats, swales
Landform position (three-dimensional): Dip
Down-slope shape: Concave, linear
Across-slope shape: Concave, linear
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Rosedale

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Flats
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

KsA—Klej loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1qthw
Elevation: 0 to 200 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 42 to 48 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 52 to 58 degrees F
Frost-free period: 180 to 220 days
Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance

Map Unit Composition

Klej and similar soils: 70 percent
Minor components: 30 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Klej

Setting

Landform: Flats, depressions
Down-slope shape: Linear, concave
Across-slope shape: Linear, concave
Parent material: Sandy eolian deposits and/or fluviomarine sediments

Typical profile

A - 0 to 7 inches: loamy sand
E - 7 to 14 inches: loamy sand
Bw - 14 to 20 inches: loamy sand
C - 20 to 62 inches: loamy sand
Cg - 62 to 80 inches: sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Natural drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Runoff class: Negligible
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to very high (0.57 to 19.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 10 to 20 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water storage in profile: Low (about 4.4 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 3w
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3w
Hydrologic Soil Group: A/D
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Galloway
Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Flats, depressions
Down-slope shape: Linear, concave
Across-slope shape: Linear, concave
Hydric soil rating: No

Berryland, drained
Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Flats, depressions, swales
Landform position (three-dimensional): Talf
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Hurlock, drained
Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Swales, flats, depressions
Landform position (three-dimensional): Dip
Down-slope shape: Concave, linear
Across-slope shape: Linear, concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Runclint
Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Knolls, flats, dunes, fluviomarine terraces
Landform position (three-dimensional): Rise
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Hammonton
Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Flats, drainageways, depressions
Down-slope shape: Linear, concave
Across-slope shape: Linear, concave
Hydric soil rating: No

PpA—Pepperbox loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting
National map unit symbol: 1qtjj
Elevation: 0 to 70 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 42 to 48 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 52 to 58 degrees F
Frost-free period: 180 to 220 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if irrigated

Map Unit Composition

Pepperbox and similar soils: 80 percent
Minor components: 20 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Pepperbox

Setting

Landform: Depressions, flats
Landform position (three-dimensional): Dip
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Sandy eolian deposits over fluvial marine sediments

Typical profile

A - 0 to 10 inches: loamy sand
E - 10 to 25 inches: loamy sand
Bt - 25 to 37 inches: sandy loam
2Btg - 37 to 65 inches: sandy clay loam
2Cg - 65 to 80 inches: sandy clay loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Natural drainage class: Moderately well drained
Runoff class: Negligible
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.06 to 1.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 20 to 40 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water storage in profile: Moderate (about 8.2 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 2w
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Rosedale

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Flats
Hydric soil rating: No

Fort mott

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Flats, knolls
Landform position (three-dimensional): Rise
Hydric soil rating: No

Rockawalkin

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Flats
Hydric soil rating: No

PsA—Pepperbox-Rosedale complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1qtjn
Elevation: 0 to 70 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 42 to 48 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 52 to 58 degrees F
Frost-free period: 180 to 220 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if irrigated

Map Unit Composition

Rosedale and similar soils: 45 percent
Pepperbox and similar soils: 45 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Rosedale

Setting

Landform: Flats
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Sandy eolian deposits over fluviomarine sediments

Typical profile

A - 0 to 9 inches: loamy sand
E - 9 to 25 inches: loamy sand
Bt - 25 to 38 inches: sandy loam
C - 38 to 68 inches: loamy sand
2Cg - 68 to 80 inches: sandy clay loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Natural drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Negligible
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.20 to 5.95 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 40 to 72 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water storage in profile: Low (about 5.3 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 2s
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Hydric soil rating: No

Description of Pepperbox

Setting

Landform: Depressions, flats
Down-slope shape: Concave, linear
Across-slope shape: Concave, linear
Parent material: Sandy eolian deposits over fluviomarine sediments

Typical profile

A - 0 to 10 inches: loamy sand
E - 10 to 25 inches: loamy sand
Bt - 25 to 37 inches: sandy loam
2Btg - 37 to 65 inches: sandy clay loam
2Cg - 65 to 80 inches: sandy clay loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Natural drainage class: Moderately well drained
Runoff class: Negligible
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.06 to 1.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 20 to 40 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water storage in profile: Moderate (about 8.2 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 2w
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2w
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Rockawalkin

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Flats
Hydric soil rating: No

Fort mott

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Knolls, flats
Landform position (three-dimensional): Rise
Hydric soil rating: No

RoA—Rosedale loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1qtjx

Elevation: 0 to 120 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 42 to 48 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 52 to 58 degrees F
Frost-free period: 180 to 220 days
Farmland classification: Prime farmland if irrigated

Map Unit Composition

Rosedale and similar soils: 75 percent
Minor components: 25 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Rosedale

Setting

Landform: Flats
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Sandy eolian deposits over fluviomarine sediments

Typical profile

A - 0 to 9 inches: loamy sand
E - 9 to 25 inches: loamy sand
Bt - 25 to 38 inches: sandy loam
C - 38 to 68 inches: loamy sand
2Cg - 68 to 80 inches: sandy clay loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Natural drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Negligible
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.20 to 5.95 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 40 to 72 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water storage in profile: Low (about 5.3 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 2s
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Evesboro

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Flats
Landform position (three-dimensional): Talf
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Galloway

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Depressions, flats

Down-slope shape: Concave, linear
Across-slope shape: Concave, linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Hambrook

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Depressions, flats, fluviomarine terraces
Down-slope shape: Concave, linear
Across-slope shape: Concave, linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Klej

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Depressions, flats
Down-slope shape: Concave, linear
Across-slope shape: Concave, linear
Hydric soil rating: No

RuA—Runclint loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1qtjz
Elevation: 0 to 120 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 42 to 48 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 52 to 58 degrees F
Frost-free period: 180 to 220 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Runclint and similar soils: 75 percent
Minor components: 25 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Runclint

Setting

Landform: Flats, fluviomarine terraces
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Sandy eolian deposits and/or fluviomarine sediments

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 9 inches: loamy sand
E - 9 to 22 inches: sand
Bw - 22 to 39 inches: sand
BC - 39 to 59 inches: sand
2C - 59 to 80 inches: loamy coarse sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches

Natural drainage class: Excessively drained
Runoff class: Negligible
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to very high (0.57 to 19.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 40 to 72 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water storage in profile: Low (about 3.5 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 3s
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 4s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Evesboro

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Flats
Landform position (three-dimensional): Talf
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Hurlock, drained

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Depressions, flats, swales
Landform position (three-dimensional): Dip
Down-slope shape: Concave, linear
Across-slope shape: Concave, linear
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Klej

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Flats, depressions
Down-slope shape: Linear, concave
Across-slope shape: Linear, concave
Hydric soil rating: No

Galloway

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Flats, depressions
Down-slope shape: Linear, concave
Across-slope shape: Linear, concave
Hydric soil rating: No

UbB—Udorthents, borrow area, 0 to 5 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1qtkp

Elevation: 0 to 150 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 42 to 48 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 52 to 58 degrees F
Frost-free period: 180 to 220 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Udorthents, borrow area, and similar soils: 75 percent
Minor components: 25 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Udorthents, Borrow Area

Setting

Landform: Knolls, flats
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear
Parent material: Fluviomarine sediments fluviomarine deposits

Typical profile

AC - 0 to 2 inches: loam
C - 2 to 80 inches: sandy loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 5 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Natural drainage class: Moderately well drained
Runoff class: Very low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to very high (0.06 to 19.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 20 to 40 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water storage in profile: Moderate (about 7.9 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2e
Hydrologic Soil Group: C
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Udorthents, loamy

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Broad interstream divides
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Klej

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Flats, depressions
Down-slope shape: Linear, concave
Across-slope shape: Linear, concave
Hydric soil rating: No

Askecksy, drained

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Flats, depressions, swales
Landform position (three-dimensional): Talf
Down-slope shape: Linear, concave
Across-slope shape: Linear, concave
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Water

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

W—Water

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 1qtkx
Mean annual precipitation: 42 to 48 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 52 to 58 degrees F
Frost-free period: 180 to 220 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Water: 100 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Soil Information for All Uses

Suitabilities and Limitations for Use

The Suitabilities and Limitations for Use section includes various soil interpretations displayed as thematic maps with a summary table for the soil map units in the selected area of interest. A single value or rating for each map unit is generated by aggregating the interpretive ratings of individual map unit components. This aggregation process is defined for each interpretation.

Land Classifications

Land Classifications are specified land use and management groupings that are assigned to soil areas because combinations of soil have similar behavior for specified practices. Most are based on soil properties and other factors that directly influence the specific use of the soil. Example classifications include ecological site classification, farmland classification, irrigated and nonirrigated land capability classification, and hydric rating.

Hydric Rating by Map Unit (Evans Farm Apartments)

This rating indicates the percentage of map units that meets the criteria for hydric soils. Map units are composed of one or more map unit components or soil types, each of which is rated as hydric soil or not hydric. Map units that are made up dominantly of hydric soils may have small areas of minor nonhydric components in the higher positions on the landform, and map units that are made up dominantly of nonhydric soils may have small areas of minor hydric components in the lower positions on the landform. Each map unit is rated based on its respective components and the percentage of each component within the map unit.

The thematic map is color coded based on the composition of hydric components. The five color classes are separated as 100 percent hydric components, 66 to 99 percent hydric components, 33 to 65 percent hydric components, 1 to 32 percent hydric components, and less than one percent hydric components.

In Web Soil Survey, the Summary by Map Unit table that is displayed below the map pane contains a column named 'Rating'. In this column the percentage of each map unit that is classified as hydric is displayed.

Hydric soils are defined by the National Technical Committee for Hydric Soils (NTCHS) as soils that formed under conditions of saturation, flooding, or ponding long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper part (Federal Register, 1994). Under natural conditions, these soils are either saturated or inundated long enough during the growing season to support the growth and reproduction of hydrophytic vegetation.

The NTCHS definition identifies general soil properties that are associated with wetness. In order to determine whether a specific soil is a hydric soil or nonhydric soil, however, more specific information, such as information about the depth and duration of the water table, is needed. Thus, criteria that identify those estimated soil properties unique to hydric soils have been established (Federal Register, 2002). These criteria are used to identify map unit components that normally are associated with wetlands. The criteria used are selected estimated soil properties that are described in "Soil Taxonomy" (Soil Survey Staff, 1999) and "Keys to Soil Taxonomy" (Soil Survey Staff, 2006) and in the "Soil Survey Manual" (Soil Survey Division Staff, 1993).

If soils are wet enough for a long enough period of time to be considered hydric, they should exhibit certain properties that can be easily observed in the field. These visible properties are indicators of hydric soils. The indicators used to make onsite determinations of hydric soils are specified in "Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States" (Hurt and Vasilas, 2006).

References:

Federal Register. July 13, 1994. Changes in hydric soils of the United States.

Federal Register. September 18, 2002. Hydric soils of the United States.

Hurt, G.W., and L.M. Vasilas, editors. Version 6.0, 2006. Field indicators of hydric soils in the United States.

Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil survey manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18.

Soil Survey Staff. 1999. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. 2nd edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 436.

Soil Survey Staff. 2006. Keys to soil taxonomy. 10th edition. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Map—Hydric Rating by Map Unit (Evans Farm Apartments)



Map Scale: 1:6,590 if printed on A landscape (11" x 8.5") sheet.

N

Meters
0 50 100 200 300

Feet
0 300 600 1200 1800

Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 18N WGS84

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)
- Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils

Soil Rating Polygons
- Hydric (100%)
- Hydric (66 to 99%)
- Hydric (33 to 65%)
- Hydric (1 to 32%)
- Not Hydric (0%)
- Not rated or not available

Soil Rating Lines
- Hydric (100%)
- Hydric (66 to 99%)
- Hydric (33 to 65%)
- Hydric (1 to 32%)
- Not Hydric (0%)
- Not rated or not available

Soil Rating Points
- Hydric (100%)
- Hydric (66 to 99%)
- Hydric (33 to 65%)
- Hydric (1 to 32%)
- Not Hydric (0%)
- Not rated or not available

Water Features
- Streams and Canals

Transportation
- Rails
- Interstate Highways
- US Routes
- Major Roads
- Local Roads

Background
- Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:24,000.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Sussex County, Delaware
Survey Area Data: Version 20, Sep 13, 2019

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Nov 21, 2018—Mar 12, 2019

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Table—Hydric Rating by Map Unit (Evans Farm Apartments)

Map unit symbol	Map unit name	Rating	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
FmA	Fort Mott loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	0	3.8	2.5%
HmA	Hammonton loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	5	5.7	3.8%
KsA	Klej loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	10	74.5	49.5%
PpA	Pepperbox loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	0	3.9	2.6%
PsA	Pepperbox-Rosedale complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes	0	25.9	17.2%
RoA	Rosedale loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	0	14.7	9.7%
RuA	Runclint loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	5	15.2	10.1%
UbB	Udorthents, borrow area, 0 to 5 percent slopes	5	4.6	3.1%
W	Water	0	2.4	1.6%
Totals for Area of Interest			**150.7**	**100.0%**

Rating Options—Hydric Rating by Map Unit (Evans Farm Apartments)

Aggregation Method: Percent Present

Component Percent Cutoff: None Specified

Tie-break Rule: Lower

Soil Properties and Qualities

The Soil Properties and Qualities section includes various soil properties and qualities displayed as thematic maps with a summary table for the soil map units in the selected area of interest. A single value or rating for each map unit is generated by aggregating the interpretive ratings of individual map unit components. This aggregation process is defined for each property or quality.

Soil Qualities and Features

Soil qualities are behavior and performance attributes that are not directly measured, but are inferred from observations of dynamic conditions and from soil properties. Example soil qualities include natural drainage, and frost action. Soil features are attributes that are not directly part of the soil. Example soil features include slope and depth to restrictive layer. These features can greatly impact the use and management of the soil.

Hydrologic Soil Group (Evans Farm Apartments)

Hydrologic soil groups are based on estimates of runoff potential. Soils are assigned to one of four groups according to the rate of water infiltration when the soils are not protected by vegetation, are thoroughly wet, and receive precipitation from long-duration storms.

The soils in the United States are assigned to four groups (A, B, C, and D) and three dual classes (A/D, B/D, and C/D). The groups are defined as follows:

Group A. Soils having a high infiltration rate (low runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist mainly of deep, well drained to excessively drained sands or gravelly sands. These soils have a high rate of water transmission.

Group B. Soils having a moderate infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of moderately deep or deep, moderately well drained or well drained soils that have moderately fine texture to moderately coarse texture. These soils have a moderate rate of water transmission.

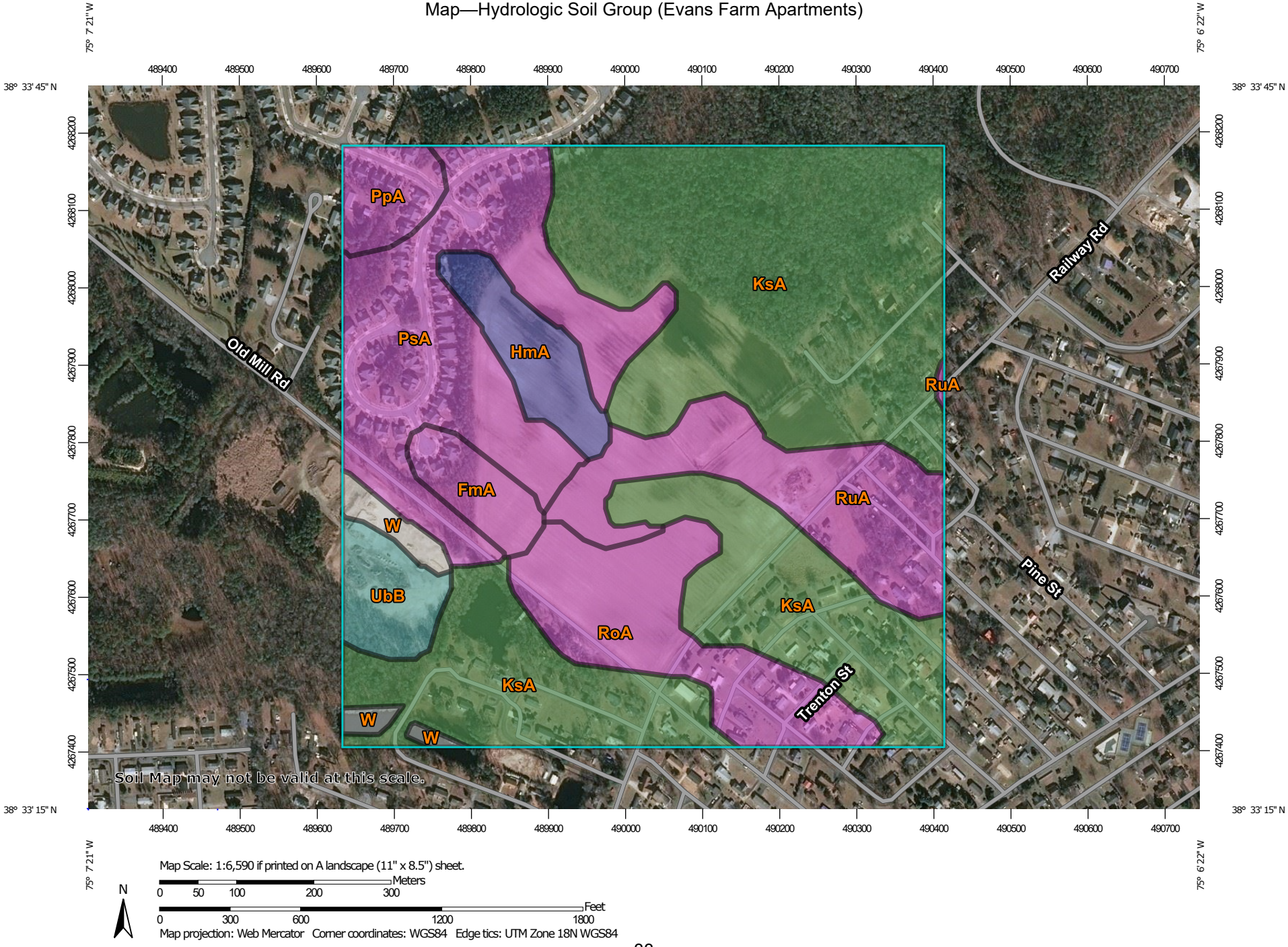
Group C. Soils having a slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of soils having a layer that impedes the downward movement of water or soils of moderately fine texture or fine texture. These soils have a slow rate of water transmission.

Group D. Soils having a very slow infiltration rate (high runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of clays that have a high shrink-swell potential, soils that have a high water table, soils that have a claypan or clay layer at

or near the surface, and soils that are shallow over nearly impervious material. These soils have a very slow rate of water transmission.

If a soil is assigned to a dual hydrologic group (A/D, B/D, or C/D), the first letter is for drained areas and the second is for undrained areas. Only the soils that in their natural condition are in group D are assigned to dual classes.

Map—Hydrologic Soil Group (Evans Farm Apartments)



MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)

Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils

Soil Rating Polygons

A

A/D

B

B/D

C

C/D

D

Not rated or not available

Soil Rating Lines

A

A/D

B

B/D

C

C/D

D

Not rated or not available

Soil Rating Points

A

A/D

B

B/D

C

C/D

D

Not rated or not available

Water Features

Streams and Canals

Transportation

Rails

Interstate Highways

US Routes

Major Roads

Local Roads

Background

Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:24,000.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Sussex County, Delaware
Survey Area Data: Version 20, Sep 13, 2019

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Nov 21, 2018—Mar 12, 2019

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Table—Hydrologic Soil Group (Evans Farm Apartments)

Map unit symbol	Map unit name	Rating	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
FmA	Fort Mott loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	A	3.8	2.5%
HmA	Hammonton loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	B	5.7	3.8%
KsA	Klej loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	A/D	74.5	49.5%
PpA	Pepperbox loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	A	3.9	2.6%
PsA	Pepperbox-Rosedale complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes	A	25.9	17.2%
RoA	Rosedale loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	A	14.7	9.7%
RuA	Runclint loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	A	15.2	10.1%
UbB	Udorthents, borrow area, 0 to 5 percent slopes	C	4.6	3.1%
W	Water		2.4	1.6%
Totals for Area of Interest			**150.7**	**100.0%**

Rating Options—Hydrologic Soil Group (Evans Farm Apartments)

Aggregation Method: Dominant Condition

Component Percent Cutoff: None Specified

Tie-break Rule: Higher

Water Features

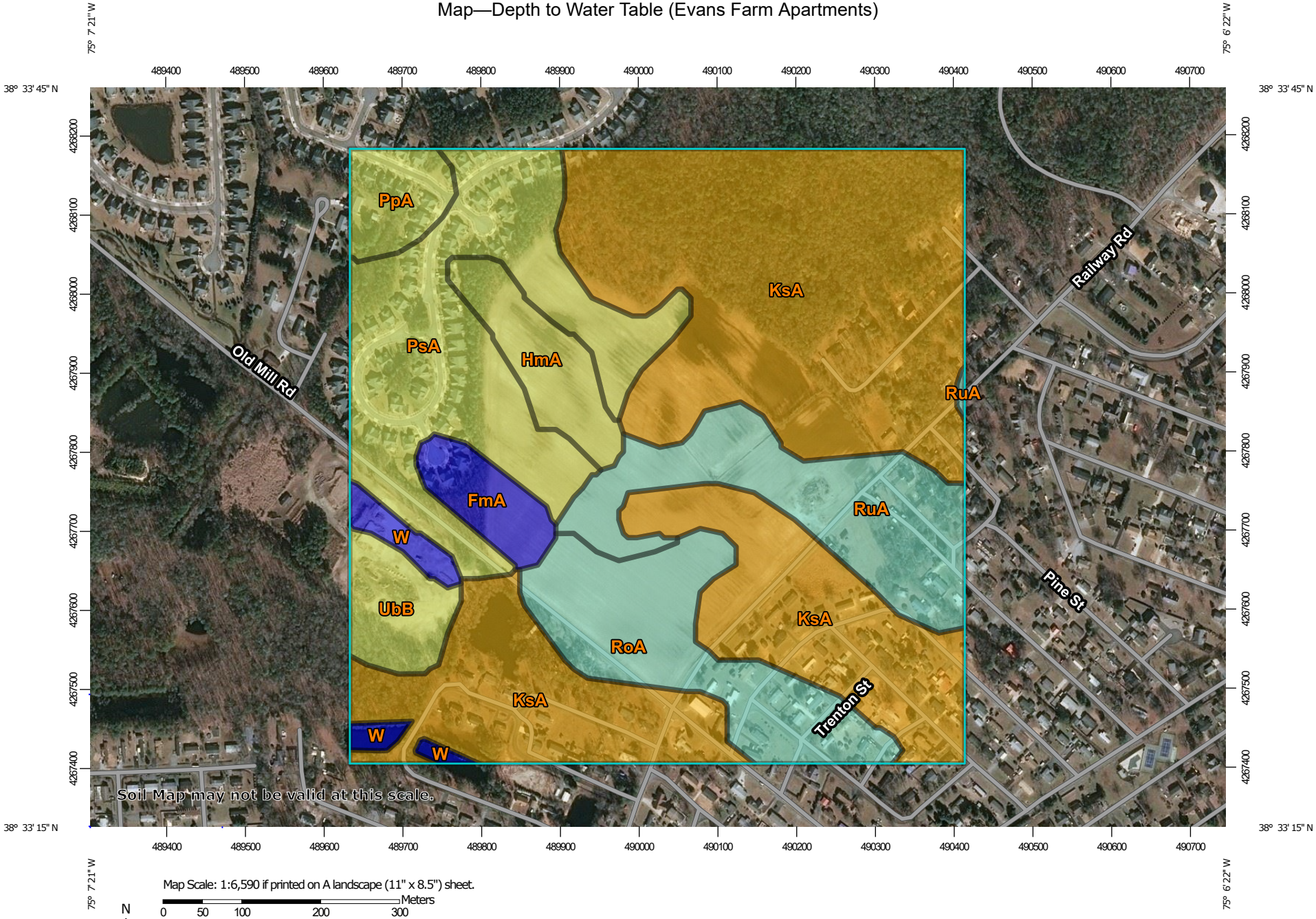
Water Features include ponding frequency, flooding frequency, and depth to water table.

Depth to Water Table (Evans Farm Apartments)

"Water table" refers to a saturated zone in the soil. It occurs during specified months. Estimates of the upper limit are based mainly on observations of the water table at selected sites and on evidence of a saturated zone, namely grayish colors (redoximorphic features) in the soil. A saturated zone that lasts for less than a month is not considered a water table.

This attribute is actually recorded as three separate values in the database. A low value and a high value indicate the range of this attribute for the soil component. A "representative" value indicates the expected value of this attribute for the component. For this soil property, only the representative value is used.

Map—Depth to Water Table (Evans Farm Apartments)



Map Scale: 1:6,590 if printed on A landscape (11" x 8.5") sheet.

N

Meters
0 50 100 200 300

Feet
0 300 600 1200 1800

Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 18N WGS84

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)

Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils

Soil Rating Polygons

0 - 25

25 - 50

50 - 100

100 - 150

150 - 200

> 200

Not rated or not available

Soil Rating Lines

0 - 25

25 - 50

50 - 100

100 - 150

150 - 200

> 200

Not rated or not available

Soil Rating Points

0 - 25

25 - 50

50 - 100

100 - 150

150 - 200

> 200

Not rated or not available

Water Features

Streams and Canals

Transportation

Rails

Interstate Highways

US Routes

Major Roads

Local Roads

Background

Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:24,000.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Sussex County, Delaware
Survey Area Data: Version 20, Sep 13, 2019

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Nov 21, 2018—Mar 12, 2019

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Table—Depth to Water Table (Evans Farm Apartments)

Map unit symbol	Map unit name	Rating (centimeters)	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
FmA	Fort Mott loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	>200	3.8	2.5%
HmA	Hammonton loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	61	5.7	3.8%
KsA	Klej loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	30	74.5	49.5%
PpA	Pepperbox loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	61	3.9	2.6%
PsA	Pepperbox-Rosedale complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes	61	25.9	17.2%
RoA	Rosedale loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	114	14.7	9.7%
RuA	Runclint loamy sand, 0 to 2 percent slopes	114	15.2	10.1%
UbB	Udorthents, borrow area, 0 to 5 percent slopes	61	4.6	3.1%
W	Water	>200	2.4	1.6%
Totals for Area of Interest			**150.7**	**100.0%**

Rating Options—Depth to Water Table (Evans Farm Apartments)

Units of Measure: centimeters

Aggregation Method: Dominant Component

Component Percent Cutoff: None Specified

Tie-break Rule: Lower

Interpret Nulls as Zero: No

Beginning Month: January

Ending Month: December

References

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). 2004. Standard specifications for transportation materials and methods of sampling and testing. 24th edition.

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). 2005. Standard classification of soils for engineering purposes. ASTM Standard D2487-00.

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deep-water habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-79/31.

Federal Register. July 13, 1994. Changes in hydric soils of the United States.

Federal Register. September 18, 2002. Hydric soils of the United States.

Hurt, G.W., and L.M. Vasilas, editors. Version 6.0, 2006. Field indicators of hydric soils in the United States.

National Research Council. 1995. Wetlands: Characteristics and boundaries.

Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil survey manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_054262

Soil Survey Staff. 1999. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. 2nd edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 436. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053577

Soil Survey Staff. 2010. Keys to soil taxonomy. 11th edition. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053580

Tiner, R.W., Jr. 1985. Wetlands of Delaware. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Wetlands Section.

United States Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers wetlands delineation manual. Waterways Experiment Station Technical Report Y-87-1.

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National forestry manual. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/home/?cid=nrcs142p2_053374

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National range and pasture handbook. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/landuse/rangepasture/?cid=stelprdb1043084

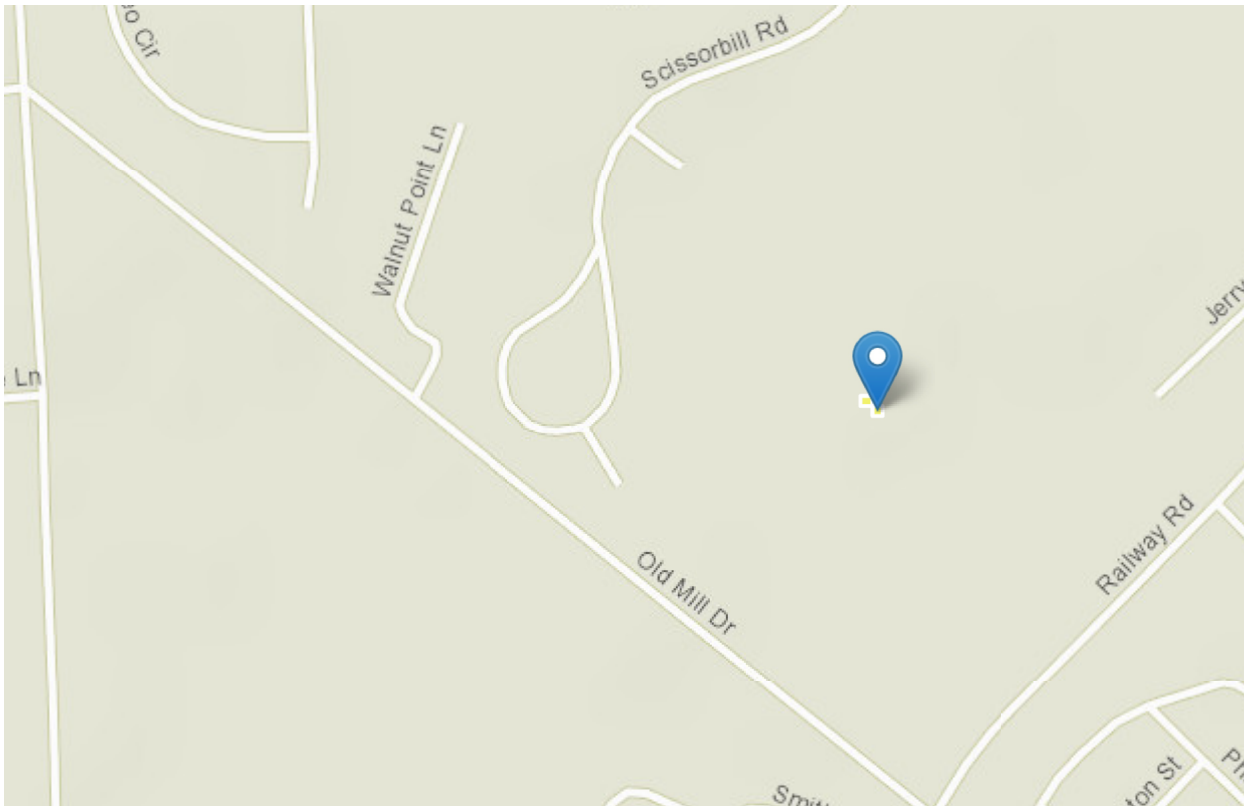
United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National soil survey handbook, title 430-VI. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/scientists/?cid=nrcs142p2_054242

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2006. Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 296. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053624

United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1961. Land capability classification. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 210. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_052290.pdf

StreamStats Report

Region ID: DE
Workspace ID: DE20191002180035690000
Clicked Point (Latitude, Longitude): 38.55906, -75.11492
Time: 2019-10-02 14:00:52 -0400



Basin Characteristics

Parameter Code	Parameter Description	Value	Unit
STORNHD	Percent storage (wetlands and waterbodies) determined from 1:24K NHD	0	percent
SOILA	Percentage of area of Hydrologic Soil Type A		percent
LC11IMP	Average percentage of impervious area determined from NLCD 2011 impervious dataset	0	percent

Parameter Code	Parameter Description	Value	Unit
LC11DEV	Percentage of developed (urban) land from NLCD 2011 classes 21-24	0	percent
IMPNLCD01	Percentage of impervious area determined from NLCD 2001 impervious dataset	0	percent
FOREST	Percentage of area covered by forest	0	percent
DRNAREA	Area that drains to a point on a stream	0.0000772	square miles
BSLDEM10M	Mean basin slope computed from 10 m DEM	0.57	percent

USGS Data Disclaimer: Unless otherwise stated, all data, metadata and related materials are considered to satisfy the quality standards relative to the purpose for which the data were collected. Although these data and associated metadata have been reviewed for accuracy and completeness and approved for release by the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), no warranty expressed or implied is made regarding the display or utility of the data for other purposes, nor on all computer systems, nor shall the act of distribution constitute any such warranty.

USGS Software Disclaimer: This software has been approved for release by the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). Although the software has been subjected to rigorous review, the USGS reserves the right to update the software as needed pursuant to further analysis and review. No warranty, expressed or implied, is made by the USGS or the U.S. Government as to the functionality of the software and related material nor shall the fact of release constitute any such warranty. Furthermore, the software is released on condition that neither the USGS nor the U.S. Government shall be held liable for any damages resulting from its authorized or unauthorized use.

USGS Product Names Disclaimer: Any use of trade, firm, or product names is for descriptive purposes only and does not imply endorsement by the U.S. Government.

Application Version: 4.3.8